

Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2023 with funding from  
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761116483728>













Government of Canada

Gouvernement du Canada

Federal-Provincial  
Relations Office

Bureau des relations  
fédérales-provinciales

# Federal-Provincial Programs and Activities

**1984-1985**

A Descriptive Inventory

CA1  
PV15  
-D23

Canada



## *The Federal-Provincial Relations Office*

The Federal-Provincial Relations Office was established in 1975 by "An Act Respecting the Office of the Secretary to the Cabinet for Federal-Provincial Relations and Respecting the Clerk of the Privy Council". The unit had previously functioned as the Federal-Provincial Relations Secretariat in the Privy Council Office. It is headed by the Secretary to the Cabinet for Federal-Provincial Relations who, supported by two Deputy Secretaries, reports directly to the Prime Minister.

The FPRO has five principal components: a secretariat responsible for liaison with the provinces, a secretariat responsible for policy development, two additional secretariats dealing with economic and social policy and programs, and an Office of Aboriginal Constitutional Affairs.

The functions of the FPRO are to advise and assist the Prime Minister in his overall responsibility for federal-provincial relations, to provide the Cabinet with assistance in examining federal-provincial issues of current and long-term concern and to promote and facilitate federal-provincial cooperation and consultation. The FPRO also provides assistance to federal Ministers, departments and agencies in the conduct of their relations with provincial governments.

For further information and enquiries please contact:

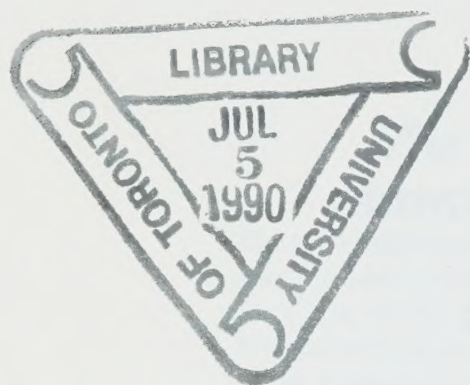
Federal-Provincial Relations Office  
59 Sparks Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0A3



A DESCRIPTIVE INVENTORY OF  
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES  
IN OPERATION DURING FISCAL YEAR  
1984-1985







© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1985

Cat. No. CP41-1/1985E

ISBN 0-662-14077-X

*On peut obtenir une copie de ce répertoire en français au Bureau des relations  
fédérales-provinciales au 59 rue Sparks, Ottawa, K1A 0A3.*



## *Foreword*

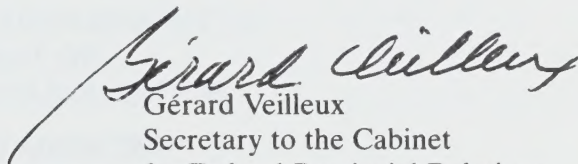
The 1984-85 edition of the descriptive inventory of federal-provincial programs and activities is now available to those involved or interested in federal-provincial relations.

This inventory, first published in 1974, provides the most current information and statistics on shared-cost programs and projects involving joint federal and provincial administration.

You will notice that an estimated amount of \$25.8 billion in federal transfers in the form of cash and tax points will be made to the provinces and municipalities during fiscal year 1984-85 as compared to \$23.3 billion for 1983-84.

I should like to acknowledge the continued support and assistance of Deputy Ministers, Heads of Crown corporations and agencies and their staff in the compilation of the information contained in this publication.

I believe this publication will continue to be of assistance to legislators, employees from all levels and sectors of government, researchers, journalists and the general public.



Gérard Veilleux  
Secretary to the Cabinet  
for Federal-Provincial Relations  
and Deputy Clerk of the  
Privy Council

Ottawa  
May 1985







# *Table of Contents*

INTRODUCTION	Page i
TABLE OF MAJOR FEDERAL PAYMENTS ESTIMATED TO BE MADE TO THE PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES IN 1984-85	iii
DESCRIPTIONS OF FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	
<b>DEPARTMENTS</b>	
AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF	1
COMMUNICATIONS, DEPARTMENT OF	19
EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION (CEIC), DEPARTMENT OF	24
ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF	43
ENVIRONMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE	63
EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF	103
FINANCE, DEPARTMENT OF	108
FISHERIES AND OCEANS, DEPARTMENT OF	121
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF	130
JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF	153
LABOUR, DEPARTMENT OF	158
NATIONAL DEFENCE, DEPARTMENT OF	163
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, DEPARTMENT OF	168
NATIONAL REVENUE (CUSTOMS AND EXCISE), DEPARTMENT OF	185
PUBLIC WORKS, DEPARTMENT OF	187
REGIONAL INDUSTRIAL EXPANSION, DEPARTMENT OF	193
SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF THE	214
SOLICITOR GENERAL, MINISTRY OF THE	227
STATISTICS CANADA	244
SUPPLY AND SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF	248
TRANSPORT, DEPARTMENT OF	252
VETERANS AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF	267
<b>CROWN CORPORATIONS AND AGENCIES</b>	
ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED	270
CANADA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION	273
CANADIAN DAIRY COMMISSION	285
CANADIAN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CIDA)	288
CANADIAN TRANSPORT COMMISSION	292
EMERGENCY PLANNING CANADA	294
HARBOURS COMMISSIONS, PORTS AND HARBOURS	253
NATIONAL CAPITAL COMMISSION	296
NATIONAL PAROLE BOARD	242
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE	235
THE CORRECTIONAL SERVICE OF CANADA	238
THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY	264
ANNEX — LIST OF THE VARIOUS FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AGREEMENTS CATEGORIZED ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PROGRAM OR ACTIVITY	299





## *Introduction*

This volume is intended to provide a descriptive inventory of federal-provincial programs and activities which were in effect during the fiscal year 1984-1985. Basic information is given on each program and activity, along with the source within the federal government from which more detailed information can be obtained.

The programs and activities in this inventory are arranged according to the responsibilities of the federal ministers concerned, therefore a general knowledge of federal, provincial and municipal responsibilities would be an asset when looking for a particular program or area of interest. Appearing in the Annex on page 299 is a list of the entries in this inventory classified according to the type of program or activity.

For the purpose of this inventory the term "programs and activities" comprises the major shared-cost programs, along with other significant undertakings involving joint federal-provincial administration and/or carried out under the aegis of a more or less formal intergovernmental agreement. Most of the programs and activities listed entail a transfer of funds between the federal government and another government: some involve other kinds of financial compensation such as loan guarantees, preferential prices, transfer of property, etc.; under others, each government pays its share direct to contractors. Entries of the last type are limited, since industrial development incentives given by governments individually to private firms directly have been excluded. Such incentives and assistance are already described in other publications of the Government of Canada.

The information contained in this inventory is, of course, for ready reference only. Further information on the various programs and activities, and on possible commitments that the federal departments and agencies may be in a position to enter into thereunder, should be obtained directly from the departments and agencies concerned.

Suggestions and comments from users of this volume which would assist the Federal-Provincial Relations Office to improve future editions would be gratefully received.

Suggestions and comments should be forwarded to:

Publications and Editing Coordinator  
Federal-Provincial Relations Office  
59 Sparks Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0A3





**Estimated Federal Transfers to the Provinces, Territories and Municipalities**  
**Fiscal Year 1984-85**  
**(\$ millions)**

Program	Nfld.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	N.W.T.	Yukon	Total
Statutory Subsidies	9.7	.7	2.3	1.8	4.7	6.1	2.2	2.2	3.6	2.5	—	—	35.8
Fiscal Equalization	588.6	129.0	618.0	534.8	3,044.7	—	481.4	—	—	—	—	—	5,396.5
Reciprocal Taxation	11.8	4.5	25.4	17.9	57.2	71.3	11.9	—	—	20.2	—	—	220.2
Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer**	8.5	3.1	—	—	19.0	13.5	2.1	0.1	160.0	3.0	0.2	0.1	209.6
Youth Allowances Recovery	—	—	—	—	-245.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	-245.5
Prior Year Adjustments**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50.0
<b>Total Fiscal Transfer Cash Payments</b>	<b>618.6</b>	<b>137.3</b>	<b>645.7</b>	<b>554.5</b>	<b>2,880.1</b>	<b>90.9</b>	<b>497.6</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>163.6</b>	<b>25.7</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>5,666.6</b>
Hospital Insurance	94.1	20.1	139.3	114.7	698.1	1,331.9	170.2	171.7	264.8	407.0	7.3	2.7	3,421.9
Medicare	32.4	6.9	48.0	39.5	240.3	458.6	58.6	59.1	91.2	140.2	2.5	.9	1,178.2
Post-Secondary Education	53.8	11.5	79.7	65.6	376.2	755.2	97.3	98.8	143.8	229.5	4.1	1.5	1,917.0
Extended Health Care	23.2	5.0	34.4	28.4	261.3	354.5	42.1	40.0	94.7	113.4	2.0	.9	999.9
<b>Established Programs Financing Cash Payments</b>	<b>203.5</b>	<b>43.5</b>	<b>301.4</b>	<b>248.2</b>	<b>1,575.9</b>	<b>2,900.2</b>	<b>368.2</b>	<b>369.6</b>	<b>594.5</b>	<b>890.1</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>7,517.0</b>
Canada Assistance Plan	80.2	22.4	115.3	138.6	1,089.3	962.7	125.2	148.1	416.5	581.8	12.0	3.9	3,696.0
Other Health and Welfare	1.2	.3	2.3	4.6	—	60.2	5.4	4.1	10.0	9.2	.3	1.3	98.9
Official Languages in Education**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	204.4
Crop Insurance	*	1.4	.3	1.3	7.3	21.0	13.6	57.4	45.0	2.7	—	—	150.0
Territorial Financial Agreements	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	384.1	111.5	495.6
Municipal Grants	3.9	.8	13.6	9.8	51.5	116.9	14.4	6.4	14.7	22.9	2.1	1.5	258.5
All Others**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	426.2
<b>Total Other Cash Payments</b>	<b>85.3</b>	<b>24.9</b>	<b>131.5</b>	<b>154.3</b>	<b>1,148.1</b>	<b>1,160.8</b>	<b>158.6</b>	<b>216.0</b>	<b>486.2</b>	<b>616.6</b>	<b>398.5</b>	<b>118.2</b>	<b>5,329.6</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	<b>907.4</b>	<b>205.7</b>	<b>1,078.6</b>	<b>957.0</b>	<b>5,604.1</b>	<b>4,151.9</b>	<b>1,024.4</b>	<b>587.9</b>	<b>1,244.3</b>	<b>1,532.4</b>	<b>414.6</b>	<b>124.3</b>	<b>18,513.2</b>
Established Programs Financing Tax Transfer	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13.5 Personal Income Tax Points	71.9	15.1	136.3	101.1	1,243.1	2,177.4	196.3	206.2	706.2	742.4	12.5	6.5	5,615.0
1.0 Corporate Income Tax Point	2.9	.8	5.2	3.8	59.0	121.1	9.4	10.9	88.0	30.3	.7	.2	332.3
Contracting-Out Tax Transfer	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.5 Personal Income Tax Points for EPF	—	—	—	—	711.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	711.1
5.0 Personal Income Tax Points for CAP	—	—	—	—	430.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	430.5
3.0 Personal Income Tax Points for Youth Allowance	—	—	—	—	245.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	245.5
<b>TOTAL TAX TRANSFERS</b>	<b>74.8</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>141.5</b>	<b>104.9</b>	<b>2,689.2</b>	<b>2,298.5</b>	<b>205.7</b>	<b>217.1</b>	<b>794.2</b>	<b>772.7</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>7,334.4</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH PLUS TAX TRANSFERS</b>	<b>982.2</b>	<b>221.6</b>	<b>1,220.1</b>	<b>1,061.9</b>	<b>8,293.3</b>	<b>6,450.4</b>	<b>1,230.1</b>	<b>805.0</b>	<b>2,038.5</b>	<b>2,305.1</b>	<b>427.8</b>	<b>131.0</b>	<b>25,847.6</b>
<b>Fiscal Equalization — Dollars per capita</b>	<b>1,007</b>	<b>1,032</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

\* Amount too small to be expressed.

\*\* Distribution not available.

Note: The figures presented above are the basis of the Main Estimates for 1984-85. They may differ from figures presented elsewhere in this document which are based, in many cases, on revisions arising out of changed economic conditions since the time the Main Estimates were prepared.





INDIVIDUAL DESCRIPTIONS  
OF THE VARIOUS  
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES





## *Department of Agriculture*

The Department of Agriculture was established by the Department of Agriculture Act, passed by Parliament and assented to on May 22, 1868. Prior to 1867, there was a Bureau of Agriculture of the Province of Canada and thus the Department, in effect, predates Confederation. The responsibilities of the Minister today encompass all aspects of the production, processing and marketing of crops and livestock.

The Deputy Minister is the administrative head of the Department. Reporting directly to him are the Senior Assistant Deputy Minister (Policy Adviser) who is also responsible for the Farm Income Services Branch, the International Affairs Directorate, the Strategic Planning Division and the Policy Coordination Unit, and the Assistant Deputy Ministers responsible for Research, Food Production and Inspection, Marketing and Economics, Regional Development, Finance and Administration, and Forestry Services. Three other branches, each headed by a Director General, also report directly to the Deputy Minister — Audit and Evaluation, Communications, and Personnel Administration. Also reporting to the Deputy Minister is the Coordinator of the Grains Group. The work of the Deputy Minister's office is supported through a departmental secretariat.

Most agricultural research undertaken by the federal government is done by the Department's Research Branch. The extensive investigations of soils, plants, animals, food, and insect pests and diseases of crops are problem-oriented. The Branch's research program is carried out at more than 50 establishments across Canada. The research units cooperate with provincial departments of agriculture, particularly extension agencies, and, in some provinces, share office and laboratory space in federal buildings with the provincial agriculture department. The Branch also administers a program of contract research under which research projects are carried out by agencies other than the Department of Agriculture. In 1984-85 the value of contracts to industry and universities amounted to \$13.5 million. Research on animal diseases is carried out by the Animal Pathology Division of the Food Production and Inspection Branch, and the Canadian Grain Commission maintains a program of research on the quality of cereal grains and oilseeds.

The Food Production and Inspection Branch is responsible for measures to protect Canada's livestock from disease, for the provision of a meat inspection service and for ensuring supplies of high-quality agricultural products for consumers. The programs deal with inspection, grading, licensing and registration.

The Branch has six directorates and two divisions. Three of the directorates — Health of Animals, Food Inspection and Plant Health and Plant Products — are concerned with policies and programs. Two others — Veterinary Inspection and Agricultural Inspection — carry out field activities associated with the policies and programs of the other directorates. The sixth — Management Services — provides coordination and services as an aid to branch management. The Race Track Division supervises pari-mutuel betting at tracks that race harness and running horses. The mandate of the Compliance Division is to investigate violations of the Acts and Regulations administered by the Food Production and Inspection Branch.

The Marketing and Economics Branch administers programs to improve the efficiency of the Canadian agricultural marketing system; to increase agricultural exports; to promote greater domestic use of Canadian-produced supplies, and to ensure the continuity of the supply of agricultural products. Its programs involve market research, and identification of domestic and export marketing opportunities for primary agricultural products and processed foods. It is also responsible for the provision of marketing information and advice for producers, and food information for consumers. Two directorates — Market Development, and Market Analysis and Trade Policy — make up the Branch structure.

The various programs concerned with providing income stability for farmers are consolidated in the Farm Income Services Branch. Its primary objective is to develop and deliver effective and efficient agricultural stabilization and crop insurance programs to provide adequate returns to producers, and thereby ensure supplies of agricultural commodities at fair prices to consumers. The basic components of the Branch are the Agricultural Stabilization Board, Agricultural Products Board, Crop Insurance Division and the Western Grain Stabilization Division.

The International Affairs Directorate is responsible for liaison with world agricultural organizations, the collection and dissemination of international agricultural intelligence, and the development of technical assistance in foreign aid programs.

The Regional Development Branch's objective is to facilitate the development of the agrifood sector in each regions so that the sector can make its maximum long-term real contribution to the national economy. It is responsible for programs relating to regional development and agricultural production development.

The Regional Development Branch, primarily through its

10 regional offices, is responsible for developing, coordinating, implementing and appraising strategies and programs for the development of the agriculture and food sector in each province. The Branch is also responsible for providing economic analysis and advice in support of departmental policies and programs affecting agricultural development at both the provincial and national level. The Branch's Regional Development Office in each province serves as the Department's main contact with the provincial government and non-governmental organizations in their respective areas.

Programs concerned with animal and crop production are the responsibility of the Branch's Production Development Directorate, the operations of which are aimed at promoting a thriving agriculture and food industry in Canada.

Forest sector of federal-provincial programs were coordinated by the Department of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE) from 1969 to 1982. Cabinet decision of January 1982 transferred this responsibility from DREE to the Canadian Forestry Service and agreements initiated under DREE are still in effect with five provinces. This transfer of responsibilities also gives the Canadian Forestry Service the means to initiate similar, new, forestry agreements with the provinces; by the fall of 1984 seven such agreements have been signed (Nova Scotia, Prince Edward

Island, New Brunswick, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta) and the remaining three (Québec, Newfoundland and British Columbia are being negotiated.

Most of the Department's programs have provincial implications and many are carried out with the cooperation and/or involvement of the provinces. Programs such as crop insurance; record of performance for livestock, and forage seed improvement entail actual provincial participation and involvement. There are provincial regulations for grading of many agricultural products, but in most cases, by agreement, federal regulations and procedures are followed because of interprovincial and export trade implications. Other programs, such as grants to agricultural exhibitions and fairs and financial assistance for 4-H Clubs, are of distinct provincial interest.

The extent and nature of provincial involvement with programs of the Department of Agriculture vary considerably. Some programs are, in effect, administered primarily federally; others involve participation at both levels.

Several agencies report to Parliament through the Minister of Agriculture. Some have agreements with the provinces concerning their activities. The agencies include the Canadian Dairy Commission, Livestock Feed Board of Canada, National Farm Products Marketing Council and the Farm Credit Corporation.

	<b>Page</b>
CAPITAL ASSISTANCE TO VETERINARY COLLEGES	3
CROP INSURANCE	4
4-H CLUBS ASSISTANCE	5
FREIGHT ASSISTANCE TO THE ROYAL WINTER FAIR AND THE CANADIAN WESTERN AGRIBITION	6
INTRAPROVINCIAL MEAT INSPECTION	7
PRAIRIE FARM REHABILITATION ACT	8
PULLORUM DISEASE AND FOWL TYPHOID ERADICATION PROGRAM	9
RABIES INDEMNIFICATION PROGRAM	10
RESEARCH STATION BUILDINGS	11
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	12
CANADA — MANITOBA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT	12
CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	13
CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	13
CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT SUB-AGREEMENT	14
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL GENERAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS, FORESTRY SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS	14
CANADA—NOVA SCOTIA FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	15
CANADA—PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	15
CANADA—NEW BRUNSWICK FOREST RENEWAL AGREEMENT	15
CANADA—ONTARIO FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	16
CANADA—MANITOBA FOREST RENEWAL AGREEMENT	16
CANADA—SASKATCHEWAN FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	16
CANADA—ALBERTA FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	16
MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING CONCERNING THE COORDINATION OF FOREST RESEARCH	17
NATIONAL AIR TANKER FLEET COOPERATIVE SUPPLY AGREEMENT	17
CANADIAN INTERAGENCY MUTUAL AID RESOURCES SHARING AGREEMENT	17
CANADIAN INTERAGENCY FOREST FIRE CENTRE OPERATING AGREEMENT	18



## CAPITAL ASSISTANCE TO VETERINARY COLLEGES

*Administered By:*

Food Production and Inspection Branch

*Purpose:*

In view of the fact that the number of veterinarians in the country is insufficient to meet the requirements of the livestock products industry and that the existing veterinary teaching facilities cannot accommodate all student applicants, the expansion of existing veterinary teaching facilities is to be undertaken in order to increase the number of graduating veterinarians.

*Authority:*

The Department of Agriculture was given authority by Order in Council in April 1974 to enter into agreements with the provinces of Quebec, Ontario and Saskatchewan. These were signed in mid-1974.

*Financing and Operation:*

The agreements with the provinces of Ontario, Quebec and Saskatchewan provide for a federal contribution of up to 50 per cent of the capital cost up to prescribed limits of enlarging the veterinary colleges in the respective provinces. This agreement has been extended to the Atlantic Veterinary College.

In the context of these agreements, construction meant the erection of new building(s), extension(s) or alterations to existing building(s), together with necessary and related site development work, architectural consulting fees, utilities systems and installed equipment and furnishings, all for the sole and exclusive purpose of expanding or enlarging existing veterinary teaching facilities; but, for greater certainty, was not to mean commodities, goods, materials and supplies except those required for construction purposes.

In the case of the Quebec Veterinary College, the number of graduates per year is to be increased from 35 to 70 with the federal contribution of up to \$2,520,000. Phase I has been completed with Phase II just being initiated.

In the case of the Ontario Veterinary College, the number of graduates per year is to be increased from 80 to 120 with the initial federal contribution of up to \$2,880,000. The Treasury Board approved in March 1978 an increase of \$215,000 as consideration for cost escalation during the construction program. The revised federal contribution is therefore, \$3,095,000. The construction program under the agreement is now complete and all federal commitments have been satisfied.

In 1983, the Department agreed to a further contribution of up to \$250,000 representing 50% of the costs of planning

to upgrade the existing facilities of the Ontario Veterinary College to meet North American standards.

The Western College of Veterinary Medicine is to be increased from 50 to 90 graduates with a federal contribution of up to \$2,880,000. Federal payment is now complete.

In June 1983, the Department agreed to contribute up to \$18.25 million to cover 50% of the capital costs of the new Atlantic Region Veterinary College to be located on the campus of the University of Prince Edward Island in Charlottetown. The planning phase of the project is underway and the first graduating class of 50 students is anticipated for 1990.

The agreement is with the four Eastern provinces to match the federal contribution according to a separate agreement among themselves. Expenditures in the current year will cover architectural and engineering fees and site development.

As part of the agreement, each university agrees to accept in its faculty of veterinary medicine, as a minimum, the increased number of students indicated above at the entrance level, for at least ten years following the date of completion of the construction, unless fewer than that number of students apply for admission to the said faculty in any given year.

The amounts indicated above shall be payable in instalments or otherwise in such times and at such amounts as the Government of Canada in its sole discretion shall determine. The universities are to supply, whenever and in the manner requested, satisfactory evidence of the progress of construction and the financial disbursements relative thereto.

*Payments:*

See table 1.

TABLE 1

Payments to the Provinces for Capital Assistance  
to Veterinary Colleges

<i>Participating provinces</i>	<i>Contract amount (\$)</i>	<i>Amount of payments over 8-year period 1975-76 to 1983-84 (\$)</i>
Quebec	2,520,000	1,274,370
Ontario	3,095,000	3,095,000
Ontario	250,000	100,000
Saskatchewan	2,880,000	2,880,000
Atlantic	18,500,000	197,100
Total	27,245,000	7,546,470

**For Further Information:****General:**

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

Tel.: (613) 992-2114

**CROP INSURANCE****Administered By:**

Crop Insurance Division  
Farm Income Services Branch

**Purpose:**

To provide stability of farmer income by minimizing the fluctuations resulting from crop production losses due to unavoidable natural hazards. The federal government assists the provinces in making all-risk crop insurance available to farmers by contributing a portion of premium costs and/or administrative cost; and the sharing of risk by way of loans or reinsurance, whenever indemnities greatly exceed premiums and reserves.

**Authority:**

Crop Insurance Act  
Crop Insurance Regulations  
Federal-Provincial Agreements

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuous program. Agreements are terminable

on the expiration of five years from the day on which notice of intention to terminate is given, or by the mutual consent of the parties thereto. But notice of intention to terminate an Agreement shall not be given until after the expiration of five years from the day the agreement came into force.

**Financing and Operation:**

The costs of this program are shared on a federal-provincial-farmer basis. The provinces operate the programs; and the federal contributions are paid to the participating provincial governments. The individual farmers pay no more than 50% of the total premiums. For the provinces of Quebec and Newfoundland, the federal and provincial governments each pay 25% of the premium costs and they share the total administrative costs on a 50/50 basis. For the other provinces the federal government contributes 50% of the total premium and the provinces pay the total administrative costs.

The contributions payable to a province are paid in respect of each year and shall be the amount specified in the Crop Insurance Act and Regulations and the Federal-Provincial agreements in force.

Contributions may be made quarterly by the federal government to the province upon delivery to the Minister of a statement of expenses incurred. Final payment for any year may be made only upon receipt of a final statement certified by the provincial auditor.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Crop Insurance Contributions to Provinces

<i>Participating provinces</i>	<i>1980-81 (\$000)</i>	<i>1981-82 (\$000)</i>	<i>1982-83 (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 (\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	8	9	16	23
Prince Edward Island	911	1,105	965	1,127
Nova Scotia	157	200	228	213
New Brunswick	225	505	462	973
Quebec	4,300	5,202	6,279	8,217
Ontario	13,398	15,982	31,904	20,778
Manitoba	9,852	11,234	13,012	11,985
Saskatchewan	42,241	52,867	56,002	54,344
Alberta	27,259	31,818	37,111	42,241
British Columbia	1,782	2,129	2,468	2,275
Total	100,133	121,051	148,447	142,176

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. T. Pender  
 Director  
 Crop Insurance Division  
 Farm Income Services Branch  
 Department of Agriculture  
 Sir John Carling Building  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0C5

Tel.: (613) 993-6671

**4-H CLUBS ASSISTANCE****Administered By:**

Animal Production Division  
 Regional Development Branch

**Purpose:**

This program provides for the reimbursement, to any province, of 50 per cent of its expenditures on specified items of assistance to 4-H Clubs.

**Authority:**

The funds for this program are provided annually under the main Appropriation Act.

At present there are agreements with each province except Quebec.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program, subject to annual revision.

**Financing and Operation:**

4-H Clubs have been organized in each of the provinces to provide leadership and citizenship training for young people. The Clubs and their work projects are especially oriented toward young people living on farms. 4-H Club activities include the following subjects: the raising of livestock, the cultivation of field crops, the operation of farm machinery, gardening, garment making, home economics, and home decorating.

The federal government pays to the provinces 50 per cent of certified expenditures up to a pre-set yearly allotment. As provincial claims must be submitted during the fiscal year, the total allotments have not always been completely utilized. Federal assistance is provided for the following items:

- prize ribbons and the cost of prizes awarded at local achievement days,
- the cost of providing club and project record books,
- travel by club members to, and prizes for provincial competitions,
- voluntary local leadership training.

In addition, an annual federal grant is made towards the costs of maintaining the offices of the Canadian 4-H Council, and for providing the salaries and travel expenses of council staff.

**Payments:**

See table 3.

**TABLE 3**

Contributions to the Provinces for Assistance to 4-H Clubs

Province	1979-80 Expenditures (\$)	1980-81 Expenditures (\$)	1981-82 Expenditures (\$)	1982-83 Expenditures (\$)	1983-84 Expenditures (\$)
Newfoundland	9,955	9,955	9,955	9,300	9,300.00
Prince Edward Island	164	5,280	5,280	6,940	6,940.00
Nova Scotia	10,450	10,450	10,450	13,265	13,265.00
New Brunswick	5,380	5,380	5,380	7,180	7,180.00
Quebec	—	—	—	**	—
Ontario	62,380	62,380	62,380	89,310	89,310.00
Manitoba	22,450	22,450	22,450	27,860	27,860.00
Saskatchewan	21,133	24,880	24,880	32,355	31,847.15
Alberta	28,160	28,160	28,160	37,710	37,710.00
British Columbia	12,300	12,300	12,300	16,080	16,080.00
Total*	172,372	181,235	181,235	240,000	239,492.15

\* In 1982-1983, a grant of \$13,605 was paid.

\*\* In 1983-1984, a grant of \$13,605 was paid.



**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
Animal Production Division  
Regional Development Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. C. MacWilliam  
Chief  
Registration and 4-H Clubs  
Animal Production Division  
Regional Development Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Sir John Carling Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

Tel.: (819) 994-0086

**FREIGHT ASSISTANCE TO THE ROYAL WINTER FAIR  
AND THE CANADIAN WESTERN AGRIBITION**

**Administered By:**

Animal Production Division  
Regional Development Branch

**Purpose:**

This program was amended and expanded in 1981 to provide financial assistance for shipping livestock to the Canadian Western Agribition at Regina as well as to the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair at Toronto.

The revised program gives the provinces the option of signing a new agreement, or continuing under the original agreement which provides for reimbursement by the federal government to the provinces of 75% of the freight charges on exhibition livestock shipped to and from the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair.

Under the new agreement, Canada and the provinces share equally (50:50) the cost of transportation assistance on livestock conforming to classes established at the Canadian Western Agribition as well as the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair in Toronto where the livestock is to be exhibited and also conforming to the Federal Livestock Classifications. The species of livestock eligible under the program

may vary according to respective Agreement with each province and may include beef and dairy cattle, sheep, swine, dairy goats and draft horses. Also, livestock exhibitors are eligible for transportation assistance to either or both livestock shows, with the exception of those residing in the province in which the show is held.

**Authority:**

This program rests on a federal-provincial agreement which originated in 1946-47 when the annual operating subsidy of \$35,000, guaranteed to the Royal Winter Fair in 1927 for 20 years, terminated.

Funding is approved annually under the Appropriation Acts.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program with no set termination date.

**Financing and Operation:**

The freight charges on carlots of livestock shipped to the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair and returning to the point of origin, are originally paid by the provincial agriculture department concerned. Reimbursement of 75% of freight charges is made upon submission by the province of a claim for the federal government's share. The claim must be accompanied by the original receipted freight bills, such bills being subject to audit for proper weights and rates.

For provinces that have signed the new Agreement, the freight charges on truckloads of livestock shipped to the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair and the Canadian Western Agribition are paid directly to the exhibitors by both governments (Federal and Provincial) on a 50-50 basis. The claims are submitted to the provincial Agriculture Department who is responsible to certify the claims and forward them to the federal Department of Agriculture for payment of its share.

Freight costs are shared by the federal government only on truckload or carload lots from a central collecting point in each province to Toronto or Regina, or both, and return. Federal assistance is not available to the province where the fair is held.

Freight costs for carlot movement of poultry, the transportation of wagons and the costs of feed, handlers, etc., are not eligible for sharing by the federal government under the program.

**Payments:**

See table 4.

TABLE 4

Payments to the Provinces for Freight Assistance to  
Royal Agricultural Winter Fair and/or  
to the Canadian Western Agribition

<i>Province</i>	<i>1980-81 Expenditures (\$)</i>	<i>1981-82 Expenditures (\$)</i>	<i>1982-83 Expenditures (\$)</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures (\$)</i>
Prince Edward Island	7,025	7,125	6,750	7,275.00
Nova Scotia	3,341	3,254	3,726	7,647.96
New Brunswick	2,475	1,425	1,500	2,850.00
Quebec	12,951	17,839	21,139	25,917.68
Ontario*	—	2,787	5,169	6,695.22
Manitoba	26,906	31,294	31,912	20,400.00
Saskatchewan*	18,898	6,030	11,363	8,532.64
Alberta	20,933	24,312	28,809	22,586.96
British Columbia	—	—	—	—
Total	92,529	94,066	110,368	101,905.46

\* Provinces operating under new agreement.

#### **For Further Information:**

##### **General:**

Director  
Animal Production Division  
Regional Development Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

##### **Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Jacques Poliquin  
Chief, Fairs and Stockyards  
Animal Production Division  
Regional Development Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Sir John Carling Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

Tel.: (819) 994-0086

#### **INTRAPROVINCIAL MEAT INSPECTION (Domestic Meat Inspection)**

Domestic meat inspection should be distinguished from federal meat inspection carried out in plants which engage in interprovincial trade or in export of meat products.

##### **Administered By:**

Meat Hygiene Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch

##### **Purpose:**

This service allows participating provinces to obtain a meat inspection service in plants which are not under full federal

inspection. The provision of this meat inspection service to the provinces makes duplication of inspection services by the provinces unnecessary. It also encourages uniformity of standards across Canada.

##### **Authority:**

The Department of Agriculture has been given authority by Order in Council to enter into agreements with the provinces to provide this domestic meat inspection service. At present, agreements are in effect with the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, British Columbia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland.

##### **Time Frame:**

The terms of the agreements are indefinite but they are subject to termination by either party on twelve months notice.

##### **Financing and Operation:**

Provinces may provide a provincial meat inspection service for plants which engage only in the marketing of meats within the provincial boundary. Some provinces which did not provide such a service and others that did provide a provincial meat inspection service signed an agreement with the Department of Agriculture to provide this service.

The authority for the individual programs rests with the governing legislation of each province. The administration and implementation of the programs are the responsibilities of the Meat Hygiene Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch.

The agreements provide that each participating province will pay to the Department of Agriculture for inspection services on a cost-recovery basis. The agreements further

provide for an annual review of costs so that charges are amended to reflect the actual costs of inspection services.

**Payments:**

See table 5.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Meat Hygiene Division  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Y9

**Officer Responsible:**

Chief, National Programs  
Meat Hygiene Division  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Halldon House  
2255 Carling Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Y9  
Tel.: (613) 995-5433

**TABLE 5**

Payments by Provinces to Canada for Intraprovincial Meat Inspection

<i>Participating provinces</i>	<i>1980-81 (\$000)</i>	<i>1981-82 (\$000)</i>	<i>1982-83 (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 (\$000)</i>
Nova Scotia	38.6	43.7	55.8	62.4
New Brunswick	—*	—	—	—
Manitoba	183.8	241.2	256.7	270.1
Saskatchewan	181.0	181.7	261.8	290.4
British Columbia	128.9	164.5	200.5	214.7
Total	532.3	631.1	774.8	837.6

\* Program discontinued.

**PRAIRIE FARM REHABILITATION ACT**

**Administered By:**

This Act is administered by the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration (PFRA), with headquarters in Regina, Saskatchewan.

**Purpose:**

The Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act was passed by Parliament in 1935 to assist in the reclamation of agricultural lands seriously affected by drought and soil drifting in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. Subsequent amendments to the Act widened the scope of the Administration's activities.

The basic objectives of PFRA are to provide for the rehabilitation of drought and soil drifted areas in the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta and to develop and promote systems of farm practice, tree culture, water supply, land utilization and land settlement that will afford greater economic security.

**Authority:**

The Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act. The Act (with amendments consolidated) is now R.S. 1970, P.C. 17.

**Time Frame:**

Continuing

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, the Department may enter into agreements with each of the three provinces, municipalities or individuals with respect to carrying out the general purpose of the Act.

The areas addressed by PFRA programs of soil and water conservation and development, and drought proofing are prime elements in the building blocks of long-term economic and social development on the prairies.

The main PFRA program activities include:

- (1) Tree Production and Distribution Program which provides tree material for shelterbelt, conservation and reclamation planting, to eligible recipients;
- (2) Community Pasture Program — provides summer grazing for cattle on Crown land unsuitable for other agricultural uses;
- (3) Soil Conservation Program — to encourage effective farming practices;
- (4) Irrigation Demonstration Farm;
- (5) Southwest Saskatchewan Irrigation Program;
- (6) Rural Water Development for Stockwatering, Irrigation and Domestic Use;



- (7) Water Development — provides promotion, investigation, design and implementation of medium-scale to large-scale water resource projects;
- (8) South Saskatchewan River Program — provides for the operation and maintenance of the project.

Agreements with the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta:

- (1) Canada — Manitoba Interim Subsidiary Agreement on Water Development for Regional Economic Expansion and Drought Proofing. Expires March 31, 1985.
- (2) Canada — Saskatchewan Interim Subsidiary Agreement on Water Development for Regional Economic Expansion and Drought Proofing. Expires March 31, 1985.
- (3) Canada — Alberta Irrigation Rehabilitation Agreement provides for rehabilitation of the Bassano Dam to complete the terms of the Agreement.
- (4) Canada — Saskatchewan Agreement on Agricultural Community Water Infrastructure. A five-year program, expiring in 1989, provides expanded water or sewerage facilities to 42 designated Agricultural Trading Centres. Total expenditures are \$32 million, half of which is federal.
- (5) Canada — Saskatchewan Agricultural Development Subsidiary Agreement. A five-year Agreement, expires 1989. Two components to be delivered by PFRA are:
  - for soil conservation, expenditures of \$9.5 million in federal funds;
  - for irrigation development, expenditures of \$7 million in federal funds.
- (6) Canada — Manitoba Subsidiary Agreement on Agri-Food Development (\$4.5 million for soil conservation initiatives to be administered by PFRA).

#### **PULLORUM DISEASE AND FOWL TYPHOID ERADICATION PROGRAM**

##### ***Administered By:***

Health of Animals Directorate  
Food Production and Inspection Branch

##### ***Purpose:***

The purpose of this program is to eradicate pullorum disease and fowl typhoid from the national flock. This eradication will result in a substantial decrease in financial losses to the poultry industry and increased freedom of movement of poultry, chicks and hatching eggs within Canada. International recognition of Canada's pullorum-typhoid free status should lead to increased export sales of Canadian poultry to foreign markets.

##### ***Authority:***

- This program is under the general departmental mandate.
- Animal Disease and Protection Act and Animal Disease and Protection Regulations.
- Federal-Provincial agreements are currently in effect with each of the ten Canadian provinces in the form of Memoranda of Understanding executed on the 15th day of November, 1982.

##### ***Time Frame:***

This is a continuing program until the 1st day of July 1987 and is renewable beyond this date as agreed to by each province and the federal government.

##### ***Financing and Operation:***

The Memoranda of Understanding between each provincial government and the federal government vary. Sections 79 to 79.2 inclusive and Schedule VI of the Animal Disease and Protection Regulations describe controls over the poultry industry. Section XXV of the Manual of Procedures relating to Animal Disease and Protection Act and Regulations governs the diagnosis of pullorum-typhoid, management of infected flocks and compensation. Compensation awarded is to be the market value in accordance with Section 12 of the Animal Disease and Protection Act and is fully paid by the federal government. Appendix 7.2 of Section XXV of the Manual of Procedures is a Memoranda of Understanding between the Agriculture Inspection Directorate, Food Inspection Directorate, Veterinary Inspection Directorate and the Health of Animals Directorate that defines the responsibilities of each directorate. Appendix 7.3 of Section XXV of the Manual of Procedures is a schedule of responsibility relating to the Memoranda of Understanding between the provincial and federal governments. Section XIX Manual of Procedures relates to tests and procedures for pullorum/typhoid program.

See table 6.

TABLE 6

Schedule of Responsibility — Memoranda of Understanding

Sections/ Province	79.12	79.13	79.14 (1)	79.14 (2)	79.15	79.16	79.17	79.18	79.19	79.2	Eradication Procedures
New Brunswick	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Prince Edward Island	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Newfoundland	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Nova Scotia	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Quebec	AC	P	AC	AC	P	P	P AC	P	P	P	AC
Ontario	AC	P	P AC	P AC	P	P	P	P	P AC	P	AC
Manitoba	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC	P	AC
Saskatchewan	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Alberta	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
British Columbia	AC	P	AC	AC	P	P	P	P	AC	P	AC

P — Provincial responsibility.

AC — Agriculture Canada responsibility.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director General

Health of Animals Directorate

Food Production and Inspection Branch

Department of Agriculture

Sir John Carling Building

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0C5

**Officer Responsible:**

Dr D.J. Gregory

Chief, Poultry and Zoonotic Diseases

Animal Health Division

Food Production and Inspection Branch

Department of Agriculture

Halldon House

2255 Carling Avenue

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0Y9

Tel.: (613) 995-5433

**RABIES INDEMNIFICATION PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Health of Animals Directorate

Food Production and Inspection Branch

**Purpose:**

The purpose of these payments is to cooperate with the provinces in the management of rabies indemnification programs. These programs assist in the control of rabies in farm animals by encouraging farmers to report cases where animals have died as a result of rabies.

**Authority:**

This program is under the general departmental mandate.

Rabies Indemnification Regulations

Federal-provincial agreements are currently in effect with the provinces of New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario and Manitoba.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under Sections 3 and 12 of the Animal Disease and Protection Act, Statutes of Canada, 1974-5-6, Chapter 86, the Minister of Agriculture may order living animals to be destroyed and provide compensation to owners in respect of these animals. However, as there is no satisfactory laboratory diagnosis to confirm rabies infection in a living animal, federal payments to herd owners cannot be made under the Animal Disease and Protection Act in regard to rabies.

Consequently, some provinces have assumed responsibility for the operation of rabies indemnification programs. The provincial governments make payments to herd owners, and the federal government reimburses the provinces for two-fifths of the amounts paid by them. The federal government will reimburse the provinces up to a maximum per head of \$400 for cattle, \$200 for horses, and \$80 for sheep, swine and goats.

In order to receive the federal reimbursement, provinces submit claims to the federal government. All claims are examined for conformity with the Rabies Indemnification Regulations, and have to be supported by the following documents:

1. evidence that payment to the owner has been made;
2. a certificate signed by a veterinary inspector that the animal died as a result of rabies; and
3. the inspector's valuation of the animal.

**Payments:**

See table 7.



TABLE 7

Payments to Provinces for Rabies Indemnification

<i>Participating provinces</i>	<i>Expenditures 1980-81 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1981-82 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1982-83 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1983-84 (\$)</i>
New Brunswick	—	—	—	—
Quebec	2,060.00	—	800.00	1,440.00
Ontario	66,356.00	122,000.00	91,892.80	86,208.40
Manitoba	2,274.00	1,200.00	2,930.00	1,740.00
Saskatchewan	780.00	—	—	—
Alberta	—	—	—	—
British Columbia	—	—	—	—
Total	71,470.00	123,200.00	95,622.80	89,388.40

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director General  
Health of Animals Directorate  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Sir John Carling Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

**Officer Responsible:**

Dr. D.J. Gregory  
Chief, Poultry and Zoonotic Diseases  
Animal Health Division  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Halldon House  
2255 Carling Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Y9

Tel.: (613) 995-5433

**RESEARCH STATION BUILDINGS**  
(Part of the Research Program)

**Administered By:**

Administration Division of the Research Branch

**Purpose:**

Departmental policy encourages the sharing of accommodation to promote cooperation between departmental personnel responsible for agricultural research and provincial personnel responsible for extension work, so that solutions to farm problems may be made available rapidly to farmers. Under this program, space is made available in some federal research station buildings for offices and laboratories of provincial departments of agriculture.

Specifically, the Prince Edward Island Department of Agriculture and Forestry uses space at the Federal Department of Agriculture's Research Station at Charlottetown; a joint federal-provincial building was recently constructed at Kentville, Nova Scotia; a New Brunswick Department of Agriculture and Rural Development office occupies a wing at the federal Research Station at Fredericton; and the regional staff of the Alberta Department of Agriculture is housed in the federal Research Station complex at Lethbridge. These facilities were built under capital cost-sharing arrangements.

Provincial personnel also occupy surplus federal space on a rental basis at: St. John's West, Nfld.; Nappan, N.S.; l'Assomption and St. Jean, Que.; Delhi, Harrow, Kapuskasing and Vineland, Ont.; Indian Head and Saskatoon, Sask.; Fort Vermilion, Alta.; and Prince George, Sidney and Summerland, B.C.

**Authority:**

Two kinds of agreements are involved: (a) a federal-provincial agreement applies where the facility is provided under a joint cost-sharing arrangement, and (b) where provincial personnel use surplus federal space, the authority is a rental agreement on a favored-tenant basis.

**Time Frame:**

The term of these arrangements is set out in each agreement. Essentially, they are long-term contracts which may be terminated by either party under certain circumstances.

**Financing and Operation:**

The financing and operation of these facilities are subject to the terms of the particular agreements. In general, the province pays Canada for the space and services provided.

Initially, the provinces share with Canada the costs of construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings and physical plant, either by undertaking actual construction or by paying a portion of the costs to Canada.



Subsequently, the provinces pay the annual costs of operating and maintaining the space they occupy as provided in the individual agreements. Certain administrative services are also shared. Ongoing capital expenditures related to the structures are cost-shared on agreed bases.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.E. Ryan  
Director, Administration Division  
Research Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Sir John Carling Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

Tel.: (613) 995-7084

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Agriculture Canada

**Purpose:**

There are three objectives to this Agreement: to encourage the growth of agricultural production and food processing to the extent of identified and mutually agreed domestic and export market opportunities in horticulture, livestock foods and livestock; to increase the efficiency of firms in the production, processing and marketing sectors of the province's agri-food industry; and to expand income and employment opportunities, particularly in the rural areas of the province.

**Authority:**

Canada — Nova Scotia General Development Agreement.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement will be in effect from October 5, 1982 until October 4, 1987 but payouts on commitments approved before October 4, 1987 may continue until March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Agriculture Canada funds and directly delivers five programs and the Nova Scotia Department of Agriculture and Marketing funds and directly delivers the sixth program.

Project approvals are granted by the delivery agency, but advice is obtained from the other agencies. Private sector contributions are required for most projects. A Liaison Committee, formed of both federal and provincial representatives, plans and coordinates the delivery of the Agreement.

See table 8.

**For Further Information:**

Regional Development Branch

Dr. Doug Byers  
Director  
Regional Development (Nova Scotia)  
Regional Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
35 Commercial Street  
Truro, Nova Scotia  
B2N 5E5  
Tel.: (902) 895-1623

**CANADA — MANITOBA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT**

**Administered By:**

Agriculture Canada

**Purpose:**

The overall objectives of this Agreement are to facilitate an improved economic performance within the Agri-Food sector through efficiency gains, to contribute to the long-run sustainability of the sector through improved resource management practices, and to coordinate the various relevant government programs and activities of the various departments and agencies. Realization of sectoral potential is predicated upon the effective servicing of these macro objectives.

**Authority:**

Canada — Manitoba Economic and Regional Development Agreement

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement, signed on May 30, 1984, has a five-year time frame which expires on March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

All federally funded projects under this Agreement are directly delivered by Agriculture Canada. There are no jointly funded or delivered projects.

Projects are approved by the Federal-Provincial Agreement Management Committee based on the recommendation of Program Advisory Committees.

See table 8.

**For Further Information:**

Regional Development Branch  
Mr. W.A. Breckman  
Director  
Regional Development (Manitoba)  
Regional Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
275 — 303 Portage Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3B 2B3  
Tel.: (204) 949-3032

## CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

*Administered By:*  
Agriculture Canada

*Purpose:*  
The objectives are to assist in:

- a) the conservation and development of the agricultural resources in Saskatchewan with particular attention to the soil degradation problem, further development of irrigation and the enhancement of human resource capabilities; and
- b) the development of the important commodity sectors and specifically to encourage crop intensification and the enhancement of livestock productivity through development of marketable products, and the development and transfer of technology to the sectors.

*Authority:*  
Canada — Saskatchewan Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

*Time Frame:*  
The Agreement will be in effect from August 7, 1984 to March 31, 1989. Projects approved to March 31, 1989 must be completed by March 31, 1990. Claims may be paid up to March 31, 1991.

*Financing and Operation:*  
Agriculture Canada and Saskatchewan Agriculture each deliver projects under Sub-Programs in five Program areas. A sixth Program covering Implementation, Public Information and Evaluation is delivered by Agriculture Canada. There is provision in the Agreement for cost-shared projects, with delivery by either party.

Federal approval is required for federal directly delivered projects. Provincial approval is required for provincial directly delivered projects. The federal-provincial Management Committee must approve all federal-provincial projects. This Committee also approves the annual Work Plans prepared by each party.

See table 8.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. Glenn M. Gorrell  
Director  
Regional Development (Saskatchewan)  
Regional Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
101 — 2050 Cornwall Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 2K5

Tel.: (306) 359-5545

## CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

*Administered By:*  
Agriculture Canada

*Purpose:*  
There are five objectives to this Agreement:

- (a) To identify, develop and realize domestic and export market opportunities for New Brunswick potatoes, livestock, livestock feeds, horticulture and specialty crops;
- (b) To encourage growth and development of the agri-food sector through the expansion of primary production and value-added activities for agricultural products with identified markets;
- (c) To enhance the competitive position of the agri-food industry through improvement in productivity, product quality, human resource development, physical resource utilization and marketing;
- (d) To increase employment in the agri-food sector and related services; and
- (e) To increase the level and stability of net returns of the participants in the agri-food sector.

*Authority:*  
Canada — New Brunswick Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

*Time Frame:*  
The Agreement will be in effect from June 25, 1984 until March 31, 1989. Funds committed to Projects approved prior to the termination date must be fully disbursed by March 31, 1990.

*Financing and Operation:*  
Agriculture Canada funds and directly delivers some part of each of the five programs, and, at the same time, the New Brunswick Department of Agricultural and Rural Development also funds and directly delivers other parts of the five programs.

Each of the five programs have portions that are cost-shared between the two agricultural departments.

Project approvals are granted by the Federal-Provincial Management Committee. Private sector contributions are required for most projects. A Management Committee, formed of federal and provincial representatives, plans and coordinates the delivery of the Agreement.

See table 8.

**For Further Information:**

Regional Development Branch

Mr. Louis-Philippe Albert

Director

Regional Development (New Brunswick)

Regional Development Branch

Agriculture Canada

633 Queen Street, Room 213

Fredericton, New Brunswick

E3B 1C3

Tel.: (506) 452-3706

**CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AGRI-FOOD  
DEVELOPMENT SUB-AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Agriculture Canada and Prince Edward Island Department of Agriculture.

**Purpose:**

The programs are intended to increase net farm income by improving crop and livestock health, improving and conserving soil resources, developing, demonstrating and encouraging the adoption of new technology and improving the marketing of agricultural products.

**Authority:**

Prince Edward Island Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement will be in effect from June, 1984 to 1989. All projects must be approved by March 31, 1989, but related costs can be incurred up to September 30, 1989, and payments may be made up to March 31, 1990.

**Financing and Operation:**

Agriculture Canada funds and directly delivers five programs worth \$18 million. The Prince Edward Island Department of Agriculture funds and delivers a \$13 million extension program. Agriculture Canada and Prince Edward Island Department of Agriculture cost-share (Canada 80%, Prince Edward Island 20%) a \$10 million extension support program.

Project approvals are granted by the Director. Each federal program has a Technical Advisory Committee which makes recommendations to the Director on project approvals. Private sector contributions are required for most projects. An Agriculture Management Committee composed of provincial and federal representatives coordinates the delivery of the Agreement. Cost-shared proposals are approved only by the Agriculture Management Committee.

See table 8.

**TABLE 8**

Agricultural Sub-Agreements

Province	Agreement		Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
	Signed	Terminates		
Prince Edward Island	13-06-84	31-03-89	41,000	26,000
Nova Scotia	05-10-82	04-10-87	48,300	23,300
New Brunswick	25-06-84	31-03-89	32,000	25,000
Manitoba	30-05-84	31-03-89	38,300	23,000
Saskatchewan	07-08-84	31-03-89	60,000	30,000

**For Further Information:**

Regional Development Branch

Dr. James Lovering

Director

Regional Development (Prince Edward Island)

Regional Development Branch

Agriculture Canada

P.O. Box 2949

Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island

C1A 8C5

Tel.: (902) 566-7300

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL GENERAL DEVELOPMENT  
AGREEMENTS, FORESTRY SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS****Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the appropriate provincial governments, (Newfoundland, Quebec, British Columbia).

**Purpose:**

To improve the supply of wood and to increase the contribution of the forestry sector to the provincial economies.



**Authority:**

These agreements were initiated under the auspices of the Department of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE). Cabinet decision of January 1982 transferred responsibility from DREE to the Canadian Forestry Service and subsequent authority is under the Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

Newfoundland:	January 9, 1981 to March 31, 1985
Quebec:	March 26, 1975 to March 31, 1984
British Columbia:	May 17, 1979 to March 31, 1985

**Financing and Operation:**

All federal funding is provided by the Canadian Forestry Service and the balance by the respective provincial governments.

A Management Committee is set up to administer each agreement. The appropriate Canadian Forestry Service regional director, or his/her delegate and two provincial representatives are normally members of these committees.

**For Further Information:**

Director General  
Forestry Development and Communications Directorate  
Canadian Forestry Service  
Department of Agriculture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G5

Tel.: (819) 994-3272

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Nova Scotia.

**Purpose:**

To encourage and support forest management for the purposes of improving the forest resource; increasing the sustainable supply of wood; and to heighten forest industry opportunities in Nova Scotia.

**Authority:**

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement was signed on August 31, 1982. The five-year term of the agreement is from April 1, 1982 to March 31, 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

Of the five main components in the agreement, Canada (CFS) will implement Forest Resource Enhancements on Private Lands; \$40.3 million over five years.

Nova Scotia will spend \$30.5 million in the implementation of Forest Resource Enhancement on Crown Lands, Forest Industry Development and Human Resource Development. Canada and Nova Scotia will jointly implement the information and evaluation component of the agreement, at a cost of \$1.1 million.

**CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Prince Edward Island

**Purpose:**

To encourage and support forest management for the purposes of improving the forest resource, increasing the sustainable supply of wood; and to ameliorate the wood-based industry on Prince Edward Island.

**Authority:**

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**CANADA—NEW BRUNSWICK FOREST RENEWAL AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of New Brunswick.

**Purpose:**

To encourage and support forest management for the purposes of improving the forest resource; increasing the sustainable supply of wood; carry out forest management on federal lands; and to provide a public information program in order to ensure the health of the forest industry in New Brunswick.

**Authority:**

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed June 25, 1984. The five-year term of the Agreement is from April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Of the six main components, Canada (CFS) will implement Forest Management on Private Lands and on Federal Lands, and the Province will implement the remaining cost-shared portion of the Agreement. Canada and New Brunswick will jointly contribute \$77.4 million on 55:45 basis.

**CANADA—ONTARIO FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT***Administered By:*

The Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Ontario.

*Purpose:*

To encourage and support forest management for the purpose of improving the forest resource; increasing access to mature wood; increasing sustainable supply of wood; and conducting Research and Development programs targeted at forest renewal.

*Authority:*

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

*Time Frame:*

The Agreement was signed on November 14, 1984. The five-year term of the Agreement is from April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1989.

*Financing and Operation:*

Canada and Ontario will spend \$150 million on a 50:50 cost-shared basis on four basic programs: forest management and renewal; technical support for forest management and renewal; applied research and development, administration, communications and evaluation. On these programs forest management and renewal will receive the major portion, \$128.6 million.

**CANADA—MANITOBA FOREST RENEWAL AGREEMENT***Purpose:*

To encourage and support forest renewal for the purpose of improving the forest resource; increasing the sustainable supply of wood; to increase public awareness; and to carry on forest research and development.

*Authority:*

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

*Time Frame:*

The Agreement was signed on March 15, 1984. The five-year term of Agreement is from April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1989.

*Financing and Operation:*

Canada and Manitoba will spend \$27.16 million on a 50:50 cost-shared basis on four basic programs: forest renewal; intensive forest management; applied research and development; and public information, evaluation and administration. The federal government will implement programs on Private Land and on Federal Crown Land. The provincial government will implement programs on Provincial Crown Land.

**CANADA—SASKATCHEWAN FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT***Purpose:*

To encourage and support forest renewal and management in order to improve the forest resource base; to increase the sustainability of the long term wood supply; and to make available research results through a technology transfer program.

*Authority:*

The Forest Research and Development Act, 1966-67.

*Time Frame:*

The Agreement was signed on June 25, 1984. The five-year term of the Agreement is from June 25, 1984 to March 31, 1989.

*Financing and Operation:*

Canada and Saskatchewan will spend \$28 million on a 50:50 cost-shared basis on four basic programs: forest renewal; growth enhancement and stand tending; technology advancement and transfer; public information, administration and evaluation.

**CANADA—ALBERTA FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT***Administered By:*

The Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Alberta.

*Purpose:*

To encourage and support forest management for the purpose of improving the forest resource; to increase the sustainability of the wood supply; to conduct applied research on forest management and in place technology transfer mechanisms; and to heighten forestry opportunities in Alberta.

*Authority:*

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

*Time Frame:*

The Agreement was signed on October 29, 1984. The five-year term of the Agreement is from October 29, 1984 to March 31, 1989.

*Financing and Operation:*

Canada and Alberta will spend \$23 million on a 50:50 cost-shared basis on three basic programs: reforestation; applied research; technology transfer and opportunity identification; public information, evaluation and administration.



**MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING CONCERNING THE COORDINATION OF FOREST RESEARCH**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service — Provincial joint forest research committees

**Purpose:**

To formalize the coordination of forest research between the federal and the provincial governments.

**Authority:**

Decision of the Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers at the meeting, January 29, 1980.

**Time Frame:**

The agreements were signed and they expire on the dates shown. All are renewable for five-year periods beyond the expiry date subject to Ministerial exchange of letters.

British Columbia:	November 24, 1981 to June 30, 1985
Alberta:	May 4, 1982 to June 30, 1985
Saskatchewan:	August 10, 1983 to June 30, 1986
Manitoba:	October 18, 1982 to June 30, 1985
Nova Scotia:	August 31, 1982 to June 30, 1986
Prince Edward Island:	November 7, 1983 to June 30, 1988
Newfoundland:	September 1, 1982 to March 31, 1987

**Financing and Operation:**

There is no cost-sharing associated with these Memoranda. The Memoranda were signed by the respective federal and provincial Resource/Environment Ministers. The Memoranda are used to ensure the most efficient use of the forest research resources available to the respective agencies, to minimize duplication and to enhance forest research through cooperation in planning and implementation.

**For Further Information:**

Director General  
Research and Technical Services  
Canadian Forestry Service  
Department of Agriculture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G5

Tel.: (819) 997-1305

**NATIONAL AIR TANKER FLEET COOPERATIVE SUPPLY AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and Department of Transport

**Purpose:**

To assist the provinces in the acquisition of Canadair CL-215 aircraft and the formation of a National Air Tanker Fleet.

**Authority:**

Order in Council and Treasury Board approval granted in January, 1984.

P.C. 1984 - 10/308 (84-01-26)

Treasury Board 789659

**Time Frame:**

This agreement was finalized in January 1984. Acquisition of the aircraft is expected to be completed within three years.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and participating provinces will purchase, on an approximately one to one matching basis, twenty-nine CL-215 forest fire fighting aircraft. Canada will lease (nominal rate) its aircraft to the provinces who will operate them in accordance with the Canadian Interagency Mutual Aid Resources Sharing Agreement, and the DOT Canadair Dry Lease. The cost to Canada is approximately \$150 million.

**CANADIAN INTERAGENCY MUTUAL AID RESOURCES SHARING AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service

**Purpose:**

To facilitate the sharing of equipment, manpower and other forest fire fighting resources among the provinces and the federal government.

**Authority:**

Decision of the Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers at its September 1981 meeting.

Order in Council and Treasury Board approval granted in January, 1984.

P.C. 1984 - 10/308 (84-01-26)

Treasury Board 789659



**Time Frame:**

Commencing in the fall of 1983 and is on-going. Implementation guidelines are approved by all parties annually.

**Financing and Operation:**

There is no cost sharing associated with this agreement. The equipment will be operated and maintained by the provinces and maintenance expenses will be borne by the user agency according to guidelines agreed upon each year.

**For Further Information:**

Director General  
Policy, Planning and Economics Directorate  
Canadian Forestry Service  
Department of Agriculture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G5

Tel.: (819) 997-4191

**CANADIAN INTERAGENCY FOREST FIRE CENTRE  
OPERATING AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

The Canadian Forestry Service

**Purpose:**

The operation of the Canadian Interagency Forest Fire Centre (CIFFC).

This agreement enables provincial and federal forest fire control agencies to share information on fire conditions and forest fire fighting resources.

**Authority:**

Decision of the Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers at its September 1981 meeting.  
Order in Council and Treasury Board approval granted in January, 1984.

P.C. 1984 - 2/308 (84-01-26)

Treasury Board 791472 (84-01-19)

**Time Frame:**

The program became operational on June 1, 1982 and is on-going.

**Financing and Operation:**

The CIFFC is incorporated as an independent, non-profit agency. Canada will pay one-third of the CIFFC operating costs; the remaining two-thirds is contributed by the provinces on the basis of inventoried productive forest land within their jurisdictions.

Canada's contribution will be apportioned 50% Canadian Forestry Service, 25% Parks Canada, 25% Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program. The Canadian Forestry Service is the lead agency responsible for making the annual contribution and will then be reimbursed by the other two federal agencies for their respective share.

**For Further Information:**

D.F. Merrill  
Research and Technical Services  
Canadian Forestry Service  
Department of Agriculture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G5

Tel.: (819) 994-1658

## *Department of Communications*

The duties, powers and functions of the Minister of Communications extend to and include all matters over which Parliament has jurisdiction, not by law assigned to any other department, branch or agency of the Government of Canada, relating to:

- a) national cultural policy and programs;
- b) telecommunications; and
- c) the development and utilization, generally of communication undertakings, facilities, systems and services for Canada.

The Minister of Communications, in exercising his powers and carrying out his duties and functions shall:

- a) formulate and implement Canada's cultural policy and programs;
- b) co-ordinate, promote, and recommend national policies and programs with respect to communication services for Canada;
- c) promote the establishment, development and efficiency of communication systems and facilities for Canada;
- d) assist Canadian communication systems and facilities to adjust to changing domestic and international conditions;
- e) plan and co-ordinate telecommunication services for departments, branches and agencies of the Government of Canada;
- f) compile and keep up-to-date detailed information in respect of communication systems and facilities, of trends and developments in Canada and abroad, relating to communication matters; and
- g) take such action as may be necessary to secure, by international regulation or otherwise, the rights of Canada in communication matters.

### **ORGANIZATION AND PROGRAMS**

The department comprises five sectors: Policy, Technology and Industry, Research, Spectrum Management and Cultural Affairs.

#### **Policy Sector**

Responsibility for the overall formulation and implementation of departmental policy resides primarily with this sector. Subdivisions include: National Telecommunica-

tions (studies and planning for domestic systems development); International Relations (studies, planning and negotiations in the international communications sphere, including arrangements for, and participation in conferences); Strategy and Plans; Broadcasting and Content Services Policy; Legal Services; Information Services; and Federal-Provincial Relations.

#### **Technology and Industry Sector**

Responsible for all aspects of the communication technology applications and industry development. This mission includes the assessment of introduction and applications of new information and communications technologies, the investigation of new market opportunities for communications goods and services at home and abroad; the development of policy, programs and facilities to assist the domestic industries involved with the communications technologies and management of the major applications programs of the Department.

This Sector is also responsible for planning, establishing and managing telecommunications facilities and services that will meet the needs of federal government departments and agencies on an economic basis.

#### **Research Sector**

The department conducts an extensive and continuing research program for three main reasons. First, advances in technology are the primary means of improving and expanding the telecommunications network and its services. Second, research serves as a base for the policy planning and program functions of the department. Third, through transfer of knowledge acquired in the laboratories and the support of research in Canadian industry and universities, the knowledge level of Canada is increased and the innovations developed through government research benefit Canadian industry and create Canadian jobs in high-technology fields.

Most of the department's in-house research is carried out at the Communications Research Centre (CRC), located near Ottawa. Because the department encourages the fullest possible participation of Canadian industry in research projects dealing with the field of high technology and telecommunications, more and more research contracts are allocated to companies located throughout Canada. In addition, a certain proportion of the Department's research is undertaken for the Department of National Defence.

The department also fosters advanced communications research capabilities at Canadian universities through contracts totalling about \$1,162,000 in 1984-1985. Universities conduct research related to the federal government's responsibilities and priorities for regulation as well as the social, economic and technological aspects of communications and culture.

### **Spectrum Management**

This sector's principal function is to manage the radio frequency spectrum.

Managing the spectrum includes ensuring its orderly development, protecting it by international agreements and promoting efficient and effective accessibility to it for all Canadians.

In order to serve its clientele, the sector has headquarters in Ottawa, 5 regional offices and 47 district and sub-district offices.

### **Cultural Affairs Sector**

The Cultural Affairs Sector of the Department of Communications formulates Canada's national cultural policy in support of cultural activities. Supports or manages artistic and cultural programs other than of federal cultural agencies as determined by the government; advises the Minister on the implementation by cultural agencies of programs consistent with national cultural policy and analyses social policy issues arising from the application of technologies in culture, communications, space and information.

UNIVERSITY RESEARCH PROGRAM	21
PROPAGATION RESEARCH PROGRAM	21
CANADA — MANITOBA TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS PROJECTS	21
PALAIS DES CONGRÈS DE MONTRÉAL (PHASES A AND B)	22
MOBILE SATELLITE (MSAT) PROGRAM	22
A SPECIAL PROGRAM OF CULTURAL INITIATIVES	23

### **Page**

21
21
21
22
22
23



**UNIVERSITY RESEARCH PROGRAM**

*Administered By:*  
Research Sector

*Purpose:*

The program supports the Department of Communications' in-house research programs, promotes competence in various areas of communications and culture in Canadian universities, and helps develop individuals who can later make substantial contributions to the field of communications in industry, government or the universities.

*Authority:*

The Department of Communications supports a University Research Program. Based upon the recommendation of the University Research Advisory Committee, Canadian universities are asked to submit research contract proposals on specific subjects determined in advance by the department.

*Time Frame:*

Each November, the department reviews its university research requirements. Canadian universities are then asked to submit research proposals on subjects determined by DOC.

*Financing and Operation:*

This is a research contract program and not a research grant program. Therefore, work statements are negotiated and payments are made on the basis of the progress. The resulting contracts are subject to government procurement regulations.

In the allocation of contracts, the department takes into consideration the regional demographic factor and takes the necessary action to ensure that there be an equitable proportion of contracts allocated to anglophone and francophone universities throughout Canada.

*Payments:*

The program started modestly in fiscal year 1971-72 with a budget of \$375,000. The budget was increased to \$1,162,000 for the 1984-85 fiscal year.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Jean-Jacques Rousseau  
Director, Research Policy and Plans  
Department of Communications  
Communications Research Centre  
P.O. Box 11490, Station "H"  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K2H 8S2

Tel.: (613) 998-2012

**PROPAGATION RESEARCH PROGRAM**

*Administered By:*  
Research Sector

*Purpose:*

To develop a comprehensive understanding of the behavior of electromagnetic waves particularly in the Canadian environment. Such information is essential to the planning and design of reliable and efficient communications systems and networks, and to the management of the radio-frequency spectrum.

*Authority:*

The program is a part of the department's on-going research activities at the Communications Research Centre. Specific projects are approved jointly by the department and the telephone company and/or university involved in the work.

*Time Frame:*

Projects normally involve a joint agreement covering a one or two-year period.

*Financing and Operation:*

In most projects, the work and costs are divided among the participants so that no exchange of funds is required. If a university is involved in the project, the cost of their participation is covered by the Department of Communications and/or the other participating agencies.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. K.S. McCormick  
Director, Propagation Research Laboratory  
Communications Research Centre  
P.O. Box 11490, Station "H"  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K2H 8S2

Tel.: (613) 998-2338

**CANADA — MANITOBA TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS PROJECTS***Administered By:*

Technology and Industry Sector

*Purpose:*

This is a component of the Canada—Manitoba Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA), Subsidiary Agreement on Communications and Cultural Enterprises, signed on June 6, 1984. The Technology Applications Projects component has as its objectives to further the economic development of the province of Manitoba through the development and implementation of specific

applications projects in communications and information technologies. The projects planned include Local Area Network Development, Electronic Publishing, Courseware Development and Teleradiology.

**Time Frame:**

Five (5) years from June 1984 to June 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

The projects are to be funded and managed by the federal government. Investments by the private sector are expected for most funded projects. Also, there is close cooperation with the provincial government to ensure complementarity with provincial programs. Total federal funding for the projects will be \$5.95 million.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Dr. Keith Chang  
Manager  
Industrial Application Development  
Applications Programs Branch  
Department of Communications  
300 Slater Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C8

Tel.: (613) 995-5081

**PALAIS DES CONGRÈS DE MONTRÉAL (PHASES A AND B)**

**Administered By:**

Technology and Industry Sector

**Purpose:**

Phase A: Installation of an integrated communications system utilizing Telidon technology (operational since June, 1983).

Phase B: Computerizing administrative functions pertaining to the organization and management of events held at the Palais and to the operation of the Palais.

**Authority:**

Two Memoranda of Understanding were signed between la Société du Palais des Congrès and the Department of Communications.

The management of this project falls under the responsibility of an Advisory Committee made up of representatives from the federal Department of Communications, la Société du Palais des Congrès and the provincial government.

**Time Frame:**

From May 1982 to October 1986.

**Financing and Operation:**

Responsibility for the management of the system resides with the Palais des Congrès. It is estimated that the total cost of the project will be \$7.2 million. The federal government and la Société du Palais des Congrès will each contribute \$3.6 million.

**Payments:**

Phase A has been completed (\$4.5 million); for Phase B methods of payment are being finalized.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Jacques Lyrette  
Director General  
Canadian Workplace Automation Research Centre  
1478 Cunard Street  
Laval, Quebec  
H7S 2B7

Tel.: (514) 668-8552

**MOBILE SATELLITE (MSAT) PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Technology and Industry Sector

**Purpose:**

To define, develop and demonstrate a satellite system to meet identified needs for voice and data mobile communications services to vehicles, ships, aircraft and compact portable stations for a wide variety of public and civil government applications in Canada.

**Authority:**

As approved by Cabinet in December 1981, (463-81RD), the Department of Communications (DOC) will carry out Phase B (Project Definition) of the MSAT program through a series of contracts with Canadian industry supplemented with DOC in-house work.

**Time Frame:**

Phase B is scheduled for completion in July 1984. Cabinet will then decide whether or not to proceed with the design and manufacturing phases and a 1988 launch. The system would be used by the federal and provincial governments, industry and others for communications experiments and interim commercial service.

**Financing and Operation:**

Treasury Board has approved the expenditure of \$17 million by DOC for Phase B studies over the fiscal years 1982-83 and 1983-84.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Director General, Applications Programs  
 Department of Communications  
 300 Slater Street  
 Journal Tower North  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0C8

Tel.: (613) 596-9332

#### A SPECIAL PROGRAM OF CULTURAL INITIATIVES

*Administered By:*  
 Cultural Affairs Sector

*Purpose:*  
 The Special Program of Cultural Initiatives provides financial assistance to Canadian artistic and non-profit cultural organizations from funds accrued from the federal portion of the Loto Canada revenues under the federal-provincial agreement on the dissolution of Loto Canada.

#### *Payments:*

For the 1983-84 program, the provincial breakdown of expenditures is indicated in table 1.

**TABLE 1**

The 1983-84 Special Program of Cultural Initiatives

<i>Province</i>	<i>(\$)</i>
Prince Edward Island	—
Nova Scotia	70,600
New Brunswick	3,000
Quebec	2,274,150
Ontario	2,604,600
Manitoba	10,000
Saskatchewan	175,000
Alberta	474,395
British Columbia	255,043
Yukon	40,500
Northwest Territories	—
Total	5,907,288



## *Department of Employment and Immigration*

In addition to his administrative responsibility for the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission and the Department of Employment and Immigration, the Minister of Employment and Immigration reports to Parliament for the Immigration Appeal Board. Within the CEIC only the Employment and Immigration components have programs which involve payments to provinces or municipalities, although the administration of the Benefit Program does require liaison and consultation with provincial departments.

### **CANADA EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION COMMISSION**

The Canada Employment and Immigration Commission was created under the Employment and Immigration Reorganization Act of 1977 and was given responsibility for the development and utilization of labour market resources in Canada, for employment services, for unemployment services and immigration. In general, the programs of the Commission are directed towards individual members of the labour force or towards individual immigrants. In addition, programs are also directed to provide employers with various services, particularly recruitment and selection of workers to fill available jobs. A Department of Employment and Immigration was also established by the same legislation.

### **Employment**

Federal-provincial consultations on labour market policies and programs are primarily conducted through the Joint Federal-Provincial Committees or similar mechanisms which are now established in the provinces under the authority of Section 12 of the National Training Act. The Committees are composed of senior officials of the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission and the provincial departments concerned. In some provinces the

Committee includes representatives from the private sector and other federal departments concerned with the labour market and the economy.

The National Training Act came into effect on August 2, 1982. It replaced the Adult Occupational Training Act of 1967. Federal-provincial training agreements which will be in effect until the end of March 1985 govern the implementation of the program in the provinces and territories. The federal-provincial co-operation regarding training activities is realized through the joint federal-provincial committees. The training is given in community colleges or other training centres and is paid for by the federal government which also provides income support to full-time trainees during their training. The provinces and territories are responsible for course content, training methods and delivery of the training.

### **Immigration**

Federal-Provincial consultations on regional demographic needs and labour market considerations are required by Section 7 of the Immigration Act prior to the Minister's deciding upon and announcing projected immigration levels for the future years. These consultations have been formalized in Agreements with six provinces but are carried out at a senior official level with all ten provinces as well as with the territories.

While the federal government does not provide payments to the provinces, it does provide assistance to immigrants in general and to refugees in particular to aid in their settlement. It also contributes to voluntary organizations active in immigrant settlement. On the other hand, the Province of Quebec does reimburse the federal government for additional costs related to the presence of Quebec immigration representatives in certain federal immigration sections of embassies and consulates abroad.

INDUSTRIAL TRAINING PROGRAM (GENERAL)	<b>Page</b>
CRITICAL TRADE SKILLS TRAINING (CTST)	26
NATIONAL INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING PROGRAM	27
INTERPROVINCIAL STANDARDS PROGRAM	28
SKILLS GROWTH FUNDS (SGF)	29
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS	29
CAREER-ACCESS	31
VOLUNTARY INITIATIVES PROGRAM	32
LOCAL EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE AND DEVELOPMENT (LEAD)	33
CANADA WORKS	34
JOB CORPS	35

YOUTH TRAINING OPTION	36
OUTREACH PROGRAM	37
PROGRAMS FOR SPECIAL NEEDS REFUGEES	39
QUEBEC IMMIGRATION OFFICERS ABROAD (CULLEN-COUTURE AGREEMENT)	40
SPECIAL NEEDS REFUGEES AGREEMENT	41
ANNUAL CONSULTATIONS ON IMMIGRATION LEVELS	42

**INDUSTRIAL TRAINING PROGRAM (GENERAL)**

(An element of the National Industrial Training Program)

*Administered By:*

Industrial Training Directorate, Training Branch

*Purpose:*

To meet the skill needs of employers and to improve the employability and earning capacity of workers through the expansion and improvement of employer-provided training.

*Authority:*

National Training Act, Section 8

National Training Regulations

Training Agreements signed with each province and territory

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program under which individual projects may be supported for a maximum of 52 weeks.

*Financing and Operation:*

This program is funded and administered by the federal government. There is no municipal involvement; the provinces, however, are responsible for the provision of pedagogical services and course monitoring. Provinces are reimbursed for these services on a fee for service basis.

Direct training costs may be reimbursed to the employer for the off-the-job elements of training. These may include all or part of:

1. instructor's wages;
2. instructor's travelling and living expenses;
3. training aids such as textbooks and expendable tools;
4. rental of premises and training equipment from third parties;
5. course fees where part of the training takes place in an institution.

For each approved training proposal, the Commission also reimburses wages at 50% for unemployed workers to be trained in middle and higher level skills and for existing employees. The training of existing employees is limited to those whose jobs are threatened, except for training in designated demand occupations, the training of women in non-traditional occupations and the training of Special Needs Clients. When employers are training clients with special needs they receive a wage reimbursement rate of 85%; for training women in non-traditional occupations, the rate paid is 75%.

Because the provinces are responsible for the pedagogical side of all training plans submitted by the employers, their approval of the training plan is a requisite to CEIC authorization of the training contract.

*Payments:*

Payments to the provinces under the National Industrial Training Program are included in the payments under the National Training Act.

*For Further Information:**General:*

R.R. Van Tongerloo  
Director, Industrial Training Directorate  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

*Mailing Address:*

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-2332

*In the Regions:*

R. Williams  
Manager, Employment Training Programs  
Newfoundland Region  
167 Kenmount Place  
P.O. Box 12051  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3Z4

Tel.: (709) 772-4654

P.O. Soulis  
Manager, Employment Training Programs  
Nova Scotia Region  
1888 Brunswick Street  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 3E4

Tel.: (902) 426-7896

D.D. Steeves  
Manager, Employment Training Programs  
Prince Edward Island Region  
199 Grafton Street  
P.O. Box 8000  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 8K1

Tel.: (902) 892-0211

B. James  
Manager, Employment Training Programs  
New Brunswick Region  
P.O. Box 2600  
565 Priestman Street  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5V6

Tel.: (506) 452-3703



J. Drouin  
 Director, Employment Training Programs  
 Quebec Region  
 550 Sherbrooke Street West  
 Montreal, Quebec  
 H3A 1B9  
 Tel.: (514) 283-4607

R. Taher  
 Director, Employment Training Programs  
 Ontario Region  
 4900 Yonge Street, Suite 700  
 Willowdale, Ontario  
 M2N 6A8  
 Tel.: (416) 224-4713

S. Leach  
 Director, Labour Market and Benefit Programs  
 Manitoba Region  
 Eaton Place, Room 710  
 330 Graham Avenue  
 Winnipeg, Manitoba  
 R3B 0T6  
 Tel.: (204) 949-3709

David Goldsmith  
 Manager, Employment Training Programs  
 Saskatchewan Region  
 Room 710, Financial Building  
 2101 Scarth Street  
 Regina, Saskatchewan  
 S4P 2H9  
 Tel.: (306) 369-6237

J. Harvey  
 Manager, Employment Training Programs  
 Alberta — Northwest Territories Region  
 5th Floor  
 9925 — 109 Street  
 Edmonton, Alberta  
 T5K 2J8  
 Tel.: (403) 420-2403

John Ellis  
 Senior Manager, Employment Training Programs  
 British Columbia — Yukon Territory Region  
 P.O. Box 11145  
 Royal Centre  
 1055 West Georgia Street  
 Vancouver, British Columbia  
 V6E 2P8  
 Tel.: (604) 666-6607

J. Dalton  
 Training Manager  
 Northwest Territories  
 2nd Floor, Scotia Center  
 P.O. Box 1950  
 Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
 X1A 2P5  
 Tel.: (403) 920-8445, 46, 47

**CRITICAL TRADE SKILLS TRAINING (CTST)**  
 (An element of the National Industrial Training Program)

*Administered By:*  
 Industrial Training Directorate, Training Branch

*Purpose:*  
 To provide incentives to employers to initiate and/or expand training activities in selected highly skilled trades/occupations which experience chronic shortages in supply, in which Canadian training capacity is substantially underdeveloped.

*Authority:*  
 National Training Act, Section 8  
 National Training Regulations  
 Training Agreements signed with each province and territory.

*Time Frame:*  
 This is an initiative under which individual projects may be supported for a maximum of 104 weeks.

*Financing and Operation:*  
 CTST is funded and administered by the federal government.

CTST is funded and operated under the same provisions as the National Industrial Training Program. The provinces are responsible and reimbursed for the provisions of pedagogical services.

Direct training costs and trainee wage cost reimbursements are subject to negotiations between Commission officials and training employers and/or employer associations.

All training plans submitted by employers are subject to approval by the provinces before CEIC can authorize training contracts.

*For Further Information:*

R.R. Van Tongerlo  
 Director, Industrial Training Directorate  
 Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
 Place du Portage, Phase IV  
 Hull, Quebec

*Mailing Address:*

Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0J9  
 Tel.: (819) 994-2332

Further information may be obtained from the regional offices listed at the end of the National Industrial Training Program description.

**NATIONAL INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING PROGRAM**  
(A component of the National Training Program)

**Administered By:**

Institutional Training Directorate, Training Branch, Labour Market Development

**Purpose:**

The main objectives of the program are to meet the skill needs of the economy and to increase the earning and employment potential of adults. The National Institutional Training Program is composed of the following elements:

Occupational Skill Training;  
Apprentice Training;  
Language Training;  
Basic Training for Skill Development;  
Work Adjustment Training;  
Job Readiness Training;  
Occupational Orientation.

The federal government provides income support to full-time trainees during their training. This support takes the form of unemployment insurance benefits for those who are eligible or of training allowances for the others. Supplementary allowances may also be paid to trainees who are receiving unemployment insurance benefits or training allowances.

**Authority:**

National Training Act  
National Training Regulations  
Federal-Provincial Training Agreements, signed with each province and territory.

**Time Frame:**

Ongoing

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada pays for the provincial facilities and staff used in order to provide job-related in-school training. The federal payments also cover administrative overhead costs incurred by the province in providing this training.

General policy for the program is developed by the Training Branch at National Headquarters. The program is administered by the regions in cooperation with the provincial governments. The provinces provide Canada with curriculum outlines, courses of study, training schedules, information on proposed changes and other materials relevant to evaluating training courses. Trainees are selected and referred by local Canada Employment Centres and attend courses given in provincial training institutions and private institutions.

Each month, instalment payments are made by the federal government on the basis of the volume of training purchased for that month. The Agreements provide for regular consultation and revision of the program to suit it to current conditions.

**Payments:**

See table 1.

**TABLE 1**

Payments to Provinces under the National Institutional Training Program  
(\$ millions)

<i>Province</i>	<i>1980-81 Expenditures</i>	<i>1981-82 Expenditures</i>	<i>1982-83 Expenditures</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures</i>	<i>1984-85 Initial Allocations</i>
Newfoundland	15.1	16.3	18.6	18.6	17.9
Prince Edward Island	3.8	4.1	4.4	4.5	4.4
Nova Scotia	15.1	16.7	18.1	18.2	19.8
New Brunswick	13.5	14.9	16.0	16.3	18.1
Quebec	122.2	132.4	141.3	145.0	140.4
Ontario	117.8	122.0	140.3	147.0	158.5
Manitoba	15.5	16.5	21.6	23.0	23.1
Saskatchewan	13.9	14.5	16.3	18.5	22.6
Alberta	34.0	35.5	44.3	47.0	47.8
British Columbia	40.7	43.4	56.4	57.5	58.0
Northwest Territories	2.0	2.1	3.2	3.0	3.6
Yukon	1.4	1.5	1.9	2.4	2.3
Unallocated	—	—	—	—	3.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>395.0</b>	<b>419.9</b>	<b>482.4</b>	<b>501.0</b>	<b>519.6</b>

Payments of Training Allowances or U.I. Benefits are, of course, additional to the above figures. These amounted to \$261.4 million for 1980-81, \$272.2 million for 1981-82; the expenditures for 1982-83 were \$315.1 million, and \$337.3 million for 1983-84; the estimated expenditures for 1984-85 are \$375.0 million. Expenditures include provincial administration costs.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. G. Hubley  
 Director  
 Institutional Training Directorate  
 Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
 Place du Portage, Phase IV  
 Hull, Quebec

Mailing Address:

Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-2141

**INTERPROVINCIAL STANDARDS PROGRAM**

(A special program under the National Training Program).

**Administered By:**

The Course Assessment and Improvement Directorate,  
 Training Branch, provides a secretariat to administer the  
 affairs of the Interprovincial Standards Program Co-  
 ordinating Committee.

**Purpose:**

To increase the interprovincial mobility of journey-men/  
 women in certain trades, to improve and upgrade training  
 programs for tradesmen/women, and to develop instruc-  
 tional courses within the provinces and territories.

**Authority:**

CEIC Employment Manual, Chapter 22.

**Time Frame:**

This program is continuing indefinitely.

**Financing and Operation:**

The role of the Commission is to co-ordinate the activities  
 of the provinces and territories toward reaching mutually  
 acceptable levels of competency among journey-men/  
 women in a number of trades by maintaining a secretariat.

The Commission provides a full-time co-ordinator and  
 secretariat as part of the federal contribution to the  
 program.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

L.H. Reeves  
 Director  
 Course Assessment and Improvement  
 Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
 Place du Portage  
 Phase IV, 4th Floor  
 Hull, Quebec

Mailing Address:

Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0J9

**SKILLS GROWTH FUNDS (SGF)**

(A component of the National Training Program)

**Administered By:**

Program Development and Implementation Directorate,  
 Training Branch

**Purpose:**

To contribute to certain costs required to establish and/or  
 modernize facilities for the training of technologists, tech-  
 nicians and tradesmen in occupations of national impor-  
 tance or any occupation in demand suitable for persons  
 with special training needs.

**Authority:**

National Training Act, Section 9.  
 Training Agreements signed with each province and  
 territory.

**Time Frame:**

This is a multi-year program under which projects can be  
 supported up to four years.

**Financing and Operation:**

This program is funded and administered under the grants  
 and contributions arrangement by the federal government.

Funding assistance for capital costs, initial operating costs  
 and course development costs relative to the establish-  
 ment, expansion or modernization of training facilities, can  
 be made available to provinces and non-profit organiza-  
 tions set up to give training.

Capital costs will be reimbursed up to \$40,000 per estab-  
 lished training place. Initial operating costs will be paid for  
 the first course only at a rate of 75% of projected net costs.  
 Course development costs will be contributed to on the  
 basis of 50% of the amount by which the total projected  
 cost exceeds \$50,000, or 80% of the total projected costs  
 for target groups projects.

**Payments:**

Payments to project sponsors are made in accordance with  
 contractual agreements signed by the parties involved.

**For Further Information:**

Director, Skills Growth Fund  
 Program Development and Implementation  
 Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
 Place du Portage  
 Phase IV, 4th Floor  
 Hull, Quebec

Mailing Address:

Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0J9

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT  
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS**

(Part of the Canada Agricultural Employment Program)



**Administered By:**

Labour Market Planning and Adjustment Branch  
Labour Market Development Group

**Purpose:**

The purpose of this program is to enable Canada and the provinces to carry out a joint agricultural employment program in respect of the recruitment and movement of agricultural workers, research and promotion of improvement in working and living conditions and other measures related to the development and utilization of agricultural workers. All provinces, except Alberta and Newfoundland, participate in this program.

**Authority:**

With the approval of the Governor General in Council, Agreements are signed by the Minister of Employment and Immigration for periods up to five years.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program, negotiated between the Minister of Employment and Immigration for the Government of Canada and the Provincial Ministers of Agriculture and, in some cases, of Labour or Intergovernmental Affairs. Terms and conditions are discussed at Federal-Provincial Agricultural Employment Development Conferences. Present agreements extending to March 1986 are in effect with most of the provinces.

**Financing and Operation:**

Provinces are required to submit annually detailed budget forecasts and program plans for approval by the Minister of Employment and Immigration. Costs incurred by the provinces for activities carried out under the Agreements in line with approved budgets are shared equally between Canada and the provinces.

The provinces submit statements of claim upon completion of program activities, usually on a quarterly basis. Upon receipt and verification of an expenditure claim, a cheque

payable to the province is requisitioned from the Department of Supply and Services to cover the federal share of costs incurred by the province under the terms of the Agreement.

The cost-sharing provisions of the Agreements address the particular needs of the respective provinces, including the following cost categories:

1. Expenditures for construction of new housing and renovation of existing buildings built to house seasonal agricultural workers. Canada and the province together share up to fifty per cent (50%) of the total cost of such housing or a lesser amount as may be determined by the eligibility criteria established in each province. All other remaining costs are the responsibility of the farmer-employer.
2. Advertising, publicity and related promotional expenditures undertaken by the province for the recruitment of agricultural workers.
3. Expenditures for research and development involved in surveys of recruitment, training needs, and promotion of improvements in working and living conditions and other matters relating to agricultural employment.
4. Administrative services provided by the provinces in support of programs operated or administered under the Agreements, including expenses related to the operation of the Provincial Agricultural Employment Development Committees established under the Agreements.
5. Mobility assistance for workers who in the absence of public transportation facilities must be transported by special arrangements daily to the work site.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Federal Payments to Provinces under Agricultural Agreements

<i>Participating Provinces</i>	<i>1979-80 (\$000)</i>	<i>1980-81 (\$000)</i>	<i>1981-82 (\$000)</i>	<i>1982-83 (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 (\$000)</i>
Prince Edward Island	4.3	4.4	5.0	4.0	4.9
Nova Scotia	14.4	22.0	20.0	38.0	—
New Brunswick	1.0	0.1	1.0	1.0	0.5
Quebec	506.9	420.0	365.0	255.0	582.0
Ontario	—	—	118.0	373.0	455.0
Manitoba	42.0	45.8	65.0	87.0	38.9
Saskatchewan	15.0	13.0	12.0	13.0	7.7
British Columbia	40.0	4.5	5.0	8.0	3.1
Reserve	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>623.6</b>	<b>509.8</b>	<b>590.0*</b>	<b>779.0</b>	<b>1,092.5</b>

\* Agreements covering the period 1981-82 were not signed until 1982-83, therefore most payments for 1981-82 were actually made during 1982-83.

Note: Figures may not add due to rounding.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. A. Jacques  
Director General  
Labour Market Planning and Adjustment Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9  
Tel.: (819) 994-3713

**CAREER-ACCESS****Administered By:**

Employment Development Branch  
Labour Market Development Group  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission

**Authority:**

Cabinet Decision Number 181-83CR dated April 18, 1983.

Treasury Board Minute 789136 dated July 14, 1983, amended by Treasury Board Minute 793230 dated April 12, 1984.

**Purpose:**

The primary purpose of the Career-Access program is to stimulate the provision of employment opportunities for persons whose participation in the labour market may be facilitated or enhanced by such measures. It is designed to provide an opportunity for individuals facing severe employment barriers to overcome these barriers and to provide an opportunity for individuals lacking work experience to obtain work experience.

**Sponsorship:**

Businesses, organizations or individuals in business for six months or more are eligible to act as employers under Career-Access. Municipalities are eligible to become employers if the provincial government raises no barrier. Federal departments and agencies are eligible to become employers for returning students in Career-Access internships.

**Financing and Operation:**

Career-Access operates through a system of wage subsidies to employers. In essence, to be subsidized, the job must offer the participating worker on-the-job learning and experience. To emphasize this, employers are required to provide a brief work plan for each subsidized employee and to provide the name of a person who will be supervising that employee. The program can be used to assist the disabled and the disadvantaged to find employment. Career-Access employment must generally be full-time

and offer a reasonable assurance of continuation beyond the subsidy period. Referrals must be made through Canada Employment Centres and the workers hired, of course, must not displace existing employees or volunteers.

With respect to employers, the maximum number of subsidized employees that is allowed at any one time in any one establishment is the greater of two or 20% of the number of regular employees at the place of employment. The maximum subsidy periods for employers are:

- a) for hiring students, 18 weeks in each year over a maximum of three consecutive years for any one student;
- b) for hiring other employees, 52 weeks from the start date of the subsidized employment in respect of each employee.

With respect to community groups providing assistance in the delivery of the program, the maximum contribution is \$100,000 for 12 consecutive months when an association comprised of more than one community group is working on behalf of program clientele at the metropolitan, provincial or territorial levels or \$50,000 for 12 consecutive months in respect of a single community group.

The maximum levels and duration of the wage subsidy vary commensurate with the variation in the characteristics and needs of participants in the program. In no case does the subsidy exceed 85% of the gross wages paid to a maximum subsidy of \$500 in any one week and \$15,000 for any one subsidized employee.

In addition to the contribution for wages, a contribution of up to \$10,000 per place of employment may be made under certain circumstances, to an employer hiring a disabled person in employment expected to continue after the end of the subsidy period to assist in the costs incurred in the provision of facilities or equipment.

An additional contribution of up to \$100 for each subsidized worker may be made in certain cases, to an employer for the provision of protective clothing or equipment.

In addition to other payments, a contribution of up to \$80 per week per subsidized employee may be made to a non-profit or charitable organization for other costs actually incurred as a result of the employment of the employee.

A contribution may be made to a community group assisting in the delivery of the program toward the wages of persons engaged in the activities specified in the contribution agreement and to other related costs. The contribution toward wages will not exceed the prevailing rate for the activity undertaken and the contribution for other related costs will not exceed 50% of the total contribution.

Participants who are eligible to receive a wage subsidy under Career-Access include the following: youth who have been unemployed for a significant period, particularly



those who lack work-experience; recent post-secondary graduates who have been unable to find work in an area appropriate to their qualifications; disabled or disadvantaged people; men and women returning to the work force after a prolonged absence; older workers who have been permanently laid-off, under certain specified circumstances; and, in the summer months, students intending to return to school. Provision is also made for school/work arrangements.

**Payments:**

For the fiscal year 1983-84, the total program contribution was \$82.8 million and Career-Access has involved 39,654 participants.

For fiscal year 1984-85, the total program contribution is \$159.3 million and Career-Access will involve up to 72,600 participants.

**For Further Information:**

Director  
Career-Access  
Employment Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-2244

Further information on this program may be obtained from the regional offices of the Labour Market Development Branch at the end of the individual program description.

**VOLUNTARY INITIATIVES PROGRAM**  
(Component of Career-Access Program)

**Administered By:**

Employment Development Branch  
Labour Market Development Group  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission

**Authority:**

Section 38 of the Unemployment Insurance Act.  
Treasury Board Minute 793230, dated April 12, 1984.

**Purpose:**

The Voluntary Initiatives Program was introduced in the Summer of 1984 on a limited pilot basis. The objective is to provide an opportunity to persons in receipt of Unemployment Insurance benefits, who have little likelihood of gaining employment quickly, to retain or develop skills while contributing to the enhancement or expansion of voluntary action.

**Sponsorship:**

Any organization established for at least six months and which is a registered charity or in the opinion of the Commission is a charitable organization or foundation is eligible to act as a sponsor under the program.

**Financing and Operation:**

Delivered through the Career-Access Program, the Voluntary Initiatives Program generates placements of unemployed persons in receipt of Unemployment Insurance benefits with charitable organizations to do useful productive activities. The activity may last from 6 to 52 weeks. Participants continue to receive their regular U.I. benefits plus an enhancement of \$30 weekly for part-time or \$60 weekly for full-time participation to defray expenses. Organizations receive a contribution of up to \$50 weekly per participant to contribute to actual costs incurred.

Although there is no limit, the number of placements in an organization will be based on its ability to provide adequate supervision, the types of activities involved and the availability of program funds.

Proposals must satisfy the following criteria:

- activities must provide services to Canadians and have broad community application and acceptance;
- activities must provide experience which will help retain and/or develop the skills of the participants; and
- activities must not displace existing volunteers or regularly paid workers in the voluntary organization, nor can they merely substitute activities previously carried out by a public organization.

Canada Employment Centres will identify candidates from among U.I. recipients who wish to undertake these activities on a voluntary basis. Final selection will be made by the voluntary organization.

**Payments:**

For fiscal year 1984-85 the total program contribution is \$22.9 million and \$60 million in U.I. funds and the program will involve up to 12,000 participants.

**For Further Information:**

Director  
Career-Access  
Employment Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-2244



Further information on this program may be obtained from the regional offices of the Labour Market Development Branch at the end of the individual program description.

#### **LOCAL EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE AND DEVELOPMENT (LEAD)**

##### *Administered By:*

Employment Development Branch  
Labour Market Development Group  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission

##### *Authority:*

Cabinet Decision Number 181-83 CR dated April 18, 1983.  
Treasury Board Minute 794486 dated July 5, 1984.

##### *Purpose:*

The primary purpose of the LEAD program is to increase the number of permanent jobs in localities of chronically high unemployment. It is designed to support a community-based process of employment creation through investment in and support of local businesses and will enable community representative organizations to plan and carry out employment development activities relating directly to the communities' own objectives and designed to result in an increase in the number of permanent jobs.

LEAD will also create businesses through community-planned development carried out in harmony with regional development strategies and will foster and develop local management capability through developmental community activities. In addition, it will enable communities to analyse their present position and plan a future course of action to reduce the level of unemployment.

##### *Sponsorship:*

Any organization which represents community development interests and is situated in a community, normally with a population of less than 50,000, and which in the opinion of the Minister meets the following criteria:

- (a) has an unemployment problem which is persistent and more serious than in the general area;
- (b) has potential for increased employment;
- (c) has demonstrated a capacity for planning and economic development;

is eligible to receive funding for projects. Such organizations may include Boards of Trade, Chambers of Commerce, economic development associations, co-operatives and band councils. Municipalities are eligible to become employers if the provincial government raises no barrier.

Organizations that have been incorporated on a non-profit basis under provincial or federal law, located in communities which have submitted applications which have been approved and which are set up as LEAD corporations are eligible to receive contributions for operational purposes and to receive grants for purposes of investment in local businesses that will result in new, continuing jobs.

##### *Financing and Operation:*

LEAD achieves its purposes by creating local development "corporations" and funding "projects" that will generate new continuing jobs for community residents.

There are three kinds of LEAD projects:

- planning projects
- enterprise projects
- infrastructure projects

A LEAD project aims to foster and develop local management skills and community planning capability whilst providing support for the establishment of community-sponsored business and infrastructure, which will lead to ongoing employment of local residents. Assistance is also offered to help communities analyse their requirements and plan job creation strategies.

A LEAD corporation is a community-based, non-profit organization. It provides counselling services and technical assistance to local residents to help them establish new businesses or expand existing ones, advising them of financial support which may be available. It can also loan money or make grants to local business projects that will produce new employment opportunities.

The maximum annual program contribution per LEAD project is \$350,000 for enterprise and infrastructure projects and \$100,000 for planning projects. LEAD enterprise projects will be subject to annual review and will be approved initially for a period of up to five years. The maximum overall contribution to a LEAD enterprise project is \$1,500,000. LEAD infrastructure projects will be funded for a maximum of two years and LEAD planning projects will be funded for a maximum of one year.

Up to \$100,000 is available to enable a community to initiate a LEAD corporation under a LEAD planning project. The maximum annual program contribution to a LEAD corporation is \$130,000 to cover administrative costs and technical expertise to local businesses. The maximum annual grant payable to a LEAD corporation is \$220,000 for employment development purposes with respect to investments in and loans to local businesses. LEAD corporations will be reviewed annually and initially be approved for operational funding for a maximum of five years operation. After three years of operation, and based on an assessment of performance, the maximum annual grant per corporation could be increased to \$350,000 and the maximum contribution increased to \$180,000.

Participants in the program are usually drawn from unemployed local residents and receive their wages from the LEAD contribution to approved projects, but not more than the prevailing local rates for similar work. They are referred to project employment by their nearest Canada Employment Centres.

##### *Payments:*

For the fiscal year 1984-85, the total program contribution

is \$90.8 million and LEAD will involve 9,440 participants.

***For Further Information:***

Director  
Local Employment Assistance and  
Development (LEAD)  
Employment Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-2396

Further information on this program may be obtained from the regional offices of the Employment Development Branch at the end of the individual program description.

**CANADA WORKS**

***Administered By:***

Employment Development Branch  
Labour Market Development Group  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission

***Authority:***

Cabinet Decision Number 181-83CR dated April 18, 1983.  
Treasury Board Minute 789136 dated July 14, 1983.

***Purpose:***

The primary purpose of the Canada Works program is to create incremental, productive term employment for unemployed persons. It is designed to create immediate term employment for unemployed persons during periods of economic downturn and to create interim, alternate employment in response to labour market dislocations such as unexpected plant/industrial shut-downs or a natural disaster. The program will utilize income maintenance provisions under Section 38 of the Unemployment Insurance Act to provide employment for the maintenance and continued utilization of skills of workers during periods when laid off and without alternative productive activity. Canada Works will also provide term employment for designated groups of workers during a period of adjustment in a particular community, area or sector identified for assistance under a broader assistance program. In addition, it will provide summer employment to returning students and will support locally prioritized activities which are relevant to broader federal and regional objectives for economic recovery and employment growth.

***Sponsorship:***

Organizations, businesses, and individuals are eligible to

submit proposals and to act as employers under Canada Works. Federal and provincial-territorial government departments and agencies are eligible to submit proposals but must designate a non-government organization, business or individual to act as employer through the normal program contribution agreement with the CEIC. Municipalities are eligible to become employers if the provincial government raises no barrier.

***Financing and Operation:***

Canada Works offers funds for a wide range of projects from six to 52 weeks in duration. Students employed in summer projects may be supported up to a maximum of 18 weeks. The program is carried out in collaboration with private industry, as well as public or community employers. To qualify for support, projects must create three or more full-time jobs. No worker can be displaced or replaced as a result of a Canada Works project. The activities supported will reflect community priorities in the broad context of regional and national economic development.

Participants will be paid at least the minimum wage rate but not more than the prevailing local rates for similar work, including any "top-up" wages paid by the employer. Total program contribution toward project costs including wages will not exceed an average, per project, of \$325 per work-week with a normal ceiling of \$125 per work-week for costs other than wages.

When Canada Works projects are mounted under Section 38 of the U.I. Act, the maximum benefit received will be up to \$315 per work-week for project participants receiving benefits under this section of the U.I. Act. The maximum program contribution payable to the project in respect of such participants will normally not exceed an average of \$125 per work-week for costs other than participant benefits. U.I. benefits will be paid directly to these participants at a special project rate, and any additional remuneration will be paid through the employer.

In the case of summer student employment projects, the total program contribution will not exceed an average of \$220 per work-week with a normal ceiling of \$35 per work-week for costs other than wages.

Additionally, in projects of special merit, up to \$100,000 may be available for non-wage costs, provided that the contribution is matched by funds from another source.

Participants must be unemployed and must be referred to a Canada Works project by their local Canada Employment Centre (CEC). Special consideration is given to hiring of youth, women, Native people and disabled persons.

***Payments:***

For the fiscal year 1984-85, the total program contribution is \$721.4 million and Canada Works will involve 209,400 participants.



**For Further Information:**

Director  
Canada Works  
Employment Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 997-4737

Further information on this program may be obtained from the regional offices of the Employment Development Branch at the end of the individual program description.

**JOB CORPS****Administered By:**

Employment Development Branch  
Labour Market Development Group  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission

**Authority:**

Cabinet Decision Number 181-83CR dated April 18, 1983.  
Treasury Board Minute 789136 dated July 14, 1983.

**Purpose:**

The primary purpose of the Job Corps program is to provide severely employment disadvantaged individuals with the necessary preparation and employment-related skills leading to labour market readiness. It is designed to create opportunities for existing community resources, local businesses, etc. to support the integration of severely disadvantaged persons into the labour force.

**Sponsorship:**

Organizations, businesses, and individuals are eligible to submit proposals and to become employers under Job Corps. Municipalities and school boards are eligible to become employers if the appropriate provincial government raises no barrier. Federal and provincial government departments and agencies are not eligible to become employers. Groups, agencies, or associations are eligible to provide assistance in the delivery of the program at a national level.

**Financing and Operation:**

Job Corps addresses its efforts and resources to those who are less fortunate and it is aimed at giving support to human resource development. In addition to the job opportunities created by Job Corps, those involved will also receive counselling service, life-skills training and other help. Project funding includes wages for participants and administrative staff, as well as contributions toward operating costs. Wages paid to participants must not be less than the

minimum wage or exceed 80% of the prevailing wage rate for the work being undertaken in the Job Corps as determined by the Canada Employment Centre. Proposed projects cannot duplicate or compete with services or businesses already established in the community, and no workers can be displaced or replaced. Normally, jobs created will be on a full-time basis and support for projects from other services is encouraged.

Project activities may be permitted a Developmental Phase normally to a maximum \$50,000 funding level within a period up to 6 months, but in exceptional circumstances may be up to a \$100,000 funding level within a period of up to one year.

Project activities may be permitted an Operational Phase of up to 36 months duration. During the Operational Phase, the funding level will not exceed \$350,000 for 12 operational months.

An additional contribution of up to \$50,000 per Job Corps over the life of the project may be provided to purchase capital cost items essential to the operation of Job Corps.

In cases where projects demonstrate exceptional effectiveness, consideration may be given to extending the Operational Phase for further periods of 12 operational months following review by a National or Regional Assessment Board. In such cases, latitude will be available for the National or Regional Assessment Board to recommend an increase to the project of up to \$100,000 to a maximum funding level of \$450,000 for a 12 month period.

With respect to groups, agencies and associations, the maximum contribution is \$100,000 for a 12 month period when an association is working in support of Job Corps projects at the national level. An additional contribution of up to \$30,000 per Job Corps over the life of the project may be provided to purchase capital items essential to the operation of the Job Corps.

Prospective Job Corps participants include those who are experiencing severe difficulty in finding and keeping regular employment for reasons such as:

- a lack of education, training, or work habits;
- mental or physical disabilities;
- social handicaps experienced by drug or alcohol abusers, law-offenders, those with serious family problems;
- or any other disadvantage which creates a barrier to labour market participation.

Referrals to Job Corps projects are normally made through local Canada Employment Centres or other agencies designated by the CEIC.

**Payments:**

For the fiscal year 1983-84, the total program contribution



is \$30.1 million and Job Corps will involve 4,000 participants.

***For Further Information:***

Director  
Job Corps  
Employment Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-2522

Further information on this program may be obtained from the regional offices of the Employment Development Branch at the end of the individual program description.

**YOUTH TRAINING OPTION**

***Administered By:***

Youth Training Option Directorate

***Purpose:***

To provide unemployed Canadian youth between the ages of 17 and 21 with the foundation training and direct work experience necessary to assist them to successfully enter the labour market.

***Authority:***

Cabinet Decision Number 183-84RD dated May 8, 1984.

***Financing and Operation:***

This program is funded and administered by the federal government who enters into contracts with managing coordinators to design and implement training programs for a minimum of 10 trainees per year. CEIC monitors the effectiveness of the training provided, the progress of trainees and the financial aspects of the contract. The managing coordinator is responsible for entering into agreements with training place hosts to provide direct work experience, with trainers or training institutions to provide foundation training, and with trainees.

Managing coordinators are paid on the following scale: \$300 for the development of the training plan and the identification and filling of each training position, and \$100 per quarter per filled training position. They are also reimbursed for the actual cost of the off-the-job training.

Trainees receive the higher of an allowance similar to that provided under the Institutional Training Program or, if eligible, their U.I. benefits for their normal period of entitlement. They also may be eligible to receive travel and dependant care support.

Payments may also be made directly to training institutions for the provision of training, to provinces for the review of training plans, and to sectorially representative organizations for the development of generic training plans related to their industry.

***Payments:***

Payments to managing coordinators, training institutions and sectorially representative organizations are made in accordance with contractual agreements signed between these parties and the Government of Canada. Trainees are paid either from the U.I. fund, if they are eligible to receive benefits, or from program funds based on a predetermined allowance scale, the level of which is determined at the time the trainee enters the program.

***For Further Information:***

**General:**

Robert Land  
Executive Coordinator  
Youth Training Option  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV, 4th Floor  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 997-7233

***In the Regions:***

***Newfoundland***

Everett Bishop  
P.O. Box 12051  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3Z4

Tel.: (709) 772-4730

***Prince Edward Island***

Cheryl Thow  
P.O. Box 8000  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 8K1

Tel.: (902) 566-7713

***Nova Scotia***

Sandy MacIntosh  
P.O. Box 2463  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 3E4

Tel.: (902) 426-2902

*New Brunswick*

Byron James  
P.O. Box 2600  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5V6

Tel.: (506) 452-3148

*Quebec*

Victor Cormier  
P.O. Box 7500  
Station A  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3C 3L4

Tel.: (514) 283-3307

*Ontario*

Rick Williams  
Suite 1010  
180 Dundas Street West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 1M2

Tel.: (416) 369-4717

*Manitoba*

René Asselin  
710 — 330 Graham Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 4B9

Tel.: (204) 949-2457

*Saskatchewan*

Derek Taylor  
2101 Scarth Street  
4th Floor  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 2H9

Tel.: (306) 359-6604

*Alberta*

Sharron Lee  
9925 — 109 Street  
5th Floor  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2J8

Tel.: (403) 420-2419

*Northwest Territories*

Doug Beagrie  
P.O. Box 1950  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2P5

Tel.: (403) 920-8454

*British Columbia/Yukon*

Linda Charles  
P.O. Box 11145  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6E 2P8

Tel.: (604) 666-6770/6761/6762

**OUTREACH PROGRAM***Administered By:*

Employment Operational Services Branch, Employment Services Group.

*Purpose:*

The objective of the Outreach Program is to complement regular Canada Employment Centre services by extending them, through contracts for service with community-based organizations, to those members of designated target groups who have severe difficulty competing in the labour market and are unable to be served adequately by their Canada Employment Centre.

The target population is divided into the following groups:

- i) women;
- ii) chronically unemployed, usually welfare recipients;
- iii) Native people;
- iv) mentally and physically handicapped;
- v) youth;
- vi) inmates and ex-inmates;
- vii) isolated or remote communities; and
- viii) others experiencing severe employment difficulty.

*Authority:*

The Outreach Program was created in 1972 by Cabinet decision under the Canada Manpower Opportunity Program.

*Time Frame:*

Contracts for service between Supply and Services Canada (on behalf of Employment and Immigration Canada) and various community-based agencies may be signed for any period up to three years. Subsequent contracts for service may also be signed.

*Financing and Operation:*

Outreach is a program funded wholly by the federal government: community organizations, groups and agencies, as well as municipal governments, may participate. Where it is determined that the employment needs of a particular group within the population are not being met, the Commission may initiate the development of a project proposal with community organizations, groups or agencies. A formal contract for service may then be entered into between

Supply and Services Canada (acting for the Commission) and the project sponsor and calls for periodic payments upon satisfactory compliance with the terms of the contract. Contracts may be renegotiated at any time and are generally of a two or three year duration, and renewable thereafter. Projects are managed by the sponsoring group, with the Commission monitoring the operational and financial performance.

*Payments:*

Payments are made to project sponsors only, based on actual past and estimated future expenditures necessary to successful project operation. For the fiscal year 1980-81 total payments to all projects were \$10.2 million. The 1981-82 total expenditures were \$12.9 million, the expenditures for 1982-83 were \$14.9 million, and the expenditures for 1983-84 were \$18.6 million. The 1984-85 budget is \$21.2 million.

*For Further Information:*

*General:*

Director  
Outreach Program  
Employment Operational Services Branch  
Employment Services Group  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

*Mailing Address:*

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-6516

*Officer Responsible:*

Mr. H.B. Lind  
Director  
Outreach Program

*In each Region:*

*Newfoundland*

Director, Labour Market Programs  
Newfoundland Region  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
167 Kenmount Road  
P.O. Box 12051  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3Z4

Tel.: (709) 772-5266

*Nova Scotia*

Director, Labour Market and Benefit Programs  
Nova Scotia Region  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
1888 Brunswick Street  
P.O. Box 2463  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 3E4

Tel.: (902) 426-2901

*Prince Edward Island*

Director, Employment and Insurance  
Prince Edward Island Region  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
199 Grafton Street  
P.O. Box 8000  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 8K1

Tel.: (902) 566-7673

*New Brunswick*

Director, Labour Market Development  
New Brunswick Region  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
565 Priestman Street  
P.O. Box 2600  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5V6

Tel.: (506) 452-3883

*Quebec*

Director General, Programs  
Quebec Region  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
1441 St. Urbain Street  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2X 2M6

Tel.: (514) 283-2181

*Ontario*

Director General, Employment and Insurance  
Ontario Region  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
4900 Yonge Street, Suite 700  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2N 6A8

Tel.: (416) 224-4507



*Manitoba*

Director, Employment and Insurance  
 Manitoba Region  
 Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
 Eaton Place, Room 710  
 330 Graham Avenue  
 Winnipeg, Manitoba  
 R3C 4B9

Tel.: (204) 949-2261

*Saskatchewan*

Director, Labour Market Programs  
 Saskatchewan Region  
 Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
 Financial Building, Room 600  
 2101 Scarth Street  
 Regina, Saskatchewan  
 S4P 2H9

Tel.: (306) 359-6803

*Alberta — Northwest Territories*

Director, Labour Market Adjustment and Development  
 Alberta — Northwest Territories Region  
 Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
 9925—109 Street, 5th Floor  
 Edmonton, Alberta  
 T5K 2J8

Tel.: (403) 420-2390

*British Columbia — Yukon Territory*

Director, Labour Market and Benefit Programs  
 British Columbia — Yukon Territory Region  
 Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
 Royal Centre  
 1055 West Georgia Street  
 P.O. Box 11145  
 Vancouver, British Columbia  
 V6E 2P8

Tel.: (604) 666-6561

**PROGRAMS FOR SPECIAL NEEDS REFUGEES**

(Part of the Settlement Activity of the Immigration Program)

*Administered By:*

Settlement Branch, Immigration

*Purpose:*

The programs for Special Needs Refugees include the Handicapped and Tubercular Refugee programs, the Joint Assistance Program, and The Unaccompanied Minors Program. The objective of these programs is the admission and settlement of special needs refugees who, under normal circumstances, would not qualify for admission to

Canada but who, with some additional settlement assistance, are deemed capable of achieving self-sufficiency within a reasonable period of time. These programs permit a humanitarian response to the international requirement for the settlement of disadvantaged refugees.

*Authority:*

All four programs function in co-operation with the provinces and with private groups.

The four programs are carried out in Quebec under the terms of the Cullen-Couture Agreement and in Manitoba and Newfoundland under the terms of the Special Needs Refugees Agreements signed with those two provinces. In the case of the Unaccompanied Minors Program, there have been arrangements agreed to with the following provinces as well:

Alberta  
 British Columbia  
 New Brunswick  
 Ontario

*Time Frame:*

These are continuing programs that were developed in the late 1970s at the time of the influx of Southeast Asian refugees.

*Financing and Operation:*

The federal government pays all transportation costs to the province of destination for certain special needs immigrants, as well as usual living expenses, until the individual or family unit is self-sustaining. The participating provinces provide any necessary treatment, including hospitalization, for refugees whom they agree to accept under the program. Private groups also undertake to provide special assistance as mutually agreed.

*Payments:*

Financial assistance is provided by the CEIC under its Adjustment Assistance Program (AAP) and the Transportation Loan Program.

*For Further Information:*

General:

Director  
 Settlement Branch, Immigration  
 Place du Portage, Phase IV  
 Hull, Quebec

Mailing Address:

Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0J9

*In each Region:*

Canada Employment and Immigration Commission

Title for correspondence is: Regional Director, Immigration

167 Kenmount Road  
P.O. Box 12051  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3Z4

1888 Brunswick Street  
P.O. Box 2463  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 3E4

Memorial Building  
199 Grafton Street  
P.O. Box 8000  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 8K1

565 Priestman Street  
P.O. Box 2600  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5V6

1441 St. Urbain Street, 9th Floor  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2X 2M6

4900 Yonge Street  
Suite 700  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2N 6A8

Room 710, Eaton Place  
330 Graham Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 4B9

Financial Building, Room 600  
2101 Scarth Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 2H9

Batoni-Bowlen Building  
9925 — 109 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2J8

Royal Centre  
1055 West Georgia Street  
P.O. Box 11145  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6E 2P8

**QUEBEC IMMIGRATION OFFICERS ABROAD (CULLEN-COUTURE AGREEMENT)**  
(Part of the Recruitment and Selection Activity of the Immigration Program)

*Administered By:*  
Immigration Group and Department of External Affairs.

*Purpose:*  
The accord, which replaced the 1975 Andras-Bienvenue

Agreement, outlines the framework for overall co-ordination of the immigration program and allows the two governments to establish parallel sets of selection criteria. The Agreement delegates to Quebec the authority to select certain foreign nationals who wish to settle permanently or temporarily in Quebec, while respecting federal responsibilities for the admission of foreign nationals to Canada. In addition the Agreement establishes the consultative mechanisms necessary for the implementation and for other areas of common interest related to immigration and demography.

*Authority:*

General agreement signed by federal and Quebec Ministers, February 20, 1978.

*Time Frame:*

The Agreement was concluded for a period of three years, renewable on expiry by tacit understanding. In February 1981, the initial expiry date, it was felt by both parties that the Agreement was a satisfactory document and its continuation was thus agreed to. The Agreement may be terminated by either party at any time by giving six month's written notice.

*Financing and Operation:*

The Agreement provides for the presence of Quebec Immigration officers in Canadian diplomatic missions when accommodation within the mission is possible and is requested by Quebec. Quebec officers may also be established in separate premises or in a "Maison du Quebec" with the permission of the Department of External Affairs.

The cost of rental, local taxes, heating, lighting, maintenance and security of the space occupied by Quebec is recovered on a pro-rated basis by the federal government. The use of the services of office staff is charged for in a similar way. The Quebec Government is also responsible for the cost of its officers' telegraph and telephone communications.

*Payments:*

The federal government makes recoveries from Quebec for the costs noted above. The exact rates of payment are the subject of the individual "leases of tenancy" and depend on the location and extent of facilities provided to Quebec.

*For Further Information:*

General:

Executive Director, Immigration  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

Mailing Address:

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-3403

Director  
Regional Policy and Program Relations Division  
Policy and Program Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-1625

Director  
Federal-Provincial Co-ordination Division  
Department of External Affairs  
125 Sussex Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G2

Tel.: (613) 992-7917

**SPECIAL NEEDS REFUGEES AGREEMENT**

(Part of the Recruitment and Selection and of the Settlement Activity of the Immigration Program)

**Administered By:**

Policy and Program Development and Settlement Branches of the Immigration Group and the responsible regional Immigration Directors of CEIC, together with provincial government representatives.

**Purpose:**

The letters of understanding signed with Manitoba and Newfoundland aim to facilitate the admission of handicapped, tubercular or unaccompanied minor refugees by consolidating all the activities that had been conducted separately or jointly by the federal and provincial governments on their behalf.

**Authority:**

Letters of understanding signed by federal Ministers with Manitoba Ministers, September, 1981 and Newfoundland Ministers, August, 1982.

**Time Frame:**

The agreements are effective for five years from date of signature, but may be terminated by either party at any time by giving one year's written notice.

**Financing and Operation:**

Both provinces will make a formal commitment for the admission of a specific number of special needs refugees each year, and the provincial and the federal governments, as well as any private groups who may be acting as sponsors

in any individual case, will contribute the necessary resources and services.

**For Further Information:**

Director  
Regional Policy and Program Relations Division  
Policy and Program Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-1625

Director, Settlement Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-4182

Director of Immigration  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Manitoba Region  
167 Lombard Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3B 0T6

Tel.: (204) 949-3754

Director of Immigration  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Newfoundland Region  
167 Kenmount Road  
P.O. Box 12051  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3Z4

Tel.: (709) 737-4071

**Regional Offices:**

**Newfoundland**

K.E. Singleton  
Manager, Employment Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
P.O. Box 8970, Postal Station "A"  
Building No. 223, Pleasantville  
St. John's, Newfoundland

Tel.: (709) 737-4710



*Nova Scotia*

Don V. Hines  
Manager, Employment Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
P.O. Box 160  
1888 Brunswick Street  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 2M4  
Tel.: (902) 426-5950

**ANNUAL CONSULTATIONS ON IMMIGRATION LEVELS**  
(Part of the Recruitment and Selection Activity of the Immigration Program)

*Administered By:*

Policy and Program Development Branch, Immigration Group

*Purpose:*

To allow the federal government to solicit and obtain the advice of the provincial and territorial governments concerning the nature and size of the immigrant movement to Canada as well as measures to be undertaken to facilitate the adaptation of permanent residents to Canadian society.

*Authority:*

Sections 7 and 109 of the Immigration Act as well as Agreements signed at the ministerial level with the following provinces:

New Brunswick  
Newfoundland  
Nova Scotia  
Prince Edward Island  
Quebec  
Saskatchewan

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program authorized under the Immigration Act 1976.

*Financing and Operation:*

The federal government provides the provinces with quarterly reviews and analyses of immigration statistics and annual background information upon which they can base their own input to the consultative process.

*For Further Information:**Officer Responsible:*

Director  
Regional Policy and Program Relations  
Policy and Program Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

*Mailing Address:*

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9  
Tel.: (819) 994-1625

## *Department of Energy, Mines and Resources*

The Department of Energy, Mines and Resources operates on the basis of three major programs: one covers the field of energy; another deals with matters relating to minerals and earth sciences, and the third, administration, provides common services to the department. To achieve these objectives the department's activities range through surveying, mapping, geology, geophysics, remote sensing, research and development of mining and metallurgical technology, economic analyses and policy analysis and development.

The objective of the energy program is to establish and maintain effective policies, strategies and programs for the supply and efficient use of energy resources, with due respect for other social and economic goals.

The objective of the minerals and earth sciences program is to ensure the timely availability of mineral policies, strategies and programs designed to maximize the contribution of minerals and metals sector to the Canadian economy, and to provide timely scientific knowledge, data, technologies and expertise in the earth — and mineral — related sciences, with emphasis on the mineral and energy resources of the Canadian landmass and offshore areas.

The Energy Program organization consists of: three sectors and two administrations: the Energy Policy Analysis Sector, the Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector, the Petroleum Sector, the Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration, and the Petroleum Incentives Administration.

The Energy Policy Analysis Sector is responsible for establishing federal energy policies, strategies and activities, with due regard to their economic, social, regional and environmental impacts, and to Canada's international energy relations.

The Petroleum Sector is responsible for ensuring the development, in an orderly fashion, of adequate and secure sources of petroleum to meet Canada's energy requirements.

The Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector is responsible for encouraging energy conservation, oil substitution and the development of adequate and secure sources of non-petroleum energy and alternative fuels to meet Canada's energy requirements and export opportunities.

The Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector participates with provincial governments in a number of programs that further the policy responsibilities of the Sector.

These include individual agreements with provinces directed to the development and demonstration of renewable

energy and energy conservation technologies. In the nuclear field, there is a Canada — Ontario program in spent fuel waste management. As far as electricity is concerned programs with the provinces of Manitoba, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island provide for financial support, on the development of regional transmission systems, and the encouragement of electricity generation from non-oil sources. An agreement with Nova Scotia provides for the financial support of a number of oil substitution and conservation initiatives including several components relating to expansion of coal-fired generation in that province.

The Petroleum Incentives Administration actively contributes to increased Canadian ownership and control of the petroleum industry and the overall energy security of Canada by administration of the Canadian Ownership and Control Determination Act and the Petroleum Incentives Program Act.

The Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration ensures the vigorous and responsible development of oil and gas resources on Canada Lands.

The Minerals and Earth Sciences Program organization consists of: the Mineral Policy Sector, the Earth Sciences Sector and the Research and Technology Sector.

The Mineral Policy Sector is responsible for establishing policies and strategies to ensure that the minerals and metals sector makes a maximum contribution to the economic well-being in Canada, and that the effective use of the resources is encouraged. The Sector advises on the implications of international mineral development, and assesses the economic, social, fiscal, corporate, regional and environmental impacts of alternative policies and strategies.

The Research and Technology Sector includes the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology, the Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, the Office of Energy Research and Development and the Explosives Branch.

The Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET) is responsible for ensuring the availability to Canada of optimum technology for the extraction, processing and utilization of mineral and energy resources.

The Canada Centre for Remote Sensing is responsible for improving remote sensing technology, facilitating the acquisition and dissemination of remotely sensed data and derived information needed for the management of Canadian natural resources and for the monitoring of human activity; and for assisting the development of the Canadian remote sensing industry.



The Office of Energy Research and Development ensures that Canada has the research and development policies, research and development programs and research capabilities to support national energy strategies.

The Earth Sciences Sector consists of the Geological Survey of Canada, Earth Physics Branch, Polar Continental Shelf Project and the Surveys and Mapping Branch.

The Geological Survey is responsible for ensuring the availability of comprehensive knowledge, technology and expertise pertaining to the geology of the Canadian landmass and offshore areas, including mineral and energy resources and conditions affecting land and sea-bed use, as required for effective exploitation of mineral and energy resources, effective use of land, estimation of the resource base of Canada, and formulation of policies.

The Geological Survey of Canada conducts a variety of projects to map, describe, and explain the geology of the whole of Canada including offshore areas. Provincial governments are consulted regarding those activities that are of interest to them. In the case of projects that bear upon or contribute to local or regional matters such as mineral or energy resource development or transportation, engineering construction projects, or environmental concerns, the provincial governments commonly cooperate or work jointly with the Geological Survey. Provincial participation may include cost-sharing of projects, exchange of information, or conducting certain aspects of the work directly.

The Geological Survey of Canada participates with all the provincial governments in the National Geological Surveys Committee. This Committee was established in 1979 for coordination of the work of geological surveys across Canada. Sub-committees, involving the GSC, are investigating opportunities for federal-provincial cooperative activities directed to:

- research in economic geology
- mineral exploration technology
- national geoscience standards.

The Earth Physics Branch ensures the availability of geophysical information and expertise concerning the solid earth, its physical processes and geophysical hazards, as required for public safety and security, and for the manage-

ment of the Canadian landmass and offshore areas.

The Earth Physics Branch at times cooperates with provincial governments or their agencies to accelerate the work within a certain region. Cooperative assistance is provided in the form of technical support or the provision of data, or other assistance. Six such projects are active at present relating to improved seismic coverage near the La Grande reservoir in James Bay (James Bay Energy Corporation), improved seismic coverage for the Manicouagan hydro-electric development and the Gentilly nuclear power plant complex (Hydro-Quebec), improved seismic coverage in the vicinity of the Darlington nuclear power plant (Ontario Hydro), and improved seismic coverage in Northern British Columbia and near McNaughton Lake behind the Mica Dam in Southeast British Columbia (B.C. Hydro and Power Authority). The Branch also cooperates with the Ontario Geological Survey and the Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy in the provision and reduction of gravity data, and with B.C. Hydro in the interpretation of seismograms of three regional stations in northern B.C.

The Polar Continental Shelf Project contributes to the orderly scientific investigation of Canada's polar continental shelf, the contiguous Arctic Ocean and mainland regions, and maintains and improves the logistics required for scientific investigations in an Arctic environment.

The Surveys and Mapping Branch ensures the acquisition, maintenance and availability of geodetic, topographical, and geographical information throughout Canada, and the development and maintenance of cadastral frameworks for Canada Lands, as required for effective resource management, engineering works, urban development, transportation, defence, public safety, land use and demarcation, and the allocation of legal interests in land.

The Surveys and Mapping Branch works closely with provincial governments and agencies to coordinate federal and provincial programs and to ensure an information exchange on activities of mutual interest. The Canadian Council on Surveying and Mapping a federal-provincial body, provides a forum for the exchange of ideas on surveying and mapping program direction and priorities. As well, its meetings allow for discussion on the advances of technology and the airing of concerns.

CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGREEMENT ON OIL SUBSTITUTION AND CONSERVATION	Page
CANADA — MANITOBA — NELSON RIVER TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT (1966)	46
CANADA — MANITOBA — NELSON RIVER TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT (1977)	46
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA LOW-HEAD HYDRO DEMONSTRATION	47
CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND UNDERWATER CABLE AGREEMENT	47
COLESON COVE COMPENSATION AGREEMENT	48
COLESON COVE STUDY AGREEMENT	48
CANADA — ONTARIO IRRADIATED FUEL WASTE MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS	49
CANADA — ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON MALVERN RADIOACTIVELY CONTAMINATED SOIL	49



CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON SURREY, B.C.	
RADIOACTIVELY CONTAMINATED SOIL	50
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA ENERGY CONSERVATION SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT	50
HYDRO-QUEBEC RESEARCH INSTITUTE	50
LOWER CHURCHILL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION(LCDC)	51
NOVA SCOTIA — NEW BRUNSWICK INTERCONNECTION	51
POINT LEPREAU ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL SUPPORT	52
CANADA ENERGY AUDIT PROGRAM	52
DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION OF RENEWABLE ENERGY AND ENERGY CONSERVATION TECHNOLOGIES	53
ALTERNATIVE ENERGY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND ERDA SUB-AGREEMENT	54
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA RELATING TO THE RESOLUTION OF ISSUES OUTSTANDING BETWEEN THE TWO GOVERNMENTS CONCERNING OIL AND GAS PRICING AND RELATED FISCAL MATTERS	54
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA RELATING TO ENERGY PRICING AND TAXATION	55
LETTER OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF SASKATCHEWAN RELATING TO ENERGY PRICING AND TAXATION	55
AGREEMENT TO AMEND THE LETTER OF UNDERSTANDING OF OCTOBER 26, 1981 BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF SASKATCHEWAN RELATING TO ENERGY PRICING AND TAXATION	55
AGREEMENT TO AMEND THE MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT OF SEPTEMBER 1, 1981 BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA RELATING TO ENERGY PRICING AND TAXATION	56
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA RESPECTING GAS PRICING AND MARKET DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE PAYMENTS	56
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA, THE GOVERNMENT OF SASKATCHEWAN, THE GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA AND HUSKY OIL ON BI-PROVINCIAL UPGRADER AND FIELD DEVELOPMENT	56
AGREEMENT BETWEEN CANADA AND ALBERTA AND AMOCO CANADA PETROLEUM COMPANY LIMITED ON ELK POINT OIL SANDS PROJECT	57
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA AND SHELL CANADA PEACE RIVER OIL SANDS PROJECT	57
CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN HEAVY OIL FOSSIL FUEL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION (R, D&D) PROGRAM (1981)	58
CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN HEAVY OIL PROGRAM	58
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGREEMENT ON OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND REVENUE SHARING	58
REMOTE SENSING ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM IN MANITOBA	59
REMOTE SENSING ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM IN THE MARITIMES	59
ALBERTA — CANADA ENERGY RESOURCES RESEARCH FUND	59
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL BOUNDARY COMMISSIONS	60
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AEROMAGNETIC SURVEY PROGRAM	60
MINERAL STATISTICS SURVEY PROGRAMS	61
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL MINERAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS	61

**Energy Sector****CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGREEMENT ON OIL  
SUBSTITUTION AND CONSERVATION***Administered By:*

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector.

*Purpose:*

To diminish Nova Scotia's dependency on imported oil for electrical energy generation by:

- (1) the increased use of coal as a fuel for the generation of electrical energy,
- (2) the increased use of renewable resources,
- (3) improving efficiency in existing energy generation and distribution systems to conserve energy usage and reduce energy losses,
- (4) upgrading transmission systems to facilitate availability of electrical energy generated outside the province, and
- (5) undertaking other research and demonstration projects designed to reduce consumption of oil or conserve energy usage.

*Authority:*

Order in Council 1977-7/913 and a federal-provincial agreement signed March 31, 1977.

*Time Frame:*

The agreement is in effect from March 31, 1977 to March 31, 1987.

*Financing and Operation:*

Canada established a fund of \$9.2 million which may be used by the province of Nova Scotia for the purpose of this program.

*Payments:*

The program is being managed by a management committee comprised of representatives of the two governments.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mrs. Nancy Mitchell  
Director, Coal Division  
Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**CANADA — MANITOBA — NELSON RIVER  
TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT (1966)***Administered By:*

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector.

*Purpose:*

To provide funds for construction of a transmission line to assist Manitoba in developing the hydroelectric power resources in the northern part of the province.

*Authority:*

Agreement entered into February, 1966 and amended March, 1978.

*Time Frame:*

The project in-operation date was December 31, 1973. Repayment by Manitoba of the line cost began in April, 1974, and will terminate in April, 2019.

*Financing and Operation:*

The transmission line was constructed for, and is owned by Canada. Manitoba is purchasing it over a 45 year period from the in-operation date. Administration of the Agreement was transferred from Atomic Energy of Canada Limited to EMR in 1978. The Nelson River Review Board, consisting of three federal and three provincial members, meets as necessary to review operation of the Agreement. The Board issues an annual report.

*Payments:*

The capital cost of the line was \$245 million. Payments are made annually on a fixed schedule.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. P.C. Lee  
Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**CANADA — MANITOBA — NELSON RIVER  
TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT (1977)***Administered By:*

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector.

*Purpose:*

Loans to assist in the installation of additional high voltage AC-DC converter equipment to increase to its design limit the capacity of the Nelson River DC transmission system that extends from hydro generating sites on the Nelson



River in northern Manitoba to a terminal station near Winnipeg.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decision on loans for regional electrical grid interconnections, subject to approval of estimates. Agreement entered into March, 1977 and amended February 1978.

**Time Frame:**

The work has started and is scheduled for completion in 1992.

**Financing and Operation:**

The total cost of the project is estimated to be \$611 million. Cabinet has approved loans to a maximum of \$193.2 million representing 50% of the total cost of the new installations excluding the installed cost of equipment being supplied under a contract relating to the supply and installation of certain specialized converters and related auxiliary equipment. Total federal loans are currently estimated at \$193.2 million.

**Payments:**

The first instalment of \$59.6 million was paid to Manitoba in March, 1977. Further instalments totalling \$73.4 million have been paid to March 31, 1984. A payment of \$3.4 million has been made in October 1984.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. P.C. Lee

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA LOW-HEAD HYDRO DEMONSTRATION**

**Administered By:**

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector.

**Purpose:**

To improve prospects for reducing dependence on oil for electricity generation and for harnessing undeveloped hydraulic and tidal power, and to demonstrate an improved design of water turbine and generator in low-head applications in Canada and abroad, through provision of grants toward the costs of a demonstration project.

**Authority:**

Order in Council of July 25, 1980 (P.C. 1980-314). Agreement signed with Tidal Power Corporation on January 28, 1980.

**Time Frame:**

The project was placed in-service on August 11, 1984. Grants paid in fiscal years 1980-81 and 1981-82.

**Financing and Operation:**

The total cost of the project is estimated at \$59 million of which \$25 million has been provided in the form of contributions by the federal government. Part of the balance represented the estimated energy benefits to Nova Scotia. A Technical Advisory Committee with membership from four provincial electric utilities and three federal departments with E.M. Warnes of EMR as chairman is to provide advice to Tidal Power Corporation and to disseminate information gained from the demonstrations.

**Payments:**

A contribution of \$12.5 million was paid in fiscal years 1980-81 and \$12.5 million in 1981-82.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. E.M. Warnes

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND UNDERWATER CABLE AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector.

**Purpose:**

To reduce oil consumption and costs for electric generation in Prince Edward Island by providing a grant and loans for constructing transmission cables from mainland to enable delivery of lower cost non oil-fired electrical energy.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decision on loans for regional interconnections. Order in Council dated October 6, 1977. Agreement with Prince Edward Island dated October 6, 1977.

**Time Frame:**

Project in-operation date and loan consolidation date was December 31, 1978. Loans at Crown corporation rates were advanced in fiscal years 1977-78 and 1978-79 and are due to be repayed in equal annual instalments over a 30-year period ending 2008.

**Financing and Operation:**

Normal provisions of the regional interconnection policy would be to provide loans at 50% of estimated capital cost. However, in view of Prince Edward Island's limited financial capability, a DREE grant of 50% of the project cost of \$36 million was made available in addition to an EMR loan of 50% of the remaining cost. Beginning April, 1977, the province is to provide audited statements of capital costs and of grants every six months. Each year it will also provide relevant financial and operational information and



statistics regarding the interconnection and describing actions taken to comply with Section 10 of the Agreement on regional co-operation.

**Payments:**

DREE grant of \$18 million was paid to Prince Edward Island. EMR loans of \$8 million and \$1 million were advanced in fiscal years 1977-78 and 1978-79.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. C. Marriott  
Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**COLESON COVE COMPENSATION AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector.

**Purpose:**

To provide contributions to compensate the New Brunswick Electric Power Commission for losses which it incurs under a contract to supply electricity to Maine electric utilities, as a result of changes made by Canada for compensation paid on imported oil used for electricity generation.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1980-3499 of December 18, 1980.

**Time Frame:**

Payments will be made to the New Brunswick Electric Power Commission (NBEPCC) as necessary, up to a maximum of \$25 million in any one year, from January, 1981 to December, 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

Payments are made monthly based on NBEPCC estimate of the losses which they incur at the Coleson Cove Generation Station as a result of action by Canada in changing eligibility of compensation payments on imported oil used for electricity generation.

**Payments:**

The maximum amount of contributions made under this arrangement in any one year is \$25 million. Amounts paid have been \$2.9 million in 1980-81, \$13.7 million in 1981-82, \$21.3 million in 1982-83, and an estimated \$19.3 million in 1983-84, with the total to date at \$57.2 million.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. P.C. Lee  
Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**COLESON COVE STUDY AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector.

**Purpose:**

Under the National Energy Program a "Utility Off-Oil Fund" was established to provide grants to meet a proportion of the cost of environmentally acceptable conversions of oil-fired electricity plants to coal. The purpose of the current Agreement is to assist New Brunswick to meet the cost of a study to assess the economic, financial and environmental possibilities of converting the 1,000 MW Coleson Cove plant, by providing a grant to meet part of the study costs.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board approval (T.B. 777059) in principle of \$2 million for the Fund and immediate release of \$910,000 for the study in fiscal year 1981-82 was received on June 4, 1981. Order in Council dated May 28, 1981. Agreement with New Brunswick Electric Power Commission dated July 31, 1981.

**Time Frame:**

The Study has been on-going since January 1981. Completion of the final phase was held up until justification could be confirmed. It is now expected that a final report on feasibility of the conversion will be made available in the spring of 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

Federal payments of 75% of eligible study costs estimated at \$1.2 million as defined in the agreement are to be made available after receipt of invoices submitted by the Commission. Apart from the final report on the study, a report is to be made to the Treasury Board on the economic implication of the Fund and its relationship to overall energy strategy for Atlantic Canada, prior to consideration of funding specific projects to be undertaken from the Fund, including the Coleson Cove Project.

**Payments:**

Federal funds of about \$240,000 were disbursed during fiscal year 1981-82. \$87,000 were spent in 1983-84 and it is expected that the balance of \$580,000 will be disbursed in 1984-85.

**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

Mr. E.M. Warnes  
 Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector  
 Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
 460 O'Connor Street  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1S 5H3

### **CANADA — ONTARIO IRRADIATED FUEL WASTE MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS**

**Administered By:**

AECL Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment

**Purpose:**

To provide an agreed basis for the development of storage, transportation, immobilization and disposal technology for irradiated nuclear fuel wastes.

**Authority:**

- Atomic Energy Control Act, 1946
- Cabinet Decision No. 571-77RD of December 1, 1977
- Cabinet Decision No. 141-81RD of April 2, 1981
- Cabinet Decision No. 564-83RD of December 12, 1983
- June 5, 1978, Joint Press Release, Mr. Gillespie (EMR), Mr. Baetz (Ontario Ministry of Energy)
- August 4, 1981, Joint Press Release, Mr. Lalonde (EMR), Mr. Welch (Ontario Ministry of Energy)

**Time Frame:**

A ten-year generic R&D program to demonstrate the safety of a disposal concept by March, 1991, has been agreed. Under this R&D program, Ontario Hydro will develop storage and transportation methods and AECL will develop immobilization and disposal methods. The agreed process for acceptance of the final concept assessment reports due in 1988 will involve regulatory comment, public hearings and a statement from the Atomic Energy Control Board. The process will be completed when the federal and Ontario governments accept the feasibility of the disposal concept. Selection of a site for a commercial disposal facility cannot be started until after government acceptance of feasibility.

**Financing and Operation:**

Ontario Hydro fund their work on storage and transportation and contribute voluntarily \$1 to 2 million a year to the AECL program. AECL's budget (averaging \$37 million a year) has been approved in principle for completion, with a further review required in 1986. 40% of the funding for the first six years was provided from the Energy Envelope, the remainder from AECL's research budget.

AECL issue annual reports and their program is subjected to annual review by an independent Technical Advisory Committee of distinguished scientists. AECL has produced their first interim Concept Assessment Report and the AECB has produced its first draft regulatory guidelines.

Two federal-provincial committees monitor this work:

- 1) a Co-ordinating Committee with two provincial and three federal members;
- 2) a Policy Committee with the Ontario Deputy Minister of Energy and the Associate Deputy Minister of EMR as members.

**Payments:**

Federal funds expended on this program should be recoverable in spin-off benefits and in fees for commercial disposal.

**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

Mr. J. Howieson  
 Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector  
 Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
 460 O'Connor Street  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1S 5H3

### **CANADA — ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON MALVERN RADIOACTIVELY CONTAMINATED SOIL**

**Administered By:**

AECL Low Level Radioactive Waste Management Office

**Purpose:**

To formalize the co-operative arrangements for removal and storage of the Malvern waste.

**Authority:**

Atomic Energy Control Act, 1946.  
 Cabinet Decision No. 370-82 RD of August 10, 1982.  
 Memorandum of Understanding signed by Mr. Chrétien for Canada and Mr. Wells for Ontario issued November 7, 1983.

**Time Frame:**

- Phase 1 — Removal of waste to Ontario storage site to commence as soon as possible.
- Phase 2 — Removal from storage to federal disposal site to be completed before ten-year lease of site expires.

**Financing and Operation:**

Costs for removal and disposal are a federal responsibility; costs for storage and extra transportation are a provincial



responsibility. Initial Estimate for Phase 1 — approximately \$400,000 federal cost. The AECL Office will supervise the work. A co-ordinating committee with two federal and two provincial representatives is set up to administer the task.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J. Howieson  
Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON SURREY, B.C. RADIOACTIVELY CONTAMINATED SOIL**

**Administered By:**

AECL Low Level Radioactive Waste Management Office

**Purpose:**

To formalize the cooperative arrangement for removal and disposal of the Surrey waste.

**Authority:**

Atomic Energy Control Act 1946.  
Cabinet Decision No. 370-82 RD of August 10, 1982.  
Memorandum of Understanding signed by Mr. Chrétien for Canada and Mr. Brummet for British Columbia in June 1984.

**Time Frame:**

Agreement to dispose of the material by 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

The costs for removal, storage and disposal are a federal responsibility. British Columbia agrees to support the actions of the AECL Office, participate in site selection and evaluation, provide approvals necessary for storage or disposal siting and cooperate in any related court proceedings. Initial estimate is approximately \$1 million. The AECL Office will supervise the work. A coordinating committee with two federal and two provincial representatives is set up to administer the task.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J. Howieson  
Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA ENERGY CONSERVATION SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector

**Purpose:**

To act jointly with the province to implement projects for energy conservation opportunities.

**Authority:**

Canada — Nova Scotia Subsidiary Agreement on Energy Conservation, July 4, 1978, and Treasury Board Submission 785245, approved November 25, 1982.

**Time Frame:**

The Subsidiary Agreement terminates March 31, 1984, with a clean-up year ending March 31, 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Subsidiary Agreement consists of two (2) programs, Energy System Planning and Energy Opportunities. The programs provide, through contributions to the province, grants for: consulting studies, demonstration and pilot projects, energy bus audits and industrial retrofits.

**Payments:**

The federal government contributes 50% of the eligible costs of any project approved under the Energy System Planning Program and 80% of similar costs of any project approved under the Energy Opportunities Program.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. C.G. Luckman  
Director  
Industrial Energy Division  
Energy Conservation and Oil Substitution Branch  
Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**HYDRO-QUEBEC RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

**Administered By:**

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector.

**Purpose:**

To assist the Institute through the provision of capital loans and operating grants to meet as effectively as possible the needs of the Canadian electrical industry, including electrical utilities, electrical and government bodies, by providing access to the research and testing equipment and skilled



personnel capable of conducting investigations into equipment performance, materials and techniques required for the most effective, economic and reliable methods of generating, distributing and utilizing electrical energy, and to ensure effective dissemination of research results.

**Authority:**

Order in Council of July 3, 1970.

Agreement signed with Quebec and Hydro-Quebec on July 6, 1970.

**Time Frame:**

Loans at Crown corporation rates were provided in fiscal years 1970-71 through 1973-74, were consolidated in 1974 and are being repaid in 25 equal annual instalments in years 1975 through 1999. Ten annual grants were made in years 1972 through 1981. The Agreement provides for review in 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

The program is administered by a Review Board consisting of 3 members appointed by the federal government and 3 members appointed by Quebec on the recommendation of Hydro-Quebec. In addition, there is a Technical Advisory Committee composed of 19 members.

- 4 appointed by Canada
- 4 appointed by Quebec
- 4 appointed by Hydro-Quebec
- 4 nominated by the Canadian Electrical Association
- 3 nominated by the Canadian Electrical Manufacturers Association

Mr. C. Marriott is EMR's representative on the Review Board and Mr. E.M. Warnes is EMR's representative on the Technical Advisory Committee. The Review Board is to report annually.

**Payments:**

Loans totalling \$17.5 million were advanced over a four-year period. Annual grants of \$325,000 were paid over a ten-year period.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. C. Marriott  
Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**LOWER CHURCHILL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (LCDC)**

**Administered By:**

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector.

**Purpose:**

To establish a basis for the development of all or part of the hydroelectric potential of the Lower Churchill River Basin in Labrador.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decision No. 543-78RD of November 24, 1978 gave approval for Canada to enter into an agreement with Newfoundland to establish the corporation. An agreement to establish the corporation was signed with Newfoundland on the same day.

**Time Frame:**

During the period 1979 to June 1980, LCDC performed a project feasibility study. In July 1980 the Board recommended to its shareholders proceeding with the Muskrat Falls project. The shareholders have not yet decided on whether to proceed with a project, pending the outcome of court cases by which Newfoundland is attempting to obtain access to all or part of the Churchill Falls plant.

**Financing and Operation:**

LCDC is a Provincial-Federal Crown corporation, owned 51% by Newfoundland and 49% by Canada. To August, 1981, Canada has provided equity of \$14.75 million, while Newfoundland has provided equity of \$15.4 million. LCDC prepares forecasts of the monthly cash flow requirements, and publishes an annual report.

**Payments:**

It is expected that Canada will receive no payments on the funds which it has provided for LCDC until a project has been in operation for some time, or until Canada sells its shares in the corporation.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. P.C. Lee  
Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**NOVA SCOTIA — NEW BRUNSWICK INTERCONNECTION**

**Administered By:**

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector.

**Purpose:**

To provide loans to assist in capital costs for the reinforcement of an electrical transmission interconnection between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decision on loans for regional interconnections. Agreements were signed with New Brunswick on February 10, 1978 and Nova Scotia on March 31, 1978.

**Time Frame:**

The project was placed in service in June 1980.

**Expiry dates are:**

New Brunswick — annual loan repayments until 2011

Nova Scotia — annual loan repayments until 2009

**Financing and Operation:**

Normal provisions of the regional interconnection policy would be to provide loans at Crown corporation rates of 50% of estimated capital costs. Since New Brunswick expected no benefit from the interconnection until 1981 special provision was made to lend 100% of the cost, 50% of which was repaid with interest late in 1980. The Nova Scotia loans are on a normal 50% basis.

**Payments:**

Total loans to New Brunswick were \$10 million of which \$7.2 million was advanced in 1977-78; the balance in 1978-79. As indicated above, New Brunswick repaid \$5 million plus interest on April 1, 1981. Total loans to Nova Scotia were \$2.6 million of which \$0.6 million was advanced in 1977-78, \$1.3 million in 1978-79, \$0.9 million in 1979-80 and 0.2 million in 1980-81.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. E.M. Warnes

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector

Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

460 O'Connor Street

Ottawa, Ontario

KIS 5H3

**POINT LEPREAU ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL SUPPORT****Administered By:**

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector.

**Purpose:**

Under the terms of the 1975 Agreement between AECL, New Brunswick and New Brunswick Power, loans of \$350 million at Crown corporation rates were advanced to N.B. Power to cover 50% of the then estimated cost of \$684 million of the 630 MW Lepreau No. 1 nuclear generating unit. Since the original cost estimates were made, the expected completion date of the project has been delayed from 1980 to 1982 and the project cost has escalated to \$1.25 billion. In keeping with the goal of reducing oil dependence in the Maritimes and in view of the limited financial base of New Brunswick Power it was decided to provide additional federal financial assistance for the construction and operation of the unit.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decision on assistance to first nuclear unit in each province and on additional assistance for Point Lepreau.

Treasury Board decision of May 23, 1981.

Orders in Council of May 28, 1981.

Agreement Canada/New Brunswick/New Brunswick Power dated May 28, 1981.

**Time Frame:**

The project in-service date of January 31, 1983 triggered repayment of the \$350 million loan in 25 annual instalments, each of some \$38 million and will also trigger the commencement of N.B. Power's eligibility for loans at Crown corporation rates based on the unit's performance during the first 10 years of operation, with loans to be repaid with accrued interest during the subsequent 10 years.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the terms of the arrangements concluded with New Brunswick and N.B. Power on May 28, 1981, interest already paid on the \$350 million AECL loan by N.B. Power in 1980 was forgiven and the terms and conditions of the original loan were amended to provide that interest on the loan would not accrue or be payable until the earlier of the in-service date or October 8, 1982, subject to adjustment for any net output produced by the unit during this period. In addition, the 1981 Agreement provided for loans of up to \$48.75 million per year with a maximum draw down of \$130 million to be made available to N.B. Power depending upon the availability of the unit, during its first ten years of operation. Then loans would be based on increments of \$650,000 for each percent that unit availability falls below 75%. Repayment would be on the same terms in years when availability exceeded 75%. The balance of loans and accumulated interest would be repayable in the 11th through 20th year of operation. Loan amounts would be adjusted proportionally for exports from the units exceeding 200 MW.

**Payments:**

The original AECL loans were advanced during the period February 9, 1976 to August 9, 1979. The loan plus accrued interest was deemed to reach its maximum of \$350 million on October 9, 1979. An amount of some \$33 million, representing forgiveness of interest already paid by N.B. Power in 1980 was paid to N.B. Power on May 28, 1981. Unit in-service was January 31, 1983.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. P.C. Lee

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector

Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

460 O'Connor Street

Ottawa, Ontario

KIS 5H3

**CANADA ENERGY AUDIT PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector.



**Purpose:**

In cooperation with the provinces, to assist companies to identify areas of energy waste and implement projects to improve energy efficiency.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Submission No. 775215. Approved February 5, 1981.

Treasury Board Submission Nos. 7930 46/47/48/49/50/51/52 approved March 29, 1984.

**Time Frame:**

Of the eight initial agreements, four (those with the provinces of British Columbia, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba and Saskatchewan) terminated on March 31, 1984 with a clean-up period ending September 30, 1984. The agreement with the province of Nova Scotia also terminated on March 31, 1984 but it contained a clean-up year ending March 31, 1985. Our agreements with three provinces, Newfoundland, New Brunswick and Quebec were amended and extended to September 30, 1984 with a clean-up period ending March 31, 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

To qualify, a firm must have an annual energy bill above a specified amount. The Federal-Provincial Management Committee for each province must decide on the lower limits depending on industrial structure in the province.

The program provides, through contributions to the provinces, energy bus audits, grants for consultant advice and technical seminars. It extends the support provided under the National Energy Bus Program under which all provinces had signed agreements.

**Payments:**

The federal government will provide funds on the basis of an 80/20 sharing ratio with the provinces.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. C.G. Luckman  
Director, Industrial Energy Division  
Energy Conservation and Oil Substitution Branch  
Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

## DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION OF RENEWABLE ENERGY AND ENERGY CONSERVATION TECHNOLOGIES

**Administered By:**

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector

**Purpose:**

In cooperation with the provincial governments of British Columbia, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario, Newfoundland, New Brunswick, Northwest Territories and Yukon, to demonstrate new conservation and renewable energy technologies and to accelerate their widespread development.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Submission No. 764747 Approved May 2, 1979 B.C.

Treasury Board Submission No. 767417 Approved Nov. 8, 1979 Sask.

Treasury Board Submission No. 770203 Approved Apr. 11, 1980 Man.

Treasury Board Submission No. 764320 Approved Apr. 11, 1979 Ont.

Treasury Board Submission No. 767910 Approved Nov. 29, 1979 N.B.

Treasury Board Submission No. 763931 Approved Mar. 29, 1979 Nfld.

Treasury Board Submission No. 769358 Approved Feb. 7, 1980 Yukon

Treasury Board Submission No. 769357 Approved Feb. 7, 1980 N.W.T.

Treasury Board Submission No. 793346 Approved May 31, 1984.

**Time Frame:**

All Agreements are closed as of March 31, 1984. Except for British Columbia and Saskatchewan, these agreements were amended to permit a one year down period.

**Financing and Operation:**

Treasury Board approved expenditures of \$113 million over 5 years, to be supplemented by provincial contributions. The federal share will be matched on a 50-50 basis in Ontario (for a total of \$58 million) British Columbia (\$27 million), Saskatchewan and Manitoba (each total \$18 million). In Newfoundland and New Brunswick the federal share of \$9 million will be 80% (\$11.25 million in total for each). The Northwest Territories will have a federal contribution of \$2.5 million which is 75% of each Agreement.

The Agreements provide for the review of plans and budgets and the selection of projects, by a Management Committee consisting of two representatives from Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and two from the province.

**Payments:**

Quarterly itemized accounts of all expenditures incurred are submitted by the provinces to Canada for reimbursement.



*For Further Information:*

Mr. T.A. Ledwell  
Renewable Energy Division  
Energy Conservation and Oil Substitution Branch  
Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**ALTERNATIVE ENERGY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM  
CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND ERDA SUB-  
AGREEMENT**

*Administered By:*

Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector

*Purpose:*

In cooperation with the government of Prince Edward Island, the purpose of this initiative is to promote the increased use of indigenous biomass energy sources and thereby stimulate local economic development and help alleviate the high cost of energy.

*Authority:*

Treasury Board Submission No. 794072, Approved May 31, 1984.

*Time Frame:*

The Agreement is in effect until March 31, 1989. A one year wind-down is also part of this initiative.

*Financing and Operation:*

Canada and Prince Edward Island have agreed each to undertake separate yet complementary bioenergy initiatives which include support for: the conversion of existing or establishment of new industrial, commercial and institutional energy systems to wood, or other biomass waste, the development of a fuel supply infrastructure, the development of residential wood chip burner technology and studies evaluating energy alternatives for Prince Edward Island as well as the feasibility of establishing a district heating plant for Charlottetown. Canada has agreed to spend \$8 million over 5 years and Prince Edward Island, \$2 million. A four-member management committee is responsible for the general administration and management of the program.

*Payments:*

Each party will make payments for which it is responsible as outlined in the Agreement.

*For Further Information:*

Dr. D.L.P. Strange  
Director  
Renewable Energy Division  
Coal and Alternative Energy Branch  
Conservation and Non-Petroleum Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF  
CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF BRITISH  
COLUMBIA RELATING TO THE RESOLUTION OF ISSUES  
OUTSTANDING BETWEEN THE TWO GOVERNMENTS  
CONCERNING OIL AND GAS PRICING AND RELATED  
FISCAL MATTERS**

*Administered By:*

Energy Policy Analysis Sector

*Purpose:*

To set out agreed matters relating to the achievement of greater energy security for all Canadians.

*Authority:*

Joint Statement by the Prime Minister of Canada and the Premier of British Columbia, September 24, 1981. Correspondence between Mr. Lalonde and Mr. McClelland, September 24, 1981. Amendment announced April 13, 1984.

*Time Frame:*

October 1, 1981 to December 1, 1986, except as otherwise provided in the Agreement; December 31, 1984 for the Amendment.

*Financing and Operation:*

The revenue-sharing estimates for the Government of Canada, the Government of British Columbia and the petroleum industry are set out in the Agreement.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Len Good  
Assistant Deputy Minister  
Energy Policy Analysis Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

**MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE  
GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF  
ALBERTA RELATING TO ENERGY PRICING AND  
TAXATION**

***Administered By:***

Energy Policy Analysis Sector

***Purpose:***

To set out agreed matters relating to the pricing and taxation of crude oil, natural gas and synthetic crude oil and natural gas liquids produced in Alberta.

***Authority:***

Memorandum of Agreement signed by the Prime Minister of Canada and the Premier of Alberta, September 1, 1981.

***Time Frame:***

The term of the Agreement commences September 1, 1981 and expires on December 1, 1986, except as otherwise provided in the Agreement.

***Financing and Operation:***

The revenue-sharing estimates for the Government of Canada, the Government of Alberta and the petroleum industry are set out in the Agreement.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Len Good

Assistant Deputy Minister

Energy Policy Analysis Sector

Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

580 Booth Street

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0E4

**LETTER OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE  
GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF  
SASKATCHEWAN RELATING TO ENERGY PRICING AND  
TAXATION**

***Administered By:***

Energy Policy Analysis Sector

***Purpose:***

To set out agreed matters relating to the pricing and taxation of crude oil, natural gas and synthetic crude oil and natural gas liquids produced in Saskatchewan.

***Authority:***

Letter of Understanding signed by the Prime Minister of Canada and the Premier of Saskatchewan.

***Time Frame:***

The provisions of the understanding commence on October 26, 1981 and expire on December 31, 1986, except as otherwise provided in the Agreement.

***Financing and Operation:***

The revenue-sharing estimates for the Government of Canada, the Government of Saskatchewan and the petroleum industry are set out in the Agreement.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Len Good

Assistant Deputy Minister

Energy Policy Analysis Sector

Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

580 Booth Street

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0E4

**AGREEMENT TO AMEND THE LETTER OF  
UNDERSTANDING OF OCTOBER 26, 1981 BETWEEN THE  
GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF  
SASKATCHEWAN RELATING TO ENERGY PRICING AND  
TAXATION**

***Administered By:***

Energy Policy Analysis Sector

***Purpose:***

To amend the Agreement on matters relating to the pricing and taxation of crude oil, natural gas and synthetic crude oil and natural gas liquids produced in Saskatchewan.

***Authority:***

Agreement signed by the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources, Government of Canada and the Minister of Energy and Mines, Government of Saskatchewan, August 23, 1983.

***Time Frame:***

The term of the Agreement commences July 1, 1983 and expires on December 31, 1984, except as otherwise provided in the Agreement.

***Financing and Operation:***

The revenue-sharing estimates for the Government of Canada, the Government of Saskatchewan and the petroleum industry are set out in the Agreement.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Len Good

Assistant Deputy Minister

Energy Policy Analysis Sector

Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

580 Booth Street

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0E4



**AGREEMENT TO AMEND THE MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT OF SEPTEMBER 1, 1981 BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA RELATING TO ENERGY PRICING AND TAXATION**

*Administered By:*

Energy Policy Analysis Sector

*Purpose:*

To amend the Agreement on matters relating to the pricing and taxation of crude oil, natural gas and synthetic crude oil and natural gas liquids produced in Alberta.

*Authority:*

Agreement signed by the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources, Government of Canada, and the Minister of Energy and Natural Resources, Government of Alberta, June 30, 1983.

*Time Frame:*

The term of the Agreement commences July 1, 1983 and expires on December 31, 1984, except as otherwise provided in the Agreement.

*Financing and Operation:*

The revenue-sharing estimates for the Government of Canada, the Government of Alberta and the petroleum industry are set out in the Agreement.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Len Good  
Assistant Deputy Minister  
Energy Policy Analysis Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

**MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA RESPECTING GAS PRICING AND MARKET DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE PAYMENTS**

*Administered By:*

Energy Policy Analysis Sector

*Purpose:*

To set out greater detail on the pricing of Alberta produced gas and the making of market development incentive payments, in keeping with the Agreement of September 1, 1981.

*Authority:*

Canada — Alberta Memorandum of Agreement November 25, 1981.

*Time Frame:*

November 1, 1981 to January 31, 1987 unless otherwise provided in the Agreement.

*Financing and Operation:*

The revenue sharing estimates for the Government of Canada, the Government of Alberta, and the petroleum industry are set out in the Agreement.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. Len Good  
Assistant Deputy Minister  
Energy Policy Analysis Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA, THE GOVERNMENT OF SASKATCHEWAN, THE GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA AND HUSKY OIL ON BI-PROVINCIAL UPGRADER AND FIELD DEVELOPMENT**

*Administered By:*

Energy Policy Analysis Sector, EMR Alberta Energy and Natural Resources Department of Energy and Mines, Saskatchewan

*Purpose:*

To proceed with Husky Oil Ltd.'s bi-provincial heavy oil upgrader and field development project, near Lloydminster, on the Alberta — Saskatchewan border.

*Authority:*

Canada — Saskatchewan — Alberta Husky Oil Ltd. Agreement signed on June 3, 1984.

*Time Frame:*

The development of adequate sources of feedstocks and the construction of the upgrader will involve capital expenditures of \$23 billion over the next five years, and \$5.1 billion over the life of the project.

*Financing and Operation:*

Details of the loan guarantees, grants, pricing and fiscal assistance provided by the Governments of Canada, Saskatchewan and Alberta are contained in the Agreement.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. Len Good  
Assistant Deputy Minister  
Energy Policy Analysis Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4



Mr. Jack McPhee  
Special Advisor  
Heavy Oil Upgrader  
Department of Energy and Mines  
Toronto-Dominion Bank Building  
1914 Hamilton Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 4V4

Mr. Myron Kanik  
Associate Deputy Minister  
Finance and Administration  
Alberta Energy and Natural Resources  
Petroleum Plaza, North Tower  
9915—108th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2C9

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN CANADA AND ALBERTA AND  
AMOCO CANADA PETROLEUM COMPANY LIMITED ON  
ELK POINT OIL SANDS PROJECT**

***Administered By:***

Energy Policy Analysis Sector, EMR Alberta Energy and  
Natural Resources

***Purpose:***

To establish fiscal and royalty terms for a thermal oil sands  
recovery project to be undertaken by Amoco Canada Pe-  
troleum near Elk Point, about 165 km. east of Edmonton.

***Authority:***

Canada — Alberta — Amoco Agreement signed February  
24, 1984.

***Time Frame:***

During 1984, Amoco will drill 60 wells, construct a steam  
injection facility, and a crude oil cleaning facility. Esti-  
mated expenditures by Amoco for this first phase are ex-  
pected to be \$50 million. From there, the scope of the  
project is dependent on the operator's periodic assess-  
ments of technical and economic feasibility.

***Financing and Operation:***

Details of the financing and operation are contained in the  
Agreement.

***For Further Information:***

Mr. Len Good  
Assistant Deputy Minister  
Energy Policy Analysis Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

Mr. C.A. Graff  
Assistant Deputy Minister  
Mineral Revenues Division  
Alberta Energy and Natural Resources  
9915—108th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2C9

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF  
CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA AND  
SHELL CANADA PEACE RIVER OIL SANDS PROJECT**

***Administered By:***

Energy Policy Analysis Sector, EMR Alberta Energy and  
Natural Resources

***Purpose:***

To specify royalty and fiscal terms for the company's pro-  
posed 1600 cubic metre per day (10,000 barrel per day)  
Peace River Oil Sands project.

***Authority:***

Canada — Alberta — Shell Agreement signed on July 9,  
1984.

***Time Frame:***

The term of the Agreement commences on November 1,  
1981 and ends on January 31, 1987.

***Financing and Operation:***

The estimated initial cost is \$200 million, which will involve  
drilling and completion of approximately 200 wells and  
expansion of steam generation and production facilities.  
Replacement wells and field facilities over the 30-year life  
of the project would involve an additional investment.

***For Further Information:***

Mr. Len Good  
Assistant Deputy Minister  
Energy Policy Analysis Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

Ms. Céline Bélanger  
Executive Assistant to the Minister  
Alberta Energy and Natural Resources  
Government of Alberta  
Legislative Building  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2B6

**CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN HEAVY OIL FOSSIL FUEL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION (R, D&D) PROGRAM (1981)**

*Administered By:*  
Petroleum Sector

*Purpose:*

To encourage the research, development and demonstration of new technologies that facilitate the expanded production and use of Saskatchewan's fossil fuel resources, with particular emphasis on heavy oil and lignite coal.

*Authority:*

Canada — Saskatchewan Memorandum of Understanding October 26, 1981 and Order in Council P.C. 1983-5-2948 (T.B. Rec. 789905).

*Time Frame:*

The program starts in fiscal year 1983-84 and terminates in fiscal year 1987-88.

*Financing and Operation:*

A four-member management committee reviews and selects for total or partial funding, fossil fuel research projects and industrial proposals for enhanced oil recovery pilot projects. Saskatchewan and Canada agreed to share equally the costs of this program, each to contribute \$15 million over five years.

*Payments:*

Saskatchewan submits, quarterly, an itemized account of all expenditures on behalf of Canada.

*Status:*

Total funds remaining under the Agreement are \$30 million. EMR has budgeted \$1.75 million as Canada's share in fiscal year 1983-84 for the support of industrial proposals and research activities conducted by the R&D Lab. The R&D Lab. has been separated from Saskoil as of April 1, 1983 and is currently conducting R&D activity related to fossil fuels under this Agreement.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. M.K. El-Defrawy  
Petroleum Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

**CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN HEAVY OIL PROGRAM**

*Administered By:*  
Petroleum Sector

*Purpose:*

To augment the recoverable oil resources of Saskatchewan.

*Authority:*

Order in Council and a Canada — Saskatchewan Agreement October 4, 1976, P.C. 1976-1-2291.

*Time Frame:*

The program started in 1976, contains no termination date.

*Financing and Operation:*

A four-member management committee reviews and selects for partial funding, industrial proposals for enhanced oil recovery pilot projects. The cost of the program is shared 50/50 between Canada and Saskatchewan, with the federal commitment not to exceed \$8.111 million. Total funding under the Agreement until July 1983 was \$11,029,065.2 of which the federal share was \$5,514,532.6.

*Payments:*

Saskatchewan submits, quarterly, an itemized account of all expenditures on behalf of Canada.

*Status:*

Total remaining funds under the Agreement are \$5,192,426 out of which \$1,088,898 are committed for the support of the R&D Lab for calendar year 1983. The R&D Lab. has been separated from Saskoil as of April 1, 1983 and is currently conducting R&D activity in the area of heavy oil under this Agreement.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. M.K. El-Defrawy  
Petroleum Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGREEMENT ON OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND REVENUE SHARING**

*Administered By:*

Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration (COGLA) under the direction of the Canada — Nova Scotia Offshore Oil and Gas Board.

*Purpose:*

To set out agreed matters relating to the resource management and revenue sharing of oil and gas offshore Nova Scotia.

*Authority:*

Canada — Nova Scotia Agreement signed by the Prime Minister of Canada and the Premier of Nova Scotia, March 2, 1982 and the Canada — Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act which was proclaimed on July 28, 1984.

*Time Frame:*

The term of the Agreement commences on March 1, 1982



and is intended to last for at least forty-two years, except as otherwise provided in the Act.

**Financing and Operation:**

The mechanism for sharing the revenue flowing to governments from offshore resources is set out in the Act.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Maurice Taschereau

Administrator

Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration

Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

355 River Road

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0E4

**REMOTE SENSING ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM IN MANITOBA**

**Administered By:**

Research and Technology Sector

**Purpose:**

To demonstrate the value of Remote Sensing Techniques for the Management of Manitoba's natural resources.

**Authority:**

Memorandum of Understanding signed in November 1982.

**Time Frame:**

The program was of twenty (20) months duration and terminated on June 19, 1984.

**Financing and Operation:**

There was no transfer of funds; each party financed their components of the program for which they were responsible. Expenditures for the fiscal year 1982-83 were about \$38,000 by EMR and \$80,000 by Manitoba. Expenditures for 1984-85 were approximately \$16,000 by EMR and \$30,000 by Manitoba.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.D. Heyland

Applications Technology Division

Canada Centre for Remote Sensing

Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

717 Belfast Road

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0Y7

Tel.: (613) 995-1210

**REMOTE SENSING ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM IN THE MARITIMES**

**Administered By:**

Research and Technology Sector

**Purpose:**

To demonstrate the value of Remote Sensing Techniques for managing natural resources in the Maritime Provinces.

**Authority:**

Memorandum of Understanding signed in April 1983.

**Time Frame:**

The program was of ten (10) months duration and terminated on March 31, 1984. An extension of the program to March 31, 1985 is being negotiated.

**Financing and Operation:**

There is no transfer of funds; each party finances their components of the program for which they are responsible. Expenditures for 1983-84 were approximately \$150,000 by EMR and \$279,800 by the Maritime Provinces. Forecast expenditures for 1984-85 are approximately \$125,000 by EMR and \$239,200 by the Maritime Provinces.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.D. Heyland

Applications Technology Division

Canada Centre for Remote Sensing

Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

717 Belfast Road

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0Y7

Tel.: (613) 995-1210

**ALBERTA — CANADA ENERGY RESOURCES RESEARCH FUND**

**Administered By:**

Research and Technology Sector

**Purpose:**

To provide funds to support research on energy-related projects proposed by or acceptable to Alberta. The objective is the development or improvement of recovery, production, utilization and conservation technologies with respect to Alberta's fossil fuels excluding oil sands and heavy oil; the development and utilization of renewable energy resources; and the strengthening of scientific and engineering expertise in Alberta's institutional, university and private sector energy related research and development.

**Authority:**

Exchange of letters between Prime Minister Trudeau and Premier Lougheed in October and November 1976.

**Time Frame:**

Funding supplied by the Government of Canada was spread over a six year period — fiscal year 1976-77 to fiscal year 1981-82.



**Financing and Operation:**

The total funding will be \$96 million. Current plans call for expenditure of transferred funds to continue until approximately 1986-87.

The projects to be funded and their levels of funding are approved by a committee consisting of three senior officials from each of the Alberta and federal governments. The projects are reviewed by the committee each year.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. K. Whitham  
Research and Technology Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

**Earth Sciences Sector****FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL BOUNDARY COMMISSIONS****Administered By:**

Earth Sciences Sector

**Purpose:**

To survey and maintain provincial and territorial boundaries for which there are joint federal-provincial boundary commissions.

**Authority:**

The Constitution Act, 1871 and Alberta — British Columbia Boundary Act, 1974.

Federal and provincial Orders in Council creating the respective commissions.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. Demarcation surveys terminate on ratification of reports by Parliament and the respective provincial legislature, but maintenance of boundaries continues. There is an annual review of funding requirements by each active commission.

**Financing and Operation:**

The boundary commissions are made up of a federal government representative and of a representative of each province involved. The sharing of costs varies. The federal government pays 50% of the costs of provincial/territorial boundary commissions and the relevant province pays the other half. In the case of interprovincial boundary commissions the relevant provinces usually share the costs equally. The following boundary commissions exist at the present time:

Alberta	—Northwest Territories
Saskatchewan	—Northwest Territories
British Columbia	—Northwest Territories
	—Yukon Territory
Manitoba	—Saskatchewan
Alberta	—British Columbia

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. W.V. Blackie  
Surveyor General  
Surveys and Mapping Branch  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
615 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E9

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AEROMAGNETIC SURVEY PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Earth Sciences Sector

**Purpose:**

To provide aeromagnetic map coverage of Canada as an aid to geological mapping, and to stimulate mineral exploration by the private sector.

**Authority:**

Section 7 of the Resources and Technical Surveys Act.

**Time Frame:**

The program was started in 1960. Since that time 8.0 million kilometres of surveying have been completed, amounting to approximately 60% of the country. Systematic surveys needed to complete coverage of British Columbia will not be completed until 1989-90 and of the Arctic Islands and Hudson Bay by 2000. In addition to the standard surveys, more detailed magnetic gradiometer surveys are being flown in selected areas, in conjunction with work being conducted under Mineral Development Agreements and the Radioactive Waste Disposal Program.

**Financing and Operation:**

The program is managed and administered by the Geological Survey of Canada in cooperation with provincial agencies, with the survey work being done under contract with private companies.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director General  
Geological Survey of Canada  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
601 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E8

**MINERAL STATISTICS SURVEY PROGRAMS****Administered By:**

Mineral Policy Sector through the Federal-Provincial Committee on Mineral Statistics.

**Purpose:**

To develop and implement statistical standards in the areas of mineral statistics with a view to producing national mineral statistics that are consistent and meaningful. These mineral statistics form the basis for policy and program development at the provincial and national levels. A further aim of the program is to reduce duplication and respondent burden.

**Authority:**

Resources and Technical Surveys Act, CR7, R.S.C. 1970.  
Provincial Mining Acts.

**Time Frame:**

The survey programs are annual, monthly and occasional.

**Financing and Operation:**

In 1979, the Mineral Policy Sector assumed national responsibility for non fuel mineral statistics in Canada. At this time, memoranda of understanding were signed with most major mineral producing provinces whereby the collection of mineral statistics would be a joint effort.

The mineral statistics program is coordinated through the Federal-Provincial Committee on Mineral Statistics. This Committee meets annually to review the program and to establish Task Forces to investigate and resolve issues relating to mineral statistics. A notable example is the Task Force on Exploration Statistics which designed and implemented a national survey of exploration activity.

There are no special funding arrangements in place as each province assumes the cost of its part of the program in which it chooses to participate.

**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

Mr. J.T. Brennan  
Mineral Policy Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL MINERAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS****Administered By:**

Mineral Policy Sector, in conjunction with the Geological Survey of Canada (GSC) and the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET).

**Purpose:**

To provide the means for the federal government, in collaboration and cooperation with the provinces, to carry out geoscientific surveys and studies designed to stimulate mineral exploration by industry, investigations in mining and processing technology in order to improve productivity, and various technological and economic activities designed to encourage exploitation of identified mineral development opportunities. The ultimate goal is the strengthening and diversification of the mineral sector with maximum benefit to the regional and national economies.

**Authority:**

Section 7, Sub-section 2 of the Resources and Technical Surveys Act provides the authority for the Minister to cooperate with the provinces in carrying out minerals programs.

**Time Frame:**

Fiscal years 1984-85 to 1988-89.

**Financing and Operation:**

Since 1970, such regional programs were carried out under agreements between Canada and the provinces, with the close involvement of the Department of Regional Economic Expansion and the relevant provincial departments (from 1974 on, the agreements were subsidiary to the General Development Agreements). They were mainly sectorial agreements but, in some cases, most notably Ontario, they were components of regional agreements. The provincial departments responsible for minerals implemented the programs. In 1981, a new generation of federal-provincial minerals programs began, still in cooperation with the particular province but excluding DREE, and with EMR as the implementer of the federally funded components.

By the beginning of fiscal year 1983-1984 all previous federal-provincial agreements, except a special two-year Interim Agreement with Manitoba, had terminated, and a new generation of agreements had begun to emerge. These are subsidiary to new federal-provincial Economic and Regional Development Agreements (ERDA's), which serve to identify priorities and strategies for regional development. The new generation of Mineral Development Agreements are predicated on a higher federal visibility made possible by federal delivery of the work done with federal funding. By the end of June 1984, Mineral Development Agreements had been signed with Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Manitoba and Saskatchewan.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.E. Reeves

Mineral Policy Sector

Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

580 Booth Street

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0E4



## *Department of the Environment*

The Government Organization Act, 1979, divided the Department of Fisheries and the Environment into a Department of Fisheries and Oceans and a Department of the Environment. The Minister of the Environment was given responsibility for all matters over which the Parliament of Canada has jurisdiction, not by law assigned to any other department, board or agency of the Government of Canada, relating to:

- (i) the preservation and enhancement of the quality of the natural environment, including water, air and soil quality;
- (ii) renewable resources, including the forest resources of Canada, migratory birds and other non-domestic flora and fauna;
- (iii) water;
- (iv) meteorology;
- (v) the enforcement of rules or regulations made by the International Joint Commission relating to boundary waters and questions arising between the United States and Canada, so far as they relate to the preservation and enhancement of the quality of the natural environment; and
- (vi) the co-ordination of the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting the preservation and enhancement of the quality of the natural environment.

In addition, on June 5, 1979, responsibility for Parks Canada was transferred from the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs to the Minister of the Environment. Parks Canada is an agency of the Canadian government entrusted with the responsibility of protecting nationally significant heritage places on behalf of Canadians. It identifies places which are representative of Canada's natural and cultural heritage, protects these areas for future generations and encourages an awareness of their values through use and enjoyment. These places may take the form of National Parks, National Landmarks, National Historic Parks and Sites, Heritage Canals or Cooperative Heritage Areas and Heritage Rivers.

The Department has undertaken to develop an effective federal/provincial partnership, involving cooperation and collaboration, in which the Department of the Environment promotes joint activities with the provinces where there is concurrent jurisdiction, using cost or work-shared agreements wherever practicable. A further step in promoting effective federal/provincial cooperation was taken

on April 1, 1979 with the appointment of Regional Directors General in each region of the Department. There are five designated regions comprised as follows: Atlantic (New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island); Ontario; Pacific and Yukon; Quebec; and the Western and Northern Region (Alberta, Manitoba, Northwest Territories and Saskatchewan). The Regional Director General serves as the principal representative and spokesman of the Department in the region, with the exception of Parks Canada activities. He is responsible for the general conduct of relations with the provinces.

The Department of the Environment enters into a variety of agreements, arrangements and contracts with the provinces under two of its major programs: the Environmental Services Program (carried out by the Atmospheric Environment Service, Environmental Conservation Service and Environmental Protection Service) and the Parks Canada Program (carried out by Parks Canada).

The Atmospheric Environment Service is Canada's national weather service, responding to the needs of Canadians through its knowledge and study of meteorology, that branch of science that deals with atmospheric phenomena. It is also concerned with many of the direct effects of the atmosphere upon the earth's surface, the oceans, the formation and movement of ice and life in general. Its aims are to reduce the adverse effects of weather and to increase the benefits to be derived therefrom, while seeking to minimize the harmful effects of man's activities on the atmosphere.

The Environmental Conservation Service contributes to the preservation and enhancement of environmental quality and the management of renewable resources through programs for inland waters, wildlife and lands.

The Environmental Protection Service was formed to ensure that the federal government's responsibilities respecting the protection of the environment are carried out in a manner consistent with national policy and where necessary enforced under appropriate legislation and circumstances. It is the focal point for contact and liaison on environmental protection matters with corresponding agencies of the provincial governments.

The Parks Canada Program has three major aspects: the development, protection and operation of national parks; the restoration or reconstruction, operation and maintenance of historic sites and parks; and the development of cooperative heritage areas which includes the maintenance and operation of canals of recreational and historic significance.

The Minister of the Environment is also responsible for the Canadian Environmental Advisory Council, the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, and the National Battlefields Commission.

The Canadian Environmental Advisory Council provides the Minister with independent, informed advice on policies and programs respecting the Canadian environment. Members of the Council are normally from outside the federal public service and represent a broad range of individual viewpoints from academic, industrial, and private sectors of Canadian life. One of the objectives of the Council is to advise the Minister on priorities for action by the federal government or the federal government jointly with

the provinces. Liaison is maintained with provincial environmental advisory councils.

The Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada is comprised of representatives from all the provinces and territories nominated by the Minister and as a Board acts in an advisory capacity to the Minister on commemoration of persons, places and events of national historic significance.

The National Battlefields Commission, established by an Act of Parliament in 1908, is responsible for the preservation, management and operation of the National Battlefields at Quebec City and is funded by annual appropriations provided by the Department. Of the nine commissioners, the Act provides for one to be appointed by each of the provincial governments of Quebec and Ontario.

### **Atmospheric Environment Service**

CANADA—QUEBEC AGREEMENT REGARDING CLIMATOLOGICAL NETWORKS IN QUEBEC	Page 66
CANADA—ALBERTA AGREEMENT REGARDING METEOROLOGICAL PROGRAMS AND STATIONS IN ALBERTA	66
WEATHERADIO REPEATER NETWORK FOR NEW BRUNSWICK	67
WEATHERADIO REPEATER NETWORK FOR NEWFOUNDLAND	67

### **Environmental Conservation Service**

#### **Inland Waters Directorate**

AGREEMENTS FOR WATER PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT	67
RIVER BASIN PROGRAMS	68
FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION PROGRAMS	69
REGULATION, APPORTIONMENT, MONITORING AND SURVEY PROGRAMS	71
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL WATER QUANTITY SURVEY AGREEMENTS PROGRAM	71
LAKE OF THE WOODS CONTROL BOARD	72
WATER QUALITY MONITORING PROGRAMS	73

#### **Canadian Wildlife Service**

CRESTON VALLEY WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY	74
CANADA/NORTHWEST TERRITORIES WILDLIFE RESEARCH	75
CANADA/NEWFOUNDLAND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION	75
BEVERLEY—KAMINURIAK BARREN-GROUND CARIBOU MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT	76
CANADA/ALBERTA SWIFT FOX REINTRODUCTION PROGRAM	77
CANADA—PRAIRIE PROVINCES CROP DAMAGE PREVENTION AGREEMENTS	77
CANADA—YUKON WOOD BISON REINTRODUCTION AGREEMENT	78
CANADA—ALBERTA WOOD BISON REINTRODUCTION AGREEMENT	78
CANADA—SASKATCHEWAN SWIFT FOX REINTRODUCTION PROGRAM	79
CANADA—ONTARIO WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AGREEMENT	79
CANADA—PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AGREEMENT	80

#### **Environmental Protection Service**

CANADA—ALBERTA ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	80
CANADA—MANITOBA ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	81
CANADA—NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA—NEW BRUNSWICK AND CANADA— PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND ACCORDS FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	81
CANADA—NEW BRUNSWICK, CANADA—NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA— PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AND CANADA—NEWFOUNDLAND ABANDONED DUMP SITE STUDY	82
CANADA—NEW BRUNSWICK—PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND CALIBRATION FLY-IN	82
CANADA—ONTARIO AGREEMENT RESPECTING GREAT LAKES WATER QUALITY	83
CANADA—PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND STUDY ON ALDICARB	83



CANADA—SASKATCHEWAN ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	84
DETERMINATION OF SENSITIVE HABITAT IN THE ATLANTIC PROVINCES	84
FACT SHEETS ON HAZARDOUS WASTES	85
HIGH POINT BOG FUEL PILOT PROJECT	85
INVENTORY OF FEDERAL BELOW-GROUND DISPOSAL SITES FOR HAZARDOUS WASTES IN QUEBEC	85
JOINT PROGRAM FOR THE CONTROL OF CONTAMINATION IN SHELLFISH BEDS IN QUEBEC (ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION)	86
JOINT PROGRAM FOR THE INVENTORY OF SOURCES OF POLLUTION AND FOR THE APPLICATION OF CORRECTIVE MEASURES	86
LONG RANGE TRANSPORT OF AIR POLLUTANTS PROGRAM; AGREEMENTS WITH THE PROVINCES FOR SULPHUR DIOXIDE EMISSION REDUCTIONS	87
MODERNIZATION OF THE SYDNEY STEEL CORPORATION PLANT AT SYDNEY, NOVA SCOTIA (ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION)	87
NATIONAL AIR POLLUTION SURVEILLANCE NETWORK (NAPS)	88
NATIONAL ALERTING AND REPORTING NETWORK	89
NATIONAL ANALYSES OF TRENDS IN EMERGENCIES SYSTEMS (NATES)	90
NATIONAL INVENTORY OF MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS AND WASTEWATER SYSTEMS IN CANADA (MUNDAT)	90
NATIONAL SURVEY OF WASTE DISPOSAL SITES	91
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND CO-OPERATIVE SHELLFISH PROGRAM	91
PULP AND PAPER MILL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM (ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION) IN NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK AND NEWFOUNDLAND	92
PULP AND PAPER MILL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM (ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION) IN ONTARIO	92
PULP AND PAPER MILL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM (ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION) IN QUEBEC	93
SAINT JOHN SULPHUR DEPOSITION STUDY: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT OF NEW BRUNSWICK AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE, ATLANTIC REGION	93
STRATEGY TO PROMOTE HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT IN NOVA SCOTIA	94
UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA CONCERNING FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN RELATION TO SPILLS OF OIL AND OF OTHER HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	94
WOOD SMOKE AIR QUALITY STUDIES IN NOVA SCOTIA AND NEW BRUNSWICK	95
WRECK COVE FOLLOW-UP STUDY	95

### **Parks Canada Program**

AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL PARKS	96
AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES FOR THE PROVISION OF THE FOREST OR MUNICIPAL FIRE PROTECTION	97
AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES, MUNICIPALITIES OR PRIVATE, NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS FOR HISTORIC SITES	98
AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF COOPERATIVE HERITAGE AREAS	100
AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES/TERRITORIES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF THE CANADIAN HERITAGE RIVERS SYSTEM	101
REPLACEMENT OF HIGHWAY BRIDGES OVER CANALS UNDER PARKS CANADA JURISDICTION	101



## ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE

The AES is party to four formal agreements with provinces, one on climatological networks in Quebec, another on meteorological programs and stations in Alberta and two on Weatheradio Repeater Networks with New Brunswick and Newfoundland. The AES often participates in ad hoc cooperative projects with provincial authorities and also plays a support role in Hydrometric Agreements and Flood Damage Reduction Agreements.

### *Name of Agreement:*

Canada—Quebec Agreement regarding climatological networks in Quebec.

### *Administered By:*

A joint committee (Canada—Quebec) meeting at least once each fiscal year.

### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program. This agreement, signed in 1979, provides for termination by either party on March 31 of any year provided that eighteen months notice in writing is given. Such notice of termination was given by Environment Canada to the Quebec Government on September 30, 1983. A new agreement which should take effect on April 1, 1985 is presently being negotiated.

### *Purpose:*

To formalize cooperative climatological programs that have been in operation for many years under various informal federal-provincial arrangements for the purpose of obtaining coordinated and quality-controlled basic data to facilitate resource planning and management in general, and to provide environmental information needed for the design, implementation, and operation of projects related to navigation, aviation, transportation, urban services, hydrology, hydro-electric development, agriculture, forestry, non-renewable resource management, recreation, tourism, air quality and other purposes.

### *Financing and Operation:*

Canada (the AES) will establish its needs for climatological observations and will pay for same.

The province will finance all other climatological programs.

Services (e.g. instruments, data processing, etc.) can be provided by one party to the other under cost recovery arrangements.

The cost to the federal government (the AES) of the climatological services in Quebec for 1984-85 will be near \$570,000.

### *For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. R.J. Fichaud  
Regional Director  
Atmospheric Environment Service  
100 Alexis Nihon Boulevard, 3rd Floor  
Ville St-Laurent, Quebec  
H4M 2N6

### *Name of Agreement:*

Canada—Alberta Agreement regarding meteorological programs and stations in Alberta.

### *Administered By:*

A joint committee (Canada—Alberta) meeting at least once each fiscal year.

### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program. This agreement, signed in 1980, provides for termination by either party on March 31 of any year provided that twelve months notice in writing is given.

### *Purpose:*

To formalize cooperative meteorological programs that have been in operation for many years under various informal federal-provincial arrangements for the purpose of obtaining coordinated and quality-controlled basic data to facilitate resource planning and management in general, and to provide environmental information needed for the design, implementation and operation of projects related to navigation, aviation, transportation, urban services, flood control, water supply, hydro-electric development, agriculture, forestry, recreation, tourism and other purposes.

### *Financing and Operation:*

Canada will pay the costs of the programs and stations that are part of the National Meteorological Programs in Alberta.

Alberta will pay for any other meteorological station or program it requires.

Services (e.g. instruments, data processing, etc.) can be provided by one party to the other under cost recovery arrangements.

The net cost of services for fiscal year 1984-85 will be \$15,000 paid by Alberta to the Government of Canada.

### *For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. B. Burns  
Regional Director  
Atmospheric Environment Service  
6325 — 103 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6H 5H6

*Name of Agreement:*

Weatheradio Repeater Network for New Brunswick

*Administered By:*

Atmospheric Environment Service (AES), Atlantic Region

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program.

*Purpose:*

To operate a network of repeaters extending the radio transmission of meteorological information throughout New Brunswick and over the adjacent marine areas from a main transmitter located in Moncton.

*Financing and Operation:*

Canada (the AES) will operate the network and pay the on-going costs. New Brunswick will reimburse 67% of the operating cost of the repeaters (Departments of Fisheries (40%), Agriculture and Rural Development (40%), and Municipal Affairs (20%). These costs will be around \$15,000 per year until 1985-86. Canada (the AES) will invoice the New Brunswick departments once or twice yearly.

*Name of Agreement:*

Weatheradio Repeater Network for Newfoundland

*Administered By:*

Atmospheric Environment Service (AES), Atlantic Region

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program.

*Purpose:*

To operate a network of repeaters extending the radio transmission of meteorological information throughout Newfoundland and coastal Labrador from a main transmitter located in Gander.

*Financing and Operation:*

Canada (the AES) will operate the network and pay the on-going costs. Newfoundland will reimburse 50% of the operating cost of the repeaters with a maximum of about \$36,000 annually. Canada (the AES) will invoice the Province once or twice yearly.

## ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION SERVICE

### INLAND WATERS DIRECTORATE

#### AGREEMENTS FOR WATER PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

(Part of the Environmental Conservation Activity of the Environmental Services Program)

*Administered By:*

Water Planning and Management Branch, Inland Waters Directorate, Environmental Conservation Service.

*Purpose:*

Federal-provincial agreements have been signed or are under negotiation on several aspects of inland waters study and management. These include agreements for the provision of federal contributions to works and structures to assist in the conservation and control of water resources; agreements for joint study of various aspects of the quality and quantity of water in river basins and lake systems; agreements for joint studies for the planning and development of water resources in various drainage basins; agreements for implementing joint water resource development; and agreements for undertaking various measures for flood damage reduction.

*Authority:*

Canada Water Act

The following federal-provincial agreements for water planning and management were in operation as of April 1, 1984.

*River Basin Programs:*

Canada—Ontario: Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality

Canada—British Columbia: Lower Fraser Valley Flood Control Implementation

Canada—British Columbia—Yukon Territory: Yukon River Basin Study

Mackenzie River Basin Committee: Canada—Alberta—Saskatchewan—Northwest Territories—Yukon Territory—British Columbia

Canada—Manitoba: Mercury Study in the Churchill River Diversion System

*Flood Damage Reduction Programs:*

Canada—Newfoundland

Canada—Nova Scotia

Canada—New Brunswick

Canada—Quebec

Canada—Ontario

Canada—Manitoba

Canada—Saskatchewan

Canada—Northwest Territories

*Regulation, Apportionment, Monitoring and Survey Programs:*

Canada—Alberta—Manitoba—Saskatchewan: Prairie Provinces Water Board

Canada—Ontario—Quebec: Ottawa River Regulation Planning Board

Canada—Ontario—Quebec: Ottawa River Water Quality Coordinating Committee

Federal-Provincial Water Quantity Survey Agreements:

Canada—all provinces and territories



Canada—Ontario—Manitoba: Tripartite Agreement (1922), Lake of the Woods Control Board

Canada—Quebec: Agreement Regarding Water Quality Monitoring

***Financing and Operation:***

In terms of the financing of these agreements, two types of agreements can be distinguished. The first type includes agreements under which the federal government makes contributions to a province in respect of works or structures, i.e. such things as dams, reservoirs or channel improvements, constructed by the provincial government for the conservation and control of water resources. Under the Fraser River Flood Control Agreement the federal government makes payments to the province of British Columbia. Under such agreements the federal government makes payments to the respective provinces after receiving audited claims from the provinces involved. Usually, these agreements provide for the establishment of federal-provincial boards for their administration.

The second type, study agreements are concerned with investigations of water quality, water quantity or environmental impact issues within a river basin. Joint boards or committees are invariably used to administer this type of agreement as well as implementation agreements. These boards or committees are charged with the responsibility of conducting the particular study or implementation program involved. Using the information collected, the boards draw up development and management plans for water resources. New administrative bodies, usually including federal members drawn from outside DOE, are created and charged with the implementation of these plans when Canada and the province involved reach agreement on implementation measures. The financing of all of these activities is almost always on a shared-cost basis, with money provided by both the federal and provincial governments. Limits are necessarily placed on these contributions and administrative arrangements and expiry dates are also specified in these agreements. Financial information on current agreements is contained on the following pages.

In flood damage reduction agreements, the two levels of government define general flood damage reduction policies which will aim to reduce development in hazardous areas. With general agreement on such policies, Canada will then consider further subsidiary agreements on specific flood damage reduction measures. These are also shared-cost on an equal basis between Canada and the respective province. Joint steering and technical committees are established to define and carry out the appropriate measures and maintain co-ordination between the agencies involved. The mapping programs provide the basis for the designation of flood risk areas. Following designation, neither the federal or provincial governments will support or give flood disaster assistance to any new flood vulnerable developments in the designated areas. Where existing developments warrant it, and where there is a positive bene-

fit/cost ratio, specific programs can be developed, such as flood warning systems, flood forecasting, studies of flood problem areas, land acquisition and flood control works.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. N.H. James  
Director General  
Inland Waters Directorate  
Department of the Environment  
Place Vincent Massey  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Tel.: (819) 997-2019

**RIVER BASIN PROGRAMS**

***Name of Agreement:***

Canada—Ontario: Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality

***Time Frame:***

August 1971 to March 31, 1985; agreement renewed in 1976 and 1982.

***Purpose:***

To renew and strengthen cooperation between Canada and Ontario in meeting the obligations under the revised 1978 Canada—U.S. Agreement and to provide for cost-sharing of specific programs which the province will undertake with the federal government in meeting these obligations.

***Financing and Operation:***

Under the original agreement, Canada and Ontario provided some \$3 million for feasibility studies and joint sewage treatment technology research, and CMHC provided loans for sewage treatment facilities. During 1976, additional funding and a time extension were formalized in a new agreement between Canada and Ontario. Following several extensions to the 1976 Agreement, a new Agreement was signed in July 1982, renewing existing obligations outlined in the 1976 Agreement. The new Agreement is also directed at the control of toxic substances and pollution from sources such as urban and agricultural runoff. As well, the new Agreement formalizes a federal government grant of \$65 million over a three-year period to assist in the construction of municipal sewer facilities to meet the requirements of the 1978 Canada-U.S. Agreement.

***Name of Agreement:***

Canada—British Columbia: Lower Fraser Valley Flood Control Implementation

***Time Frame:***

May 1968 — March 1986



**Purpose:**

To provide protection from flooding of land in the lower reaches of the Fraser River Valley and other areas upstream by rehabilitating existing dykes, constructing new dykes, increasing river bank protection, and improving internal drainage facilities.

**Financing and Operation:**

In 1976, the federal and British Columbia governments each increased their total commitments to the Flood Control Program and related studies to \$60,000,000. The expiry date of the agreement was extended from 1978 to March 31, 1984. A further extension to December 31, 1986, with no additional funding, occurred in 1983-84. Dyking and related projects are under construction or completed in all priority areas.

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—British Columbia—Yukon Territory: Yukon River Basin Study

**Time Frame:**

November 1980 — September 1984 (final report pending).

**Purpose:**

To undertake joint studies leading to the formulation of a planning framework under which potential development alternatives of the Yukon River Basin may be evaluated.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Department of the Environment and the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development are funding the program subject to partial reimbursement from British Columbia and the Yukon Territory. Total funding is \$2.2 million of which the federal share is \$1.98 million.

**Name of Agreement:**

Mackenzie River Basin Committee: Canada—Alberta—Saskatchewan—Northwest Territories—Yukon Territory—British Columbia.

**Time Frame:**

Continuous since 1973.

**Purpose:**

- 1) To exchange information on potential water-related development in the basin;
- 2) to formulate a program of studies to gather data on the basin's water and related resources;
- 3) to consider study designs, budgets and agreements associated with implementation of certain study recommendations for the basin.

**Financing and Operation:**

With a program of studies completed in 1982, funding is now being met from regular programs. Formal funding will not be re-established until negotiations for implementation, currently underway, are effected and an implementation agreement is signed.

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Manitoba: Mercury Study in the Churchill River Diversion System.

**Time Frame:**

March 1983 — December 1986

**Purpose:**

To determine the degree to which mercury is present in the Churchill River Diversion system and to identify sources; to study pathways and mechanisms by which mercury moves from water to fish and wildlife through the food chain; to monitor the concentration of mercury in aquatic plants and fish and compare it with available data on the presence of mercury in people living in this area and; where possible, suggest remedies to local mercury problems and means of predicting future occurrences of mercury contamination.

**Financing and Operation:**

Total cost of \$760,000 is to be shared equally by Canada and Manitoba.

**FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION PROGRAMS****Name of Agreement:**

See table 1 for a complete list of federal-provincial agreements under the Flood Damage Reduction (FDR) Program. In some provinces, various aspects of the program are combined into one or two agreements rather than having separate agreements for each aspect.

**Time Frame:**

From its beginning, the overall program was expected to be active for ten years, i.e. the General Agreements outlining policy were to extend for ten years, while those signed subsequently (mapping, studies, flood forecasting, implementation of works) were to have a five-year duration. However, since the signing of the first agreement in 1976, the ten-year duration has been found to be too short. Several General Agreements have had to be extended beyond the ten-year period while others are in the process of being extended. Similarly, mapping agreements have had to be extended beyond the five-year period. For details see table 1.

TABLE 1

Federal-Provincial Flood Damage Reduction Agreements  
(to March 31, 1984)

<i>Provinces and Agreements</i>	<i>Duration (years)</i>	<i>Total Cost* (\$)</i>	<i>Expiry Date</i>
NEWFOUNDLAND			
Amending Agreement	—	—	—
General Agreement	12	—	1993
Flood Risk Mapping Agreement	7	1,470,000	1988
Studies Agreement	5	480,000	1988
NEW BRUNSWICK			
Amending Agreement	—	—	—
General Agreement	15	—	1991
Flood Risk Mapping Agreement	10	2,000,000	1986
Studies Agreement	10	200,000	1986
Flood Forecasting Agreement — Saint John River Basin	10	1,400,000	1987
NOVA SCOTIA			
General Agreement	10	—	1994
Flood Risk Mapping Agreement	5	1,030,000	1989
Studies Agreement	5	670,000	1989
QUEBEC			
Amending Agreement	—	—	—
Combined General and Flood Risk Mapping Agreement	16	6,000,000	1992
	(mapping 11)	—	1987
Quebec City Flood Prevention Agreement	2	833,000(a)	1985
Milles-Iles River Agreement	3.5	13,100,000(a)	1987
Saint-François River Agreement	3.5	4,350,000(a)	1987
ONTARIO			
Amending Agreement	—	—	—
All-Inclusive Flood Damage Reduction Agreement	12	1,200,000(a)	1990
	(mapping 7)	8,000,000	1985
MANITOBA			
Amending Agreement	—	—	—
General Agreement	14	—	1990
Studies Agreement	9	310,000	1985
Flood Forecasting	5	600,000	1986
Ring Dyke Upgrading Agreement	3	4,500,000(a)	1985
SASKATCHEWAN			
General Agreement	10	—	1987
Flood Hazard Mapping and Studies	(mapping 5)	1,300,000	1982**
Agreement	(studies 5)	480,000	1982**
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES			
Memorandum of Understanding	10	400,000(b)	1989
	(mapping 5)	—	1984**
General Agreement	10	—	1989

\* These costs are to be shared equally by the federal and provincial governments except for:

(a) 45% federal, 55% provincial/local;

(b) Costs shared equally by the departments of the Environment and Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

\*\* Being renegotiated.

#### **Purpose:**

The aim of the FDR Program is to identify flood risk areas on maps and discourage future flood vulnerable developments in those areas. This is accomplished by formally designating the mapped areas bringing into effect policies aimed at discouraging inappropriate development. These policies include commitments by both senior levels of government not to build or to support any future flood vulnerable developments in designated areas, nor to give disaster assistance to structures erected in such areas after designation.

The policies are outlined in the General Agreements. The Mapping Agreements provide for the mapping and designating of areas to which those policies will apply. Studies Agreements provide for studying existing flood problems and result in recommendations that can be carried out under subsequent implementation agreements.

#### **Financing and Operation:**

Costs of carrying out this program are shared equally by Canada and the provinces except for Implementation Agreements under which the province pays a larger share



but recovers some of that from the benefiting municipality. Programs in some provinces have already had increases in funding and others are expected to need more funds because flood-prevention needs have exceeded initial expectations. See table 1 for details.

Steering Committees (2 federal and 2 provincial members) are established to administer the FDR Agreements in each province. In many cases, federal-provincial Technical Committees are set up to carry out the mapping or other technical aspects of the program.

**Progress:**

All provinces and territories except Prince Edward Island (where the program is not applicable), British Columbia, Alberta and Yukon have signed agreements. Negotiations are continuing with these last three jurisdictions. To March 31, 1984, 36 formal designations had taken place, and 281 communities had been mapped and designated, including major centres like Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg, Fredericton and Moose Jaw, in five provinces (Ontario, Quebec, Manitoba, New Brunswick and Saskatchewan). A flood forecasting centre has been established for the Saint John River in New Brunswick, while a similar centre in Manitoba covers the Boyne, Red, Assiniboine and Souris River Systems.

**REGULATION, APPORTIONMENT, MONITORING AND SURVEY PROGRAMS**

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Alberta—Manitoba—Saskatchewan: Prairie Provinces Water Board

**Time Frame:**

1969 — continuous

**Purpose:**

The equitable apportionment of interprovincial Prairie waters flowing eastward. The agreement and subsidiary agreements ensure one half the natural eastward flow of waters arising in or flowing through Alberta for Saskatchewan, and one-half the eastward flow arising in or flowing through Saskatchewan for Manitoba.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Prairie Provinces Water Board has the following responsibilities: To oversee and report on apportionment of waters flowing from one province into another province; to take under consideration comprehensive planning, water quality management and other management problems referred to it by the parties concerned; to recommend appropriate action to investigate such matters; and to submit recommendations for resolution of the problems.

Funding is borne one-half by Canada and one-sixth by each of the provinces. In 1977 the annual cost ceiling of \$200,000 was raised to \$500,000 and subsequently to \$625,000 to cover costs of operation, monitoring and a Prairie

Provinces Water Demand Study. The report on the water demand study was released in February, 1983.

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Ontario—Quebec: An Agreement Respecting Ottawa River Regulation with Ontario and Quebec.

**Time Frame:**

1983—continuous

**Purpose:**

To plan and recommend criteria for regulating the Ottawa River, taking into account hydro-power production, flood protection, navigation, low water problems, water quality needs and recreation.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Board will establish and implement general principles, priorities and overall regulation policies for major regulation facilities in the Ottawa River Basin.

Funding is borne one-half by Canada and one-quarter by each of the provinces. The annual ceiling to cover costs of the Board's operations has been set at \$450,000.

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Ontario—Quebec: Ottawa River Water Quality Coordinating Committee.

**Time Frame:**

1983—continuous

**Purpose:**

To review and modify the proposed monitoring plan and oversee its implementation; to undertake or recommend special studies as need be; and to recommend water quality objectives for the river.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under this agreement water quality monitoring and associated studies will be carried out by participating agencies in accordance with their available resources.

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL WATER QUANTITY SURVEY AGREEMENTS PROGRAM**

(Part of the Environmental Conservation Activity of the Environmental Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Water Survey of Canada, Water Resources Branch, Inland Waters Directorate, Environmental Conservation Service.

**Purpose:**

To gather, compile and analyse water quantity survey data and to make the data and analyses available to the public.

**Authority:**

Canada Water Act

Formal agreements, effective 1975, have been signed with each province. Letter exchanges between the Ministers of



the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and the Department of the Environment provide for the same services in the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program of surveys started by the federal government in 1908. The present agreements provide for termination on 18 months' written notice by either party.

**Financing and Operation:**

This is a cost-shared program, with the federal government carrying out the operation of the total network and invoicing the provincial governments and the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs for their share. Quebec operates its provincial network in that province including federal stations except for that part of the program involving international and navigable waters and waters crossing federal land. Quebec invoices the federal government for its share.

Program and financial arrangements are planned by Federal-Provincial Coordinating Committees.

The Federal-Provincial Water Quantity Survey Agreements Program includes surveys of stream flow, water level, and sediment. Snow, tidal and some water quality surveys are made in conjunction with the water quantity surveys, but are wholly financed by the federal government. The data from these other federal activities are also provided to the provinces as required for their programs.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Provincial Contributions to the Federal-Provincial  
Water Quantity Survey Agreements  
(\$000)

<i>Province/Territory</i>	<i>Fiscal Year 1983-84</i>	<i>Fiscal Year 1984-85</i>
Newfoundland/Labrador	184	228
Prince Edward Island	6	7
Nova Scotia	66	69
New Brunswick	74	90
Ontario	787	875
Manitoba	412	450
Saskatchewan	392	428
Alberta	886	933
British Columbia	1,274	1,337
Transfers from DIAND for		
—Yukon Territory	173	206
—Northwest Territories	615	645
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,869</b>	<b>5,268</b>
Federal Payment to Quebec (which operates its own network to national standards)	620	643

**LAKE OF THE WOODS CONTROL BOARD**

(Part of the Environmental Conservation Activity of the Environmental Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Water Resources Branch, Inland Waters Directorate, Environmental Conservation Service.

**Purpose:**

The regulation and control activities apply to Lake of the Woods, Lac Seul, the Winnipeg and English Rivers, and the Lake St. Joseph Diversion. This regulation and control is necessary to fulfill Canada's obligations under the Lake of the Woods Convention and Protocol with respect to International commitments on Lake of the Woods as a boundary water and domestic obligations under concurrent federal, Ontario, Manitoba legislative enactments with respect to the regulation and control of the Winnipeg River watershed.

**Authority:**

Lake of the Woods Convention and Protocol, signed by Canada and the United States at Washington, February 24, 1925.

The Lake of the Woods Control Board Act, 1921 and the Lake of the Woods Control Board Amendment Act, 1958.

The Tripartite Agreement signed by Canada, Ontario and Manitoba, November 15, 1922.

The Lac Seul Conservation Act, 1928.

**Time Frame:**

Canada's obligations under the above authorities are of a continuing nature.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Canadian Lake of the Woods Control Board is responsible for the regulation and control of water levels of both the Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul storage reservoirs, in addition to the English and Winnipeg Rivers levels and flows to the Ontario/Manitoba boundary. In the case of regulation of Lake of the Woods, the federal government pays one-third of the operating costs, with the provinces of Ontario (one-ninth) and Manitoba (five-ninths) sharing the remaining two-thirds based proportionately on the developable powerhead on the Winnipeg and English River systems. This sharing of costs and the provision of a Secretariat in Ottawa, reflect the federal government's interest in navigation and the potential for hydroelectric power generation, wild rice production, fishing, and recreational uses in the two provinces. The federal government bills each of the two provinces on an annual basis for its share of the costs.

With respect to the regulation of Lac Seul, the agreement by which costs are shared is currently being re-negotiated. In the interim, Manitoba, Ontario and Canada pay 60%, 32% and 8% respectively. Ontario operates and administers the Lac Seul facilities.

**Payments:**

See table 3.

**TABLE 3**

Operating Costs for Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul in 1983  
(Administered by Lake of the Woods Control Board  
(\$000)

	Canada	Ontario	Manitoba	Total
Lake of the Woods	62	21	103	186
Lac Seul	15	45	85	145
Total	77	66	188	331

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. R.F. Walden, Executive Engineer  
Lake of the Woods Control Board Secretariat  
Water Resources Branch  
Inland Waters Directorate  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Tel.: (819) 997-2529

**WATER QUALITY MONITORING PROGRAMS****Administered By:**

Water Quality Branch, Inland Waters Directorate, Environmental Conservation Service.

**Purpose:**

To assess the ambient quality of inland waters for municipal, industrial, commercial, agricultural, and fishery uses and to determine pollution levels, including contaminants and toxic substances, for federal and provincial governments and the private sector by providing water quality data and interpretive information in summary, detailed and special reports.

**Authority:**

Canada Water Act. Arrangements for water quality monitoring programs are made with the provinces as required. Monitoring also supports programs under the Environmental Contaminants Act, Fisheries Act, Boundary Waters Treaty Act, the Northern Inland Waters Act, the Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, the Canada Shipping Act, the Navigable Waters Protection Act, and others.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program which began in 1966. It is continually modified to take account of new pollution problems and users' needs.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the Canada—Ontario Agreement Respecting Great Lakes Water Quality the federal government finances 50% of the Province's activities associated with the Great Lakes International Surveillance Plan (GLISP) in addition to its own activities in this area. In addition, a special arrangement with the Prairie Provinces Water Board provides for coordination of federal and provincial water quality monitoring in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta.

Initiatives are presently underway with the provinces to enter into cost and work-shared agreements for all water quality monitoring in Canada. The first agreement was signed with Quebec in 1984.

**Payments:**

Under the terms of the Canada—Ontario Agreement, approximately \$1.21 million were paid to Ontario for GLISP.

When the agreements with the provinces on water quality monitoring are signed and fully implemented by 1986-87 it is anticipated that they will represent intergovernmental payments of approximately \$2.0 million, of which about \$0.3 million will represent payments to provinces for work done for the federal government.

With respect to the Canada—Quebec agreement, the federal share is 40% of the approximate \$1.4 million annual cost under the agreement.

**Water Management Research Programs**

Research is undertaken by the National Water Research Institute and the National Hydrology Research Institute in support of the water management activities of the Inland Waters Directorate. This research includes necessary initiatives for activities under the Canada—Ontario Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement.

**For Further Information:****NATIONAL**

Mr. R.L. Pentland  
Director  
Water Planning and Management Branch  
Department of the Environment  
9th Floor  
Place Vincent Massey  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Mr. D. Kimmett  
Acting Director  
Water Resources Branch  
Department of the Environment  
8th Floor  
Place Vincent Massey  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7



Mr. W.J. Traversy  
 Director  
 Water Quality Branch  
 Department of the Environment  
 10th Floor  
 Place Vincent Massey  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0E7

Mr. J.E. Slater  
 Director  
 Office of Research Coordination and Program Evaluation  
 Department of the Environment  
 7th Floor  
 Place Vincent Massey  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0E7

Dr. A.C. Lachance  
 Director  
 National Hydrology Research Institute  
 Department of the Environment  
 10th Floor  
 Place Vincent Massey  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0E7

Mr. D.L. Egar  
 Director  
 National Water Research Institute  
 Department of the Environment  
 P.O. Box 5050  
 867 Lakeshore Road  
 Room L 219  
 Burlington, Ontario  
 L7R 4A6

## REGIONAL

Mr. E.M. Clark  
 Regional Director  
 Pacific and Yukon Inland Waters Directorate  
 Environmental Conservation Service  
 Department of the Environment  
 1001 West Pender Street, Room 502  
 Vancouver, British Columbia  
 V6E 2M9

Mr. R.A. Halliday  
 Regional Director  
 Western and Northern Inland Waters Directorate  
 Environmental Conservation Service  
 Department of the Environment  
 Motherwell Building  
 1901 Victoria Avenue  
 Regina, Saskatchewan  
 S4P 3R4

Mr. E.T. Wagner  
 Regional Director, Ontario  
 Inland Waters Directorate  
 Environmental Conservation Service  
 Department of the Environment  
 867 Lakeshore Road  
 P.O. Box 5050  
 Burlington, Ontario  
 L7R 4A6

Mr. C. Triquet  
 Regional Director, Quebec  
 Inland Waters Directorate  
 Environmental Conservation Service  
 Department of the Environment  
 8th Floor, Champlain Building  
 P.O. Box 10100  
 1141 route de l'Eglise  
 Ste. Foy, Quebec  
 G1V 4H5

Mr. S. Fenety  
 A/Regional Director, Atlantic  
 Inland Waters Directorate  
 Environmental Conservation Service  
 Department of the Environment  
 P.O. Box 365  
 3rd Floor, Gulf Building  
 5009 Quinpool Road  
 Halifax, Nova Scotia  
 B3J 2P8

## CANADIAN WILDLIFE SERVICE

### CRESTON VALLEY WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY

(Part of the Environmental Conservation Activity of the  
 Environmental Services Program)

#### *Administered By:*

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation  
 Service

#### *Purpose:*

To provide habitat for wildlife and to ensure their survival.

#### *Authority:*

Canada Wildlife Act

#### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program which began in 1968.

#### *Financing and Operation:*

The Creston Valley Wildlife Management Authority has  
 three managing directors: the Director of the British Co-  
 lumbia Wildlife Management Branch; the Regional Direc-  
 tor, Canadian Wildlife Service, Pacific and Yukon Region;



and a member of the public appointed by the B.C. Minister of Environment. All directors have equal status in the management of the Authority. In addition to an annual grant to the Authority, the Canadian Wildlife Service provides scientific and technical expertise to the Authority through a Technical Advisory Committee and assists in all management plans.

**Payments:**

An annual grant of \$85,000 is paid directly to the Authority.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. D.K. Pollock, Director  
Management and Administration  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Tel.: (819) 997-1245

**CANADA/NORTHWEST TERRITORIES WILDLIFE RESEARCH**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Service

**Purpose:**

To undertake a wildlife research program.

**Authority:**

Canada Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement commenced July 26, 1979 and will continue until March 31, 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the agreement, a committee consisting of not more than three members on behalf of each of Canada and the Northwest Territories is to recommend projects for each fiscal year. Projects must be approved by the Director, Western and Northern Region, Canadian Wildlife Service; the Director, Northwest Territories Region, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs; and the Director, Wildlife Management Division, Northwest Territories.

**Payments:**

Canada's contribution will not exceed \$800,000 in each year, and the Territories' will not exceed \$400,000.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Department of the Environment  
1000, 9942 — 108 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2J5

Tel.: (403) 434-0512

Director  
Northwest Territories Region  
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs  
Bellanca Building  
P.O. Box 1500  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories

**For Territorial Information:**

Mr. Bob Bell  
Director  
Wildlife Management Division  
Department of Renewable Resources  
Government of the Northwest Territories  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2L9

Tel.: (403) 873-7411

**CANADA/NEWFOUNDLAND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service

**Purpose:**

To undertake wildlife conservation programs in areas of national interest in Newfoundland.

**Authority:**

Canada Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement commenced July 31, 1981 and will continue until March 31, 1991.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the agreement, a committee consisting of not more than two members on behalf of each of Canada and Newfoundland to review and approve cooperative projects in wildlife conservation. One member for Canada shall be Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Atlantic Region, and one member from Newfoundland shall be the Director of the Wildlife Division, Department of Culture, Recreation and Youth.

**Payments:**

Canada's and Newfoundland's contributions shall not exceed \$200,000 each in each year.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. W. Prescott  
Regional Director  
Atlantic Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 1590  
Sackville, New Brunswick  
EOA 3C0

Tel.: (506) 536-3025

**For Newfoundland:**

Mr. D.G. Pike  
Director of Wildlife  
Department of Culture, Recreation and Youth  
810 Pleasantville Avenue  
P.O. Box 4750  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 5T7

Tel.: (709) 737-2817

**BEVERLEY — KAMINURIAK BARREN - GROUND CARIBOU MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Service

**Purpose:**

To coordinate management of the Beverley and Kaminuriak herds of barren-ground caribou and their habitat

amongst the four governments involved and the traditional users of the resource.

**Authority:**

Canadian Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement was signed on June 3, 1982, and expires on June 3, 1992.

**Financing and Operation:**

The agreement was signed by the Government of Canada (as represented by the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the Minister of the Environment); the Governments of Manitoba and Saskatchewan; and the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories. It provides for the appointment of a joint management board comprised of representatives of the four governments and of the traditional users of the resource.

**Payments:**

Up to \$75,000 per annum to be paid  $\frac{2}{5}$  by Canada and  $\frac{1}{5}$  by each of the remaining parties.

**For Further Information:****Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Department of the Environment  
1000, 9942 — 108 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2J5

Tel.: (403) 434-0512

Mr. R. Goulden  
Director  
Wildlife Branch  
Department of Natural Resources  
P.O. Box 24  
1495 St. James Street  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3H 0W9

Tel.: (204) 786-9483

Mr. R.R. MacLennan  
Director  
Wildlife Branch  
Department of Tourism and Renewable Resources  
3211 Albert Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4S 5W6

Tel.: (306) 565-2886

Mr. Bob Bell  
Chief  
Wildlife Management Division  
Department of Renewable Resources  
Government of the Northwest Territories  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2L9

Tel.: (403) 873-7411

**CANADA/ALBERTA SWIFT FOX REINTRODUCTION  
PROGRAM**

***Administered By:***

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation  
Service.

***Purpose:***

To reintroduce swift fox into Canada (within specified  
areas of the Province of Alberta) and provide for subse-  
quent management.

***Authority:***

Canada Wildlife Act

***Time Frame:***

The agreement commenced August 17, 1983 and will con-  
tinue until March 31, 1988.

***Financing and Operation:***

Under this agreement, a Management Authority consist-  
ing of two members each from Canada and the Province of  
Alberta, will ensure both the coordination of the efforts of  
both parties as set out in the agreement or as otherwise  
agreed to by the Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife  
Service, Western and Northern Region and the Director of  
Wildlife for the Fish and Wildlife Division of the Depart-  
ment of Energy and Natural Resources of Alberta.

***Payments:***

The provision of financing by Canada and the Province for  
the implementation of this Agreement is subject to the  
Parliament of Canada and the Provincial Legislature hav-  
ing provided funds for the fiscal year in which such financ-  
ing is required.

***For Further Information:***

**General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Department of the Environment  
1000, 9942 — 108 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2J5

Tel.: (403) 434-0512

**Mr. R. (Bob) Andrews**

Director of Wildlife  
Fish and Wildlife Division  
Department of Energy and Natural Resources  
Province of Alberta  
Petroleum Plaza, North Tower  
9945 — 108 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2G6

Tel.: (403) 427-6733

**CANADA — PRAIRIE PROVINCES CROP DAMAGE  
PREVENTION AGREEMENTS**

***Administered By:***

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation  
Service

***Purpose:***

To mitigate the losses of cereal grains to migratory birds on  
the Prairies.

***Authority:***

Migratory Birds Convention Act

***Time Frame:***

The agreement commenced April 1, 1983 and will continue  
until March 31, 1988.

***Financing and Operation:***

The Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, West-  
ern and Northern Region (Canada) and the directors of  
Provincial Wildlife Management Branches will coordinate  
activities of the two governments related to crop damage  
prevention. They will establish program committees to  
plan and oversee the program during the term of the  
agreements.

***Payments:***

Financing by either party is to be shared equally. Canada's  
contribution is not to exceed \$1.0 million (Manitoba \$.225  
million; Saskatchewan \$.350 million; Alberta \$.425  
million).



*For Further Information:*

## General:

Mr. D.I. Gillespie  
 Canadian Wildlife Service  
 Environmental Conservation Service  
 Department of the Environment  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0E7

Tel.: (819) 997-1362

## Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.A. Keith  
 Acting Director  
 Western and Northern Region  
 Canadian Wildlife Service  
 1000, 9942 — 108th Street  
 Edmonton, Alberta  
 T5K 2J5

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

**CANADA — YUKON WOOD BISON REINTRODUCTION  
 AGREEMENT**

*Administered By:*

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation  
 Service

*Purpose:*

To reintroduce wood bison into Yukon and to provide for  
 subsequent management.

*Authority:*

Canada Wildlife Act

*Time Frame:*

The agreement commenced April 1, 1984 and will continue  
 until March 31, 1988.

*Financing and Operation:*

A Management Authority, consisting of the Regional Di-  
 rector, Canadian Wildlife Service, Western and Northern  
 Region (Canada), and the Director, Wildlife Management  
 Branch, Department of Renewable Resources (Yukon),  
 will coordinate activities of the two governments related to  
 the reintroduction and subsequent management of the  
 wood bison.

*Payments:*

Financing by either party is not to exceed \$50,000 per year  
 and is subject to approval by the Parliament of Canada and  
 the Legislative Assembly of Yukon.

*For Further Information:*

## General:

Canadian Wildlife Service  
 Environmental Conservation Service  
 Department of the Environment  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0E7

## Officers Responsible:

Mr. J.A. Keith  
 Acting Director  
 Western and Northern Region  
 Canadian Wildlife Service  
 1000, 9942 — 108th Street  
 Edmonton, Alberta  
 T5K 2J5

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

Mr. Don Hutton  
 Director  
 Resources Planning and Management  
 Department of Renewable Resources  
 Government of Yukon  
 P.O. Box 2703  
 Whitehorse, Yukon Territory  
 Y1A 2C6

Tel.: (403) 667-5634

**CANADA — ALBERTA WOOD BISON REINTRODUCTION  
 AGREEMENT**

*Administered By:*

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation  
 Service

*Purpose:*

To reintroduce wood bison into Alberta and to provide for  
 subsequent management.

*Authority:*

Canada Wildlife Act

*Time Frame:*

The agreement began April 1, 1984 and expires March 31,  
 1988.

*Financing and Operation:*

A Management Authority consisting of the Regional Di-  
 rector, Western and Northern Region (Canada), and the  
 Director of Wildlife, Fish and Wildlife Division, Alberta  
 Energy and Natural Resources (Alberta), will coordinate  
 activities of the two governments related to the reintroduc-  
 tion and subsequent management of the wood bison.

**Payments:**

Financing by either party is not to exceed \$75,000 per year and is subject to approval by the Parliament of Canada and the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Alberta.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. J.A. Keith  
Acting Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
1000, 9942 — 108th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2J5

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

Mr. R. Andrews  
Director of Wildlife  
Fish and Wildlife Division  
Department of Energy and Natural Resources  
Government of Alberta  
Petroleum Plaza, North Tower  
9945 — 108th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2G6

Tel.: (403) 427-6733

**CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN SWIFT FOX  
REINTRODUCTION PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Service

**Purpose:**

To reintroduce swift fox into specified areas of Saskatchewan and provide for subsequent management.

**Authority:**

Canada Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement began March 9, 1984 and expires March 31, 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

A Management Authority, consisting of the Regional Director, Western and Northern Region, Canadian Wildlife Service (Canada), and the Director of Wildlife, Department of Tourism and Renewable Resources (Saskatche-

wan), will coordinate activities of the two governments related to the reintroduction and subsequent management of swift fox.

**Payments:**

Financing for Canada shall not exceed \$25,000 in any year and that of Saskatchewan shall not exceed one-tenth of the federal contribution. Financing is subject to approval by the Parliament of Canada and the provincial Legislature of Saskatchewan.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. J.A. Keith  
Acting Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
1000, 9942 — 108th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2J5

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

Mr. Wayne Pepper  
Acting Director  
Wildlife Branch  
Department of Tourism and Renewable Resources  
Government of Saskatchewan  
3211 Albert Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4S 5W6

Tel.: (306) 565-2886

**CANADA — ONTARIO WILDLIFE CONSERVATION  
AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Service

**Purpose:**

To coordinate the implementation of joint programs and policies for the conservation of wildlife and the provision of wildlife-related benefits to Canadians.

**Authority:**

Canada Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement began February 3, 1984 and will continue until March 31, 1993.

**Financing and Operation:**

The agreement will be administered by a committee consisting of three representatives of each party. One member shall be the Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Ontario Region (Canada) and another shall be the Director of the Wildlife Branch, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (Ontario).

**Payments:**

The contributions of either party shall not exceed \$1,000,000 in any year, and in any event, neither party shall contribute more than nine-tenths of the costs in any given year. Contributions by Canada are subject to approval by Treasury Board and those of Ontario are subject to allocation of funds by the Provincial Management Board of Canada.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. Steve Curtis  
Regional Director  
Ontario Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
1725 Woodward Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Tel.: (613) 998-4693

Mr. D. Simkins  
Director of Wildlife Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Government of Ontario  
Whitney Block, Room 2327  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario  
M7A 1W3

Tel.: (416) 965-4254

**CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND WILDLIFE  
CONSERVATION AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Service

**Purpose:**

To undertake joint wildlife conservation programs of national interest in Prince Edward Island and provide for the conservation of migratory birds.

**Authority:**

Canada Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement began August 2, 1984 and expires March 31, 1993.

**Financing and Operation:**

A committee was established comprising two representatives of each party to administer the agreement. One member is the Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Atlantic Region (Canada); another is the Director of the Wildlife Division, Ministry of Community and Cultural Affairs (Prince Edward Island).

**Payments:**

The contribution of either party shall not exceed \$200,000 in any year and neither party shall be liable to pay for more than 90% of program costs in any year. Payments are subject to approval by the Parliament of Canada and the Legislative Assembly of Prince Edward Island.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. W. Prescott  
Regional Director  
Atlantic Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
P.O. Box 1590  
Sackville, New Brunswick  
E0A 3C0

Tel.: (506) 536-3025

Mr. Arthur Smith  
Director, Fish and Wildlife Unit  
Department of Community and Cultural Affairs  
Government of Prince Edward Island  
3 Queen Street  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 7N8

Tel.: (902) 892-9174

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE**

**CANADA — ALBERTA ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION  
AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

**Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)



**Purpose:**

To provide a framework for development of co-ordinating mechanisms and complementary programs for the protection and enhancement of environmental quality.

**Authority:**

Decision of the Cabinet Committee on Science, Culture and Information, February 12, 1974.

**Time Frame:**

October 1982 to October 1987

General consideration of possible revisions to the agreement is currently taking place.

**Financing and Operation:**

There is no cost-sharing associated with the Accord. The Accord was signed by respective federal and provincial Ministers of the Environment. The Accord is used as a basis for federal-provincial working agreements relating to division of responsibilities for environmental protection, to exchange of information, to establishment of contact points for public, industry and other government departments and to acceptance of standards for environmental control. An EPS—Alberta Environment Committee exists to review items of mutual interest under the Accord.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. R. Orr  
Director, Alberta District  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Room 804, 9942 — 108th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2J5

Tel.: (403) 420-2599

**CANADA — MANITOBA ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

**Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

**Purpose:**

To provide a more effective overall effort on the solution of pollution problems through better co-ordination of the activities of Canada and the province of Manitoba; and to provide a broad framework within which specific agreements can be designed to cope with particular problems.

**Authority:**

Decision of the Cabinet Committee on Science, Culture and Information, February 12, 1974.

**Time Frame:**

October 1975 to October 1980

Extended October 1980 to October 1981

Extended October 1981 to October 1982

Extended October 1982 until a new Accord is signed.

General consideration of possible revisions to the agreement is currently taking place.

**Financing and Operation:**

There is no cost sharing associated with the Accord. The Accord was signed by the respective federal and provincial Ministers of the Environment and is administered by a two-person Federal-Provincial Liaison Committee (FPLC) as provided for under Section 27 of the Accord. The Accord is used as a basis for federal-provincial working agreements relating to the division of responsibilities for environmental protection, to the exchange of information, to establishment of contact points for the public, industry and other government departments and to acceptance of standards for environmental control.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. H.C.R. Gavin  
Co-chairman  
Federal-Provincial Liaison Committee  
Director, Manitoba District  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Room 800  
275 Portage Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3B 2B3

Tel.: (204) 949-2961

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK AND CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND ACCORDS FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

**Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

**Purpose:**

To provide a more effective overall effort in the protection and enhancement of environmental quality through better co-ordination of the activities of Canada and each of the three provinces listed above, and to provide a broad framework within which specific agreements can be designed to cope with particular problems.

**Authority:**

Decision of the Cabinet Committee on Science, Culture and Information, February 12, 1974.

**Time Frame:**

October 1975 to October 1980

Extended October 1980 to October 1981

Extended October 1981 to October 1982

Extended October 1982 until a new Accord is signed.

General consideration of possible revisions is currently taking place.

**Financing and Operation:**

There is no cost-sharing associated with the Accords which were signed by the respective federal and provincial Ministers of the Environment. The Accords are used as a basis for federal-provincial working agreements relating to division of responsibilities for environmental protection, to exchange of information, to establishment of contact points for the public, industry and other government departments and to acceptance of standards for environmental control.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Edward J. Norrena  
Acting Regional Director  
Environmental Protection Service  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6  
Tel.: (902) 426-3593

**CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK, CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, AND CANADA — NEWFOUNDLAND ABANDONED DUMP SITE STUDY**

**Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

**Purpose:**

To conduct joint studies into the potential problems with abandoned dump sites in the provinces.

**Authority:**

Agreement reached at the June 1981 meeting of the Federal/Provincial/Territorial Committee on Hazardous Waste Management in Canada.

**Time Frame:**

New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island:  
1981-82 Phase I (completed)  
1982-83 Phase II (completed)  
1983-84-85 Phase III: Pilot study ongoing at two sites in New Brunswick. No Phase III studies underway in any other province.

Nova Scotia:

1983-84 Phase I (ongoing)

Newfoundland:

1983-84 Phase I (ongoing)

**Financing and Operation:**

The cost of the study is based on a 50-50 sharing arrangement between the federal government and each of the provinces. The study is being conducted in three phases:  
Phase I: Identification and verification of abandoned and/or active waste disposal site locations, together

with available data on the nature and quantity of materials deposited therein;

Phase II: Preliminary assessment of the manifested or potential impact of each site on the environment;

Phase III: Examination of candidate's sites to verify the preliminary assessment. Recommendations are to be made regarding mitigation of real or potential problems and the undertaking of corrective work if necessary.

Environmental Protection Service (EPS) contributions to date amount to \$105,000 for New Brunswick, \$20,000 for Nova Scotia, \$53,400 for Prince Edward Island, and \$15,000 for Newfoundland.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Ian C. Travers, Head  
Hazardous Waste Section  
Contaminants and Assessment Branch  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-6141

**CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND CALIBRATION FLY-IN**

**Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service, Environment New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island Department of Agriculture and Forestry, and Nova Scotia Department of Environment.

**Purpose:**

To calibrate equipment used in aerial applications of agricultural pesticides in order to ensure minimal off-target deposition.

**Authority:**

Agreement reached in May 1984 by representatives of the four participating agencies.

**Time Frame:**

July 10 to 14, 1984 (completed)

**Financing and Operation:**

Environmental Protection Service contribution: \$7,800  
Total provincial contribution: \$7,400

Contract for calibration awarded to WRK of Oklahoma. Fly-ins conducted at two regional sites. Program has been completed and all moneys have been paid.



*For Further Information:*

Mrs. R.A.F. (Sandy) Matheson  
Contaminants and Assessments Branch  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-6141

**CANADA — ONTARIO AGREEMENT RESPECTING GREAT LAKES WATER QUALITY***Administered By:*

Office of the Regional Director General, Ontario Region

*Purpose:*

To renew and strengthen co-operation between the Government of Canada and the province of Ontario in meeting the obligations assumed by Canada under the 1978 Revised Canada — U.S.A. Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement and to provide for the cost-sharing of specific programs undertaken by the province to assist Canada in meeting these obligations. The commitment is to restore and maintain the chemical, physical and biological integrity of the Great Lakes Basin ecosystem by eliminating or reducing, to the maximum practical extent, the discharge of pollutants into the Great Lakes.

The key pollution control aspects of the Agreement are: municipal sewage treatment; industrial waste control; control of persistent toxic substances; pollution from land use activities, shipping, dredging, offshore and onshore facilities; surveillance and monitoring activities; and research.

*Authority:*

Canada Water Act

*Time Frame:*

This co-operative program is a continuing activity which began in 1971 and was revised in 1982 to reflect changes in the 1978 Revised Canada — U.S.A. Agreement.

*Financing and Operation:*

Through special appropriation, a one-time payment of \$65 million over a three-year term is transferred to the province as a contribution towards approved municipal sewage treatment facilities as described in Schedule G under the Canada — Ontario Agreement, entitled "Sewerage Facilities Construction Program". This is directed towards fulfilment of Canada's obligation under the international Canada — U.S.A. Agreement to reduce pollution from municipal sources in the Great Lakes. In accordance with Article VI, Section 2, of the Canada — Ontario Agreement, shared-cost surveillance of municipal and industrial discharges and a shared-cost information program have been established to which both parties will contribute

equally. The total contribution for the fiscal year 1982-83 is \$2.4 million of which the federal government and the province of Ontario will each contribute 50%.

Administration of the Canada — Ontario Agreement resides with the Ontario Regional Director General. Operational activities, as required, are provided by the various regional components of the department.

In addition to the aforementioned activities, the Ontario Regional Director General manages the interdepartmental and intradepartmental Great Lakes Water Quality Program, which has been established to fulfill directly responsibilities assumed under the 1978 Revised Canada — U.S.A. Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement. Led by the federal Department of the Environment, this program has the active participation of the federal Departments of National Health and Welfare, Fisheries and Oceans, Agriculture, Transport and Public Works. The base contribution of these departments totals \$8 million with an additional annual allocation of \$2 million via an interdepartmental working group chaired by the federal Department of the Environment which is represented by the Ontario Regional Director General.

*Payments:*

With reference to the \$65 million payment over the three-year term specified in the Canada — Ontario Agreement, the Department is obliged to remit funds to the province for transfer or credit to municipalities for which a claim has been received. This occurs on a quarterly basis and is not to exceed the following amounts per payment in any one fiscal year:

\$35 million in fiscal year 1982-83

\$20 million in fiscal year 1983-84

\$10 million in fiscal year 1984-85

With reference to the shared-cost surveillance and information programs, the federal contribution of \$1,200,000 for the fiscal year 1982-83 is made on a quarterly basis on receipt of claims from Ontario.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. J.D. Kingham  
Regional Director General  
Ontario Region  
Department of the Environment  
6th Floor, 25 St. Clair Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 1M2

Tel.: (416) 966-6406

**CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND STUDY ON ALDICARB***Administered By:*

Environmental Protection Service and Prince Edward Island Department of Community and Cultural Affairs.



**Purpose:**

To evaluate the nature and extent of contamination of Prince Edward Island ground waters by the pesticide aldicarb.

**Authority:**

Agreement reached in May 1984 between the Environmental Protection Service and the Prince Edward Island Department of Community and Cultural Affairs for continuation and completion of the project. (The project was initiated in 1983 under a separate agreement for 1983-84).

**Time Frame:**

May 1983 — March 1985.

May 1983 — October 1984: sampling;

November 1984 — March 1985: report preparation.

**Financing and Operation:**

The cost of the survey is based on a 50-50 sharing arrangement between the federal and provincial governments. Environmental Protection Service contributions in 1984-85 amounted to \$2,000 to the Prince Edward Island Department of Community and Cultural Affairs to defray sampling costs, and \$5,000 to cover analytical requirements.

**For Further Information:**

Mrs. R.A.F. (Sandy) Matheson  
Contaminants and Assessments Branch  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-6141

**CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN ACCORD FOR THE  
PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

**Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

**Purpose:**

To provide a more effective overall effort on the solution of environmental quality problems, through better co-ordination of the activities of Canada and the Province of Saskatchewan; and to provide a broad framework within which specific agreements can be designed to cope with particular problems.

**Authority:**

Decision of the Cabinet Committee on Science, Culture and Information, February 12, 1974.

**Time Frame:**

October 1975 to October 1980.

Lapsed after October 1980.

Negotiations have been initiated for renewal of the Accord.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Accord is to be used as a basis for federal-provincial working agreements relating to the division of responsibilities for environmental protection; to the exchange of information; to establishment of contact points for the public, industry and other government departments; and to acceptance of requirements, objectives and priorities relating to environmental quality. It is expected that the renewed Accord will provide for implementation through some form of federal-provincial consultative committee.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. J. Witteman  
Director  
Saskatchewan District  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
2nd Floor, 1901 Victoria Avenue  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 3R4

Tel.: (306) 359-6464

**DETERMINATION OF SENSITIVE HABITAT IN THE  
ATLANTIC PROVINCES**

**Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

**Purpose:**

To locate areas vulnerable to development in terms of potential impacts on ecologically valuable assemblages of plants and animals.

**Time Frame:**

Project started in 1982-83 and should be complete by March 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

Unique and vulnerable assemblages of plants and animals in all four Atlantic provinces have been identified. Reports have been published by the provincial museums in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, and arrangements have been made to finalize the report for Newfoundland. These reports fill the need for area-wide assessments. Funding is 100% federal, with provincial museums providing facilities and expertise.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. J. Rod MacDonald  
Director  
Contaminants and Assessments Branch  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-6141

**FACT SHEETS ON HAZARDOUS WASTES****Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service, Nova Scotia Department of Environment, and Newfoundland Department of Environment.

**Purpose:**

To produce fact sheets on hazardous wastes, for public dissemination in Nova Scotia and Newfoundland.

**Authority:**

Agreement reached between Nova Scotia Department of Environment, Newfoundland Department of Environment, Regional Director General's Office of the federal Department of the Environment and the Environmental Protection Service in May 1984.

**Time Frame:**

Newfoundland: Final draft of fact sheet completed, awaiting printing. Completion is expected by December 1984.

Nova Scotia: Two fact sheets (one on household hazardous wastes and one technical) are still in draft stage. Completion is expected by March 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

Newfoundland: The fact sheet has been developed jointly by the Newfoundland Department of Environment, the Regional Director General's Office and the Environmental Protection Service. Costs will be split: \$600, Newfoundland Department of Environment; \$300, Regional Director General's Office; \$300, Environmental Protection Service.

Nova Scotia: The costs for the two fact sheets will be split: \$2,000, Nova Scotia Department of Environment; \$1,000, Regional Director General's Office; \$1,000, Environmental Protection Service.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. F. Colin Duerden  
Contaminants and Assessments Branch  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-6141

**HIGH POINT BOG FUEL PILOT PROJECT****Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

**Purpose:**

A multidisciplinary study to evaluate the effect of acid

drainage from the development of peatlands for fuel peat on the receiving water.

**Authority:**

Section 33 of the Fisheries Act

**Time Frame:**

Commenced in 1980 with completion expected in 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Department of Mines of Newfoundland supplied the initial funding for equipment and manpower to conduct sampling. The Environmental Protection Service (EPS) managed the program to determine the magnitude of the pollution caused by drainage from peatlands, including training site personnel and performing chemical analyses. Other sectors were managed by various federal and provincial agencies, such as the Canadian Wildlife Service of the federal Department of the Environment, which is studying the environmental implications of the acid drainage for wildlife, and the Newfoundland Department of the Environment, which is examining the hydrology, that is, the origin, distribution and properties of the waters of the area. The study was completed in late 1982, and preliminary analysis of the data indicates only localized impacts on receiving water from peatland drainage. Final analysis and publication of the data, including hydrological profiles, are anticipated in early 1985.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Brian F. Power  
Acting District Director  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 5037  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 5V3

Tel.: (709) 772-5488

**INVENTORY OF FEDERAL BELOW-GROUND DISPOSAL SITES FOR HAZARDOUS WASTES IN QUEBEC****Administered By:**

Quebec Regional Headquarters of the Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

**Purpose:**

To carry out an inventory of federal below-ground disposal sites for potentially hazardous wastes in Quebec, to assess these sites and, where required, to develop methods of evaluation to determine the impact of the sites on the environment and the corrective measures to take where the impact is adverse.

**Authority:**

Decision of the Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers (CCREM) at its 1981 meeting. This project is part of the National Waste Management Program.



**Time Frame:**

The project began in 1981.

**Financing and Operation:**

This project is financed from the operating budgets of EPS and the Quebec Department of the Environment. EPS is carrying out, at a cost of \$45,000, the inventory of below-ground disposal sites located on property belonging to the federal government. Thirteen sites have been identified as needing corrective measures in the near future. These sites are currently undergoing a preliminary impact study at a cost of \$100,000. In addition, the Service is developing an ecotoxicological methodology to determine the danger that such sites present. Application of the methodology at four sites was carried out under contract at a cost of \$70,000. During 1984-85, a methodology of evaluation by remote sensing is to be developed for EPS; the Service is now evaluating six of the federal sites. The cost of these two activities is \$129,000. The Quebec Department of the Environment is carrying out the inventory of the rest of the below-ground sites in the province.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Fernand Leduc  
Chief, Emergencies and Residual Matter  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Room 410  
1550 Maisonneuve Boulevard West  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3G 1N2

Tel.: (514) 283-6418

**JOINT PROGRAM FOR THE CONTROL OF  
CONTAMINATION IN SHELLFISH BEDS IN QUEBEC  
(ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION)**

**Administered By:**

Quebec Regional Headquarters of the Environmental Protection Service (EPS) (Environmental portion).

**Purpose:**

The principal objective of the program is to ensure that the public health is protected from disease transmitted via shellfish and that available stocks of shellfish can be safely consumed. The purposes of the environmental portion of the program are the following: development of a plan for the surveillance of environmental quality in the shellfish growing areas; identification of sources of pollution in these areas; and recommendation for the control of the pollution sources by appropriate municipal, provincial or federal authorities.

**Authority:**

The program is carried out under the 1948 Bilateral Agreement on Shellfish between the United States and Canada. The Agreement requires that both countries ensure the

wholesomeness of shellfish and crustaceans destined for export to the other country. The joint program in Quebec is implemented through the Regional Committee on Shellfish, composed of representatives from the federal Departments of the Environment and Fisheries and Oceans and from the Quebec Departments of the Environment and of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries. EPS is a member of the committee, representing the federal Department of the Environment.

**Time Frame:**

Continuing activity since the formation of the Regional Committee on Shellfish in 1974.

**Financing and Operation:**

This program is financed from the operating budgets of the participating government departments. EPS provides a mobile laboratory and supervises field work in the area of water quality. In addition, EPS allocates 0.5 person-years and \$40,000 per year to the program.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Christian Blaise  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Captain Bernier Laboratory  
1001 Pierre Dupuy  
Longueuil, Quebec  
J4K 1A1

Tel.: (514) 651-6860

**JOINT PROGRAM FOR THE INVENTORY OF SOURCES OF  
POLLUTION AND FOR THE APPLICATION OF  
CORRECTIVE MEASURES**

**Administered By:**

Quebec Regional Headquarters of the Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

**Purpose:**

Ensure that the national standards and directives for air and water pollution control are observed.

**Authority:**

Clear Air Act  
Fisheries Act, Section 33

**Time Frame:**

Continuing activity which is subject to possible modification in the future.

**Financing and Operation:**

All expenses related to the program are assumed by the respective participating organization which incurs them. The two participants are EPS and the Quebec Department of the Environment.

In the case of air pollution control, administrative arrangements have been concluded for each regulation under the



Clear Air Act. To date, the sectors covered by these arrangements are asbestos, chlorine and caustic soda plants, lead melting and reforming plants, and vinyl chloride production. The role and responsibilities of EPS and the Quebec Department of the Environment in this program have been identified. The two bodies carry out their responsibilities using existing resources; no additional resources are allocated.

In the area of water pollution, similar programs have been established for the reduction of pollution at oil refineries, base metal mines, gold mines, the pulp and paper industries as well as chlorine and caustic soda plants.

In addition, sampling programs have been set up to check standards and to develop pollution control techniques and analytical methods. EPS provides technical assistance to the Quebec Department of the Environment in the areas of waste water treatment and the use of bio-tests to determine toxicity.

Joint inventories are undertaken in order to set up a data base prior to possible regulation and to gather information in the areas of acid rain and trends in pollution levels.

***For Further Information:***

Mr. Gilles Fortier  
Quebec Regional Headquarters for the  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Suite 410  
1550 Maisonneuve Boulevard West  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3G 1N2

Tel.: (514) 283-2335

**LONG RANGE TRANSPORT OF AIR POLLUTANTS  
PROGRAM; AGREEMENTS WITH THE PROVINCES FOR  
SULPHUR DIOXIDE EMISSION REDUCTIONS**

***Administered By:***

Department of the Environment

***Purpose:***

To obtain reductions in emission levels in order to reduce pollutant loadings into the environment to levels which ecosystems can tolerate.

***Authority:***

Government Organization Act, 1979 and Clean Air Act.

***Time Frame:***

Continuing

***Financing and Operation:***

A formal agreement to limit sulphur dioxide emissions in central and eastern North America is being negotiated with the United States' Administration under a Memorandum of Intent. The federal government together with the gov-

ernments of Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Newfoundland have agreed to conduct research and exchange findings, to carry out joint public information programs, and to the establishment of co-ordinating mechanisms to consult and provide advice in support of negotiations. Federal and provincial governments are discussing apportionment of emission reductions in Canada in support of an eventual agreement with the United States' Administration.

***For Further Information:***

Priority Issues Directorate  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1C8

Tel.: (819) 997-1831

**MODERNIZATION OF THE SYDNEY STEEL  
CORPORATION PLANT AT SYDNEY, NOVA SCOTIA  
(ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION)**

***Administered By:***

Environmental Protection Service (EPS) (Environmental portion)

***Purpose:***

The object of the environmental portion of the project is to improve pollution control at the Sydney Steel Corporation (SYSCO) plant at Sydney, Nova Scotia. By December 1984, approximately \$14 million of both air and water pollution controls will be in place.

***Authority:***

In 1981, the federal Department of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE) and the province of Nova Scotia signed, under the General Development Agreement provided for by the Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, a Subsidiary Agreement for the modernization of the SYSCO plant at Sydney. The total appropriation under the Subsidiary Agreement, including both federal and provincial contributions, amounted to \$96.2 million. Approximately \$14 million of this appropriation were set aside for pollution controls. The federal government contributed 80% of the \$14 million and Nova Scotia, 20%. EPS and the Nova Scotia Department of the Environment are currently working, on a co-operative basis, toward pollution controls at SYSCO leading to eventual environmental improvements. EPS involvement in the program flows from the mandate of the federal Department of the Environment under the federal Clean Air Act and Section 33 of the Fisheries Act.

***Time Frame:***

Initiated in 1981 with completion likely in 1984-1985.

***Financing and Operation:***

Capital improvements at the plant are being made with the

federal contribution to the required appropriation being 80% and that the province being 20%. Both EPS and the Nova Scotia Department of the Environment are allocating resources as part of on-going programs for project review and through negotiations with the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion.

***For Further Information:***

Mr. Kenneth G. Hamilton  
Acting Director  
Air and Water Branch  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6  
  
Tel.: (902) 426-6132

**NATIONAL AIR POLLUTION SURVEILLANCE NETWORK (NAPS)**

***Administered By:***

Environmental Protection Service

***Purpose:***

To monitor ambient air quality on a continuing basis, particularly National Air Quality Objective pollutants, in the major centres of population. The Network provides urban air pollution data and is a ready means of auditing progress in air pollution control across the country.

***Authority:***

Clean Air Act

***Time Frame:***

Continuing

***Financing and Operation:***

The development and operation of the Network is a joint project based on the cooperative efforts of both the federal and provincial governments. Network costs are shared approximately equally by both. Provincial costs are primarily operational. The federal government bears most of the cost of equipment acquisition and processes, publishes and disseminates the data. The equipment in the two territorial capitals is operated by regional personnel of the Environmental Protection Service. Personnel of the Montreal Urban Community and of the Greater Vancouver Regional District operate the equipment in their respective regions. The Federal-Provincial Committee on Air Pollution was responsible for creating the program. Presently, consultation on operational aspects and revision are conducted on a bilateral basis between the federal government and individual provinces. As of September 30, 1984, the network comprised 484 monitoring instruments located at 143 stations in 51 cities across Canada.

***For Further Information:***

Regional: Program Implementation

*Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland*

Mr. Edward J. Norrena  
Acting Regional Director (Atlantic)  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-3593

*Quebec*

Mr. G. Mezzetta  
Acting Regional Director (Quebec)  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
1550 Maisonneuve Blvd. West  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3G 1N2

Tel.: (514) 283-7377

*Ontario*

Mr. K. Shikaze  
Acting Regional Director (Ontario)  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
7th Floor, 25 St. Clair Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 1M2

Tel.: (416) 966-5840

*Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba and Northwest Territories*

Dr. R. Lane  
Acting Regional Director (Western and Northern)  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
8th Floor, 9942 — 108th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2J5

Tel.: (403) 420-2572

*British Columbia and Yukon*

Mr. B.A. Heskin  
Regional Director (Pacific and Yukon)  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Kapilano 100 — Park Royal  
West Vancouver, British Columbia  
V7T 1A2

Tel.: (604) 666-1064



*Headquarters: National Coordination*

Mr. P.M. Higgins  
 Director General  
 Environmental Protection Programs Directorate  
 Environmental Protection Service  
 Department of the Environment  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 1C8

Tel.: (819) 997-1298

**NATIONAL ALERTING AND REPORTING NETWORK***Administered By:*

Environmental Protection Service

*Purpose:*

To monitor all significant spills of oils and other hazardous materials to ensure that appropriate authorities are alerted and, where necessary, take action to mitigate the effects of spills on the environment.

The Network relies on existing federal and provincial facilities that provide a 24 hour per day manned service and is supplemented by telephone intercept and tone-and-voice pager systems for a 24 hour on-call service at key locations across Canada. Lists of contacts in the several federal and provincial response agencies are maintained to ensure that authorities at the local, provincial and federal levels are alerted promptly and kept up-to-date on significant spills.

*Authority:*

Government Organization Act, 1979

Record of Cabinet Decision, November 29, 1973

Environmental Emergency Activities

*Time Frame:*

Continuing

*Financing and Operation:*

The Network uses the Trans-Canada Telephone System and the CN/CP Telex System. Generally speaking, participating agencies pay for their own operating costs. Federal agencies accept reverse-charges for telephone calls made to report accidents. In the Maritime provinces, the Canadian Coast Guard pays the total costs for a common Zenith telephone reporting system. Accident reports are then relayed to appropriate provincial and federal agencies. In Newfoundland and British Columbia, the Canadian Coast Guard accepts collect calls on spill reports and then advises appropriate response agencies.

*For Further Information:**Headquarters — National Coordination:*

National Environmental Emergency Centre  
 Environmental Protection Service  
 Department of the Environment  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 1C8

Tel.: Office (819) 997-3742 (24 hour per day telephone)

Regional: Regional Environmental Emergency Coordinators

*Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland*

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator (Atlantic)  
 Environmental Protection Service  
 Department of the Environment  
 5th Floor  
 45 Alderney Drive  
 Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
 B2Y 2N6

Tel.: Emergency (24 hour service) (902) 426-6200  
 Office (902) 426-2576  
 TELEX 019-21565 (EPS DRT)  
 DEX Auto (902) 426-2690

*Quebec*

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator (Quebec)  
 Environmental Protection Service  
 Department of the Environment  
 4th Floor  
 1550 Maisonneuve Boulevard West  
 Montreal, Quebec  
 H3G 1N2

Tel.: Emergency (24 hour service) (514) 283-2333  
 Office (514) 283-2345 or 283-6418  
 TELEX 055-60234 (DOE SP RQ MTL)  
 DEX Auto (514) 283-4423

*Ontario*

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator (Ontario)  
 Environmental Protection Service  
 Department of the Environment  
 7th Floor  
 25 St. Clair Avenue East  
 Toronto, Ontario  
 M4T 1M2

Tel.: Emergency (24 hour service) (416) 966-5840  
 Office (416) 966-5840  
 TELEX 06-23601 (DOE EPS TOR)  
 DEX Auto (416) 966-6428



*Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Northwest Territories*

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator (Western and Northern)

Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
8th Floor  
9942 — 108th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2J5

Tel.: Emergency (24 hour service) (403) 420-2580  
Office (403) 420-2580  
TELEX 037-2099 (DOE EPS EDM)  
DEX Auto (403) 420-2615

*British Columbia and Yukon Territory*

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator (Pacific and Yukon)

Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Kapilano 100 — Park Royal  
West Vancouver, British Columbia  
V7T 1A2

Tel.: Emergency (24 hour service) (604) 666-6100  
Office (604) 666-0370 or 666-6711  
TELEX 04-54476 (EPSPACIFIC VCR)  
DEX (604) 666-6281

**NATIONAL ANALYSES OF TRENDS IN EMERGENCIES SYSTEMS (NATES)***Administered By:*

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

*Purpose:*

To accumulate computerized data on spills of oils and other hazardous materials into the environment anywhere in Canada so as to determine pollution sources and problem areas and take action to prevent or at least reduce the number of accidents. In addition, the system facilitates the analysis of trends in accidental spills and allows contingency planners to prepare or modify their response plans accordingly. Trend analysis also assists research and development personnel in assessing priorities for equipment development and deployment.

*Authority:*

Record of Cabinet Decision, November 29, 1973;  
Government Organization Act, 1979.

*Time Frame:*

Continuing

*Financing and Operation:*

Participating federal and provincial agencies incur some

incremental expenses in collecting and providing spill information to Environmental Protection Service (EPS) offices in each province. EPS bears the entire cost of system maintenance and data input. The data-base is available only to federal or provincial government agencies, and they pay their own computer usage costs.

NATES is the only national inventory of spill events affecting the environment and the data-base now contains over 23,000 entries. EPS publishes annual analyses in its "Spill Technology Newsletter" and upon request, analyzes a variety of problems in provinces, regions, water basins and specific locations.

*For Further Information:*

Regional: See above under "National Alerting and Reporting Network"

Headquarters—National Coordination: See under "National Alerting and Reporting Network"

**NATIONAL INVENTORY OF MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS AND WASTEWATER SYSTEMS IN CANADA (MUNDAT)***Administered By:*

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

*Purpose:*

To maintain up-to-date records of the number and capacity of water supplies and wastewater treatment systems for all municipalities in Canada.

*Authority:*

Government Organization Act, 1979

*Time Frame:*

Continuing

*Financing and Operation:*

Municipal and provincial agencies are responsible for providing the input data for this system. All expenses associated with this activity are provided by the respective agency. EPS bears the entire cost of system maintenance and data input. In addition, the Federation of Associations on the Canadian Environment (FACE) provides advice on private sector interests and the information needs of the Federation's member associations which represent all sectors of the municipal water and wastewater field. The data base is for the most part available to anyone seeking such information. Efforts are made to recover costs for large-scale use of the system. This data base is the only complete validated inventory of water and wastewater systems in Canada. At present, MUNDAT contains general municipal water distribution and wastewater collection system information on more than 3,300 municipalities, detailed water supply and treatment data for 3,051 plants and wastewater treatment and disposal data on 1,688 plants.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. A. Aggarwal  
Inventory Management  
Program Management Branch  
Environmental Protection Programs Directorate  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1C8  
Tel.: (819) 994-3127

**NATIONAL SURVEY OF WASTE DISPOSAL SITES****Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

**Purpose:**

To identify location and number of existing and abandoned waste disposal sites with potential environmental or public health problems in Canada.

**Authority:**

This project is based on a plan of action for the National Waste Management Program developed in consultation with the provinces through the Federal/Provincial/Territorial Committee on Hazardous Wastes.

**Time Frame:**

The survey began in the latter part of 1981; termination is scheduled for 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

Joint studies are funded on a 50-50 basis with participating provinces.

**Payments:**

Environmental Protection Service contributions to date amount to approximately \$740,000.

**For Further Information:**

Regional: EPS Regional Waste Management Representative

**Headquarters—National Coordination:**

Mr. George Cornwall  
Director  
Waste Management Branch  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1C8  
Tel.: (613) 997-1538

**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND CO-OPERATIVE SHELLFISH PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS), Atlantic Region.

**Purpose:**

The study has the following objectives:

1. to develop a long term plan in the surveillance of marine environmental quality in shellfish growing areas;
2. to identify the magnitude and sources of shellfish growing area contamination;
3. to incorporate growing area surveillance results into provincial, municipal and federal solutions to the waste disposal problems (present and future) affecting marine environmental quality in shellfish growing areas;
4. to protect the public health and encourage more effective protection and utilization of estuarine resources;
5. to satisfy surveillance and monitoring obligations relative to the Canada — United States Bilateral Agreement on Shellfish.

**Authority:**

This project is based upon the mandate contained within the 1948 Canada — United States Bilateral Agreement on Shellfish. The major objectives of the program are to ensure that the public health is protected from disease transmitted via shellfish (domestic and exported) and that the available stocks of shellfish can be effectively and safely utilized. The program is a joint effort to control pollution sources affecting estuarine areas by use of EPS and provincial pollution control mandates. The program was initiated through a work sharing arrangement between the Department of Community and Cultural Affairs of Prince Edward Island and the Environmental Protection Service, Atlantic Region.

**Time Frame:**

The cooperative program is a continuing activity which began in May of 1975.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Environmental Protection Service (EPS) provides report preparation, materials and supplies for laboratory work as well as the services of one student. The province provides facilities and on-site advice in addition to the services of one student. Total cost of the project is approximately \$10,000 annually, with EPS providing approximately 50% of the total.



*For Further Information:*

Mr. Hari S. Samant  
Acting District Director  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 115  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 7M8  
Tel.: (902) 566-7400

**PULP AND PAPER MILL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM  
(ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION) IN NOVA SCOTIA, NEW  
BRUNSWICK AND NEWFOUNDLAND**

*Administered By:*

Environmental Protection Service (EPS) (Environmental portion)

*Purpose:*

The objects of the environmental portion of the program are to achieve energy conservation and to improve pollution control through the modernization of pulp and paper mills in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Newfoundland.

*Authority:*

In 1981, the federal Departments of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE) and of the Environment, on behalf of the Government of Canada, and the provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Newfoundland signed, under the General Development Agreement provided for by the Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, a Subsidiary Agreement on pulp and paper mill modernization. The modernization programs in each of the three provinces have three major objectives: mill modernization in general; energy conservation; and pollution control. It is the latter two in which EPS is directly involved.

As a result of the modernization, considerable improvements are being made in both air and water pollution control and in hazardous waste management at many of the mills.

*Time Frame:*

Initiated in 1981, with completion likely in 1985-86 for New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. The projected completion date for Newfoundland is currently 1987. However, an extension to 1989 is likely in order to accommodate the take over of the Corner Brook Mill.

*Financing and Operation:*

The appropriation under the Subsidiary Agreement amounted to \$21.25 million for Nova Scotia, \$41.25 million for New Brunswick (plus \$12.25 million under a March 1984 amendment), and \$41.33 million for Newfoundland. For both Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, the federal government has contributed 80% of the appropriation and each province, 20%; in the case of Newfoundland, the federal government has contributed 90% of the appropria-

tion and the province, 10%; for the first \$33.33 million. The division is 50-50 for the remaining \$8 million. An increase of \$5 million, to which the federal government will contribute 90%; and the province 10%, has been requested by the Newfoundland government. No specific portion of the appropriation has been set aside for pollution control and energy conservation, but priorities and targets have been set and are required to be met within the modernization program.

*For Further Information:**Nova Scotia:*

Mr. Kenneth G. Hamilton  
Acting Director  
Air and Water Branch  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-6132

*New Brunswick:*

Mr. George Lindsay  
District Director  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
364 Argyle Street  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 1T9

Tel.: (506) 452-3286

*Newfoundland:*

Mr. Brian F. Power  
Acting District Director  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 5037  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 5V3

Tel.: (709) 737-5488

**PULP AND PAPER MILL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM  
(ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION) IN ONTARIO**

*Administered By:*

Regional Director — Ontario (Environmental portion)

*Purpose:*

The objects of the environmental portion of the program are to achieve energy conservation and to improve pollution control through the modernization of pulp and paper mills in Ontario and through the rationalization of production.



**Authority:**

In 1979, the federal Department of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE) and the Board of Economic Development Ministers, on behalf of the Government of Canada, and the province of Ontario signed, under the General Development Agreement provided for by the Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, a Subsidiary Agreement on pulp and paper mill facilities improvement. The improvement program has three major objectives: mill modernization in general, energy conservation and pollution control. It is the latter two in which the Environmental Protection Service (EPS) is directly involved.

As a result of the modernization, considerable improvements are being made in both air and water pollution control and in hazardous waste management at many of the mills.

**Time Frame:**

Subsidiary Agreement signed on May 15, 1979. Termination date of March 31, 1984 with a two-year period to process claims, that is, up to March 31, 1986.

**Financing and Operation:**

The appropriations under the Subsidiary Agreement amounted to \$60 million from the federal government and \$120 million from the province of Ontario. No specific portion of the appropriations has been set aside for pollution control and energy conservation, but priorities and targets have been set and are required to be met within the modernization program.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. K. Shikaze  
Acting Regional Director  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
7th Floor  
25 St. Clair Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 1M2

Tel.: (416) 966-5840

**PULP AND PAPER MILL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM  
(ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION) IN QUEBEC****Administered By:**

Regional Director — Quebec (Environmental portion)

**Purpose:**

The purpose of the environmental portion of the program is to achieve energy conservation and to improve pollution control through the modernization of pulp and paper mills in Quebec and through the rationalization of production.

**Authority:**

In 1979, the federal Department of Regional Economic

Expansion (DREE) was given a mandate by the Council of Federal Economic Development Ministers to conclude, under the General Development Agreement provided for by the Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, a Subsidiary Agreement with Quebec on pulp and paper mill modernization. The Bureau of Planning and Development of Quebec acted on behalf of the province.

The improvement program has three major objectives: mill modernization in general, energy conservation and pollution control. It is the latter two in which the Environmental Protection Service (EPS) is directly involved.

Under the five year plans submitted by the pulp and paper companies, improvements costing approximately \$150 million will be carried out in the area of control of effluents, emissions and solid waste.

**Time Frame:**

The Subsidiary Agreement was signed on May 15, 1979 and remains in effect until March 31, 1984.

**Financing and Operation:**

The original Subsidiary Agreement signed in 1979 provided funding in the amount of \$150 million of which 60% was contributed by the federal government and 40%, by the province. In 1980, these funds were increased by \$90 million of which the federal and Quebec governments each paid half. Financial incentives granted under the program may amount to 25% of the cost of those projects which are eligible under the criteria previously set out by the Management Committee which administers the agreement. The Management Committee of which EPS is a member is composed of an equal number of federal and provincial representatives appointed by their respective Ministers.

Further, in order to maximize the economic spin-offs of the program as far as the Canadian equipment manufacturing industry is concerned, the Management Committee has set up a working group of which EPS is also a member.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. G. Mezzetta  
Acting Regional Director (Quebec)  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
1550 Maisonneuve Boulevard West  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3G 1N2

Tel.: (514) 283-7377

**SAINT JOHN SULPHUR DEPOSITION STUDY:  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT OF NEW BRUNSWICK  
AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE,  
ATLANTIC REGION****Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

**Purpose:**

To determine the relative impact of local versus long-range sources on acidic deposition levels in the Saint John, New Brunswick area.

**Authority:**

Clean Air Act

**Time Frame:**

July 1984 to July 1986

**Financing and Operation:**

The Environmental Protection service provided \$24,500 in operational funds and \$3,500 in capital funds for the study during 1984-85. The New Brunswick Department of Environment is operating the network on a day-to-day basis. The Environmental Protection Service, Atlantic Region, also provided technical assistance in designing and setting up the network.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Joseph H. Kozak  
Air and Water Branch  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-6132

**STRATEGY TO PROMOTE HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT IN NOVA SCOTIA****Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

**Purpose:**

To develop a hazardous wastes public information and consultation strategy to promote constructive public discussion and participation leading to the encouragement of, and assistance with, specific activities intended to further the development of a hazardous waste management strategy.

**Authority:**

Agreement between the Department of the Environment and the Nova Scotia Department of Environment.

**Time Frame:**

Ongoing. Completion by December 31, 1984.

**Financing and Operation:**

Environmental Protection Service contribution: \$19,925  
Nova Scotia Department of Environment: \$1,000

**For Further Information:**

Mr. F. Colin Duerden  
Contaminants and Assessments Branch  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-6141

**UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA CONCERNING FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN RELATION TO SPILLS OF OIL AND OF OTHER HAZARDOUS MATERIALS****Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

**Purpose:**

To clarify administrative arrangements between the federal government and the province of British Columbia in relation to environmental emergencies in the province. Spills of oil and of other hazardous materials may occur on land and in or on British Columbia's fresh waters and in or on the marine waters along the province's coastline and including the river estuaries leading to salt water fishing boundaries. The understanding between the federal and British Columbia governments sets out which government has the lead responsibility for response to spills, particularly in those grey areas of authority where jurisdictions overlap. The document also includes provision for co-operation between the two governments in the areas of contingency planning, spill prevention, reporting, research and development of technology, and maintenance of the National Emergency Equipment Locator System (NEELS) and the National Analyses of Trends in Emergencies Systems (NATES).

**Authority:**

Record of Cabinet Decision, November 29, 1973 and Government Organization Act, 1979.

**Time Frame:**

Continuing from June 26, 1981 and reviewed on a yearly basis.

**Financing and Operation:**

This understanding between the federal and British Columbia governments does not require additional funding from either level of government. The lead agency in a spill response assumes the immediate financial obligations for response activities which it authorizes. Cleanup costs are,



however, recognized as a responsibility of the polluter, and action may be taken by the lead agency to recover such costs from the polluter.

The understanding formalizes methods of operation and procedures which developed during the 1970's. Under the agreement, the federal government assumes responsibility for spills in and on marine waters, from federal facilities or from any source to such facilities and for spills from any source which threaten to cross Canada — United States boundary waters. British Columbia assumes the lead role for all other spills. Both governments agree to assist each other in their respective lead roles. This includes co-ordination of scientific and technological expertise in areas such as oceanography, meteorology, fisheries, wildlife, cleanup technology, communications and emergency planning.

***For Further Information:***

***British Columbia:***

Regional Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
3rd Floor  
Kapilano 100 — Park Royal  
West Vancouver, British Columbia  
V7T 1A2

Tel.: (604) 666-6100 (24 hours per day)

***National Headquarters:***

National Environmental Emergency Centre  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1C8

Tel.: (819) 997-3742 (24 hours per day)

**WOOD SMOKE AIR QUALITY STUDIES IN NOVA SCOTIA  
AND NEW BRUNSWICK**

***Administered By:***

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

***Purpose:***

To measure the potential impacts of wood stove emissions on air quality in selected communities in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

***Authority:***

Clean Air Act

***Time Frame:***

Nova Scotia — October 1983 to December 1984  
New Brunswick — September 1984 to July 1985

***Financing and Operation:***

The Environmental Protection Service provides the equipment for studies, laboratory analyses, design of studies, and report preparation/printing. Provincial agencies manage the day-to-day operations and assist in report preparation for the completed studies.

***For Further Information:***

Mr. Joseph H. Kozak  
Air and Water Branch  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-6132

**WRECK COVE FOLLOW-UP STUDY**

***Administered By:***

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

***Purpose:***

To provide information on the effectiveness of mitigating measures recommended by the Environmental Assessment and Review Process Panel for Wreck Cove, and to make recommendations that would improve the Environmental Impact Assessment process.

***Authority:***

Environmental Assessment and Review Process  
Guidelines Order, 1984

***Time Frame:***

August 1984 to March 1985. Paper to be delivered in the fall of 1985.

***Financing and Operation:***

A scientific study is being carried out under Environmental Protection Service coordination. Cost sharing is 50% Environmental Protection Service, 25% Nova Scotia, and 25% proponent.

***For Further Information:***

Mr. J. Rod MacDonald  
Director  
Contaminants and Assessments Branch  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-6141



**PARKS CANADA PROGRAM****AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES  
FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL PARKS**  
(Part of the Parks Canada Program)*Administered By:*

Parks Canada Program

*Purpose:*

To provide for the assembling of lands and their transfer to the federal government for the establishment of new National Parks.

*Authority:*

National Parks Act

In recent years, Parks Canada has been active in identifying new areas of potential National Parks interest, and working towards preserving these areas. In order to plan effectively for a complete system of National Parks, Canada has been divided into 39 terrestrial natural regions and 9 marine regions based upon physiographic, ecological and geographical considerations. The objective is to establish National Parks, as areas representative of each of these regions. Nineteen of the terrestrial and one of the marine regions have representation.

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program.

New parks recently established by Federal-Provincial Agreement include:

Gros Morne	Newfoundland
Kouchibouguac	New Brunswick
Forillon	Quebec
Pukaskwa	Ontario
Pacific Rim	British Columbia
Grasslands	Saskatchewan

*Financing and Operation:*

These agreements usually provide for the provinces to carry out land acquisitions and to submit claims to the federal government for reimbursement, normally on a cost-shared basis. Provincial Crown lands are normally transferred without cost to the federal government if there are no private interests in the lands which need to be extinguished. However in the latest agreement (Grasslands), the federal government will be acquiring the interests in lands directly.

*Payments:*

See table 4.

**TABLE 4**

Payments to Provinces towards the Acquisition of Land for New National Parks

Province and Project	Federal Expenditures				
	1980-81 (\$000)	1981-82 (\$000)	1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)
Newfoundland —Gros Morne	170	127	124	138	400
New Brunswick —Kouchibouguac	—	1	—	—	—
Saskatchewan —Grasslands	—	—	14	15	—
British Columbia —Pacific Rim	—	1,789	1,780	8	—
Total	170	1,917	1,918	161	400

**For Further Information:****General:**

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

**Officer Responsible:**

Director, National Parks Branch  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Tel.: (819) 994-2657

**AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES  
FOR THE PROVISION OF THE FOREST OR MUNICIPAL  
FIRE PROTECTION**

**Administered By:**

Parks Canada Program

**Purpose:**

To provide forest or municipal fire protection to National Parks and National Historic Parks and Sites where assistance is required from a provincial or municipal agency.

**Authority:**

National Parks Act  
Historic Sites and Monuments Act

For certain locations it has been determined that it would be more efficient and economical to procure fire protection services through agreements with local municipalities (structural fire) or provinces (forest fire).

Four agreements are in force for municipal fire protection for Parks Canada buildings in Gros Morne, Cape Breton

Highlands, Prince Edward Island and Kootenay National Parks.

A forest fire agreement is in effect with British Columbia (Pacific Rim National Park). An agreement has also been signed with Ontario to cover Pukaskwa National Park (1100 square kilometres). These agreements provide for the payment of an annual per hectare sum to the province by Parks Canada for the provision of pre-suppression, detection and suppression services by the provincial forces.

A somewhat different arrangement exists for fire activities in the provinces of Alberta and Quebec. Parks Canada has a reciprocal fire fighting agreement with the province of Alberta in which each party is reimbursed "out-of-pocket" expenses for supplying assistance to the other. A similar agreement exists for the Kootenay, Mount Revelstoke, Glacier and Yoho national parks.

For the province of Quebec, there is no specific agreement with the provincial government. However, La Mauricie and Forillon National Parks are active members in the "SOCIÉTÉS DE CONSERVATION DE LA GASPÉSIE (for Forillon) ET DE QUÉBEC-MAURICIE" (for La Mauricie).

**These Societies:**

conduct training courses for park personnel in fire fighting and aerial detection of fires;

provide additional help to the park for major fires (obtaining water bombers); and

partially reimburse fire fighting costs which are incurred.

**Financing and Operation:**

In general the agreements provide for annual payments and contain a provision for periodic reviews.

**Payments:**

See table 5.

TABLE 5

Payments to Provinces or Municipalities for Fire Protection of National Parks  
and National Historic Parks and Sites

Agency	Federal Expenditures				
	1980-81 (\$000)	1981-82 (\$000)	1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)
Port au Choix	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Louisbourg	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.0	2.0*
Baddeck Volunteer Fire Department (Alexander Graham Bell)	—	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.75
North Rustico (Prince Edward Island) (Structural)	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3*
Rocky Harbour (Gros Morne) (Structural)	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.55*
Cheticamp Fire Brigade (Cape Breton Highlands) (Structural)	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.3*
Radium Junction (Kootenay, British Columbia) (Structural)	3.5	3.5	3.5	8.8	7.7
British Columbia (Pacific Rim)	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3
Alberta (Wood Buffalo)	79.0	—	3.5	—	135.1
Ontario (Pukaskwa)	49.0	49.0	49.0	49.0	49.0
Quebec (Sociétés de Conservation de la Gaspésie — Forillon et de Québec — La Mauricie)	2.2	2.2	2.6	27.4	27.9
Total	147.6	71.2	75.9	102.5	234.9

\* For response to fire call-out.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

**Officer Responsible:**

Director, National Parks Branch  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Tel: (819) 994-2657

**AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES, MUNICIPALITIES OR  
PRIVATE, NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS FOR HISTORIC  
SITES**

(Part of the Parks Canada Program)

**Administered By:**

Parks Canada Program

**Purpose:**

To enter into cost-sharing agreements with provinces, municipalities or private, non-profit organizations to assist in the acquisition, and restoration or reconstruction, of structures declared to be of national historic and/or architectural significance by the Minister on the recommendation of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, his advisory body in such matters.



**Authority:**

Historic Sites and Monuments Act, 1952-53, C.39, 5.1, Section 3(b)

Treasury Board Minute 623840 as amended by Treasury Board Minute 717422. These minutes establish guidelines for percentage of contribution payments paid by Her Majesty in right of Canada for cost-sharing agreements entered into under the authority of the Historic Sites and Monuments Act.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. The agreement governing each project states the time frame for anticipated completion of the project, manner of payment for the federal government's contribution toward capital costs and the covenants and obligations entered into by both parties. Typical projects take from two to five years to complete.

**Financing and Operation:**

Agreements are entered into under the authority vested in the office of the Minister by the Historic Sites and Monuments Act. In general, the Department may contribute up to 50% of the cost of acquisition and restoration if title to

the property is to be held by the second party; up to 50% of the cost of restoration if the second party already owns the property and up to 75% of the restoration costs if the historic property should happen to be owned by the Crown in right of Canada. The second party to the agreement is responsible for the work to be done and lets any necessary contracts. If required, the Department of the Environment may provide expert advice on restoration engineering and architectural detail. Payments of financial contributions are governed by the type of agreement arranged. If no acquisition costs are involved, normally the initial contribution is a nominal one, and the remaining pre-determined amount paid on the basis of certified expenditures submitted to Parks Canada. Final payment is not made until the project is completed to the satisfaction of the Minister. Once the historic place is restored the second party, under the terms of the agreement, is obligated to maintain and operate it at their own expense over a stated period of time for the benefit of the general public.

**Payments:**

See table 6.

**TABLE 6**

Payments to Provinces and Municipalities or Private, Non-Profit Organizations  
for the Acquisition, Restoration and Reconstruction of Historic Sites

Project and Province	Federal Expenditures				
	1980-81 (\$000)	1981-82 (\$000)	1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)
<i>Newfoundland</i>					
Murray Premises	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Nova Scotia</i>					
CSS Acadia	115	—	—	—	—
<i>Quebec</i>					
Forges du St-Maurice	—	—	—	—	—
Maison Trestler	—	—	—	300.0	16
<i>Ontario</i>					
Petrolia Discovery Project	35	—	—	—	—
Victoria Hall	—	400	—	—	—
Middlesex Court House	400	400	—	—	—
Hillary House	15	—	—	71.7	—
Her Majesty's Chapel of the Mohawks	—	—	—	65.0	—
<i>Manitoba</i>					
Lower Fort Garry	134	—	—	—	—
<i>Saskatchewan</i>					
Holy Trinity Anglican Church (Stanley Mission)	—	30	64.7	5.0	—
Fort Walsh	236	—	—	—	—
<i>British Columbia</i>					
Fort St-James	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>64.7</b>	<b>441.7</b>	<b>16</b>

**For Further Information:****General:**

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

**Officer Responsible:**

Director, National Historic Parks and Sites Branch  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Tel.: (819) 994-1808

**AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES FOR THE  
ESTABLISHMENT OF COOPERATIVE HERITAGE AREAS**  
(Part of the Parks Canada Program)

**Administered By:**

Parks Canada Program

**Purpose:**

To protect significant natural and cultural resources within certain heritage areas and to encourage public use, understanding and recreational enjoyment of such areas by act-

ing in conjunction with other governments, organizations and individuals through agreements for recreation and conservation.

**Authority:**

Agreements for Recreation and Conservation with the provinces are authorized by Cabinet Decisions in respect of each new heritage area established. There are at present three signed agreements: the Canada-Ontario-Rideau-Trent-Severn (CORTS) Agreement, the Canada—Manitoba Agreement for Recreation and Conservation on the Red River Corridor, and the Canada—British-Columbia Agreement on the Alexander MacKenzie/Grease Trail. A four-year agreement, the Canada—Saskatchewan Subsidiary Agreement on the Qu'Appelle Valley (under a Department of Regional Industrial Expansion Agreement), expired in 1983-84.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program which commenced in 1975.

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government and the provinces will jointly develop a master development plan and fund projects and activities according to that plan.

**Payments:**

See table 7.

**TABLE 7**

ARC Agreements

	1980-81 (\$000)	1981-82 (\$000)	Federal Expenditures 1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)
<i>Ontario</i>					
CORTS Agreement	232	84	84	11.0	—
<i>Manitoba</i>					
Red River Corridor Agreement	201	402	648	1,243.7	1,300.0
<i>British Columbia</i>					
Alexander Mackenzie/Grease Trail	—	—	200	167.0	418.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>922</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>1,421.7</b>	<b>1,718.0</b>

**For Further Information:****General:**

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

**Officer Responsible for CORTS Agreement:**

Director, National and Historic Parks  
and Sites Branch  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Tel.: (819) 994-1808

Officer Responsible for the other two agreements:

Director, National Parks Branch  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Tel.: (819) 994-2657

**AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES/TERRITORIES FOR  
THE ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF THE  
CANADIAN HERITAGE RIVERS SYSTEM**

(Part of the Parks Canada Program)

**Administered By:**

Parks Canada Program

**Purpose:**

To give national recognition to outstanding examples of the Canadian river heritage and to ensure future management which will protect their significant heritage values and provide opportunities for public appreciation and recreational enjoyment of that heritage.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Minute T.B. 787856 dated May 19, 1983 confirming program approval for the establishment and maintenance of the Canadian Heritage Rivers System (CHRS) in co-operation with the Provinces and Territories.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program which commenced in 1984 and will be re-evaluated in 1987 and reported on to Treasury Board via a submission on its progress.

**Financing and Operation:**

Funding responsibilities for the CHRS are shared in the following manner:

- Parks Canada assumes the cost of staffing and operating a Secretariat of the Canadian Heritage Rivers Board;
- Parks Canada also assumes the cost of publicizing the CHRS at both the national and international levels;
- At its discretion Parks Canada provides assistance to managing jurisdictions for the preparation of studies and plans required to provide nomination documents and management plans;
- The government responsible for managing a designated river assumes the cost of the development and operation contemplated in the management plan.

**Payments:**

See table 8. Parks Canada's annual operating costs in subsequent years are anticipated to remain at about the 1985-86 level of \$203,000.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Officer Responsible:

Director, National Parks Branch  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Tel.: (819) 994-2657

**TABLE 8**

Agreements with Provinces/Territories for the Establishment and Maintenance of the Canadian Heritage River System

	Federal Expenditures		
	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)	1985-86 (\$000)
CHRS	248	223	203

**REPLACEMENT OF HIGHWAY BRIDGES OVER CANALS  
UNDER PARKS CANADA JURISDICTION**

(Part of the Parks Canada Program)

**Administered By:**

Parks Canada Program

**Purpose:**

To share with provinces and municipalities the costs of replacing certain bridges over canals in Ontario and Quebec.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act

Agreements with the provinces and municipalities concerned in respect of each project.

**Time Frame:**

Continuing as needed. Most projects require two years to complete.

**Financing and Operation:**

A number of projects are carried out each year in which the Department shares the cost of replacing certain canal bridges with the provinces and municipalities concerned. Two examples of these projects are the replacement of a bridge over the Trent-Severn Waterway at Frankford, Ontario, and the replacement of the Pretoria Bridge over the Rideau Canal in the Regional Municipality of Ottawa-



Carleton. Specific terms of agreement for each project vary with circumstances. The usual agreement requires a federal contribution equivalent to the cost of replacement bridge, excluding the approaches. The agreements for cost-sharing are subject to negotiations in each case. Projects involve construction contracts and are carried out under provincial government supervision. Federal pay-

ments are made in a lump sum following satisfactory completion of the work.

**Payments:**

Contributions to the provinces of Ontario and Quebec and to the municipalities in the two provinces for replacement of canal bridges are listed in table 9.

**TABLE 9**

Replacement of Highway Bridges over Canals

	<i>Expenditures 1980-81 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1981-82 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1982-83 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1983-84 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1984-85 (\$)</i>
Ontario	219,700	215,600	—	—	—
Quebec	—	—	—	1,615,000	1,325,000

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

**Officers Responsible:**

Director  
Ontario Region  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
111 Water Street  
Cornwall, Ontario  
K6H 6S3

Director  
Quebec Region  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
3 Buade Street  
P.O. Box 6060  
Haute-Ville, Quebec  
G1R 4V7

## *Department of External Affairs*

The Secretary of State for External Affairs is responsible to Parliament for the Department of External Affairs, the Canadian Commercial Corporation, the Export Development Corporation and the Canadian International Development Agency. These entities are involved in activities that are of interest to, and involve, provincial governments.

The role of the Department of External Affairs is defined in the 1983 Government Organization Act, as amended, by which the Department was created. Its responsibilities consist of establishing and conducting Canada's foreign policy, maintaining relations with other countries and international agencies and protecting and promoting Canadian interests abroad. This also includes provincial interests, as described in the 1968 white paper entitled *Federalism and International Relations and Federalism and International Conferences on Education*.

On January 5, 1982, the Department of External Affairs became responsible for Canada's trade policy and export promotion formerly held by the Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce. These new areas of responsibility include the conduct of bilateral trade negotiations, administration of export and import controls and a substantial involvement with the Department of Finance in tariff issues. The transfer brings to the Department the Export Development Corporation and the Canadian Commercial Corporation.

In general, the Department of External Affairs is a coordinating department and is not in charge of "program" administration. Because of this, very few of its many activities with the provinces are included in this inventory.

	<b>Page</b>
EDUCATIONAL ADVISER IN ABIDJAN	104
PROVINCIAL VISITS ABROAD AND FOREIGN VISITS TO THE PROVINCES	104
INFORMATION FLOW PROGRAM	104
GRANTS IN LIEU OF REAL ESTATE TAXES ON DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION	105
AGENCY FOR CULTURAL AND TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION	105
CONFERENCES OF EDUCATION MINISTERS AND OF YOUTH AND SPORTS MINISTERS OF FRENCH-SPEAKING COUNTRIES	106
CONSEIL AFRICAIN ET MALGACHE POUR L'ENSEIGNEMENT SUPÉRIEUR (CAMES)	107
INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS ON EDUCATION	107

**EDUCATIONAL ADVISER IN ABIDJAN***Administered By:*

Personnel Operations Division, Department of External Affairs and Federal-Provincial Coordination Division

*Purposé:*

To provide expertise to the Governments of Canada and Quebec in all matters related to education.

*Authority:*

Following a ministerial agreement made on the recommendation of the Government of Quebec, this diplomatic appointment is made by Order of the Governor General in Council (March 2, 1971), and the allocation of funds is authorized following a submission to Treasury Board.

*Time Frame:*

Two-year term of office (renewable).

*Financing and Operation:*

An employee of the Quebec Department of International Relations is seconded to the Department of External Affairs to deal with educational matters in Ivory Coast and in the countries of accreditation (Upper Volta, Niger and Mali) in the capacity of adviser to the Ambassador.

*Payments:*

Salary paid by the Department of International Relations of Quebec. Allowances and moving and housing expenses paid by the Department of External Affairs.

*For Further Information:*

General:

Director  
Personnel Operations Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 992-5317

Officer Responsible:

Director  
Federal-Provincial Coordination Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 992-7917

*Quebec:*

Director, Africa  
Department of Intergovernmental Affairs  
Quebec, Quebec

Tel.: (418) 643-3630

**PROVINCIAL VISITS ABROAD AND FOREIGN VISITS TO THE PROVINCES***Administered By:*

Federal-Provincial Coordination Division, with provinces concerned.

*Purpose:*

To prepare, in cooperation with provincial authorities, official visits by provincial government officials to foreign countries under the auspices of the Department of External Affairs and the Canadian post in the country visited.

To organize, in cooperation with provincial authorities, official visits of foreign dignitaries or heads of diplomatic missions accredited to the provinces.

*Authority:*

Under the general responsibility of the Department of External Affairs regarding the conduct of Canada's external relations and with the cooperation of the provinces.

*Time Frame:*

Each visit is dealt with individually, and there is no time limit on these arrangements.

*Financing and Operation:*

The Department of External Affairs is responsible for liaison between the provinces and the country concerned, with the Embassy or Consulate in Canada acting as intermediary. The latter often provides assistance with basic problems such as accommodation, transportation and the organization of receptions and other official functions.

*Payments:*

The provinces send to the Department of External Affairs an advance to cover costs.

*For Further Information:*

General:

Director  
Federal-Provincial Coordination Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 992-7917

**INFORMATION FLOW PROGRAM***Administered By:*

Federal-Provincial Coordination Division

*Purpose:*

To transmit to the provinces information gathered by the Department, both in Ottawa and in missions abroad. Most of this material is economic in nature and deals with energy, the environment, trade and natural resources.



**Authority:**

Under the general responsibility of the Department of External Affairs regarding the conduct of Canada's external relations.

**Time Frame:**

A set of documents is dispatched weekly to the ten provinces.

**Financing and Operation:**

The costs of these exchanges are borne by the Department of External Affairs. The information is collected by the Federal-Provincial Coordination Division from documents originating in Canadian diplomatic missions and in Ottawa.

**Payments:**

Not applicable

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
Federal-Provincial Coordination Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 992-7917

**GRANTS IN LIEU OF REAL ESTATE TAXES ON  
DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR AND INTERNATIONAL  
ORGANIZATION****Administered By:**

The Legal Advisory and Financial Services divisions of the Department of External Affairs and the Municipal Grants Division of the Department of Public Works.

**Purpose:**

To compensate municipalities for the losses in revenue they would incur due to the fact that diplomatic (chancery or offices of diplomatic mission and official residence of head of mission, including the offices of an international organization and the official residence of the head of mission of that international organization) and consular (chancery or offices of a consular post or trade commission and the official residence of the head of mission of a consular post or trade commission) properties are exempt from real estate taxes under international law.

**Authority:**

Subject to orders of the Governor General in Council allowing the use of funds for the Canadian Interests Abroad Program (Vote 10).

**Time Frame:**

Has been operating since 1959 for diplomatic properties and since January 1977, retroactive to January 1975, for consular properties. Indefinite duration.

**Financing and Operation:**

The grant program operates on the same principle as grants to municipalities for properties belonging to the federal government. The diplomatic and consular properties must be used for diplomatic or consular functions in compliance with the Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations or the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations.

The Department of External Affairs receives applications for grants prepared and submitted by municipalities or provinces and determines if the properties to which they pertain fall within the purview of the program. The Department of Public Works then appraises the properties and makes the necessary calculations to determine the amount of the grant, whereupon the Department of External Affairs issues a cheque to the municipality or province.

**Payments:**

Payment is made directly to the municipality or province by the Department of External Affairs.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
Legal Advisory Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 593-7891

**AGENCY FOR CULTURAL AND TECHNICAL CO-  
OPERATION****Administered By:**

Department of External Affairs, Francophone Affairs Division.

**Purpose:**

To enable Canada to participate as a member in the activities of the Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decisions on Canadian participation in the Niamey I and Niamey II conferences held in 1969-1970 for the purpose of organizing the Agency.

**Time Frame:**

Contribution paid as long as Canada continues to participate as a member in the Agency's activities.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canadian participation takes two forms: participation by the federal government and participation by the Quebec and New Brunswick governments. Canada, represented by the federal government, is a full member of the Agency,

while Quebec and New Brunswick have a status of participating governments in the institutions, programs and activities of the Agency.

**Payments:**

Canada's share is 34.37 per cent of the Agency's budget, 31.13 per cent of which is paid by the federal government, 2.94 per cent by the Quebec government and 0.29 per cent by the New Brunswick government. The total contribution of the federal government for 1983-84 was 23,972,069 French francs (\$3,583,835).

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Director  
Francophone Affairs Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 996-3906

**Quebec:**

Mr. Jacques Côté  
Director  
Francophone Affairs Division  
Department of Intergovernmental Affairs  
Quebec, Quebec

Tel.: (418) 643-3075

**New Brunswick:**

Mr. François Rioux  
Director  
Cultural Relations and Cooperation  
Department of Historical and Cultural Resources  
P.O. Box 6000  
Fredericton, New Brunswick

Tel.: (506) 453-2976

**CONFERENCES OF EDUCATION MINISTERS AND OF YOUTH AND SPORTS MINISTERS OF FRENCH-SPEAKING COUNTRIES**

**Administered By:**

The Department of External Affairs, Francophone Affairs Division and the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA).

**Purpose:**

To enable Canada to participate in the activities and programs of the international French-speaking community by financially supporting the Standing Technical Secretariat of these Ministers' conferences.

**Authority:**

Canada has been participating in Education Ministers' conferences and Youth and Sports Ministers' conferences for

French-speaking countries since 1969. However CIDA's initial financial contribution was made in 1974-75.

**Time Frame:**

Contributions to be paid for annually as long as Canada continues to participate in these conferences.

**Financing and Operation:**

The conferences are held yearly. The Canadian delegation comprises representatives from Quebec, New Brunswick, Ontario and Manitoba and advisers from the federal government. At the CONFEMEN the chief of the Canadian delegation is usually a provincial Minister.

The federal contribution makes it possible to carry out a variety of activities (technical assistance to the conference secretariat, scholarship program, various training programs), while the provinces primarily send experts, and also provide some financial support.

**Payments:**

Following the amalgamation of the two secretariats in 1976 and taking into account increased membership in the conferences, Canada assumes 26% of the Permanent Technical Secretariat's (STP) operating budget. The government of Quebec contributes 50% of the Canadian share. Canada's contribution for 1984 is approximately \$32,000.

In 1984-85, CIDA will set aside near \$700,000 for this program. The provinces will send ten or more experts on short missions and New Brunswick will be responsible for a seminar for some twenty participants.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Director  
Francophone Affairs Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 996-3906

Mr. Jean Couturier  
Acting Chief  
Health and Population Program  
Francophone and Commonwealth Institutions Branch  
Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0G4

Tel.: (819) 997-7718

**Quebec**

Mr. Pierre Lamoureux  
Francophone Affairs Division  
Department of Intergovernmental Affairs  
Quebec, Quebec

Tel.: (418) 643-3075

**CONSEIL AFRICAIN ET MALGACHE POUR  
L'ENSEIGNEMENT SUPÉRIEUR (CAMES)*****Administered By:***

Department of External Affairs  
Francophone Affairs Division

***Purpose:***

To enable Canada to participate in the activities of this body of the international francophonie.

***Authority:***

Decision of the Canadian Government to participate in the CAMES meeting in 1969 in Kinshasa.

***Time Frame:***

The Canadian share to CAMES is being paid in terms of the adhesion of Canada to that agency.

***Financing and Operation:***

The meetings of CAMES are held annually. Representatives of Quebec and of the federal administration participate in these meetings. Canadian experts and specialists participate in the activities sponsored by CAMES, particularly in the area of post-secondary diploma equivalence.

***Payments:***

The CAMES operating budget is equally shared by member States (African countries) and friendly observer States (France, Belgium, Luxembourg and Canada). Canada pays 35% of the contribution of the friendly States. Fifty per cent of the Canadian contribution is paid by Quebec. In 1984, Canada's share was approximately \$20,000.

***For Further Information:*****General:**

Director  
Francophone Affairs Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 996-3906

***Quebec***

Mr. Pierre Lamoureux  
Francophone Affairs Division  
Department of Intergovernmental Affairs  
Quebec, Quebec

Tel.: (418) 643-3075

**INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS ON  
EDUCATION*****Administered By:***

Department of External Affairs, Academic Relations Division, in cooperation with the Council of Ministers of Education, Canada (CMEC).

***Purpose:***

To permit delegates, selected by provincial authorities, to participate in functional-level international meetings in the field of education. These meetings are usually held under the auspices of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) and its Centre for Innovation and Research in Education; of UNESCO; of the Commonwealth, and of the Council of Europe.

***Authority:***

Agreement on grants between the Secretary of State for External Affairs and the CMEC, under Treasury Board Directive 774951 of February 17, 1981.

***Time Frame:***

Renewable annually

***Financing and Operation:***

The grant, presently in the amount of \$70,000, is awarded to the CMEC on the basis of a programme of conferences planned for the current year. The grant is used by the Council to cover the expenses of the participating delegates, who are named by the Secretary of State of External Affairs upon recommendations by the provinces.

***For Further Information:*****General:**

Director  
Academic Relations Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G2

Tel.: (613) 996-4551



## *Department of Finance*

The Department of Finance is responsible for providing advice on the economic and financial affairs of Canada. The Department also administers a number of federal-provincial programs.

The Federal-Provincial Relations Division of the Federal-Provincial Relations and Social Policy Branch administers several programs and advises on the operation and development of the various federal-provincial fiscal arrangements. These arrangements include the joint occupancy of tax fields, conditional and unconditional fiscal transfers to provinces and municipalities, shared-cost programs, "opting out" provisions, intergovernmental taxation, and intergovernmental cooperation in fiscal and economic matters generally. The Division administers most of the Federal-

Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, as well as other fiscal arrangements including the statutory subsidies and the transfer of public utility corporation taxes. The Financial Services Division of the Administration Branch administers the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund.

The Minister of Finance also reports to Parliament on the activities of several government agencies including the Anti-Dumping Tribunal, the Bank of Canada, the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Department of Insurance and the Tariff Board. While the activities of these agencies are of interest to provinces and municipalities, none of them operates programs under which funds are made available to provincial and municipal governments.

STATUTORY SUBSIDIES	<b>Page</b> 109
FISCAL EQUALIZATION PROGRAM	109
FISCAL STABILIZATION PROGRAM	112
TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENTS	112
PROVINCIAL PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE GUARANTEE PAYMENTS	113
TRANSFER PAYMENTS WITH RESPECT TO TAX ON 1971 UNDISTRIBUTED INCOME ON HAND	114
ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS FINANCING	115
CONTRACTING OUT ARRANGEMENTS	116
RECIPROCAL TAXATION PROGRAM	117
PUBLIC UTILITIES INCOME TAX TRANSFER	118
CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND	119

## STATUTORY SUBSIDIES

*Administered By:*

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

*Purpose:*

This program is constitutionally defined. The original reasons behind these payments were:

1. To provide a source of revenue to the provinces and to compensate for revenues lost on joining the union.
2. To support provincial governments and legislatures.

*Authority:*

The Constitution Acts, 1867 to 1982 and other constitutional documents together with the following statutes:

Maritime Provinces Additional Subsidies Act;

Provincial Subsidies Act;

Newfoundland Additional Financial Assistance Act.

*Time Frame:*

The first of these subsidies date from 1867. They are payable in perpetuity unless subjected to further constitutional amendments.

*Financing and Operation:*

These are unconditional payments by the government of Canada to the governments of the provinces. The federal government is wholly responsible for the operation of this program.

The payments fall into four classes:

1. allowances for provincial governments;
2. allowances per head of population;
3. interest on provincial debt allowances; and
4. special grants and allowances.

The amounts are determined by the Department of Finance according to statutory formula. The first two classes of payments listed above also provide for escalation with population increase, so payments are automatically increased according to the official census population figures.

Since these are statutory payments there is no need for the provinces to submit claims. Payments are made automatically every six months on July 1 and January 1 of each year except for the Maritime provinces Additional Subsidies which are paid on April 1 and October 1 of each year and the interest on debt allowances paid to Saskatchewan and Alberta on September 1 and March 1.

*Payments:*

See table 1.

TABLE 1

Statutory Subsidies to the Provinces  
Expenditures  
(\$000)

Province	1982-83	1983-84	1984-85
Newfoundland	9,730	9,744	9,744
Prince Edward Island	666	668	668
Nova Scotia	2,242	2,251	2,251
New Brunswick	1,811	1,824	1,824
Quebec	4,783	4,730	4,731
Ontario	6,052	6,057	6,057
Manitoba	2,171	2,181	2,194
Saskatchewan	2,141	2,160	2,178
Alberta	3,624	3,605	3,644
British Columbia	2,538	2,516	2,516
Total	35,758	35,736	35,807

*For Further Information:*

## General:

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

## Officer Responsible:

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-1731

## FISCAL EQUALIZATION PROGRAM

*Administered By:*

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

*Purpose:*

The purpose of equalization is to make it possible for all provinces to provide reasonable standards of public services at reasonable levels of taxation.

*Authority:*

Part I of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977 and regulations thereunder.



*Time Frame:*

Equalization is a continuing program. The federal government and the provinces are committed to the principle of equalization by Section 36 of the Constitution Act, 1982. In practice, the program is based upon legislation enacted by the Parliament of Canada following consultation between the federal and provincial governments. It has been the practice, since the program began on April 1, 1957, to have it extend for a five year period, as one element of the quinquennial fiscal arrangements between Canada and the provinces. The present quinquennial period began on April 1, 1982 and will run to March 31, 1987.

*Financing and Operation:*

The purpose of the equalization program, as stated by Section 36 of the Constitution Act, 1982, is "to ensure that provincial governments have sufficient revenues to provide reasonably comparable levels of public services at reasonably comparable levels of taxation". Consistent with this purpose the payments are made free of any conditions.

It has not yet been feasible to quantify, in any satisfactory way, differences among provinces in the cost of providing public services or in the need for such services. However, there appears to be general agreement that, on an over-all basis, provincial costs and needs are likely to be relatively uniform per capita. It has been possible to make relatively good comparisons between provinces in respect of their capacity to derive revenues from taxation. As a consequence of these considerations, equalization payments in Canada have always been based upon a comparison of the per capita productivity or per capita yield of provincial tax bases or, more simply, a comparison of "provincial fiscal capacity".

The equalization system used in Canada has two basic elements — the measure of fiscal capacity and the standard. As noted, fiscal capacity is a measure of the capacity of each province to raise revenues by taxation. The standard of equalization is a specified level of fiscal capacity to which each province is entitled to be raised.

The measurement of fiscal capacity for each province is done by estimating the per capita yield in each province from each of the taxes that are levied by provinces, including their local governments. The taxes taken into account in the equalization system include personal income taxes, corporation income taxes, retail sales taxes, gasoline taxes, motor vehicle licences, alcoholic beverage mark-ups, tobacco taxes, succession duties, health insurance premiums, lotteries, payroll taxes, taxes on corporation paid-up capital, property taxes and a wide variety of levies designed to capture some portion of the economic rent from oil, natural gas, potash, other metallic and non-metallic minerals, forestry and water power sites.

The comparison of fiscal capacity is not based upon the actual yields of these taxes in the various provinces, but rather upon standardized yields. The standardized yield of

a tax in a given province is determined by estimating the amount of a commonly defined base for that tax in the province, and then applying to that base the average rate of tax that is levied in the provinces as a whole.

Examples of tax bases that are used in the equalization formula are taxable income (with some adjustments) in the case of the income taxes, retail sales (with some adjustments) in the case of the retail sales tax, and the value of oil production in the case of oil revenues. Since any one of the uniformly measured tax bases varies on a per capita basis from one province to another, the per capita yield after applying the average rate of tax also varies. Any province which has, for a given tax, a per capita yield that is below the standard per capita yield has an equalization entitlement equal to the amount of the per capita shortfall multiplied by its population.

The standard of equalization in the present formula is the average per capita fiscal capacity for the five provinces of Ontario, Quebec, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia. This standard is considered to be "representative" of the provinces as a whole because it excludes Alberta, the richest province, and the four Atlantic Provinces, which are the poorest. The two exclusions account, in each case, for about 9 per cent of total provincial population.

The procedure of comparing each province's per capita fiscal capacity with the average per capita fiscal capacity for the five standard provinces is repeated for each of 33 different categories of provincial-local revenue. A province's total per capita equalization entitlement is derived by taking the sum of its per capita entitlements for these 33 sources. These entitlements will be positive where a province's fiscal capacity is below the five province standard, and negative where a province's fiscal capacity is above the five province standard. If the net total of these positive and negative amounts is zero or negative, the province's equalization entitlement will be zero. If the net total is positive, the province will have an equalization entitlement equal to the net per capita total multiplied by its population.

The present equalization formula has three special features:

First, there is a transitional provision which guarantees any province that would be eligible for equalization in 1982-83 successively higher minima entitlements in 1982-83, 1983-84 and 1984-85. The amount of the minimum payment for such a province in 1982-83 is equal to its 1981-82 entitlement plus the average annual absolute increase in its entitlement between 1977-78 and 1981-82 — the first and last years of the previous fiscal arrangements. The minimum payment for 1983-84 is equal to the minimum payment in 1982-83 plus two-thirds of the average annual increase from 1977-78 to 1981-82. The minimum payment for 1984-85 is equal to the minimum payment in 1983-84 plus one-third of



the average annual increase from 1977-78 to 1981-82. Manitoba, Quebec, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island have benefitted from the transitional provision in all three years to which it applies, while New Brunswick has benefitted in the first two years.

Second, there is a ceiling on total equalization payments for 1983-84 and subsequent years. The ceiling is applied on a cumulative, rather than a "year-over-year", basis with reference to the increase in equalization entitlements from 1982-83 to the relevant fiscal year. The percentage increase in total equalization entitlements from 1982-83 to the relevant fiscal year may not exceed the percentage increase in GNP from 1982 to the relevant calendar year. The ceiling has not been applicable up to the present.

Third, there are floors which protect individual provinces from any sharp year-over-year drop in equalization. There are three floors which vary according to the relative per capita fiscal capacity of the province. At the present time a 95 per cent floor (preventing more than a 5 per cent year-over-year drop) would apply to Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick, a 90 per cent floor

would apply to Nova Scotia and an 85 per cent floor would apply to Manitoba and Quebec. The floor has not been applicable up to the present.

#### *Payments:*

Payments to eligible provinces commence with the first month of the fiscal year and are made in 24 equal instalments payable on the 1st and 3rd working days following the 15th day of each month. Payments during the fiscal year are made on an interim basis. Successive calculations of equalization are made during the course of the year — each incorporating the latest available data, and each resulting in a new level of instalment payments for the balance of the year. Successive adjustments are made following the end of the year, culminating in the final calculation of equalization some 24 months after the end of the fiscal year.

At the present time six provinces qualify for equalization — the four Atlantic Provinces, Quebec and Manitoba. The following table indicates the entitlements of each of these provinces, as most recently calculated, for 1982-83, 1983-84 and 1984-85 the first three years of the present system.

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Estimated Fiscal Equalization Entitlements

Province	Total (\$ millions)			Per capita (\$)		
	1982-83 <sup>(1)</sup>	1983-84 <sup>(2)</sup>	1984-85 <sup>(3)</sup>	1982-83	1983-84	1984-85
Newfoundland	474	509	573	834	883	987
Prince Edward Island	118	125	129	961	1,011	1,029
Nova Scotia	574	605	620	674	704	714
New Brunswick	488	517	542	698	731	759
Quebec	2,782	2,977	3,074	429	457	470
Manitoba	439	466	480	424	445	454
Total	4,875	5,199	5,418	500	529	548

(1) As per the seventh official estimate calculated in October 1984.

(2) As per the fourth official estimate calculated in October 1984.

(3) As per the second official estimate calculated in September 1984.

#### *For Further Information:*

General:

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Douglas H. Clark  
Assistant Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-5826

## FISCAL STABILIZATION PROGRAM

### *Administered By:*

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

### *Purpose:*

To protect each province from a sudden year to year loss in revenue as a result of a severe economic downturn in the national economy or in the province's own economy.

### *Authority:*

Part II of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary and Health Contributions Act, 1977 and regulations thereunder.

### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program which began in 1967 and was renewed in 1972 and again in 1977 and 1982, in each case with certain modifications. The present program, which was devised following discussions with the provinces, began on March 31, 1982 and has no termination date. However, it will undoubtedly be subject to the quinquennial review which has become traditional for programs falling within the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements.

### *Financing and Operation:*

Stabilization payments are intended to be unconditional payments to provinces whose total revenues, measured on the basis of constant rates of taxation and constant tax structure, decline from one year to the next. The revenues which are stabilized are the same as those which are subject to equalization (except that local government revenues are excluded) plus equalization itself (except that portion of equalization which relates to local government revenues). There is however a threshold which a province must meet before it can qualify for stabilization payments in respect of natural resources. This threshold provides that payment may be made only if, and to the extent that, a year to year decline in natural resources exceeds 50%. This provision prevents the possibility of making stabilization payments in respect of natural resources to resource-rich provinces whose revenues could fall, from peak levels which they reach from time to time, as a result of declining volumes of production or reductions in the prices of resources. It is felt that such declines are foreseeable and, therefore, ought not to be covered by the stabilization program. The only change made to the program in 1982 was the removal of the fixed termination date.

### *Payments:*

The severe economic recession which began in 1982 resulted in the first applications for a stabilization payment since this program began, in its present comprehensive form, in 1967-68. These applications came from British Columbia and Quebec and both relate to the 1982-83 fiscal year. The British Columbia application was made in June 1983 and has resulted in an estimated entitlement of \$174 million, of which \$80 million has been paid in the 1983-84

fiscal year. The Quebec application was made in September 1984 and has not yet been dealt with.

### *For Further Information:*

General:

Ms. Anne Park

Director

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

Department of Finance

Place Bell Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Douglas H. Clark

Assistant Director

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

Department of Finance

Place Bell Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-5826

## TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENTS

### *Administered By:*

Federal-Provincial Relations Division and the Department of National Revenue.

### *Purpose:*

To provide income tax collection and related services to the provinces by collecting provincial personal and corporate income taxes and generally administering provincial income tax acts. The objectives are to prevent unnecessary duplication in the application of income tax systems by the federal and provincial orders of government, to reduce taxpayer confusion and to contribute to the maintenance of a relatively uniform income taxation system across Canada. This service is provided by the federal government at no cost to the provinces.

### *Authority:*

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, as amended in 1982 and 1984, Part III and Regulations thereunder.

Agreements with the two Territories and all provinces except Quebec for personal and corporate income taxes and except Ontario and Alberta for corporate income taxes.

### *Time Frame:*

The tax collection agreements between Canada and the provinces have been in existence since 1962. In addition, a tax collection agreement was entered into with the



Northwest Territories for the 1978 and succeeding taxation years and with the Yukon for 1980 and succeeding taxation years.

The agreements provide for the arrangements described below to proceed until notice is given by either the federal government or the province. The notice required for termination is a full year before the commencement of the next taxation year in the case of the federal government, and three months before the commencement of the next taxation year in the case of the provinces.

There are no formal arrangements for renegotiation of these agreements. Negotiations are undertaken as necessary between federal and provincial Ministers of Finance.

***Financing and Operation:***

Agreements authorized under Part III of the Fiscal Arrangements Act allow the federal government to provide tax collection services to provinces and territories and give responsibility for administration of provincial legislation to the Minister of National Revenue. The agreements vary slightly from province to province. The federal government collects the personal and corporate income taxes of the territories and all provinces except Quebec, Ontario and Alberta. For Ontario and Alberta, the federal government collects only personal income taxes.

To maintain a relatively uniform income taxation system across Canada, and to simplify administration, provinces are required to adopt income tax legislation and regulations in a form not inconsistent with those of the federal government. The agreements provide flexibility for provinces to vary their income tax systems. For example, provinces have established a variety of tax credits and rebates against provincial income tax which are administered under the agreements. In addition, a number of other provincial tax reductions and surtaxes are also administered by the federal government. A fee, designed to cover administrative costs is charged for the administration of provincial tax credits and rebates.

***Payments:***

The agreements provide for the collection of provincial income taxes on the basis of tax assessed by the Department of National Revenue in accordance with provincial law. Transfers are then made to the provinces, in respect of these assessments, by the Department of Finance. Payments are made by the federal government only as an intermediary so there is no net transfer of federal funds to the provincial governments. The federal government generally makes payments to the provinces by instalments, throughout the period in respect of which the tax is assessed. These instalments are paid at specified intervals each month and are adjusted during the year as more accurate information on receipts becomes available. Subsequently, further adjusting payments are made when the actual data become available.

***For Further Information:***

**General:**

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-1731

**PROVINCIAL PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE  
GUARANTEE PAYMENTS**

***Administered By:***

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

***Purpose:***

The Provincial Personal Income Tax Revenue Guarantee is intended to avoid serious disruption to provincial financial planning as a result of federal tax policy changes in the course of the tax year. Its purpose is to encourage maintenance of a common tax system across Canada by removing a provincial problem in the tax collection agreements. Provincial personal income tax rates under the tax collection agreements are applied to federal basic tax. As a result, any policy change that alters federal basic tax, after provincial rates are struck, alters provincial tax collections. This guarantee will pay for provincial revenue losses as a result of federal policy changes that exceed 1% of federal basic tax in the province. The purpose of this threshold is to avoid the necessity of making payments in respect of small tax changes.

***Authority:***

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, Part IV.

***Time Frame:***

This provision of the Act is effective up to March 31, 1987.

***Financing and Operation:***

The guarantee applies to all personal income tax changes announced after the beginning of the tax year and effective in that year. A province is eligible to a revenue guarantee payment if the net result of all these tax changes is to reduce



the province's personal income tax revenue by more than 1% of its basic federal tax. The payment would compensate the province for that part of the reduction over the 1% floor. A province would not be eligible to a guarantee payment if it introduced amendments to its Act that are intended to offset the financial effect on its revenue of the federal tax changes. The Province of Quebec has its own personal income tax system and is not directly affected by federal tax changes; however, to encourage a common system across Canada, if Quebec makes in the same year similar tax changes to its system, it becomes eligible to a guarantee payment.

**Payments:**

Since the introduction of the 1977 revenue guarantee program, there have been no tax changes which made necessary the payment of a revenue guarantee payment.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. John Hodgson  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-4873

**TRANSFER PAYMENTS WITH RESPECT TO TAX ON 1971  
UNDISTRIBUTED INCOME ON HAND**

**Administered By:**

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

**Purpose:**

To share with the provinces the proceeds of the special 15 per cent tax on distributions of corporation income surplus built up prior to the January 1, 1972 reform of the Income Tax Act and paid out after that date.

**Authority:**

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, Part V.

Income Tax Act, Part IX

**Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Regulations, 1977**

**Time Frame:**

The provisions contained in Part IX of the Income Tax Act for payment of the special 15 per cent tax on undistributed 1971 income on hand were repealed effective December 31, 1978. The taxation year 1978 will, therefore, be the last year in respect of which these transfer payments will be made.

**Financing and Operation:**

These are unconditional payments from the federal government to the provinces.

Early in March of each year Revenue Canada furnishes the Department of Finance with a statement of total income tax collections under Part IX of the Income Tax Act and the amount of such tax that is shareable in respect of each province for the preceding calendar year. Payment is then made to the provinces along with a statement of how it was calculated. Payments amount to 20 per cent of federal collections.

**Payments:**

See table 3.

**TABLE 3**

Payments in Respect of Taxation Year 1978  
Made in 1983-84

<i>Province</i>	<i>(\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	—
Prince Edward Island	—
Nova Scotia	—
New Brunswick	—
Quebec	30
Ontario	124
Manitoba	—
Saskatchewan	—
Alberta	—
British Columbia	—
Total	154

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-1731

**ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS FINANCING*****Administered By:***

Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance

Health Services and Promotion Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare

Education Support Branch  
Department of the Secretary of State

***Purpose:***

The purpose of these arrangements is to provide financial assistance to the provinces and territories in the program areas of Insured Health Services, Extended Health Care Services and Post-Secondary Education.

***Authority:***

The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, Part VI and Regulations thereunder.

The Canada Health Act.

***Time Frame:***

The Established Programs Financing arrangements have no expiry date, and the federal government can modify the arrangements without provincial consent. Complete termination, however, requires prior notice. Termination takes effect on March 31 of the third year after the year in which the notice is given.

***Financing and Operation:***

The Established Programs Financing arrangements specify the method of financing federal contributions to Insured Health Services, Extended Health Care Services and Post-Secondary Education. In essence, the pre-1977 cost-sharing formulae for these programs have been replaced by a formula under which federal contributions are determined

independently of program costs in the provinces. Federal contributions are in the form of cash and tax transfers.

Each province or territory's total Insured Health Service entitlement is equal to the national average per capita federal contribution for hospital insurance and medical care in a base year (1975-76), escalated by the rate of growth of the Canadian economy and multiplied by the population of that province or territory. Post-Secondary Education entitlements, determined separately, are escalated from 1975-76. PSE contributions in a similar fashion except that for 1983-84 and 1984-85, the rates of escalation are 6 and 5 per cent respectively.

The total EPF tax transfer consists of 13.5 personal and 1 corporate income tax points. It is equalized to a representative average standard, under the general equalization formula, and grows with the yield of basic federal tax and corporate taxable income. In addition, Quebec receives a special abatement of 8.5 personal income tax points under the contracting-out arrangements. The EPF tax transfer is allocated between Health and Post-Secondary Education according to the national ratios existing in the base year with roughly 67.9% going to Insured Health Services and 31.1% to Post-Secondary Education.

The cash payment to any province or territory is the difference between its total entitlement and its tax transfer. This ensures that all provinces and territories receive an equal amount per person to finance these programs.

Starting in 1984-85, provinces permitting extra-billing to physicians or user charges are penalized, under the Canada Health Act, by dollar-for-dollar deductions from federal cash payments for Insured Health Services.

The provinces and territories also receive a grant of \$20 per capita escalated from 1977-78 by the rate of growth of the Canadian economy. This grant is designed to cover certain Extended Health Care Services.

Additional information on the three programs covered by these arrangements is included in the material provided by the Departments of National Health and Welfare and the Secretary of State.

***Payments:***

Table 4 provides a summary of Established Programs Financing transfers for 1984-85.

TABLE 4

Federal Transfers to the Provinces for Health and PSE  
Under the Established Programs Financing (EPF) Arrangements  
1984-85  
(\$ millions)

<i>Province</i>	<i>PSE Cash</i>	<i>PSE Tax*</i>	<i>Total PSE*</i>	<i>Health Cash</i>	<i>Health Tax*</i>	<i>Total Health*</i>	<i>EPF Cash</i>	<i>EPF Tax</i>	<i>Total EPF*</i>
Newfoundland	55.9	41.6	97.5	150.0	87.9	237.9	205.8	129.6	335.4
Prince Edward Island	12.1	9.0	21.0	32.1	19.0	51.1	44.2	28.0	72.1
Nova Scotia	83.6	62.3	145.9	222.4	131.6	354.0	306.1	193.9	499.9
New Brunswick	68.7	51.1	119.8	183.1	108.1	291.2	251.8	159.2	411.0
Quebec	414.0	685.3	1,099.3	1,205.6	1,448.1	2,653.6	1,619.6	2,133.4	3,753.0
Ontario	796.1	703.9	1,500.0	2,147.0	1,487.4	3,634.4	2,943.1	2,191.3	5,134.4
Manitoba	101.7	75.7	177.4	271.6	160.0	431.6	373.3	235.8	609.0
Saskatchewan	104.0	64.8	168.8	274.5	136.9	411.4	378.5	201.7	580.2
Alberta	149.9	245.3	395.2	446.9	518.3	965.2	596.8	763.7	1,360.5
British Columbia	246.8	235.0	481.8	664.6	496.6	1,161.3	911.4	731.6	1,643.0
Northwest Territories	4.2	4.1	8.3	11.7	8.6	20.3	15.9	12.7	28.6
Yukon	1.5	2.1	3.6	4.4	4.4	8.8	6.0	6.5	12.5
Total	2,038.4	2,180.4	4,218.7	5,613.9	4,607.0	10,220.9	7,652.3	6,787.3	14,439.6

\* Includes equalization associated with the tax transfer. Interim estimate of entitlements as of September 1984.

Note: Figures may not add due to rounding.

Refer to the description of Contracting-Out for an explanation of the payments to Quebec.

#### **For Further Information:**

##### **General:**

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

##### **Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-1731

#### **CONTRACTING OUT ARRANGEMENTS**

##### **Administered By:**

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

##### **Purpose:**

The original purpose of these arrangements was to permit any province that so desired to assume the administrative

and financial authority for certain joint programs. Quebec was the only province to take advantage of the contracting out arrangements when they were proposed to the provinces by the federal government in the mid-1960's.

##### **Authority:**

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, Part VII

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964

Income Tax Act

##### **Time Frame:**

The contracting-out arrangements have no specified termination date.

##### **Financing and Operation:**

Under the contracting-out arrangements the federal taxpayer in Quebec has his basic federal tax reduced by a certain number of percentage points. The amount of the federal revenue forgone in Quebec as a result is used to offset cash otherwise payable to the province by the federal government. The Quebec taxpayer now receives a special abatement of 16.5 personal income tax points. For administrative purposes, these are allocated as follows:

8.5 points for Established Programs Financing;

5 points for Special Welfare; and

3 points for Youth Allowances.



The 8.5 points for Established Programs Financing are used to offset cash otherwise payable for Insured Health Services and Post-Secondary Education.

The 5 points for Special Welfare are used to offset cash otherwise payable for the Canada Assistance Plan as well as for three other smaller programs (Blind Persons Allowances, Disabled Persons Allowances, and Unemployment Assistance).

Authority for the special abatements of 8.5 points for Established Programs Financing and 5 points for Special Welfare and for the making of adjustment payments or recoveries is in Part VII of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977.

The value of the 3 points for the now defunct Youth Allowances program is recovered from the province by means of a reduction of amounts otherwise payable. The authority for the 3 point abatement is in the Income Tax Act and the authority for the recovery of its value is in the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964.

The contracting out arrangements with Quebec constitute an alternative way of financing certain programs in the province. Provincial entitlements are determined in the same way as in the other provinces and Quebec is neither better nor worse off as a result of the special abatement of 16.5 personal income tax points.

The following table provides a summary of the financial data relating to contracting-out for 1984-85.

**TABLE 5**

Program and Form of Contracting Out Compensation  
(\$ millions)

	1984-85
Established Programs Financing	
8.5 Tax Points Abatement	711
Special Welfare	
5 Tax Points Abatement	430
Youth Allowances Recovery	
3 Tax Points Abatement	246

**For Further Information:**

General:

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-1731

**RECIPROCAL TAXATION PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

The Intergovernmental Taxation Centre

Federal-Provincial Relations and Social Policy Branch.

**Purpose:**

To harmonize federal-provincial relations in the area of intergovernmental taxation through federal-provincial agreements providing for reciprocal payment of consumption taxes and fees.

**Authority:**

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, Part VIII and Regulations thereunder.

**Time Frame:**

Agreements with Ontario, Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces became effective on October 1, 1977 and similar agreements with Manitoba and British Columbia came into force on April 1, 1983. All these agreements will be renewable at the end of March 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

By quoting a sales tax licence issued by each of the participating provinces, federal departments acquire most goods and services without payment of provincial ad valorem sales taxes at time of purchase. The Department of Finance calculates the tax due on these purchases and makes direct payments to the participating provinces. For this purpose, all categories of expenditure on goods and services are allocated to provinces of use and the taxability is determined as provided under the various provincial Acts to which each Reciprocal Taxation Agreement refers.

On fuel and a few other categories of expenditure specified in the agreements, taxes are paid by departments through the suppliers at time of purchase. Departments also bear provincial sales taxes on meals and accommodation expenditures that are normally reimbursed to public servants on travel status.

Motor vehicle registration fees are calculated and paid to the participating provinces by the Department of Finance, after deducting certain nominal fees paid by departments at the time of registration.

Provincial revenues generated by this program are eligible for fiscal equalization payments but their payments are calculated and paid separately from the general equalization payments made under Part I of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary and Health Contributions Act, 1977.

Participating provinces have undertaken for their part not to claim refunds of federal sales and excise taxes under subsection 44(2) of the Excise Tax Act. Consequently they bear federal sales and excise taxes on their purchases.

**Payments:**

Payments in respect of provincial taxes by the Department of Finance to participating provinces under the reciprocal taxation agreements are as follows:

**TABLE 6**

Estimated Expenditures under Reciprocal Taxation Program  
(\$ millions)

	1984-85
Sales Tax	192.5
Motor Vehicle Registrations	4.1
Additional Equalization	13.2
Total	209.8

In addition to these payments, it is estimated that federal government departments will pay \$20.8 million in provincial fuel taxes in 1984-85. The costs borne by departments for taxes on public servant travel expenses are not included in the above figures.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Mr. James H. Lynn  
General Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations and Social Policy Branch  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-5083

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Hector Joyal, Director  
Intergovernmental Taxation Centre  
Federal-Provincial Relations and Social Policy Branch  
Department of Finance  
100 Metcalfe Street, 4th Floor  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5  
Tel.: (613) 996-5277

**PUBLIC UTILITIES INCOME TAX TRANSFER**

**Administered By:**

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

**Purpose:**

To turn over to the provinces and territories 95% of the federal income tax paid by investor-owned public utilities on income which is attributable to the generation and/or distribution to the public of electrical energy, gas and steam.

**Authority:**

Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act and Regulations thereunder.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program, subject to change only by federal legislation. There is no termination date specified in the Act.

**Financing and Operation:**

This is an unconditional transfer of federal income tax collections from certain investor-owned utilities to the provinces and territories in which they operate.

The payments are based on 95 per cent of income tax collections that are identified with the generation or distribution to the public of electrical energy, gas and steam.

On the basis of information provided by Revenue Canada, the Department of Finance makes the payments to the provinces. Since 1972-73, payments have been made on a current basis with adjustments being made when information as to the actual tax collections becomes available in a subsequent year.

**Payments:**

See table 7.

TABLE 7

Payments to Provinces under the Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act  
(\$000)

<i>Province</i>	<i>1982-83 Expenditures</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures</i>	<i>1984-85 Estimates*</i>
Newfoundland	13,664	12,241	13,400
Prince Edward Island	881	2,654	3,800
Nova Scotia	—	—	—
New Brunswick	—	—	—
Quebec	3,772	9,401	19,000
Ontario	- 14,192	- 13,000	8,300
Manitoba	164	- 925	2,500
Saskatchewan	35	- 133	100
Alberta	130,901	165,793	188,100
British Columbia	6,695	4,726	4,600
Northwest Territories	—	15	200
Yukon	- 282	- 86	200
Total	141,638	180,686	240,200

\* Estimates made in November 1984. Excludes prior year adjustments of \$6,100,000 which if included would result in net payment of \$234.1 million.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5  
Tel.: (613) 996-1432

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5  
Tel.: (613) 992-1731

**CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND**

**Administered By:**

Financial Services Division, Administration Branch, Department of Finance.

**Purpose:**

To invest moneys surplus to the operating requirements of the Canada Pension Plan.

**Authority:**

Canada Pension Plan.

**Time Frame:**

The first loans were made in 1966. All loans are secured by securities having a 20-year term to maturity. The first securities mature in 1986. There is no termination date on the Canada Pension Plan.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Canada Pension Plan provides that moneys surplus to the operating requirements of the Plan be invested in securities of the provinces, their Crown agencies and Canada.

Every month the Department of Health and Welfare determines the amount of funds in excess of the amount needed to meet the operating requirements of the Canada Pension Plan. The excess money is available to loan to the provinces according to the proportion of contributions received during the preceding ten years from residents in each province. Loans are available within the first ten days of the following month in exchange for a provincial security, or a security issued by a provincial Crown agent and guaranteed by the province, having a term to maturity of twenty years.

Contributions received from the Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories are invested in obligations of the Government of Canada. Also invested in obligations of the Government of Canada are contributions received from armed forces personnel and others employed outside of Canada as well as any excess money not taken up by the provinces.

The applicable interest rate is the weighted average of market yields of Canada bonds having terms to maturity of



twenty years or more. The market yields are those at the close of trading on the first three business days of the month

prior to the month in which the loan is drawn down and are weighted by the amount of each issue outstanding.

**TABLE 8**

Distribution of Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund  
(\$ millions)

<i>Province</i>	<i>Total to March 31, 1983</i>	<i>Fiscal year 1983-84</i>	<i>Total to March 31, 1984</i>
Newfoundland	472.3	50.7	523.0
Prince Edward Island	98.0	11.2	109.2
Nova Scotia	901.9	90.6	992.5
New Brunswick	680.9	71.1	752.0
Quebec	99.1	5.4	104.5
Ontario	12,299.7	1,200.8	13,500.5
Manitoba	1,313.0	126.4	1,439.4
Saskatchewan	1,026.5	109.3	1,135.8
Alberta	2,436.2	311.5	2,747.7
British Columbia	3,436.5	374.8	3,811.3
Canada	171.4	17.3	188.7
Total*	22,935.5	2,369.1	25,304.6
Average Interest Rate	10.48%	11.59%	10.59%

\* The figures are rounded.

***For Further Information:***

General:

Director  
Financial Services Division  
Department of Finance  
Lord Elgin Plaza  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5  
Tel.: (613) 992-2602, Ext. 313

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Sandy Gale  
Financial Services Division  
Department of Finance  
Lord Elgin Plaza  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5  
Tel.: (613) 992-2602, Ext. 275

## *Department of Fisheries and Oceans*

### **ORIGIN AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans was established on April 2, 1979, on the promulgation of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Act. Prior to that, the organization had been the Fisheries and Marine Service of the Department of Fisheries and Environment.

The origin of the Department dates back to Confederation with the establishment in 1867 of the Department of Marine and Fisheries. Legislation to legally organize that Department was passed at the first session of Parliament on May 22, 1868.

Under Section 91(12) of the BNA Act of 1867, the federal government was vested with the responsibility to regulate fisheries in all parts of Canada as well as to administer the fisheries in all tidal waters belonging to Canada. As a consequence of Section 92(13) of the BNA Act, and of various court interpretations, federal-provincial administrative arrangements have emerged whereby some provinces have assumed delegated responsibility for the management of inland fisheries, subject to federally enacted legislation. In the Atlantic provinces however, except Quebec, federal authorities continue to manage the inland fisheries.

The current powers, duties and functions of the Minister as set out in the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Act (1979) extend to and include all matters over which Parliament has jurisdiction, not by law assigned to any other department, board or agency, relating to (a) sea coast and inland fisheries, (b) fishing and recreational harbours, (c) hydrography and marine sciences (d) the coordination of the policies and programs respecting the oceans and (e) such other matters over which Parliament has jurisdiction relating to oceans as are by law assigned to the Minister.

### **ORGANIZATION AND PROGRAMS**

The Department is composed of six major activity areas: Atlantic Fisheries Services, Pacific and Freshwater Fisheries, Marketing and International Fisheries, Policy and Program Planning, Ocean Science and Surveys, and Finance and Administration, each carried out under the direction of an Assistant Deputy Minister. In addition, a Small Craft Harbours Branch, a Management Services Bureau and a Personnel Directorate are each headed by a Director General.

The Department is responsible for a broad range of programs related to the management of the fisheries resources and to the protection of the aquatic environment. In summary these include:

- the management of all of Canada's ocean fisheries and some inland fisheries;
- fisheries, oceanography and freshwater research which contribute to the understanding, management and optimum utilization of renewable aquatic resources;
- the administration of international treaties and agreements covering management of fisheries and other aquatic renewable resources and the quality of the marine environment;
- the development of policies and strategies in areas of fisheries marketing and economic development;
- economic research and surveys related to the management of commercial and recreational fisheries;
- hydrographic surveying and charting of navigable coastal and inland waters.

### **FISHERIES MANAGEMENT**

Fisheries management programs are directed at ensuring maximum economic and social benefit to Canada from the use of fisheries and other aquatic living resources of coastal and inland waters and at maintaining and conserving these resources and the aquatic environment in a healthy, productive state.

Specific programs are carried out by the Department in all regions to ensure: the conservation, protection and development of fisheries resources; the upgrading of the quality of fish and fishery products and the assistance to fishermen and the industry in the development of new products and more effective harvesting and production. Programs are also carried out to develop information on the role and management of sport fishing in Canada.

Programs of fisheries research directly supporting national and international fisheries activities are conducted from research stations located in coastal and inland areas. The scope of fisheries research is extremely varied, covering studies in biology, ecology, population dynamics, distribution and migrations of economically valuable fish, marine

mammals and shellfish, the forecasting of fish stock abundance, the quality control of fish catches and fishery products, the development and application of aquaculture techniques in salt and freshwater, the study of relationships between species, and the calculation of sustainable yields of fish and marine mammal stocks harvested in the commercial and recreational fisheries. In addition, specialists carry out social and economic analysis to assist in policy formulation for all significant aspects of fisheries use.

Support is given in various ways to strengthen the fishing industry's capabilities to market and promote the sale of fish products and obtain the most favourable prices. Long-range and strategic planning is also carried out in order to provide the orderly economic development of the industry. The Department is further involved with the collection, analysis and distribution of all kinds of statistics relating to fish catches, production and trade.

Various financial assistance programs for commercial fishermen are also carried out, including the Fishing Vessel Assistance Program, the Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan and the administration of loans under the Fisheries Improvement Loans Act.

The Department is actively involved in negotiating agreements or treaties with foreign countries concerning fishing rights or trade arrangements.

## OCEAN SCIENCE AND SURVEYS (OSS)

OSS is composed of two major operational elements: the Canadian Hydrographic Service (CHS) and Oceanographic Science.

The CHS is responsible for gathering and publishing bathymetric data and marine navigation information of Canada's navigable waters and adjacent international waters. This information is essential for the safe, orderly and efficient conduct of commercial, recreational and defence shipping. It also has the operational responsibility for integrated geophysical/hydrographic surveys of the continental margin and inland seas. Such surveys are essential to obtain a comprehensive description of the extent of the submerged continental land mass and for the control, management and development of mineral and petroleum resources in these areas.

Oceanography is defined as the science related to the marine system, its resources, ecology and processes. The oceanographic programs of OSS are focused mainly on long term studies of physical, chemical and biological marine resources. These programs, therefore, include a substantial proportion of the entire field of marine ecology and thus, complement those Fisheries management programs which are directed towards understanding the ecology of economic, or potentially economic marine species.

	<b>Page</b>
SMALL CRAFT HARBOURS PROGRAM	123
FISHING VESSEL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	123
NATIONAL FISH INSPECTION PROGRAM	124
NEWFOUNDLAND BAIT SERVICE	124
SALMONID ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM WITH BRITISH COLUMBIA	125
CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND AGREEMENT CONCERNING THE RESTRUCTURING OF THE NEWFOUNDLAND FISHERY	125
CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT	126
CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT	127
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA FISHERIES SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT	128



**SMALL CRAFT HARBOURS PROGRAM*****Administered By:***

Small Craft Harbours Directorate, Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

***Purpose:***

To provide, maintain and manage, consistent with fisheries policy, regional harbour systems to accommodate the commercial fishing fleets and to assist in the provision, maintenance and management of recreational harbours.

***Authority:***

Fishing and Recreational Harbours Act.

***Time Frame:***

This is a continuing program.

***Financing and Operation:***

With respect to recreational harbours, Small Craft Harbours administer the Marine Assistance Program and the Tourist Wharf Program in addition to maintaining recreational harbours under its jurisdiction.

Under the Marine Assistance Program, the Federal Government may enter into cost-sharing agreements with developers and municipalities wherein it will build breakwaters and/or perform initial dredging provided the other party establishes onshore facilities of equal dollar value.

Under the Tourist Wharf Program, the Federal Government may provide wharves and/or launching ramps as an initial and one time capital expenditure.

Under the Fishing and Recreational Harbours Act the Federal Government may also enter into these types of agreement with the Provinces.

The intent of these programs is to encourage the development of additional public facilities for recreational boaters and in particular those who might be classed as tourists.

There are no cash grants but rather the construction is performed by the Federal Government (Department of Public Works).

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Dr. K.T. Brodersen, Director General  
Small Craft Harbours Directorate  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
200 Kent Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E6

Tel.: (613) 993-3012

**FISHING VESSEL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM*****Administered By:***

Regional Directors General of Fisheries, Department of Fisheries and Oceans

***Purpose:***

To provide fishermen with financial assistance for the construction of new fishing vessels and for the conversion and modification of existing vessels with a view to increasing the productivity and efficiency of the Canadian fishing fleet.

***Authority:***

Fisheries Development Act

Fishing Vessel Assistance Regulations 1976, P.C. 1976-2087 dated August 25, 1976.

***Time Frame:***

This is a continuing program that began in 1942. It has undergone changes since its inception and it now applies to fishing vessels less than 22.86 metres long and more than 4.87 metres long.

***Financing and Operation:***

The current rate of federal subsidy for the construction of eligible new fishing vessels and for conversion and modification of eligible existing vessels is in an amount not exceeding 25% of the approved cost, to a maximum of \$125,000 for steel vessels and \$100,000 for all others.

Subsidy applications must be submitted for approval to the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and the applicants must provide assurance that they will be eligible to participate in the fisheries in which the vessel will be engaged.

The Department of Regional Industrial Expansion (DRIE) may grant subsidy to a fishing vessel in excess of 22.86 metres under the Shipbuilding Assistance Program. This is an amount currently not exceeding 9% of the approved cost. In addition DFO may pay a supplemental amount under the Fishing Vessel Assistance Regulations to increase the total federal contribution in respect of any such fishing vessel, to an amount not exceeding 25% of the approved cost.

The DRIE contribution is paid to the shipbuilder, the DFO contribution is paid to the vessel owner.

In order to receive assistance, fishermen should first make application through the nearest regional office of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and thereafter, if assured of a fishing license, formal subsidy application may be made directly to the DFO regional office.

***Payments:***

Payments are made only on the basis of approved individual applications for assistance.

*For Further Information:*

Director General of Fisheries  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
Gulf Region  
P.O. Box 270  
St. Joseph, Westmorland Co.  
New Brunswick  
EOA 2Y0

Director General of Fisheries  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
P.O. Box 550  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 2S7

Dr. G.H. Lawler  
Director General of Fisheries  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
501 University Crescent  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3T 2N6

Director General of Fisheries  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
P.O. Box 15500  
901, Cap Diamant  
Quebec, Quebec

Director  
Economic Programs  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
200 Kent Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E6

Director General of Fisheries  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
3050 Harvester Road  
Burlington, Ontario  
L7N 3J1

Director General of Fisheries  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
P.O. Box 5667  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 5X1

**NATIONAL FISH INSPECTION PROGRAM***Administered By:*

Inspection Branch, Fisheries and Oceans

*Purpose:*

To ensure that fish available for domestic and export markets does not present a health hazard, is of acceptable quality and complies with Canadian and importing country grade, identity, composition and labelling specifications.

*Authority:*

Fish Inspection Act as amended and similar legislation introduced by each of the ten provinces.

Fish Inspection Regulations (C.R.C. 1978, C.802, as amended) and complementary regulations introduced to date by Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia.

Although formal agreements have not been signed with each of the provinces having Fish Inspection legislation and regulations, there is an arrangement in each instance with the exception of the Province of Quebec, for federal inspectors to enforce provincial requirements. Such arrangements are made through provincial action where federal officers are either appointed by Order in Council as inspectors under provincial Fish Inspection legislation, or by virtue of the provincial Act are declared ex officio officers for the purposes of that Act or the regulations thereunder.

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program and has been in operation since it was agreed to by all of the ten provinces in the early 1950's.

*Financing and Operation:*

The National Fish Inspection Program is financed and operated by the federal government.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Director  
Inspection Branch  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E6

Tel.: (613) 990-0144

**NEWFOUNDLAND BAIT SERVICE***Administered By:*

Regional Director General of Fisheries, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, St. John's, Newfoundland

*Purpose:*

Under the 1949 Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada the federal government undertook continuing responsibility for supplying bait to Newfoundland fishermen.

*Authority:*

1949 Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada

*Time Frame:*

Continuing



**Financing and Operation:**

This activity is only federal-provincial in the sense that the Terms of Union represent a federal-provincial agreement. Under the Newfoundland Bait Service, the Department of Fisheries and Oceans operates a number of bait depots and small bait holding units throughout the Province to supply bait to fishermen.

**Payments:**

No payments are made to the Province of Newfoundland.

**For Further Information:**

Regional:

Mr. E. Dunne  
Regional Director General  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
P.O. Box 5667  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 5X1

Tel.: (709) 737-4419

### **SALMONID ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM WITH BRITISH COLUMBIA**

**Administered By:**

Enhancement Services Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, British Columbia.

**Purpose:**

To preserve, rehabilitate, and enhance natural salmonid stocks in order to:

1. increase national and provincial income;
2. create employment opportunities;
3. improve economic opportunities for the native Indian peoples;
4. foster development of economically disadvantaged communities;
5. improve and increase recreational opportunities.

**Authority:**

Cabinet approval in Spring of 1977 and May, 1983.

**Time Frame:**

Phase I of a two phase program, started in August, 1977 and lasted seven years. Cabinet has recently approved a two year transitional Phase during 1984-85 and 1985-86.

**Financing and Operation:**

A Federal-Provincial agreement was signed March 1, 1979, between the Federal Government and British Columbia, to facilitate cooperation in the planning, financing and implementation of the program. The Agreement covers such matters as: program direction, funding responsibilities,

cost-recovery, resource-use interactions and development of sub-agreements. During Phase I, the parties agreed to the following target commitments: Canada, \$150 million; and British Columbia, \$7.5 million; starting in 1979-80.

A Subsidiary Agreement with respect to transfers of land was signed in June, 1981.

The Phase I agreement was amended in June, 1984 to cover activities during the two year transition phase with target commitments as follows: Canada, \$65 million; British Columbia, \$3.25 million.

To facilitate implementation, the agreement also provides for the establishment of a Salmon Enhancement Board, chaired by the federal Deputy Minister of Fisheries and Oceans and made up of twelve members, of whom seven are from outside government organizations. The Board offers advice to the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans on such matters as program priorities and options, budget allocations and evaluations of effectiveness.

**Payments:**

The Province of British Columbia conducts certain activities for the federal government under contract.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. J.C. Davis  
Director General  
Operations Directorate  
Pacific and Freshwater Fisheries  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
200 Kent Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E6

### **CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND AGREEMENT CONCERNING THE RESTRUCTURING OF THE NEWFOUNDLAND FISHERY**

**Administered By:**

An operating company incorporated under the laws of Newfoundland.

**Purpose:**

- To find a just and lasting solution for the rebuilding of the deep sea fishery in Newfoundland and Labrador.
- To create a company built around the assets of Fishery products, the Lake Group, John Penny, North Atlantic Fisheries and possibly other companies.
- To create a company that is economically viable, efficient and modernized, so that it will be highly competitive, especially in international markets.
- To ensure maximum employment, stability and productivity through employee participation in the company.



- To pursue divestiture to the private sector of both governments' ownership in the company as soon as possible.
- To provide new opportunities for independent processors to have effective access to international markets.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decision of September 20, 1983.

**Time Frame:**

It is the objective of both governments to return the business, either in whole or in part, to private investors as soon as possible.

**Financing and Operation:**

The company will be financed by a cash contribution of \$75.3 million from the Government of Canada which will be used to purchase equity in the company, the conversion of \$31.5 million of debt to equity by the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador, and a similar conversion of \$44.1 million of debt to equity by the Bank of Nova Scotia. The possibility also exists for equity ownership by the company's employees.

The Board of Directors of the company consists of five members appointed by the Federal Government, three appointed by the Provincial Government, one by the Bank of Nova Scotia, one by the company's employees, and the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, who will be jointly appointed by both governments.

To facilitate implementation, the agreement provides for the establishment of a multi-million dollar Burin Peninsula Development Fund to help diversify the economy in the Burin Peninsula and generate new employment opportunities there. Other important highlights of the understanding consist in ensuring that the marketing arm of the company makes its services available to independent processors to help them sell their products in international markets, and also in providing for a Newfoundland Marketing Planning and Co-ordination Council to help in that process. The two governments will also attempt to jointly negotiate a "social compact" with the Newfoundland Fishermen, Food and Allied Workers' Union, in order to give company employees the opportunity to contribute to the financial strength, stability and productivity of the firm through equity participation by cash contributions from payroll deductions, and employee representation on the Board of Directors.

Also, both governments will work together to set up two working groups; one on resource utilization and one on the future evolution of the structure of the industry, as well as establish a Northern Fisheries Development Corporation designed to develop the potential of the Labrador fishery.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Policy and Program Planning  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
200 Kent Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E6

**CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND SUBSIDIARY  
AGREEMENT ON FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT**

**Administered By:**

Atlantic Fisheries Development Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

**Purpose:**

To set out measures to be undertaken by Canada and Prince Edward Island in support of fisheries development in the Province. Under the umbrella of an Economic Regional Development Agreement (ERDA) the undertaking provides for:

- the coordination of existing federal-provincial policies and programs to promote fisheries and human resources development.
- the enhancement of the fishing industry in the Province by the implementation of a fisheries development plan.
- the coordination of fisheries development activities to achieve maximum benefit to the industry.
- the establishment of mechanisms to ensure an orderly implementation of programs and projects and proper coordination within the Agreement and with other federal-provincial programs and activities in the Province.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1984 - 2020 (T.B. 794 282) of June 12, 1984.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement took effect June 13, 1984 and is scheduled to terminate March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

A Management Committee consisting of 4 members is responsible for the administration and management of this Agreement, including:

- the preparation of appropriate documentation to accommodate the budgetary cycle of each of the parties as well as the development of an annual work plan and annual estimates;
- the review of project descriptions;

- the preparation of reports on progress achieved under the Agreement;
- the consideration of a human resource plan for projects, including affirmative action and recruitment of labour through the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission;
- the development of public information programs that will provide for the permanent and continuing recognition of the respective contributions of Canada and the Province.

Expenditures to be made in connection with projects undertaken within the terms of the Agreement will not exceed \$7.5 million for Canada and \$2.5 million for Prince Edward Island. (See table 1).

**TABLE 1**

Summary of Costs for the Canada — Prince Edward Island  
Subsidiary Agreement on Fisheries Development, 1984 to 1989  
(\$ millions)

**FEDERAL COMPONENTS**

Resource Development	2.0
Harvesting	2.0
Infrastructure	2.0
Pilot Projects, Industrial Development	.5
Implementation, Evaluation, Information	1.0

Total	7.5
-------	-----

**PROVINCIAL COMPONENTS**

Extention	.650
Production/Marketing	.250
Processing	.650
Aquaculture Development	.150
Financial Incentives	.800

Total	2.500
-------	-------

**For Further Information:**

Atlantic Fisheries Development Branch  
Atlantic Fisheries  
200 Kent Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E6

**CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK SUBSIDIARY  
AGREEMENT ON FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT**

**Administered By:**

Atlantic Fisheries Development Branch, Department of  
Fisheries and Oceans

**Purpose:**

Under the umbrella of an Economic Regional Development Agreement (ERDA) this subsidiary agreement provides for:

- the coordination of existing federal-provincial policies and programs which sustain measures to promote the development of the fisheries sector;
- support, including financial assistance, not available under other existing government programs;
- the enhancement of the fishing industry in New Brunswick by implementing a fisheries development plan;
- the coordination of fisheries development activities of the two levels of government to achieve maximum benefit for the industry;
- the establishment of mechanisms to ensure an orderly implementation of programs and projects and a proper coordination within the agreement and with other federal-provincial programs and activities in the Province.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1984 - 6-2564 of July 12, 1984.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement took effect August 27, 1984 and is scheduled to terminate March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and New Brunswick have appointed a Management Committee of four members who will be responsible for the administration and management of this Agreement, including:

- the preparation of appropriate documentation to accommodate the budget cycle of each of the parties and the development of an annual work plan and annual estimates;
- the preparation, and submission of annual reports on progress achieved;
- the consideration of a human resource plan in respect of projects where significant human resource implications have been identified;
- the development and maintenance of suitable record and information systems, including the evaluation data base, the management of contract work loads and the necessary financial management.

Also, a federal-provincial public information sub-committee will advise and recommend to the Management Committee, public information activities to be implemented under the terms of the Agreement.



Expenditures to be made in connection with projects undertaken within the Agreement will not exceed \$25 million for Canada and \$20 million for New Brunswick of which \$10 million are loan funds. (See table 2).

**For Further Information:**

Atlantic Fisheries Development Branch  
Atlantic Fisheries  
200 Kent Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E6

**TABLE 2**

Summary of Costs for the Canada — New Brunswick  
Subsidiary Agreement on Fisheries Development, 1984 to 1989  
(\$ millions)

<i>Sector/Program</i>	<i>Federal Contributions</i>	<i>Provincial Loans and Contributions</i>	<i>Total Loans and Contributions</i>
A. Resource Development	3,500,000	3,500,000*	7,000,000*
B. Harvesting	5,400,000	8,000,000*	13,400,000*
C. Fishery Adjustment	5,500,000	5,500,000	11,000,000
D. Infrastructure	6,000,000	1,000,000	7,000,000
E. Processing and Product Diversification	2,100,000	400,000	2,500,000
F. Native Fishery Development	500,000	—	500,000
G. Research, Program Management Operation, Training and Information	2,000,000	1,600,000	3,600,000
Total	25,000,000	20,000,000*	45,000,000

\* The provincial program includes \$10 million in loans; \$2 million for Resource Development and \$8 million for Harvesting.

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA FISHERIES SUBSIDIARY  
AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Atlantic Fisheries Development Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

**Purpose:**

The principal purpose of this Agreement is to establish the framework for implementation of various programs in order to:

- enhance the quality of fish and seafood products;
- to improve the efficiency of the fishing and fish processing industry;
- to further develop products and markets and to enhance the fisheries resource base;
- to strengthen the fishing industry of the province and its contribution to the economy;
- to establish mechanisms to ensure an orderly implementation of programs and projects and a proper coordination within the Agreement and with other federal-provincial programs and activities in the Province.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1984-3477 of October 26, 1984.  
Treasury Board Recommendation 795800.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement took effect October 25, 1984 and will terminate March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

A Management Committee including two co-chairmen, one appointed by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans and the other by the Provincial Minister of Fisheries, shall be responsible for the administration of this Agreement. The powers and duties of the Committee shall be, inter alia;

- to approve procedures in respect of its own management practices;
- to approve guidelines for funding under the Agreement;
- to prepare budgets and financial statements, to identify projects for funding and to submit progress reports, for the purpose of informing Ministers;
- to ensure the preparation and to approve a communication strategy and program to serve the information requirements of the public and to encourage public awareness of the activities of both governments under the Agreement.

Expenditures to be made in connection with projects undertaken within the terms of the Agreement will not exceed \$35 million for Canada and \$15 million for Nova Scotia. (See table 3).



**TABLE 3**

Summary of Costs for the Canada — Nova Scotia  
Fisheries Subsidiary Agreement, 1984 to 1989  
(\$ millions)

<i>Sector/Program</i>	<i>Federal Share</i>	<i>Provincial Share</i>	<i>Total Costs 5-Years</i>
Quality Enhancement	21.0	1.5	22.5
Efficiency Improvement	10.5	6.0	16.5
Market Development	0.5	2.0	2.5
Resource Enhancement	1.5	5.0	6.5
Public Information, Evaluation and Administration	1.5	0.5	2.0
Total	35.0	15.0	50.0

***For Further Information:***

Atlantic Fisheries Development Branch  
Atlantic Fisheries  
200 Kent Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E6

## *Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development*

The Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development has three main areas of operational responsibility. One of these, in which he is assisted by the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, involves a variety of agreements with provinces. He is supported in the second area of responsibility by the Northern Affairs Program which undertakes financial arrangements with the territorial governments. The third area, in which support is provided by the Office of Native Claims, concerns the settlement of native land claims through a process of negotiated agreements, some of which require the direct participation of the provinces.

The activities of the Office of Native Claims in the negotiation of native claims settlements is guided by separate policy statements on comprehensive claims "In All Fairness" and specific claims "Outstanding Business", issued by the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development in December 1981 and May 1982 respectively. Where claims fall in provincial areas of jurisdiction and in those cases where provincial interests and responsibilities are affected, provinces must be involved in claims negotiations in order to arrive at fully equitable settlements. In the Territories, the territorial governments are provided with full membership on the federal negotiating teams as many of the provisions in claims settlements relate to areas of territorial jurisdiction.

In the case of native claims arising in the Provinces, there are negotiations of a tripartite nature in both comprehensive and specific claims areas, and the resultant settlement agreements set out the rights and benefits to be granted to the native groups concerned by the federal and provincial governments, commensurate with their respective roles and responsibilities. Where comprehensive claims settlements take place in the Territories, the roles and responsibilities of the territorial governments are also set out in the settlement agreements in question. Although land claims settlements are held to be outside the scope of this report, the agreements reached to date in the Provinces (tripartite) and in the Territories (bilateral) are listed hereunder for information purposes:

### Comprehensive Claims Agreements:

James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement, 1975 (Quebec)

Northeastern Quebec Agreement, 1978 (Quebec)

Inuvialuit Final Agreement, 1984 (N.W.T.)

### Specific Claims Agreements:

Cut-Off Lands Settlement Agreements (B.C.) — Penticton and Osoyoos

Bands (1982); Clinton, Westbank and Squamish Bands (1983); Okanagan, Chemainus and Becher Bay Bands (1984).

In the administration of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, the Department enters into numerous and varied cooperative arrangements with provinces and municipalities.

Much of the intergovernmental cooperation takes place informally and the greatest number of joint arrangements, apart from the informal ones, take the form of contracts for municipalities to extend municipal services to local Indian or Inuit populations. Many of the activities in which the Department is involved with other levels of government lead to the provision of community services for Indians, such as housing, roads, water, sewerage and electrification. Other activities are directed to improving Indian and Inuit social welfare services and assistance, education and economic development; including such activities as Indian business support. There are still other agreements for forest fire control and prevention, fishing regulation and flood protection for Indian communities.

Nineteen programs operate under formal agreements on other provisions governing provincial participation. They are:

1. Canada—Newfoundland—Native Peoples Agreements;
2. Manitoba Northern Flood Agreement;
3. Northern Quebec Transfer Agreement;
4. Forest Fire Agreements;
5. Indian Economic Development Fund;
6. Natural Resources Development Agreement with Ontario;
7. Policing Agreements;
8. Road Construction Agreement with Saskatchewan;
9. Saskatchewan Indian Agriculture Program Inc.;
10. Manitoba Indian Agricultural Program Inc.;
11. Agreements with School Boards or Departments of Education;
12. Agreement with Ontario Respecting Welfare Programs for Indians;
13. Agreement with Manitoba Respecting Child Welfare Services for Certain Indian Communities;

14. Agreement with Nova Scotia Respecting Child Welfare Services for Indian Communities;
15. Canada — Manitoba — Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for Indian Bands in Southern Manitoba;
16. Canada — Manitoba — Northern Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 25 Indian Bands;
17. Canada — New Brunswick — Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 4 Indian Bands;
18. Lesser Slave Lake Indian Regional Council — Canada — Alberta Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 9 Indian Bands;
19. Agreement with Yukon Territory Covering the Administrative Costs for Services Provided to Indian Children in the Yukon.
4. Mackenzie River Basin Study;
5. Flood Damage Reduction and Flood Risk Mapping in the Northwest Territories;
6. Yukon River Basin Study Agreement;
7. Canada — Northwest Territories Wildlife Research and Coordination Agreement;
8. Canada — Northwest Territories Reconstruction of Roads Agreement;
9. Canada — Northwest Territories Home Heating Oil Subsidy Agreement;
10. Canada — Yukon Territory Home Heating Oil Subsidy Agreement;
11. Canada — Northwest Territories Federal Power Support Program for Non-Government Domestic Consumers Agreement;
12. Canada — Yukon Territory Federal Power Support Program for Non-Government Domestic Consumers Agreement;
13. Canada — Northwest Territories Power Rate Relief Program for Small Non-Government Commercial Enterprises Agreement;
14. Canada — Yukon Territory Power Rate Relief Program for Small Non-Government Commercial Enterprises Agreement;
15. Canada — Manitoba — Northwest Territories — Saskatchewan Agreement to Establish an Inter-jurisdictional Caribou Management Board;
16. Canada — Northwest Territories Subsidiary Agreement on Natural Resource Development;
17. Canada — Yukon Economic Development Agreement;
18. Canada — Nanisivik Mines Ltd. Agreement.

Implementation of the mandate of the Northern Affairs Program is based upon Canada's seven national objectives for the North, established in 1972. Those include provision for a higher standard of living and quality of life, equality of opportunity for northern residents, for maintenance of the northern environment with due consideration to economic and social development, and for progress toward self-government in the northern territories. The Northern Affairs Program, which deals with economic, social and cultural development in the territories, has no program which directly involves the provinces. However, in carrying out its Northern mandate, the Department has entered into a number of arrangements and agreements with both the Yukon Territorial Government and the Government of the Northwest Territories. They include the following:

1. Financial Agreement with the Northwest Territories;
2. Financial Agreement with the Yukon Territory;
3. Canada—Northwest Territories Economic Development Agreement;

### Indian and Inuit Affairs

CANADA—NEWFOUNDLAND—NATIVE PEOPLES AGREEMENTS	Page 133
MANITOBA NORTHERN FLOOD AGREEMENT	133
NORTHERN QUEBEC TRANSFER AGREEMENT	133
FOREST FIRE AGREEMENTS	134
INDIAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND	134
NATURAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH ONTARIO	135
POLICING AGREEMENTS	135
ROAD CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT WITH SASKATCHEWAN	136
SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN AGRICULTURE PROGRAM INC.	136
MANITOBA INDIAN AGRICULTURAL PROGRAM INC.	137
AGREEMENTS WITH SCHOOL BOARDS OR DEPARTMENTS OF EDUCATION	137
AGREEMENT WITH ONTARIO RESPECTING WELFARE PROGRAMS FOR INDIANS	138
AGREEMENT WITH MANITOBA RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE SERVICES FOR CERTAIN INDIAN COMMUNITIES	138



AGREEMENT WITH NOVA SCOTIA RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE SERVICES FOR INDIAN COMMUNITIES	139
CANADA—MANITOBA—INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR INDIAN BANDS IN SOUTHERN MANITOBA	139
CANADA—MANITOBA—NORTHERN INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR 25 INDIAN BANDS	140
CANADA—NEW BRUNSWICK—INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR 4 INDIAN BANDS	140
LESSER SLAVE LAKE INDIAN REGIONAL COUNCIL—CANADA—ALBERTA CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR 9 INDIAN BANDS	141
AGREEMENT WITH YUKON TERRITORY COVERING THE ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS FOR SERVICES PROVIDED TO INDIAN CHILDREN IN THE YUKON	141

#### **Northern Affairs**

FINANCIAL AGREEMENT WITH THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	142
FINANCIAL AGREEMENT WITH THE YUKON TERRITORY	143
CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	144
MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN STUDY	144
FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION AND FLOOD RISK MAPPING IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	145
YUKON RIVER BASIN STUDY AGREEMENT	146
CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES WILDLIFE RESEARCH AND COORDINATION AGREEMENT	146
CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AGREEMENT	146
CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES HOME HEATING OIL SUBSIDY AGREEMENT	147
CANADA—YUKON TERRITORY HOME HEATING OIL SUBSIDY AGREEMENT	147
CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES FEDERAL POWER SUPPORT PROGRAM FOR NON-GOVERNMENT DOMESTIC CONSUMERS AGREEMENT	148
CANADA — YUKON TERRITORY FEDERAL POWER SUPPORT PROGRAM FOR NON-GOVERNMENT DOMESTIC CONSUMERS AGREEMENT	148
CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES POWER RATE RELIEF PROGRAM FOR SMALL NON-GOVERNMENT COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES AGREEMENT	149
CANADA—YUKON TERRITORY POWER RATE RELIEF PROGRAM FOR SMALL NON-GOVERNMENT COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES AGREEMENT	149
CANADA—MANITOBA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES—SASKATCHEWAN AGREEMENT TO ESTABLISH AN INTERJURISDICTIONAL CARIBOU MANAGEMENT BOARD	150
CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON NATURAL RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT	150
CANADA—YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	151
CANADA—NANISIVIK MINES LTD. AGREEMENT	151

**Indian and Inuit Affairs****CANADA—NEWFOUNDLAND—NATIVE PEOPLES AGREEMENTS**

(Part of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program)

*Administered By:*

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

*Purpose:*

To provide for the delivery and cost-sharing of Designated Programs to Eligible Communities with substantial Native populations in the province of Newfoundland and Labrador.

*Authority:*

Orders in Council P.C. 1981-1844 and P.C. 1981-1845 authorize the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs to enter into these Agreements on behalf of Canada.

*Time Frame:*

These Agreements were signed on July 4, 1981 and remain in force for five years from April 1, 1981.

*Financing and Operation:*

The province of Newfoundland extends Community and Economic Development, Education, Fisheries, Housing, Northern Development programs to the residents of seven native communities in Labrador and Community and Economic Development, Education and Housing programs to the residents of Conne River on the island of Newfoundland.

The federal government and the province respectively share 90% and 10% of costs of programs and services to Native People in the eligible communities, with the province assuming 100% of the costs of the same programs and services for non-native residents of the communities.

*Payments:*

The maximum Federal contribution over the term of the agreements relating to Designated Programs in Eligible Communities in Labrador is \$29,135,100 to the province's share of \$9,696,600.

For Conne River, the maximum federal contribution for the period of the Agreement will be \$3,864,900 to the provincial share of \$1,187,100.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. W. Rudnicki  
Director General  
Program Planning and Policy Coordination  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OH4

Tel.: (819) 994-3110

**MANITOBA NORTHERN FLOOD AGREEMENT**  
(Part of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program)*Administered By:*

- Headquarters and Manitoba Regional Office, DIAND
- the other signatories: Federal government, province of Manitoba, Manitoba Hydro and the Northern Flood Committee.

*Purpose:*

The Agreement provides for certain remedial and mitigatory measures to be delivered to the five Indian Bands to mitigate the effects of the hydro electric power project.

*Authority:*

Order in Council P.C. 1977-2276

*Time Frame:*

The Agreement was signed in September 1977, and will continue to be in effect for the lifetime of the project (including any substantial redevelopment).

*Financing and Operation:*

The terms of the Agreement assign various responsibilities for implementation to the four signatories.

*For Further Information:*

General:

Mr. J.G. Steele  
Director General  
Resource, Economic and Employment Development Branch  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OH4

Tel.: (819) 997-2682

Mr. G.B. Campbell  
Regional Director General  
Manitoba Region  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
275 Portage Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3B 3A3

Tel.: (204) 949-2474

**NORTHERN QUEBEC TRANSFER AGREEMENT**  
(Part of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program)*Administered By:*

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program



**Purpose:**

To transfer to the province of Quebec responsibility for the provision of housing, electricity, water, sanitation and related municipal services to the Inuit of Northern Quebec.

To cede to Quebec the installations, houses, equipment and vehicles required for the provision of the above noted services.

The Agreement was necessary in order to fulfill provisions of the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement (1975).

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1981-4-324

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed on February 13, 1981 and has no termination date.

**Financing and Operation:**

The province of Quebec assumes responsibility for the provision of housing, water, sanitation, and related municipal services to the Inuit of Northern Quebec living in 13 Inuit communities. All the services, with the exception of electricity, will be delivered through Quebec incorporated municipal corporations and/or the Kativik Regional Government.

Quebec assumes all financial responsibility for the provision of the designated services.

**Payments:**

Canada is committed under the Agreement to pay Quebec \$72 million at the rate of \$9 million a year for eight years. Thirty million dollars in capital assets were transferred to Quebec upon signing of the Agreement.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. A. Gill  
Regional Director General  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
P.O. Box 3725, Station St-Rock  
Quebec, Quebec  
G1K 7Y2  
Tel.: (418) 694-3270

**FOREST FIRE AGREEMENTS**

(Part of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program)

**Administered By:**

The Regional Directorates concerned

**Purpose:**

The agreements are for the provision of services connected with the prevention and control of forest fires on Indian Reserves.

**Authority:**

Federal-provincial agreements have been signed with the provinces of New Brunswick, Alberta, British Columbia, Ontario, Saskatchewan and Manitoba.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program, but agreements can be terminated or renegotiated by either party upon written notice on or before March 31 of any fiscal year. Upon giving notice the agreement terminates on March 31 of the year in which notice is given.

**Financing and Operation:**

The provinces do all things necessary to prevent, detect and suppress grass, bush or forest fires occurring on protected Indian Reserve land and assume the full cost of prevention and control of such fires. These services are the same as provided by the provinces for adjacent public land.

The federal government reimburses the provinces on an actual cost or a negotiated cost per acre/hectare basis for the total acreage protected. This per acre cost varies from province to province. In British Columbia there is a set annual administrative charge, and in addition, the federal government is required to pay the average cost of fire suppression on Indian Reserves in the province.

**Payments:**

Expenditures by the federal government fluctuate from year to year and are now approximately \$300,000 annually.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.D. Leask, Director General  
Reserves and Trusts  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-1270

In each region please contact the Director of Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs.

**INDIAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND**

(Part of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program)

**Administered By:**

The Development Financing and Management Practices Division of the Resource, Economic and Employment Development Branch.

**Purpose:**

The fund provides a source of capital to Indian people for economic development both on and off reserves; assists



Indian people engaged in business to have access to basic managerial, professional and technical services necessary for the successful operation of their businesses; and helps to achieve progressively greater participation by Indian businessmen in relevant sectors of the Canadian business community in general, in order to help optimize Indian peoples' opportunities for economic development.

**Authority:**

Indian Economic Development Direct Loan Order (P.C. 1977-3609) and the Economic Development Guarantee Order (P.C. 1977-3608)

**Time Frame:**

The Orders governing this program were passed on December 22, 1977. The program will continue indefinitely.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Fund is administered wholly by the federal government, but provincial government agencies sometimes provide joint financing for projects which are established with assistance through the Fund.

Applications for business financing are made through the Indian Affairs field organization. The share of financing provided by federal, provincial or other agencies is negotiated in respect of each project involved. Besides contributions, the federal government provides loan guarantees and loans from the Fund. Such loans usually have a maximum term of fifteen years.

**Payments:**

No payments are made from the Indian Economic Development Fund to the provinces or to municipalities.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. G. Guay  
Director  
Business Development and Financing  
Resource, Economic and Employment Development  
Branch  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-0445

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT  
WITH ONTARIO**

(Part of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program)

**Administered By:**

Regional Directorate, Ontario

**Purpose:**

To assist Indian people in Northern Ontario to plan and develop employment and income opportunities through the more effective utilization of natural resources. The Agreement pertains to all matters relating to the development, management and harvesting of renewable natural resources, including but not restricted to commercial fishing, forestry, wild fur harvesting, tourist outfitting, commercial recreation and related business and employment opportunities.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1972-73-1592, and P.C. 1974-78-2040

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement came into force on April 1, 1962 for a period of ten years and was extended for two years to March 31, 1975, at which time it terminated. A new Agreement came into effect on April 1, 1975 and is to extend until March 31, 1980. A further two year extension of this Agreement is presently being negotiated.

**Financing and Operation:**

Total annual cost \$4,000,000, 50 per cent from Ontario, 50 per cent from Canada. Advisory Committee is composed of nine members, three representing Ontario, one of whom shall be Chairman, two by Canada, and four persons representing Indian organizations.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. E. Harrigan  
Regional Director General  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
55 St. Clair Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 2P8

Tel.: (416) 966-6201

**POLICING AGREEMENTS**

(Part of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program)

**Administered By:**

Housing and Band Support Directorate, Headquarters

**Purpose:**

To provide policing services on Indian Reserves which are comparable to those available to other Canadians.

**Authority:**

On June 21, 1973 the Department obtained Cabinet approval and on June 19, 1973 Treasury Board approval to negotiate cost-recovery arrangements for policing services with those provinces where the RCMP act as the provincial police force. On May 2, 1979 Treasury Board approved

gradual expansion of the program into the Yukon and the Northwest Territories. Approval was granted to expand the program in Ontario and Quebec under the aegis respectively of the OPP and Sûreté du Québec. Arrangements with all the provinces and Territorial Governments are in place with the exception of Quebec and New Brunswick. There is also a financial arrangement between the Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council Police Force, the Department and Attorney General of Manitoba.

**Time Frame:**

The first agreement was signed with Saskatchewan in the latter part of 1974. A policy review is now underway, in cooperation with the Ministry of the Solicitor General.

**Financing and Operation:**

Cost-recovery arrangements for 1984-85 with the provinces and two northern territories is 46% federal, 54% provincial, with the exception of Ontario, where it is 52% federal and 48% provincial. Negotiations with Quebec are being reactivated for sharing financial responsibility for this program in Quebec between federal-provincial governments (current financing is 100% federal).

**Payments:**

The departmental share of payment for all federal-provincial cost-shared programs in 1984-85 was \$8,002,000.00.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. W. Van Ittersson  
Director General  
Housing and Band Support  
Indian and Inuit Affairs  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-3209

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. F.J. Jetté  
Director  
Band Support  
Indian and Inuit Affairs  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-0057

**ROAD CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT WITH SASKATCHEWAN**

(Part of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program)

**Administered By:**

Regional Directorate, Saskatchewan

**Purpose:**

The Agreement consists in cost-sharing of road construction and road maintenance on Indian Reserves.

**Authority:**

Agreement between Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Department of Municipal Affairs of the government of Saskatchewan.

**Time Frame:**

Although this Agreement has been in use since June 20, 1974, it is presently being re-negotiated and has not yet been approved.

**Financing and Operation:**

These are major items for renegotiation. Due to the changes made to the Agreement, we recommend that no mention of cost-share or actual figures be identified.

**Payments:**

Under the authority of the Regional Director General, Saskatchewan.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Mr. L. Sturgeon  
Director  
Capital Management Directorate  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-3566

Mr. D.E. Goodleaf  
Regional Director General  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
2332—11th Avenue  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 2G7

Tel.: (306) 359-5950

**SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN AGRICULTURE PROGRAM INC.  
(Part of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program)**

**Administered By:**

Saskatchewan Indian Agriculture Program Inc., Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

**Purpose:**

To assist Indian people to develop their agricultural resources potential.

**Authority:**

T.B. Minute 756549—March 30, 1978  
T.B. Minute 756546—March 30, 1978



**Time Frame:**

April 1981 to March 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Corporation provides, in Saskatchewan, agrologist services, grants and loans for training of Indian farmers and the development of Indian agricultural resources. The grant and contribution funds for 1978-79 total \$2.6 million. Loan funds are committed from the Indian Business Loan Fund up to \$1.5 million in 1978-79 for this purpose.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. J.G. Steele  
Director General  
Resource, Economic and Employment Development Branch  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-2682

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J. Blanchard  
Economic Policy and Analysis  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-2775

**MANITOBA INDIAN AGRICULTURAL PROGRAM INC.**  
(Part of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program)

**Administered By:**

Regional Directorate General, Manitoba

**Purpose:**

To assist Indian people to develop their agricultural resources potential.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1975-707 dated March 27, 1975

**Time Frame:**

April 1, 1981 to March 31, 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Corporation provides, in Manitoba, agrologist services, grants and loans for training of Indian farmers and the development of Indian agricultural resources. Contribution funds for 1978-79 total \$2.1 million. Loan funds are committed from the Indian Economic Development Fund, up to \$6 million in 1978-79 for this purpose.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. J.G. Steele  
Director General  
Resource, Economic and Employment Development Branch  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-2682

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J. Blanchard  
Economic Policy and Analysis  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-2775

**AGREEMENTS WITH SCHOOL BOARDS OR  
DEPARTMENTS OF EDUCATION**  
(Part of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program)

**Administered By:**

The regional directorates concerned

**Purpose:**

The Department (Education Branch) negotiates two types of agreements with school boards or Departments of Education.

1. Tuition Agreement: To provide instructional and other services to Indian students who attend provincially administered schools.
2. Capital Agreement: To contribute on a pro rata basis toward the capital cost in respect of educational facilities where Indian students attend provincial schools.

**Authority:**

The Indian Act (Section 114)  
Order in Council P.C. 1963-5/382 March 9, 1963  
Treasury Board Authority 601776 — March 9, 1963

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. Periodically, tuition agreements are established on a basis which reflects the annual provincial or school district net operating cost on which the annual per pupil tuition fees are calculated.

**Financing and Operation:**

Subsequent to negotiation by the Indian band(s), the provincial school authorities and the Department, tuition and capital agreements are entered into in response to the



bands' wishes to have their students educated in provincial schools. Requests by bands to participate in provincial schools are usually communicated by bands in the form of band council resolutions and are often confirmed by the band(s) signing the agreement.

The provincial school boards retain overall jurisdiction over the administration and operation of the school in which the Indian students are enrolled including the employment and supervision of teaching personnel and matters relating to curriculum and methods of instruction. School boards promote Indian involvement in school matters and often develop culturally-oriented programs designed basically for the Indian student population.

With regard to capital construction involving federal funds, the school boards, after receiving departmental assurance of financial contribution, plan and implement the construction project.

The Department reimburses the provinces or school boards for instructional services and contributes toward education facilities. Reimbursement and contribution is provided on a pro-rata basis for Indian students resident on reserve or Crown land.

**Payments:**

Contributions by the Department for provincial school construction fluctuate from year to year and are now approximately \$6,000,000.

Tuition fee reimbursement also fluctuates annually according to the operational costs of the school boards or the provincial Departments of Education and according to the enrolment of Indian students who are resident on reserve or Crown land.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. P.E. Bisson  
Director  
Education Directorate  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OH4

Tel.: (819) 994-3555

**AGREEMENT WITH ONTARIO RESPECTING WELFARE PROGRAMS FOR INDIANS**

**Administered By:**

Regional Director, Ontario

**Purpose:**

To make available to persons living on Indian Reserves four provincial welfare services and programs available to persons living in other communities.

**Authority:**

Agreement between Canada and Ontario

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement became effective as of December 1, 1965. It contains no fixed termination date. There are provisions for termination 12 months after either party has given notice of the desire to terminate to the other party. All three parties i.e. Canada, Ontario and Indian Nations of Ontario are currently reviewing the possibility of re-negotiating all or part of this agreement.

**Financing and Operation:**

With respect to financial assistance and services, Canada reimburses Ontario some 95 per cent of the costs incurred by Ontario in providing financial assistance and services for basic needs, day care, child welfare and homemakers services to persons to whom the Agreement applies. The actual amount is determined by the services provided and the number of individuals and families receiving assistance and services as per the Agreement.

Payments are made to Ontario by the Department of National Health and Welfare, which recovers from the Department.

The Agreement requires that Indian Bands be consulted and that they concur with the provision of welfare programs by Ontario before programs are so provided.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Director General  
Education and Social Development

Officer Responsible:

Mr. O. Gobeil  
Director  
Social Development Directorate  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OH4

Tel.: (819) 994-3995

**AGREEMENT WITH MANITOBA RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE SERVICES FOR CERTAIN INDIAN COMMUNITIES**

**Administered By:**

Regional Director General, Manitoba

**Purpose:**

To make available to Indian families and children in Indian communities in the area served by Children's Aid Societies (about 1/3 of the Indian population of Manitoba), the services of those societies both to prevent neglect and to

protect children from neglect where this occurs by removing them from their own home and placing them preferably with Indian families.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Authority 655395 dated May 26, 1966

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement came into effect April 1, 1965 and contains no fixed termination date although it may be terminated by either party on submission of 90 days' notice to the other party.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada reimburses Manitoba for the cost of services to and maintenance of children in care and for the cost of services to families up to a maximum of \$350,000 per year, as negotiated and allowed under the Agreement.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Mr. D. Chatain  
Director General  
Education and Social Development  
Social Development Directorate  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OH4

Tel.: (819) 994-3389

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. O. Gobeil  
Director  
Social Development Directorate  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OH4  
Tel.: (819) 994-3995

**AGREEMENT WITH NOVA SCOTIA RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE SERVICES FOR INDIAN COMMUNITIES**

**Administered By:**

Regional Director General, Atlantic

**Purpose:**

To make available to Indian families and children the services of Children's Aid Societies both to prevent neglect and to protect children from neglect.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Authority 624755 dated April 23, 1964

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement became effective April 1, 1964 and contains no fixed termination date although it may be terminated by either party on submission of three months' notice to the other party. A new agreement is currently being negotiated between Canada, Nova Scotia and the Indian Nations of Nova Scotia.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada reimburses Nova Scotia the full cost of maintenance of children in care (as determined by the Nova Scotia statutory rate of maintenance) and also the full cost of services to children in care and to families.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Mr. D. Chatain  
Director General  
Education and Social Development  
Social Development Directorate  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OH4

Tel.: (819) 994-3389

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. O. Gobeil  
Director  
Social Development Directorate  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OH4  
Tel.: (819) 994-3995

**CANADA — MANITOBA — INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR INDIAN BANDS IN SOUTHERN MANITOBA**

**Administered By:**

The Manitoba Indian Child Welfare Committee composed of representatives from Canada, Manitoba and the first Nations Confederacy.

**Purpose:**

To provide the mechanism and guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of Child Welfare and Family Services to Indian Bands in Southern Manitoba through negotiation of subsidiary agreements.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Authority 781-354 and Order In Council P.C. 1982-581 dated February 19, 1982.



**Time Frame:**

The Agreement expires on March 31, 1986.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada pays the appropriate Indian Child Caring Agencies or Authorities the cost of Indian Child Welfare and Family Services provided pursuant to subsidiary agreements.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. D. Chatain  
Director General  
Education and Social Development  
Social Development Directorate  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-3389

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. O. Gobeil  
Director  
Social Development Directorate  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-3995

**CANADA — MANITOBA — NORTHERN INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR 25 INDIAN BANDS**

**Administered By:**

The Northern Manitoba Indian Child Welfare Committee composed of representatives of Canada, Manitoba and the Manitoba Keewatoninowî Okimakanak Inc.

**Purpose:**

To provide the mechanism and guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of Child Welfare and Family Services to Indian children and families of 25 northern Bands through negotiation of subsidiary agreements.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Authority 781-354 and Order in Council P.C. 1982-581 dated February 19, 1982.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement expires on March 31, 1986.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada pays the Awasis Agency the cost of Child Welfare and Family Services provided pursuant to subsidiary agreements.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. D. Chatain  
Director General  
Education and Social Development  
Social Development Directorate  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-3389

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. O. Gobeil  
Director  
Social Development Directorate  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 994-3995

**CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK — INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR 4 INDIAN BANDS**

**Administered By:**

New Brunswick Indian Child Welfare Committee composed of representatives of Canada, New Brunswick, Big Cove, Burnt Church, Eel Ground, and Tobique Bands.

**Purpose:**

To provide the mechanism and guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of Child Welfare and Family Services to children and families of 4 Bands through negotiation of subsidiary agreements. There is also provision for the other 11 Bands to join if and when they wish to do so.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Authority 788-369 and Order in Council P.C. 1983-1509 dated May 20, 1983.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement expires on March 31, 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada pays the appropriate Indian Child Caring Agencies or Authorities the cost of Child Welfare and Family Services provided pursuant to subsidiary agreements.



**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. D. Chatain  
 Director General  
 Education and Social Development  
 Social Development Directorate  
 Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-3389

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. O. Gobeil  
 Director  
 Social Development Directorate  
 Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-3995

**LESSER SLAVE LAKE INDIAN REGIONAL COUNCIL —  
 CANADA — ALBERTA CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT  
 RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES  
 FOR 9 INDIAN BANDS**

**Administered By:**

The Lesser Slave Lake Indian Children's Service Committee composed of representatives from Canada, Alberta and the Council.

**Purpose:**

To provide the mechanism and guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of Child Welfare and Family Services to children and families of 9 Bands through negotiation of subsidiary agreements.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Authority 788-369 and Order in Council P.C. 1983-1509 dated May 20, 1983.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement expires on March 31, 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada pays the Council the cost of Child Welfare and Family Services provided pursuant to subsidiary agreements.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. D. Chatain  
 Director General  
 Education and Social Development  
 Social Development Directorate  
 Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-3389

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. O. Gobeil  
 Director  
 Social Development Directorate  
 Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-3995

**AGREEMENT WITH YUKON TERRITORY COVERING THE  
 ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS FOR SERVICES PROVIDED TO  
 INDIAN CHILDREN IN THE YUKON**

**Administered By:**

Regional Director, Yukon

**Purpose:**

To reimburse the Commissioner of the Yukon Territory for administrative costs incurred in providing child welfare services to or on behalf of Indian children in the Yukon.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Authority 577872 dated June 22, 1961.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement became effective April 1, 1960 and has no termination date. This agreement could be renegotiated within the land claim process now underway in the Yukon Region.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Minister reimburses the Yukon for administrative costs incurred during each fiscal year by dividing the number of cases in which child welfare services were provided to Indian children for the fiscal year by the number of cases in which child welfare services were provided to Indian and non-Indian children for the fiscal year and multiplying the quotient by the approved administrative costs for that fiscal year.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. M.J. Morison  
 Director General  
 Yukon Region  
 Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Yukon Region  
 P.O. Box 4100  
 Whitehorse, Yukon  
 Y1A 3S9  
 Tel.: (403) 668-5151

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. M. Feldstein  
 Director, Social Development  
 Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Yukon Region  
 P.O. Box 4100  
 Whitehorse, Yukon  
 Y1A 3S9  
 Tel.: (403) 668-6474

**Northern Affairs****FINANCIAL AGREEMENT WITH THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES****Administered By:**

Northern Affairs Program

**Purpose:**

To make it possible for the territorial government to provide reasonable standards of public services to residents of the Northwest Territories.

**Authority:**

Appropriation Act

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program under which agreement is negotiated for each fiscal year.

**Financing and Operation:**

Annual financial agreement between Canada and the Northwest Territories is arranged through an Intergovernmental Committee on Federal-Territorial Financial Relations (IGC) composed of representatives from DIAND, MSSD, TBS, Finance and the territorial government. Currently, the IGC employs a "fiscal framework approach" to determine the level of operating grant payable to the Territory. Under this approach, the Committee deals mainly with a list of isolated "factors of change" or "base adjustments" to the previous year's agreed-to operating expenditure level and then applies a percentage increase supplied by TBS to that fiscal framework. The level of operating grant is then established residually by application of estimated revenues, recoveries and transfer payments to the proposed fiscal framework. The level of the capital grant is established through the application of a percentage increase equivalent to the rate of change in the Implicit Price Indices for Non-residential Construction (Government) to the previous year's agreed-to Capital Grant.

Operating and Capital Grants, as agreed to at the IGC are incorporated in a financial agreement between Canada and the Territories, which is signed by the Minister of Finance for Canada and the Commissioner on behalf of the Northwest Territories.

The process for determination of federal grants to the territorial government is currently under review for application in 1984-85 and subsequent years.

**Payments:**

See table 1.

**TABLE 1**

Financial Agreement with the Northwest Territories

	1980-81 (\$000)	1981-82 (\$000)	1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)
Operating Grant	156,083	199,859	239,764	266,489	300,625
Capital Grant	59,463	73,695	62,472	79,504	83,479

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mrs. E. Cooperstein  
 Director  
 Northern Coordination and Social Development Branch  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4  
 Tel.: (819) 997-0753

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. C.H. Baker  
 A/Chief  
 Territorial Relations Division  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Room 932  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4  
 Tel.: (819) 997-0601

**FINANCIAL AGREEMENT WITH THE YUKON  
 TERRITORY**
**Administered By:**

Northern Affairs Program

**Purpose:**

To make it possible for the territorial government to provide reasonable standards of public services to residents of the Yukon.

**Authority:**

Appropriation Act

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program under which agreement is negotiated for each fiscal year.

**Financing and Operation:**

Annual financial agreement between Canada and the Yukon is arranged through an Intergovernmental Committee on Federal-Territorial Financial Relations (IGC) composed of representatives from DIAND, MSSD, TBS, Finance and the territorial government. Currently, the IGC employs a "fiscal framework approach" to determine the level of operating grant payable to the territory. Under this approach, the Committee deals mainly with a list of isolated "factors of change" or "base adjustments" to the previous year's agreed-to operating expenditure level and then applies a percentage increase supplied by TBS to that fiscal framework. The level of operating grant is then established residually by application of estimated revenues, recoveries and transfer payments to the proposed fiscal framework. The level of the capital grant is established through the application of a percentage increase equivalent to the rate of change in the Implicit Price Indices for Non-residential Construction (Government) to the previous year's agreed-to Capital Grant.

Operating and Capital Grants, as agreed to at the IGC are incorporated in a financial agreement between Canada and the Territory, which is signed by the Minister of Finance for Canada and the Commissioner on behalf of the Yukon Territory.

The process for determination of federal grants to the territorial government is currently under review for application in 1984-85 and subsequent years.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Financial Agreement with the Yukon Territory

	1980-81 (\$000)	1981-82 (\$000)	1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)
Operating Grant	32,209	39,913	50,439	72,809	83,402
Capital Grant	20,048	22,233	24,438	26,784	28,123



**For Further Information:****General:**

Mrs. E. Cooperstein  
 Director  
 Northern Coordination and Social Development Branch  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0753

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. C.H. Baker  
 A/Chief  
 Territorial Relations Division  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Room 932  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0601

**CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ECONOMIC  
 DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,  
 Department of Regional Industrial Expansion, Canadian  
 Employment and Immigration Commission, Government  
 of the Northwest Territories.

**Purpose:**

To facilitate joint federal-territorial cooperation in initiatives undertaken in respect of planning and implementation of economic and socio-economic development in the Northwest Territories.

**Authority:**

Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act

**Time Frame:**

This is a five-year agreement which began in 1982 and will terminate in 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Economic Development Agreement is an enabling document to facilitate joint federal-territorial cooperation in economic development. The \$21 million agreement is to be cost-shared — 90% and 10% by the federal and territorial governments respectively. Subsidiary agreements indicate the specific measures which the federal and territorial governments undertake to achieve joint development objectives and as well, identify specific financial commitments.

**Payments:**

No payments are made through the Economic Development Agreements. See subsidiary agreements.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. J.H. Berg  
 Director  
 Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0951

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R. Sterling, Assistant Director  
 Socio-Economic Agreements  
 Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Room 801  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0440

**MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN STUDY**

**Administered By:**

Mackenzie River Basin Committee

**Purpose:**

To gain a better understanding of the Mackenzie River Basin with emphasis on the water-related resources.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1978-2-3154, April 20, 1978, P.C. 1981-3-3222, T.B. No. 779182 pursuant to the Canada Water Act and the Northern Inland Waters Act.

Order in Council No. 417-78, April 4, 1978 pursuant to the Department of the Environment Act (Alberta).

Order in Council No. O.C. 1021, April 27, 1978 pursuant to the Canada — British Columbia Joint Development Act.

Order in Council No. 552-78, April 11, 1978 pursuant to the Water Management Act 1972 (Saskatchewan)

**Time Frame:**

The study was undertaken during 1978-1981. The final report was released on February 26, 1982. During 1983-84 the Committee was involved in preparing draft agreements to outline an implementation plan and timetable with respect to the report recommendations.

**Financing and Operation:**

The budget for the study was \$1,600,000 but the actual expenditures amounted to \$1,345,000. The expenditures were shared in the following manner:

Department of Environment	\$ 652,500
Department of Transport	\$ 20,000
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development	\$ 349,700
Province of British Columbia	\$ 107,600
Province of Alberta	\$ 174,850
Province of Saskatchewan	\$ 40,350

**Reports available:**

1. Mackenzie River Basin Study Report
2. Sensitive Areas, Literature Review, WATDOC References
3. Alluvial Ecosystems
4. Spring Breakup
5. Hydrometeorological Network Design
6. Hydrometeorological Network Design, Background Reports
7. Slave River Delta
8. Athabasca Sand Dunes in Saskatchewan
9. Daily Hydrological Model Users Manual

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. R.D. Bailey  
Chief  
Water Resources Division  
Northern Renewable Resources Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 997-0339

**FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION AND FLOOD RISK MAPPING IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES****Administered By:**

A Steering Committee whose members are:

Mr. A. Cullen  
Regional Manager, Water Resources, Renewable Resources  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
P.O. Box 1500  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2R3

Tel.: (403) 920-8240

Mr. D. Billing  
Chief of Environmental Protection for the Northwest Territories  
Government of the Northwest Territories  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2L9

Tel.: (403) 873-7645

Mr. D. Davis  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Inland Waters Directorate  
Department of the Environment  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 3R4

Tel.: (306) 523-4691

**Purpose:**

To map and identify areas subject to flooding and reduce future flood damage control costs by development in these areas.

**Authority:**

Order in Council No. P.C. 1978-2-3077, October 4, 1978  
Treasury Board Minute 759552, September 22, 1978

**Financing and Operation:**

The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the Department of the Environment will share equally the cost of the \$400,000 Flood Risk Mapping Program which is scheduled for the period 1979-80 to 1983-84. The flood risk mapping of Hay River has been completed at a cost of approximately \$225,000. This project was undertaken through an exchange of letters between the Ministers of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Environment Canada.

Mapping and hydraulic studies have been initiated in the communities of Fort Simpson, Fort Norman, Fort Good Hope, Fort McPherson and Tuktoyaktuk.

*For Further Information:*

## General:

Mr. A. Cullen  
 Regional Manager, Water Resources, Renewable  
 Resources  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 P.O. Box 1500  
 Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
 X1A 2R3  
 Tel.: (403) 920-8240

**YUKON RIVER BASIN STUDY AGREEMENT***Administered By:*

Yukon River Basin Committee

*Purpose:*

The objective of the Agreement is to undertake joint studies leading to the formulation of a planning framework under which potential development alternatives in the Basin may be evaluated. The Agreement Terms of Reference states that the studies to be undertaken and the planning framework to be formulated shall be sufficiently broad in scope that all significant water-related development alternatives in the Yukon River Basin will be evaluated in terms of their social, economic and environmental effects.

*Authority:*

Order in Council No. P.C. 1980-3-2106, 31st day of July 1980 and by Territorial Ordinance No. 7, 16th day of April, 1980, pursuant to the Yukon Act;  
 Order in Council No. 1802 August 21, 1980;  
 Order in Council No. P.C. 1980-3-2106, 31st day of July 1980.

*Financing and Operation:*

The cost of the study is not to exceed \$2,200,000 and will be shared 50% by Environment Canada, 40% by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and 5% by each of the Governments of the Yukon and British Columbia.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. M. Morison  
 Regional Director, Yukon Region  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 200 Range Road  
 Whitehorse, Yukon  
 Y1A 3V1  
 Tel.: (403) 668-5151

**CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES WILDLIFE RESEARCH AND COORDINATION AGREEMENT***Administered By:*

Regional Director, Northern Affairs Program, Northwest Territories

*Purpose:*

To review and recommend a program for wildlife research in the Northwest Territories other than migratory bird research and research in National Parks.

*Authority:*

The general authority comes from the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act and the Canada Wildlife Act.

*Time Frame:*

The Agreement came into effect on July 26, 1979 and terminates on March 31, 1988.

*Financing and Operation:*

The Federal Government will contribute a sum not to exceed \$800,000 for each year of the Agreement; the Government of the Northwest Territories will contribute a sum not to exceed \$400,000 for each year of the Agreement.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. A. Redshaw  
 Special Advisor, Environment and Conservation  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 P.O. Box 1500  
 Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
 X1A 2R3  
 Tel.: (403) 920-8111

**CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AGREEMENT***Administered By:*

Northern Affairs Program

*Purpose:*

To make available to the Government of the Northwest Territories funds for the reconstruction of intra-territorial roads in the Northwest Territories.

*Authority:*

Treasury Board 773666, October 16, 1980 and Treasury Board Minute 780178, January 21, 1982.

*Time Frame:*

The Agreement came into effect in 1980 and has been extended to March 31, 1984.



**Financing and Operation:**

A contribution of up to, but not exceeding \$3,609,000 in 1983-84 was available to the Government of the Northwest Territories by Canada, to be used by the Territorial Government for the reconstruction of roads in accordance with an approved project, subject to the terms and conditions set out in the Agreement.

**Payments:**

The Agreement provides for the expenditure of up to \$3,609,000 in 1983-84.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. R. Glass  
Director General  
Northern Resources and Economic Planning  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-9190

Officer Responsible:

Mr. W.G. Cleghorn  
Assistant Director, Infrastructure  
Mining Management and Infrastructure Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0033

**CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES HOME HEATING OIL SUBSIDY AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Government of the Northwest Territories

**Purpose:**

To provide assistance to the northern residents occupying private dwellings and paying their own heating bills. The Program, called the Home Heating Oil Subsidy Program (HHOSP), equalizes the annual cost of the maximum of 1,500 gallons of heating fuel for qualified consumers residing in the outlying communities to the levels paid in Yellowknife.

**Authority:**

Agreement between Canada and the Northwest Territories

**Time Frame:**

Until March 31, 1985

**Financing and Operation:**

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government and financed by the federal government. The assistance is provided upon making an application and submitting the fuel purchase invoices to the Territorial Government.

**Payments:**

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the Program including a 6.5% administration cost to the territorial government. Allocation for 1984-85 is for \$50,000.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. J.H. Berg  
Director  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel. (819) 997-0951

Officer Responsible:

Mr. R.N. Spalding  
Senior Energy Analyst  
Energy Planning Division  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
8th Floor  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0022

**CANADA—YUKON TERRITORY HOME HEATING OIL SUBSIDY AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Yukon Territorial Government

**Purpose:**

To provide assistance to the northern residents occupying private dwellings and paying their own heating bills. The Program, called the Home Heating Oil Subsidy Program (HHOSP), equalizes the annual cost of the maximum of 1,500 gallons of heating fuel for qualified consumers residing in the outlying communities to the levels paid in Whitehorse.

**Authority:**

Agreement between Canada and Yukon

**Time Frame:**

Until March 31, 1985

**Financing and Operation:**

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government and financed by the federal government. The assistance is provided upon making an application and submitting the fuel purchase invoices to the Territorial Government.

**Payments:**

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the Program including a 6.5% administration cost to the territorial government. Allocation for 1984-85 is for \$50,000.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. J.H. Berg  
Director  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0951

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R.N. Spalding  
Senior Energy Analyst  
Energy Planning Division  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
8th Floor  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0022

**CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES FEDERAL POWER SUPPORT PROGRAM FOR NON-GOVERNMENT DOMESTIC CONSUMERS AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Government of the Northwest Territories

**Purpose:**

To provide assistance to non-government residential consumers of electricity residing in communities other than in Yellowknife. The Program, called the Federal Power Support Program (FPSP), equalizes the monthly cost of 700 kwh. of electricity in outlying communities to the same level as paid in Yellowknife.

**Authority:**

Agreement between Canada and the Northwest Territories

**Time Frame:**

Until March 31, 1985

**Financing and Operation:**

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government, implemented through the electrical utilities operating North of 60°, and financed by the Northern Affairs Program. Allocation for 1984-85 is for \$2,250,000.

**Payments:**

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the program including a 6.5% administration cost to the territorial government.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. J.H. Berg  
Director  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0951

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R.N. Spalding  
Senior Energy Analyst  
Energy Planning Division  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
8th Floor  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0022

**CANADA—YUKON TERRITORY FEDERAL POWER SUPPORT PROGRAM FOR NON-GOVERNMENT DOMESTIC CONSUMERS AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Yukon Territorial Government

**Purpose:**

To provide assistance to non-government residential consumers of electricity residing in communities other than in Whitehorse. The Program, called the Federal Power Support Program (FPSP), equalizes the monthly cost of 700 kwh. of electricity in outlying communities to the same level as paid in Whitehorse.

**Authority:**

Agreement between Canada and Yukon

**Time Frame:**

Until March 31, 1985



**Financing and Operation:**

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government, implemented through the electrical utilities operating North of 60°, and financed by the Northern Affairs Program. Allocation for 1984-85 is for \$1,150,000.

**Payments:**

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the program including a 6.5% administration cost to the territorial government.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. J.H. Berg  
Director  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0951

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R.N. Spalding  
Senior Energy Analyst  
Energy Planning Division  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
8th Floor  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0022

**CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES POWER RATE RELIEF PROGRAM FOR SMALL NON-GOVERNMENT COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Government of the Northwest Territories

**Purpose:**

To provide assistance to the small non-government commercial enterprises operating in communities other than in Yellowknife. The Program, called the Commercial Power Rate Relief Program (CPRRP), equalizes the monthly cost of 1,000 kwh. of electricity in outlying communities to the same level as paid in Yellowknife.

**Authority:**

Agreement between Canada and the Northwest Territories

**Time Frame:**

Until March 31, 1985

**Financing and Operation:**

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government and financed by the federal government. The assistance is provided upon making an application to the Territorial Government.

**Payments:**

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the program including a 6.5% administration cost to the territorial government. Allocation for 1984-85 is for \$250,000.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. J.H. Berg  
Director  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0951

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R.N. Spalding  
Senior Energy Analyst  
Energy Planning Division  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
8th Floor  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0022

**CANADA—YUKON TERRITORY POWER RATE RELIEF PROGRAM FOR SMALL NON-GOVERNMENT COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Yukon Territorial Government

**Purpose:**

To provide assistance to the small non-government commercial enterprises operating in communities other than in Whitehorse. The Program, called the Commercial Power Rate Relief Program (CPRRP), equalizes the monthly cost of 1,000 kwh. of electricity in outlying communities to the same level as paid in Whitehorse.

**Authority:**

Agreement between Canada and Yukon

**Time Frame:**

Until March 31, 1985



**Financing and Operation:**

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government and financed by the federal government. The assistance is provided upon making an application to the Territorial Government.

**Payments:**

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the program including a 6.5% administration cost to the territorial government. Allocation for 1984-85 is for \$350,000.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. J.H. Berg  
Director  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0951

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R.N. Spalding  
Senior Energy Analyst  
Energy Planning Division  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
8th Floor  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0022

**CANADA—MANITOBA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES—  
SASKATCHEWAN AGREEMENT TO ESTABLISH AN  
INTERJURISDICTIONAL CARIBOU MANAGEMENT  
BOARD**

**Administered By:**

Northern Affairs Program, Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, Environment, Governments of Saskatchewan, Manitoba and the Northwest Territories.

**Purpose:**

To co-ordinate the management of the Beverley and Kaminiak Barren-Ground Caribou herds and to establish a process of shared responsibility between Governments and the Native users of the caribou herds.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1982-83-2945

**Time Frame:**

Until June 3, 1992

**Financing and Operation:**

The objective of this Agreement is to ensure the management of the Barren-Ground Caribou herds which migrate from the Northwest Territories to Saskatchewan and Manitoba with the full involvement of Native people who have traditionally hunted this resource.

The Agreement provides funds for a Secretariat, the production of an Annual Report, an independent research review capability and the production of a newsletter.

**Payments:**

The Agreement calls for the expenditure of \$75,000 annually divided equally between DIAND, DOE, Saskatchewan, Manitoba and the Northwest Territories.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. G. Abrahamson  
Chief  
Social and Cultural Development Division  
Northern Coordination and Social Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-9458

**CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES SUBSIDIARY  
AGREEMENT ON NATURAL RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**

**Administered By:**

Management Group comprised of DIAND, DOE, DFO and Government of the Northwest Territories

**Purpose:**

To improve upon the skills and abilities of Northern residents, support business initiatives, plan the more systematic development of and access to opportunities from non-renewable and renewable resource activities and provide opportunities for people in the identification, planning and implementation of projects which will achieve a balance between wage employment activities and those that support the traditional economy.

**Authority:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act.

**Time Frame:**

This is a five-year agreement which began in 1983 and will terminate in 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Subsidiary Agreement on Natural Resource Development is an enabling document to facilitate joint federal-territorial co-operation in economic development. Specific measures in this agreement are taken for the planning and development of inter-settlement trade in country food and

quarried soapstone materials, for the support, planning and implementation of projects in the areas of wildlife, forestry, agriculture, fur, harvesting and fisheries.

**Payments:**

\$4.68M over four years, cost shared 90:10 DIAND and GNWT. Payments made pursuant to Management Group approval of projects.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Mr. P.H. Beaubier  
Director General  
Northwest Territories Region  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
P.O. Box 1500  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2R3

Tel.: (403) 920-8111

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. G.V. Patenaude  
Director  
Minerals and Economic Analysis  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
P.O. Box 1500  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2R3

Tel.: (403) 920-8263

**CANADA — YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

DIAND, DRIE, CEIC, Government of the Yukon

**Purpose:**

To facilitate federal-territorial co-operation in initiatives to promote the planning and implementation of economic, socio-economic and regional development in the Yukon.

**Authority:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act.

**Time Frame:**

Five-year agreement which began in 1984 and will terminate in 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Economic Development Agreement is an enabling document to facilitate joint federal-territorial co-operation in economic development. Subsidiary agreements indicate the specific measures which the federal and territorial governments undertake to achieve joint development objectives and as well, identify specific financial commitments.

**Payments:**

No payments are made through Economic Development Agreements.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Mr. J.H. Berg  
Director  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0951

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R. Sterling  
Assistant Director  
Socio-Economic Agreements  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Room 801  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0440

**CANADA — NANISIVIK MINES LTD. AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

The Monitoring Committee comprised of federal/territorial representatives and an Inuit from Arctic Bay. The names of the members of the Monitoring Committee are:

Dr. J. Lazarovich, Chairman, DIAND  
Vacant, EIC  
David Moll, DIAND  
Jim Britton, GNWT  
Garry Black, GNWT  
David Kalluk, Inuit of Arctic Bay, Northwest Territories

**Purpose:**

Provide financial assistance for the construction of infrastructure facilities including an airport, dock, roads and townsite and in return acquire an 18 per cent equity interest in the mine. The project also provides significant benefits to Canada: The Inuit receive training and employment; maximum use is made of Canadian materials and services; it provides a major opportunity for Canadian shipping; it provides opportunities for the federal government to obtain experience in construction and mining in the high Arctic.

**Authority:**

T.B. No. 732460 dated December 20, 1974.

***Time Frame:***

At least 12 years from 1976 (the mine is now expected to remain operational until 1990).

***Financing and Operation:***

Nanisivik Mines Ltd.  
Suite 401, 44 Victoria Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5C 1Y2

***Payments:***

Originally, the costs were estimated to be \$18.3 million, however, by the time the facilities were completed the total costs were \$24.1 million. In accordance with the provisions of the agreement, a portion of the above expenditures will be recovered.

***For Further Information:***

General:

Mr. J.H. Berg

Director

Northern Economic Planning Directorate

Northern Affairs Program

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Les Terrasses de la Chaudière

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0951

Dr. J. Lazarovich

A/Director

Mining Management and Infrastructure

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Les Terrasses de la Chaudière

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-9828



## *Department of Justice*

The Department of Justice was first established in 1868 and at present operates under the legislative authority of the Department of Justice Act. The Minister of Justice is responsible for the management and direction of the Department and has superintendence of all matters connected with the administration of justice in Canada, not within the jurisdiction of the governments of the provinces.

In carrying out its responsibilities, however, the Department of Justice interacts on a regular basis with these governments. An important ingredient of this interaction is the development and implementation of three federal-provincial justice programmes described in the following pages.

	<b>Page</b>
ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR THE PROVISION OF COMPENSATION TO VICTIMS OF VIOLENT CRIMES	154
ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR THE PROVISION OF LEGAL AID IN MATTERS RELATING TO THE CRIMINAL LAW	155
NATIVE COURTWORKER PROGRAMME	157

# ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR THE PROVISION OF COMPENSATION TO VICTIMS OF VIOLENT CRIMES

## Administered By:

Projects Administration Section (Administration), Programs Policy and Law Information Development Section (Policy).

## Purpose:

This assistance to the provinces encourages the development of a basic system of compensation across Canada for innocent victims of crime.

## Authority:

Annual Appropriation Acts

Authority is provided under Order in Council 1973-637, dated March 22, 1973, and Order in Council 1973-1794, dated June 26, 1973.

Agreements have been signed with all provinces and territories except Prince Edward Island.

## Time Frame:

This is a continuing programme. The first agreements came into effect on January 1, 1973 and are to be of indefinite duration. Agreements are terminable by either party upon one year's written notice. The financial terms of the agreements are to be reviewed every three years.

## Financing and Operation:

The provinces carry out the operation of the compensation programmes. Under the federal-provincial agreements

listed above, the federal government has agreed to assist each province by providing an annual payment of an amount determined by the application of whichever of the following two formulae yields the most beneficial result to the province:

Formula(1) A contribution by Canada of an amount which is the larger of:

- (a) ten cents per capita of the population of the province, or
- (b) \$50,000, provided that in no case shall the contribution by Canada exceed 50% of the actual amount paid by the provincial agency for crime compensation.

Formula(2) A contribution by Canada of an amount which is the lesser of:

- (a) five cents per capita of the population of the province, or
- (b) 90% of the actual amount paid by the provincial agency for crime compensation.

At present, some forty crimes are covered by the agreements, and the schedule of crimes covered may be amended by the mutual agreement of the parties.

In order to receive the federal payment the provinces complete a detailed claim form and supply supporting documentation.

The funding formula with the territories requires a federal contribution of 75% of the amount of compensation paid with a set of maxima for individual awards.

TABLE 1

Actual and Estimated Payments to the Provinces and Territories under the Crime Compensation Agreements

Province or Territory	1980-81 (\$)	1981-82 (\$)	1982-83 (\$)	Estimates 1983-84 (\$)	Estimates 1984-85 (\$)
Newfoundland	14,675	15,613	8,800	40,000	58,700
Nova Scotia	—	42,372	85,200	86,100	86,800
New Brunswick	24,449	30,933	35,000	71,000	71,300
Quebec	630,340	643,840	648,200	650,200	652,300
Ontario	857,040	862,511	871,600	882,000	905,600
Manitoba	102,830	102,624	103,500	102,300	102,300
Saskatchewan	96,920	96,635	97,900	100,100	101,400
Alberta	207,850	223,772	231,700	248,100	256,600
British Columbia	263,650	274,447	279,000	294,200	301,000
Yukon	18,876	18,125	18,400	35,000	40,000
Northwest Territories	23,425	18,851	26,900	40,000	50,000
Total	2,240,055	2,329,723	2,406,200	2,549,000	2,626,000

Note: The figures shown are for the expenditure year of the province/territory. Justice payments are made in the following year.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
 Programs and Projects Administration Section  
 Department of Justice  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H8

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Marcel A. Laniel  
 Programs and Projects Administration Section  
 Department of Justice  
 Justice Building  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H8  
 Tel.: (613) 992-3611

**ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR THE PROVISION OF  
 LEGAL AID IN MATTERS RELATING TO THE CRIMINAL  
 LAW**

**Administered By:**

Programs and Projects Administration Section (Administration), Programs Policy and Law Information Development Section (Policy).

**Purpose:**

The aim of this assistance to the provinces is the provision across Canada of a minimum standard of legal aid services to the economically disadvantaged in criminal cases.

**Authority:**

Annual Appropriation Acts.

Authority is provided under Order in Council 1973-638, dated March 22, 1973, and Order in Council 1973-1793, dated June 26, 1973.

Agreements have been signed with all of the provinces as well as with the Northwest Territories and the Yukon.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing programme. The federal government initially decided in principle to provide financial support to the provinces for the provision of legal aid in early 1972. Following this, agreements providing for federal cost-sharing of criminal legal aid were signed with the governments of all 10 provinces in 1972 and 1973.

The original cost-sharing formula provided for a federal contribution of up to 90% of shareable criminal legal aid costs for legal fees and disbursements to a maximum of .50 per capita. The 90% provision was designed as an incentive to early implementation of the schemes by the provinces.

In 1975, the per capita maximum was raised to .75, bringing the federal contribution to 50% of national shareable expenditures. Agreements were renewed for a year (1976-77)

while the federal contribution continuing to be payable a year in arrears.

The agreements were renegotiated on a long-term basis (4 years) ending March 31, 1981 and were extended for 1 year to March 31, 1982.

Following a series of discussions with the provinces, commenced in the fall of 1981, 3-year agreements (ending March 31, 1985) were signed by all provinces.

A federal-provincial working group has been established to develop alternatives to the present formula, with which the provinces are dissatisfied. The group is to report by February, 1985.

A one-year agreement (1984-85) for the provision of legal aid services to young offenders is presently in the final stages of negotiation.

**Financing and Operation:**

The provinces are responsible for the operation of their legal aid programmes. Under the terms of the proposal of June 1978 the federal government's contribution during the first year of the long-term agreement, 1977-78, was fixed retroactively at the lesser of 82 cents (formerly 75 cents) per capita or 90 per cent of the province's shareable expenditures.

With respect to the years 1978-79, through 1980-81, the federal government provided an annual payment equal to the lesser of 85 cents per capita or 90 per cent of the province's shareable expenditures, with an escalation formula so that the federal contribution would keep pace with the costs of the provinces within reasonable limits. For the fiscal year 1981-82, an extension to the existing agreement was signed, providing for a federal contribution calculated as follows: the lesser of:

- (a) the percentage increase in current dollars, in the Gross National Product minus one per cent for the fiscal year in respect of which the federal contribution applies, or
- (b) the percentage increase in the national shareable criminal legal aid expenditures.

Under the terms of the 1984-85 agreement, the federal share is calculated based on a formula which consists of two components:

- a base component reflecting 50% of national shareable expenditures in 1982-83 and a growth component containing a ceiling on the growth in the federal contribution of G.N.P. — 1%.

Some provinces including Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick may use a base component reflecting up to 90% of the national shareable expenditures in 1982-83.



Under the agreements legal aid to eligible persons is mandatory in relation to:

1. Offences contrary to an Act of Parliament punishable by way of indictment;
2. Proceedings under the Juvenile Delinquents Act and all summary conviction offences for a violation of i) an Act of Parliament, or ii) a Regulation made pursuant to an Act of Parliament where, in the opinion of the Provincial Agency, there is a likelihood that upon conviction there will be a sentence of imprisonment or the loss of means of earning a livelihood, or where, in the opinion of the Provincial Agency, special circumstances exist that warrant the provision of Legal Aid;
3. Proceedings pursuant to the Extradition Act and the Fugitive Offenders Act;
4. Appeals by the Crown in any of the matters referred to in 1, 2 and 3; and

5. Appeals by an accused in any of the matters referred to in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 where, in the opinion of the Provincial Agency, the appeal has merit or where the court appealed to requests the appointment of counsel on behalf of the appellant.

In order to receive the annual federal payment the provinces complete a detailed claim form and supply supporting documentation.

The federal-territorial legal aid agreements, which cover civil and criminal legal aid, are also ongoing. They were due for re-negotiation as of April 1, 1982. Territorial officials, however, elected to await the outcome of the federal-provincial negotiations before entering into discussions for revisions to the federal-territorial agreements. Until this occurs, the federal contribution to legal aid in both territories remains fixed under the current agreements at the level of the 1981-82 contribution, i.e., Yukon — \$220,000, Northwest Territories — \$415,000.

**TABLE 2**

Actual and Estimated Payments by the Federal Government to the Provinces and Territories under the Legal Aid Agreements

<i>Province or Territory</i>	<i>1981-82 (\$)</i>	<i>1982-83(1) (\$)</i>	<i>Estimates 1983-84(1) (\$)</i>	<i>Estimates 1984-85(1) (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	628,561	—	780,413	798,117
Prince Edward Island	115,300	—	120,704	125,029
Nova Scotia	1,052,275	—	1,356,679	1,440,352
New Brunswick	788,846	—	1,011,184	1,011,184
Quebec	7,042,476	7,042,476(2)	7,042,476(2)	7,042,476
Ontario	10,517,326	—	14,560,429	16,175,639
Manitoba	1,290,563	—	1,728,060	1,851,677
Saskatchewan	1,185,393	—	1,483,285	1,483,285
Alberta	2,464,040	—	3,887,516	4,244,935
British Columbia	3,184,210	—	3,832,803	3,021,605
Yukon	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000
Northwest Territories	415,000	415,000	415,000	415,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>28,903,990</b>	<b>7,677,476</b>	<b>36,438,549</b>	<b>37,829,299</b>

Note: The figures shown are for the expenditure year of the province/territory. Justice payments are made in the following year.

(1) Further to renegotiation, Justice payments are not being made in the current year.

(2) The province of Quebec have not signed the new federal-provincial agreement yet. As soon as they do, the 1982-83 payment will be deemed to be a part payment for 1983-84 and the 1983-84 payment, a part payment for 1984-85. The figures for Quebec shown in the three last columns will also increase.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Director  
Programs and Projects Administration Section  
Department of Justice  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H8

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Marcel A. Laniel  
Programs and Projects Administration Section  
Department of Justice  
Justice Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H8

Tel.: (613) 992-3611

**NATIVE COURTWORKER PROGRAMME****Administered By:**

Programs and Projects Administration Section (Administration), Programs Policy and Law Information Development (Policy).

**Purpose:**

This programme provides Native defendants in criminal cases with guidance and information concerning their case and also assists Native people to understand and appreciate the law in order to avoid conflicts with the law.

**Authority:**

Annual Appropriation Acts.

Terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board.

Agreements are in effect with all provinces and territories except Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing programme.

**Financing and Operation:**

This is a programme under which the Department of Justice makes agreements with provincial and territorial governments which in turn negotiate with a Native carrier agency to administer a courtworker programme for the

benefit of Native people. The amounts and conditions of these contributions are subject to negotiation with the Department of Justice.

The criteria for eligibility for funding under the programme are as follows:

1. the programme must serve status and non-status Indian people alike;
2. the programme must be administered by an independent service organization which has the support of the majority of Native people or alternatively the federal government is satisfied that the programme is operated by a non-Native agency that has the support of the Native people;
3. any contribution by the Department of Justice must be limited to providing courtworker services (i.e., it cannot be used to finance half-way houses, or alcohol or drug abuse programmes, etc.);
4. at least 50% of the cost of the courtworker programme must be borne by the province involved;
5. the province or territory involved must be willing to monitor the operation of the programme in order to assure that the service provided maintains certain minimum standards of quality; and
6. provision must be made for periodic audit.

**TABLE 3**

Actual and Estimated Payments to the Provinces and Territories under the Native Courtworker Agreements

<i>Province or Territory</i>	<i>1980-81 (\$)</i>	<i>1981-82 (\$)</i>	<i>1982-83 (\$)</i>	<i>Estimates 1983-84 (\$)</i>	<i>Estimates 1984-85 (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	51,450	55,118	61,601	66,981	79,200
Prince Edward Island	—	997	—	—	—
Nova Scotia	—	—	—	—	—
Quebec	55,575	63,750	130,526	219,850	340,100
Ontario	270,043	333,736	338,940	400,026	429,000
Manitoba	174,157	160,718	161,291	208,037	230,500
Saskatchewan	283,750	382,598	426,195	449,298	430,400
Alberta	468,605	538,555	678,893	651,411	760,800
British Columbia	570,640	578,141	675,014	699,765	589,700
Yukon	43,350	46,445	49,607	50,450	61,800
Northwest Territories	158,000	155,700	195,950	205,790	263,900
Total	2,075,570	2,315,758	2,718,017	2,951,608	3,185,400

**For Further Information:**

General:

Director  
Programs and Projects Administration Section  
Department of Justice  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H8

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Eddie Gardner  
Programs and Projects Administration Section  
Department of Justice  
Justice Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H8  
Tel.: (613) 992-9649

## *Department of Labour*

In 1900, the Conciliation and Labour Act created the Department of Labour to provide a mechanism for the voluntary resolution of labour-management disputes, and to gather and publish statistical and other information affecting labour. Since that time, departmental activities have expanded to include the enforcement of labour standards and occupational safety and health legislation, the establishment of programs for the enhancement of the quality of working life and labour education, and the administration of labour adjustment benefits and fair wages and hours of work.

The Women's Bureau works with federal, provincial and international agencies to research issues involving women in the labour force, and publishes a wide range of relevant information.

The Minister of Labour is responsible for statutory employment conditions and industrial relations in industries within federal jurisdiction. These are restricted to industries involved in interprovincial or international transportation and communications, as well as air transport, broadcasting and banking, many Crown corporations, and enterprises declared by Parliament to be for the general benefit of Canada. The Department of Labour administers legislation governing labour standards, employment safety, industrial relations and other related matters.

The Department of Labour serves the public through five Regional Offices:

### *Atlantic Region*

Moncton headquarters, embraces the three Maritime provinces and Newfoundland;

### *St. Lawrence Region*

Montreal headquarters, serves all of Quebec;

### *Great Lakes Region*

Toronto headquarters, encompasses the greater part of Ontario;

### *Central Region*

Winnipeg headquarters, includes Saskatchewan, Manitoba

and Northwestern Ontario;

### *Mountain Region*

Vancouver headquarters, takes in British Columbia, Alberta, the Yukon and the Northwest Territories.

Increasingly, the Department seeks informal consultation with labour and business representatives, in order to secure consensus on a range of labour issues and keep open channels of communication between the parties involved in industrial relations. With departmental funding, an independent business-labour research centre, the Canadian Labour Market and Productivity Centre, was recently established to encourage co-operative approaches to improving the nation's economic performance.

The Department's relations with provincial governments involve a wide variety of joint committees and conferences which provide for a discussion of aspects of industrial relations and employment conditions. These groups and meetings include the Canadian Association of Administrators of Labour Legislation (CAALL), the International Labour Organization (ILO) and meetings of federal and provincial Ministers of Labour.

Another series of federal-provincial contacts relates to the collection and exchange of statistics on various aspects of labour and employment conditions. The agreements with Saskatchewan and Alberta are for survey information on salaries, wages, working conditions and fringe benefits. Other such arrangements operate on an informal basis.

The Department of Labour transfers funds to the provinces under a program dealing with injury compensation. Under this arrangement, the provincial Workers' Compensation Boards are reimbursed for the costs of handling claims made by employees in the Public Service of Canada.

Four other bodies, none of which operates programs leading to transfers of funds to the provincial or municipal governments, report to Parliament through the Minister of Labour. These are the Merchant Seamen Compensation Board, the Canada Labour Relations Board, the Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, and the Labour Adjustment Review Board.

EMPLOYMENT INJURY BENEFITS PROGRAM	Page 159
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH PROGRAM	160
SURVEY OF SALARIES, WAGES, WORKING CONDITIONS AND FRINGE BENEFITS — SASKATCHEWAN	161
ALBERTA PAY AND BENEFITS SURVEY	161



## EMPLOYMENT INJURY BENEFITS PROGRAM

**Administered By:**

Regional offices with the functional guidance and support of the Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Ottawa.

**Purpose:**

The program organizes and co-ordinates the provision of employment injury compensation to federal government employees pursuant to the Government Employees Compensation Act. It also reimburses the provincial Boards and Commissions for their disbursements and costs of handling claims for work injuries made by employees of the Public Service of Canada and most Crown agencies. Employees' claims are processed in this way since the Government of Canada does not have the facilities to adjudicate, process and pay such claims.

**Authority:**

Government Employees Compensation Act

Government Employees Compensation Regulations

The Act sets out who is covered and how the provincial compensation boards are to be recompensed.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

**Financing and Operation:**

Claims in respect of injuries on the job are made by federal government employees to the regional offices of Labour Canada which forward them to the provincial Workers' Compensation Boards which adjudicate, process and pay these claims as required. The Boards, in turn, submit claims for disbursements and administration costs to Labour Canada on a monthly basis. After audit the Department makes payments directly to the compensation boards for all expenses incurred in respect of federal government employee claims.

**Payments:**

Reimbursements to Provincial Workers' Compensation Boards for Costs Incurred In Respect of Federal Government Employee Claims.

TABLE 1

1983-84 Expenditures

<i>Province</i>	<i>Compensation Costs (\$)</i>	<i>Administration Costs (\$)</i>	<i>Total (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	328,537	49,220	377,757
Prince Edward Island	135,399	19,649	155,048
Nova Scotia (Fed. Gov't.)	1,449,173	281,853	1,731,026
—CBDC <sup>(1)</sup>	11,789,323	1,418,185	13,207,508
—CBDC (OS) <sup>(2)</sup>	602,101	—	602,101
New Brunswick	605,945	69,413	675,358
Quebec	7,218,126	700,320	7,918,446
Ontario	8,517,795	2,180,594	10,698,389
Manitoba	755,830	203,580	959,410
Saskatchewan	2,012,547	311,155	2,323,702
Alberta <sup>(3)</sup>	2,807,842	413,837	3,221,679
British Columbia	2,398,291	420,000	2,818,291
Total	38,620,909	6,067,806	44,688,715

(1) Cape Breton Development Corporation.

(2) Claims for silicosis contracted prior to 1968.

(3) Includes costs of claims in Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Injury Compensation Division  
Occupational Safety and Health Branch  
Labour Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J2

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.F. Ellsworth  
Chief, Injury Compensation Division  
Occupational Safety and Health Branch  
Labour Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J2

Tel.: (819) 997-2281

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH PROGRAM**

(for industries subject to federal labour laws and the Public Service of Canada)

**Administered By:**

Regional offices with the functional guidance and support of the Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Ottawa.

**Purpose:**

To achieve a working environment that is conducive to the physical and social well-being of employees of enterprises subject to Part IV of the Canada Labour Code and of employees of the Public Service of Canada in order to minimize human suffering and to conserve manpower and material resources.

Under this employment safety program, the provinces, except for Ontario and Quebec, provide technical inspections on boilers, pressure vessels and elevating devices in the Public Service of Canada. In Ontario and Quebec, technical inspections are being provided by private firms under contract.

Conventional (non-radiation) safety in the uranium mining industry is regulated by the provisions of the Canada Labour Code. The mining inspection services are conducted on behalf of Labour Canada by the Province of Saskatchewan and Ontario.

**Authority:**

Canada Labour Code, Part IV (Safety of Employees), Canada Occupational Safety and Health Regulations under the Canada Labour Code, Treasury Board Occupational Safety and Health Policies and Standards.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. Current arrangements with the provinces for technical inspections in the Public Service range from one to three years. Arrangements with Ontario for mining inspection services are on an annual basis.

**Financing and Operation:**

Payments for all inspection services are paid by Labour Canada in accordance with the contractual arrangements.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Payments to the Provincial Departments and Agencies for Occupational Safety and Health

<i>Province</i>	<i>1981-82 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1982-83 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1984-85 Estimates (\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	80.0	69.1	73.0	77.8
Prince Edward Island	24.0	31.4	38.0	40.0
Nova Scotia	53.0	46.7	52.0	59.0
New Brunswick	60.0	68.8	64.0	75.0
Quebec	200.0	196.6*	205.0*	216.9
Ontario	535.0	589.7*	716.0*	262.1
Manitoba	45.0	41.0	44.0	45.2
Saskatchewan	35.0	39.2	39.0	49.0
Alberta	30.0	30.0	30.0	40.0
British Columbia	38.0	24.1	20.0	26.0
Yukon	10.0	10.0	4.0	17.0
Northwest Territories	50.0	30.4	50.0	70.0
Total	1,160.0	1,177.0	1,335.0	978.0

\* Includes payments made to private firms for occupational safety and health services.

**For further Information:**

General:

Occupational Safety and Health Branch  
Labour Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J2

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. J.W. McLellan  
Director  
Occupational Safety and Health Branch  
Labour Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J2

Tel.: (819) 997-3520

*Regions:*

Mr. B.W. Dodd  
 Director, Mountain Region  
 Labour Canada  
 750 Cambie Street  
 Vancouver, British Columbia  
 V6B 2P2

Tel.: (604) 544-2344

Mr. W. Radway  
 Director, Central Region  
 Labour Canada  
 400 — 303 Main Street  
 Winnipeg, Manitoba  
 R3C 3G7

Tel.: (204) 949-3493

Mr. R.E. Matthey  
 Director, Great Lakes Region  
 Labour Canada  
 Government of Canada Building  
 4900 Yonge Street  
 Willowdale, Ontario  
 M2N 6C3

Tel.: (416) 224-3820

Mr. M. Archambault  
 Director, St. Lawrence Region  
 Labour Canada  
 Port of Montreal Building  
 2nd Floor, 3rd Wing  
 Cité du Havre  
 Montreal, Quebec  
 H3C 3R5

Tel.: (514) 283-3100

Mr. G.J. Blanchard  
 Director, Atlantic Region  
 Labour Canada  
 100 Arden Street  
 Moncton, New Brunswick  
 E1C 4B7

Tel.: (506) 388-6648

**SURVEY OF SALARIES, WAGES, WORKING CONDITIONS  
 AND FRINGE BENEFITS — SASKATCHEWAN**

The Saskatchewan Department of Labour conducts an annual survey, covering all employers with ten or more employees in the province, to obtain information on occupational wage and salary rates and certain conditions of employment.

**Administered By:**

Surveys Division of Labour Data Branch.

*Purpose:*

To collect wage and working conditions information in Saskatchewan and avoid duplication of data collection.

*Authority:*

Agreement with the Saskatchewan Department of Labour.

*Time Frame:*

The Saskatchewan Survey of Salaries, Wages, Working Conditions and Fringe Benefits is conducted annually as of October 1st.

*Financing and Operation:*

Prior to 1974, Labour Canada conducted its annual Survey of Wages and Working Conditions in all ten provinces. With the advent of the Saskatchewan Survey, arrangements were made whereby Saskatchewan would collect, in addition to its own requirements, the data normally collected in the federal survey. Labour Canada ceased its survey operation in Saskatchewan and arranged with the Saskatchewan Department of Labour to obtain tape copies of the Saskatchewan data. Consultation between federal and provincial officers takes place on a regular basis.

*Payments:*

Labour Canada pays about \$5,000 per survey to the Province of Saskatchewan to share the costs of the Saskatchewan survey.

*For Further Information:*

General:

Mr. W.E. Walker  
 Chief  
 Surveys Division  
 Labour Data Branch  
 Labour Canada  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0J2

Tel.: (819) 997-3189

Officer Responsible:

Mr. A.J. Agius  
 Surveys Division  
 Labour Data Branch  
 Labour Canada  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0J2

Tel.: (819) 997-1306

**ALBERTA PAY AND BENEFITS SURVEY**

The Alberta Bureau of Statistics conducts an annual survey of occupational wage and salary rates and certain conditions of employment. The survey covers all firms with 20 or more employees and a selection of firms with fewer than 20 employees. All industries except fishing, trapping, logging and farming are surveyed.



**Administered By:**

Surveys Division of Labour Data Branch.

**Purpose:**

To collect wage and working conditions information in Alberta and remove duplication of data collection.

**Authority:**

Agreement with the Alberta Bureau of Statistics.

**Time Frame:**

The Alberta survey is conducted annually and the data relate to the last normal pay period preceding October 1st.

**Financing and Operation:**

Prior to 1980, Labour Canada's national annual survey of Wages and Working Conditions included establishments in Alberta having 20 or more employees. Arrangements were made whereby the Alberta Bureau of Statistics would collect, in addition to its own requirements where necessary, the data normally collected in the federal survey. Labour Canada ceased its survey operation in Alberta and contracted with the Alberta Bureau of Statistics to obtain tape copies of the raw data from Alberta establishments. Consultation between federal and provincial officers takes place on a regular basis.

**Payments:**

The Department of Labour pays about \$15,000 per survey to the Alberta Bureau of Statistics to share the costs of the Alberta survey.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. W.E. Walker  
Chief  
Survey Division  
Labour Data Branch  
Labour Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J2

Tel.: (819) 997-3189

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. A.J. Agius  
Surveys Division  
Labour Data Branch  
Labour Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J2

Tel.: (819) 997-1306

## *Department of National Defence*

The Department of National Defence operates under the legislative authority of the National Defence Act. The Governor General is the Commander in Chief of the Canadian Forces, with the Cabinet, the executive body of the government, responsible for matters of defence policy. The Minister of National Defence is responsible for the overall administration, control and management of the Canadian Forces, for all matters relating to national defence, and for certain civil emergency powers, duties and functions. The Deputy Minister is the principal civilian assistant, and the Chief of the Defence Staff is the senior military adviser to the Minister.

The many activities that are necessary to carry out the department's responsibilities are administered under the Defence Services Program (DSP). Emergency Planning Canada is funded within the Defence Services Program but is tasked by and reports through the Office of the Assistant Secretary to the Cabinet (Emergency Planning) to the President of the Privy Council.

Under the Defence Services Program, the department has activities which involve timely assistance to civil authorities

from the Canadian Forces for internal security and others in which the Canadian Forces and/or personnel assigned provide the basic essential staff for an emergency and disaster capability; for co-ordinating search and rescue operations; and for assisting in many aspects of national development including youth programs, development in the North and support of community activities. Additionally, the Department of National Defence is responsible for administering military training programs of allied nations which are conducted in Canada and which may involve issues of provincial interest. The general aim of Research and Development in Department of National Defence is the effective application of science and technology to all departmental functions ranging from strategic policy decisions and military operations to the development and maintenance of effective personnel and material resources. Approximately two thirds of the activities are conducted in-house and one third by contracts to industry, universities and other governmental departments. The Emergency Planning Canada Program is reported on separately within the Crown Agencies section of this volume.

AID OF THE CIVIL POWER	Page 164
CAPITAL ASSISTANCE IN CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS	165
PURCHASE OR SALE OF UTILITIES AND MUNICIPAL SERVICES	165
PROVISION OF SERVICES TO NON DEFENCE AGENCIES	166
FOREIGN MILITARY TRAINING IN CANADA	167

**AID OF THE CIVIL POWER***Administered By:*

Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff

*Purpose:*

The program provides for armed assistance to the provinces and municipalities in the maintenance of law and order.

*Authority:*

National Defence Act Part XI

National Defence Act Section 33(1)

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing activity of the Department. In any given instance Canadian Forces activity in aid of the civil power commences on receipt of a requisition from a Provincial Attorney General and continues until the Attorney General officially terminates the requisition.

*Financing and Operation:*

In any case where a riot or disturbance occurs, or is considered as likely to occur, the Attorney General of the Province on his own, or having received notification from a judge of a superior, county or district court having jurisdiction, that the services of the Canadian Forces are required in aid of the civil power, may requisition in writing, Canadian Forces to be called out in aid of the civil power. When any part of the Canadian Forces is on service in aid of the civil power, they do not replace the civil power but are assisting in the maintenance of law and order.

Armed assistance in the maintenance of law and order may be requested because of the scarcity of other police resources in the immediate area of an incident or because the Canadian Forces have resources not available within existing police resources. When Canadian Forces' officers and men are called out for service in the aid of the civil power they have all the duties and powers of constables.

The scope of this activity includes the Canadian Forces undertaking the following possible tasks: confrontation/dispersal action, protection of personnel, security of vital points, control of movement, and cordons and searches.

The activity is financed through shared-cost arrangements. The Department's share includes Regular Force Pay and allowances. The province or federal government department usually pays the remainder; however, the federal government may make additional contributions. The federal government bills the province or federal department that requests the aid.

*Payments:*

Amounts vary from year to year depending upon the number of requisitions or requests for armed assistance received by the Department. Separate figures are not available for these expenditures.

*For Further Information:*

General:

BGEN J.Y. Durocher  
Director General Information  
National Defence Headquarters  
101 Colonel By Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0K2

Tel.: (613) 995-3427

or

The Regional Office of Information (see below)

**Department of National Defence Offices of Information**

DND Office of Information  
FMO Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3K 2X0

Tel.: (902) 426-5589

DND Office of Information  
CFB Montreal  
St. Hubert, Quebec  
J3Y 5T4

Tel.: (514) 671-3711 Local 7364

DND Office of Information  
4900 Yonge Street, Penthouse Suite  
North York, Ontario  
M2N 6A4

Tel.: (416) 224-4087

DND Office of Information  
CFB North Bay  
Hornell Heights, Ontario  
P0H 1P0

Tel.: (705) 474-9292

DND Office of Information  
Canadian Forces Base Winnipeg  
Westwin, Manitoba  
R2R 0T0

Tel.: (204) 257-5277 Local 2630

DND Office of Information  
Canadian Forces Base Edmonton  
Lancaster Park, Alberta  
TOA 2H0

Tel.: (403) 456-2450 Local 203

DND Office of Information  
Canadian Forces Base Esquimalt  
FMO Victoria, British Columbia  
VOS 1B0

Tel.: (604) 388-2380



## CAPITAL ASSISTANCE IN CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

*Administered By:*

Chief of Construction and Properties

*Purpose:*

The program provides for capital assistance contributions to provincial and municipal construction projects where benefits will accrue to the department.

*Authority:*

Treasury Board Minute 786343 dated February 11, 1983.

Formal agreement between the department and province or municipality is signed for each project.

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing activity relating to a number of isolated projects.

*Financing and Operation:*

Included in this activity are construction projects involving road safety improvements, school and recreation facilities, regional water and sewage projects, upgrading environmental standard and such other municipal facilities improvements which will benefit the department.

The projects are funded on the basis of cost-sharing agreements. The department's portion is expressed as a percentage of the total cost of the project with a maximum contribution stated. Payment is whichever sum is the least. The funds to be expended are approved on an individual project basis in accordance with Treasury Board authorization.

*Payments:*

Payments are made directly to the province or municipality responsible for the construction project in accordance with the terms of the related agreement. (See table 1).

*For Further Information:*

General:

BGEN J.Y. Durocher  
Director General Information  
National Defence Headquarters  
101 Colonel By Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0K2

Tel.: (613) 995-3427

or

The Regional Office of Information  
(see list under "Aid of the Civil Power")

TABLE 1

Capital Assistance Projects for Fiscal Year 1984-85

<i>Project Description</i>	<i>DND Contribution (\$000)</i>
City of Saint John Construction at Armoury for Tattoo 200 (completion)	15
District of Chilliwack Improve road surface, water drainage	17
Install road emergency lights by firehall	10
Waskas Regional Utility Board Assistance for a Regional sewage collection and treatment at Penhold	285
Ontario Ministry of Environment Upgrading of Regional Sewage Treatment Plant at Petawawa	150
Town of Wainwright Connection of Camp sewage system to Town Treatment Plant	370
Prince Edward Island Ministry of Transport and Public Works Widen Highway at entrance to Base Summerside	80
Pembroke and Area Airport Commission Extension of airport apron and taxiway to DND facilities	350
City of Moose Jaw and Saskatchewan Department of Highways and Transportation Upgrade Highway 363 between City and Base Moose Jaw	352
City of Moose Jaw Assistance to upgrade sewage treatment plant	96
Town of Wainwright Assistance to Town for improvements to joint use recreational facilities	200
Township of Esquimalt Install traffic signal lights	4
County of Halifax Install overhead crosswalk signs of Highway 322	6
Base Shearwater	

## PURCHASE OR SALE OF UTILITIES AND MUNICIPAL SERVICES

*Administered By:*

Director General Properties and Utilities

*Purpose:*

To purchase from municipalities and provincial franchised utility suppliers the required utilities and services for the operation of departmental facilities, and in other cases to recover the cost of similar services provided by departmental installations.

*Authority:*

Government Contract Regulations

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing activity

**Financing and Operation:**

Utilities and services (water, sewage, electricity, gas, garbage removal and other similar miscellaneous services), are purchased in accordance with a formal contract or agreement which is subject to normal review as to rates and terms, etc. In areas where no other source of supply is available the department supplies certain utilities and services on a cost recoverable basis to villages and other users.

Examples of this are the Village of Petawawa where water service is provided and the Village of Alsask where sewage service is provided.

Payment for purchases, and claims for utilities and services provided, are made directly between the municipality or public utility commission and the Canadian Forces Base or Station concerned.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Purchase of Utilities and Municipal Services for Departmental Facilities in each Province since Fiscal Year 1978-79

Province	1978-79 (\$000)	1979-80 (\$000)	1980-81 (\$000)	1981-82 (\$000)	1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)
Newfoundland	1,520	1,808	2,137	2,734	4,559	4,219
Prince Edward Island	560	539	596	774	920	927
Nova Scotia	5,905	6,939	6,965	7,770	8,168	10,144
New Brunswick	1,700	2,090	2,260	2,520	2,746	2,918
Quebec	3,500	4,634	5,015	6,011	9,391	11,263
Ontario	14,850	16,834	20,957	24,977	29,431	27,693
Manitoba	3,850	4,442	4,632	5,361	6,031	5,659
Saskatchewan	1,725	1,857	1,828	2,427	3,037	2,964
Alberta	6,385	5,925	7,235	9,694	11,111	9,750
British Columbia	3,170	3,225	3,259	4,160	5,085	5,868
Yukon Territory	—	—	—	—	—	—
Northwest Territories	510	259	337	426	587	646
Total	43,675	48,552	55,221	66,854	81,065	82,051

The total amount recovered by the Department from the sale of utilities in fiscal year 1983-84 was \$1,786,000.

**For Further Information:**

General:

BGEN J.Y. Durocher  
Director General Information  
National Defence Headquarters  
101 Colonel By Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0K2

Tel.: (613) 995-3427

or

The Regional Office of Information  
(see list under "Aid of the Civil Power")

**PROVISION OF SERVICES TO NON DEFENCE AGENCIES****Administered By:**

Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff

**Purpose:**

This program provides for the use of departmental services or facilities by individuals, municipal, provincial or federal

departments or agencies when such use would be in the public interest and not compete with existing commercial resources.

**Authority:**

National Defence Act Part II

Department of National Defence Publication 55

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing activity of the Department. Requests for services can be made at any time but the degree to which they are met is dependent upon the availability of departmental resources.

**Financing and Operation:**

The scope of activities in this area include assistance in civil disasters, humanitarian assistance, assistance in disposal of non-defence explosives or radiation hazards, provision of routine services, land maintenance services, support to amateur sporting events, temporary use of works and buildings, transfer and loan of materiel.

Disaster assistance includes assistance by the Canadian Forces in countering situations such as floods, forest fires,

land slides, hurricanes, snow storms and pollution emergencies.

Humanitarian assistance includes searches for missing persons, provision of mercy flights or medical evacuation of seriously ill or injured persons, transportation of vital medical resources, provision of decompression facilities, isolation and treatment of persons suffering from certain highly contagious diseases which may have been contracted outside Canada, provision of emergency care when normal community service is interrupted by strike, fire, etc., and provision of care in isolated areas where there is no civilian health care facility or local resources are inadequate.

Explosive ordnance disposal includes the disposal of abandoned commercial explosive, military ordnance and improvised explosive devices.

Provision of services includes work done by the Canadian Forces or assistance given to persons or organizations.

The Department provides support to amateur sporting events through the loan of materiel, the provision of services or the use of facilities.

The activities are cost recoverable with the party requesting the use of the services or facility being required to meet whatever costs are judged to be appropriate in each case.

Recovery action may be effected at the base or station level or at National Defence Headquarters.

**Payments:**

Amounts vary depending upon the circumstances of the assistance.

**For Further Information:**

General:

BGEN J.Y. Durocher  
Director General Information  
National Defence Headquarters  
101 Colonel By Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0K2

Tel.: (613) 995-3427

or

The Regional Office of Information  
(see list under "Aid of the Civil Power")

## FOREIGN MILITARY TRAINING IN CANADA

**Administered By:**

Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff

**Purpose:**

A number of foreign military training programs are conducted in Canada to facilitate improving the military effectiveness of Canada's allies. This is done by providing, where possible and when in the national interest, departmental facilities and space at various Canadian locations. The two major training programs in Canada at the present involve the United Kingdom with air force personnel training at Goose Bay, Labrador, and army personnel training at CFB Suffield, Alberta, and the Federal Republic of Germany with air force personnel also at Goose Bay, Labrador, and with army personnel at CFB Shilo, Manitoba.

Federal interface with the provinces concerning such training can involve such issues as the environment, land leases, taxation and driver licences.

**Authority:**

Cabinet Direction, May 13, 1971

Various International Agreements

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing activity.

**Financing and Operation:**

As directed by the Cabinet in 1971, training programs of the type conducted by the Germans and British military forces are carried out on the basis that the full financial burden of all aspects of the training are borne by the foreign nation involved.

**For Further Information:**

General:

BGEN J.Y. Durocher  
Director General Information  
National Defence Headquarters  
101 Colonel By Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0K2

Tel.: (613) 995-3427



## *Department of National Health and Welfare*

The Minister of National Health and Welfare is responsible for one of the major areas of federal government concern which gives rise to the need for close cooperation and coordination with the provinces. The Department of National Health and Welfare conducts activities within the federal jurisdiction relating to the promotion and preservation of health, social security and social welfare of the people of Canada. Part of this responsibility includes investigation and research into public health and welfare, supervision of health facilities on all forms of transportation, conservation of the health of federal government employees and information services relating to health conditions and practices. But a major part of the Department's activities involves cooperation with provincial authorities in efforts directed toward the preservation and improvement of public health and toward the provision of social security and welfare for all Canadians.

### HEALTH

In the area of preservation and improvement of the health of Canadian residents, much of the Department's involvement with the provinces originates with the operation of the Health Services and Promotion Branch. Its main federal-provincial programs are the Insured Health Services Program and Research. The Insured Health Services Program is designed in cooperation with provincial health authorities, to make medically necessary insured health services of high quality accessible to all residents of Canada unimpeded by financial barriers. Contributions under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, for Insured Health Services and Extended Health Care Services are made. Other programs are the National Health Research and Development Program, and the Family Planning Grants.

Other activities of the Department which involve cooperation with the provinces originate in the Health Protection Branch. These activities are aimed at increasing health protection through surveillance of health hazards; dissemination of information about these hazards; and efforts to eliminate potential health problems. Many of these activities are directed to private institutions and individuals and may include provincial agencies only incidentally. Others

depend heavily on provincial inputs to operate. The activities most directly involving the provinces are described under Health Protection Cooperative Activities.

The mandate of the Fitness and Amateur Sport Branch, determined by the 1961 Fitness and Amateur Sport Act, is "to promote, encourage and develop fitness and amateur sport in Canada". This two-fold mandate is achieved through the activities of its two program directorates, Fitness Canada and Sport Canada. Fitness Canada initiates its own programs and instructional or promotional materials designed to increase public awareness of the benefits of fitness and to encourage mass participation in physical activity. Sport Canada provides financial assistance to Canada's national and international athletes and teams and encourages opportunities for training and competition and the development of high-calibre coaches and officials. Sport Canada also assists in the hosting of major international sporting events in Canada and supports international sport exchanges.

### WELFARE

The provision of social security and welfare services for Canadians is, in its federal-provincial aspects, largely within the ambit of the Canada Assistance Plan Directorate of Social Service Programs Branch. The Canada Assistance Plan provides the framework for federal sharing in the costs of social assistance to persons in need and welfare services to persons in need or likely to be in need unless they receive these services. Assistance and services are provided by provincial and municipal departments of welfare. The Young Offenders Agreements established under authority of the Appropriation Act are in effect with certain provinces and territories to enable cost sharing of certain care and after-care services provided to young offenders. The Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act permits federal sharing in the costs of comprehensive provincial programs for the vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons.

Under the National Welfare Grants Program, project contributions are available to the provinces, as well as to voluntary agencies and organizations, research institutions and universities.

### (Health)

FAMILY PLANNING GRANTS PROGRAM	170
INSURED HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAM	170
NATIONAL HEALTH RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM	173

<b>Page</b>
170
170
173

HEALTH PROTECTION COOPERATIVE ACTIVITIES	174
CANADA GAMES	177
 (Welfare)	
NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS	178
PROVINCIAL MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT	178
CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN (CAP)	179
YOUNG OFFENDERS AGREEMENTS	182
VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION OF DISABLED PERSONS (VRDP)	183

## Health Activities

### FAMILY PLANNING GRANTS PROGRAM

(Part of the Family Planning Program)

#### *Administered By:*

The Family Planning Division of the Health Services and Promotion Branch.

#### *Purpose:*

The program assists in the development of provincial, municipal and voluntary family planning services and other specific projects which ensure the accessibility of family planning services to all Canadians who want them. These services and specific projects make information available about the purpose and methods of family planning; promote professional and other training in family planning; support research in family planning and provide demonstrations of the delivery of family planning services.

#### *Authority:*

The program falls generally under the scope of the Department of National Health and Welfare Act.

#### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program.

#### *Financing and Operation:*

The Department of National Health and Welfare pays grants to provincial, municipal and voluntary family planning agencies and to universities for approved family planning projects of five types. The five types can be generalized as:

- (1) projects which provide family planning services;
- (2) projects which demonstrate the need for, and methods of delivering family planning services;
- (3) projects for the training of health and welfare and other staff in family planning;
- (4) projects for research into family planning, including demographic and behavioural studies, and
- (5) University Fellowships for family planning, teaching and research.

The Department has available a Guide to the Family Planning Grants on the basis of which agencies may prepare applications for Family Planning Grants. Applications are submitted to the Family Planning Division for review and evaluation. Grants are paid to approved projects in two payments; the second payment is contingent upon adequate program and financial reports. Applications for grants submitted by agencies within a province are submitted to the appropriate provincial department for comments. In addition to the evaluation described above, research projects are submitted to a Family Planning Research Advisory Committee for further appraisal.

To help ensure that provincial government objectives are met, there are arrangements for federal-provincial liaison and consultation, particularly on the conformity with provincial priorities of family planning projects, other than those national in scope, funded under this program.

#### *Payments:*

See table 1.

**TABLE 1**

Payments to Provincial/Territorial and Municipal Governments  
under the Family Planning Grants Program  
(1983-84)

<i>Province</i>	<i>Grants to Provinces (\$)</i>	<i>Grants to Municipalities (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	35,000	—
New Brunswick	30,000	—
Alberta	—	54,000
British Columbia	—	30,000
Yukon	25,000	—
Total	90,000	84,000

The total grants to the provinces/territories and municipalities in 1983-1984 was \$174,000. This total does not include \$225,000 transferred to Community Health for the national voluntary family planning agencies. In 1984-1985, the same amount is available, but figures cannot be given for its distribution as it depends on the submission of eligible projects from each province.

#### *For Further Information:*

Director  
Family Planning  
Health Services and Promotion Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4  
Tel.: (613) 992-3609

### INSURED HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAM

#### *Administered By:*

The Health Resources Directorate of the Health Services and Promotion Branch.

#### *Purpose:*

To provide support to provincial health programs to ensure that all residents of Canada have reasonable access to insured health services, and to provide provinces with payments to assist in the development of extended health care services programs.



**Authority:**

The Canada Health Act, 1984: the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, as amended.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government contributes to provincial health care programs on a blockfunding basis. The formulae for calculating the transfer payments are contained in the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, administered by the Department of Finance. Federal contributions take the form of a transfer of tax room and associated equalization to the provinces, in conjunction with cash contributions. Total federal contributions are based on the current escalated value (escalated for change in the Gross National Product) of the 1975-1976 federal contributions for Hospital Care, Medical Care, and Post-Secondary Education, and on a per capita contribution for EHCS.

**Insured Health Services:**

In order for provinces to qualify for a full cash contribution in respect of insured health services, provincial plans must satisfy the following program criteria:

- public administration: the program must be administered by a public authority accountable to the provincial government;
- comprehensiveness: the program must cover all necessary hospital and medical services, and surgical-dental rendered in hospitals;
- universality: 100% of insured persons must be entitled to insured health services;
- portability: the waiting period for new residents must not exceed three months;
- insured health services must be made available to Canadians temporarily out of their own province at no extra charge to patients;
- payment for services out-of-province to be paid for by the home province at host province rates;
- payment for services out-of-country to be at home province rates;
- accessibility: reasonable access to insured health services is not to be precluded or impeded, either directly or indirectly, by charges or other mechanisms;
- reasonable compensation must be made to physicians and dentists for providing insured health services;

- adequate payments must be made to hospitals in respect of insured health services.

Provinces must also meet the following in order to be eligible for the full cash portion of the federal contribution:

- Provision of information: reasonable information on the operation of the program is to be supplied by the provinces to the Minister of National Health and Welfare.
- Visibility: federal contributions to the programs are to be given appropriate recognition.
- Extra-billing and user charges: extra-billing and user charges must not be permitted except "in respect of user charges for accommodation or meals provided to an in-patient who, in the opinion of the attending physician, requires chronic care and is more or less permanently resident in hospital or other institutions".

**Defaults:**

Where a provincial plan fails to satisfy any one of the program criteria, or the province fails to comply with either of two of the conditions of payment (provision of information and visibility), the Act provides that the cash portion of the federal contribution or payment may be reduced. This reduction is discretionary and must be preceded by consultation with the province.

Where a province fails to comply with the condition of payment relating to extra-billing and user charges, the Act provides for a non-discretionary reduction of the cash portion of the federal contribution by the amount charged through extra-billing or user charges.

**Refunds:**

For the first three years after proclamation, funds withheld from provinces because of extra-billing or user charges will be held in the Public Accounts of Canada, and shall be paid to the province if the practices of extra-billing or user charges are eliminated during those three years.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**Extended Health Care Services:**

In order for provinces to qualify for a full payment in respect of extended health care services, provinces must satisfy the following conditions of payment:

- Provision of information: reasonable information on the operation of the program is to be supplied by the provinces to the Minister of National Health and Welfare.
- Visibility: federal contributions to the programs are to be given appropriate recognition.

**Default:**

Where a province fails to comply with either of the two conditions of payment, the Act provides that the payment may be reduced. This reduction is discretionary and must

be preceded by consultation with the provinces.

**Payments:**

See table 3.

**TABLE 2**

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements  
and Federal Post-Secondary Education and  
Health Contributions Act, 1977

Insured Health Services  
1984-85  
(\$000)

<i>Province</i>	<i>Cash Payments</i>	<i>Tax Transfers</i>	<i>Total</i>
Newfoundland	131,083	87,940	219,023
Prince Edward Island	28,284	18,975	47,259
Nova Scotia	196,139	131,584	327,723
New Brunswick	161,082	108,066	269,148
Quebec	1,021,322	1,448,084	2,469,406
Ontario	1,882,026	1,487,383	3,369,409
Manitoba	238,530	160,025	398,555
Saskatchewan	242,194	136,937	379,131
Alberta	369,443	518,339	887,782
British Columbia	585,603	496,610	1,082,213
Northwest Territories	9,998	8,596	18,594
Yukon	3,724	4,423	8,147
CANADA *	4,869,428	4,606,962	9,476,390

\* Source: Department of Finance, September 1984.

**TABLE 3**

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements  
and Federal Post-Secondary Education and  
Health Contributions Act, 1977

Extended Health Care Services  
1984-85  
(\$000)

<i>Province</i>	<i>Cash Payments</i>	<i>Tax Transfers</i>	<i>Total</i>
Newfoundland	23,172	—	23,172
Prince Edward Island	5,000	—	5,000
Nova Scotia	34,672	—	34,672
New Brunswick	28,475	—	28,475
Quebec	261,259	—	261,259
Ontario	356,477	—	356,477
Manitoba	42,166	—	42,166
Saskatchewan	40,111	—	40,111
Alberta	93,926	—	93,926
British Columbia	114,496	—	114,496
Northwest Territories	1,967	—	1,967
Yukon	862	—	862
CANADA *	1,002,583	—	1,002,583

\* Source: Department of Finance, September 1984

**For Further Information:**

Director General  
Health Resources Directorate  
Health Services and Promotion Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 990-7984

# **NATIONAL HEALTH RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Extramural Research Programs Directorate, Health Services and Promotion Branch.

**Purpose:**

The National Health Research and Development Program enables the Department of National Health and Welfare to acquire science-based information pertinent to the achievement of broad departmental objectives which embrace the promotion and preservation of the health of the people of Canada. These objectives include the meeting of similar provincial requirements having national interest or implications.

The Program is designed to encourage and support research and development projects, studies, and demonstrations in the field of public health, developed either spontaneously or in response to departmental statements of research requirements. Currently, particular importance is attached to proposals to investigate factors which may or do impact on the availability, accessibility and quality of health care; chemical, physical, biological and psychological health hazards in the home, workplace and natural environments; primary and secondary illness prevention, including the development and evaluation of health promotion strategies; the health of Native peoples; and the habilitation and rehabilitation of the disabled and handicapped.

In addition, the Program provides for the creation, development and maintenance of research manpower in selected disciplines associated with public health.

**Authority:**

The Department of National Health and Welfare Act, Annual Appropriation Acts, and the terms and conditions of the National Health Research and Development Program.

**Time Frame:**

Continuing

**Financing and Operation:**

Recipients may include: Canadian universities and hospitals; governments of provinces, territories, regions and

municipalities; voluntary health agencies and corporations; individuals and other bodies capable of conducting scientific activities in the field of public health, with the exception of departments, agencies and employees of the Government of Canada.

All applications for assistance are submitted by the applicant to the Extramural Research Programs Directorate by predetermined closing dates, whereupon separate assessments are undertaken by departmental officials to determine relevance to departmental objectives and by panels of experts, which may include departmental experts, to determine feasibility, methodology and quality of planning.

Although the National Health Research and Development Program is not a federal-provincial shared-cost program, provincial health authorities are asked, as part of the review and appraisal process, to evaluate proposals emanating from within their boundaries (except those submitted by national organizations, regardless of locale) from the point of view of relevance to provincial priorities. If provincial support for proposals is lacking, this information is taken into account when recommending approvals.

All recipients must undertake to submit a final report within three months of completion. Copies of these reports may be borrowed from the Department's reference collection (National Health and Welfare Library, Ottawa, K1A 0W9) through established inter-library loan mechanisms.

**Payments:**

See table 4.

**TABLE 4**

National Health Research and Development Program Expenditures  
(\$000)

1979-1980	9,438
1980-1981	9,997
1981-1982	11,150
1982-1983	14,089
1983-1984	16,043
1984-1985 (Est.)	18,077

**For Further Information:**

Dr R.A. Heacock  
Director General  
Extramural Research Programs Directorate  
Health Services and Promotion Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 992-7570



## HEALTH PROTECTION COOPERATIVE ACTIVITIES

### *Administered By:*

Various divisions of the Health Protection Branch

### *Purpose:*

These activities of the Department of National Health and Welfare with the close cooperation of the corresponding provincial agencies are all aimed at increasing health protection by expanding the impact of federal activities in the surveillance and correction of existing or potential health hazards and poor health practices, and in the dissemination of information about these hazards and practices.

### *Authority:*

Generally, the Department of National Health and Welfare Act, the Food and Drugs Act and Regulations, the Narcotic Control Act and Regulations, the Radiation Emitting Devices Act and Regulations, the Emergency Planning Order, the Treasury Board Standards, the Hazardous Products Act and Regulations, the Environmental Contaminants Act and Regulations, the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and the Canadian Broadcasting and Television Act and Regulations. Informal agreements between the Health Protection Branch and the provincial health agencies concerned in each activity.

### *Time Frame:*

These are all continuing programs.

### *Financing and Operation:*

The Department of National Health and Welfare is concerned with protecting the health of Canadians. To further this objective the Department carries out a wide range of activities to identify, publicize and eliminate conditions which are dangerous to the population's health.

Some of these programs are carried out entirely by federal staff, others with private institutions such as universities and hospitals or practising doctors, and still others in cooperation with the provincial governments. Some of the projects with agencies outside the federal government, especially in the private sector, are carried out under contract. Others involve no exchange of funds but do involve agreements on the assignment of resources. The twelve health protection activities, in which provincial cooperation is of particular importance, are:

1. Environmental Quality and Hazards;
2. Food Safety Quality and Nutrition;
3. Federal-Provincial Memorandum of Understanding;
4. National Health Surveillance;
5. Methadone Control Program;
6. Drug Quality Assessment Program;
7. Authorization to Possess Narcotic and Restricted Drugs for the Purposes of Analysis for Physicians;

8. Purchasing, Prescribing and Dispensing of Narcotic and Controlled Drugs;
9. Disposition of Drugs and Assets Seized by Police Departments;
10. Prosecutions Under the Federal Drug Statutes;
11. Provision of Expertise and Training Aids to Assist Municipal and Provincial Law Enforcement Agencies;
12. Exchange of Information.

A paragraph outlining each of these activities follows.

### *Environmental Quality and Hazards:*

The Federal-Provincial Advisory Committee on Environmental and Occupational Health was established in June 1978 to advise Ministers and Deputy Ministers of Health on all matters of environmental and occupational health including risk identification, standards, provision of services and control measures, and on related policy and programme options, with due regard for respective jurisdictions and responsibilities, and with particular consideration of appropriate health actions associated with:

- contamination of food, air, water, and land by physical, chemical, radioactive and other substances;
- urban, industrial and other waste disposal activities, effluents, and emissions;
- new chemical compounds and operational innovations;
- physical, chemical, radiation and other health hazards of work environments;
- personal health services provided at the work-place;
- other factors as concerns and priorities may dictate.

Specific activities are carried out by a federal-provincial sub-committee on Radiation Surveillance and various Working Groups, e.g. Health and safety of laboratory workers; development of guidelines to control risks for women in industry; guidelines for recreational water quality; guidelines for wastewater disinfection; guidelines for indoor air quality; guidelines for occupational and environmental noise and update of the "Drinking Water Guidelines, 1978"; development of criteria documents on bio-assay and *in vivo* monitoring; preparation of a compendium of methods for the analysis of drinking water; development of radiation Safety Codes (x-rays, microwave, use of radio-nuclides, ultrasounds, short-wave diathermy) have also been discussed; "Guidelines for Recreational Water Quality", "Health and Safety of Laboratory Workers in Canada — a review of the literature", "Guidelines for Toxic and Hazardous Chemicals Used in Educational Institutions", "General Guidelines for Bio-Assay Programs", "Municipal Wastewater Disinfection in Canada — Need and Application", "Bioassay Guidelines 2 — Guidelines

for Tritium Bioassay", "Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality" have been published.

Other activities are carried out by the Environmental Health Directorate upon request and/or in collaboration with provincial authorities, some of which include: analyses of blood of exposed workers for lead, and the analysis of airborne dust samples in support of provincial industrial hygiene programs. Collaboration projects concerning analysis and evaluation of Drinking Water Contaminants and Improved Treatment are being conducted through joint Federal-Provincial projects. In addition, drinking water samples have been examined for trihalomethanes, asbestos, gasoline and PCB content. Surveys and studies have been conducted to determine whether air pollution in Sydney, Nova Scotia adversely affects human respiratory health; to determine background radon levels in homes across the country, to conduct a safety assessment of electromagnetic radiation (microwaves and radiofrequency) emissions from the CN Tower in Toronto, to determine radioactive waste levels.

#### *Food Safety, Quality and Nutrition:*

The Food Directorate conducts several programs in collaboration with provincial authorities:

- (a) The Food-Borne Disease Reporting System in which federal and provincial authorities cooperate in investigating and exchanging information on food poisoning outbreaks in Canada.
- (b) The Botulism Reference Centre which assists provincial departments of health and Canadian physicians in cases where botulism is suspected, through examination of food samples and clinical specimens and maintenance of reference cultures and supplies of antitoxin, and by alerting responsible agencies rapidly when commercially produced food is involved and serving as an information and liaison centre.
- (c) The Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning Program through which analytical data on microorganisms and toxins in shellfish are provided to the provinces through the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.
- (d) The Food and Animal Feed Contamination Monitoring Program (also with the WHO/FAO), through which provinces report a wide variety of data on, for example, organochlorine pesticides and PCBs in dairy products and human milk.

Various other activities are carried out by the Food Directorate upon request and/or in collaboration with provincial authorities. These include examination of samples and/or exchange of data, for example on trace elements in soils, foods and feeds, PCB's in human fluids and tissues, pesticide residues in seafoods, etc.

Provincial authorities and agencies are invited to provide input into food regulatory proposals through the Information Letter communication mechanism, are kept aware of

relevant developments in the international Codex Alimentarius program, and are advised of developments regarding the health hazard of substances in the food supply. All provinces, except the province of Quebec, were visited with respect to the Labatt Lite beer Supreme Court decision. Discussions are continuing concerning the Federal Food Standards with provincial authorities.

#### *Federal-Provincial Memorandum of Understanding:*

Health Protection Branch has signed memoranda of agreement with the majority of provincial governments with a view to making efficient use of their respective resources so as to ensure a safe food supply and provide the Canadian food industry with cohesive regulation. Other agreements address concerted action plans for withdrawing products from the market, avoidance of duplication of efforts, or specific data gathering or data sharing operations.

#### *National Health Surveillance:*

The role of the Centre is directed towards the achievement of acceptable national strategies for communicable disease prevention and control, and for a national perspective on the health status of Canadians, and requires strong federal/provincial cooperative programs. Among the activities carried out by this centre are a variety of Laboratory diagnostic reference services for diseases such as tuberculosis, influenza, hepatitis, measles, diphtheria, and for infections caused by enteric, streptococcal and staphylococcal organisms, as well as arboviruses and parasites. A program to provide standard methods and reagents to diagnose immune deficiencies in infections has been introduced. These services in some cases provide diagnostic reagents for the provincial laboratories, where none are available from commercial sources or are of poor quality.

National Quality Assurance and Proficiency Testing programs have been developed by the laboratory services to ensure quality diagnosis in virology, bacteriology, and clinical chemistry. These programs are federal/provincial cooperative programs, some of which are coordinated through various professional societies in Canada. Epidemiological studies are conducted to assist the provinces in the control of communicable and non-communicable diseases and to work with the reference centres to assist in the formulation of strategies for the control of diseases on a national basis. Another of the Centre's roles is to provide microbiological and epidemiological input into the diagnosis, management and control of newly emerging diseases. In recent years, examples of emergent diseases are Legionnaires' Disease, Toxic Shock Syndrome, and AIDS. Medically qualified epidemiologists are attached to several provinces to help coordinate provincial and federal epidemiological programs. From data submitted by the provinces, the Poison Control and Adverse Reaction Program provides data to provincial and other health authorities on cases of human poisoning and on adverse effects resulting from the administration of drugs. Congenital anomaly surveillance integrates with existing provincial systems to provide a national perspective.



A program to control laboratory and hospital acquired infections is underway.

Programs addressing control policies regarding social use of tobacco and selected psychotropic drugs continue to be developed and pursued.

*Methadone Control Program:*

The objective of this activity is to establish guidelines for the use and control of methadone in the treatment of narcotic addiction. Under the authority of the Narcotic Control Act and Regulations, authorizations are issued for using methadone to physicians affiliated with federally recognized methadone treatment programs or, to individual practitioners for the use of methadone in the management of narcotic addiction or for other medical purposes. The activity is to some extent shared cost. It is administered by the Bureau of Dangerous Drugs of the Health Protection Branch.

*Drug Quality Assessment Program:*

The program is designed to provide objective information regarding the quality of drug products available in Canada in order to assist the ten provincial Departments of Health and other federal departments in the selection of drugs for their drug reimbursement or purchasing programs. The information is generated by evaluating the capabilities of pharmaceutical manufacturers to produce, control and distribute drugs; by conducting chemical or *in vitro* analyses. These activities are carried out under the authority of the Food and Drugs Act, but the permission to release the information is provided on the basis of voluntary agreement with the manufacturer. The QUAD Program is entirely financed by the federal government.

*Authorization to possess Narcotic, Controlled and Restricted Drugs for purposes of analysis and scientific studies.*

Authority exists in the Narcotic Control Act and the Food and Drugs Act and their regulations to authorize persons to use these drugs, under protocol, for scientific uses and to conduct analysis.

*Narcotic and Controlled Drug Purchasing, Prescribing and Dispensing:*

This program is intended to ensure that narcotic and controlled drugs that are imported and manufactured for medical purposes are not subject to abuse or diverted to illicit channels. Information concerning provincially licensed or accredited health related persons and places is used in the control and surveillance of distribution of these drugs. There is authority in Narcotic Control Regulations and Food and Drug Regulations Part G for the Department to share information with provincial licensing authorities of pharmacy, medicine, dentistry and veterinary medicine in matters relating to the purchasing, prescribing and dispensing of narcotic and controlled drugs when there is evidence

of misprescribing, abuse or other illegal activity. It is administered by the Bureau of Dangerous Drugs of the Health Protection Branch.

*Disposition of Drugs and Assets Seized by Police Departments:*

The Narcotic Control Act and Food and Drugs Act Parts III and IV require that drugs and things (including assets) seized by police forces be disposed of by the Minister. In addition, law enforcement agencies report drug offences committed under the federal legislation. The activity is administered by the Bureau of Dangerous Drugs of the Health Protection Branch and in doing so, the Bureau is in regular contact with federal, provincial and municipal police departments across Canada.

*Prosecution of Narcotic, Controlled and Restricted Drug Offences:*

Prosecutions under the Narcotic Control Act and Parts III and IV of the Food and Drugs Act may be initiated by the federal, provincial and municipal authority. Administrative costs pertaining to these prosecutions such as legal agents' fees and disbursements, court reporters' fees, witness fees etc., are provided through the Bureau of Dangerous Drugs. The cost of maintaining the court systems is a provincial responsibility.

*Provision of Expertise and Training Aids to Assist Municipal and Provincial Law Enforcement Agencies:*

Personnel, training aids and expertise are supplied by the Branch to municipal and provincial law enforcement agencies for internal training purposes.

*Exchange of Information:*

Although the exchange of information is implicit in the working of committees and other ongoing programs, information dissemination also occurs outside these internal channels. For example, educational consultants attached to Health Protection Branch offices across Canada liaise with the provincial associations of health professionals and educators. In the past, workshops, seminars, and briefing sessions have been conducted by these consultants on a variety of health protection-related topics including food safety, and food additives. Complementary resource materials to explain legislation and encourage self-protection are provided to the provinces on request.

*Payments:*

No funds are transferred either to or from the provinces under these activities. Cost sharing is achieved by each level of government carrying out part of the activity and absorbing the corresponding expenses. However, hospital based programs such as poison control centres and methadone treatment centres can be shared under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act. Medically required services rendered by medical practitioners related to such programs are shareable under the Medical Care Program.



**For Further Information:****Environmental Quality and Hazards**

Dr. E. Somers  
Director General  
Environmental Health Directorate  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L2

Tel.: (613) 990-9085

**Food Quality and Hazards**

Dr. S. Gunner  
Acting Director General  
Food Directorate  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L2

Tel.: (613) 990-8879

**Federal-Provincial Memorandum of Understanding**

Mr. R. Elliot  
Director General  
Field Operations Directorate  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L2

Tel.: (613) 990-9001

**National Health Surveillance**

Dr. Alastair Clayton  
Director General  
Laboratory Centre for Disease Control  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L2

Tel.: (613) 990-8973

**Methadone Control Program**

Mr. J.G. LeCavalier  
Director  
Bureau of Dangerous Drugs  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Jackson Building  
122 Bank Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 996-6084

**Drug Quality Assessment Program**

Mr. L.B. Rowsell  
Acting Director  
Bureau of Drug Quality  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L2

Tel.: (613) 990-8997

**Authorization to Possess Narcotic and Restricted Drugs  
for the Purposes of Analysis for Physicians**

Mr. E.V. Wilson  
Assistant Director  
Bureau of Dangerous Drugs  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 996-6084

Narcotic and Controlled Drug Purchasing, Prescribing and Dispensing and Disposition of Drug and Assets Seized by Police Departments; Prosecution of Narcotic, Controlled and Restricted Drug Offences; and Provision of Expertise and Training Aids.

Mr. J.G. LeCavalier  
Director, Bureau of Dangerous Drugs  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Jackson Building  
122 Bank Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 996-6084

**CANADA GAMES**

(Part of the Fitness and Amateur Sport Program)

**Administered By:**

The Canada Games Council is the principal authority of the Canada Games with equal representation from the Federal Government, Provincial Governments and the Sport Community of Canada.

**Purpose:**

To provide a major, national, multi-sport competition for the athletes representing the provinces and territories.

**Authority:**

The Fitness and Amateur Sport Act

**Time Frame:**

This first Canada Games were held in 1967. The summer and winter games alternate with one of them being held every two years. The following games have been held at

this time: the 1967 Winter Games in Quebec City, Quebec; the 1969 Summer Games in Halifax—Dartmouth, Nova Scotia; the 1971 Winter Games in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan; the 1973 Summer Games in New Westminster—Burnaby, British Columbia; the 1975 Winter Games in Lethbridge, Alberta; the 1977 Summer Games in St. John's, Newfoundland; the 1979 Winter Games in Brandon, Manitoba; the 1981 Summer Games in Thunder Bay, Ontario; and the 1983 Winter Games in the Saguenay—Lac St-Jean region of Quebec. The next games will be the 1985 Summer Games in Saint John, New Brunswick, and the 1987 Winter Games in Cape Breton, Nova Scotia.

***Financing and Operation:***

The staging of the Canada Games is the responsibility of a local Games Society established in the host municipality. The municipal government and provincial government concerned, the federal Fitness and Amateur Sport Branch, and the private sector are all represented in this Society. In general, the federal government assumes 100% of the basic operating costs of the Games. It also contributes one third of the capital cost, with the host province and municipality each assuming an equal responsibility for the balance.

All federal payments are made to the host Society which expends and accounts for its expenditures, and is subject to audit procedures. Financing, together with other areas of responsibility for the Games, is provided for in advance of each Games by means of a formal Agreement signed by the federal government, the other two levels of government concerned, and the participating local Games Society.

On-going policy co-ordination of the Canada Games is exercised through a Council known as the Canada Games Council. This body is composed of representatives of the federal Fitness and Amateur Sport Branch, sport and recreation officials of the provincial governments, and representatives of the sport community generally.

***For Further Information:***

**General:**

Mr. Peter B. Lesaux  
Assistant Deputy Minister  
Fitness and Amateur Sport  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
365 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0X6

**Officer Responsible:**

Mrs. Abby Hoffman  
Director General  
Sport Canada  
Fitness and Amateur Sport  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
365 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0X6

Tel.: (613) 996-4510

**Welfare Activities**

**NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS**

***Administered By:***

The National Welfare Grants Directorate of the Social Service Programs Branch.

***Purpose:***

The program aims, through research, demonstration and human resource development project contributions, to help improve and develop welfare services in Canada so that these services will more effectively meet social welfare needs while lessening welfare problems and dependency.

***Authority:***

Department of National Health and Welfare Act.  
National Welfare Grants Rules as approved by Cabinet.

***Time Frame:***

This is a continuing program.

***Financing and Operation:***

Contributions for research, demonstration, human resource development, and National Voluntary Agency projects are made available to provincial public welfare departments, voluntary agencies and organizations, schools of social work, research institutions, university departments, and, in the form of fellowships for doctoral studies. The majority of projects to which contributions are made are wholly federally financed.

Project contributions are monitored by the Directorate's staff although actual operations are the responsibility of the organization whose project is being funded. Claims for project costs are submitted directly to the National Welfare Grants Directorate for processing.

***Payments:***

The total of all National Welfare Grants contributions was \$3,516,439 in 1983-1984 and is forecast at \$3,497,000 in 1984-1985.

***For Further Information:***

Director  
National Welfare Grants  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Brooke Claxton Building  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B5

Tel.: (613) 990-9563

**PROVINCIAL MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT**

***Administered By:***

The Information Systems Directorate of the Policy, Planning and Information Branch.



**Purpose:**

The program is intended to assist the provinces and territories in improving the management of social welfare services by providing contributory funding towards the costs of developing Provincial Welfare Management Information Systems.

**Authority:**

The program falls generally under the scope of the Department of National Health and Welfare Act. The program is administered under special Terms and Conditions approved by Treasury Board of Canada. Funding for specific projects is authorized under Letters of Understanding signed by the Deputy Minister of National Health and Welfare and the Deputy Minister of the recipient Provincial or Territorial Department of Social Services.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

**Financing and Operation:**

The development of Provincial Welfare Management Information Systems requires the use of specialized resources which often are not available within the provincial department. Contributions are made available to the provinces to help cover the cost of acquiring these specialized resources, e.g., consultants, contract staff, etc. The progress of these projects is monitored by a team of systems coordinators within the Information Systems Directorate, who provide the provinces with advice and assistance in the planning, development and implementation of their Welfare Management Information Systems.

**Payments:**

See table 5.

**TABLE 5**

Contributions to Provinces and Territories under the Provincial Management Information Systems Development Plan

<i>Province</i>	<i>Contributions 1975 to 1984 (\$)</i>	<i>Estimated Contributions for 1984-85 (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	791,043	300,000
Prince Edward Island	451,259	11,000
Nova Scotia	2,748,607	251,000
New Brunswick	1,480,262	400,000
Quebec	—	—
Ontario	2,187,794	256,000
Manitoba	197,638	325,000
Saskatchewan	993,036	350,000
Alberta	1,194,098	50,000
British Columbia	1,186,623	250,000
Northwest Territories	295,620	—
Yukon	297,544	77,000
Total	11,823,524	2,270,000

**For Further Information:**

Mr. J.A. Schriel  
Director, Provincial Systems and  
Analytical Services Division  
Information Systems Directorate  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Brooke Claxton Building, 12th Floor  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0K9

Tel.: (613) 990-8534

**CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN (CAP)****Administered By:**

The Canada Assistance Plan Directorate of the Social Service Programs Branch.

**Purpose:**

The Canada Assistance Plan enables federal sharing of costs incurred by provinces and municipalities in providing:

- social assistance to persons in need;
- welfare services to persons in need and persons likely to become in need if the services were not provided;
- work activity projects which are designed to improve the employability of persons who have unusual difficulty in finding or retaining jobs or in undertaking job training.

**Authority:**

Canada Assistance Plan Act

Canada Assistance Plan Regulations

Federal-Provincial Agreements under Parts I and III of the Act

Federal-Provincial Agreements under Part 1 of the Act have been signed by all the provinces and the territories. As for Part III of the Act, agreements have been signed with all the provinces but not the territories.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the Plan, the federal government reimburses each province and territory for 50% of the costs of:

- financial assistance provided to persons in need;
- providing welfare services to persons in need and persons likely to become in need if the services were not provided; and
- approved work activity projects.



1. Under the Plan, assistance includes aid to persons in need for:
  - basic requirements, i.e., food, shelter, clothing, fuel, utilities, household supplies and personal requirements;
  - items incidental to carrying on a trade or other employment (e.g., permits, tools or other equipment) and items necessary for the safety, well-being or rehabilitation of a person in need (e.g., essential repairs or alterations to property, items required by disabled persons);
  - certain welfare services (e.g., day care) purchased by, or at the request of, a provincially approved agency;
  - care in homes for special care, e.g., child care facilities and hostels for battered women and children. CAP shares in certain costs with respect to nursing homes and homes for the aged which are not covered under the Extended Health Care Services Program of the Canada Health Act;
  - certain health care costs (e.g., drugs, dental care) if they are not covered under universal health care programs of the provinces or are not covered under the Extended Health Care Services Program of the Canada Health Act; and
  - the cost of maintaining children in foster homes.
2. Welfare services means services having as their object the lessening, removal or prevention of the causes and effects of poverty, child neglect or dependence on public assistance and include:
  - day care services for children;
  - homemaker, home support, and similar services to support individuals and families in emergency situations or as an aid to independent living in the community for the elderly and the disabled;
  - casework, counselling, assessment and referral services (includes services for children who are in need of protection because of abuse and/or neglect and preventive services to children in their own home);
  - adoption services;
  - rehabilitation services including services to the chronically unemployed (e.g., life skills training, referral and job placement services) and

services to meet the special needs of persons at risk of being socially isolated, with particular emphasis on the aged and the physically and mentally disabled;

- community development services designed to encourage and assist members of deprived communities to participate in improving the social and economic conditions of their community;
- consulting, research, and evaluation services with respect to welfare programs; and
- administrative services relating to the delivery of assistance and welfare services programs.

The welfare services definition does not include any service relating wholly or mainly to education, correction, recreation and health care services.

CAP shares in staff costs (such as salary, travel and training) of welfare services provided to eligible clientele by the province or by provincially approved non-profit agencies.

3. Work activity projects are also cost-shared under the Canada Assistance Plan. Agreements under Part III of the Plan are in place with all provinces but not with the territories. Work activity projects are designed to improve participants' motivation and capacity to work and to prepare them for entry or return to employment.

Capital costs as well as plant or equipment operating costs incurred by the provinces and municipalities are not shareable under the Plan with the exception of day care services and work activity projects where certain operating and equipment costs are shareable.

The procedure for submitting claims to the federal government is for the province or territory to send its approved advance claim, each month, to CAP headquarters in Ottawa via the federal field representative located in the provinces. The federal government pays the province or territory a monthly advance of one-twelfth of the estimated yearly cost of its programs. The estimated cost is adjusted (plus or minus) by the actual expenditures incurred in the previous month. At the end of the year, the account is balanced and the necessary credit or debit satisfied, by means of an annual claim for contribution.

In some provinces a number of programs are administered by municipalities. In such cases, the province may claim the municipal expenditures under CAP.

**Payments:**

See table 6.

TABLE 6

Payments to Provinces and Territories under the Canada Assistance Plan  
(\$ millions)

<i>Province</i>	<i>1979-80 Expenditures</i>	<i>1980-81 Expenditures</i>	<i>1981-82 Expenditures</i>	<i>1982-83 Expenditures</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures</i>
Newfoundland	43.2	52.5	59.5	66.0	71.3
Prince Edward Island	10.3	12.5	16.2	18.3	16.5
Nova Scotia	53.7	60.5	70.7	86.5	93.0
New Brunswick	66.4	78.5	90.0	107.7	111.7
Quebec*	738.6	851.3	993.0	1,165.9	1,399.1
Ontario	472.6	533.5	618.7	742.3	830.9
Manitoba	60.2	69.3	84.7	91.7	108.9
Saskatchewan	60.1	72.2	87.0	119.9	142.5
Alberta	127.4	155.0	239.7	305.7	326.0
British Columbia	255.6	313.6	341.4	473.7	531.2
Northwest Territories	5.9	6.6	8.6	10.1	10.2
Yukon Territory	1.1	0.5	2.4	2.6	1.6
Total	1,895.1	2,206.0	2,611.9	3,190.4	3,642.9

\* The federal contribution to Quebec is made up of cash payments and tax point transfers.

Note: These amounts reflect the payments made to the provinces for claims submitted during the fiscal year and may include costs incurred in previous years.

#### **For Further Information:**

##### **General:**

Director General  
Canada Assistance Plan  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B5

##### **Officer Responsible:**

Director General  
Canada Assistance Plan  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Brooke Claxton Building, Room 834  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B5

Tel.: (613) 990-9511

##### **Field Representatives in each Provincial Capital:**

##### *Newfoundland*

Mr. Ron Skirving  
c/o Department of Social Services  
Confederation Building  
3rd Floor  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 5T7

Tel.: (709) 737-3606

##### *Prince Edward Island*

Mr. M.E. Scammell  
c/o Department of Social Services  
P.O. Box 6000  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5H1

Tel.: (902) 892-5421 (Prince Edward Island)

##### *Nova Scotia*

Mr. Kevin McDonald  
c/o Department of Social Services  
P.O. Box 696  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 2T7

Tel.: (902) 424-6763

##### *New Brunswick*

Mr. M.E. Scammell  
c/o Department of Social Services  
P.O. Box 6000  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5H1

Tel.: (506) 452-3344

*Quebec*

Mr. Raymond Peters  
a/s Ministère des Affaires sociales  
1005, chemin Ste-Foy  
4<sup>e</sup> étage  
Québec, Québec  
G1S 4N4

Tel.: (418) 643-3329

*Ontario*

Mr. G.C. McClure  
c/o Ministry of Community and Social Services  
Hepburn Building  
4th Floor, Room 427  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario  
M7A 1E9

Tel.: (416) 965-5011 and 5012

*Manitoba*

Miss Jane Kilpatrick  
c/o Department of Community Services  
and Corrections  
270 Osborne Street North  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 1V7

Tel.: (204) 945-3286

*Saskatchewan*

Mr. D. Wendel  
c/o Department of Social Services  
Chateau Tower, Room 920  
1920 Broad Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 3V6

Tel.: (306) 565-3595

*Alberta (and Northwest Territories)*

Mr. C. Podelec  
c/o Department of Social Services  
and Community Health  
7th Street Plaza, South Tower  
10030—107 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 3E4

Tel.: (403) 427-7942

*British Columbia (and Yukon Territory)*

Mr. H.G. Barrier  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
816 Government Street, Room 239  
Victoria, British Columbia  
V8W 1W9

Tel.: (604) 388-3285

**YOUNG OFFENDERS AGREEMENTS***Administered By:*

Canada Assistance Plan Directorate, Social Service Programs Branch.

*Purpose:*

The Young Offenders Agreements are designed to enable the federal government to share in the costs to certain provinces and one territory of providing care and after-care services to young offenders where these costs do not qualify for sharing under the Canada Assistance Plan. Such costs would have been shareable under the Canada Assistance Plan if the "young offenders" had been in the care of the provincial child welfare authority both in fact and in law. Agreements are in effect with Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, British Columbia and the Yukon Territory.

*Authority:*

Appropriation Act

*Time Frame:*

Originally, Agreements were entered into with Ontario, New Brunswick and the Yukon Territory for a two year period effective April 1, 1974, subject to annual renewal thereafter by mutual consent. A similar agreement with Quebec was concluded in 1978 retroactive to April 1, 1974. The British Columbia Agreement is effective from January 1, 1979.

With the proclamation of the new Young Offenders Act on April 2, 1984, there is no cost-sharing under the Young Offenders Agreements of any new intake. However, sharing will continue in services provided to "young offenders" who were in care prior to the proclamation of the Young Offenders Act until such services are completed or until the young persons come under the jurisdiction of the new Act. It is anticipated that these agreements will be phased out by 1988.

*Financing and Operation:*

These special agreements enable the federal government to share fifty per cent of the costs incurred by a province of providing care and after-care services to young offenders following their committal to care under paragraphs "h" or "i" of Section 20(1) of the Juvenile Delinquent Act.

Shareable costs are those defined under the Canada Assistance Plan and claiming by the provinces is the same as for claiming under the Canada Assistance Plan.

*Payments:*

See table 7.



TABLE 7

Payments Made under the Young Offenders Agreement

<i>Province</i>	<i>1979-80 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1980-81 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1981-82 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1982-83 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures (\$000)</i>
New Brunswick	480	539	659	792	768
Quebec	—	38,078*	5,364	21,598	—
Ontario	15,786	15,966	14,537	15,708	19,320
British Columbia	—	—	6,120	2,489	3,846
Yukon Territory	277	—	624	618	399
Total	16,543	54,583*	27,304	41,205	24,333

\* Includes costs incurred in previous years but paid in 1980-81.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Director General  
Canada Assistance Plan  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Room 834, Brooke Claxton Building  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B5

Tel.: (613) 990-9511

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION OF DISABLED PERSONS (VRDP)****Administered By:**

The Canada Assistance Plan Directorate. Social Service  
Programs Branch.

**Purpose:**

The VRDP program provides for the federal government to contribute 50% of the costs incurred by each province and territory in providing a comprehensive program for the vocational rehabilitation of the physically and mentally disabled persons.

**Authority:**

Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act 1960-61,  
c.26, Sec.1.

Agreements with all provinces and territories except Quebec. Although Quebec does not participate in the VRDP program, a significant portion of the costs borne by the province in providing services to disabled persons is shared by the federal government under the Canada Assistance Plan.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. A new agreement, effective April 1, 1983 was entered into for a period of three years.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons is a shared-cost program under which the federal government shares fifty per cent of the costs incurred by a province in providing a comprehensive program for the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons. Services to individuals under a comprehensive vocational rehabilitation program include:

- assessment;
- counselling;
- restorative services;
- provision of prostheses, wheelchairs, technical aids and other devices;
- vocational training and employment placement;
- provision of books, tools and other equipment required during the course of the vocational rehabilitation process; and
- provision of maintenance allowances as required by each individual.

Services are either provided directly by the province or through provincially supported voluntary agencies.

VRDP shares in the following costs:

- salaries, travel and training of staff whose duties are directly related to the vocational rehabilitation program, and other administrative expenses;
- specific goods and services for individual clients; and
- provincially supported research projects to improve the operation of vocational rehabilitation programs.

Under the VRDP Act, the Department provides direct grants to individuals and to non-governmental organizations for research in respect of vocational rehabilitation for disabled persons. In 1983-1984 the Department contributed \$40,000 for various research projects.

The provinces and territories submit interim claims for federal contributions regularly throughout the year, based on expenditures and accompanied by data sheets providing expenditure classification breakdowns. An annual claim is prepared in detail with a statement of actual expenditures, and certified by a provincial or territorial auditor before submission to National Health and Welfare headquarters.

**Payments:**

See table 8.

The research budget under the VRDP Act for 1984-1985 is \$75,000, and it is being used for various vocational rehabilitation research projects.

**TABLE 8**

Payments to Provinces and Territories\* under the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act

<i>Province</i>	<i>1979-80 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1980-81 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1981-82 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1982-83 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures (\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	455	697	810	1,130	1,143
Prince Edward Island	139	1,836	178	305	502
Nova Scotia	1,963	134	2,414	2,864	2,864
New Brunswick	1,660	1,446	3,009	3,168	4,401
Ontario	16,969	13,946	16,179	25,030	35,139
Manitoba	2,837	2,955	3,563	5,465	1,671
Saskatchewan	1,987	3,401	3,109	3,381	3,684
Alberta	5,228	5,314	5,758	8,584	10,368
British Columbia	5,100	1,092	3,247	3,442	7,050
Northwest Territories	—	852	181	442	—
Yukon Territory	180	—	842	1,744	686
Total	36,518	31,673	39,290	55,555	67,508

\* Quebec has not signed an agreement under the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons.

Note: These amounts reflect the payments made to the provinces for claims submitted during the fiscal year and may include costs incurred in previous years.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Director General  
Canada Assistance Plan  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Room 834, Brooke Claxton Building  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B5  
Tel.: (613) 990-9511

## *Department of National Revenue (Customs and Excise)*

The objective of Customs and Excise is "to ensure that all duties, taxes and other relevant charges and levies are assessed, collected and, where appropriate, refunded; to control, for the protection of Canadian industry and society the movement of people, goods and conveyances entering or leaving Canada as required to achieve compliance with the legislation; to protect Canadian industry from real or potential injury caused by the actual or contemplated importation of dumped or subsidized goods, as well as by other forms of unfair foreign competition".

The program consists of the following three activities:

**EXCISE:** To administer the Excise Act, the Excise Tax Act and other relevant legislation and thereby ensure that duties, taxes and other relevant charges and levies are assessed, collected and, where appropriate, refunded at least cost to the public and in a manner which ensures the highest degree of public confidence in the integrity, efficiency and fairness of the Excise process.

**CUSTOMS:** To administer the Customs Act, Customs Tariff, Special Import Measures Act and other legislation and regulations and thereby control, for the protection of Canadian industry and society, the movement of people, goods and conveyances entering or leaving Canada, and protect Canadian industry from real or potential injury caused by the actual or contemplated importation of dumped or subsidized goods as well as by other forms of unfair competition.

**CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION:** To provide management direction, planning coordination and central administrative services to the Department.

The Department of National Revenue Act charges Customs and Excise with "the control, regulation, man-

agement and supervision of duties of customs and excise including taxes imposed by the Excise Tax Act".

The Customs Act, the Customs Tariff, the Anti-dumping Act, the Excise Act and the Excise Tax Act are the major statutes administered by Customs and Excise. The Minister of Finance is responsible for formulating the policy expressed in this legislation, with the exception of the Customs Act, which is entirely the responsibility of the Minister of National Revenue. The objectives of the Excise Act and the Excise Tax Act are to raise revenue, to promote tax equity and to influence consumption patterns. The Customs Tariff is a revenue statute providing protection to domestic industry. The Customs Act provides for procedural and other matters relating to the collection of customs duties and the importation and exportation of goods. The Special Import Measures Act provides protection to domestic producers from the injurious dumping or subsidization of imported goods.

Legislation of other departments, notably, Agriculture, National Health and Welfare, Consumer and Corporate Affairs, External Affairs (Office of Special Trade Relations), Statistics Canada and the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission, also forms part of the Customs and Excise mandate. The extent of involvement by Customs and Excise in the legislation of other departments varies from a minimal provision of information on importations and exportations to actual administration and enforcement through the processing of international travellers, examination of goods and documents, the detainment of goods pending examination by the department concerned and/or the seizure of goods in the case of violations of the law.



**COLLECTION BY CUSTOMS OF PROVINCIAL FEES ON IMPORTATIONS OF LIQUOR*****Administered By:***

Customs and Excise

***Purpose:***

To facilitate the casual importation of small amounts of alcoholic beverages. Previously, the duty and taxes on importations of liquor in excess of the duty free limit could not be paid until the importer obtained a special permit and paid a fee to the provincial boards.

***Authority:***

Informal agreements through correspondence.

***Time Frame:***

Indefinite

***Financing and Operation:***

This agreement includes all provinces except Prince Edward Island and the Northwest Territories. All liquor importations in excess of the duty free limit up to two (2) Imperial gallons per traveller are subject to the following provincial fees:

Spirits	—15¢ per 28.4 ml
Sparkling Wines and Champagne	—15¢ per 28.4 ml
Other Wines	—10¢ per 28.4 ml
Beer	—1¢ per 28.4 ml

Note: Agreements are currently in imperial measurements; metric values are approximate only.

Amounts in excess of 2 Imperial gallons require a permit issued by the provincial authority.

***Payments:***

All monies collected on behalf of the provinces are deposited in bank accounts to the credit of the respective provincial liquor commissions.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Stewart McLellan  
Commercial Verification and Enforcement  
5th Floor, Connaught Building  
Mackenzie Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L5

## *Department of Public Works*

The Department of Public Works was established in 1867, and operates under the legislative authority of the Public Works Act. The Department is responsible for the management and direction of federal public works and, except as specifically provided in other Acts, attends to the construction and maintenance of public buildings, wharves, piers, roads and bridges and the undertaking of dredging and other shore protection work. As well, it acts as construction agent and technical consultant to various other departments on request. The federal government's interest in the Trans-Canada Highway and the Northwest Highway System is managed by the Department. Public Works Canada also has the responsibility to manage and develop federal lands.

The many activities that are necessary to carry out the Department's responsibilities are administered under

seven broad programs: the Administration Program, the Professional and Technical Services Program, the Accommodation Program, the Marine Program, the Transportation and Other Engineering Program and the Land Management and Development Program and the Municipal Grants Program. The Marine Program and the Transportation and Other Engineering Program, administered by the Department's Design and Construction Branch, have activities that are of particular interest in a federal-provincial context.

The Minister of Public Works Canada also reports to Parliament for the National Capital Commission, the Fire Commissioner of Canada, and the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

	<b>Page</b>
SUBSIDY FOR DRY DOCKS	188
WATER LEVEL CONTROL	188
TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES	188
THE NORTHWEST HIGHWAY SYSTEM	189
THE TRANS-CANADA HIGHWAY SYSTEM IN NATIONAL PARKS	189
MUNICIPAL GRANTS PROGRAM	190
SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK MONCTON CORE REVITALIZATION REDEVELOPMENT	191
SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK SAINT JOHN MARKET SQUARE DEVELOPMENT	191
SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA SHUBENACADIE CANAL REDEVELOPMENT	191
SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA — QUEBEC MONTREAL WATER TREATMENT	192
SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA — ONTARIO SAULT STE-MARIE INFRASTRUCTURE	192

### **SUBSIDY FOR DRY DOCKS** (Part of the Marine Program)

**Administered By:**

Design and Construction Branch

**Purpose:**

The purpose of this part of the Marine Program is to make available financial assistance for the construction of dry docks, in support of the ship repair industry. At present, one subsidy is being administered, with the objective of providing a suitable standard of dry dock service at Montreal which would meet vessel requirements for lake and world shipping.

**Authority:**

Dry Docks Subsidies Act

The terms and conditions of the subsidy are approved by the Governor in Council.

**Time Frame:**

Not exceeding 35 years.

**Financing and Operation:**

In 1964, the Governor in Council authorized an agreement whereby the federal government would pay Canadian Vickers Limited of Montreal, Quebec, \$180,000 per year for thirty-five years, towards the cost of construction of the company's "The General George P. Vanier" Floating Dry Dock.

### **WATER LEVEL CONTROL**

(Part of the Marine Program)

**Administered By:**

Design and Construction Branch

**Purpose:**

To contribute to the joint regulation of the levels and flows of water for the development of the natural resource for navigation and, where possible, for assistance to the provinces and others towards development of hydroelectric generation, water supply, and for lessening the incidence and magnitude of natural flooding.

**Authority:**

Public Works Act

Ottawa River Act

**Time Frame:**

Continuing

**Financing and Operation:**

Public Works Canada administers dams on three river systems in consultation with the relevant provinces. These facilities include the Lockport Dam at Selkirk on the Red River in Manitoba; the French River Dams on Lake Nipiss-

ing; the Latchford, Quinze, Temiscamingue and Kipawa Dams on the Ottawa River system in Quebec and Ontario.

**Payments:**

For water level control under this program:

1980-81	\$ 959,000
1981-82	\$ 467,000
1982-83	\$ 903,000
1983-84	\$1,126,000
1984-85 (Est.)	\$ 753,000

### **TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**

(Part of Transportation and Other Engineering Program)

**Administered By:**

Design and Construction Branch

**Purpose:**

The purpose of this program is to provide and maintain at the most economical cost, roads, bridges and public utility services as required by federal government programs. As part of this responsibility Public Works Canada has sometimes shared, with other levels of government, the administrative and construction costs of road projects, and the construction and maintenance costs of international and interprovincial bridges.

The Department of Public Works also provides supervision and inspection of federal-provincial highway agreements sponsored by other federal departments.

**Authority:**

Public Works Act

Federal-provincial agreements are still operative in respect of the maintenance costs of the following interprovincial bridges:

The Macdonald-Cartier Bridge (joining Ottawa, Ontario and Hull, Quebec): Canada and the Provinces of Quebec and Ontario are signatories;

The Perley Bridge (joining Hawkesbury, Ontario and Grenville, Quebec): Canada and the Provinces of Quebec and Ontario are signatories.

**Time Frame:**

The agreements in relation to the maintenance costs of interprovincial bridges will continue in effect until the bridge in question goes out of use or an agreement is reached between Canada and the relevant provincial governments to end the annual federal payments.

**Financing and Operation:**

In the two agreements relating to the maintenance costs of interprovincial bridges, the federal government has agreed to provide the maintenance and then bill the relevant



province(s) for their share of the maintenance costs. The maintenance costs of the Macdonald-Cartier Bridge are shared three ways:  $\frac{1}{3}$  by Canada,  $\frac{1}{3}$  by Ontario, and  $\frac{1}{3}$  by Quebec. The maintenance costs of the Perley Bridge are shared only by Canada and Ontario to take account of the fact that Quebec paid a larger share of the capital costs; Canada pays 75 per cent of the maintenance costs and Ontario pays 25 per cent.

In the future, however, the Department will endeavour to avoid this type of ongoing financial obligation by having the provinces assume responsibility for the maintenance of such works once construction is completed.

#### *Payments:*

Table 1 shows the total maintenance costs for the two interprovincial bridges from 1977-78 to 1983-84. These figures represent both federal and provincial expenditures. Two-thirds of these costs in the case of the Macdonald-Cartier Bridge and 25 per cent in the case of the Perley Bridge would be reimbursed to the federal government by the provinces.

**TABLE 1**

Total Maintenance Costs of Interprovincial Bridges

	<i>Macdonald-Cartier</i> (\$)	<i>Perley</i> (\$)
1977-78	4,680	221,844
1978-79	105,000	1,040,000
1979-80	115,621	383,264
1980-81	3,657	245,282
1981-82	416,731	242,946
1982-83	108,533	49,380
1983-84 (Est.)	35,921	33,750

The increase in 1977-78 and 1978-79 for the Perley Bridge is a continuation of major repairs to the structure.

The increase in 1981-82 for the Macdonald-Cartier Bridge is for painting steel.

On several of the interprovincial bridges and the Temiscamingue Dam, the provinces provide snow clearing and power for lighting at no cost to the federal government. Normally, there is no agreement covering these charges.

#### **THE NORTHWEST HIGHWAY SYSTEM**

(Part of Transportation and Other Engineering Program)

#### *Administered By:*

Design and Construction Branch

#### *Authority:*

Public Works Act

#### *Description:*

The Northwest Highway System includes the Alaska Highway (1946 kilometres between Dawson Creek, B.C. and Beaver Creek at the Alaska/Yukon Border) and the Haines Road (185 kilometres between the Alaska/British Columbia Border and Haines Junction on the Alaska Highway).

#### *Financing and Operation:*

On 920 kilometres of the Alaska Highway, which is in British Columbia, the federal government is responsible for all construction and maintenance, while British Columbia has accepted responsibility for 133 kilometres at the southern end of the highway.

On 893 kilometres in the Yukon, the federal government is responsible for construction and maintenance. However, maintenance is carried out by the territorial government with funds provided by the federal government.

Eighty kilometres of the Haines Road, which is in British Columbia and 105 kilometres in the Yukon, are included in the reconstruction being carried out under agreement with the United States (Shakwak), commencing in 1978.

#### *Payments:*

The Shakwak project was estimated to cost approximately \$200 million financed by the United States Government. Funding of \$38 million was exhausted in 1983-84. In 1983-84, surplus State of Alaska Trust Funds amounting to \$11 million were legislated for continuation of this project. This Funding will be spent over the next two years.

#### **THE TRANS-CANADA HIGHWAY SYSTEM IN NATIONAL PARKS**

(Part of the Transportation and Other Engineering Program)

#### *Administered By:*

Design and Construction Branch

#### *Authority:*

Public Works Act and the Trans-Canada Highway Act.

#### *Purpose:*

The Trans-Canada Highway Act of December 10, 1949 was an Act to encourage and to assist in the construction of a Trans-Canada Highway. It provided for the federal government to share costs with Provinces as well as providing the entire cost of construction of those portions of the highway passing through National Parks. The highway passes through Terra Nova National Park in Newfoundland; Banff National Park in Alberta as well as Glacier, Yoho and Revelstoke National Parks in British Columbia.

#### *Financing and Operation:*

The federal government approved in June 1981, thirteen (13) kilometres of four-laning of the Trans-Canada Highway through Banff National Park in Alberta. Total

highway length in the Park is 82 kilometres. The work commenced in 1981 at the East Gate and extended to the Banff Traffic Circle. This initial phase of improvement costed approximately \$15 million. In 1983, the federal government approved the Phase II four-laning of the Trans-Canada Highway in Banff. Phase II which commenced in the Spring of 1983 will continue the four-laning from kilometre 13 to kilometre 27 and is estimated to cost \$40.3 million.

**For Further Information:**

For further information on any of the Marine and Transportation Programs described above:

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.D. Reid  
Director  
Transportation Directorate  
Public Works Canada  
Sir Charles Tupper Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M2

Tel.: (613) 998-4216

Mr. James E. Coke  
Director  
Marine Directorate  
Public Works Canada  
Sir Charles Tupper Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M2

Tel.: (613) 998-8171

**MUNICIPAL GRANTS PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Municipal Grants Division, Real Estate Services,  
Public Works Canada

**Purpose:**

Payment of grants to taxing authorities in Canada in lieu of property taxes and frontage and area taxes on federal departmental property.

**Authority:**

The Municipal Grants Act, 1980 and Regulations pursuant thereto.

**Time Frame:**

There is no time limit on payments under the Municipal Grants Act. Grants have been made every year since 1950.

**Financing and Operation:**

These grants are made by the Minister of Public Works out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund on receipt of an application in a form approved by him.

Nearly all land and buildings of federal departments are

subject to grants — with certain exceptions including Indian Reserves and urban parklands. Structures other than buildings are not eligible for grants.

Grants are not made in respect of property administered by a federal department but leased to or occupied by a third party; however certain such property is prescribed by regulation and so becomes eligible.

Properties newly eligible for a 100% grant in 1980 include libraries, historic sites, historic parks, the Houses of Parliament, reclaimed lands, water conservation and irrigation projects and P.F.R.A. pasture lands, the latter commenced in 1972. In addition, national parks, museums, art galleries, concert halls and administrative and operational buildings on defence bases in rural areas became eligible for grants for the first time but such grants were phased in progressively at 25% per year between 1980 and 1983.

"Frontage or area taxes" is a term used for the first time in the 1980 Act, although grants-in-lieu of some such taxes had been paid for many years. The new Act does, however, remove restrictions against paying grants for non-capital maintenance services, for example, street-oiling provided by municipalities.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Grants-in-Lieu of Real Estate Taxes

Province	Expenditures	
	1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)
Newfoundland	3,819	3,930
Prince Edward Island	500	400
Nova Scotia	9,662	18,917
New Brunswick	5,225	8,000
Quebec	38,533	35,795
Ontario	89,380	95,371
Manitoba	12,272	12,756
Saskatchewan	5,940	6,067
Alberta	12,720	16,500
British Columbia	25,016	22,065
Yukon Territory	1,226	966
Northwest Territories	2,275	1,757
Total	206,568	222,524

**For Further Information:**

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. J. Piché  
Director, Municipal Grants Division  
Public Works Canada  
Sir Charles Tupper Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M2

Tel.: (613) 998-9430



**SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA —  
NEW BRUNSWICK MONCTON CORE REVITALIZATION  
REDEVELOPMENT**

(Part of Property Development Program)

***Administered By:***

Real Estate Services Branch

***Purpose:***

The purpose is to initiate appropriate projects and to set into motion measures to accelerate the revitalization of the downtown core of Moncton.

***Authority:***

On November 24, 1983, the Department of Regional and Economic Expansion Subsidiary Agreement for Moncton Core Revitalization was transferred to the Department of Public Works.

***Time Frame:***

The subsidiary development agreement terminates on March 31, 1986.

***Financing and Operation:***

This project is chargeable to PWC Vote 55 — Land Management and Development Contribution Program. The Department's financial contribution will amount to \$8 million. This project also includes a \$2 million provincial contribution.

**SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA —  
NEW BRUNSWICK SAINT JOHN MARKET SQUARE  
DEVELOPMENT**

(Part of the Property Development Program)

***Administered By:***

Real Estate Services Branch

***Purpose:***

The purpose of this project is to assist the city of Saint John to create a more favourable urban environment and thereby encourage further redevelopment of the downtown core area.

***Authority:***

On September 3, 1982, DREE Subsidiary Agreement for Saint John Market Square (N.B.) was transferred to Public Works Canada.

***Time Frame:***

The subsidiary agreement for the redevelopment of Saint John Market Square will terminate during fiscal year 1985.

***Financing and Operation:***

This project is chargeable to PWC Vote 55 — Federal Land Management and Development Program. The Department's contribution will amount to approximately \$22 mil-

lion including DREE's contribution. This project also includes financial contributions by other departments.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. H. Van der Linde  
Director, Property Development  
Real Estate Services  
Public Works Canada  
Sir Charles Tupper Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M2

Tel.: (613) 998-9430

**SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA —  
NOVA SCOTIA SHUBENACADIE CANAL  
REDEVELOPMENT**

(Part of Property Development Program)

***Administered By:***

Real Estate Services Branch

***Purpose:***

The purpose of this project is to assist the Province of Nova Scotia in the redevelopment of the Shubenacadie Canal in Dartmouth, Nova Scotia.

***Authority:***

On November 24, 1983, DREE Subsidiary Agreement for Shubenacadie Canal Redevelopment was transferred to Public Works Canada.

***Time Frame:***

The redevelopment of part of the Shubenacadie Canal will be completed before March 31, 1986.

***Financing and Operation:***

This project is chargeable to PWC Vote 55 — Land Management and Development Contribution Program. The Department's financial contribution will amount to \$3 million. This project also includes a \$1 million provincial contribution.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Avrum Miller  
Assistant Director  
Property Development  
Real Estate Services  
Public Works Canada  
Sir Charles Tupper Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M2

Tel.: (613) 998-8391



**SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA —  
QUEBEC MONTREAL WATER TREATMENT**  
(Part of the Property Development Program)

*Administered By:*

Real Estate Services Branch

*Purpose:*

To financially assist the greater Montreal Metropolitan area to construct water and sewage treatment infrastructures.

*Authority:*

Federal responsibility for this subsidiary agreement was transferred by Order in Council P.C. 1982-2729, on September 3, 1982 from the Department of Regional Economic Expansion to Public Works Canada.

*Time Frame:*

The final payment on this project was made during fiscal year 1983-84.

*Financing and Operation:*

This project is chargeable to PWC Vote 40 — Federal Land Management and Development Program. An agreement was signed on March 15, 1974 (PC 1974-5/561) by the Government of Canada and the Government of Quebec for works totalling \$200 million. The federal government's contribution to this project being 60% of the total cost, or \$120 million. An amount of \$1,100,400 which is the final balance was paid to the Government of Quebec under the Subsidiary Agreement during the fiscal year 1983-84.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Jean J. Saucier  
Real Estate Services  
Public Works Canada  
Esplanade Laurier  
140 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M3

Tel.: (613) 996-8124

**SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA —  
ONTARIO SAULT STE-MARIE INFRASTRUCTURE**

*Administered By:*

Design and Construction

*Purpose:*

The purpose of this project is to renew and extend the infrastructure of the city's water and sewage — handling facilities to respond to the projected increases on industrial demand and to accommodate existing residential, commercial and industrial needs.

*Authority:*

The federal responsibility for this agreement was transferred from the Department of Regional Economic Expansion to Public Works Canada on September 3, 1982.

*Time Frame:*

This project is scheduled to be completed during fiscal year 1986-87.

*Financing and Operation:*

This project is chargeable to PWC Vote 630 — Land Management and Development — grants and contributions. The \$63 million cost is to be shared by federal, provincial and municipal governments. The federal contribution will amount to 1/3 of this sum, or \$21 million.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. N. Alexeichenko  
Ontario Region  
Public Works Canada  
4900 Yonge Street  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2N 6A6

Tel.: (416) 224-4130

## *Department of Regional Industrial Expansion*

The objective of the Department is to increase overall industrial, commercial and tourism activity in all parts of Canada and in the process reduce economic disparity across Canada.

The Department will achieve this by:

- working with business and labour, other governments and the academic community;
- shaping the framework set by government policies;
- providing financial, marketing and other technical information to businesses; and
- where necessary, extending direct financial assistance.

The Department will have to foster a climate which encourages firms to be more internationally competitive by:

- developing new products, processes, and services;
- establishing the capacity to produce these goods and services;
- expanding and modernizing this production;
- marketing these goods and services at home and abroad;
- restructuring the firms' activities to adjust to changing market conditions.

The Department will strive continuously to increase its own productivity by increasing its activity in relation to the available financial and human resources.

### **REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

On June 30, 1984, the Prime Minister announced measures aimed at streamlining the Cabinet decision-making system. These measures included the strengthening of the regional development role of the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion (DRIE) and the winding down of the Ministry of State for Economic and Regional Development (MSERD). The Federal Economic Development Coordinators and the Regional and Project Coordination Branch of MSERD, with responsibility for coordination of federal regional economic development activities in the regions, including the economic and regional development agreements (ERDAs) signed with the provinces, were transferred from MSERD to DRIE.

Overall coordination of the federal economic and regional development effort is provided by the Cabinet Committee

on Economic and Regional Development. Lead responsibility for this coordination rests with its Chairman, the Minister of Regional Industrial Expansion. The Minister is assisted in this role by a group within DRIE headed by an Associate Deputy Minister, which includes the Federal Economic Development Coordinators located in each province. A principal objective of this Group is to ensure that central decision-making is sensitive to regional circumstances and that economic development in the regions takes account of national economic priorities to ensure a sensible integration of regional and sectoral policies. An important function of the Federal Economic Development Coordinators is to support and strengthen the links between central decision-making and federal economic development activities in the regions.

### **FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS**

#### **GDAs**

In 1974, the Federal Government entered into General Development Agreements (GDAs) with the provinces. Under the GDAs, the Department of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE) entered into numerous Subsidiary Agreements with Provincial Governments which provided for the co-operative undertaking of projects or programs to enhance the development of each region.

The GDA subsidiary agreements were transferred from DREE to the appropriate sector departments on September 3, 1982 under the Public Service Rearrangement and Transfer Act.

The GDAs themselves had ten-year terms which expired on March 31, 1984. A number of GDA subsidiary agreements, however, remain in effect.

#### **ERDAs**

New umbrella agreements (ERDAs) have been negotiated with the provinces to succeed the GDAs and the Prince Edward Island Comprehensive Development Plan. The purpose of the new economic and regional development agreements is to provide a framework for cooperation and consultation on matters relating to economic development in each province, and to coordinate federal and provincial planning, policies and programs in this area.

Each ERDA has a ten-year term which:

- provides a framework within which measures for economic development may be taken in the province;

- identifies development opportunities for implementation under subsidiary agreements and provides for the general coordination of all such agreements;
- provides that measures for economic development will, wherever possible, be taken by the federal or provincial government through their respective programs and departments;
- ensures effective consultation and coordination between the federal and provincial governments in carrying out programs for economic development; and
- where appropriate, provides for joint undertakings with the provincial government, but will clearly specify the measures to be taken by each government.

Provisions for consultation and coordination are key items and each agreement contains provisions for:

- annual ministerial consultation on priorities, identification of opportunities and possible subsidiary agreements and memoranda of understanding;
- continuing consultation and coordination by designated officials; and
- initiatives to be undertaken by sectoral departments within the framework of agreed priorities.

Specific initiatives under each ERDA are implemented by means of subsidiary agreements or through memoranda of understanding (MOUs). These are developed, negotiated, signed and implemented by the responsible federal Ministers, jointly with the provinces concerned.

ERDAs have been signed with all ten provincial governments. A total of 48 subsidiary agreements and memoranda of understanding have also been concluded under the ERDAs.

	<b>Page</b>
GROUP AND INDIVIDUAL FAMILIARIZATION TOURS	195
CANADIAN TRAVEL FILM PROGRAM	195
VISIT CANADA PROGRAM — MEDIA	196
SPECIAL PROJECTS	196
TOURISM PRODUCT UPGRADING — AWARENESS AND ATTITUDE	197
MEETINGS AND INCENTIVE TRAVEL	197
CANADIAN TRAVEL SURVEY	198
COMMITTEE ON MEGAPROJECT INDUSTRIAL AND REGIONAL BENEFITS (C-MIRB)	198
COOPERATIVE OVERSEAS MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (COMDP)	199
PULP AND PAPER MODERNIZATION PROGRAM	199
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS	
CANADA — NEWFOUNDLAND	200
CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	201
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA	202
CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK	203
CANADA — QUEBEC	204
CANADA — ONTARIO	205
CANADA — MANITOBA	205
CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN	207
CANADA — ALBERTA	207
CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA	208
CANADA — YUKON TERRITORY	209
CANADA — YUKON TOURISM AND SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM	209
CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	209
SPECIAL ARDA AGREEMENTS	210
PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION ADVISORY SERVICE AGREEMENT	211
REGIONAL OFFICES	211
FEDERAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COORDINATORS	212



**GROUP AND INDIVIDUAL FAMILIARIZATION TOURS**

*Administered By:*  
Tourism Canada

*Purpose:*  
To promote the variety (regionally and seasonally) of Canadian vacation destinations.

*Authority:*  
Regional Industrial Expansion Act

*Time Frame:*  
A continuing program

*Financing and Operation:*  
These tours are geared to the Canadian and foreign travel agents, tour operators and tour wholesalers and generally conducted for groups but are often organized for individual agents. The tours are produced for each market area to conform with the varying requirements of each area. They are operated with the physical and financial cooperation of the provinces and the carriers serving those areas.

Formal or informal agreements are reached between the federal government and the other parties involved in respect of these activities.

The program is supported by continuing liaison with Canada's transportation companies, hotels, provinces, and municipalities to ensure optimum results.

*Payments:*  
The federal government shares in the costs of the tours with the provinces and, in most cases, the tour wholesalers and airline carrier partners pro-rate on the basis of the estimated benefits.

*For Further Information:*  
General:

Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

Officers Responsible:

Mr. Serge Emelyanov  
Supervisor  
Travel Trade Development (Canada)

Mr. Jack Houlahan  
Manager, Marketing Operations (U.S.A.)

Mr. Richard Crouch  
Manager, Market Trade Development (Overseas)

**CANADIAN TRAVEL FILM PROGRAM**

*Administered By:*  
Communications Branch on behalf of Tourism Canada

*Purpose:*  
Stimulate and develop the production and distribution of travel films to meet the national, provincial and regional objectives.

*Authority:*  
Regional Industrial Expansion Act

*Time Frame:*  
A continuing program

*Financing and Operation:*  
The federal government, through Tourism Canada and Communications Branch is responsible for the provision of the administrative machinery by which Canadian travel films are widely distributed. The provincial governments and, to some extent, commercial carriers (e.g. airlines) produce the films which are distributed through this system.

The Communications Branch distributes the films through the Canadian Travel Film Library and the network of outlets used by the National Film Board (NFB). Tourism Canada through Communications Branch directs and pays all the costs of administration, distribution and promotion under the program, including such of these costs as are incurred by the National Film Board. Travel films submitted by a province are evaluated at the meetings of the Film Evaluation Sub-Committee of the Canadian Travel Film Committee (CTFC) which is made up of representatives of Tourism Canada, Communications Branch and provincial tourism ministries.

When a film is approved for distribution the federal agencies and sponsoring province or territory decide how many prints of the film are required. Tourism Canada shares the cost of these film prints with the sponsor.

The program is under the guidance of the CTFC, a sub-committee of the Federal-Provincial Conference on Tourism. The CTFC meets once or twice annually and federal-provincial consultation is carried on at these meetings, as well as informally during the year.

*Payments:*  
No payments are made to provinces or municipalities. The expenditures of Tourism Canada for this program were \$667,000 in 1983-84 and \$786,000 in 1984-85.

*For Further Information:*

## General:

Mr. Jim York  
Chief, Visual Services  
Communications Branch  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

Tel.: (613) 996-7977

## Officer Responsible:

Mrs. Sue Barnabé  
Film Officer  
Communications Branch  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

Tel.: (613) 996-7977

**VISIT CANADA PROGRAM — MEDIA***Administered By:*

Tourism Canada

*Purpose:*

To publicize and promote Canada's travel attractions through mutual achievement of the objectives of the media and of Canada's tourism industry.

*Authority:*

Regional Industrial Expansion Act

*Time Frame:*

A continuing program

*Financing and Operation:*

Under this program influential newspaper or magazine travel editors and writers, radio and television broadcasters and personalities, publishers, photographers, filmmakers, lecturers, and others in the communications field are brought in to tour Canada to report on travel attractions.

Costs are shared in a similar manner to that of Group and Individual Familiarization Tours. The provinces often provide ground transportation, tour guides and cover other expenditures involved while hosting guests; these costs amount to approximately 40 per cent of the total.

*Payments:*

In a few cases, contracts may provide for the federal government to reimburse provinces or municipalities for expenses incurred on a shared-cost basis. The Tourism Canada budget is \$311,900 for 1984-85.

*For Further Information:*

## General:

Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

## Officers Responsible:

Mrs. Sylvie Bédard-Gigantès  
Supervisor  
Public Relations and Media  
Market Development (Canada)

Ms. Leslie Dorion  
Supervisor  
Media  
Market Development (U.S.A.)

Mrs. Louise Rickenbacker  
Supervisor  
Public Relations and Media  
Market Development (Overseas)

**SPECIAL PROJECTS***Administered By:*

Tourism Canada

*Purpose:*

To provide the promotional/exhibit support required to communicate to the travel trade via special interest shows, selected consumer shows, conventions, seminars, conferences and a marketplace.

*Authority:*

Regional Industrial Expansion Act

*Time Frame:*

A continuing program

*Financing and Operation:*

The activity regularly involves cooperation on a cost-shared basis with provinces and related Canadian trade partners. As well as organizing Rendez-vous Canada, a travel marketplace, there is additional participation in travel trade and selected consumer related promotions; in placing window displays and providing point of purchase display material and posters, and, from time to time, building exhibits to present Canada as a desirable travel destination. The chief thrust of the program is toward the United States and off-shore markets but regularly there are activities directed toward domestic markets.

*Payments:*

The division of costs is determined in advance of each project and is dependent on benefits anticipated by each cooperating partner.

An estimated \$1,290,000 will be spent by the federal government on this activity in 1984-85.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. Paul Michaud  
Supervisor  
Special Projects  
Market Development (Canada)

Ms. Jodi Redmond  
Supervisor  
Special Projects  
Market Development (U.S.A.)

Mr. Reg Hamernick  
Supervisor  
Special Projects  
Market Development (Overseas)

**TOURISM PRODUCT UPGRADING — AWARENESS AND ATTITUDE**

**Administered By:**

Tourism Canada

**Purpose:**

To increase the awareness of all levels of government, the business community and the general public of the benefits of tourism to the Canadian economy; the importance of positive, hospitable attitudes towards visitors; to improve upon visitor reception at ports of entry by Canada Customs and Immigration and nationally, by the Canadian tourism industry; and to encourage greater interaction between Canadians and the travelling public.

**Authority:**

Regional Industrial Expansion Act

**Time Frame:**

A continuing program

**Financing and Operation:**

Of the many program activities, several are operated in partnership with the Tourism Industry Association of Canada (TIAC) and are also interphased with like programs of the provincial tourism departments. A comprehensive promotional program — advertising (print and radio), editorial publicity, film, publications, public relations, promotions, displays and posters — have been developed to reach the designated target markets.

**Payments:**

Tourism Canada has made use of "seed money" to develop concepts, prototypes and materials for use and/or purchase by provincial government and tourism industry partners. The federal government's share for 1984-85 is \$200,000.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Mr. R. Duncombe, Director  
Tourism Product Upgrading, Tourism Development  
Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

Tel.: (613) 995-7091

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. J.A. Carman, Manager  
Attitude and Awareness Program  
Tourism Canada

Tel.: (613) 995-0040

**MEETINGS AND INCENTIVE TRAVEL**

**Administered By:**

Tourism Canada

**Purpose:**

To increase the awareness of Canada as a viable meeting and incentive travel destination, thereby increasing the number of corporate meetings, association conventions, international congresses and incentive travel programs to Canada; to position Canada in the U.S. and overseas markets by coordinating marketing activities of federal, provincial and municipal governments and private sector elements of the meetings and incentive travel industry.

**Authority:**

Regional Industrial Expansion Act

**Time Frame:**

A continuing program

**Financing and Operation:**

The activity regularly involves cooperation on a cost-shared basis with provinces, municipal convention bureaux, convention centres, conference organizers and the accommodation and transportation segments of the industry in organizing research projects, sales blitzes, marketplace seminars, site inspection tours, advertising and direct marketing campaigns.

**Payments:**

The division of costs is determined in advance of each project. For fiscal year 1984-85, the combined program budget for Overseas markets and the United States will be \$1,015,750.



**For Further Information:****General:**

Tourism Canada  
 Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
 235 Queen Street  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H6

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. Jack Houlahan  
 Manager  
 Marketing Operations (U.S.A.)

Mr. Bertrand Séguin  
 Manager, M&IT  
 Market Development (Overseas)

**CANADIAN TRAVEL SURVEY****Administered By:**

Tourism Canada  
 Department of Transport  
 Statistics Canada

**Purpose:**

1. To estimate the value, volume, patterns and characteristics of travel by Canadians intra and inter-provincially and internationally.
2. To collect information on the frequency, seasonality, characteristics and habits of Canadian travellers in terms of:
  - a) purpose of trip, type of accommodation used, mode of transportation, length of trip, duration of stay, size of party, origin and destination of trip, spending habits, trip activities;
  - b) socio-economic characteristics of the traveller
3. To collect information on the characteristics of the traveller.

**Authority:**

Regional Industrial Expansion Act

**Time Frame:**

A continuing program

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government, through Tourism Canada is responsible for conducting a basic survey quarterly utilizing a supplementary questionnaire to Statistics Canada's Labour Force Survey. Provincial governments are given the option of increasing the sample size in their provinces in any and all quarters of the year. The survey will be carried out every other year starting in 1982.

Regular publications on the results are provided by Tourism Canada and Statistics Canada. Micro-data tapes are available to provinces and the public. Special data computer runs can be obtained at cost on request to Tourism Canada or Statistics Canada.

**Payments:**

No payments are made to provinces or municipalities. Tourism Canada budget for this program is \$500,000.

**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Gordon Taylor  
 Manager, Research and Analysis  
 Analysis and Liaison  
 Tourism Canada  
 Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
 235 Queen Street  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H6

Tel.: (613) 996-3564

**COMMITTEE ON MEGAPROJECT INDUSTRIAL AND REGIONAL BENEFITS (C-MIRB)****Administered By:**

The Office of Industrial and Regional Benefits.

**Purpose:**

The C-MIRB is an inter-departmental, inter-governmental consultative and coordinating body responsible for ensuring that megaprojects and projects in Canada make maximum use of Canadian planning and management skills, project development abilities and material and machinery supply capabilities.

**Authority:**

Cabinet Direction

**Time Frame:**

A continuing activity.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Committee, composed of officials from DRIE, COGLA, EMR, DIAND, CEIC, Finance, DOC, MOT and DF&O of the federal government and to which representatives from the provincial and territorial government are invited, reviews the industrial and regional benefits plans of project sponsors to ensure that Canadian suppliers have full and fair access to the business opportunities generated by megaprojects (i.e. generally projects valued at \$100 million or more). As a second, but no less important responsibility, the Committee encourages the creation of Canadian companies which can satisfy material, equipment or service requirements for domestic megaprojects and which, in the long term, have a reasonable chance of

developing into competitive business entities. The Committee meets formally in various centres across the country and deals with some 20 projects a year.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Secretariat

Committee on Megaproject Industrial and Regional Benefits

Office of Industrial and Regional Benefits

Department of Regional Industrial Expansion

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0H5

**COOPERATIVE OVERSEAS MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (COMDP)**

**Administered By:**

Resource Processing Industries Branch

**Purpose:**

The COMDP was established to stimulate integrated growth and development of the wood products industry of British Columbia and to reduce its dependence on the highly cyclical North American market, through efforts to achieve greater recognition and acceptance of Canadian wood products in overseas markets, particularly within building codes and standards.

**Authority:**

The current five-year COMDP, approved by Treasury Board (TB774239) and Order in Council (1981-70) is a tripartite program funded equally by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion, the British Columbia Department of Industry and Small Business Development and the Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia (COFI).

**Time Frame:**

The current program is for the period January 1, 1981 to December 31, 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government, the Province of British Columbia and COFI have agreed to each contribute an equal amount of \$10.5 million to the five-year COMDP for a combined total of \$31.5 million for that period. The program is operated by COFI under the direction of the Steering Committee. Federal involvement in this tripartite program is administered by the Resource Processing Industries Branch of Regional Industrial Expansion which maintains close contact with the British Columbia government and

COFI in setting an annual work program and in monitoring and evaluating program performance.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

W.W. Cram

Director General

Resource Processing Industries Branch

Department of Regional Industrial Expansion

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0H5

Tel.: (613) 996-4963

**PULP AND PAPER MODERNIZATION PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Regional Industrial Expansion Regional Offices

**Purpose:**

The program was established to stimulate investments in the pulp and paper industry. Its objective is to improve the industry's competitive position by providing assistance for cost-reducing modernization.

**Authority:**

A Cabinet directive was issued January 1979, giving authorization to the Minister of Regional Economic Expansion to enter into agreements with the provinces to assist the pulp and paper industry. As a result five provinces (Quebec, Ontario, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Newfoundland) signed subsidiary agreements between 1979 and 1981.

**Time Frame:**

The program is essentially complete. The subsidiary agreements between the Government of Canada and the provinces of Quebec, Ontario, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia expired on March 31, 1984 and in Newfoundland it will expire June 1, 1986. All funds under the program are committed and new projects are not eligible for consideration.

**Financing and Operation:**

A management committee in each of the participating provinces administers the program. Provincial and federal departments having interest in the pulp and paper industry are represented on the committee. Financial contributions vary from province to province (see table 1).

**For Further Information:**

RIE offices located in Montreal, Toronto, Fredericton, Halifax and St. John's.

TABLE 1

Financial Contributions to the Pulp and Paper Modernization Program  
(\$ millions)

<i>Province</i>	<i>Total Contribution</i>	<i>Federal Contribution</i>	<i>Provincial Contribution</i>
Quebec	240	135	105
Ontario	188	63	125
New Brunswick	54	43	11
Nova Scotia	21	17	4
Newfoundland	41	34	7

**ERDA 1984 CANADA — NEWFOUNDLAND****Signed:**

May 4, 1984

**Effective date:**

May 4, 1984

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1994

**Purpose:**

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to enhance the economic and regional development

of the province in order to eliminate existing disparities;

- (b) to improve opportunities for the people of the province to contribute to and benefit from the economic and regional development of the province; and
- (c) to contribute to the expansion of the national economy through the development of productive enterprise and employment in the province in a manner that will allow the realization of the economic potential of every region.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Newfoundland ERDA as of November 2, 1984 (see table 2A).

TABLE 2A

NEWFOUNDLAND						
<i>Subject</i>	<i>Responsible Federal Department</i>	<i>Signed</i>	<i>Effective</i>	<i>Terminates</i>	<i>Estimated Total Cost (\$000)</i>	<i>Federal Share (\$000)</i>
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion (ORD)	4/5/84	4/5/84	31/3/89	4,000	2,000
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	4/5/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	22,000	15,400
Burin Peninsula	Regional Industrial Expansion	11/6/84	11/6/84	31/3/89	28,000	19,600
Rural Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	19/7/84	19/7/84	31/3/88	18,200	9,100
Ocean Industries	Regional Industrial Expansion	16/8/84	16/7/84	31/3/89	28,000	19,000
Tourism	Regional Industrial Expansion	16/8/84	16/7/84	31/3/89	21,300	12,800
Total					121,500	77,900

**GDA 1974 CANADA — NEWFOUNDLAND**

The following subsidiary agreements remain in effect under the Canada — Newfoundland GDA as of November 2, 1984 (see table 2B).

**Payments:**

A total of \$17,599,000 was paid by DRIE under the Newfoundland General Development Agreement in 1983-84.

**For Further Information:**

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of the Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.



TABLE 2B

Subject	NEWFOUNDLAND			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
	Responsible Federal Department	Signed	Terminates		
Forestry, 1981-1985	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	9/1/81	31/3/85	52,093	46,985
Coastal Labrador	Regional Industrial Expansion	29/5/81	31/3/87	38,996	33,800
Pulp and Paper	Regional Industrial Expansion	1/6/81	31/3/86	41,333	34,000
Marine Institute	Regional Industrial Expansion	16/5/83	31/3/87	42,308	27,500
Industrial Parks	Regional Industrial Expansion	3/6/83	31/3/88	17,800	17,800
Total				192,530	160,085

## ERDA 1984 CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

**Signed:**  
June 13, 1984

**Effective date:**  
April 1, 1984

**Terminates:**  
March 31, 1994

**Purpose:**  
The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to stabilize and diversify the economic base of the province and its communities in order to encourage balanced economic growth and to make the

province's economy less vulnerable to changes in world market conditions;

- (b) to stimulate economic growth in the province and thereby increase provincial self-reliance, create additional employment and income opportunities and enhance the province's contribution to the national economy;
- (c) to better utilize the human resources of the province in order to provide its economy with increased flexibility to meet changing economic conditions and to maximize employment opportunities.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Prince Edward Island ERDA as of November 2, 1984 (see table 3).

TABLE 3

Subject	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
	Responsible Federal Department	Signed	Effective	Terminates	
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion (ORD)	13/6/84	13/6/84	31/3/89	500
Transportation Development	Transport Canada	13/6/84	13/6/84	13/6/89	25,000
Agri-Food Development	Agriculture Canada	13/6/84	13/6/84	31/3/89	41,000
Energy Alternatives	Energy, Mines and Resources	13/6/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	10,000
Forest Resource Development	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	29/7/83*	1/4/83	31/3/88	17,800
Fisheries Development	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	13/6/84	13/6/84	31/3/89	10,000
Tourism	Regional Industrial Expansion	26/10/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	8,985
Science and Technology (MOU)	Science and Technology Canada	29/6/84	29/6/84	**	—
Total				130,685	85,300

\* Amended June 13, 1984 to place the existing agreement under the authority of the Canada — Prince Edward Island ERDA.

\*\* First review by Ministers — two years after signing.

**CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT PLAN***Administered By:*

Joint Federal-Provincial Advisory Board

*Authority:*

Phase II authority is Vote 11a, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1973.

*Time Frame:*

On March 7, 1969, Prince Edward Island signed a 15-year Comprehensive Development Plan with Canada under the Fund for Rural Economic Development (FRED) legislation. The Agreement expired on March 31, 1984.

*Payments:*

A total of \$9,000,000 was paid by DRIE in 1983-84.

*For Further Information:*

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of the Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

**ERDA 1984 CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA***Signed:*

June 11, 1984

*Effective date:*

June 11, 1984

*Terminates:*

March 31, 1994

*Purpose:*

The major objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to enhance the economic development of Nova Scotia throughout all areas of the province;
- (b) to maintain and expand stable, long-term employment opportunities and to increase real levels of earned income for Nova Scotians;
- (c) to maximize on an equitable basis for Nova Scotians the permanent net benefits from the indigenous natural resources of the province;
- (d) to promote provincial economic growth in a manner supportive of the social and cultural well-being of its people;
- (e) to improve joint consultation and coordination between the two governments on a wide range of matters pertaining to the health and growth of the Nova Scotia economy; and
- (f) to assist Nova Scotia to maximize its contribution to the long-term growth and development of the national economy.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Nova Scotia ERDA as of November 2, 1984 (see table 4A).

**TABLE 4A**

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	NOVA SCOTIA			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Effective	Terminates		
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion (ORD)	11/6/84	11/6/84	31/3/89	4,000	2,000
Strait of Canso	Regional Industrial Expansion	11/6/84	11/6/84	31/3/89	28,000	19,600
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	11/6/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	26,945	16,125
Forestry Development	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	27/6/84	1/4/84	31/3/87	17,500	12,000
Fisheries	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	26/10/84	26/10/84	31/3/89	50,000	35,000
Total					126,445	84,725

**GDA 1974 CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA**

The following subsidiary agreements remain in effect under the Canada — Nova Scotia GDA as of November 2, 1984 (see table 4B).

*Payments:*

A total of \$71,758,000 was paid by DRIE under the Nova Scotia General Development Agreement in 1983-84.

*For Further Information:*

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

TABLE 4B

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	NOVA SCOTIA			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Terminates			
Agri-Food	Agriculture Canada	5/10/82	5/10/87		48,300	23,300
Shubenacadie Canal	Public Works Canada	5/12/83	31/3/86		4,000	3,000
Panamax Dry Dock	Regional Industrial Expansion	22/1/80	31/3/85		57,600	43,900
Michelin Tires (Canada) Limited	Regional Industrial Expansion	7/6/80	31/12/90		56,000	42,000
Ocean Industry	Regional Industrial Expansion	27/4/81	23/7/86		35,000	22,950
Total					200,900	135,150

## ERDA 1984 CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK

*Signed:*

April 13, 1984

*Effective date:*

April 13, 1984

*Terminates:*

March 31, 1994

*Purpose:*

The overall aim of economic and regional development is to reduce the gap in earned income per capita between New Brunswick and the Canada average. The major goals of economic and regional development are:

- (a) to ensure that the province as a whole achieves a

faster rate of growth of provincial output through increasing the number of viable long-term employment opportunities and increasing productivity or output per worker;

- (b) to lessen the vulnerability of the New Brunswick economy to international and national cyclical downturns; and
- (c) to ensure that each region of the province and in particular those regions in which economic disparities are especially pronounced makes its maximum potential contribution to provincial economic growth given its relative economic strengths.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — New Brunswick ERDA as of November 2, 1984 (see table 5A).

TABLE 5A

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	NEW BRUNSWICK			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Effective	Terminates		
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion (ORD)	13/4/84	13/4/84	31/3/89	4,000	2,000
Agri-Food Development	Agriculture Canada	25/6/84	25/6/84	31/3/89	32,000	25,000
Forest Renewal	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	25/6/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	77,400	45,000
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	25/6/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	22,300	15,000
Transportation Development	Transport Canada	14/8/84	13/8/84	31/3/89	90,500	63,417
Fisheries Development	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	27/8/84	27/8/84	31/3/89	45,000	25,000
Science and Technology (MOU)	Science and Technology Canada	13/4/84	13/4/84	*	—	—
Total					271,200	175,417

\* Subject to joint review 3 years after signing.



**GDA 1984 CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK**

The following subsidiary agreements remain in effect under the Canada — New Brunswick GDA as of November 2, 1984 (see table 5B).

**Payments:**

A total of \$20,560,000 was paid by DRIE under the New Brunswick General Development Agreement in 1983-84.

**For Further Information:**

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of the Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

**TABLE 5B**

Subject	NEW BRUNSWICK				Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
	Responsible Federal Department	Signed	Terminates			
Northeast New Brunswick	Regional Industrial Expansion	23/6/77	31/3/85		95,500	67,175
Moncton Downtown Core	Public Works Canada	5/12/83	31/3/86		10,000	8,000
Consolidated Bathurst	Regional Industrial Expansion	30/3/82	31/3/89		199,500	19,600
Sulphation Roast Leach Pilot Plant	Regional Industrial Expansion	30/9/83	31/3/87		18,750	15,000
Total					323,750	109,775

**ERDA 1984 CANADA — QUEBEC****Signed:**

December 14, 1984

**Effective date:**

December 14, 1984

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1994

**Purpose:**

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to intensify the economic and regional development of Quebec and to create an environment in which Quebec and its regions can achieve their economic potential through, in particular, the enhancement of their own comparative advantages, the development and strengthening of productive enterprises and by the growth of employment;
- (b) to consolidate and improve opportunities for employment and incomes so that the population of Quebec

can contribute to the economic and regional development of Quebec, and to benefit from it, given that human resource development is an integral element of economic and regional development;

- (c) to facilitate consultation on and coordination of the economic and regional development policies, programs and activities of both governments, in order to benefit as much as possible from development opportunities and to reduce constraints to such development.

**GDA 1974 CANADA — QUEBEC**

The following subsidiary agreements remain in effect under the Canada — Quebec GDA as of November 2, 1984 (see table 6).

**Payments:**

A total of \$44,312,000 was paid by DRIE under the Quebec General Development Agreement in 1983-84.

**For Further Information:**

Office of the Regional Executive Director (see list).

**TABLE 6**

Subject	QUEBEC				Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
	Responsible Federal Department	Signed	Terminates			
Société Interport	Regional Industrial Expansion	3/7/81	31/3/86		9,250	5,550

**ERDA 1984 CANADA — ONTARIO****Signed:**

November 2, 1984

**Effective date:**

November 2, 1984

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1994

**Purpose:**

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to enhance the economic and regional development of the province;

- (b) to improve opportunities for the people of the province to participate in and benefit from the economic and regional development of the province; and
- (c) to contribute to the expansion of the national economy through the development of productive enterprise in the province in a manner that will allow the realization of the economic potential of every region in the province by consulting and coordinating; where possible, the planning and implementation of economic and regional development policies, programs and activities of both governments.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Ontario ERDA as of November 2, 1984 (see table 7A).

**TABLE 7A**

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	ONTARIO			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Effective	Terminates		
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion (ORD)	2/11/84	2/11/84	31/3/89	2,000	1,000

**GDA 1974 CANADA — ONTARIO**

The following subsidiary agreements remain in effect under the Canada — Ontario GDA as of November 2, 1984 (see table 7B).

**Payments:**

A total of \$10,791,000 was paid by DRIE under the Ontario General Development Agreement in 1983-84.

**For Further Information:**

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

**TABLE 7B**

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	ONTARIO		Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Terminates		
Community and Rural Resources Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	7/12/77	31/3/85	33,756	13,328
Sault Ste-Marie Infrastructure	Public Works Canada	22/5/82	31/3/87	69,000	21,000
Eastern Ontario	Regional Industrial Expansion	20/12/79	30/9/85	51,550	25,775
Total				154,306	60,103

**ERDA 1984 CANADA — MANITOBA****Effective date:**

January 4, 1984

**Signed:**

November 25, 1983

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1994

**Purpose:**

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to enhance the economic and regional development of the province;
- (b) to improve opportunities for the people of the province to contribute to and benefit from the economic and regional development of the province; and
- (c) to contribute to the expansion of the national econ-

omy through the development of productive enterprise and employment in the province in a manner that will encourage the realization of the economic potential of every region and, in particular, those regions in which opportunities for productive enterprise and employment are exceptionally inadequate.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Manitoba ERDA as of November 2, 1984 (see table 8A).

**TABLE 8A**

MANITOBA						
<i>Subject</i>	<i>Responsible Federal Department</i>	<i>Signed</i>	<i>Effective</i>	<i>Terminates</i>	<i>Estimated Total Cost (\$000)</i>	<i>Federal Share (\$000)</i>
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion (ORD)	25/11/83	4/1/84	4/1/89	3,000	1,500
Forest Renewal	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	15/3/84	15/3/84	31/3/89	27,160	13,580
Minerals Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	18/4/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	24,700	14,800
Transportation Development	Transport Canada	13/4/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	136,400	111,610
Churchill	Transport Canada	13/4/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	93,960	38,060
Urban Bus	Regional Industrial Expansion	4/6/84	4/6/84	31/3/89	50,000	25,000
Agricultural Development	Agriculture Canada	30/5/84	30/5/84	31/3/89	38,300	23,000
Communications and Cultural Industries	Communications Canada	11/6/84	11/6/84	31/3/89	21,000	13,000
Aluminium Processing (MOU)	Regional Industrial Expansion	29/8/84	29/8/84	29/8/87	—	—
Total					394,520	240,550

**GDA 1974 CANADA — MANITOBA**

The following subsidiary agreements remain in effect under the Canada — Manitoba GDA as of November 2, 1984 (see table 8B).

**Payments:**

A total of \$20,321,000 was paid by DRIE under the Manitoba General Development Agreement in 1983-84.

**For Further Information:**

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

**TABLE 8B**

MANITOBA					
<i>Subject</i>	<i>Responsible Federal Department</i>	<i>Signed</i>	<i>Terminates</i>	<i>Estimated Total Cost (\$000)</i>	<i>Federal Share (\$000)</i>
Northlands Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	29/11/82	31/3/87	186,200	125,000
Tourism Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	15/12/78	31/3/85	20,000	12,000
Winnipeg Core	Regional Industrial Expansion	4/9/81	31/3/86	96,000	32,000
Total				302,200	169,000



**ERDA 1984 CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN****Signed:**

January 30, 1984

**Effective date:**

January 30, 1984

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1994

**Purpose:**

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to further the economic and regional development of Saskatchewan;

- (b) to strengthen and expand employment and income opportunities and to incorporate human resources development and planning in the Measures taken under this Agreement so that the people of Saskatchewan may contribute to and benefit from economic and regional development; and

- (c) to improve consultation and to coordinate, where possible, planning and implementation of economic and regional development Measures, by both governments in order to encourage economic development and diversification and the removal of barriers to development.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Saskatchewan ERDA as of November 2, 1984 (see table 9).

**TABLE 9**

SASKATCHEWAN						
Subject	Responsible Federal Department	Signed	Effective	Terminates	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion (ORD)	30/1/84	30/1/84	31/3/89	2,000	1,000
Regina — Moose-Jaw Water Supply	Environment Canada	1/5/84	1/4/84	31/3/86	15,000	5,000
Forest Resource Development	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	21/6/84	21/6/84	31/3/89	28,000	14,000
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	16/5/84	16/5/84	31/3/89	6,400	3,200
Agricultural Development	Agriculture Canada	7/8/84	7/8/84	31/3/89	60,000	30,000
Agricultural Community Water Development	Agriculture Canada	7/8/84	7/8/84	31/3/89	32,000	16,000
Advanced Technology	Regional Industrial Expansion	31/8/84	31/8/84	31/3/89	33,200	16,600
Northern Economic Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	31/8/84	31/8/84	31/3/89	36,000	18,000
Technology Strategy (MOU)	Science and Technology Canada	30/1/84	30/1/84	*	—	—
Total					212,600	103,800

\* Subject to joint review after two years.

**GDA 1974 CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN****Payments:**

A total of \$7,654,000 was paid by DRIE under the Saskatchewan General Development Agreement in 1983-84. These payments were made under subsidiary agreements which have expired.

**ERDA 1984 CANADA — ALBERTA****Signed:**

June 8, 1984

**Effective date:**

June 8, 1984

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1994

**Purpose:**

The objectives of this Agreement are to promote joint planning and joint action between Canada and Alberta in pursuing the economic and regional development priorities of the province, and more particularly to promote joint planning and joint action in those areas where it would be advantageous:

- (a) to tailor federal programs and policies in line with the development opportunities and priorities of the province;
- (b) to create mutually supportive and reinforcing development activities;

(c) to reduce duplication and unnecessary regulation.  
The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under

the Canada — Alberta ERDA as of November 2, 1984 (see table 10A).

TABLE 10A

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	ALBERTA			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Effective	Terminates		
Forestry	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	26/10/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	23,000	11,500
Tourism Development Strategy (MOU)	Regional Industrial Expansion	8/6/84	8/6/84	31/3/94	—	—
Agriculture and Food Development (MOU)	Agriculture Canada	8/6/84	8/6/84	8/6/89	—	—
Total					23,000	11,500

## GDA 1984 CANADA — ALBERTA

The following subsidiary agreement remains in effect under the Canada — Alberta GDA as of November 2, 1984 (see table 10B).

*Payments:*

A total of \$1,668,000 was paid by DRIE under the Alberta General Development Agreement in 1983-84.

*For Further Information:*

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

TABLE 10B

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	ALBERTA		Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Terminates		
Nutritive Processing II	Regional Industrial Expansion	19/8/81	31/3/85	28,000	14,000

## ERDA 1984 CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA

*Signed:*

November 23, 1984

*Effective date:*

November 23, 1984

*Terminates:*

March 31, 1994

*Purpose:*

The economic development objectives for the province are:

- (a) to enhance productive enterprise and increase employment opportunities within the province;

- (b) to increase productivity and wealth creation in the province;
- (c) to ensure that all regions of the province are provided with the opportunity to achieve their full economic potential; and
- (d) to diversify and expand the economic base of the province.

## GDA 1974 CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA

The following subsidiary agreement remains in effect under the Canada — British Columbia GDA as of November 2, 1984 (see table 11).

*Payments:*

A total of \$4,678,000 was paid by DRIE under the British

Columbia General Development Agreement in 1983-84.

**For Further Information:**

(1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office

of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);

(2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of Regional Executive Director (see list).

**TABLE 11**

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	BRITISH COLUMBIA		Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Terminates		
Intensive Forest Management	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	17/5/79	31/3/85	61,000	30,500

**GDA 1977 CANADA — YUKON TERRITORY**

**Payments:**

A total of \$661,000 was paid by DRIE under the Yukon General Development Agreement in 1983-84. These payments were made under subsidiary agreements which have expired.

**CANADA — YUKON TOURISM AND SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Regional Industrial Expansion Office, Whitehorse, Yukon

**Purpose:**

The Tourism and Small Business Development Program which was officially unveiled May 13, 1983 is viewed as a "bridging measure" to fill the gap left by the expiry of an interim subsidiary agreement on tourism development which ran from February 14, 1980 to March 31, 1983 (value of \$6 million) and development of a new package of programming initiatives for Tourism and Small Business in Yukon to cover the period 1983-87. In the meantime, the Tourism and Small Business Development Program will provide incentives for the marketing and development of new tourism attractions and facilities as well as incentives for small business in general. Said Program will also promote package tour development and enable Yukon to develop a long-term planning strategy that addresses future opportunities and challenges.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board No. 788104, May 5, 1983

**Time Frame:**

Two (2) year Program (fiscal years 1983-84 and 1984-85)

The total value of the Program over the two year period is \$2.2 million. The Department of Regional Industrial Expansion will provide up to \$2.0 million. Yukon Government will provide up to \$200,000.

**Financing and Operation:**

As a general guideline, incentives are offered to approved projects up to 50% of eligible costs depending on merits of project and other sources of funding available. Minimum/maximum contributions are stipulated accordingly.

**Payments:**

The Crown's payment will normally be only one payment upon completion of the project and upon receipt of acceptable receipts or vouchers. However, payments may be made in two or more instalments, the first instalment will be up to 50% of eligible costs upon completion of 50% of the project with the final payment upon completion; both payments would require acceptable receipts or vouchers.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. G. Fields  
Director  
Northern Programs  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Bessborough Tower  
Suite 814  
601 Spadina Crescent East  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7K 3G8

Tel.: (306) 975-4325

Mr. G. Lerchs  
Director, Yukon  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Suite 301  
101 Lambert Street  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Y1A 1Z2

Tel.: (403) 668-4655

**EDA 1982 CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES**

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Northwest Territories EDA as of November 2, 1984 (see table 12).



**Payments:**

A total of \$52,000 was paid by DRIE under the Northwest Territories Economic Development Agreement in 1983-84 (see table 12).

A total of \$271,000 was paid by DRIE under the Northwest Territories General Development Agreement in 1983-84. These payments were made under subsidiary agreements which have expired.

**TABLE 12**

Subject	NORTHWEST TERRITORIES			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
	Responsible Federal Department	Signed	Terminates		
Domestic Market Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	16/6/83	31/3/86	10,750	9,675
Natural Resource Development	Indian Affairs and Northern Development Environment Canada Fisheries and Oceans	29/8/83	31/3/87	4,680	4,212
Human Resource Development	Indian Affairs and Northern Development Employment and Immigration	20/10/83	31/3/87	5,570	5,570
Total				21,000	19,457

**For Further Information:**

Mr. P. Berthelet  
Director, Northwest Territories  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Precambrian Building  
P.O. Box 6100  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 1C0

Tel.: (403) 873-6225

Mr. G. Fields  
Director, Northern Programs  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Bessborough Tower, Suite 814  
601 Spadina Crescent East  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7K 3G8

Tel.: (306) 975-4325

**SPECIAL ARDA AGREEMENTS****Administered By:**

Special ARDA Committees for each participating Province/Territory. The Special ARDA Committees are composed of representatives of Canada and the Province/Territory, and representatives from among the residents of Indian and Inuit ancestry.

**Purpose:**

These agreements provide for special action to ensure that rural residents, particularly those of Indian or Inuit ancestry, are able to benefit from rural development programs. The objectives of the agreements with respect to these people are to facilitate their access to existing or foreseea-

ble job opportunities, to improve marginal or submarginal incomes of those engaged in primary producing activities, and to create new employment opportunities.

**Authority:**

The Agricultural and Rural Development Act. ARDA is now referenced as Revised Statutes of Canada 1970, c.A-4.

**Time Frame:**

The original Special Rural Development Agreements (Special ARDA) were signed in 1971 and 1972 with the four western provinces. In 1975, subsequent agreements were signed with Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia to extend the program for two years. These agreements expired on March 31, 1977. In 1977, new Special ARDA Agreements were signed with Manitoba, Saskatchewan, British Columbia, Yukon and Northwest Territories and have subsequently been extended twice.

**TABLE 13**

	Signed	Terminates
Manitoba	March 9, 1977	March 31, 1987
Saskatchewan	May 30, 1977	March 31, 1987
British Columbia	May 18, 1977	March 31, 1987
Yukon	June 5, 1978	March 31, 1987
Northwest Territories	June 16, 1977	March 31, 1987

**Financing and Operation:**

The participating governments jointly respond to project proposals and, if approved, they are jointly funded (with certain exceptions noted below) and implemented in accordance with the terms of the agreements.

The federal government is responsible for funding up to 50% of the capital costs of commercial projects and for cost-sharing with the Provinces/Territories on a 50-50 basis the costs of all other projects, i.e. primary producing and social adjustment projects. In addition, in cases involving treaty or status Indian or Inuit people, the federal government is responsible for all approved costs.

Generally, project implementation and payment of financial assistance for commercial projects is the responsibility

of the federal government, and implementation and payments made for all other projects is the responsibility of the provincial/territorial governments.

**Payments:**

See table 14.

**For Further Information:**

Contact Director, Northern Programs, or the Regional Executive Director, Department of Regional Industrial Expansion (see list).

**TABLE 14**

Special ARDA Agreements Expenditures  
(\$000)

Province	1979-80	1980-81	1981-82	1982-83	1983-84
Manitoba	2,052	1,966	3,237	2,621	4,117
Saskatchewan	4,139	4,266	5,030	2,701	3,698
British Columbia	2,973	4,600	3,392	2,566	3,245
Yukon	374	431	989	689	863
Northwest Territories	2,061	2,200	2,203	1,078	2,499
Total	11,599	13,463	14,851	9,655	14,422

**PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION ADVISORY SERVICE AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

The Advisory Service is directly responsible in an operational sense to a Steering Committee comprising one representative from each of the Atlantic Provinces appointed by the Provincial Ministers, one of whom acts as co-chairman of the Steering Committee, and two representatives appointed by the Federal Minister, one of whom acts as co-chairman of the Steering Committee and one of whom is selected from the province hosting PDAS Steering Committee meetings.

**Purpose:**

The Advisory Service has been set up to assist in the pursuit of Federal and Provincial Government objectives as they relate to increased productivity and efficiency for business, and a greater realization of the Provinces' full economic potential.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1983-6-1345 dated May 5, 1983.

**Time Frame:**

The duration of this Agreement is for the five-year period 1983-1988. However, pending a joint assessment of its operations, the Agreement may be wound up at any earlier time by mutual agreement of the Ministers.

**Financing and Operation:**

- Expenditures made relative to federal programs are at the discretion and under the control of the representatives of the Federal Minister, such funding being made as follows:
  - for fiscal years 1983-84 and 1987-88, a sum not to exceed \$200,000 per year; and
  - for fiscal years 1984-85, 1985-86 and 1986-87, a sum not to exceed \$250,000 per year.
- The total amount of contributions, whether shareable or not by the Government of Canada over the duration of this Agreement, shall not exceed \$1.9 million.

**Payments:**

DRIE expenditures for operating expenses, 1983-84: \$150,000.

**For Further Information:**

Contact Regional Executive Director, Department of Regional Industrial Expansion (see list).

**REGIONAL OFFICES:**

Regional Executive Directors and/or Directors of the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion (see list below).

*Newfoundland*

Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Parsons Building  
90 O'Leary Avenue  
P.O. Box 8950  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3R9

*Prince Edward Island*

Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Confederation Court Mall  
Suite 400  
134 Kent Street  
P.O. Box 1115  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 7M8

*Nova Scotia*

Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
1496 Lower Water Street  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 4B9

*New Brunswick*

Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Assumption Place  
770 Main Street  
P.O. Box 1210  
Moncton, New Brunswick  
E1C 8P9

*Quebec*

Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Stock Exchange Tower, Room 3709  
800 Victoria Square  
P.O. Box 247  
Montreal, Quebec  
H4Z 1E8

*Ontario*

Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
1 First Canadian Place, Suite 4840  
P.O. Box 98  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5X 1B1

*Manitoba*

Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
3 Lakeview Building, 4th Floor  
185 Carlton Street  
P.O. Box 981  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 2V2

*Saskatchewan*

Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Bessborough Tower, Suite 814  
601 Spadina Crescent East  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7K 3G8

*Alberta*

Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Cornerpoint Building  
10179 — 105th Street  
Suite 505  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 3S3

*British Columbia*

Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Bentall Centre, Tower IV, Suite 1101  
1055 Dunsmuir Street  
P.O. Box 49178  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V7X 1K8

*Yukon and Northwest Territories*

Director  
Northern Programs  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Bessborough Tower, Suite 814  
601 Spadina Crescent East  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7K 3G8

**FEDERAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
COORDINATORS***Newfoundland*

Mr. Gordon Slade  
FEDC — Newfoundland  
Suite 805, Atlantic Place  
215 Water Street  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 6C9

Tel.: (709) 772-4126



*Prince Edward Island*

Mr. Douglas Johnston  
FEDC — Prince Edward Island  
Suite 503, Office Tower  
Confederation Court Mall  
134 Kent Street  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 8R8

Tel.: (902) 566-7480

*Nova Scotia*

Mr. T.J. Wilkins  
A/FEDC — Nova Scotia  
Suite 3000  
The Brewery  
1489 Hollis Street  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 3M5

Tel.: (902) 426-8361

*New Brunswick*

Mr. John MacNaught  
FEDC — New Brunswick  
14th Floor  
Place l'Assomption  
770 Main Street  
Moncton, New Brunswick  
E1C 8L4

Tel.: (506) 388-6126

*Quebec*

Mr. Normand Plante  
FEDC — Quebec  
800 Place Victoria  
Suite 1200  
Montreal, Quebec  
H4Z 1J2

Tel.: (514) 283-4841

*Ontario*

Mr. Lawrence O'Toole  
FEDC — Ontario  
Suite 5850  
First Canadian Place  
100 King Street West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5X 1A9

Tel.: (416) 966-8360

*Manitoba*

Mr. Robert Morin  
A/FEDC — Manitoba  
Suite 712  
The Cargill Building  
240 Graham Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 0J7

Tel.: (204) 949-4472

*Saskatchewan*

Mr. Arthur Wakabayashi  
FEDC — Saskatchewan  
Suite 3000  
Executive Terrace  
2221 Cornwall Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 2L1

Tel.: (306) 359-6727

*Alberta*

Mr. F. Bogdasavich  
FEDC — Alberta  
Suite 604  
Cornerpoint Building  
10179 — 105 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 3N1

*British Columbia*

Dr. David Bond  
FEDC — British Columbia  
15th Floor  
Sun Life Plaza  
1100 Melville Street  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6E 4A6

Tel.: (604) 666-6256

## *Department of the Secretary of State of Canada*

The principal concerns of the Department of the Secretary of State are in the areas of citizenship, human rights, multiculturalism, youth, education support, official languages programs and state ceremonial. There are many programs within these areas which have as their primary objectives, the building of the Canadian nation and the encouragement of an open democratic and tolerant society in which all Canadians feel a sense of belonging and a responsibility to participate in the affairs of their communities. In addition to his administrative responsibility for the Department of the Secretary of State, the Secretary of State reports to Parliament for the Public Service Commission, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, the Office of the Co-ordinator for the Status of Women and the Advisory Council on the Status of Women.

The activities of the Department of the Secretary of State cover a broad spectrum which touches the lives of all Canadians. Some examples of these activities are outlined below.

The Citizenship Registration and Promotion Branch provides facilities for the granting of Canadian citizenship, as well as for its proof, retention, resumption, renunciation and revocation, in accordance with the Citizenship Act. The Citizenship Courts provide services in twenty-nine permanent locations and many more circuit stops across Canada.

The Department is also responsible for helping Canadians become more involved and aware citizens. Through its citizens' participation programs, Canadians are encouraged to take an active part in sharing and improving community life, by providing support to voluntary organizations, providing support for groups working to improve the status of women, promoting and coordinating government wide activities on issues relating to disabled Canadians, and arranging for youth exchange visits within Canada.

The Human Rights Directorate promotes greater awareness and understanding of human rights and related responsibilities and works to increase respect for and compliance with Canada's domestic and international commitments. It assists the Department to meet its responsibilities as the central point of reference for the federal government's domestic interests in human rights. Its activities include cooperation with provinces and agencies in the organization of meetings on human rights and cooperation in the preparation of reports to the United Nations on the Human Rights situation in Canada. As well, the Direc-

torate provides technical and financial support to the human rights activities of non-governmental organizations.

The Department, which serves the Minister of State responsible for Multiculturalism, assists in the removal of barriers which inhibit the full and equal participation of cultural groups in the social, cultural and political life of Canada and encourages and supports the retention and sharing of culture by and among the various groups which make up Canadian society, thus promoting a sense of belonging. Through the Native Citizens' Program, the Department supports the preservation of Native Cultures, encourages the participation of Native people in Canadian society and the development of special projects to meet special needs as identified by Native people.

The Department also serves the Minister of State responsible for Youth who acts within Cabinet as the spokesperson for youth and will coordinate activities in the context of International Youth Year in 1985.

In the Education Support area, the government is concerned that there should be equal opportunities for all Canadians and to this end the Department administers the Post-Secondary Education Financing Program under which funds are transferred to the provinces. It also assists post-secondary students to meet their expenses through the Canada Student Loans Program and provides funds to the provinces to be used for the teaching of the official languages.

The Translation Bureau, through translation and interpretation services assists the Parliament of Canada, federal departments and agencies to communicate effectively in both official languages. The Promotion of Official Languages Directorate has the mandate to make Canadians aware of the country's linguistic duality and to help other governments and the private sector set up and provide appropriate services to minority official language communities.

The State Ceremonial Directorate is responsible for organizing and managing state ceremonies and special events of national significance. It is also responsible for the establishment of rules of precedence and protocol for affairs of state and the promotion of the use of national symbols such as the Canadian flag and the national anthem. The Directorate is also responsible for providing services to the Offices of Lieutenant Governors and for all matters concerning visits to Canada of Members of the Royal Family.

**Page**

TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE NON-FEDERAL PUBLIC SECTOR	216
OFFICIAL LANGUAGES IN EDUCATION AT ALL LEVELS	217
CANADA STUDENT LOANS PLAN	218
POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION FINANCING PROGRAM	220
CITIZENSHIP AND LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS	221
LANGUAGE TEXTBOOK AGREEMENTS	222
CONTINUING FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL-TERRITORIAL COMMITTEE OF OFFICIALS RESPONSIBLE FOR HUMAN RIGHTS	223
ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR SPECIAL CELEBRATIONS	224
TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION WITH PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS	225
INTERNATIONAL YOUTH YEAR PROGRAM	225



## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE NON-FEDERAL PUBLIC SECTOR

### *Administered By:*

Promotion of Official Languages Branch

### *Purpose:*

To provide technical and financial assistance to provincial governments wishing to strengthen and enhance the equal status of the English and French languages and of the two linguistic communities, and to provide services to the public in the two official languages of Canada. The Governments of the Yukon and Northwest Territories are also eligible for support under this program.

### *Authority:*

Authority to make the expertise and experience acquired by the federal government, in areas of official languages such as translation and language training, available to provincial administrations was given by a Cabinet decision in 1970 and renewed in 1980 and 1983.

Authority to provide financial assistance to non-federal public administrations was granted by a Cabinet decision in 1970, cancelled by the Treasury Board in 1979 and renewed by a Cabinet decision in 1981 and 1983.

### *Time Frame:*

The program was established in response to specific recommendations directed to the federal government by the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism (Book III The Work World) and also in response to the official languages policy of the Government of Canada as stated in "A National Understanding" in 1977. The Cabinet decision of 1981 specifies that the program of technical and financial assistance shall terminate on March 31, 1983. However, in 1983 Cabinet agreed to renew the mandate for a five-year period ending in 1988.

### *Financing and Operation:*

The program of technical assistance provides aid through the activities of the Resource-Person Assignment Service and the Consultation Service.

1. The Resource-Program Assignment Service is available to non-federal organizations wishing to set up permanent services in both of Canada's official languages — in the fields of post-secondary education, telecommunications, culture and cooperation; and/or to carry out largescale projects that require special skills to achieve the objectives of the Official Languages Promotion Branch.
2. The Consultation Service gives access to federal government information and professional and technical resources in the areas related to official languages, particularly:
  - a) language rights and legal aspects of official languages;

- b) use of the two official languages as languages of service, work and participation;
- c) analysis of the linguistic status of an organization or institution;
- d) linguistic and socioeconomic data on the community concerned;
- e) development of official language community institutions;
- f) teaching and learning of the two official languages;
- g) translation, terminology and interpretation;
- h) bilingual signs.

### 3. The Consultation Service is subject to the availability of resources and includes the provision of:

- a) information and documentation;
- b) specialists who act as advisors or consultants;
- c) second-language training and testing on a cost-recovery basis;
- d) translation services, at no cost, for an organization's name, sign, slogan, letterhead and calling card;
- e) bibliographical research services: compilation of bibliographies of specialized glossaries, at no cost;
- f) an assessment of the quality of texts, at no cost.

The program of financial contributions is for special projects on a cost-shared basis of 50% sponsored by provincial and territorial authorities. Projects must represent an innovation or addition to the regular standard of service provided to the official language minority group or to the level of capability to work in the second language. Federal funding is limited to an initial development period in which identifiable additional costs are incurred. No capital or immobilization investment or expenditures are accepted. In 1983-1984, the Department of the Secretary of State spent \$986,338 out of a budget of \$1,265,400 (\$248,501 for Manitoba, \$428,360 for New Brunswick, \$298,002 for Ontario and \$11,475 for Quebec).

### *For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Roger Savoie

Director

Promotion of Official Languages Branch

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0M5

**OFFICIAL LANGUAGES IN EDUCATION AT ALL LEVELS*****Administered By:***

Official Languages in Education  
Education Support

***Purpose:***

To promote, encourage and assist the development and provision of education services in the language of the official language minority community of each province and territory as well as to provide opportunities for Canadians to learn their second official language.

***Authority:***

Acting on the recommendations of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism's report on Education (1968) the Government of Canada, under federal-provincial and federal-territorial agreements, provided almost \$1.8 billion between 1970 and 1983 for programs supporting official languages in education. In 1983 a new Protocol of agreement was signed and three year bilateral agreements were concluded with each province and territory.

***Time Frame:***

The first agreements were entered into for a four-year period commencing January 1, 1970; they were renewed for a five-year period on April 1, 1974. Financial assistance for the 1979-80, 1980-81, 1981-82 and 1982-83 fiscal years was provided according to the terms of interim arrangements. Three year bilateral agreements were concluded in 1983-84 with each province and territory.

***Financing and Operation:***

The program provides assistance in the following manner:

- A. Support is provided under four broad program expenditure categories

***Infrastructure Support:***

Assistance for ongoing programs and services for education in the minority language and second language instruction is provided in the form of per-student payments and/or special arrangements with the province or territory concerned.

***Program Expansion and Development:***

This involves the expansion of existing programs and the design, development and implementation of new programs; for example, the setting up of new minority language education programs and immersion programs, the development or purchase of teaching materials and the establishment of language training centres.

***Teacher Training and Development:***

The Government of Canada provides financial assistance for the professional training and development of minority and second language teachers. In particular, it funds indi-

vidual bursaries awarded by the provincial and territorial departments of education and contributes to the operation of minority language teacher training institutions and to any other teacher training and development activity agreed to with the province or territory.

***Student Support:***

Financial assistance is provided for language learning activities outside formal classroom activities: exchanges, special projects, extra-curricular activities, and so on. Bursaries are awarded, through the provincial and territorial authorities, to students at the post-secondary level who wish to pursue their studies in their second language, or to students belonging to the official language minority who wish to study in their own language.

- B. As well, support is provided for two national programs which are administered by the Council of Ministers of Education Canada (CMEC) in conjunction with the provincial governments:

***Summer Language Bursary:***

This program enables students at the post-secondary level to take immersion courses in their other official language in accredited institutions. As well, it enables young Francophones from the territories and provinces other than Quebec, who are eligible from their second to last year of high school, to increase their knowledge of their own official language through French mother tongue immersion courses.

***Official-Language Monitor Programs:***

Through this program, students at the post-secondary level assist teachers of English as a second language, or French as a first or second language at all levels of the educational system while continuing their studies. The program also allows for a number of positions for full-time monitors in rural or semi-urban regions.

- C. In addition:

Through the Language Acquisition Development Program, financial assistance is provided to institutions, associations and organizations for the compilation and dissemination of information on, or the development of teaching techniques related to minority official language education and second official language instruction.

The Queen Elizabeth Silver Jubilee Endowment Fund makes it possible to award scholarships each year to students at the post-secondary level so that they may continue their studies in their second official language. These scholarships (six in 1983-84) are financed from the investment income of a \$300,000 fund created in 1978, and are administered by the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada.

***Payments:***

See table 1.



TABLE 1

Official Languages in Education at all Levels  
Payments to the Provinces and Territories, 1983-84

<i>Province</i>	<i>Infrastructure*</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>Program Expansion and Development</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>Teacher Training</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>Student Support</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>Total 1983-84</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>Total 1982-83</i> ( <i>\$</i> )
Newfoundland	919,901	1,023,967.68	63,200	176,291	2,183,359.68	1,663,074
Prince Edward Island	508,758	402,513.50	31,990.65	67,500	1,010,762.15	804,319
Nova Scotia	2,423,924	1,307,133	242,592	131,175	4,104,824	3,175,302***
Independent School	17,327	—	—	—	17,327	—
New Brunswick	18,698,012	2,581,851	140,000	108,000	21,527,863	15,632,345***
Quebec	77,189,882	3,189,041	138,370	1,106,000	81,623,293	77,476,915
Ontario	39,884,434	4,276,305	986,833	1,308,333	46,455,905	46,918,736***
Independent School	982,162	—	—	—	982,162	—
Manitoba	3,528,148	1,489,443	461,519	370,779	5,849,889	5,552,975***
Independent School	57,903	28,141	—	—	86,044	—
Saskatchewan	1,229,241	740,296	238,040.10	125,054	2,332,631.10	1,927,304
Alberta	3,663,076	793,286.48	607,819.76	182,500	5,246,682.24	5,323,721
British Columbia	2,978,399	2,283,423	248,924	214,277	5,725,023	5,475,971***
Independent School	223,753	46,924.62	—	—	270,677.62	—
Sub-Total	152,304,920	18,162,325.28	3,159,288.51	3,789,909	177,416,442.79	163,950,662
Yukon	98,210	68,675	18,425	4,690	190,000	175,200
Northwest Territories	112,040	41,647	—	9,900	163,587	119,800
Sub-Total	210,250	110,322	18,425	14,590	353,587	295,000
TOTAL	152,515,170	18,272,647.28	3,177,713.51	3,804,499	177,770,029.79	164,245,662
S.L.B.P.	—	—	—	—	8,082,591	7,623,357
MONITORS	—	—	—	—	4,636,494**	4,407,600
GRAND TOTAL					190,489,114.79	176,276,619

\* Includes adjustments to 1980.

\*\* Includes transfer payments from the provinces of Quebec \$283,600, Ontario \$112,000, Saskatchewan \$37,200 and Alberta \$44,000.

\*\*\* Independent School Payments included.

#### **For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Mark Goldenberg

Director

Official Languages in Education

Education Support

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0M5

#### **CANADA STUDENT LOANS PLAN**

#### **Administered By:**

Student Assistance Directorate

Education Support

#### **Purpose:**

The Canada Student Loans Act makes financial help available to students who require assistance to carry on full-time and part-time studies at the post-secondary level of education. An interest relief program was initiated in Sep-

tember 1983 to provide for a deferral of interest charges on outstanding Canada Student Loans for unemployed former student borrowers.

#### **Authority:**

Canada Student Loans Act

Canada Student Loans Regulations

#### **Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program with no set termination date.

#### **Financing and Operation:**

There is no direct transfer of funds to the provinces under this program except to any province taking advantage of the opting out provision. Under this provision a province which chooses to operate its own student aid program and not offer assistance under the Canada Student Loans Program may be paid an alternative payment. This payment is determined by expressing the age 18 to 24 population of a province which has opted out as a percentage of the same age group population in the participating provinces and multiplying the result by the total statutory cost of operating the program. Quebec has opted out in each year and



has received an alternative payment which since 1964 has amounted to \$224 million.

Under the Canada Student Loans Program, loans made to full-time students by chartered banks and other designated lenders on authority of a Certificate of Eligibility are fully guaranteed by the federal government. Interest on the loans is paid by the federal government directly to lenders so long as the student is enrolled in an eligible post-secondary full-time course and for six months after he ceases to be so enrolled. At that time the borrower becomes liable for interest charges and repayment of principal. A student may be authorized assistance to a maximum of \$105.00 per week of the study period. Repayment terms are arranged between the borrower and lender subject to a maximum term of 9½ years after the borrower becomes liable for interest charges.

Loans granted to part-time students are also guaranteed, but the interest on the loans is payable by the borrower. Individual loans must be repaid by the borrower within 24 months, commencing one month after the loan has been negotiated. No part-time student may have in excess of \$2,500 of outstanding loans principal at any given time. Under the interest relief program, borrowers must be unemployed and have a gross monthly family income below a stated amount to qualify. Interest is assumed by the federal government for a total of 18 months and is granted to the borrower in 3 month periods.

Interest rates payable by borrowers and by the federal government to lenders are determined annually on July 1st

in accordance with a formula in the Regulations. The formula fixes the rates on the basis of average yields in a six-month period on certain Government of Canada bonds.

Applications for full-time and part-time loan assistance are submitted to the appropriate provincial authority which is responsible under the legislation for determining the amount of any assistance to be granted. If the application is approved, the provincial authority will issue a Certificate of Eligibility to the student, authorizing the issue of a loan in an amount to be determined by the province. A Certificate of Eligibility may be negotiated at any Canadian chartered bank or other designated lender, but a borrower must maintain all his student loans at one branch of a lender by arranging transfers as necessary.

For interest relief, the borrower submits his application to the Student Assistance Directorate, through the lender.

The annual provision of funds allocated for the full-time and part-time loan programs is determined by multiplying the legislative provision of \$530 million for the base loan year 1983-84 by the change in post-secondary full-time enrollment between that year and the year concerned as well as applying a factor related to cost of living. In addition to the basic allocation the legislation provides for an additional 30 per cent of basic allocation as a supplementary amount for use in compensating for regional variations. The basic allocation is divided between provinces on the basis of the 18-24 year old population.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Canada Student Loans by Province from 1981 to 1984

Province	1981-82		1982-83		1983-84	
	Value (\$000)	Number of Students Assisted	Value (\$000)	Number of Students Assisted	Value (\$000)	Number of Students Assisted
Newfoundland	7,466	5,668	11,799	8,226	14,854	7,562
Prince Edward Island	2,442	1,507	2,928	1,754	4,306	1,945
Nova Scotia	14,732	9,374	19,616	10,731	32,305	11,982
New Brunswick	10,883	7,422	16,224	9,247	23,589	10,536
Ontario	106,050	78,490	150,470	97,451	236,806	108,907
Manitoba	11,731	6,305	15,378	8,243	28,346	9,532
Saskatchewan	8,760	5,626	11,698	6,856	20,100	8,330
Alberta	29,120	17,606	41,514	19,783	85,000*	26,000*
British Columbia	26,298	16,197	38,098	22,033	56,367	21,375
Yukon	257	134	231	133	460	165
Northwest Territories	104	54	23	12	38	14
Total	217,843	148,383	307,979	184,469	502,171	206,348

\* Estimated, as final figures are not yet available.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. E. Watson  
 Director  
 Student Assistance Directorate  
 Education Support  
 Department of the Secretary of State of Canada  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0M5

**Officer Responsible:**

Manager  
 Canada Student Loans Program  
 P.O. Box 2090, Postal Station "D"  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1P 6C6

**POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION FINANCING PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Policy and Analysis Directorate  
 Education Support  
 Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
 Department of Finance

**Purpose:**

To contribute to the support of post-secondary education and to maintain national standards, where appropriate, in the operation of provincial programs in the field of education.

**Authority:**

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, as amended.

**Time Frame:**

No specified termination date. The legislation specifies that termination of the program requires three years' notice and that such notice cannot be given for at least two years after April 1, 1977.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Post-Secondary Education Financing Program is one of the three established programs financed under Part VI of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977. Under this Act, the federal government makes contributions to provincial and territorial governments for the

financing of medicare, hospital insurance and post-secondary education. These contributions take the form of cash payments and tax transfer.

The cash payments made under the program by the Secretary of State are in amounts calculated and allocated by the Minister of Finance for this purpose. The tax transfer is effected by the Department of Finance.

The payments made by the Secretary of State during 1983-84 and 1984-85 under the Post-Secondary Education Financing Program are shown in tables 3 and 4. To indicate the total amount of the federal contribution for post-secondary education under the established programs financing arrangements, the tables also include data on the value of the tax transfer applicable to post-secondary education pursuant to the financing formula set out in Part VI of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977.

A description of the formula governing federal contributions under the established programs financing arrangements can be found in the section on Established Programs Financing supplied by the Department of Finance.

**Payments:**

See tables 3 and 4.

**TABLE 3**

Federal Contributions to Provinces for Post-secondary Education under Part VI of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977

Province	Fiscal Year 1983-84 (\$000)		
	Payments Made by Secretary of State	Value of Tax Transfer	Total
Newfoundland	53,526	38,717	92,243
Prince Edward Island	11,485	8,308	19,793
Nova Scotia	79,590	57,570	137,160
New Brunswick	65,455	47,347	112,802
Quebec	402,736	638,231	1,040,967
Ontario	758,623	648,557	1,407,180
Manitoba	96,994	70,158	167,152
Saskatchewan	96,893	61,560	158,453
Alberta	149,073	226,030	375,103
British Columbia	232,422	218,324	450,746
Yukon	1,635	1,924	3,559
Northwest Territories	3,959	3,767	7,726
Total	1,952,391	2,020,493	3,972,884



**TABLE 4**

Federal Contributions to Provinces for Post-secondary Education under Part VI of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977

Fiscal Year 1984-85  
(\$000)

<i>Province</i>	<i>Payments Made by Secretary of State</i>	<i>Value of Tax Transfer</i>	<i>Total</i>
Newfoundland	55,886	41,619	97,505
Prince Edward Island	12,059	8,980	21,039
Nova Scotia	83,622	62,275	145,897
New Brunswick	68,676	51,145	119,821
Quebec	414,000	685,340	1,099,340
Ontario	796,067	703,940	1,500,007
Manitoba	101,695	75,735	177,430
Saskatchewan	103,974	64,809	168,783
Alberta	149,909	245,317	395,226
British Columbia	246,751	235,033	481,784
Yukon	1,534	2,093	3,627
Northwest Territories	4,209	4,069	8,278
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,038,382</b>	<b>2,180,355</b>	<b>4,218,737</b>

Note: The amounts shown in the table represent advances. Final amounts remain to be determined.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Mr. Nigel Chippindale  
Director  
Policy and Analysis Directorate  
Education Support  
Department of the Secretary of State of Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OM5

**CITIZENSHIP AND LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION  
AGREEMENTS**

**Administered By:**

Official Languages in Education

**Education Support**

**Purpose:**

To assist the provinces in the provision of citizenship and official language instruction to adult immigrants.

**Authority:**

Citizenship Act

Individual federal-provincial agreements have been signed with each of the provinces.

**Time Frame:**

Continuing program since 1953. The agreement may be terminated with the closing of any fiscal year, by either party giving prior notice of not less than three months.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Citizenship and Language Instruction Agreements were originally conceived in the early fifties in response to the many thousands of post-war immigrants who were becoming eligible for citizenship. The Canadian Citizenship Act, passed in 1947, required the knowledge of an official language and an understanding of the responsibilities and privileges of citizenship. In order to assist the newcomer in citizenship preparation in particular and integration into Canadian life in general, agreements were signed to assist the provinces in the provision of citizenship instruction. "Citizenship instruction", in this context, means "the teaching of the English or French language and of the elementary facts about Canadian institutions and ways of life, to newcomers, for the purpose of facilitating their adjustment and integration into the Canadian community and of qualifying them for Canadian citizenship".

Financial support for the classes usually takes the form of grants from the provincial departments of education to the local school boards. Under the federal-provincial agreements, the federal government reimburses participating provinces for one-half of whatever amount they have spent or contributed toward the teaching costs of citizenship and language instruction during the previous fiscal year. All provinces have signed these agreements. The agreements are currently under review.

**Payments:**

See table 5.



TABLE 5

## Payments to Provinces for Citizenship and Language Instruction

<i>Province</i>	<i>1979-80</i> (\$)	<i>1980-81</i> (\$)	<i>1981-82</i> (\$)	<i>1982-83</i> (\$)	<i>1983-84</i> (\$)
Newfoundland	—	—	13,786	18,585	16,632
Prince Edward Island	706	1,368	1,565	837	1,964
Nova Scotia	519	—	11,231	15,580	16,350
New Brunswick	—	—	—	—	—
Quebec	295,893	957,786	867,316	1,167,949	1,243,455
Ontario	1,362,042	1,789,591	1,104,632	2,947,339	1,829,350
Manitoba	346,126	184,260	—	536,883	334,320
Saskatchewan	22,330	96,930	89,623	92,010	72,781
Alberta	691,122	590,065	621,871	774,773	1,548,613
British Columbia	805,997	—	1,147,190	1,500,102	2,492,777
Total	3,524,735	3,620,000	3,857,214	7,054,058	7,556,242

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Mark Goldenberg

Director

Official Languages in Education

Education Support

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0M5

**LANGUAGE TEXTBOOK AGREEMENTS****Administered By:**

Official Languages in Education

Education Support

**Purpose:**

To assist the provinces in the provision of language textbooks in citizenship and official language programs for adult immigrants.

**Authority:**

Citizenship Act

Individual federal-provincial agreements were signed with each of the provinces in 1963, with the exception of Quebec and British Columbia. Quebec signed the Language Textbook Agreement in 1970 and British Columbia joined in 1983.

**Time Frame:**

Continuing program since 1963. An agreement may be terminated on the 31st day of March of any year by either party giving written notice to the other not later than the 30th day of September of the preceding year.

**Financing and Operation:**

Prior to the signing of the agreements in 1963, the Citizenship Branch had undertaken to provide provincial education authorities with textbooks for use in Citizenship and Language Instruction courses for adult immigrants. In addition, the Branch initiated the "Citizenship Series" including booklets such as "Our Land", "Our History" and "Our System of Government" and distributed them to students in these classes. By the early sixties, new interest and increased demand had brought expansion in the field of second language learning. Publishers responded with an impressive array of new textbooks and teachers were anxious to try new methods and programs. It became evident that the Citizenship Branch was no longer in a position to evaluate the merits of textbooks and stock only a select few, and the provincial agencies were far better equipped to assess such learning materials.

In 1962 the Branch approached the provinces with a proposal that the provincial education departments take responsibility for the selection, purchasing and distribution of language textbooks for adult citizenship instruction.

Furthermore, it was proposed that the provinces be reimbursed by the federal government for the cost of providing the textbooks to students and teachers free of charge. Under the terms of the agreements, each participating province annually claims an amount equal to the average of textbook expenditures for the five preceding years.

The agreements are presently under review.

**Payments:**

See table 6.

TABLE 6

Payments to Provinces under the Language Textbook Agreements

<i>Province</i>	<i>1979-80</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1980-81</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1981-82</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1982-83</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1983-84</i> ( <i>\$</i> )
Newfoundland	—	—	—	—	—
Prince Edward Island	80	88	303	381	636
Nova Scotia	392	—	608	—	—
New Brunswick	—	—	—	—	—
Quebec	50,417	65,066	20,111	34,976	14,938
Ontario	75,176	60,987	65,265	315,590	298,776
Manitoba	9,244	20,828	17,460	—	24,536
Saskatchewan	2,581	9,804	—	8,126	3,047
Alberta	136,396	—	222,034	156,686	175,743
British Columbia	—	—	—	180,000	175,585
Total	274,286	156,773	325,781	695,759	693,261

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Mark Goldenberg

Director

Official Languages in Education

Education Support

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0M5

**CONTINUING FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL-TERRITORIAL  
COMMITTEE OF OFFICIALS RESPONSIBLE FOR HUMAN  
RIGHTS****Administered By:**Human Rights Directorate, Department of the Secretary  
of State of Canada**Purpose:**

To exercise a continuing liaison function among provincial, territorial and federal departments and agencies concerned with human rights both within Canada and internationally, particularly in relation to Canada's commitments under the United Nations International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, the United Nations International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights and other human rights instruments which Canada has ratified, and to coordinate regular Federal-Provincial-Territorial Ministerial Conferences relating to these responsibilities. The Committee serves as a forum to assist participating governments to meet their responsibilities and pursue their goals in the area of human rights.

Through working groups, the Committee undertakes, from time to time, special projects such as:

- (i) a study of affirmative action and related special support programs in employment and training;
- (ii) the development of a Canadian interpretation of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights and other Conventions to which Canada is a State Party;
- (iii) identifying emerging human rights and proscribed new grounds of discrimination;
- (iv) assessing the teaching of human rights in Canada.

**Authority:**

Committee created by Ministers responsible for human rights at the Federal-Provincial Conference on Human Rights held in Ottawa, December 1975; endorsed by Ministers at the February 1981 Conference on Human Rights, and again at the September 1983 Ministerial Conference.

**Time Frame:**

Indefinite. The Committee meets twice a year, usually in May or June and October or November.

**Financing and Operation:**

Each delegation pays its own participation expenses. Costs incurred in the preparation of meetings have been borne by the federal government by reason of its coordinative role stemming from the responsibilities of the chair. The Committee's terms of reference allow for chairing of meetings to rotate but to date at each meeting, provincial delegates have invited the federal representative to assume the chair at the succeeding meeting. The federal representative has been the Senior Assistant Under Secretary although officials of other federal departments form part of the federal delegation to Committee meetings.

**Payments:**

Nil



**For Further Information:**

Responsible Officer:

Mr. Richard Nolan

Director

Human Rights Directorate

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0M5

**ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR SPECIAL CELEBRATIONS**

(Part of the Citizenship Program)

**Administered By:**

State Ceremonial Directorate

**Purpose:**

Assistance may be provided to provinces for special celebrations.

**Authority:**

Part of the general departmental mandate.

**Royal Visits — 1983-1984**

Several members of the Royal Family visited Canada during the last two years. The programmes for these visits were developed by the federal Royal Visit Coordinator in a series of meetings with provincial coordinators, Rideau Hall and Buckingham Palace officials. The proposed activities and the many tour details were submitted to the Royal Staff at Buckingham Palace for final approval. Visits were held as follows:

**Royal Visits 1983**

- Queen Elizabeth II and The Duke of Edinburgh — March 8 to 11  
Official visit to British Columbia.
- The Prince and Princess of Wales — June 14 to July 1  
Official visit to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, the Nation's Capital, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island and Alberta, to participate in events which marked inter alia, the 400th anniversary of Sir Humphrey Gilbert having taken possession of Newfoundland in the name of Queen Elizabeth I, the 200th anniversary of the landing of the Loyalists in the Maritime Provinces, and the World University Games in Edmonton. This was the first official visit of TRH to Canada.
- The Duke of Gloucester — June 3 to 5  
Private visit to Ottawa, on the occasion of the 100th anniversary of the St. John Ambulance in Canada. HRH is Grand Prior of the Order of St. John.
- The Duke of Edinburgh — June 30 to July 6  
Private visit to London, (Ontario), Toronto and Ottawa, on the occasion of the celebrations marking

the 100th anniversary of the Royal Canadian Regiment, of which HRH is the Colonel-in-Chief.

- The Prince Andrew — July 18 to August 7  
Strictly private visit for a canoe expedition down the Nahanni River in Canadian Arctic.
- The Duke of Kent — October 7 to 9  
Private visit to Toronto, to undertake engagements with the Lorne Scots, of which he is the Colonel-in-Chief.

**Royal Visits 1984**

- Prince Michael of Kent — February 22 to 25  
Official visit to Nova Scotia, to participate in events marking the 75th anniversary of the first powered flight in the Commonwealth in Baddeck.
- The Duke of Edinburgh — July 14 to 15  
Private visit to Gagetown (New Brunswick) to present new colours to the Royal Canadian Regiment, of which he is the Colonel-in-Chief (this visit was to be part of the original programme for the Royal Visit, postponed to September).
- The Duke of Edinburgh — July 27  
Private visit to Thompson (Manitoba) for presentation of Duke of Edinburgh Awards (this visit was to be part of the original programme for the Royal Visit, postponed to September).
- Queen Elizabeth II and the Duke of Edinburgh — September 14 to October 7  
Official visit to Canada to mark, inter alia, the 200th anniversary of New Brunswick and Ontario. Manitoba was also included in the programme.

**Royal Visits 1985 (proposed)**

- Queen Elizabeth The Queen Mother — dates to be determined.  
Semi-private visit to Ontario and Alberta.
- The Duke of Edinburgh — dates to be determined.  
Semi-private visit to Ontario and Alberta, in connection with the Duke of Edinburgh Award Scheme and the Royal Army Cadets, as well as Parks Canada Centenary.
- The Prince Andrew — dates to be determined.  
Official visit to Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, on the occasion of the bicentennials of Cape Breton and of the cities of Sydney, Saint John and Fredericton.

In 1983, at the request of the Government of Newfoundland, the Government of Canada participated in the Province's 400th Anniversary celebrations by awarding a matching grant of \$394,000 towards 127 civic, heritage and arts projects marking the anniversary.

The Government of Ontario invited the Government of Canada to participate in the Province's Bicentennial in 1984



by expanding certain existing federal programs and contributing to a grants program for community celebrations. These programs costing \$2.02 million were entirely managed by federal departments and agencies and no funds were transferred to the Province.

At the request of the Government of New Brunswick, the Government of Canada matched the provincial contribution of \$2.5 million towards the Bicentennial celebrations in 1984. A Contribution Arrangement was signed with the New Brunswick Bicentennial Commission governing payments to the Commission totalling \$1.650 million over the 1983-84 and 1984-85 fiscal years. An amount of \$850,000 was reserved for direct grant payments made by the federal government on a matching basis to municipalities, unincorporated areas and Indian bands for local celebrations.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Harris Boyd  
A/Director  
State Ceremonial Directorate  
Department of the Secretary of State of Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M5

**TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION WITH PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS**

***Administered By:***

Official Languages and Translation, Translation Bureau

***Purpose:***

To provide provincial Governments having official translation services (New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta, with the benefits of the Bureau's expertise in this area.

***Activities:***

The federal government's Translation Bureau has held since February 1980, two conferences a year which take place in various regions of Canada, where senior officials of the federal, provincial and territorial governments discuss their experiences in translation and redefine co-operation requirements.

**Highlights — 1981-1984**

1. Access to the federal terminology bank was granted to New Brunswick, Alberta, Ontario and Manitoba governments.
2. Simultaneous interpretation services offered to provincial governments (Ontario and Manitoba) for conferences provided expenses cost-recovery.
3. Loan of an English-French translator to the Alberta government for a period of 18 months in 1982-1983.

4. Exchange of translators with the government of Alberta for a three-month period in 1982.
5. Briefing was given to New Brunswick government regarding their project of implementing a training program for translators (1983).
6. Technical assistance in defining and developing a translation program at Saint-Boniface College (Winnipeg) in order to produce a pool of professionals to meet Manitoba's needs. Loan of a coordinator for three years (1982-1984).
7. Loan of a legal translator to the government of Manitoba in order to coordinate the translation of their laws for a two-year period in 1981-1982.
8. Two months training of two interpreters from the government of Manitoba for a period of two months in 1982 and in 1983-1984. Pursuing of the program on request.
9. Workshops and talks for translators in Manitoba and New Brunswick translation offices and for students in translation at St. Boniface College (Manitoba).
10. Arrangements for on-going professional cooperation between the Secretary of State Regional Offices and Provincial Government translation offices (New Brunswick, Ontario, Manitoba, Alberta and British Columbia).

***Financing and Operation:***

Technical assistance to the provinces in the area of language transfer is offered within the Promotion of Official Languages Program and is not a separate budget item. Costs are fairly low because the assistance to provincial translation offices usually involves extending activities being carried out for the federal Translation Bureau. This service is co-ordinated by the Planning, Management and Technology Branch.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Ming Tsui  
Director General  
Planning, Management and Technology Branch  
Official Languages and Translation  
Department of the Secretary of State of Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M5

**INTERNATIONAL YOUTH YEAR PROGRAM**

***Administered By:***

International Youth Year (IYY) Secretariat

***Purpose:***

Coordinate Canada's Observance of International Youth Year.

**Activities:**

Every provincial and territorial government has identified an official as a point of contact on matters relating to IYY. In the fall of 1983, officials of the IYY Secretariat held bilateral meetings with every province and territory to discuss plans for the Year and ways in which both levels of government could coordinate their efforts.

Cooperation is on-going through regular consultations between the provinces and the department's regional offices and the IYY Secretariat. This cooperation entails sharing information about IYY activities and joint funding of IYY projects where appropriate.

A federal-provincial conference of IYY officials is planned.

**Financing and Operation:**

There is no transfer of financial resources to provincial or territorial governments for their IYY programs. Provincial and territorial governments have determined their own priorities, budgets, approach and delivery systems which are, in most instances, complementary to the federal IYY program.

**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

Ms. Ann Dadson  
Director  
International Youth Year Secretariat  
Department of the Secretary of State of Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M5



## *Ministry of the Solicitor General*

The Ministry of the Solicitor General was established by the Solicitor General Act in 1966. The Solicitor General is the federal Minister primarily responsible for the fields of correction and law enforcement. In addition to his administrative responsibility for the Ministry, he is responsible for the Ministry Secretariat, The Correctional Service of Canada, the National Parole Board, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and the Canadian Security Intelligence Service.

The Ministry Secretariat develops and co-ordinates Ministry policies in cooperation with the operating arms of the Ministry. This includes consultation with the provinces and other levels of government to assure the broadest possible range of exploration and development. The Secretariat sees its role as providing leadership not only in the law enforcement and correction fields, but also within the total system of criminal justice. Many of the necessary consultative processes, demonstration projects, conferences and research projects are carried out as joint federal-provincial programs initiated by the Secretariat.

In terms of personnel and expenditure, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) is the largest of the four agencies under the Solicitor General. The objective of the RCMP is to enforce laws, prevent crime and maintain peace, order and security.

The RCMP provides policing services under contract to 8 provinces (Ontario and Quebec excepted), 2 territories and 191 municipalities for the enforcement of laws within their jurisdiction, the prevention and detection of crime and general policing services of a provincial, territorial or municipal nature. These contracts facilitate the delivery of federal policing services and the enforcement of federal statutes and executive orders over the vast geographic expanse of Canada. Investigative and protective services are provided to federal departments and agencies. In addition, the RCMP is tasked with the investigation of national security offences, crimes committed against internationally-protected persons or the apprehension of such crimes. A range of services are provided free of charge to Canadian police forces and law enforcement agencies involving the identification of criminals, laboratory services, a national computer link and criminal intelligence.

The Correctional Service of Canada is responsible for administering sentences of imprisonment imposed by the courts and to prepare offenders for their return as useful citizens to the community. Areas of federal-provincial co-operation include the sharing of facilities and services, the maintenance of certain federal inmates in provincial in-

stitutions and provincial inmates in federal institutions, and the provision of certain parole services by provincial authorities as well as joint investigation of issues of mutual concern.

In view of the expressed desire on the part of provincial and territorial correctional jurisdictions for greater consultation and ongoing dialogue with the federal government to reduce and/or resolve problems of overlap and duplication in the delivery of services and programs, the Commissioner of Corrections established a continuing multilateral forum which includes all his counterparts in those jurisdictions and which has met regularly, twice a year, since 1979. This forum has gradually developed into what could be termed a professional association in preference to formal federal-provincial exchanges.

To favour more regular dialogue, a series of meetings, contacts and exchanges of information were also set in motion to resolve operational problems, where possible; to further explore mechanisms for improved consultation; and to establish items for future discussion among federal, provincial and territorial heads of corrections.

A compendium of existing federal-provincial agreements of exchange of services and joint mechanisms of consultation allotting to corrections has also been published for the members' use.

At the first conference, on March 6, 1979, The Correctional Service of Canada declared its willingness to engage in a process of consultation with the provinces and to share a wide range of information about the content and form of its operations and planning processes. A series of meetings, contacts and exchanges of information were also set in motion to resolve operational problems, where possible; to further explore mechanisms for improved consultation; and to establish items for future discussion among federal, provincial and territorial heads of corrections.

At the second conference, held in June 1979, it was acknowledged that most of the operational problems of overlap and duplication which had been identified had unique features and differed in priority from province to province. It was therefore agreed that Regional Directors of The Correctional Service of Canada would undertake bilateral discussions with the provincial heads of corrections on mutually identified operational issues.

An example of the establishment of bilateral mechanisms for consultation is the Memorandum of Understanding signed on July 23, 1979 by the Deputy Minister of Correctional Services of Ontario and the Commissioner of Cor-



rections, which formally provides for joint planning of shared:

- (a) community-based residential services;
- (b) parole supervision, where feasible and appropriate, to ensure cost effective use of resources;
- (c) special projects and initiatives to maximize the effectiveness of the service delivery systems;
- (d) the development and use of volunteer programs utilized in the case management processes; and,
- (e) development of a formal ongoing liaison and establishment of specialized programs for the Native offender.

The National Parole Board is the legally responsible body for determining which federal inmates are sufficiently prepared for release to the community.

Amendment to the Parole Act was proclaimed on September 1, 1978 to enable provinces to exercise parole jurisdiction in respect of inmates sentenced to imprisonment under federal criminal law in a provincial institution. At present, three provincial parole boards have been established:

Ontario, Quebec and British Columbia.

The newly established Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS) is responsible for the collection, analysis and retention of information and intelligence on activities that constitute a threat to the security of Canada and reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to such activities. The Service also provides "security assessments" to Departments of the Government to ensure an employee's loyalty when his or her work involves access to classified information. CSIS has a responsibility also to provide information and advice concerning security matters under the "Citizenship Act" or the "Immigration Act".

Cooperative arrangements in the form of umbrella agreements with each province are in the initial stages of consideration and development. These agreements would specify the general parameters of cooperation and investigative assistance which CSIS and provincial authorities would provide. Also specified in the agreements would be the procedures for requesting assistance or support and the federal and provincial agencies responsible for responding to these requests.

## **Ministry of the Solicitor General**

### **Secretariat**

CONSULTATION CENTRE ACTIVITIES	229
RESEARCH DIVISION ACTIVITIES	230
STATISTICS DIVISION ACTIVITIES	231
COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION ACTIVITIES	232
PLANNING AND LIAISON DIVISION ACTIVITIES	232
YOUNG OFFENDERS DIVISION ACTIVITIES	233
EXCHANGE OF SERVICES AGREEMENTS	234
RCMP CONTRACT POLICY	234
NATIONAL LAW ENFORCEMENT POLICY	234

### **Royal Canadian Mounted Police**

CANADIAN POLICE SERVICES	235
CANADIAN POLICE INFORMATION CENTRE (C.P.I.C.)	236
ENFORCEMENT OF FEDERAL STATUTES AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS	236
POLICE SERVICES UNDER CONTRACT	236
FIREARMS FINANCIAL AGREEMENT	238

### **The Correctional Service of Canada**

EXCHANGE OF PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES	238
EXCHANGE OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES BETWEEN FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS	239
AGREEMENTS FOR COMMUNITY ASSESSMENTS AND PAROLE AND TEMPORARY ABSENCE SUPERVISION SERVICES	240
MAINTENANCE OF PAROLED INMATES APPREHENDED UNDER WARRANT OF SUSPENSION	241

### **The National Parole Board**

SERVICES TO PROVINCES WITHOUT PAROLE BOARDS	243
CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF PAROLING AUTHORITIES	243

## MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL (Secretariat)

### CONSULTATION CENTRE ACTIVITIES (Part of the Administration Program)

#### *Administered By:*

Consultation Centre, Programs Branch

#### *Purpose:*

To assist the Ministry in achieving its goals in crime prevention, the promotion of a more humane, rational Criminal Justice system, and the encouragement of public participation in that system and to contribute new initiatives, technical advice and practical assistance to the Ministry's process of policy development and implementation.

#### *Authority:*

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations.

#### *Time Frame:*

Continuing

The duration of individual projects is agreed upon in an exchange of letters. The Centre's participation in the consultative process is provided wherever and for the length of time it is required to marshal the resources to deal with major issues.

#### *Financing and Operation:*

Because of its presence at the local level as the only regionalized division of the Secretariat, the Centre is in a unique position to develop and maintain effective working relationships with provincial and municipal governments and local community groups.

It carries out its responsibilities by supporting studies, conferences, seminars and workshops dealing with criminal justice issues; by initiating, assisting and supporting

experimental and innovative programs with particular attention to the development of new concepts in criminal justice; by consultation aimed at coordination between system components, identification of gaps in service or prevention of unnecessary overlaps; by promoting community involvement and meeting the needs of special groups. The programs are generally carried out in cooperation with one or more of the provincial governments.

Within this broad mandate the Consultation Centre has two roles to play in the ongoing process of policy development and implementation at both the federal and provincial levels. Where policy has yet to be developed the Consultation Centre, through financial and technical assistance to the provinces and communities, can test out new and innovative initiatives. The results of such initiatives can be continually shared with policy planners and researchers to form a basis on which new priorities may be set, and from which new policies may emerge.

The second role of the Consultation Centre is policy implementation. This role involves demonstration and monitoring of policy initiatives which are already well developed theoretically and conceptually. The main purpose of the implementation role is to develop broad provincial and community level acceptance of a concept. Once again, because policy is always evolving, the results of demonstration are fed back into the policy cycle as a basis for policy refinement.

Organizationally, Consultation services at the national level, are provided by the central office in Ottawa, which also has responsibility for general administration and for coordination of the network of six regional offices. By their local presence, the Regional Consultants are in a unique position to facilitate development of linkages and open dialogue between the public and the different parts of the criminal justice system.

Table 1 lists expenditures for jointly funded activities, by province during the last 4 years.

TABLE 1

Consultation Centre — Expenditures by Province  
(\$000)

Province	1980-81	1981-82	1982-83	1983-84
Newfoundland	406	135.6	11.4	23.8
Prince Edward Island	15	72	92.7	33.4
Nova Scotia	64.6	83	82.5	95.8
New Brunswick	51	74.6	90.1	8.4
Quebec	236	273	209	276.2
Ontario	362.8	252	840.6	1,996.8
Manitoba	58.2	39.4	61.5	221.8
Saskatchewan	75	52	78.5	4.7
Alberta	114	97	223.1	139.6
British Columbia	140.7	233.6	101.5	304.3
Yukon	—	37.2	35.7	3.0
Northwest Territories	42.8	10	—	11.3

***For Further Information:***

Please contact the Consultation Centre in your region or the Head Office in Ottawa.

***Head Office:***

Director  
Consultation Centre  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

Tel.: (613) 995-4811

***Atlantic Region:***

Suite 205  
1075 Main Street  
P.O. Box 549  
Moncton, New Brunswick  
E1C 1H2

Tel.: (506) 388-6368

***Quebec Region:***

Complexe Guy Favreau  
200 ouest, boulevard Dorchester  
Suite 201, Tour ouest  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-7362

***Alberta and Northwest Territories Region:***

260 Hillsborough Place  
10149, 109th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 3M4

Tel.: (403) 420-2222

***Ontario Region:***

Suite 600  
60 St. Clair Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 1N5

Tel.: (416) 966-8107

***Prairie Region:***

Cumberland Square  
1501, 8th Street East  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7H 5J6

Tel.: (306) 665-4262

***Pacific Region:***

800 Burrard Street  
Suite 1320  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6Z 2J5

Tel.: (604) 666-5307

**RESEARCH DIVISION ACTIVITIES**  
(Part of Administration Program)***Administered By:***

Research Division, Programs Branch

***Purpose:***

To promote, support, develop, manage and conduct social science research related to crime and the criminal justice system in Canada and to communicate research findings to all interested parties, particularly to those who are responsible for legislation, policy and program development.

***Authority:***

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations.

***Time Frame:***

Continuing. The duration of individual projects is negotiated to meet the circumstances for each study.

***Financing and Operation:***

The Research Division develops, manages and conducts social science research for the Ministry of the Solicitor General. The Division is primarily concerned with the design, evaluation and specific applicability of research to Ministry objectives in order to:

- a) provide research-based policy and program advice;
- b) provide information to improve the planning and development of policies, programs and legislation which respond to problems related to crime and criminal justice;
- c) evaluate criminal justice system policies and programs;
- d) increase the general knowledge base and information on which decisions in the criminal justice system can be made;
- e) provide information on crime and the criminal justice system to the public and criminal justice professionals;
- f) encourage the development of criminological research and manpower;



- g) anticipate problems and areas of concern within the criminal justice system and plan research accordingly.

Priorities for research are reviewed annually in consultation with all Ministry components to ensure maximum compatibility between new research and evolving Ministry objectives. The Research Division then either awards contracts for, or carries out research to respond to the identified information needs.

The Research Division's current activities are concentrated in the following general areas:

1. Crime Prevention
2. Efficiency/Effectiveness of Criminal Justice Programs
3. Fair and equitable decision-making in the delivery of criminal justice
4. Concern for victims of crime
5. Increasing community involvement in criminal justice
6. Juvenile Justice
7. Improving the data base for the criminal justice system
8. Native Justice
9. Women in conflict with the law
10. Management of penitentiary populations.

In 1983-84, the Division, on behalf of the Ministry, let contracts for 100 research projects to be undertaken by universities, private industry or individuals, and continued to support work on 30 other projects started in previous years.

In addition to its contract and in-house research programs, the Division manages a program designed to assist criminology research centres and develop research manpower. This program has three major aims: (1) the development of research manpower in each of the major regions of Canada to assist in meeting the country's criminal justice research needs; (2) the development of research with policy implications in the areas of crime, delinquency, and the administration of justice; and (3) the dissemination of research findings on the national, provincial and regional levels. Funding agreements are for three years.

Criminology Centres currently receiving funds are at Dalhousie, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, Regina, Alberta and Simon Fraser universities.

To obtain information concerning specific projects that the Division has funded or is now funding, please write to:

Mr. B. Larocque  
Head, Administration and Project Control  
Programs Branch  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

#### STATISTICS DIVISION ACTIVITIES (Part of the Administration Program)

##### *Administered By:*

Statistics Division, Programs Branch

##### *Purpose:*

To promote the development of better information and statistics in the Canadian criminal justice system and to provide statistical information, methodological advice and technical support for the Ministry in support of policy development and in response to specific information requests.

##### *Authority:*

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations

##### *Time Frame:*

Continuing

##### *Financing and Operation:*

The Division collaborates with the criminal justice community, i.e. with other federal departments, and with provincial, municipal and other agencies to develop criminal justice statistics and information systems.

The agency which has primary responsibility for national justice statistics is the Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics. It is steered by a federal-provincial group called the Justice Information Council (J.I.C.). The J.I.C. which is made up of federal and provincial Deputy Ministers responsible for justice along with the Chief Statistician is the body which co-ordinates and directs the federal-provincial components of the effort to develop better management information and statistical systems in the Canadian criminal justice system. Reporting to the J.I.C. is the Liaison Officers Committee which has membership from each of the departments sitting on J.I.C., as well as representation from the Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police. It is the role of the L.O.C. to meet frequently with the Centre to discuss priorities and work plans, and to facilitate the supplying of data and exchange of information between the jurisdictions and the Centre.

The Statistics Division coordinates Ministry participation with the Centre and provides the membership to the L.O.C. It is the role of the Statistics Division to distribute,

interpret and analyse data emanating from the Centre, and to insure that the Centre is kept informed of pertinent statistical activities being carried out within the Ministry. The Statistics Division is engaged in several joint projects with the Centre.

The Ministry of the Solicitor General contributed resources of about \$150,000 to support the work of the Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics during the fiscal year 1983-84.

The Statistics Division is a participant on the Federal/Provincial Working Group on Victims, through one of its sub-committees on Funding Options. This group is looking at alternative means of funding victim service programs.

***For Further Information:***

Mr. A. Himelfarb  
Director, Statistics Division  
Programs Branch  
Ministry Secretariat  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

Tel.: (613) 995-4811

**COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION ACTIVITIES**  
(Part of the Administration Program)

***Administered By:***

Communications Division, Programs Branch

***Purpose:***

To explain the Ministry's functions, objectives and activities to those within the criminal justice system and to the public, and to serve the information and communication needs of the Solicitor General in the exercise of his responsibilities.

***Authority:***

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations.

***Time Frame:***

Continuing

***Financing and Operation:***

In relation to its communication function the Division:

- (a) carries out a public relations program to meet the requirements of the Ministry, and to respond to the needs of the news media and public for information about the activities of the Ministry;
- (b) produces Ministry publications, news releases, speeches, special reports and other specialized information material;

- (c) operates an inquiries centre distributing information material in response to written and telephone requests;
- (d) carries out an exhibits program across Canada at various venues;
- (e) publishes a monthly journal for the criminal justice system, "Liaison" which is sent free to 10,000 subscribers in Canada and abroad;
- (f) maintains an audio-visual program producing public service announcements, films and video-tapes on criminal justice topics.

***For Further Information:***

Information Officers

Tel.: (613) 995-4811

**PLANNING AND LIAISON DIVISION ACTIVITIES**  
(Part of the Administration Program)

***Administered By:***

Planning and Liaison Division, Programs Branch

***Purpose:***

To ensure that relevant and timely research, statistical and other empirically derived information is disseminated as widely as possible to various sectors of the criminal justice system and interested public in Canada.

***Authority:***

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations

***Time Frame:***

Continuing

***Financing and Operation:***

In relation to its dissemination function, the Division is responsible for four programs.

- a) The Publication Program encompasses reports of research, statistical and other empirical findings emanating from Programs Branch-wide initiatives. There is a continuing emphasis on ensuring that all such information is presented in a format, length and vocabulary appropriate to policy makers and practitioners at both the federal and provincial levels as well as the public at large.
- b) The Division's Program for Workshops, Seminars and Courses is also designed to facilitate the communication and application of research and other policy related information through the organization and/or provision of financial or other support for workshops, courses and other non-written modes of dissemination.



- c) The Ministry Library and Reference Centre is a resource collection of approximately 25,000 volumes, 300 periodical subscriptions, and a growing collection of microforms on crime, law enforcement connections, criminal justice, and related areas. Its services are available to staff of The Correctional Service of Canada, the National Parole Board, and the Secretariat. Included are government publications, legal materials, and abstracts, indexes and bibliographies in the field of criminology.
- d) Opened on August 22, 1984, the National Victims Resource Centre forms part of a \$4.8 million Victim Initiative funded by the Federal Government until March 1986. The Centre's mandate includes collecting information related to victims of crime and making it available to professionals and the public across Canada. Aided by a computerized information system, the Centre stores information on written materials, audiovisual material, descriptions of research and demonstration projects funded by the Ministry of the Solicitor General and the federal Department of Justice, and detailed descriptions on some 500 service programs now operating in Canada. In addition to its own database, the Centre also has access to over 300 commercially available databases. In cases where the Centre cannot answer a specific question, the staff will do their best to refer the client to another source for more detailed information.

The Ministry expects its clientele to include professionals working in the criminal justice system, victim assistance agencies, social service organizations and members of the general public.

The Centre may be contacted by writing to the National Victims Resource Centre, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0P8 or by telephoning toll free:

from British Columbia: 112-800-267-0454

from elsewhere in Canada: 1-800-267-0454

from the National Capital Region: 995-7126

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. S. Shuster  
Programs Branch  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

Tel.: (613) 995-4811

**YOUNG OFFENDERS DIVISION ACTIVITIES**

**Administered By:**

Young Offenders Unit, Policy Branch

**Purpose:**

To provide for the effective implementation of the new Young Offenders Act, and to promote the improvement of juvenile justice policies and programs throughout Canada. The major activities flowing from the objectives include the initiation, development, monitoring, and evaluation of policy/legislation with respect to juvenile justice; the administration of federal-provincial financial agreements pursuant to the new legislation; and, the management of "implementation support" programs, i.e., research and evaluation, systems development (the development of automated information systems compatible with the records provisions of the new Act), program development (the development of effective/innovative services for dealing with young offenders), and communications (the preparation/dissemination of information to the juvenile justice community and the public at large).

**Authority:**

The Young Offenders Act.

**Time Frame:**

It is anticipated that federal financial transfers to the provinces/territories will commence in 1984-85 under the terms of a financial agreement to be in effect from April 2, 1984 to March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Adoption by Parliament of the Young Offenders Act on July 7, 1982, and its proclamation into force on April 2, 1984, signal the culmination of many years of extensive consultation and debate aimed at bringing about a fundamental reform to Canada's system of juvenile justice.

Federal funding for juveniles under the Canada Assistance Plan and the Special Young Offenders Agreements terminated with proclamation. In anticipation, federal and provincial/territorial representatives engaged in an intensive period of negotiations to conclude a new financial arrangement for federal funding of juvenile justice services. These negotiations culminated with the signing of an agreement-in-principle outlining the terms and conditions of future federal fiscal transfers. The translation of this agreement-in-principle into legally binding, detailed financial agreements and the establishment of the necessary structures/procedures for their administration are nearing completion.

Concomitantly, the Ministry of the Solicitor General initiated an implementation support program to facilitate the transition from the old Juvenile Delinquents Act to the new legislation, i.e., the development of information systems compatible with the records provisions of the Act, the development of demonstration, innovation, and technology transfer projects in juvenile justice, and the preparation/dissemination of information to the juvenile justice community and the public at large.



Finally, a research/evaluation framework is being developed to permit a comprehensive assessment of the impact of the new legislation.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Don Demers  
Director, Policy  
(Young Offenders Unit)  
Policy Branch  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

**EXCHANGE OF SERVICES AGREEMENTS**

***Administered By:***

Corrections Policy Division, Policy Branch

***Purpose:***

To review and revise as required the terms of agreements for the exchange of correctional services with the Provinces through consultation with provincial correctional authorities.

***Authority:***

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations.

***Time Frame:***

Continuing

***Financing and Operation:***

Federal-provincial consultations are administered and funded from the Corrections Policy Division Program. This also involves the preparation of draft agreements, Treasury Board submissions and draft Orders in Council. The actual agreements are implemented and funded by the Correctional Service of Canada (CSC).

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. A. Graham  
Director, Corrections Policy Division  
Policy Branch  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

**RCMP CONTRACT POLICY**

***Administered By:***

Police and Law Enforcement Policy Directorate

Police and Security Branch

***Purpose:***

To provide policy advice in relation to the administration of provincial and municipal policing agreements for the provision of services by the RCMP.

***Authority:***

Department of the Solicitor General Act/RCMP Act

***Time Frame:***

Agreement with the provinces on the current RCMP police service contracts was reached in August 1981. Secretariat officials headed the federal negotiating team and prepared advice to the Government. Policy support since the signing of the policing agreements is ongoing.

***Financing and Operation:***

Support on negotiating strategy and preferred positions has consisted in the development of recommendations for the consideration of Cabinet and the submission of proposals respecting financial terms to Treasury Board. Advice on the interpretation of various clauses of the agreements is developed on an ongoing basis. Close liaison on these matters is maintained at all times with provincial officials.

***For Further Information:***

Responsible Officer:

Mr. R.W. Christensen  
Director General  
Police and Law Enforcement Policy Directorate  
Police and Security Branch  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

**NATIONAL LAW ENFORCEMENT POLICY**

***Administered By:***

Police and Law Enforcement Policy Directorate

Police and Security Branch

***Purpose:***

To consult with the Department of Justice and the provinces on the development of police policy and the resolution of both operational and administrative problems affecting law enforcement in Canada.

***Authority:***

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations

***Time Frame:***

The duration of individual task forces and committees varies.

***Financing and Operation:***

Participation with the Department of Justice and the

provinces in the resolution of problems affecting law enforcement is an integral component of the mandate of the Police and Law Enforcement Policy Directorate. Financial costs are minimal, except for the salaries of the officers involved. Task forces and other working arrangements are set in place as required by the Federal-Provincial Committee of Ministers Responsible for Criminal Justice or the Minister or senior officials in the Ministry.

The following issues figure prominently in federal-provincial consultations and in the work of various task forces and committees:

- the identification, seizure and forfeiture of the proceeds of criminal transactions;
- the development of bilateral mutual assistance treaties in criminal matters;
- the development of legislative and policy remedies regarding McDonald Commission recommendations affecting policing;
- the countering of drug trafficking;
- the examination of Police Powers as major component of the Criminal Law Review; and
- the development of policy respecting policing on Indian Reserves.

These efforts contribute, in varying degrees, to the development of national standards in policing, to the resolution of operational problems affecting policing, and to the development of legislation which provides an appropriate balance between the requirements of effective law enforcement and the rights and freedoms of Canadians.

***For Further Information:***

Responsible Officer:

Mr. R.W. Christensen  
Director General  
Police and Law Enforcement Policy Directorate  
Police and Security Branch  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

**MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL  
(Royal Canadian Mounted Police)**

**CANADIAN POLICE SERVICES  
(Part of the Law Enforcement Program)**

Canadian Police Services are comprised of the Forensic Laboratories, Identification Services, Canadian Police College and the Canadian Police Information Centre (C.P.I.C.). The objective of these services is to assist all

Canadian law enforcement agencies, penal institutions and the criminal courts of Canada, by providing forensic laboratory, identification and information services, and advanced and specialized police training.

As of April 1, 1981 the federal government provided all Canadian Police Services at no cost to the users. Prior to April 1, 1981, the portion of Canadian Police Services relating to the C.P.I.C. system was cost-shared between the provinces/territories/municipalities and the federal government.

The total cost of Canadian Police Services in the fiscal year 1983-84 was \$79,685,000.

**Forensic Laboratories**

The Forensic Laboratories provide technical and scientific assistance to all law enforcement and government agencies in Canada. This assistance is provided from strategically located regional laboratories at Vancouver, B.C.; Edmonton, Alta.; Regina, Sask.; Winnipeg, Man.; Ottawa, Ont.; Sackville, N.B.; Halifax, N.S.; and Montreal, Quebec. The staff of the laboratories conduct forensic examinations of physical evidence, and present "expert" evidence to the Canadian criminal courts in the fields of Alcohol, Chemistry, Document Examination, Firearms and Tool Mark examination, Hair and Fibre identification, Serology, Counterfeiting, Toxicology.

Senior staff of the Central Forensic Laboratory, Ottawa, are responsible for the training, establishment methods of analysis and standards of performance for laboratory personnel. A liaison is maintained with national and international "forensic institutions" in the conduct of research and development projects. There is also a certain involvement in the evaluation of police equipment for general usage in the law enforcement field, e.g. breath testing (for alcohol) instrumentation. In addition, the co-ordination of operation support activities within the R.C.M.P. is an ongoing responsibility.

Since 1979, the RCMP through the Science and Technology Program Support Section has managed the Program of Science and Technology in Support of Law Enforcement in consultation with the Operational Research Committee of the Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police and the National Research Council of Canada. As lead agency, the RCMP is responsible for the financing, contracting, accounting and monitoring of all projects initiated by this program which are undertaken to satisfy the research needs of the Canadian police community.

**Identification Services**

Identification Services maintain national registries of criminal fingerprints, criminal records, firearm registrations and other criminal identification information which are received from Canadian law enforcement agencies, penal



institutions, and federal agencies. The records and data maintained provide vital support in criminal investigations and assist in the administration of law as well as the prevention and detection of crime and are available to all duly authorized agencies throughout Canada on a 24 hour, seven days a week basis.

### **Canadian Police College (C.P.C.)**

The C.P.C. provides specialized and advanced police training in such areas as: organization and administration, personnel management and investigational techniques to personnel of Canadian law enforcement agencies as well as to personnel from foreign police departments on a limited basis.

A C.P.C. Advisory Committee composed of representatives of the Ministry of the Solicitor General of Canada, the Provincial Attorneys General, Canadian Police Services, Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police and the Director of the C.P.C. reviews the progress of the college and advises and recommends future objectives, goals and priorities.

### **CANADIAN POLICE INFORMATION CENTRE (C.P.I.C.)**

The C.P.I.C. system provides the Canadian Police community in all parts of Canada with a consolidated repository of operational data through the use of modern electronic devices for the storage and fast retrieval of information. The data bank is comprised of information related to vehicles and boats that are stolen, abandoned or associated with wanted persons; wanted or missing persons and those who fall within categories such as parole, mandatory supervision, charged or probation; stolen articles of property including firearms identifiable by a unique number. The system also includes criminal name index, criminal record synopsis and full criminal record data bases, all of which are supported by submission of fingerprints to Identification Services.

This system is a computerized information storage and retrieval facility for the use of participating law enforcement agencies on a year-round 24 hour per day schedule of operations. The system consists of a central automated data bank located in a specially constructed building within the R.C.M.P. Headquarters complex at Ottawa and linked through a communications network to terminals located throughout the country.

The system policy and procedural matters are developed by the C.P.I.C. Advisory Committee, the formation of which was authorized by Treasury Board in 1969. This body is composed of senior members of major police departments in Canada and law enforcement representatives from the 10 provinces and the 2 territories. The Committee is responsible for establishing the scope and data content, how the system is used and regulated and which agencies

are granted direct access to the system. Direct access to C.P.I.C. files is limited to R.C.M.P., Provincial Police Forces, City Police Forces, and Municipal Police Forces approved by the Committee.

### **ENFORCEMENT OF FEDERAL STATUTES AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS**

(Part of the Law Enforcement Program)

The purpose of this part of the R.C.M.P. Law Enforcement Program is to: prevent, detect and investigate offences committed against Federal Statutes; provide investigative and protective services to other federal departments and agencies on a cost recovery basis; protect visiting foreign dignitaries, diplomats and senior Canadian government officials and federal government property.

The enforcement of Federal Statutes such as the Narcotic Control Act, Bankruptcy Act, Immigration Act, and the Revenue Statutes and related sections of the Criminal Code are carried out in all provinces, the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

The provision of protective policing services is the Force's commitment to the federal government's Protective Security Program. As well as providing physical and personal security as noted above, these services include security inspections of federal government equipment, computer facilities, buildings and information.

### **POLICE SERVICES UNDER CONTRACT** (Part of the Law Enforcement Program)

#### *Administered By:*

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

#### *Purpose:*

To provide law enforcement services to those provinces, territories and municipalities that have entered into policing agreements with the Solicitor General for the use of the RCMP. Included within Provincial Police Services is a Native Special Constable Program designed to provide for the employment of Native Special Constables in the Force. This has proved to be an effective method of improving the relationships between the Force and Native communities.

#### *Authority:*

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act

The Approval of the Governor in Council and the Lieutenant Governor in Council are required before policing agreements can be entered into with provinces or municipalities.

#### *Time Frame:*

The first provincial agreement for the provision of R.C.M.P. police services was entered into with Saskatchewan in 1928. Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba and Alberta entered into



contracts in 1932, and Newfoundland and British Columbia entered into agreements in 1950.

The first municipal agreement was entered into with the Municipality of Flin Flon, Manitoba, in 1935.

The last provincial/territorial/municipal agreements were for a five year term which expired on March 31, 1981. On that date policing agreements for RCMP police services were in effect in eight provinces (exceptions — Ontario and Quebec) the two territories and 193 municipalities.

Commencing April 1, 1981, 10 year provincial/territorial/municipal policing agreements came into effect in eight provinces (exceptions — Ontario and Quebec), the two territories and 190 municipalities. One additional municipality was added commencing May 1, 1982.

#### ***Financing and Operation:***

Under the new agreements, the federal government shared the costs of R.C.M.P. policing services with those provinces/territories/ municipalities that are under contract for such services. The agreements are in effect from April 1, 1981 to March 31, 1991.

In calculating the total costs which are to be shared between the federal government and each contracting province/territory/ municipality a direct costing method is used.

#### ***Provincial/Territorial***

For the nine month period commencing April 1, 1981 and terminating December 31, 1981, costs were based on the actual expenditures incurred in the previous fiscal year.

As of January 1, 1982 and for the remainder of the contract life, costs will be based on expenditures incurred in the fiscal year that services are provided. Reimbursement by the provinces/territories to the federal governments for the fiscal year 1981-82 was at 56%. This will be increased by 1% per fiscal year until fiscal year 1985-86 when 60% is reached. Commencing April 1, 1986, reimbursement will be at 62% and will be increased by 2% per fiscal year until fiscal year 1990-91 when 70% is reached.

#### ***Municipalities Over 15,000 Population***

Costs to these municipalities for the nine month period commencing April 1, 1981 and terminating December 31, 1981 were based on the actual expenditures incurred in the individual municipality during the previous fiscal year.

As of January 1, 1982 and for the remainder of the contract life, costs will be based on expenditures incurred in the individual municipalities in the fiscal year that services are provided. Reimbursement by these municipalities to the

federal government was at 81% for fiscal year 1981-82. This is to be increased by 1% per fiscal year until 90% is reached in the last year of the agreement in 1990-91.

#### ***Municipalities Under 15,000 Population***

Costs to these municipalities for the nine month period commencing April 1, 1981 and terminating December 31, 1981 were based on the actual expenditures incurred in all contracting municipalities under 15,000 population within the province during the previous fiscal year.

As of January 1, 1982 and for the remainder of the contract life, costs will be based on expenditures incurred in all contracting municipalities under 15,000 population within the province in the fiscal year that services are provided. Reimbursement by these municipalities (with one exception) to the federal government was at 56% for fiscal year 1981-82. This will be increased by 1% per fiscal year until 60% is reached in fiscal year 1985-86. Commencing in fiscal year 1986-87, reimbursement will be at 62% and will be increased by 2% per fiscal year until 70% is reached in the last year of the agreement in 1990-91.

The exception to the percentage to be cost-shared is the municipality of Hinton, Alberta. The policing agreement for this municipality commenced May 1, 1982 with the costs incurred being aggregated with all other municipalities under 15,000 population in Alberta. However, reimbursement by Hinton to the federal government is to be at 70% per fiscal year for the life of the contract, which expires in 1990-91.

#### ***Payments:***

Under the agreements, provinces/territories/municipalities will be billed on a quarterly basis in July, October, January and March of each year, by the federal government for the law enforcement services provided during the preceding three month period.

Payments made by the provinces/territories/municipalities under contract for RCMP policing services for the fiscal years 1982-83 and 1983-84 are depicted in table 2.

#### ***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. E.T. Zwicker, A/Commr.  
Chief Financial Officer  
R.C.M.P. Headquarters  
Pickering Building, Room 610  
250 Tremblay Road  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0R2

Tel.: (613) 993-1712

TABLE 2

Payments by Provinces/Territories/Municipalities for Policing Contracts  
(\$000)

<i>Province/Territory</i>	<i>Provincial/Territorial</i>		<i>Municipal</i>	
	<i>1982-83</i>	<i>1983-84</i>	<i>1982-83</i>	<i>1983-84</i>
Newfoundland	19,853	15,311	1,769	1,627
Nova Scotia	17,359	18,706	1,704	1,771
Prince Edward Island	3,109	3,439	332	369
New Brunswick	13,109	13,513	1,922	2,235
Manitoba	21,704	23,373	4,577	4,973
Saskatchewan	30,625	23,575*	6,038	6,566
Alberta	41,424	47,608	16,314	18,285
British Columbia	56,802	44,614*	65,361	70,281
Northwest Territories	11,047	11,960	—	—
Yukon	4,592	4,733	—	—
Total	219,624	206,832	98,017	106,107

\* Some provincial governments made payment prior to end of fiscal year 1982-83 which normally would have been received in the following fiscal year.

#### FIREARMS FINANCIAL AGREEMENT

##### *Administered By:*

Firearms Registration and Administration Services of the R.C.M.P.

##### *Purpose:*

To reimburse the provincial governments for costs actually incurred in administering the business permit and Firearms Acquisition Certificate sections of the firearms provisions contained in Part II.I of the Criminal Code.

##### *Authority:*

Section 106.3 of the Criminal Code.

##### *Financing and Operation:*

As part of the administration of criminal law in each province, provincial authorities issue firearms acquisition certificates and firearms business permits. The federal government reimburses the provinces for the deficits they incur after the administrative costs are deducted from revenues from fees for these permits and certificates.

##### *Payments:*

See table 3.

##### *For Further Information:*

Mr. N. Austin  
Coordinator, Firearms Policy Centre  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Street West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8  
Tel.: (613) 593-4995

TABLE 3

Payments by the Government of Canada under the  
Firearms Financial Agreement

<i>Province</i>	<i>Fiscal 1983-84 (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	64,492
Prince Edward Island	17,589
Nova Scotia	121,002
New Brunswick	129,870
Quebec	204,901
Ontario	392,726
Manitoba	128,958
Saskatchewan	125,035
Alberta	197,326
British Columbia	184,543
Yukon	35,559
Northwest Territories	46,080

#### MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL (The Correctional Service of Canada)

#### EXCHANGE OF PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES (Part of the Correctional Services Programs)

##### *Administered By:*

Commissioner of Corrections

##### *Purpose:*

Agreement with Ministry of Social Services, Province of Saskatchewan to provide psychiatric care to provincial inmates and psychiatric assessments when requested by the



court while the offender is on remand and with the Ministry of Social Affairs, Province of Quebec to provide psychiatric care to federal inmates incarcerated in that province.

**Authority:**

Penitentiary Act

The Federal-Provincial Agreement with Saskatchewan became effective November 14, 1978.

The Federal-Provincial Agreement with Quebec was signed and became effective on April 4, 1977.

**Time Frame:**

This is intended to be a continuing activity.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Regional Psychiatric Centre in Saskatoon provides accommodation for the detention of thirty-two persons admitted under the terms of the agreement. The Province of Saskatchewan agrees to pay the "per capita" costs of maintaining a person accommodated under the agreement. The "per capita" costs formula is contained in the agreement and is based upon the principle of full-cost recovery but excludes capital costs of land, buildings, and equipment and depreciation. The Institut Philippe Pinel, Montreal, Quebec, provides psychiatric care to federal inmates referred by federal institution physicians. The Province of Quebec submits a global estimate of costs for the year, excluding capital costs and Canada agrees to pay one-twelfth of the amount on the first day of each month. Canada and Quebec agree to consider and reach an agreement of establishing a cost adjustment for under or over usage of the forecasted patient days. Table 4 depicts the costs over the past four years.

**TABLE 4**

Institut Philippe Pinel de Montréal

	(\$)
1980-81	5,354,350
1981-82	7,019,770
1982-83	8,055,400
1983-84	8,536,900

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Dr. D. Craigen  
Director General  
Medical and Health Care Services  
The Correctional Service of Canada  
Sir Wilfrid Laurier Building  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P9

Tel.: (613) 992-5713

**EXCHANGE OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES BETWEEN  
FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS**  
(Part of the Correctional Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Commissioner of Corrections

**Purpose:**

To provide for the placement of offenders sentenced to incarceration in institutions which best meet their program needs.

**Authority:**

Penitentiaries Act — transfers to federal institutions of persons sentenced to less than two years.

Prisons and Reformatory Act — transfers to a provincial institution of persons sentenced to more than two years.

The federal-provincial Exchange of Service Agreements (ESAs) were signed and became effective on the following dates:

Nova Scotia:	August 14, 1974
Prince Edward Island:	September 7, 1984
New Brunswick:	March 15, 1975
Manitoba:	December 31, 1973
Saskatchewan:	November 21, 1973
Alberta:	December 31, 1973; revised March 26, 1984
British Columbia:	February 28, 1974
Yukon Territory:	December 31, 1973
Quebec:	February 15, 1974

Northwest Territories:

The agreement was signed on July 10, 1973; but was made effective from August 29, 1972.

Newfoundland:

April 1, 1975; but there is also another agreement which was signed on September 14, 1949 and is for the maintenance of federal inmates sentenced by the courts to imprisonment in Her Majesty's Penitentiary at St. John's, Newfoundland.

Except for Prince Edward Island and Alberta, all of the above Agreements are under revision. Discussions are underway with Ontario to establish a similar Agreement.



**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing activity of The Correctional Service of Canada.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Exchange of Service Agreements provide that the federal and provincial governments agree to pay the daily costs of maintaining a person transferred under the Agreement. The daily maintenance costs formula is contained in the Agreement. It is based upon the average per-capita share of institutional operating costs, but excludes capital costs of land and building depreciation.

**Payments:**

See table 5.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. G. Pinder  
Deputy Commissioner, Offender Programs  
The Correctional Service of Canada  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P9  
Tel.: (613) 995-7002

**TABLE 5**

Payments to Provinces for Maintenance of Inmates

<i>Province</i>	<i>1980-81</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1981-82</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1982-83</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1983-84</i> ( <i>\$</i> )
Newfoundland	490,750	383,035	375,405	387,332
Prince Edward Island	—	—	—	728
Nova Scotia	89,196	130,748	37,266	58,899
New Brunswick	—	—	—	34,780
Quebec	3,662,540	2,005,536	2,246,031	2,677,647
Ontario	—	—	—	—
Manitoba	115,571	129,848	123,970	106,019
Saskatchewan	47,426	125,367	203,295	138,497
Alberta	437,713	402,920	300,876	202,567
British Columbia	592,202	1,289,867	837,694	542,245
Northwest Territories	86,285	111,036	139,900	132,848
Yukon Territory	49,167	21,716	—	58,992
Total	5,570,850	4,600,073	4,264,437	4,340,554

**AGREEMENTS FOR COMMUNITY ASSESSMENTS AND PAROLE AND TEMPORARY ABSENCE SUPERVISION SERVICES**

(Part of the Correctional Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Commissioner of Corrections

**Purpose:**

To compensate Provincial Agencies for certain services provided to the Correctional Service of Canada in relation to Parole and supervision.

**Authority:**

Parole Act and Regulations  
National Parole Board Rules  
Penitentiary Act

The Solicitor General has agreements with the Yukon and Northwest Territories and with the Provinces of Newfoundland, Quebec, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia.

**Time Frame:**

The agreements are renegotiated and renewed every year before the March 31st expiry date.

**Financing and Operation:**

In 1977, an amendment to the Penitentiary Act transferred the National Parole Service from the authority of the National Parole Board and united it with the Canadian Penitentiary Service to create a new federal agency, The Correctional Service of Canada.

The Correctional Service of Canada has thereby acquired the following responsibilities, with respect to both federal inmates and provincial inmates in those provinces where the National Parole Board has jurisdiction\*:

- the preparation of cases for inmates to be considered for release on parole by the National Parole Board;
- the supervision of inmates following their release on parole by the National Parole Board;

In carrying out these responsibilities the Correctional Ser-

vice of Canada cooperates with provincial after-care agencies in two ways:

1. The provinces may be asked to conduct certain "community assessments" for the Service as part of the preparation of cases for consideration by the National Parole Board.
  2. The provinces may be asked to provide "parole supervision" on behalf of the Service for persons released on parole by the National Parole Board.
  3. Provinces may be asked to supervise inmates on Temporary Absence, in accordance with the Parole Act.
- \* Exceptions are the provinces of Quebec, Ontario and British Columbia, which have established their own paroling authorities pursuant to enabling legislation passed as an amendment to the Parole Act in 1977.

"Community assessments" are part of the process of deciding whether an inmate should be released on parole. The assessments involve an inquiry to determine the readiness of the community to receive the inmate once he has been

released on parole. This includes such things as the family of the applicant for parole, the community in which he will live, employment opportunities, and the willingness of the family and community to assist the applicant with his plans for rehabilitation. The Correctional Service of Canada usually carries out these assessments but it will sometimes ask appropriate provincial governments to carry them out.

Once parole is granted to an applicant, "parole supervision services" must be provided. These services not only enforce the observance of stipulated conditions and maintain supervision but also provide guidance and counsel to the parolee and his family. The Correctional Service of Canada usually provides these services but will sometimes ask provincial governments to provide them.

After receiving a monthly claim from each of the provinces having an agreement for community assessment and parole supervision services, the federal government makes payments to each of them.

**Payments:**

See table 6.

**TABLE 6**

Payments to the Provinces for Community Assessments and Parole Supervision Services

<i>Province</i>	<i>1980-81</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1981-82</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1982-83</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1983-84</i> ( <i>\$</i> )
Newfoundland	29,434	20,514	19,126	26,038
Prince Edward Island	—	—	—	—
Nova Scotia	—	—	—	—
New Brunswick	—	—	—	—
Quebec	2,126	1,715	—	—
Ontario	—	—	—	—
Manitoba	9,620	—	—	—
Saskatchewan	34,404	41,861	45,221	48,558
Alberta	133,306	124,201	128,876	169,035
British Columbia	54,371	61,229	62,064	57,428
Northwest Territories	15,514	20,702	29,456	19,225
Yukon Territory	—	—	—	1,758
Total	278,775	270,222	284,743	322,042

**For Further Information:**

Mr. D. Allen, Director  
Community Release Programs  
The Correctional Service of Canada  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P9

Tel.: (613) 992-6000

**MAINTENANCE OF PAROLED INMATES APPREHENDED  
UNDER WARRANT OF SUSPENSION**  
(Part of the Correctional Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Commissioner of Corrections

**Purpose:**

To provide custody of paroled inmates apprehended under

warrant of suspension until the suspension of parole is cancelled or parole is revoked or forfeited.

**Authority:**

Parole Act — custody in a provincial institution of paroled inmates apprehended under warrant of suspension.

Appropriations Act — custody in a provincial institution of paroled inmates apprehended under warrant of suspension.

The Federal-Provincial Agreements were signed and became effective on the following dates:

Nova Scotia:	January 1, 1975
New Brunswick:	November 1, 1974
Newfoundland:	November 1, 1974
Prince Edward Island:	January 1, 1975
Quebec:	May 1, 1975
Ontario:	November 1, 1974

Alberta:	January 1, 1975
British Columbia:	November 1, 1974
Northwest Territories:	November 1, 1974
Yukon Territory:	November 1, 1974

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing activity of the Correctional Service of Canada.

**Financing and Operation:**

The contracts for custody of paroled inmates held on suspension of parole provide that the federal government agrees to pay the provincial governments the "per capita" costs of maintaining a paroled inmate incarcerated under the agreement. The "per capita" costs formula is contained in the agreement and is based upon the principle of full cost recovery, but excludes capital costs of land, buildings and equipment and depreciation.

**TABLE 7**

Payments to Provinces for Maintenance of Parolees under Suspension

Province	1980-81 (\$)	1981-82 (\$)	1982-83 (\$)	1983-84 (\$)
Newfoundland	53,014	33,090	30,693	572,366
Prince Edward Island	331	—	377	6,190
Nova Scotia	47,915	38,695	33,501	57,693
New Brunswick	20,730	3,386	7,436	16,021
Quebec	1,221,017	616,687	562,269	834,621
Ontario	289,666	369,619	—	361,497
Manitoba	—	—	—	25,490
Saskatchewan	—	—	—	135,000
Alberta	317,736	328,453	289,493	300,213
British Columbia	123,007	284,102	68,692	76,946
Northwest Territories	3,445	21,693	12,856	304,689
Yukon Territory	—	—	—	—
Total	2,076,861	1,695,725	1,005,317	2,690,726

**For Further Information:**

Mr. G. Pinder  
Deputy Commissioner, Offender Programs  
The Correctional Service of Canada  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P9  
Tel.: (613) 995-7002

**NATIONAL PAROLE BOARD**

The National Parole Board, under the provisions of the Parole Act, has the authority to grant, deny or revoke full and day parole for all federal offenders and provincial offenders except in British Columbia, Ontario and Quebec, where provincial parole boards have jurisdiction over inmates serving a definite sentence in provincial pris-

ons. The Board is ultimately responsible for granting unescorted temporary absences, authority which it has delegated in part to wardens of institutions. The Board may also revoke mandatory supervision although, in such cases, the original release comes about by force of law and not through a decision of the Board. The Board also makes recommendations on applications for pardons under the Criminal Records Act.

The Board has 26 members, located at its headquarters division in Ottawa and in five divisional offices across Canada; the offices are located in Moncton, Montreal, Kingston, Saskatoon and Vancouver. Members are appointed by the Governor General in Council for periods of up to 10 years. All may be reappointed. In addition, community representatives, appointed by the Solicitor General, participate in any decisions made about releases of inmates serving a life sentence for murder, or sentences of an inde-



terminate period as habitual criminals, dangerous sexual offenders, or dangerous offenders.

#### **Services to Provinces without Parole Boards**

In addition to exercising exclusive authority over conditional release for federal inmates, the National Parole Board makes decisions on cases of inmates in provincial institutions in those provinces and territories which have not established their own provincial parole boards (provincial inmates are those serving a sentence of less than two years). At the present time provincial boards exist in Quebec, Ontario and British Columbia. The National Parole Board therefore has jurisdiction over the granting of conditional release to provincial inmates in the seven remaining provinces and in the two territories.

Where reasonable, the National Parole Board believes that offenders in provincial institutions should be provided with the same rights, safeguards and opportunities for conditional release that are afforded by the Board to inmates of federal institutions. Within its available resources the Board is striving to reduce any disparity which exists between the level of service provided to federal inmates and those incarcerated in the provincial and territorial institutions where the Board has jurisdiction to grant conditional release.

During 1984, the National Parole Board, in cooperation with provincial authorities, continued to implement

streamlined case preparation and decision-making procedures for some provincial inmates in order to expedite the decision-making process. The Board is continuing to monitor the effects of this service improvement to provincial inmates.

#### **Canadian Association of Paroling Authorities**

The Canadian Association of Paroling Authorities (CAPA) which includes representatives from the National Parole Board and the three provincial boards (Ontario, Quebec and British Columbia) continue to meet to exchange ideas and opinions on issues of mutual interest.

CAPA is continuing to evolve its statement of philosophy and principles. Also, it has involved itself with the question of standards for paroling authorities. At the same time, CAPA has agreed to interprovincial transfers and the delegation of authority with respect to suspension of parole.

#### ***For Further Information:***

Mr. A. Roy  
Chief, Liaison and Public Affairs  
National Parole Board  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0R1

Tel.: (613) 995-1308

*Statistics Canada*

The legal foundation for federal statistical activity in Canada goes back to the British North America Act of 1867, but it was not until the Statistics Act of 1918 that the Bureau was created as the national statistical agency and principal component in a national statistical system. The Statistics Act (most recently revised in 1971) assigns Statistics Canada extensive duties and enables it to operate in almost any field of statistical activity.

Statistics Canada is a department of the federal government, headed by the Chief Statistician of Canada, and reports to Parliament through the Minister of Supply and Services. Since its inception in 1918 as Canada's central statistical agency, Statistics Canada's mandate has been to:

"...collect, compile, analyze, abstract and publish statistical information relating to the commercial, industrial, financial, social, economic and general activities and condition of the people. "

While the Bureau has responsibility for its choice of programs (the only exception is the statutory requirement to conduct censuses of population and agriculture at prescribed intervals), this is exercised after careful consideration of user needs in relation to the cost benefit of what can be collected.

The Bureau is committed (within its budget) to meeting

statistical needs of all levels of government and the private sector for research, policy formulation, decision-making and general information purposes. The recent approval and implementation of a Small Area Data Program should prove beneficial to all users by integrating a wide variety of statistical programs, administrative records and data bases.

Statistics Canada's national role is manifested by its regional presences. Household surveys, census operations and, increasingly, business surveys, are conducted from offices in nine locations outside Ottawa, from St. John's, Newfoundland, to Vancouver, British Columbia. These regional offices also handle reference and consultative services at the rate of about 300,000 inquiries per year. Regionalization of both data capture and user/marketing activities is being intensified.

In addition to its direct production and dissemination role, Statistics Canada is a focal point for co-ordinating activities of its partners, federal and provincial, in the broader national statistical system to help avoid duplication and ensure consistency and usefulness in combined efforts. To this end, the agency has many joint agreements with the provinces for the cooperative collection of data and for information sharing. Constructive working relations in an area of common interest like statistics make a valuable contribution to the well-being of the Canadian polity.

STATISTICS CANADA REGIONAL OFFICES	
COOPERATIVE DATA GATHERING AND INFORMATION SHARING	
VITAL STATISTICS PROGRAM	

<b>Page</b>
245
245
246

**STATISTICS CANADA REGIONAL OFFICES***St. John's*

Statistics Canada  
3rd Floor  
Viking Building  
Crosbie Road  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3P2

*Halifax*

Statistics Canada  
3rd Floor  
Sir John Thompson Building  
1256 Barrington Street  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 1Y6

*Montreal*

Statistics Canada  
4th Floor  
Complexe Guy Favreau  
200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

*Ottawa*

Central Inquiries  
Statistics Canada  
Lobby  
R.H. Coats Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0T6

*Toronto*

Statistics Canada  
10th Floor  
Arthur Meighen Building  
25 St. Clair Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 1M4

*Sturgeon Falls*

Statistics Canada  
Civic Administration Centre  
225 Holditch Street  
Sturgeon Falls, Ontario  
P0H 2G0

*Winnipeg*

Statistics Canada  
6th Floor  
General Post Office  
266 Graham Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 0K4

*Regina*

Statistics Canada  
5th Floor  
530 Midtown Centre  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 2B6

*Edmonton*

Statistics Canada  
2nd Floor  
11010 — 101 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5H 4C5

*Vancouver*

Statistics Canada  
Main Floor  
1145 Robson Street  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6E 3W8

**COOPERATIVE DATA GATHERING AND INFORMATION SHARING***Administered By:*

The Agriculture, Balance of Payments, Business Finance, Census, Construction, Education, Culture and Tourism, External Trade, Public Finance, Health, Justice Statistics, Labour, Manufacturing and Primary Industries, Merchandising and Services, Prices, Science and Technology Statistics, Special Surveys, Standards, and Transportation and Communications Divisions of Statistics Canada.

*Purpose:*

To produce statistics more effectively and in a more accurate and timely way through cooperation with provincial government data-gathering agencies; and also to avoid duplication of effort by both data collectors and respondents.

*Authority:*

Statistics Act

Several hundred informal work-sharing agreements with the provinces concerning different areas of activity.

*Time Frame:*

Most agreements are continuing and apply to monthly, quarterly, and annual surveys. Only a few are non-recurring projects.

*Financing and Operation:*

The standard work practice under the agreements is for the parties concerned (federal and provincial) to agree on what each will do in the statistics production process and to bear their respective costs. Such work-sharing may involve dividing the groups of respondents to be surveyed, dividing data collection and data compilation, or dividing the task of collecting two different types of information. Consultation



on all aspects of the data collection process is a continuing affair between officers of Statistics Canada and their provincial counterparts.

**Payments:**

Except in the special case of "Vital Statistics", no payments are made to provinces or municipalities under this program.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Director  
Business, Provincial and  
Municipal Relations Division  
Statistics Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0T6

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Richard M. Morris  
Director  
Business, Provincial and  
Municipal Relations Division  
Statistics Canada  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0T6

Tel.: (613) 990-8931

**VITAL STATISTICS PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Health Division

**Purpose:**

To maintain in cooperation with the provinces a system of vital statistics in Canada.

**Authority:**

Orders in Council — (PC 693-1919)  
— (PC 4851-1945)  
— (PC 625678-1964)  
— (PC 725130-1974)

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program begun in 1919 and updated in 1945, 1964 and 1974.

**Financing and Operation:**

Statistics Canada collects vital statistics (information on births, deaths, marriages and stillbirths) in cooperation with provincial authorities. Statistics Canada prints uniform reporting forms and distributes them to the provinces. The provincial authorities collect the pertinent information on the forms, make microfilms of these completed forms, transfer the information to computer cards and tapes and then return both cards and microfilm to Statistics Canada for computer processing of the data. The provinces bill the federal government on the basis of the amount of information submitted. Statistics Canada pays all of the costs of printing forms; 10 cents for each microfilm frame supplied by a province, and one-half of keying costs of machine readable records supplied by a province. Consultation with the provinces takes place through the medium of the Vital Statistics Council for Canada, a joint federal-provincial body.

**Payments:**

See table 1.

**TABLE 1**

Payments to the Provinces for Vital Statistics Data Collection

<i>Province</i>	<i>Expenditures 1980-81 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1981-82 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1982-83 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1983-84 (\$)</i>	<i>Estimates 1984-85 (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	1,550.90	1,761.10	1,611.00	1,860.10	1,800.00
Prince Edward Island	390.10	370.10	374.70	361.00	400.00
Nova Scotia	2,536.60	2,312.00	2,475.40	3,458.30	3,500.00
New Brunswick	2,060.50	1,916.30	2,260.60	2,158.10	2,600.00
Quebec	30,585.04	38,801.61	22,021.11	52,689.15	45,000.00
Ontario	100,165.05	113,761.17	106,729.42	139,827.28	130,000.00
Manitoba	10,037.03	12,674.08	16,403.93	17,962.28	18,000.00
Saskatchewan	36,249.00	26,630.83	31,225.56	36,638.22	36,600.00
Alberta	7,292.40	29,935.25	61,981.26*	49,071.25	49,000.00
British Columbia	35,323.48	33,236.58	43,808.28	44,306.48	48,000.00
Total	226,190.10	261,399.02	288,891.26	348,332.16	334,900.00

\* Includes amount for 1981-82 and 1982-83

***For Further Information:***

General:

Chief

Vital Statistics and Disease Registries Section

Health Division

Statistics Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0T6

Officer Responsible:

Mr. John Silins

Chief

Vital Statistics and Disease Registries Section

Health Division

Statistics Canada

Tunney's Pasture

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0T6

Tel.: (613) 990-8553

## *Department of Supply and Services*

The Department of Supply and Services was established April 1, 1969 by the Government Organization Act 1969 (now the Department of Supply and Services Act RSC 1970 c.S-18). The present department was formed through the amalgamation of the Department of Defence Production; the Department of Public Printing and Stationery (Queen's Printer); the Shipbuilding Branch of the Department of Transport; the Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury; the Central Data Processing Service Bureau of the Treasury Board; and the Bureau of Management Consulting Services from the Public Service Commission.

The department was previously divided into two administrations: Supply and Services. However, in January, 1985 the two administrations were consolidated into one administration with a Supply and a Services Program. As the three federal-provincial programs relate to the Supply Program, only this Program will be described.

### **SUPPLY PROGRAM**

The Supply Program is responsible for obtaining supplies, equipment and services for departments and agencies of government. It is also responsible for other functions related to the management of materiel and services, such as printing and publishing, advertising, expositions, traffic management, industrial security, equipment maintenance and repair, warehousing, distribution and disposal.

The Supply Administration underwent organizational change during fiscal year 1983-84. These changes were put in place to achieve higher and more consistent levels of service, greater operational economy and stronger program management. The changes are reflected in the establishment of a new Regional Operations Sector and the

restructuring of the Corporate Finance, Planning, Systems and Support Services Sector. A brief description of these changes follows:

### **CORPORATE FINANCE, PLANNING, SYSTEMS AND SUPPORT SERVICES SECTOR**

Under the direction of the Assistant Deputy Minister, Corporate Finance, Planning, Systems and Support Services, this Sector is responsible for all aspects of financial, personnel, corporate planning, systems planning and corporate relations. The Sector includes the Office of the Comptroller — Supply Administration, Management Information Systems Directorate, Corporate Planning and Support Branch, Corporate Relations Branch, Personnel Operations Branch, Contracts Settlement Board and Security Branch.

### **REGIONAL OPERATIONS SECTOR**

Under the Direction of the Assistant Deputy Minister, Regional Operations, this sector is responsible for all supply activities conducted within regional offices in Canada and abroad. The sector is divided into two Directorates: Canadian Operations and International Operations. As well as its responsibility for the department's regional offices distributed throughout Canada, the Canadian Operations Directorate is charged with the disposal of surplus assets, stocked item supply, printing, warehousing and maintenance and repair. The International Operations Directorate is responsible for the European Regional offices and the Washington Regional office. It is also responsible for the Export Supply Branch.

BULK PURCHASING OF DRUGS AND VACCINES	Page
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL COOPERATIVE SUPPLY AND SOURCE DEVELOPMENT	249
CANADIAN GENERAL STANDARDS BOARD (CGSB)	249
	250



**BULK PURCHASING OF DRUGS AND VACCINES****Administered By:**

Coordinating Committee composed of representatives of provincial health departments, and the federal departments of National Health and Welfare, Supply and Services, Regional Industrial Expansion and Consumer and Corporate Affairs.

**Purpose:**

To purchase drugs and specific vaccines cooperatively on behalf of the provinces.

**Authority:**

Federal government: Supply and Services Act — Section 8, Order in Council P.C. No. 1969-661.

Provincial: Ministers of Health.

**Time Frame:**

On going

**Financing and Operation:**

Supply and Services contracts for certain drugs and specific vaccines on behalf of all provinces, except Quebec, for which a service fee is paid to Supply and Services. In 1983-84 the total purchase was estimated at \$10,000,000.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. Bruce W. Lawson  
Special Advisor, Health Insurance  
Health Services and Promotion Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 990-8151

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Jules G. Nadon  
Director  
Food, Drug and Textile Products Centre  
Department of Supply and Services  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0S5

Tel.: (819) 997-5219

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL COOPERATIVE SUPPLY AND SOURCE DEVELOPMENT****Administered By:**

Regional Supply Centres in cooperation with Head Office Directorates and the Canadian Business Opportunities Group.

**Purpose:**

To provide for the more efficient and economical operation of the provincial governments and the Government of Canada in supply and services, and to promote use of public sector procurement in support of federal economic development objectives. To this end, the Department of Supply and Services has sought to conclude Memoranda of Understanding with provincial governments on cooperative supply and source development. To date Memoranda of Understanding have been signed with the provinces of Saskatchewan, Ontario, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island.

**Authority:**

Government of Canada — Section 8, Supply and Services Act and Order in Council P.C. No. 1969-661.

Provincial Authorities — Varies by province.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. Major source development opportunities are identified in the DSS Annual Procurement Plan and Strategy for Cabinet consideration.

**Financing and Operation:**

Department of Supply and Services provides the supply service on request from the provincial government and charges for this service in accordance with the established rate structure. Cooperative supply source development projects are funded either through the \$10 million Source Development Fund or, as in the case of the recent \$200 million CL-215 Waterbomber project, by special financing arrangements.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. K. Downs  
Director, Corporate Relations Branch  
Department of Supply and Services  
14A1, Phase III, Place du Portage  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0S5

Tel.: (819) 997-7116

Mr. F.A. Farnworth  
A/Manager  
Canadian Business Opportunities Group  
Department of Supply and Services  
3C1, Phase III, Place du Portage  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0S5

Tel.: (819) 994-3791

Officer Responsible:

See appropriate Regional Supply Director.

**REGIONAL SUPPLY CENTRES***Atlantic*

Mr. S.J. Hammond  
 Director of Supply  
 Atlantic Region Supply Centre  
 Supply and Services Canada  
 2 Morris Drive  
 Burnside Industrial Park  
 Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
 B2B 1K8

Tel.: (902) 426-3881

*Quebec*

Mr. André Archambault  
 Director of Supply  
 Quebec Region Supply Centre  
 Supply and Services Canada  
 800 Golf Rd., Nun's Island  
 Montreal, Quebec  
 H3E 1G9

Tel.: (514) 283-5721

*Ontario*

Mr. G.C. Westcott  
 Director of Supply  
 Ontario Region Supply Centre  
 Supply and Services Canada  
 295 The West Mall, Suite 200  
 Etobicoke, Ontario  
 M9C 5A4

Tel.: (416) 622-8111

*Capital*

Mr. E.J. Lacroix  
 Director of Supply  
 Capital Region Supply Centre  
 Supply and Services Canada  
 1010 Somerset Street West  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0T4

Tel.: (613) 995-1121

*Manitoba*

Mr. R.V. McKinnon  
 Director of Supply  
 Manitoba Region Supply Centre  
 Supply and Services Canada  
 100 Otter Street  
 Winnipeg, Manitoba  
 R3T 0M8

Tel.: (204) 949-6114

*Western*

Mr. T.A. Simper  
 Director of Supply  
 Western Region Supply Centre  
 Supply and Services Canada  
 10225 — 100 Avenue  
 Edmonton, Alberta  
 T5J 1J9

Tel.: (403) 420-3701

*Pacific*

Mr. B.M. McLean  
 Director of Supply  
 Pacific Region Supply Centre  
 Supply and Services Canada  
 3551 Viking Way  
 Richmond, British Columbia  
 V6V 1W6

Tel.: (604) 544-3441

*Europe*

Mr. G.L. O'Brien  
 Director of Supply  
 Canadian Department of Supply and Services  
 MacDonald House  
 No. 1 Grosvenor Square  
 London, England  
 W1X 0AB

Tel.: 01-629-9492 - Ext. 612

*United States*

Mr. B.J. McNally  
 Director of Supply  
 Supply and Services Canada  
 Canadian Embassy  
 2450 Massachusetts Avenue N.W.  
 Washington, D.C., U.S.A.  
 20008

Tel.: (202) 483-5505 - Ext. 350

**CANADIAN GENERAL STANDARDS BOARD(CGSB)***Administered By:*

CGSB Standards and Qualifications/Certification Officers through the use of voluntary consensus committees comprised of the representatives of the federal and provincial governments, industry, consumers, research and testing organizations, and others having an interest.

*Purpose:*

CGSB provides standards, and qualifications/certification listing of products and services to these standards, for both

public and private sectors for procurement, consumer requirements, legislation, technical practices, test procedures and to support international standardization.

**Authority:**

Department of Supply and Services Act, Par. 5(2)(c)

National Research Council Act 13(c)(v)(vi)

Orders in Council (T.B. 633635) (P.C. 1965-248) (P.C. 1974-10/1539) (P.C. 1974-11/1699) (T.B. 780386)

**Time Frame:**

Ongoing

**Financing and Operation:**

CGSB provides the following services to the three levels of government, industry and consumers:

- a) Consensus Standards Development
- b) Purchasing Specifications Development
- c) Sale of Standards and Specifications
- d) Qualification and Certification Listing Programs for Products and Services
- e) Sale of Qualification and Certification Lists

CGSB does not receive appropriations from Parliament, and must recover all of its costs on a program-by-program basis.

CGSB contracts out almost all of its testing, audit and associated activity in connection with its qualification/certification listing programs, and as well, utilizes resources from other organizations including the three levels of government, industry and consumer associations to assist in the implementation of these programs. CGSB retains only the management and administrative capability in-house. The growth in standards development is similarly being contracted out wherever feasible and resources from the three levels of government and industry are being utilized to work as decentralized elements of CGSB.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Secretary's Office  
Canadian General Standards Board  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G6

Tel.: (613) 994-5368



## *Department of Transport*

The Minister of Transport reports to Parliament for the Department of Transport, the Canadian Transport Commission, and a number of Crown corporations which have various degrees of autonomy, together with separate agencies for development of the national transportation systems.

The federal government plays two roles in the development of transportation services. One is the promotional role, which consists of facilitating the growth and development of the kind of transportation system appropriate to the time. The other, that of the Canadian Transport Commission, is a regulatory role, including economic regulation of rates and services.

While both these roles lead to involvement with provincial and municipal governments, it is the promotional role that has given rise to a number of programs or activities that result in transfers of funds and the provision of technical assistance to these other governments. These programs are primarily administered by the air, surface and marine administrations of the Department of Transport and by the Canadian Transport Commission. The Marine Administration within the Department of Transport includes the Canadian Coast Guard, the Canada Ports Corporation, the federal-municipal Harbour Commissions and public harbours and The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority and four Pilotage Authorities. Other transport-related agencies or Crown corporations are not directly involved with the administration of federal-provincial programs or activities.

### **DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**

The Department of Transport is composed of a central headquarters and planning staff along with three administrative groups which carry out the departmental responsibilities as well as coordinating the activities of the many important agencies. The three administrative groups are: The Canadian Marine Transportation Administration, the Canadian Air Transportation Administration, and the Canadian Surface Transportation Administration.

The Canadian Marine Transportation Administration is responsible for all marine components of the Department of Transport (except ferries), including the Canada Ports Corporation, The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority, Canadian Coast Guard and the Pilotage Authorities.

It also provides administration for public harbours and wharves and financial assistance in the form of grants and loans for major construction in harbours administered locally by federal-municipal Harbour Commissions.

### **CANADIAN COAST GUARD**

The Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) which is a component of the Canadian Marine Transportation Administration, provides services for the safe and efficient movement of vessels in Canadian waters. Its activities include icebreaking, search and rescue, aids to navigation, the administration and application of legislation relating to the protection of navigable waters, ship safety, steamship inspection, vessel traffic services, waterways development, marine pollution surveillance and emergency clean-up, Arctic resupply, operation of marine coastal radio stations and the certification of Canadian ship masters, mates and engineers and main channel dredging and shore protection works.

### **AIR TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION**

The Canadian Air Transportation Administration (CATA) concerns itself with the development and operation of the national civil air transportation system. With the exception of the economic regulation of the air carriers by the Canadian Transport Commission, the Air Administration is involved in all facets of civil air transportation within Canada and between Canada and other countries. This involvement currently includes responsibility for the provision, operation and maintenance of 143 federal land airports, the licensing and provision of technical assistance to numerous non-federal airports, the provision of enroute and airport air navigation and air traffic control facilities and services, the technical regulation and enforcement of legislation pertaining to civil aircraft operations and flight personnel, the provision for the overall security and safety of the civil aviation system, and policy advice to the Minister on matters affecting the economic performance and regulation of the airline industry, domestically and internationally.

With respect to non-federal aviation facilities, CATA provides capital and operating assistance to those airports which qualify on the basis of such factors as traffic demand and air carrier service. As well, capital contributions are made for the provision of airport infrastructure to improve the safety of and accessibility to the national transportation system.

### **SURFACE TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION**

The Canadian Surface Transportation Administration is divided into six major activities: road safety and motor vehicle safety regulation, highway transportation, railway and grain transportation, railway passenger transportation, water transportation assistance and urban transportation. The Administration is responsible for the federal

input to the development and operation of railway freight and passenger systems, subsidized ferry and coastal shipping services, international bridges, highway systems, motor carrier regulations, and the Grain Transportation and Handling system. It is also responsible for federal capital assistance for urban transportation, and road and motor vehicle safety.

## **PLANNING AND COORDINATION GROUP**

The Planning and Coordination Group (now includes the Strategic Planning Group) operates within the central headquarters of Transport Canada and is responsible for liaison with other governments, industry and for international relations. The Planning and Policy Directorate within the Group is responsible for undertaking and coordinating the corporate planning and programming process within Transport Canada and analyses the transportation environment, and develops and advises on long term multi-modal policies and objectives. The Department's official transportation forecasts are developed by this Directorate.

The Government Relations Directorate is the departmental focal point for consultation between Transport Canada and the transportation department of the provincial and territorial governments. The Directorate analyses and evaluates transportation issues and policies from the point of view of their application to specific regions. The headquarters Group acts as a secretariat for other components of the Department to facilitate consultation with the provinces and territories on modal policies and/or programs, and chairs federal/provincial/territorial committees to facilitate inter-governmental liaison. The question of transportation of the handicapped also forms part of its mandate.

The Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate administers and coordinates a comprehensive regulatory program, respecting the handling, offering for transport and transportation of dangerous goods by all modes of transport using federal and provincial legislative powers and resources as appropriate. The Directorate has six regional offices to conduct compliance and industry and provincial liaison activities and provides emergency response training programs jointly with Emergency Planning Canada. CAN-UTEC, a twenty-four hour a day emergency response and information centre is also operated by this Directorate.

The Planning and Coordination Group also plays an important role in the transportation-related science and technology activities of the federal government. The Research and Development Directorate is responsible for planning and recommending a coordinated set of research and development policies and programs. The Directorate monitors, coordinates and influences all transportation related research, development and demonstration projects conducted by federal departments. The Directorate, through the Transportation Development Centre, manages activities to apply science and technology to transportation.

These activities are aimed at providing components of Transport Canada with assistance in their operational, regulatory, policy planning and evaluation functions; and at conducting exploratory research and development addressing opportunities that are high risk, long range and national in scope.

## **CANADA PORTS CORPORATION**

The Canada Ports Corporation, formerly the National Harbours Board, was established in 1983 by the Canada Ports Corporation Act. Reporting to Parliament through the Minister of Transport, Ports Canada is Schedule C2 Crown Corporation.

Ports Canada is responsible for the development of a port system according to the national ports policy and in support of government trade and transportation objectives. The 1983 ports legislation gives power to establish local port corporations at any of the 15 Ports Canada ports. In 1983 and 1984, local port corporations were created in Vancouver, Prince Rupert, Montreal, Quebec, Halifax and St. John's.

## **CANARCTIC**

The Canarctic Shipping Company Limited was incorporated by letters patent pursuant to an agreement dated December 1975 between the Government of Canada (the major shareholder) and North Water Navigation Limited. The Company was established to operate the "MV Arctic", an experimental Arctic Class 2 bulk carrier designed and built in Canada.

## **NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED**

The Northern Transportation Company Limited is a Crown corporation incorporated under federal legislation and continued under the Canada Business Corporations Act. The company's primary objective is to provide an economic, reliable and comprehensive transportation service on a profit-oriented commercial basis throughout Northern Canada and the Arctic. The Company forms the principal transportation link for the movement of bulk petroleum products and dry cargo to isolated communities and exploration and mining sites in Northern Canada.

## **HARBOURS AND PORTS**

The Public Harbours and Ports are operated under the provisions of the Public Harbours and Port Facilities Act which provide the Department of Transport the complete management, control, use and development of public port facilities. There are three hundred and sixty (360) public ports engaged in the movement of goods and people in accordance with the national port policy and located across the country.



## HARBOUR COMMISSIONS

The Harbour Commissions operate as semi-autonomous public corporations under the Harbour Commissions Act of 1964 and other federal statutes dating back to 1911. The Harbour Commissions with a high degree of autonomy are responsible for the management and operation of the ports for which they are established consistent with government transportation and trade objectives. There are nine (9) Harbour Commissions located in Ontario/Great Lakes System and in British Columbia.

## THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority was incorporated as a Schedule D Crown corporation in 1954 to construct, operate and maintain, in conjunction with an appropriate authority in the United States, a deep waterway between the Port of Montreal and Lake Erie. Construction on the Seaway has led to several circumstances where municipal or provincial services, utilities or amenities were altered, and joint remedial arrangements were negotiated to compensate for these changes. By virtue of Bill C-24 of June 28,

1984, the Authority was designated a Crown corporation in Schedule C, part 1.

## THE PILOTAGE AUTHORITIES

The Four Pilotage Authorities: Atlantic, Laurentian, Great Lakes and Pacific created under the Pilotage Act supply pilotage services in their respective region to enhance marine safety, and are not involved in programs or activities which provide financial assistance to provincial or municipal governments.

## OTHER BODIES

Other bodies reporting to the Minister of Transport are Air Canada, the Canadian National Railways and VIA Rail Canada Inc., which are all autonomous Crown corporations, operating within the broad outlines of federal transportation policy. However, none of these bodies are directly involved in programs or activities which provide financial assistance to provincial or municipal governments.

## CURRENT ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAMS

### Department of Transport

COASTAL LABRADOR AIRSTRIP PROGRAM	Page 255
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF MUNICIPAL AND OTHER AIRPORTS	255
CONSTRUCTION OF AIR TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE IN NORTHERN QUEBEC	256
CONSTRUCTION OF NAVIGATIONAL AIDS IN NORTHERN ONTARIO	257
TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH PROJECTS	257
WATER TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	258
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PRIMARY HIGHWAY STRENGTHENING/IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM IN THE MARITIME PROVINCES AND NEWFOUNDLAND (PHASES I AND II)	259
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM IN NEW BRUNSWICK AND NEWFOUNDLAND UNDER THE SPECIAL RECOVERY CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM	260
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION, STRENGTHENING AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM IN PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AND NEW BRUNSWICK UNDER THE ECONOMIC REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	260
RAILWAY RELOCATION AND CROSSING ACT	261
URBAN TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	262
MONTREAL COMMUTER RAIL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM	263

### The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority

AGREEMENT FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THE BEAUHARNOIS CANAL AND ASSOCIATED WORKS	264
AGREEMENTS TO COMPENSATE FOR LOCAL SERVICES AND UTILITIES AFFECTED BY CONSTRUCTION OF THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY (THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY)	264
WELLAND CANAL CROSSING AGREEMENTS	265
TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS PROGRAM	266



**COASTAL LABRADOR AIRSTRIP PROGRAM****Administered By:**

The Atlantic Regional Office of the Canadian Air Transportation Administration.

**Purpose:**

To provide airports in selected communities along the coast of Labrador so as to enable these communities to be served by aircraft on a regular basis.

**Authority:**

This program is under the aegis of the Newfoundland Transportation Plan, approved by Cabinet on July 23, 1981.

**Time Frame:**

To date, federally financed airstrips have been developed for Nain, Makkovik, Mary's Harbour, Davis Inlet, Postville, Rigolet and Port Hope Simpson. Cartwright, which was developed by the Province, is being upgraded utilizing federal funding. Construction of airstrips at Charlottetown, Black Tickle and Paradise River is currently in progress. Construction of the remaining airstrips at Fox Harbour and Hopedale is expected to start in 1985. The airstrip for Red Bay will not be constructed as funds are being transferred to the Province to assist in road construction in the Red Bay area.

**Scope:**

The coastal Labrador aviation facilities include an airstrip, maintenance equipment and shelter, passenger waiting room, provision of electrical power, appropriate airfield lighting, an access road, and a navigation aid (NDB).

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the terms of a Federal/Provincial Umbrella Agreement on the provision and operation of airstrips on coastal Labrador with an associated adjustment in marine passenger services, signed in July, 1982, Canada will contribute 100% of the actual direct construction costs of the aviation facilities, as well as owning and maintaining en-route navigation aids. Newfoundland will be responsible to own, manage, operate and maintain the aviation facilities, including the terminal navigation beacons, although Canada has agreed to a restoration program whereby certain facilities will be restored to their original operational capability on a regular basis.

**Payments:**

The federal contributions to date for the eight airstrips either operational or underway total \$18.5 million (current dollars). Total cost for the airstrips is estimated to be about \$44 million, in addition to an estimated \$500,000 annual cost for the restoration program.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.P. Vaillancourt  
Atlantic Regional Administrator  
P.O. Box 48  
Moncton, New Brunswick  
E1C 8K6

Tel.: (506) 388-7212

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF MUNICIPAL AND OTHER AIRPORTS**  
(Part of the Air Transportation Program)**Administered By:**

The Airport Planning Branch of Airports and Construction Services.

**Purpose:**

To provide municipalities and other public bodies with financial assistance for the construction and operation of airports.

**Authority:**

This program falls within the scope of the Aeronautics Act.

**Time Frame:**

There are two continuing programs to provide financial assistance for airport infrastructure development and operation. The first, a formal program covered under the "Airports Financial Assistance Policy", came into effect on July 13, 1972. This program provides for operating subsidies to public bodies to meet the expenditure versus revenue short-fall at airports that are of significance to the national air transportation program. The Policy also permits the funding of 100% of the cost of approved capital projects at these airports. The second program, entitled the "Financial Assistance Program for Local/Local Commercial Airports", is more informal and ad hoc. It provides a means by which the Minister can provide for capital improvements at existing local and local commercial airports.

**Financing and Operation:**

The financial assistance is generally restricted to eligible public airports operated by municipalities or other public bodies.

**Admissibility:**

To be eligible for assistance under the "Airports Financial Assistance Policy", the public airport must qualify for the National Group which consists of those airports which have an Air Traffic Demand Index of 400 or more, e.g., Hamilton and Sudbury, Ontario, and Prince Albert, Saskatchewan. The policy, however, is under review and no

new financial assistance requests for operating subsidies have been approved since 1978 or will be approved until the new policy is available.

It also includes airports with an Air Traffic Demand Index below 400 in those cases where:

- 1) the airport was eligible for an operating subsidy as of December 31, 1971, under the policy in effect at that time so long as the airport receives a Class I or Class II Air Carrier Service;
- 2) the airport is designated as eligible for the assistance available to this group on the basis of factors related to aviation, sociological and/or economic benefits provided the airport receives a Class I or Class II Air Carrier Service.

To be eligible under the "Financial Assistance Program for Local/Local Commercial Airports", the request should be

directed toward improving a facility at an existing airport. In addition, the aerodrome must be licensable and should be receiving some form of air service licensed by the Canadian Transport Commission.

**Assistance:**

- 1) Operating — An annual subsidy up to an approved level, where airport revenue is not sufficient to meet the operating costs including depreciation, interest, and a reasonable amount for administrative expenses; and,
- 2) Capital — The facilities required for the operation of the airport may be provided by the Department of Transport.

**Payments:**

See table 1.

**TABLE 1**

Capital and Operating Assistance Payments to Municipalities or Other Public Bodies (by Province)

<i>Province</i>	<i>1979-80 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1980-81 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1981-82 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1982-83 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures (\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	515	340	2,087	2,166	5,812.0*
Prince Edward Island	—	—	—	—	—
Nova Scotia	—	—	—	241	328.6*
New Brunswick	551	401	18	766	1,176.0*
Quebec	2,439	2,121	4,920	6,064	4,894.6
Ontario	2,045	1,868	1,963	2,809	4,085.3
Manitoba	1,034	1,113	1,468	2,135	2,005.8
Saskatchewan	521	322	390	650	568.1
Alberta	626	559	623	476	536.9
British Columbia	1,461	840	865	2,000	2,088.1
Northwest Territories	—	—	—	1,728	4,537.3
Yukon	—	—	—	619	792.5
Total	9,192	7,564	12,334	19,654	26,825.2

\* Expenditures identified for 1983-84 for the Atlantic Region are Capital and Operations and Maintenance payments from programs administered by the Airports Branch.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. G. Berigan

Director

Policy Planning and Programming, Airports

Canadian Air Transportation Administration

Department of Transport

Transport Canada Building

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0N8

Tel.: (613) 992-1167

**CONSTRUCTION OF AIR TRANSPORTATION  
INFRASTRUCTURE IN NORTHERN QUEBEC**

**Administered By:**

The Quebec Regional Office of CATA.

**Purpose:**

To construct airports, including air navigation aids and access roads, in 14 isolated communities in Northern Quebec.

**Authority:**

This program was approved by Cabinet in March, 1982. Program received preliminary Treasury Board approval in August 1983.



**Joint Responsibility:**

Under the terms of an Umbrella Agreement signed on September 27, 1983 with the Province of Quebec, Canada will be responsible to own, finance, construct, operate and maintain all navigation aids, as well as the airports in the Cree territory. With respect to the airports in the Inuit territory, Canada and the Province of Quebec will act jointly in the financing and project management of the construction of the aviation facilities, while Quebec will be responsible for their ownership, operation and maintenance.

**Time Frame:**

The program is scheduled to commence in 1983-84 in Cree territory and 1984-85 in Inuit territory and run over a period of 10 years; the two levels of government are striving to reduce this period to six or seven years, if possible.

**Scope:**

The Northern Quebec Aviation facilities will include a runway, visual and electronic navigation aids, including a NDB and runway approach and edge lighting, provision of electric power, meteorological and communication facilities and services, maintenance equipment and storage, a small passenger building and an access road.

**Payments:**

The total cost of this program is estimated to be approximately \$101 million as follows:

Cree airports (3)	\$16.5 million
Inuit airports (11)	\$84.5 million

Under the terms of the Umbrella Agreement, Canada will finance 100% of the costs related to the Cree airports and 60% of the costs of Inuit airports, with the exception of non-directional beacons (NDB), which will be paid for by Canada.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. A.O. Dumas  
Quebec Regional Administrator  
P.O. Box 5000  
Montreal International Airport  
Dorval, Quebec  
H4Y 1B9

Tel.: (514) 636-3266

**CONSTRUCTION OF NAVIGATIONAL AIDS IN NORTHERN ONTARIO****Administered By:**

The Ontario and Central Regional Offices of CATA.

**Purpose:**

To provide navigational aids at remote airports in Northern Ontario.

**Authority:**

Negotiated agreement at Ministerial level within scope of Aeronautics Act.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the agreement, the Federal Government is responsible for purchase and installation of navigational aids and the Provincial Government will be responsible for the airports facilities in Northern Ontario at specified and mutually agreed locations.

Legal agreements between the Provincial and Federal Governments have been prepared with respect to the lease of land required at each site for the navigation aids, and for the construction of access roads, site preparation, and connection to commercial hydro service by the Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, with 100% reimbursement by Transport Canada. Transport Canada is proceeding simultaneously to acquire title to each site.

**Payments:**

Construction of the navigation aids and services in Northern Ontario is being planned by Ontario and Central Regions on a priority basis, and will be undertaken subject to the availability of funds, to arrangements being made with the Province on site preparation, and to the timely availability of the necessary equipment.

**For Further Information:**

Officers Responsible:

*For sites East of Thunder Bay*

Mr. D.A. Lane  
Ontario Regional Administrator  
4900 Yonge Street, Suite 300  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2N 6A5

Tel.: (416) 224-3120

*For sites Thunder Bay and West of 88°W longitude.*

Mr. F.E. Lay  
Central Regional Administrator  
P.O. Box 8550  
333 Main Street  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 0P6

Tel.: (204) 949-4311

**TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH PROJECTS**

1. Intermediate Capacity Transit System—Lightweight Bogie Project

**Administered By:**

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

**Purpose:**

The purpose of the Intermediate Capacity Transportation



System (ICTS) "Lightweight Bogie Project" is to design, construct and test two prototype motorized bogies suitably sized for application on an ICTS type urban rail transit vehicle.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act

**Time Frame:**

The project commenced March 30, 1979 and was completed in June, 1984.

**Financing and Operation:**

The contractor of the work is Bombardier Inc. Montreal under a tri-partite agreement with the Transport Canada Transportation Development Centre, the Quebec Ministry of Transport and Bombardier Inc. Transport Canada's share of the funding is \$540,000; Quebec Transport funding is \$1,027,000 and Bombardier is contributing \$200,000.

**Payments:**

Payments by Transportation Development Centre were \$540,000 as of April 1983.

**For Further Information:**

Executive Director  
Transportation Development Centre  
Place de l'Aviation  
1000 Sherbrooke Street West  
Suite 2421  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3A 2R3

Tel.: (514) 283-7512

2. BCR Electrification Demonstration

**Administered By:**

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

**Purpose:**

To mount a railway electrification demonstration on a 132 km. section of British Columbia Railway (BCR) and to develop and evaluate electrification technology as an alternative railway motive power, particularly regarding technical problems and probable costs and benefits in the Canadian context.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act.

**Time Frame:**

The project commenced September 1, 1982 and is scheduled to be completed June 30, 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

The performers of the work are BCR and CP Consulting Services Ltd. under contracts to TDC, according to an agreement between BCR, the BC Government and the federal departments of Transport and Energy, Mines and Resources and Regional Industrial Expansion. The sup-

port from TC will total \$2,000,000, the support from EMR amounts to \$2,500,000, from DRIE \$500,000 and from the BC government \$5,000,000.

**Payments:**

Payments by Transportation Development Centre were \$1,275,000 as of September, 1984.

**For Further Information:**

Executive Director  
Transportation Development Centre  
Place de l'Aviation  
1000 Sherbrooke Street West  
Suite 2421  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3A 2R3

Tel.: (514) 283-7512

**WATER TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Water Transportation Assistance Directorate

**Purpose:**

Participation in policy formulation with regard to federal assistance of water transportation services in Canada; development, implementation and monitoring of programs for the operation of certain coastal and ferry services and related terminal services, particularly those for which Canada has accepted responsibility under the terms of Union and Confederation; contracting for and provision of subsidies in support of various international, interprovincial and intraprovincial ferries and conventional shipping services which are considered important to the national transportation network.

**Authority:**

1. Terms of Confederation between Canada and Prince Edward Island.
2. Terms of Union between Canada and Newfoundland.
3. Order in Council authorizing Yarmouth/Bar Harbor ferry service.
4. Federal-Provincial Agreement covering service between mainland Canada and Magdalen Islands.
5. Order in Council covering Digby/Saint John ferry service.
6. Federal-Provincial Agreement governing financial support for coastal shipping services in British Columbia.
7. National Transportation Act and Cabinet Decision/Treasury Board Decision approving transfer of subsidy responsibility from the Canadian Transport Commission (CTC) to Department of Transport.

8. Federal-Provincial Agreement governing financial support of six local ferries in Newfoundland.
9. Federal-Provincial Agreement governing financial support for coastal shipping services in Quebec.

**Financing and Operation:**

1. Services operated by companies other than CN Marine.

On April 1, 1977, the Water Transportation Assistance Directorate assumed responsibility for subsidization of water transportation services previously subsidized by the CTC. The services in this category which are still subsidized are as follows:

Caribou, N.S./Wood Islands, P.E.I.

Souris, P.E.I./Cap-aux-Meules, Quebec

St. Barbe, Nfld./Blanc Sablon, Quebec

Grand Manan/Black's Harbour, N.B. (costs of subsidization of this service are shared with the provincial government)

Placentia Bay Service

Montreal/St. John's, Nfld.

2. Services operated by Crown corporations.

- i. CN MARINE

CN Marine is a non-comprised wholly-owned subsidiary of Canadian National Railway Company. An Order in Council in May, 1979 and a Tri-partite Agreement between the Crown, CN and CN Marine established the present working agreement. Annual fixed price contracts are executed by the Department of Transport and CN Marine for each of the following services:

Borden, Prince Edward Island/Cape Tormentine, New Brunswick

North Sydney, Nova Scotia/Port-aux-Basques, Newfoundland

North Sydney, Nova Scotia/Argentia, Newfoundland

Digby, Nova Scotia/Saint John, New Brunswick

Yarmouth, Nova Scotia/Bar Harbor, Maine

Newfoundland and Labrador coastal service.

The Water Transportation Assistance Directorate is responsible for administering these contracts and for monitoring the services provided.

CN Marine is now responsible for providing vessels for the performance of these services.

**GRANTS IN SUPPORT OF FERRY SERVICES**

Annual grants are paid to the provinces of British Colum-

bia, Newfoundland and Quebec in support of ferry and coastal shipping services.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. D.H. Pratt  
Director General  
Water Transportation Assistance Directorate  
Canadian Surface Transportation Administration  
Department of Transport  
Transport Canada Building  
Place de Ville  
330 Sparks Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N5

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PRIMARY HIGHWAY STRENGTHENING/IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM IN THE MARITIME PROVINCES AND NEWFOUNDLAND (PHASES I AND II)**

**Administered By:**

Highway Branch

**Purpose:**

This program is designed to enable Canada and the four Atlantic Provinces to finance jointly the strengthening/improvement of certain links of the primary highway network in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland to permit the adoption of specified uniform truck load capacity limits and vehicle configurations that are compatible with those in effect in the other provinces of Canada.

**Authority:**

Bilateral federal-provincial agreements with each of the four Atlantic Provinces with Transport Canada as the federal signatory.

**Time Frame:**

The original submission made jointly by the four Atlantic Premiers to the federal Minister of Transport proposed a ten-year program. Phase I was implemented during 1977-78 and expired in Nova Scotia on March 31, 1980, and in the other three provinces on March 31, 1981. In each case, an additional year was provided for the completion of projects approved during the life of the agreements. Following the receipt of a joint submission from the three Maritime Provinces and an individual "Needs Study" from Newfoundland, a Phase II of the program was negotiated and implemented on April 1, 1982. The duration of the program in the Maritime Provinces will be four years and in Newfoundland three years with an additional year provided in both cases for the completion of projects approved during the life of the agreements.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Canadian Surface Transportation Administration



provides the funds to support this program. During Phase I, the federal share was \$100 million of the total cost of \$200 million. For Phase II, the total cost of the program in the Maritime Provinces is \$168 million to be shared on a 50% federal: 50% provincial basis. The federal share of \$84 million has been allocated to Nova Scotia — \$38.5 million; New Brunswick — \$37.0 million; and Prince Edward Island — \$8.5 million. In Newfoundland, the total cost of the second phase is \$48 million of which the federal share is 75% or \$36 million.

Individual project selection and approval as well as program evaluation is carried out by a joint Federal-Provincial Management Committee set up under each agreement. Construction is carried out under contracts negotiated by the provincial Departments of Transportation.

**Payments:**

Payments are made upon receipt of claims for reimbursement of expenditures.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.R. Galarneau  
Director  
Highway Branch  
Canadian Surface Transportation Administration  
Department of Transport  
Transport Canada Building  
Place de Ville  
330 Sparks Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N5

Tel.: (613) 992-8482

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM IN NEW BRUNSWICK AND NEWFOUNDLAND UNDER THE SPECIAL RECOVERY CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Highway Branch

**Purpose:**

This program is designed to spur economic recovery while putting in place key facilities and services to enhance economic and regional development opportunities for the private sector; to finance jointly the construction, upgrading and/or improvement of certain highways.

**Authority:**

Bilateral federal-provincial Agreements with the Provinces of New Brunswick and Newfoundland and Transport Canada as the federal signatory.

**Time Frame:**

This program is in operation during the fiscal years 1983-84, 1984-85, 1985-86. The Agreement with Newfoundland was

signed on July 15, 1983, and the one with New Brunswick on August 4, 1983.

**Financing and Operation:**

This program is cost-shared between Transport Canada and each of the two provinces involved. The cost-sharing ratio is 75:25 (federal-provincial) in Newfoundland except for one project (the Trans-Labrador Highway) where the ratio is 85:15 (federal-provincial). The cost-sharing ratio on New Brunswick highway projects is 80:20 (federal-provincial). Under this program a total of \$97.0 million will be spent of which the Transport Canada contribution amounts to \$77.0 million. In Newfoundland a total of \$44.5 million will be expended, of which \$35.0 million will be contributed by Transport Canada. \$52.5 million will be spent on New Brunswick highways, with the Transport Canada contribution amounting to \$42.0 million. In addition, Transport Canada has provided \$2.0 million to finance entirely a special road project from the Moncton/Dieppe boundary to the Moncton Airport.

Project selection will be undertaken by the federal-provincial Management Committee using a list of eligible projects as provided in the Agreement. The actual road construction work is undertaken by the provincial authorities.

**Payments:**

Payments by Transport Canada will be made for approved projects on the basis of progress claims submitted by the provinces setting out expenditures incurred and paid.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.R. Galarneau  
Director  
Highway Branch  
Canadian Surface Transportation Administration  
Department of Transport  
Transport Canada Building  
Place de Ville  
330 Sparks Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N5

Tel.: (613) 992-8482

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION, STRENGTHENING AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM IN PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AND NEW BRUNSWICK UNDER THE ECONOMIC REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Highway Branch

**Purpose:**

This program is designed to enable Canada and the Provinces of Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick to



finance jointly the construction, strengthening and improvement of certain highway links in the above-mentioned provinces.

**Authority:**

Bilateral federal-provincial Agreements with the Provinces of Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick and Transport Canada as the federal signatory.

**Time Frame:**

This program is in operation during the fiscal years 1984-85, 1985-86, 1986-87, 1987-88 and 1988-89. The Agreement with Prince Edward Island was signed on June 15, 1984 and the one with New Brunswick on August 14, 1984.

**Financing and Operation:**

This program is cost-shared between Transport Canada and each of the two provinces involved. The cost-sharing ratio is 50:50 (federal-provincial) in Prince Edward Island and approximately 70:30 (federal-provincial) in New Brunswick. Under this program a total of \$123.3 million will be spent of which Transport Canada contribution amounts to \$79.817 million. In Prince Edward Island a total of \$32.8 million will be expended, of which \$16.4 million will be contributed by Transport Canada. \$90.5 million will be spent in New Brunswick, with the Transport Canada contribution amounting to \$63.417 million.

Project selection will be undertaken by the federal-provincial Management Committee using a list of eligible projects as provided in the Agreement. The actual road construction work is undertaken by the provincial authorities.

**Payments:**

Payments by Transport Canada will be made for approved projects on the basis of progress claims submitted by the provinces setting out expenditures incurred and paid.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.R. Galarneau  
Director  
Highway Branch  
Canadian Surface Transportation Administration  
Department of Transport  
Transport Canada Building  
Place de Ville  
330 Sparks Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N5

Tel.: (613) 992-8482

**RAILWAY RELOCATION AND CROSSING ACT**

**Administered By:**

The Railway Relocation and Crossing Branch under the Urban Transportation Assistance Program (UTAP) of

Transport Canada, in cooperation with the Rail Systems Development Branch at the Canadian Transport Commission (C.T.C.).

**Purpose:**

Part I of the Railway Relocation and Crossing Act (RRCA) enables the federal government to provide financial assistance toward studies and implementation of railway relocation or rail traffic re-routing proposals, undertaken for purposes such as improving urban form, rationalizing transportation networks or assisting urban transit.

Part II and III of the RRCA enables the federal government to provide special grants for the construction or reconstruction of grade separations. The procedure involves Canadian Transport Commission consideration of applications based on the protection, safety and convenience of the public, and CTC recommendations to the Minister of Transport for disbursement of funds where appropriate. Ministerial approval is required.

Moneys are also appropriated by Parliament to cover federal contributions toward crossing protection and improvement under Part III of the RRCA. The SC payments are administered by the Rail System Development Branch of the Railway Transport Committee of the CTC, and details of this program are reported separately. (See table 2).

**Authority:**

The Railway Relocation and Crossing Act  
The Railway Act

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program, with funding provided from a variety of sources including UTAP which expires on March 31, 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government, through Transport Canada may contribute up to one-half of the eligible costs of preparing Transportation Plans and Urban Development Plans requested by urban communities with provincial approval. When these plans are completed and have municipal-provincial support, Transport Canada is asked to certify that any auxiliary federal programs which may be included are available and that the overall proposals promote significant urban benefits, and the Governor in Council (through TC) is asked to indicate whether project implementation funds would be available. On receipt of a positive response, applicants may request that the CTC issue orders to the railways concerned to carry accepted plans into effect. CTC hearings are mandatory. The federal government, under the RRCA, may provide funds for up to one-half the net cost of railway relocation but the Act contains no specific rule as to the funding of the remaining portion of these costs.

Where Part II of the RRCA is concerned, the federal contribution toward special grade separations is as follows:

The amount that may be recommended for payment by the Commission to meet part of the costs of grade separation, shall not exceed:

- a) for construction where costs are more than \$1,250,000 but not more than \$5 million, \$1 million plus an amount no greater than 60% of the costs in excess of \$1,250,000 or when costs are more than \$5 million, (\$3,250,000) plus an amount no greater than 40% of the costs in excess of \$5 million.
- b) for reconstruction where costs are more than \$1,250,000 but not more than \$5 million, \$625,000 plus an amount not greater than 37½% of the costs in excess of \$1,250,000 or where costs are more than \$5 million, \$2,031,000 plus an amount not greater than 25% of the costs in excess of \$5 million.
- c) where a proposed new construction of a grade separation is required by virtue of a proposal to build a new road in order to re-route highway traffic and an application has been made to the Commission, the Minister of Transport may authorize payment of a grant which shall not exceed 50% of the costs as determined by the Commission.

Under Part III of the RRCA, the federal contribution towards grade separation projects is as follows where the total cost does not exceed \$1,250,000:

- for a new grade separation construction — 80% of the eligible cost up to a maximum of \$1 million;
- for the reconstruction of a grade separation — 50% of the eligible cost up to a maximum of \$625,000.

The Department of Transport has \$23.1 million in its budget for urban transportation and RRCA projects allocated for 1984-85.

#### *Payments:*

Commitments made to March 31, 1980 for the federal share of the cost to prepare Transportation Plans under Part I of the RRCA total \$1,066,000 for 16 cities — Kamloops, Regina, Lethbridge, Red Deer, Edmonton, Niagara Falls, Sudbury, North Bay, Brantford, Moncton, Truro, Amos, Victoriaville, Jonquière, Boucherville and Golden.

Since the Act was passed in 1974, to March 31, 1984, \$225.0 million has been committed by Transport Canada for grade separation work. A further \$28.5 million in projects are currently underway.

**TABLE 2**

Payments from the Federal Government Fund by Province

<i>Province</i>	<i>1979-80 (\$000)</i>	<i>1980-81 (\$000)</i>	<i>1981-82 (\$000)</i>	<i>1982-83 (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 (\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	124	74	72	43	317
Prince Edward Island	4	—	30	—	162
Nova Scotia	172	234	257	305	340
New Brunswick	514	627	193	113	344
Quebec	3,302	3,508	3,814	1,969	2,202
Ontario	3,923	2,809	2,438	2,617	3,089
Manitoba	262	214	192	309	647
Saskatchewan	800	1,001	770	639	1,019
Alberta	1,308	424	1,496	3,216	2,244
British Columbia	1,138	526	640	664	333
Yukon	—	—	—	—	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,547</b>	<b>9,417</b>	<b>9,902</b>	<b>9,875</b>	<b>10,715</b>

#### *For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.H. Galvin  
 Director, Railway Relocation and Crossing Branch  
 Canadian Surface Transportation Administration  
 Department of Transport  
 Transport Canada Building  
 Place de Ville  
 330 Sparks Street  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0N5  
 Tél.: (613) 593-7392

#### **URBAN TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

##### *Administered By:*

Surface Policy, Planning and Urban Programmes Directorate.

##### *Purpose:*

To improve the efficiency of the urban transportation system;  
 To improve standards of urban environmental quality and land use efficiency;  
 To conserve energy;  
 To improve safety at railway crossings.



**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1982-10/231 dated January 21, 1982  
Master Agreements with each province

**Time Frame:**

The program began on April 1, 1978 and will expire on March 31, 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Canadian Surface Transportation Administration of Transport Canada provides the federal share of the program costs. The contributions made by the federal government are a maximum of 80% in the case of an urban transportation project; a maximum of 50% in the case of a transportation plan or relocation grant under the Railway Relocation and Crossing Act (RRCA) and between 50% and 80% of the cost of a railway grade separation, depending on the section of the RRCA that applies. The total cost of the program to the federal government will be approximately \$228.6 million. This fund was allocated to the provinces on a per-capita basis (1976 census).

Projects to be funded under this program are initially selected by the province and submitted for approval in principle. The Minister of Transport consults with the federal regional Minister before granting such approval. Upon receipt of the approval in principle, the province submits a detailed application which is evaluated by Transport Canada officials. Upon completion of this evaluation the applicant and Transport Canada sign a project contribution arrangement which outlines the financial and other responsibilities of both parties with respect to a given project.

**Payments:**

1979-80	\$16.1 million
1980-81	\$42.2 million
1981-82	\$51.3 million
1982-83	\$52.6 million
1983-84	\$48.6 million

Amount budgeted for 1984-85 is \$6.5 million.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. A. Pageot  
Director General  
Surface Policy, Planning and Urban Programs Directorate  
Canadian Surface Transportation Administration  
Department of Transport  
28th Floor, Transport Canada Building  
Place de Ville  
330 Sparks Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N5

Tel.: (613) 995-2326

**MONTREAL COMMUTER RAIL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Railway Passenger Directorate

**Purpose:**

This program is aimed at enabling Canada and Quebec to finance jointly certain projects for the modernization of existing commuter train services in the Montreal area, i.e. the Rigaud, Deux-Montagnes and Saint-Hilaire lines.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decisions RD 502-80 of July 31, 1980 and RD 518-81 of December 22, 1981.

Federal-provincial agreement of April 29, 1981, amended on July 19, 1983.

Order in Council P.C. 1982-10-231 of January 21, 1982.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement of April 29, 1981 provided for completion of the modernization by March 31, 1984. The deadline was subsequently extended to March 31, 1986.

**Financing and Operation:**

Transport Canada's Canadian Surface Transportation Administration pays the federal share of the cost of the program, i.e. \$70.0 million, the total cost being \$117.5 million. These \$70.0 million derive from two sources: \$30 million from the Urban Transportation Assistance Program based on a federal-provincial ratio of 80/20, and \$40 million in the form of a special grant based on a federal-provincial ratio of 50/50.

The federal-provincial agreement of April 29, 1981 makes Quebec responsible for implementation of the projects. These projects were prepared by the province and submitted to Transport Canada for approval. Subsequently, a specific agreement giving details of the financial responsibilities of Transport Canada and of the province was signed.

**Payments:**

The \$30 million from the Urban Transportation Assistance Program have been committed and will be spent in accordance with this program's budget.

The \$40 million grant is distributed as follows:

1984-85:	\$12 million
1985-86:	\$28 million



*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Robert Tittley

Director General

Railway Passenger Directorate

Canadian Surface Transportation Administration

Department of Transport

Transport Canada Building, 27th Floor

Place de Ville

330 Sparks Street

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0N5

Tel.: (613) 996-8108

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT****(The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority)****AGREEMENT FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THE  
BEAUHARNOIS CANAL AND ASSOCIATED WORKS***Administered By:*

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority

*Purpose:*

The purpose of this agreement is to maintain the Beauharnois Canal between Lake St. Francis and Lake St. Louis.

*Authority:*

Order in Council P.C. 504 dated March 1, 1932

This agreement was entered into between the Beauharnois Light, Heat and Power Company, its successors and assigns (now Quebec Hydro), and the Department of Railways and Canals (succeeded by The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority).

*Time Frame:*

This agreement was dated March 1, 1932, and the sharing formula became effective when the canal was proclaimed for navigation (1959). Maintenance of the Beauharnois Canal and its bridges is done on a continuing basis.

*Financing and Operation:*

Under the terms of the agreement, the cost and expense of maintaining in proper state of repair the said canal and bridges are borne in equal proportions by this Authority and by Quebec Hydro.

*Payments:*

Payments are made as and when required.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. L.E. Béland

Secretary

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority

Tower "A"

Place de Ville

320 Queen Street

Ottawa, Ontario

K1R 5A3

Tel.: (613) 992-0641

**AGREEMENTS TO COMPENSATE FOR LOCAL SERVICES  
AND UTILITIES AFFECTED BY CONSTRUCTION OF THE  
ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY (THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY  
AUTHORITY)***Administered By:*

Various branches of The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority

*Purpose:*

The purpose of these agreements is to compensate provinces and municipalities for the effect on provincial and municipal services and utilities due to seaway construction.

*Authority:*

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act

A large number of agreements have been entered into with provincial and municipal governments.

*Time Frame:*

The program of compensating for or making good services or utilities affected by The Seaway Authority construction is a periodic one. Most of the individual agreements involve lump sum payments or specific construction projects and do not involve The Seaway Authority in subsequent responsibilities such as maintenance or further construction.

*Financing and Operation:*

Each agreement varies with the individual circumstances to which it applies. Agreements provide for relocation, restoration or compensation in respect of local services and utilities, highways, sewer and hydro lines, water supply systems, parks and cemeteries which were affected by the construction of The Seaway Authority works. While The Seaway Authority pays the costs of all or part of these projects, in some cases the municipality or province is responsible for the work, and claims reimbursement for costs incurred. In other instances The Seaway Authority, itself, contracts directly for the work. Payments are made to the provinces or municipalities as set out in the individual agreements. These agreements may involve cost-sharing, lump sum payments or other valuable consideration, such as replacement of construction work.

**Payments:**

As noted above, payments are made as called for in the individual agreements and are negotiated in respect of each one.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. L.E. Béland  
Secretary  
The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority  
Tower "A"  
Place de Ville  
320 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1R 5A3

Tel.: (613) 992-0641

**WELLAND CANAL CROSSING AGREEMENTS****Administered By:**

The Western Region of The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority

**Purpose:**

The purpose of the agreement is to alleviate the congestion of highway traffic crossing the Welland Canal and to eliminate existing lift bridges which constitute hazards to and interfere with the movement of ship traffic through the Welland Canal.

**Authority:**

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act

Master Agreement, dated May 11, 1970, between The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority and the Government of Ontario, for six highway tunnel crossings as follows:

East Main Street	near Welland, Ontario
Lakeshore Road	near the City of St. Catharines, Ontario
Welland Avenue	near the City of St. Catharines, Ontario
Queen Elizabeth Way	near the city of St. Catharines, Ontario
Allanburg	Ontario
Port Colborne	Ontario

A supplemental agreement was signed April 8, 1971 for the East Main Street Highway Tunnel in the City of Welland.

A supplemental agreement was signed on March 16, 1979, for the construction of a bridge at Port Colborne, Ontario. The construction of this bridge will defer, for at least 10 years, the construction of the tunnel mentioned above for Port Colborne.

**Time Frame:**

The Master Agreement dated May 11, 1970, supersedes an Agreement of June 1, 1965, under which one four lane highway tunnel at Thorold was constructed. There is no termination date specified for the projects under the 1970 agreement. The supplemental agreement in respect of the East Main Street Highway Tunnel was signed April 8, 1971, and work on that crossing was completed in 1972. The Port Colborne Bridge mentioned above became operational in May 1981.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Master Agreement provides for The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority to share with the Government of Ontario in the costs of constructing six crossings of the Welland Canal once a supplemental agreement has been signed in respect of each tunnel. To date only a supplemental agreement for the East Main Street Highway Tunnel has been executed. Work on this crossing was completed as an integral part of the larger program of realigning the Welland Canal between Port Robinson and Ramey's Bend (the Welland By-Pass).

The three future highway tunnel crossings to be located in the vicinity of the City of St. Catharines will be constructed as part of a larger program if and when the federal government decides to proceed with a project to realign and expand that part of the Welland Canal between Lake Ontario and Thorold. The remaining two highway tunnel crossings at Allanburg and Port Colborne, respectively, may be undertaken as individual and isolated projects at some future date.

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority will contribute 50 per cent of the costs of five of the six tunnels. These five tunnels are all to carry four lanes of traffic except at Port Colborne where there will be six lanes. The Seaway Authority will contribute five-sixths of the construction costs of the remaining crossing for Queen Elizabeth Way. This crossing will carry twelve lanes of traffic.

The following types of costs are eligible for sharing under the master and supplemental agreements:

- Cost of designing the highway tunnel crossings;
- Cost of land required for the crossings;
- Cost of surveys;
- Cost of expropriation where necessary;
- Cost of overheads as mutually agreed upon;
- Cost of engineering services;
- Cost of construction of the crossings; and the
- Cost of operation and maintenance of the crossings.



The Seaway Authority's contribution in respect of operating and maintenance costs for each crossing will be made in a lump sum upon completion of that crossing. In addition to those costs listed above as eligible for sharing, certain costs specifically described in either the Master Agreement or in one of the supplementary agreements will be paid entirely by The Seaway Authority or by the Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications.

The estimated total share of The Seaway Authority in these six crossings is \$89.2 million in 1970.

In general, the Province of Ontario will administer the construction of these crossings with the concurrence of The Seaway Authority in the approval of design plans and the award of contracts. The province will pay contractors and will then invoice The Seaway Authority for its share of the total expenditures. Claims made by municipalities will be processed in a similar manner. The province assumes administrative responsibility for the operation and maintenance of each completed tunnel.

With respect to the Port Colborne Bridge mentioned above, however, The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority was responsible for the planning, design and construction of the bridge, with the province contributing 50% of the \$2.7 million cost. The province constructed the connecting roadworks for access to the bridge and such costs were carried totally by the province. The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority now owns the bridge and is solely responsible for its future operation and maintenance costs. The Authority's share of the construction cost of the bridge will be deducted from its share of the construction cost of the Port Colborne Tunnel provided for in the agreement dated May 22, 1970.

**Payments:**

Payments made to Ontario by The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority under the agreements of 1965 and 1970 amount to approximately \$8,580,000 and \$7,000,000, respectively.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Secretary

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority  
Ottawa, Ontario

Director, Planning and Development  
The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority  
Ottawa, Ontario

**TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Directorate, Planning and Coordination Group.

**Purpose:**

To develop and implement, with the provinces, a comprehensive regulatory program respecting the handling, offering for transport and transporting of dangerous goods by all modes of transport.

**Authority:**

This program falls within the scope of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act.

**Time Frame:**

The development of the program requires the passage of provincial statutes complimentary to the Federal Act and the promulgation of regulations. It is expected that all provinces will have enacted their statutes in 1985 and the regulations will have been partially promulgated also.

In 1985, expanded federal and provincial inspection forces will be created to cover areas of transportation activity not presently inspected, and these will be coordinated with the existing inspection activities of the federal government in respect of rail, sea and air transport.

The full operation of the program is expected to commence in 1986-87.

**Scope:**

This program is intended to replace existing, narrowly-focussed programs of the federal and provincial governments directed to particular modes of transport or to particular groups or types of dangerous goods. It is also intended to extend the responsibility for ensuring safety in the transport of dangerous goods to those who prepare the goods for transport and where relevant, also to those who receive the goods. The program has international linkages, particularly with the USA, but also to all other countries through UN agency based international transport conventions and recommendations.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act contemplates the establishment of administrative agreements between the federal and provincial governments in respect of these matters on the basis that each level of government will be responsible for its own costs. These agreements are being negotiated.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. T.D. Ellison  
Director General  
Transport of Dangerous Goods Directorate  
Transport Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N5

Tel.: (613) 990-1147



## *Department of Veterans Affairs*

The role of the Department of Veterans Affairs is to manage special programs for veterans and other specified persons which will compensate for death or disabilities incurred in the service of Canada and which will enable them to be self-sufficient and participative members of the community.

When the Department was established in 1944, the principal focus of its program was the rehabilitation to civilian life of returning veterans of the Second World War. Today, with an older veteran population to serve, efforts are aimed at keeping pace with the needs of an aging clientele in a changing society.

At the same time, through commemoration activities, the Department is committed to ensure that the achievements and the sacrifice made by Canadians for their country in time of war are not forgotten.

The Department of Veterans Affairs is divided into five separate branches — Veterans Services; Finance, Personnel and Administration; Veterans Land Administration; National Capital Operations and Audit and Evaluation — with its head office in Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island. In addition, there are five regional offices and 32 district offices across Canada whose role is to provide the Department's clients with easier access to services and to facilitate the processing of claims and benefits.

The Department is responsible for a wide range of matters relating to the social well-being of Canadian veterans and

their dependants. This broad mandate includes responsibility for War Veterans and Civilian War Allowances, supplementary financial assistance on the basis of need, educational assistance and social counselling services. Also included are hospitalization and medicare assistance. The Department provides treatment services in departmental and contract hospitals for veterans suffering from service-related disabilities and for veterans who are in receipt of a War Veterans Allowance. Eligible veterans may also receive home care, adult residential care or nursing home care under the provisions of the Aging Veterans Program.

While the assistance of jurisdictions external to the Department is required in dispensing many of these services, the administration of the Hospital Transfer Program and the War Veterans Allowance Act requires the cooperative effort of the Department and provincial-municipal authorities. The Hospital Transfer Program involves the transfer of Departmental hospital facilities to other jurisdictions so that the veteran population will continue to receive a high level of patient care through assimilation into community hospitals.

In addition to the Department, the Veterans Affairs Portfolio includes four independent agencies: the Pension Review Board, the Canadian Pension Commission and the War Veterans Allowance Board which report to Parliament through the Minister of Veterans Affairs, and the Bureau of Pensions Advocates which reports to the Minister of Veterans Affairs.

**HOSPITAL TRANSFER PROGRAM**

(Part of the Veterans Services Branch)

**Administered By:**

Veterans Services Branch

**Purpose:**

The program is intended to achieve the integration of Department of Veterans Affairs' (DVA) Hospitals with those of the local community. This will ensure the availability of adequate treatment for eligible veterans, especially in view of the declining numbers of veterans requiring active care in DVA facilities.

**Authority:**

Agreements are signed between the Department of Veterans Affairs and the province to which the DVA hospital is being transferred. Agreements have been signed in respect of:

Ste. Foy Hospital, Quebec City, Quebec;  
Queen Mary Hospital, Montreal, Quebec;  
Sunnybrook Hospital, Toronto, Ontario;  
Westminster Hospital, London, Ontario;  
Lancaster Hospital, Saint John, New Brunswick;  
Camp Hill Hospital, Halifax, Nova Scotia;  
Shaughnessy Hospital, Vancouver, British Columbia;  
Veterans Hospital, Victoria, British Columbia;  
Colonel Belcher Hospital, Calgary, Alberta;  
Edmonton Veterans Home, Edmonton, Alberta;  
Deer Lodge Hospital, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

**Time Frame:**

The date of transfer is fixed in each agreement. Once implemented the agreement takes permanent effect.

The mode of federal payments following transfer is also set down in the agreements.

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government agrees to transfer each DVA hospital to a community authority. Capital contributions are arranged at the same time to permit purchase of equipment and to facilitate renovation or expansion as required.

The Department of Veterans Affairs provides care and treatment to those veterans who are eligible by virtue of their service in time of war. In order to meet this obligation, the Department requires:

1. that there be adequate community health facilities to meet the needs of entitled veterans;
2. that an agreed number of beds at different treatment levels be available to veterans on a "priority use" basis; and
3. that there be arrangements for the employment of DVA hospital staff with pay and other employment benefits, the total of which should be comparable with what they enjoy in the Public Service of Canada.

For a sum of \$1.00, land and physical assets of each DVA hospital are turned over to the new jurisdiction. A cash contribution is made by the federal government equal to the estimated capital that would have been expended had the hospital remained under DVA authority for a continuing period of five years.

After the transfer the Department reimburses the hospital for the costs of treatment required by pensioned veterans.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. W.B. Brittain  
Deputy Minister  
Department of Veterans Affairs  
East Memorial Building  
284 Wellington Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P4

Tel.: (613) 996-6881

## CROWN CORPORATIONS AND AGENCIES



## *Atomic Energy of Canada Limited*

### ORIGIN AND STRUCTURE

The Company was established in 1952 under the Atomic Energy Control Act, RSC 1970, Chapter A-19 and the Canada Corporations Act, Part I (continued under the Canada Business Corporations Act) to develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes. The majority shareholder of the Company is the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources.

Its activities, under the guidance of the Corporate Head Office which provides corporate planning, policy, management, administration and information systems services, are carried out through the following operating units:

- CANDU Operations which designs and markets CANDU reactor systems, components and related technologies in Canada and abroad. This unit is also responsible for heavy water technology and supply and for the management of prototype reactors.
- Radiochemical Division which manufactures and markets medical and industrial radiation equipment and radioisotopes; and
- Research Division which carries out basic and applied research and development in the field of atomic energy.

### NUCLEAR COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS

## NUCLEAR COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS

### *Administered By:*

Prototype and Commercial Power Stations and Heavy Water Plants — CANDU Operations of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited — c/o Executive Vice-President

### *Purpose:*

In cooperation with the provinces, to design and construct nuclear power plants and to construct, own and operate heavy water plants.

### *Authority:*

Atomic Energy Control Act  
Atomic Energy Control Regulations

Separate agreements have been signed with regard to three nuclear power plants and one heavy water plant.

### *Time Frame:*

Each agreement has a specified time frame.

### *Financing and Operation:*

The three agreements relating to nuclear power plants have provided for the design and construction of three commercial size nuclear power stations:

- Pickering
- Gentilly-II
- Point Lepreau

The arrangements for the financing and operation of the stations are different in each case.

### *Commercial Size Nuclear Power Stations:*

The Pickering Generating Station (Units 1 and 2) has been constructed and is operated under an agreement between AECL, Ontario Hydro and the province of Ontario. In order to share in the risk of establishing such a station, the province of Ontario and the federal government agreed to proportionately finance capital costs above those for a similar sized fossil fuel-fired station.

Return on the capital invested by the three parties will be made over a period not exceeding thirty years by means of "payback" represented by the difference between the operating and maintenance costs of the two Pickering units and the total cost, including capital charges, that would have been involved if the power generated by the Pickering units had been produced by two coal-fired units. This "payback" is shared in the ratio of each party's contribution to the capital costs of the first two Pickering units. Ontario Hydro, the province of Ontario and AECL have accepted the cost of the station to be \$395 million of which the federal portion, including interests, is \$141 million or about 36%. The "payback", which represents in a broad sense the net operational advantage of having the power generated by nuclear as compared to coal-fired units, accrues to

the credit of each of the three parties. Monthly payments are made to the parties by Ontario Hydro relative to their investment in the Pickering generating station (Units 1 and 2).

The Gentilly-II Nuclear Power Station was declared "in service" on April 7, 1983. The station is operated by Hydro-Québec. Under an agreement between Hydro-Québec and AECL, engineering consulting services were provided by AECL for the nuclear portion of the station during the design and construction stages. The federal government provided long-term interest bearing loans to assist the construction of the station. The federal loan, which totals \$151 million, is repayable in equal instalments over a twenty-five year term commencing April 7, 1984. AECL is administering this loan and its repayment.

The Point Lepreau Nuclear Generating Station was declared "in service" on April 3, 1983. The station is operated by the New Brunswick Electric Power Commission. Under an agreement between the New Brunswick Electric Power Commission and AECL, engineering consulting services were provided by AECL for the nuclear portion of the station during the design and construction stages. To assist the construction of the station, the federal government provided long-term interest bearing loans. The interest on these federal loans for a period of three years from October 9, 1979 was forgiven. On the in service date these loans, with accrued interest where applicable, were replaced by one loan of \$350 million repayable in twenty-five equal annual instalments. AECL is administering this loan and its repayment. The federal government agreed to provide performance loans to N.B.E.P.C. for the first ten years of operation of the unit, if required as a result of low annual unit availability. The maximum yearly amount is \$48.75 million with a maximum total of \$130 million. Repayment of any loaned amounts will take place in years when availability exceeds 75%. Any performance loan balances at year 10 will be repaid during years 11 through 20.

### *Heavy Water Plants*

The Glace Bay Heavy Water Plant was rehabilitated by AECL, under agreement with Deuterium of Canada Limited and the province of Nova Scotia at a cost of \$211.2 million. On February 9, 1978, AECL agreed to purchase the Glace Bay plant. The purchase agreement provides for payment of quarterly instalments of \$825,000 to Deuterium of Canada Limited over a twenty-year period for a total of \$66 million.

### *For Further Information:*

General:

Corporate Head Office  
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited  
Ottawa, Ontario

## Officer Responsible:

Mr. R. Veilleux  
Corporate Vice-President  
Public and Governmental Affairs  
Corporate Head Office  
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited  
275 Slater Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0S4  
Tel.: (613) 237-3270



## *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation*

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) is the federal government's housing agency. It is a Crown corporation, constituted on January 1, 1946 by an Act of Parliament, with a Board of Directors which reports to a Minister responsible to Parliament. CMHC is charged with the administration of the National Housing Act which is the instrument of federal legislation dealing with housing and residential development.

### **NATIONAL OFFICE ORGANIZATION**

The President is the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation and a member of the Board of Directors, as in the Senior Vice-President. The Corporation comprises, in summary form, six sectors at National Office, five of which are headed by Vice-Presidents (Policy Development and Research, Finance and Management Information Systems, Organization Development, Insurance and Programs), the other by the General Counsel and Corporate Secretary. The Vice-Presidents Insurance and Programs report to the Senior Vice-President.

### **FIELD ORGANIZATION**

CMHC maintains an extensive field organization headed by the Vice-President, Field Operations. It is divided into five regions, each headed by a General Manager: Atlantic, Quebec, Ontario, Prairies and the Northwest Territories, and British Columbia and the Yukon. Currently there are eighty local offices situated in all provinces and territories.

Addresses and telephone numbers for the main offices are listed after the last of the individual CMHC program descriptions.

CMHC is one of the largest financial institutions in Canada but at the same time it has extensive departmental-type responsibilities in the administration of grants, contributions and subsidies, and in the provision of policy advice to government on housing and related matters. CMHC promotes Canada-wide housing standards and guidelines. It also delivers the Canadian Home Insulation Program for Canada Energy, Mines and Resources.

In its role as a financial institution, the Corporation's primary function now is that of a mortgage insurer. This helps to attract investments for financing of residential loans. CMHC facilitates the use of a mortgage as security by guaranteeing the lender against loss. CMHC continues, however, to make direct mortgage loans, as a residual lender, and real estate investments with funds borrowed from government. CMHC is also responsible for managing

close to \$11.0 billion portfolio of federally-owned mortgages and investments and real estate holdings of dwelling units owned by CMHC over and above the assets of the Mortgage Insurance Fund. The Corporation also administers the mortgage and/or real estate portfolio of certain government institutions such as the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, Housing Enterprises Ltd., Transport Canada and the Department of National Defence.

In its departmental role, CMHC is responsible for government grants, subsidies and contributions amounting to over \$1.5 billion a year, directed to the pursuit of social housing goals in both their urban and their rural setting; to the rehabilitation and conservation of the housing stock; to community improvement; to research, development and demonstration; and to the dissemination of information about its activities.

The NHA has been amended many times in response to social and economic changes within the country. Its general objectives have been twofold: to assist the private market in producing enough affordable housing to meet the needs of most Canadians and to provide housing assistance for people whose needs cannot be met through the private market.

A guiding principle of the federal housing approach is that, while the federal government may act to stimulate and supplement the market for house building, it should not assume direct responsibilities which are constitutionally allocated to other governments, or which could effectively be borne by private enterprise.

Under those CMHC programs offering assistance to provincial or municipal governments (or their agencies), responsibility for initiating activity lies with the province or, providing there is provincial approval, with the municipality. Applications for assistance are normally presented to the nearest CMHC local office, supported by the relevant documentation required by the NHA and the National Housing Loan Regulations. Facilities for consultation and advice on any proposal are available through these local offices at all stages of a project's planning and development.

Although most of the activities carried out by CMHC are of interest to the provinces and municipalities, some areas of activity are of particular interest to them. Under these areas of activity, direct assistance is made available to the provinces and municipalities (or their agencies). This assistance falls into four general categories: direct long-term loans at preferred interest rates; forgiveness of a portion of

a loan; cost-sharing arrangements under which the federal government will finance a portion of a joint project; and direct contributions made to other levels of government. The areas of federal/provincial/municipal activity are:

1. Federal-Provincial Land Assembly Program;
2. Loan-Assisted Land Assembly Program;
3. Cooperative Housing Programs;
4. Non-Profit Housing Program;
5. Public Housing Programs;
6. Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program;
7. Rural and Native Housing Program.

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL LAND ASSEMBLY PROGRAM	275
LOAN-ASSISTED LAND ASSEMBLY PROGRAM	275
COOPERATIVE HOUSING PROGRAMS	276
NON-PROFIT HOUSING PROGRAM	277
PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAMS	278
RESIDENTIAL REHABILITATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	279
RURAL AND NATIVE HOUSING PROGRAM	282
CANADA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION OFFICES	283

**Page**

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL LAND ASSEMBLY PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Land Management Unit, Residential and Community Improvement Division

**Purpose:**

To provide cost-sharing financial assistance through CMHC to municipalities and provinces wishing to develop land presently owned by the partnership for residential and associated purposes.

The objectives of this program are:

- (1) to negotiate with the provinces, the development or disposal of all NHA Section 40 lands within a 5-year period;
- (2) to dispose of all federal-provincial landholdings at market prices;
- (3) to promote the residential development of these lands and a satisfactory community environment.

**Authority:**

National Housing Act, Section 40

**Time Frame:**

Until further policy determines otherwise, funding for Sec. 40 after 1978 will be restricted to the development of existing projects.

**Financing and Operation:**

Either the province, CMHC or, in some cases, the municipality may undertake the projects on behalf of the partnership. Financing of land assembly projects, undertaken through Section 40 of the National Housing Act and complementary provincial legislation, involves a cost-sharing agreement whereby 75 per cent of the capital cost is borne by the federal government and the remainder by the provincial partner. Proceeds of sales are shared on the same basis. Costs of municipal services not recovered by the municipality in the general tax rate are included in the sales prices, or recovered through local government charges over a period of years.

House purchasers are expected to select lots appropriate to the proposed house design. Plans and specifications require approval whether or not the house is financed through the NHA. To ensure orderly development of the project, construction of individual houses must be started within six months of lot purchase and completed within 18 months after commencement of construction.

**For Further Information:**

Further details on this program may be obtained from local offices of CMHC, or the Land Management Unit, Residential and Community Improvement Division, National Office.

**LOAN-ASSISTED LAND ASSEMBLY PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Land Management Unit, Residential and Community Improvement Division

**Purpose:**

Provided loan assistance through CMHC to municipalities and provinces that wished to assemble and develop land for residential and associated purposes.

The objectives of this program were:

- (1) to promote an orderly and responsible land marketplace in order to ensure an adequate supply of serviced residential land;
- (2) to stabilize and, where possible, reduce serviced land prices; and
- (3) to promote a high standard of residential development and a satisfactory community environment.

An alternative program involving cost-sharing rather than loan assistance is also available. See "Federal-Provincial Land Assembly Program".

**Authority:**

National Housing Act, Section 42

**Time Frame:**

Until future policy determines otherwise, no funding will be provided under Section 42 after 1978, except for increases to existing commitments not yet under repayment.

**Financing and Operation:**

NHA loans covering up to 90 per cent of the cost of assembling, planning and servicing land housing, or for any purpose incidental thereto, were available through local offices of CMHC.

Conditions of repayment are:

- (1) the payment of interest shall be made not less frequently than annually and may be deferred for up to three years or until revenue is produced, whichever comes first;
- (2) the loan shall be repayable during its term, or as revenue is produced. The conditions for the latter option are to be determined by CMHC.

The prices and terms of sale or lease of serviced land produced under these loan arrangements are established by the sponsor. It may be offered on a leasehold or freehold basis. CMHC does not share in profits or losses.

Where a proposal involves displacement of low-income families, the borrower will be required to provide replacement accommodation at least equal to the number of buildings removed or demolished.

**Payments:**

Commitments — See table 1.



TABLE 1

Loan Assisted Land Assembly Program: Sections 40/42 Commitments

<i>Province</i>	<i>Sections 40 and 42 1981 Commitment (\$ million)</i>	<i>Sections 40 and 42 1982 Commitment (\$ million)</i>	<i>Sections 40 and 42 1983 Commitment (\$ million)</i>	<i>Sections 40 and 42 1984 Commitment (\$ million)</i>
Newfoundland	9.31	0.6	1.7	11.5
Prince Edward Island	—	—	0.3	0.3
Nova Scotia	—	—	0.2	2.5
New Brunswick	—	0.1	0.5	1.0
Quebec	—	—	—	—
Ontario	.40	5.7	7.3	6.1
Manitoba	—	0.2	0.1	1.0
Saskatchewan	—	—	0.9	—
Alberta	—	—	—	—
British Columbia	—	—	0.3	1.4
Yukon	—	—	—	—
Northwest Territories	.25	—	0.2	2.0
National Office	—	—	—	4.3
<b>CANADA</b>	<b>9.96</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>30.1</b>

**For Further Information:**

Further details on this program may be obtained from local offices of CMHC, or from the Land Management Unit, Residential and Community Improvement Division, National Office.

**COOPERATIVE HOUSING PROGRAMS****Administered By:**

Social Housing Division

**Purpose:**

To assist Co-operative Groups to develop and produce modest, affordable housing through the construction of new units and acquisition of existing accommodation, appropriate to the needs of low and moderate income families and individuals. Eligible applicants under the program are Co-operative Associations, Indian Band Councils and groups of Indians.

**Authority:**

The National Housing Act, Sections 37.1, 6, 56.1, 44(1)(b) and 34.1.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing CMHC program which began in 1978 and replaced the former Sec. 34.18 Cooperative program.

**Financing and Operation:**

Start-up Funds (Section 37.1) of up to \$75,000 are available to assist applicants in developing projects to the point of an acceptable application.

Applicants are expected to gain capital funds through the availability of 100% NHA insured loans under Section 6 or

through conventional sources. The maximum amortization term for new projects is 35 years. That for existing projects is 35 years or useful life of the buildings.

Federal assistance is available to applicants under Section 56.1 NHA through a maximum subsidy, equivalent to an interest rate write-down from the actual lending rate to 2% based on project costs. This assistance is applied in two forms, as follows:

1. Non-Income Tested Assistance

The assistance, available to all the units in a project, is intended to bridge the gap between the economic occupancy charge and the lower end of market rent established by CMHC. It subsidizes the principal and interest payment and remains constant for 3 years. Starting in year four this reduced principal and interest payment increases annually by 5%.

2. Income Tested Assistance

The difference between the maximum federal assistance and the amount determined in (1) above is then available to residents who cannot afford the normal occupancy charges. Such residents pay on the basis of a rent-to-income scale and are subject to an annual income test.

Co-operatives are generally required to provide for at least 15% of this type of occupancy and achieve an income-mix of residents in the project.

When a co-operative does not use all the federal assistance available, a maximum of \$500 for each unit in the project may be set aside in a separate account and used in later years to offset operating cost increases if the income mix of the tenants changes significantly.

If Co-operatives gain additional provincial assistance for income penetration purposes, projects will be eligible for Section 44(1)(b) assistance after provincial assistance contributions equate with maximum federal assistance.

Residential Rehabilitation Assistance under Section 34.1 NHA may be available to provide forgivable loans up to \$5,000 per unit or \$2,500 per hostel bed. These maximum forgivable loans may be increased to \$6,500 and \$3,000 respectively when both repairs to improve the accessibility of a unit for the disabled persons and other eligible rehabilitation repairs are done.

To limit the program to modest housing, Maximum Unit Prices are established by CMHC for each market area on the basis of bedroom count and form of housing. To provide flexibility in design, size criteria are not prescribed. All NHA standards must be met.

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation has the lead role in facilitating the development of Co-op projects, whether or not some form of provincial assistance may be provided.

#### NON-PROFIT HOUSING PROGRAM

##### *Administered By:*

Social Housing Division

##### *Purpose:*

To supply adequate low and moderate income rental accommodation for families and individuals who are unable to afford such housing on the open market. To obtain funding under this program a privately sponsored non-profit corporation must be constituted exclusively for charitable purposes. Public non-profit corporations, municipalities, provinces, public housing agencies, Indian Bands and groups of Indians are also eligible under the program.

##### *Authority:*

The National Housing Act, Sections 37.1, 6, 56.1, 44(1)(b) and 34.1.

##### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing CMHC program which began in 1978 and replaced the former Section 15.1 non-profit program.

##### *Financing and Operation:*

Eligible applicants under the program are non-profit corporations, provinces, municipalities, public housing agencies, Indian band councils and groups of Indians.

- Start-up Funds (Section 37.1) up to \$75,000 per project are available to assist private applicants in developing projects to the point of an acceptable application.
- Applicants are expected to gain capital funds through the availability of 100% N.H.A. insured loans under

Section 6 or through conventional sources. The maximum amortization term for new projects is 35 years. For existing projects it is 35 years or useful life of the project.

- Federal assistance under Section 56.1 NHA is available to applicants through a maximum subsidy equivalent to an interest rate write-down from the actual lending rate to 2%, based on project cost.

##### 1. Non-Income Tested Assistance

The assistance, available to all the units in a project, is intended to bridge the gap between the economic occupancy charge and the lower end of market rent established by CMHC. It subsidizes the principal and interest payment and remains constant for 3 years. Starting in year four this reduced principal and interest payment increases annually by 5%.

##### 2. Income Tested Assistance

The difference between the maximum federal assistance and the amount determined in (1) above is then available to residents who cannot afford the normal occupancy charges. Such residents pay on the basis of a rent-to-income scale and are subject to an annual income test.

Co-operatives are generally required to provide for at least 15% of this type of occupancy and achieve an income-mix of residents in the project.

- When CMHC has the lead role and a non-profit project does not use all the federal assistance available, a maximum amount of \$500 for each unit in a project may be set aside in a separate account and used in later years to offset operating cost increases if the income mix of the tenants in the project changes significantly.
- Further provincial assistance is encouraged to gain income penetration. Where provincial assistance is equivalent to federal aid, 50/50 cost-sharing of further subsidies may be approved under Section 44(1)(b) NHA.
- Residential Rehabilitation Assistance under Section 34.1 NHA may be available to provide forgivable loans up to \$5,000 per unit or \$2,500 per hostel bed. These maximum forgivable loans may be increased to \$6,500 and \$3,000 respectively when both repairs to improve the accessibility of a unit for the disabled persons and after eligible rehabilitation repairs are done.

To limit the program to modest housing, Maximum Unit Prices are established by CMHC for each market area on the basis of bedroom count and form of housing. To provide flexibility in design, size criteria are not prescribed. All NHA standards must be met.

An option to purchase may be made available for units under the program.



Maximum rent for tenants is the lower end of market rent. All tenants will pay rent based on the federal rent-to-income scale up to market rent. There are no income limits for occupancy under the program.

Operating Agreements between the province and the federal government will define which party has the lead role in the delivery of private non-profit projects.

Provinces may assume the lead role for all publicly or privately sponsored projects. CMHC will take responsibility for the lead role for all projects for which the province has not assumed the lead role. The lead role party has full responsibility for review and approval of projects in order to avoid administrative duplication.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Non-Profit Housing Program

Province	1982 Budget Commitment (Units)		1983 Budget Commitment (Units)		1984 Budget Commitment (Units)	
	Non-Profit	Cooperative	Non-Profit	Cooperative	Non-Profit	Cooperative
Newfoundland	349	188	432	72	235	—
Prince Edward Island	163	11	60	—	148	—
Nova Scotia	467	345	242	284	197	219
New Brunswick	380	107	503	72	591	20
Quebec	5,017	1,578	5,096	1,430	3,933	1,116
Ontario	4,738	2,285	4,649	2,528	4,380	1,370
Manitoba	1,054	8	902	94	1,089	47
Saskatchewan	1,196	158	1,053	140	887	80
Alberta	701	411	1,222	258	1,155	96
British Columbia	1,694	1,307	1,653	1,194	1,686	669
Yukon	29	—	25	—	53	—
Northwest Territories	6	50	—	20	30	—
National Office	—	—	—	—	117	—
CANADA	15,794	6,448	15,837	6,092	14,501	3,617

**PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAMS**

**Administered By:**

Social Housing Division

**Purpose:**

To provide appropriate, well managed, and economical housing for families and individuals unable to obtain such accommodation at prices they can afford.

**Authority:**

Units and associated assistance may be provided under Sections 40, 43 and 44 of the National Housing Act.

Public Housing Projects under a Federal-Provincial Partnership arrangement.

**Financing and Operation:**

Section 40 of the Act authorizes the federal government to share up to 75 per cent of the capital cost and operating loss of a public housing project undertaken jointly with the government of a province. The remainder of the cost is borne by the province, but the municipality may be requested by the province to assume a portion of the provincial share. Under Section 43 of the Act the federal government is authorized to lend up to 90 per cent of the

capital cost of a public housing project undertaken by the government of a province. The province assumes the remaining costs. A project may be obtained either through new construction or acquisition and conversion of existing buildings, to meet the needs of low-income families and individuals. Developments may consist of self-contained units for individual or family occupancy and also hostel or dormitory units for individuals.

Responsibilities for the development of Section 40 projects, including land acquisition, design, installation of services and construction, are shared as mutually agreed by the participating governments. Responsibility for the development of Section 43 projects rests with the province.

Day-to-day management of completed federal-provincial Section 40 rental projects is provided by a housing authority, a corporate body created under provincial legislation for the specific purpose of managing and operating each project. Members of the authority are selected by the partnership.

A housing authority is responsible for the hiring of necessary staff for the operation of the project. The housing authority operates under the terms of the federal-provincial agreement and submits audited financial statements of the project operations. Annual operating budgets



must also be submitted to the partnership for approval.

Rents for accommodation provided in public housing are related to family income and size in accordance with scales agreed to by CMHC and the province. The local housing authority allocates units to applicants.

#### *Section 44*

Whether or not a public housing project is undertaken with a loan under the National Housing Act, it may be eligible under Section 44 of the Act for federal contributions to assist in meeting operating losses incurred. 50 per cent of operating losses may be covered by grants under Section 44, for up to 50 years but not exceeding the useful life of the project. Section 44(1)(a) and (1)(b) Rent Supplement

Units are restricted to a maximum term of 35 years. In addition dwellings may be leased by provinces for public housing purposes and be eligible for grants to aid in meeting operating losses. Public housing and rental subsidies for the year 1983 payable in 1984 were \$388.0 million. The estimated federal contribution for 1984 payable in 1985 is \$412.0 million.

#### *Payments:*

See table 3 (Capital only).

#### *For Further Information:*

Further detail on cost-sharing assistance may be obtained from any CMHC office.

**TABLE 3**

Public Housing Programs  
(Sections 40 and 43)

Province	1982 Budget Commitment (\$ million)		1983 Budget Commitment (\$ million)		1984 Budget Commitment (\$ million)	
	Section 40	Section 43	Section 40	Section 43	Section 40	Section 43
Newfoundland	9.4	—	10.2	0.3	9.8	—
Prince Edward Island	3.0	—	3.1	—	2.5	—
Nova Scotia	9.9	—	10.2	—	11.9	—
New Brunswick	0.3	—	0.1	—	—	—
Quebec	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ontario	—	0.2	—	0.6	—	—
Manitoba	—	0.1	—	—	—	—
Saskatchewan	17.8	—	25.7	—	16.3	—
Alberta	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Columbia	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yukon	0.1	—	—	—	—	—
Northwest Territories	8.6	13.8	3.3	8.7	28.7	2.0
National Office	—	—	—	—	10.9	—
<b>CANADA</b>	<b>49.1</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>52.6</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>78.1</b>	<b>2.0</b>

### **RESIDENTIAL REHABILITATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

#### *Administered By:*

Residential Improvement Division (RRAP in NIP and Urban Designated areas)  
Social Housing Division (Non-Profit RRAP)  
Rural and Native Housing Division (Rural RRAP and DIAND RRAP).

#### *Purpose:*

To assist in the repair and improvement of existing substandard housing and to promote its subsequent maintenance.

#### *Authority:*

The National Housing Act, Section 34.1

#### *Time Frame:*

The legislation does not limit this program to a specific period.

#### *Financing and Operation:*

The program provides that loans, of which the repayment of a portion may be forgiven, may be available to:

- (1) homeowners and landlords for the rehabilitation of dwellings. Before the 1979 Amendments to the NHA, loans were restricted to properties located in specific areas and to non-profit corporations.
- (2) non-profit corporations and non-profit co-operatives.
- (3) Indian Reserves.

In addition funds may be made available to non-profit corporations and non-profit co-operatives for the conversion of residential buildings into a greater number of family housing units or hostel beds.

The legislation requires that, as a prerequisite to the operation of the program, the municipality or the province in which the property is located must have adopted occupancy and building maintenance standards acceptable to CMHC.

Assistance under the program may be made available to all property owners in the NIP or designated areas. For landlords, the assistance is conditional upon the entry into a rental agreement.

The maximum amount of loan is \$10,000 per family housing unit or, for accommodation of the hostel or dormitory type, \$4,000 per bed. Where the borrower is doing repairs to improve the accessibility of a unit for a disabled person, as well as other RRAP eligible repairs, the maximum is \$13,000. For owner-occupied family housing units, and for those owned by non-profit corporations, repayment of up to \$5,000 of the loan may be forgiven, and for privately owned rented family housing units a maximum of \$3,500. In the case of hostel or dormitory accommodation, an eligible applicant may obtain a forgivable loan equal to:

- 50% of the eligible repair costs up to a maximum of \$1,750 for each of the first three bed-units; and
- 50% of the eligible repair costs up to a maximum of \$2,500 for each additional bed-unit.

For homeowners, the actual amount of forgiveness available is determined in relation to the applicant's adjusted income. Homeowners with adjusted incomes of \$13,000 per year or less are eligible for the maximum of \$5,000 forgiveness. The amount of forgiveness reduces by \$1.00 for every \$2.00 of income over \$13,000, so that no forgiveness is available for those with adjusted incomes over \$23,000.

For rental loans, and to existing non-profit corporations, the amount forgiven is 50 per cent of the eligible costs up to a maximum of \$3,500 per unit. For non-profit corporations acquiring a project the full \$5,000 is available depending on the cost of rehabilitation.

The amount of forgiveness available is "earned" by the borrower at a rate of \$1,000 per year for homeowner occupants and \$700 per year for rental units. For non-profit corporations, the forgiveness is earned at \$700 per year for existing projects and for those involving acquisition at \$700 plus 20% of the excess for loans above \$3,500 depending on the cost of rehabilitation. In the case of a non-profit corporation obtaining funds for the improvement of hostel or dormitory type accommodation, the forgiveness is earned at the rate of \$350 per bed for the first three-bed units and \$500 for all bed units per year. Homeowners earn the forgiveness by continuing to own and occupy the dwelling.

Landlords must continue to adhere to the conditions of the rental operating agreement. In the case of Section 34.1, rental loans for rooming houses, the forgivable loan will be earned at an annual rate of \$350 per bed-unit for the first three bed-units; and \$500 per bed-unit for all other bed-units.

Where the borrower is doing both repairs to improve the accessibility of a unit for a disabled person and other RRAP eligible repairs, the following applies:

- Homeowners and Non-Profit Corporations — The maximum forgivable loan is \$6,500. The forgiveness to homeowners is based on the adjusted family income. These homeowner forgivable loans are earned at the rate of \$1,300 per year by homeowner borrowers and by a borrower that is a council of a band as defined in the Indian Act. Forgivable loans to non-profit cooperatives are based on a percentage of the total repairs to the maximum of \$6,500.
- Landlords (self-contained units) — Landlord borrowers are eligible for forgivable loans of 50% of the rehabilitation costs to a maximum of \$5,000 for each self-contained rental unit in which they do not reside. These rental forgivable loans are earned at the rate of \$1,000 per year.
- Landlords (hostel or dormitory bed-units) — A forgivable loan is available equal to 50% of the cost of rehabilitation of a bed-unit to a maximum of \$2,250 for each of the first three bed-units and 50% of the cost to a maximum of \$3,000 for each additional bed-unit. These rental forgivable loans are earned by landlord borrowers at the yearly rate of \$450 for each of the first three hostel (dormitory) bed-units and \$600 for each additional hostel (dormitory) bed-unit.

(In rental projects outside designated areas where some of the units are having accessibility repairs, the other units are eligible for landlord forgivable loans).

#### Work eligible under RRAP:

The Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program is intended to finance the repair of housing to a level which not only meets normal health and safety standards, but which also will substantially extend its useful life with normal care and maintenance. A further life of about 15 years is suggested as a general guide.

In order to accomplish this, CMHC has published standards for the Rehabilitation of Residential Buildings which not only contain mandatory standards (conforming closely to typical municipal minimum maintenance and occupancy by-laws), but also a series of recommended standards which indicate the maximum work that a property owner may, if circumstances permit, do with RRAP assistance.

These standards are intended for use in urban Canada, and also as the guide for rehabilitation undertaken as part of the Rural and Native Housing Program. It should be noted

however that, under the latter program extensions to dwellings may be financed with rehabilitation funds.

Where a dwelling is occupied by a person or persons who are disabled, modifications which improve the liveability of the dwelling is eligible to the extent that assistance is available after basic health and safety requirements have been

met. In addition these dwellings are eligible regardless of location.

Applicants are encouraged to use some of the funds to increase the thermal efficiency of their dwellings wherever practicable.

**Payments:**

See tables 4, 5 and 6.

**TABLE 4**

Commitments  
1982 Capital Budget  
(\$000)  
Section 34.1

<i>Province</i>	<i>Rural RRAP</i>	<i>Urban RRAP</i>	<i>DIAND RRAP</i>	<i>Non-Profit</i>
Newfoundland	8,600	2,000	—	100
Prince Edward Island	2,700	700	—	100
Nova Scotia	9,000	7,200	300	200
New Brunswick	6,800	3,900	200	300
Quebec	33,900	12,300	1,100	5,700
Ontario	2,300	9,100	1,500	2,600
Manitoba	2,600	3,600	700	200
Saskatchewan	2,100	3,600	900	100
Alberta	2,600	4,100	200	—
British Columbia	6,300	9,400	2,100	400
Yukon	100	—	100	—
Northwest Territories	200	—	—	—
<b>CANADA</b>	<b>77,200</b>	<b>55,900</b>	<b>7,100</b>	<b>9,700</b>

**TABLE 5**

Commitments  
1983 Capital Budget  
(\$000)  
Section 34.1

<i>Province</i>	<i>Rural RRAP</i>	<i>Urban RRAP</i>	<i>DIAND RRAP</i>	<i>Non-Profit</i>
Newfoundland	11,849	4,896	—	297
Prince Edward Island	3,010	1,006	—	24
Nova Scotia	10,715	9,008	326	195
New Brunswick	11,462	4,838	233	330
Quebec	32,505	21,921	1,610	6,054
Ontario	7,464	15,545	2,142	1,243
Manitoba	4,032	8,001	1,600	596
Saskatchewan	4,443	4,387	1,150	140
Alberta	3,943	6,116	867	49
British Columbia	7,781	12,218	3,050	385
Yukon	190	49	152	—
Northwest Territories	309	—	—	—
<b>CANADA</b>	<b>97,703</b>	<b>87,985</b>	<b>11,130</b>	<b>9,313</b>



TABLE 6

Commitments  
1984 Capital Budget  
(\$000)  
Section 34.1

<i>Province</i>	<i>Rural RRAP</i>	<i>Urban RRAP</i>	<i>DIAND RRAP</i>	<i>Non-Profit</i>
Newfoundland	9,450	5,000	—	100
Prince Edward Island	2,600	900	10	100
Nova Scotia	9,800	8,000	410	100
New Brunswick	10,450	6,000	100	200
Quebec	32,800	18,702	1,700	4,600
Ontario	7,000	14,200	2,300	2,085
Manitoba	5,100	7,600	2,000	500
Saskatchewan	4,750	4,100	1,700	—
Alberta	3,400	4,700	1,000	57
British Columbia	6,520	11,030	2,420	1,100
Yukon	400	130	200	—
Northwest Territories	50	—	—	—
National Office	—	3,428	—	58
CANADA	92,320	83,790	11,840	8,900

## RURAL AND NATIVE HOUSING PROGRAM

### *Administered By:*

Rural and Native Housing Division

### *Purpose:*

The acquisition, construction or rehabilitation of 50,000 housing units within a five-year period with the participation of the client group as planners and developers of housing projects.

### *Authority:*

The National Housing Act, Section 34.1 and Section 40.

### *Time Frame:*

It should be noted that the Section 40 Federal-Provincial Agreements are for an indefinite period subject to termination or re-negotiation by either party after a three-month notice period.

### *Financing and Operation:*

Section 40 (Federal-Provincial Agreements)

Section 40 of the NHA authorizes the federal government to contribute up to 75 per cent of the capital cost of housing projects, including the acquisition and development of land, undertaken jointly with a province. Housing units may be obtained through new construction, or acquisition improvement and conversion of existing units. Native Associations and community groups are encouraged to par-

ticipate in the organization, planning and delivery of housing.

Ownership is made possible to people of low income by gearing monthly payments to income in accordance with a payment-to-income scale. Individual loans will be amortized up to a 25-year period. If, according to the payment-to-income scale, individual payments are insufficient to meet the full amortization charges, including the payment of taxes, the Federal-Provincial Partnership will make up the difference between what a family can afford and the full monthly principal, interest and tax charges on a 75/25 basis.

Any operating profits or losses arising from the operation of Section 40 Federal-Provincial projects are shared on the same basis as the capital cost.

Section 34.1 (Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program)

Under this program, homeowners who live in sub-standard houses can obtain a loan of up to \$10,000 to upgrade their houses to minimum standards of health and safety, and to extend the life expectancy of their dwellings by at least 15 years. Of this sum, up to \$5,000 may be forgiven based on income and cost of rehabilitation. Indian Reserves, regardless of population, became eligible in 1978 to receive funds under the program.

### *Payments:*

See tables 7 and 8.

TABLE 7

RNH Section 40 Commitments to December 31, 1984

Province	1980		1981		1982		1983		1984	
	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)
Newfoundland	272	7,719	305	9,769	280	9,800	270	10,100	265	10,877
Prince Edward Island	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nova Scotia	168	4,346	149	4,567	150	5,100	150	5,966	165	7,327
New Brunswick	207	6,772	186	6,425	108	4,300	—	—	4	147
Quebec	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ontario	303	9,092	166	5,948	271	10,500	143	7,290	289	14,925
Manitoba	150	4,110	201	6,573	201	8,900	200	9,142	242	8,505
Saskatchewan	349	15,457	199	8,551	150	7,100	170	7,152	212	9,913
Alberta	31	0*	109	0*	203	0*	204	0*	278	0*
British Columbia	56	2,622	16	858	53	3,100	4	269	—	—
Yukon	4	214	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Northwest Territories	4	119	5	230	9	400	21	1,574	19	1,574
National Office	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CANADA	1,544	50,451	1,336	42,921	1,426	49,200	1,162	41,493	1,474	53,268

\* Section 40 Alberta, effective July 1979 — Capital costs covered 100% by Province.

TABLE 8

RURAL &amp; DIAND RRAP Section 34.1 Commitments to December 31, 1984

Province	1982				1983				1984			
	RURAL	RRAP	DIAND	RRAP	RURAL	RRAP	DIAND	RRAP	RURAL	RRAP	DIAND	RRAP
	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)
Newfoundland	1,496	8,600	—	—	1,893	11,849	—	—	1,416	9,932	—	—
Prince Edward Island	664	2,700	—	—	652	3,010	—	—	506	2,534	1	4
Nova Scotia	1,908	9,000	55	300	1,795	10,715	74	326	1,646	9,895	88	405
New Brunswick	1,848	6,800	73	200	2,473	11,462	57	233	1,917	10,662	12	44
Quebec	8,215	33,900	251	1,100	7,129	32,505	328	1,610	6,581	29,062	298	1,618
Ontario	539	2,300	380	1,500	1,450	7,464	475	2,142	1,402	7,409	484	2,299
Manitoba	453	2,600	174	700	608	4,032	333	1,600	706	4,723	412	2,201
Saskatchewan	476	2,100	183	900	937	4,443	230	1,150	1,094	5,186	322	1,622
Alberta	549	2,600	67	200	752	3,943	203	867	587	3,316	191	934
British Columbia	1,637	6,300	490	2,100	1,744	7,781	625	3,050	1,578	6,898	467	2,333
Yukon	16	100	22	100	37	190	37	152	52	398	31	190
Northwest Territories	27	200	—	—	32	309	—	—	12	96	—	—
CANADA	17,828	77,200	1,695	7,100	19,502	97,703	2,362	11,130	17,497	90,111	2,306	11,650

CANADA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION  
OFFICES

## National Office

Montreal Road  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P7

Tel.: (613) 748-2000

## Atlantic Region

## Regional Office

Suite 1200  
Brunswick House  
44 Prince William Street  
Saint John, New Brunswick  
E2L 4S7

Tel.: (506) 648-4460

*Provincial Offices**Newfoundland*

120 Torbay Road  
Prince Charles Building  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1A 3V6

Tel.: (709) 772-4400

*Prince Edward Island*

Confederation Court Mall  
Suite 200, 2nd Floor  
134 Kent Street  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 1N2

Tel.: (902) 892-9181

*Nova Scotia*

7001 Mumford Road  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3L 4N8

Tel.: (902) 426-3530

*New Brunswick*

Suite 370 Kings Place  
440 King Street  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5R2

Tel.: (506) 452-3050

*Quebec Region**Regional Office*

9th Floor  
Place du Canada  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3B 2N2

Tel.: (514) 283-4464

*Ontario Region**Regional Office*

Atria North, Suite E 222  
2255 Sheppard Avenue East  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2J 4Y1

Tel.: (416) 498-7300

*Prairie Region**Regional Office*

Suite 200  
111—2nd Avenue South  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7K 1K6

Tel.: (306) 975-4929

*Provincial Offices**Manitoba*

870 Portage Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3G 0P2

Tel.: (204) 949-5695

*Saskatchewan*

3303 Hillsdale Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 3B6

Tel.: (306) 359-5880

*Alberta*

12315 Stony Plain Road  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 2M8

Tel.: (403) 482-3431

*British Columbia Region**Regional Office*

Suite 800  
Crown Life Place  
1500 West Georgia Street  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6G 3A1

Tel.: (604) 666-2516



## *The Canadian Dairy Commission*

The Canadian Dairy Commission (C.D.C.) was established by an Act of Parliament in October 1966. The Commission is appointed by the Governor in Council and is accountable to Parliament through the Minister of Agriculture. It consists of a chairman, a vice-chairman and one other member. To assist the Commission with advice on production and marketing matters, there is a consultative committee of nine members, appointed by the Minister, who represent a variety of interests.

The objective of the Commission is to provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment, and consumers with an adequate supply of quality dairy products.

The Commission, under its authority to purchase and sell dairy products, supports the market price of butter and skim milk powder. The prices that producers receive for industrial milk and cream are related to these product support prices.

The Commission operates a major export marketing program for skim milk powder and whole milk products such as evaporated milk, cheese, whole milk powder and other specialty products.

The Commission chairs the Canadian Milk Supply Management Committee which is made up of representatives of provincial producer marketing boards, provincial government agencies and the Commission which represents the Government of Canada. The Committee administers national supply management of industrial milk and cream.

**DAIRY SUPPORT PROGRAM***Administered By:*

Canadian Dairy Commission

*Purpose:*

The National Dairy Program has the objective of achieving a viable dairy industry in Canada. In administering this program, the Canadian Dairy Commission provides efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of earning a fair return for their labour and investment on production that is within the requirements of the Canadian market and an approved export program, and provides consumers with an ample supply of high quality dairy products.

*Authority:*

Canadian Dairy Commission Act

Agricultural Stabilization Act

Federal-Provincial Agreements on "supply management of industrial milk and cream" with the provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia.

*Time Frame:*

This program was at first provided for under the Agricultural Stabilization Act, and in 1967 was placed directly under the Canadian Dairy Commission. Dairy support is a continuing program.

*Financing and Operation:*

Dairy support is provided by the Dairy Commission in two ways:

1. through market price support of butter and skim milk powder; and
2. through direct subsidy payments to producers of manufacturing milk and cream.

The two aspects of the program are operated separately and receive funding in different ways.

Price stability for dairy producers and consumers is provided through product price support. This is accomplished by the Commission's offer-to-purchase program for butter and skim milk powder.

Funds for these purchases are obtained as loans from the Minister of Finance and repaid by the proceeds from the resale of the products.

Other funds accruing to the Dairy Commission each year are:

1. an allocation from the amounts voted to the Agricultural Stabilization Board towards the marketing costs of dairy products purchased and sold.
2. any profit on the sale of products purchased by the Commission; and
3. levies to finance export assistance collected by provincial milk marketing agencies from individual producers on the basis of their deliveries to dairy plants. Levies are applicable to manufacturing milk and cream shipments since 1970, and on surplus skim off from fluid milk since 1977.

Direct subsidies are paid on all qualifying deliveries within market sharing quota to producers of manufacturing milk and cream. These subsidies are financed through the main allocation from the Agricultural Stabilization Board. The total of market sharing quota issued to producers is designed to balance shipments under quota with the requirements of the market. Therefore, subsidy payments are made only on shipments which fall within market requirements and an approved export program. An in-quota levy is collected from the market returns of producers to cover costs when exporting dairy products. An export quota levy is collected in provinces participating in the special whole milk export program. There is a higher over-quota levy which covers the cost of exporting surplus dairy products processed from production in excess of quota requirements.

*Payments:*

Funds provided to the Canadian Dairy Commission through the Agricultural Stabilization Board were \$274.0 million in 1982-83 and are estimated at \$277.0 million for 1983-84.

The following table shows the subsidy payments made to producers in the different provinces in the fiscal years ending July 31, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983 and 1984.

## Direct Subsidies Paid to Canadian Dairy Producers

<i>Province</i>	<i>1979-80</i> <i>(\$000)</i>	<i>1980-81</i> <i>(\$000)</i>	<i>1981-82</i> <i>(\$000)</i>	<i>1982-83</i> <i>(\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84</i> <i>(\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	—	—	—	—	—
Prince Edward Island	5,041	4,903	5,144	5,350	5,394
Nova Scotia	3,215	3,784	3,434	3,493	3,574
New Brunswick	3,533	2,901	3,465	3,632	3,758
Quebec	129,178	133,440	130,261	132,470	136,316
Ontario	84,669	89,600	85,086	89,171	90,438
Manitoba	10,377	10,889	10,230	10,684	11,047
Saskatchewan	6,922	6,778	6,819	7,271	7,392
Alberta	17,857	16,750	17,652	18,706	18,986
British Columbia	8,752	9,246	9,346	54(1)	46(1)
Total	269,544	278,291	271,438	270,831	276,951

(1) British Columbia withdrew from the national plan; the subsidy shown was paid to cream producers only.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. G. Choquette, Chairman  
Canadian Dairy Commission  
Pebb Building  
2197 Riverside Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Z2

Tel.: (613) 998-9490



## *Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)*

In 1960 an Order in Council created the External Aid Office; the duties of its Director General were defined in the following terms: the operation and administration of all assistance programs funded from the credits voted for this purpose to the Department of External Affairs; the study of such programs and the recommendation of any appropriate changes; co-ordination of operations with the other government departments and agencies with international agencies and Canadian non-governmental organizations; co-ordination of all Canadian efforts directed toward obtaining aid for foreign countries affected by disasters; internal administration and other duties related to Canadian aid programs.

The External Aid Office acquired status of a government department through the proclamation of a series of Orders in Council which made it subject to the Financial Administration Act and the Public Service Staff Relations Act.

In 1968 the name of the External Aid Office was changed, by Order in Council, to Canadian International Development Agency and the title of "Director General" was changed to "President".

CIDA's central objective today might, in general terms, be described as follows:

To support the efforts of developing countries in fostering their economic growth and the evolution of their social systems in a way that will produce a wide distribution of the benefits of development among the populations of these countries, enhance the quality of life and improve the capacity of all sectors of their population to participate in national development efforts.

The following passages from *Federalism and International Relations* and the *Strategy for International Development Cooperation 1975-80* form the background against which current Federal/Provincial cooperation in international development assistance fields takes place:

"External aid forms an integral part of Canadian foreign policy and ultimate control must rest with the federal authority. At the same time, it is clear that an effective program depends for its realization upon full co-operation from the provinces. In recent years provincial authorities have contributed generously to the Canadian aid effort, especially in the recruitment of teaching and advisory personnel for service abroad and the provision of training facilities in Canada".

"In addition to participation in federal programs a number of provinces have indicated an interest in providing as-

sistance directly to developing countries, particularly in the field of education and other spheres of provincial jurisdiction. (*Federalism and International Relations*)".

"Though the official program of development cooperation may be financed and administered by the Government, it will be organized in such a way as to support, strengthen, and intensify the widest possible participation of all sectors of the Canadian community: individuals and voluntary non-profit organizations, the governments of the provinces, the several departments of the federal and provincial governments, universities, and the business sector".

"The Government will encourage the setting up of a special voluntary fund that will facilitate the participation of provinces, of non-governmental organizations, and of individuals in the global Canadian food aid effort".

"Local, provincial and national non-governmental organizations and groups, representing people in all regions and walks of life, are already playing an important part in international cooperation. This has prompted provincial governments to provide direct financial support for various types of international cooperation. Such initiatives are likely to stimulate even greater activity in, and fund-raising for, international cooperation by Canadians". (*Strategy 1975-80*).

The existing federal/provincial contact points involve a number of program areas in the Agency. Primarily these are:

- the Policy Branch, which has the responsibility for overall coordination of CIDA activities involving the provinces;
- the Voluntary Agricultural Development Aid Program (VADA) under the Special Programs Branch;
- the 4 Bilateral Programs Branches, which utilize provincial government organizations as executing agencies and which draw upon provincial human resources in support of projects abroad;
- the Special Programs Branch which has funding arrangements with certain provincial governments and provincial councils of international cooperation, in support of NGO ventures;
- the Business Cooperation Branch through its Industrial Cooperation Division maintains contact with provincial governments in the development and management of programs linking Canadian business and industry with Third World counterparts;

— Resources Branch, which has entered into agreements with individual provinces in order to obtain the services of qualified individuals, consultants and experts in the context of CIDA projects abroad and which arranges for the placement of students and trainees in support of several programs and projects.

Of the foregoing, only the Voluntary Agricultural Development Aid Program (VADA) provides a formal channel permitting provincial governments to receive federal financial and administrative support for provincial initiatives in providing agricultural development assistance and food aid to developing countries.

VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AID PROGRAM (VADA)	Page 290
SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (SDP)	290
FONDS INTERNATIONAL DE COOPÉRATION UNIVERSITAIRE (FICU)	291

**VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AID PROGRAM (VADA)***Administered By:*

Administrator, VADA, Special Programs Branch, with provinces concerned.

*Purpose:*

To facilitate and increase the value of international aid activities of the federal and provincial governments and Canadian non-governmental organizations in efforts to alleviate famine and in support of agricultural development in the developing world.

*Authority:*

Cabinet decision in 1975 to sponsor a Canadian voluntary food aid and agricultural development scheme directed to the alleviation of famine and agricultural development in the Third World through the establishment of a mechanism to provide for the participation of the federal government, the provinces and Canadian non-governmental organizations (NGOs).

*Time Frame:*

VADA is a continuing program which began operations in 1976.

*Financing and Operation:*

CIDA is responsible for the provision of federal funding in support of program objectives and for co-ordinating individual projects with the donor province, organization or NGO and the recipient developing country or countries through the VADA Federal-Provincial Program Committee. VADA is a shared-cost program with the provinces supplying foodstuffs, commodities or services in support of agricultural development in Third World countries, with the federal government granting funds through CIDA to meet associated delivery costs. Shipment must have a minimum value of \$25,000 and shipping charges must not be of a value greater than 70% of the worth of the material being shipped. CIDA also provides cash for co-funding development projects undertaken by provincial governments in Third World countries. The budget for the 1984-85 is \$2 million.

*Payments:*

Invoices for costs associated with the transfer of goods and services provided under VADA are forwarded to CIDA for payment. Payment may also take the form of reimbursement for costs incurred by the donor for delivery to recipients. In addition cash advances are sometimes provided for project activities.

*For Further Information:**General:*

Mr. N.S. Cook

Chief

Policy Coordination Section

Policy Branch

Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)

Hull, Quebec

K1A OG4

Tel.: (819) 994-1402

*Officer Responsible:*

Mr. Peter Harkness

Deputy Director General

Special Programs Branch

Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)

Hull, Quebec

K1A OG4

Tel.: (819) 997-0611

**SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (SDP)***Administered By:*

The Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)

*Purpose:*

To enable Canada to take part in the principal multilateral technical co-operation program of the Francophonie through the Cultural and Technical Cooperation Agency.

*Authority:*

Decision made by Canada at the general conference of the Cultural and Technical Co-operation Agency held in Mauritius in 1975.

*Time Frame:*

An annual grant will be made for as long as Canada continues to participate in SDP activities.

*Financing and Operation:*

Canadian participation involves two levels of government: the federal government and the provincial governments of Quebec and New Brunswick.

*Payments:*

The total grant from the Canadian government was of \$1,400,000 in 1984-85. During the same year, Quebec's grant was \$30,000 and New Brunswick was \$12,000.



**For Further Information:****General:**

Ms. C. McAskie  
Acting Director General  
Multilateral Technical Cooperation Division  
Multilateral Programs Branch  
Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0G4  
Tel.: (819) 997-7718

**FONDS INTERNATIONAL DE COOPÉRATION  
UNIVERSITAIRE (FICU)****Administered By:**

The Canadian International Development Agency  
(CIDA)

**Purpose:**

To enable Canada to participate in the technical co-operation program of the Association of entirely or partially Francophone Universities, throughout the world.

**Authority:**

The initial federal grant was announced in 1967 by the Honourable Paul Martin. The decision followed from the government policy to provide assistance to the French-speaking world.

**Time Frame:**

Contributions are determined annually on the basis of the

program approved at the annual meeting of the FICU steering committee.

**Financing and Operation:**

FICU is linked to AUPELF (Association des universités partiellement ou entièrement de langue française) and is the source of funds for activities carried out by the Association's secretariat. The donor governments (in Canada), the federal government and Quebec sit on the steering committee which, during its annual meetings, decides upon the avenues to be pursued and distributes the available funds among operations so as to make the most worthwhile use of resources.

**Payments:**

Grants are made directly to FICU by donors. In 1984-85, CIDA provided a total of \$750,000 (including \$135,000 for the assignment of a Canadian co-operant).

Quebec's contribution in 1983-84 was \$27,000.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Ms. C. McAskie  
Acting Director General  
Multilateral Technical Cooperation Division  
Multilateral Programs Branch  
Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0G4  
Tel.: (819) 997-7718

## *Canadian Transport Commission*

The Canadian Transport Commission has judicial and regulatory functions with respect to:

- all aspects of railway operations in Canada undertaken by carriers under the jurisdiction of Parliament;
- the licensing and economic regulation of all commercial air services and certain commercial marine services offered in Canada;
- the licensing and economic regulation of commercial commodity pipeline services offered in Canada;
- the licensing and economic regulation of extra-provincial motor vehicle carrier undertakings (currently performed by provincial counterparts of the Commission under the terms of enabling legislation enacted in 1954).

These regulatory activities of the Commission include consideration of applications for grants under the Railway Relocation and Crossing Act and administration of the

funds allotted by Parliament for the purpose of Part III of the Railway Relocation and Crossing Act.

The Commission as well has the responsibility of determining and authorizing subsidies payable in connection with the operation by the railways of those few uneconomic rail passenger services which have not yet been absorbed by VIA Rail Canada, uneconomic branch lines and with the movements of commodities by rail and truck within and westbound from the Atlantic Provinces (select territory) to other parts of Canada and with the level of payment to the railways for movements of grain and flour to "Eastern" ports for export pursuant to Section 272 of the Railway Act. On September 1, 1978, the Atlantic Region subsidy program was extended to water and air carriers for movements solely within "the select territory". In addition, it administers certain limited subsidies paid under the Regional Air Carrier subsidy policy of 1966 where the continuance of certain air services is determined to be essential in the short term but uneconomic for the carrier to operate.

ATLANTIC REGION FREIGHT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
RAILWAY RELOCATION AND CROSSING ACT (RRCA)

**Page**  
293  
293

**ATLANTIC REGION FREIGHT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM****Administered By:**

The Traffic and Tariffs Branch, Canadian Transport Commission

**Purpose:**

The Maritime Freight Rates Act was passed by Parliament in 1927 to afford to Maritime merchants, traders and manufacturers the larger market of the whole Canadian people instead of the restricted market of the Maritimes themselves. It ordered certain reductions in railway rates westbound from the Region and authorized similar reductions in rail rates on movements originating and terminating within the Region. In return for such concessions, railways were subsidized to the extent of the revenue loss suffered as a result of the reduction of rates ordered by Parliament.

In 1969 the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act was passed to provide, among other things, assistance to motor vehicle undertakings competing with rail carriers on movements subsidized under the Maritime Freight Rates Act.

**Authority:**

Maritime Freight Rates Act

Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act and Regulations issued pursuant to Sections 3 and 6 of the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act viz.

Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Regulations, Order in Council P.C. 1969-1483, July 22, 1969.

Atlantic Region Selective Assistance Regulations, Order in Council P.C. 1974-844, April 9, 1974.

Atlantic Regional Special Selective and Provisional Assistance Regulations, Order in Council P.C. 1978-1812, June 1, 1978.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

**Financing and Operation:**

Payments are made from the consolidated revenue fund to carriers in accordance with amounts certified by the Canadian Transport Commission. Such payments relate to specified percentages of the amounts received by carriers for the eligible movements of goods westbound from the region and within the region in accordance with regulations under which subsidy is authorized.

**Payments:**

See table 1.

**TABLE 1**

Payments Certified under the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Program  
(\$ millions)

	1979-80	1980-81	1981-82	1982-83	1983-84
Maritime Freight Rates Act	11.7	10.1	10.6	9.5	11.6
Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act	48.6	50.7	56.9	55.8	48.4
Total	60.3	60.8	67.5	65.3	60.0

**For Further Information:**

Director  
Atlantic Region Freight Assistance  
Traffic and Tariffs Branch  
Canadian Transport Commission  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N9

**RAILWAY RELOCATION AND CROSSING ACT (RRCA)**  
(Part of the Urban Transportation Assistance Program)

The allocation and distribution of funds for this program are determined by the Department of Transport (for more information see section relating to the Department of Transport).



## *Emergency Planning Canada*

Emergency Planning Canada (EPC) came into being in 1974, and evolved out of the former Canada Emergency Measures Organization. The organization reports to the Minister of National Defence, as Minister responsible for emergency planning.

Emergency Planning Canada is tasked with the co-ordination of the emergency planning activities of federal departments, agencies and Crown corporations and between them and provincial governments. As well, EPC is responsible for the co-ordination of the federal response to emergency situations when these occur in areas of federal responsibility or when a province requests federal assistance.

EPC Regional Directors located in each provincial capital

maintain ongoing liaison with the federal departments and agencies located in the province and with the provincial government to ensure that federal emergency planning dovetails with that of the provinces and, through the provinces, with that of the municipalities. EPC also assists in a major emergency, monitoring and co-ordinating federal support, when such support is requested.

EPC promotes emergency preparedness in Canada by providing financial assistance to provinces/territories for approved emergency planning projects. It provides guidance on emergency planning; gives and sponsors training courses in emergency planning for representatives from the public and private sectors involved in the field; participates in international exercises; and sponsors research into various aspects of emergencies.

**EMERGENCY PLANNING****Administered By:**

Emergency Planning Canada (EPC)

- Executive Director (EPC)
- Director General (Plans)
- Director General (Operations)
- Regional Directors (in each provincial capital)
- NATO attaché

**Purpose:**

To ensure that adequate advance preparations are in place to minimize, human suffering and property damage in emergencies.

**Authority:**

National Defence Act, 1950, Section 4  
 Emergency Planning Order P.C. 1981-1305, May 21, 1981  
 Treasury Board Minutes  
 Federal-Provincial Agreements  
 Cabinet Decision 418-80RD(C), October 14, 1980

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

**Workers' Compensation**

Under these agreements signed in 1969 the federal government assumes 75% of the costs involving payments to civilians injured in the course of civil defence duties. Payments are determined by the Compensation Board of the province concerned.

**Joint Emergency Planning Program (JEPP)**

In October 1980 the federal government approved a new program for joint emergency planning. Under the Joint Emergency Planning Program (JEPP) the federal government, in consultation and co-operation with provincial/territorial governments, undertakes or contributes to

emergency planning projects that support federal objectives and enhance the national emergency response capability. The program is financed at an annual rate of approximately \$6 million. Eligibility of projects for federal funding is determined by criteria contained in guidelines for operation and administration of the program.

**Disaster Financial Assistance**

The Disaster Financial Assistance arrangements were established in 1970 to help the provincial governments when the costs of dealing with a disaster place an undue burden on the provincial economy. If the disaster is of sufficient magnitude then a formal request to the federal government for cost-sharing is made by the province at the political level. Since its inception this plan has contributed over \$90 million to the provinces following floods or other disasters.

**For Further Information:****Officers Responsible:**

Emergency Planning Canada  
 Mr. W.B. Snarr  
 Executive Director (EPC)

Tel.: (613) 996-2258

Emergency Planning Canada  
 Mr. D.W. Hall  
 Director General, Operations

Tel.: (613) 992-3320

Emergency Planning Canada  
 Mr. J.D.W. Peters  
 Director (Emergency Operations Coordination)

Tel.: (613) 992-4324

**General:**

Director, Public Information  
 Emergency Planning Canada  
 141 Laurier Avenue West, 2nd Floor  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0W6

Tel.: (613) 992-3322

## *National Capital Commission*

The National Capital Act, proclaimed February 6, 1959 created the National Capital Commission as a Crown corporation to succeed the Federal District Commission (1927-1959) and the Ottawa Improvement Commission (1899-1927). The National Capital Commission reports to Parliament through the Minister of Public Works.

The twenty-member Commission is appointed by the Governor in Council to provide representation by residents from each of the ten provinces, the cities of Ottawa and Hull and local municipalities in Ontario and Quebec. The Chairman is the Chief Executive Officer and presides at all meetings. In his absence this responsibility is exercised by the Vice-Chairman.

The objects and purposes of the Commission are defined in Section 10(1) of the National Capital Act as follows:

“To prepare plans for and assist in the development, conservation and improvement of the National Capital Region in order that the nature and character of the seat of the Government of Canada may be in accordance with its national significance.”

The National Capital Region, as set out in the Act, is located in both Ontario and Quebec and has about 4,680 square kilometres in area. The Commission is the largest federal landholder in the region, owning slightly more than 88% of all federal land.

In 1969, the Government further defined the objective of the National Capital Commission Program as follows:

“to help develop the National Capital Region so that it will be:

- (a) a fitting symbol of Canada's cultural and linguistic values;
- (b) an efficient and esthetically satisfying place in which to carry on the nation's business;
- (c) a model of urban planning and development that will

benefit other parts of the country and be a source of pride for Canadians.”

In order to meet its objectives for the National Capital Region, the Commission is empowered to:

- (a) acquire, administer, dispose of land;
- (b) construct, maintain and operate roads, bridges, parks and other works;
- (c) undertake joint projects with municipalities;
- (d) construct and operate concessions;
- (e) make grants for various purposes;
- (f) maintain historic places;
- (g) conduct research for the planning of the National Capital Region.

In order to carry out its mandate, the Commission has authority to establish the planning requirements for federal lands, to approve land uses on federal land, and to approve and to review the appearance of all federal government buildings within the Region.

The Commission provides planning aid and financial assistance for provincial and municipal projects of benefit to the Region. This assistance is provided under a wide variety of intergovernmental agreements and includes support for roads, bridges, sewage systems, public transportation facilities and other projects within the National Capital Region.

In 1971 the Government assigned to the Commission prime responsibility on the subject of official languages in the National Capital Region outside of the federal public service. At the same time the Government expressed the general view that policy on the National Capital be coordinated by one body at the federal level and that the N.C.C. is the body most suited to undertake this task.



# INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENTS FOR JOINT PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS OF ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES

TABLE 1

Expenditures Relating to Certain Agreements in Various Fiscal Years as Noted

	1979-1980 (\$)	1980-1981 (\$)	1981-1982 (\$)	1982-1983 (\$)	1983-1984 (\$)
Ontario Sewer Improvement Agreement	17,621	(7,156)	276,560	1,372,934	121,078
Quebec Sewage Disposal System Agreement	10,522,898	11,955,487	7,837,926	4,824,455	1,526,857
Quebec Roadway Agreement	6,249,650	8,912,845	20,925,115	5,199,555	12,415,000
Bilingualism	141,037	109,812	73,255	161,587	91,394
Assistance to Inter-provincial Transit	1,432,828	1,515,172	1,338,499	1,539,817	1,592,368
Grants-in-Lieu of Taxes — Ontario (excluding leased properties)	1,033,144	2,037,089	3,246,804	4,913,948	4,839,550
Grants-in-Lieu of Taxes — Quebec (excluding leased properties)	379,426	532,089	475,549	440,932	786,416
Rideau Centre Development	71,460	2,080,726	1,074,893	4,458,000	3,043,341

## ONTARIO SEWER IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT

In order to upgrade and extend the sewage disposal system of the Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton, the National Capital Commission shares with RMOC and the Province of Ontario the cost of certain works on the basis of an agreement signed in 1972. This agreement has recently been amended to cover additional projects contained in a second-phase extension of the system. Some \$17.0 million has been expended on this project since 1972.

## QUEBEC SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM AGREEMENT

In order to accommodate the population resulting from the rapid development of the Communauté régionale de l'Outaouais over the last several years and to abate pollution of the Ottawa River, development of a modern sewage collection and treatment system is necessary. The NCC, CRO and the Province of Quebec are signatories to an agreement to share the costs of construction of such a system; the Commission share is  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the costs, to a maximum of \$52.4 million, of which \$51.3 million has been spent. The  $\frac{2}{3}$  share to be borne by the Province of Quebec and CRO will be totally financed by loans from the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, with 25% of those loans forgivable, for an additional federal contribution to this project of approximately \$22 million.

## QUEBEC ROADWAY AGREEMENT

As part of the economic revitalization of the Quebec portion of the National Capital Region brought about by the relocation of federal public servants to downtown Hull, it has been necessary to substantially upgrade the basic road

network. The NCC participates with the Province of Quebec in sharing the costs on a 50/50 basis of a number of major road construction projects. The NCC share of the costs of construction of the works in the agreement is estimated at \$241.4 million, of which approximately \$111.5 million has already been spent.

## ASSISTANCE TO INTERPROVINCIAL TRANSIT

The NCC has provided a subsidy for the operations of interprovincial transit service to the two regional transit authorities of the NCR. The Commission de transport de la Communauté régionale de l'Outaouais has received payments totalling \$7.5 million from 1973 to 1984; in the same period, the Ottawa-Carleton Regional Transit Commission received \$5.0 million. These subsidies have permitted the expansion of interprovincial transit by the two regional systems.

## BILINGUALISM

The NCC's "External" Bilingualism Program is designed to encourage the provision of public and private services in both official languages within the National Capital Region. This is done through a grants system to public and private organizations undertaking projects to improve their bilingual capabilities; these projects are the results of initiatives taken by the groups involved themselves. Total contributions under this program have been, since 1971-72, \$2,492,252.

## GRANTS-IN-LIEU OF TAXES

The National Capital Commission administers a program

of grants-in-lieu of taxes to municipalities in which NCC property is located. NCC lands comprise about 10 per cent of all lands in the NCR. This grants program, under the authority of the National Capital Act, is administered in a similar fashion to the payment of grants on other federal property under the Municipal Grants Act.

#### **RIDEAU AREA DEVELOPMENT**

The Rideau Area Agreement of May 15, 1979, between the City of Ottawa, the Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton and the National Capital Commission specifies financial and other contributions by each party in support of the Rideau Centre Project which is planned to restore the commercial function of the Rideau Street Area and to counter the decline of Ottawa's Central Area share of the retail market.

The total cost of the overall development of the Rideau Area Project including Rideau Centre is estimated to be

\$203.4 million with costs shared as follows: Private Sector share, \$142 million; RMOC, \$12.2 million; City of Ottawa, \$5.0 million; Province of Ontario, \$14 million; Federal, \$30.6 million apart from the sale of federal lands. The National Capital Commission's share is \$11.4 million of which \$10.7 million has been expended.

#### ***For Further Information:***

General:

Mr. Marcel D'Amour  
Director  
Intergovernmental Relations  
National Capital Commission  
161 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1P 6J6

Tel.: (613) 598-4912

## Annex

### List of the Various Federal-Provincial Agreements Categorized According to Type of Program or Activity

1. FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL ARRANGEMENTS AND FEDERAL POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION AND HEALTH CONTRIBUTIONS ACT, 1977, AS AMENDED IN 1984		3. CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND PAYMENTS IN RESPECT OF SHARED-COST PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES  a) FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE PROVINCES OR MUNICIPALITIES	
	<b>Page</b>	<b>(Agriculture)</b>	
Contracting Out Arrangements	116		
Established Programs Financing	115	Canada — Alberta Forest Resource Development Agreement	16
Fiscal Equalization Program	109	Canada — Manitoba Forest Renewal Agreement	16
Fiscal Stabilization Program	112	Canada — Manitoba Subsidiary Agreement on Agri-Food Development	12
Insured Health Services Program	170	Canada — New Brunswick Agri-Food Development Agreement	13
Post-Secondary Education Financing Program	220	Canada — New Brunswick Forest Renewal Agreement	15
Provincial Personal Income Tax Revenue Guarantee Payments	113	Canada — Nova Scotia Agri-Food Development Agreement	12
Reciprocal Taxation Program	117	Canada — Nova Scotia Forest Resource Development Agreement	15
Tax Collection Agreements	112	Canada — Ontario Forest Resource Development Agreement	16
Transfer Payments with Respect to Tax on 1971 Undistributed Income on Hand	114	Canada — Prince Edward Island Agri-Food Development Sub-Agreement	14
2. UNCONDITIONAL PAYMENTS TO THE PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES		Canada — Prince Edward Island Forest Resource Development Agreement	15
Coleson Cove Compensation Agreement	48	Canada — Saskatchewan Agriculture Development Agreement	13
Grants-In-Lieu of Real Estate Taxes on Diplomatic, Consular and International Organization	105	Canada — Saskatchewan Forest Resource Development Agreement	16
Municipal Grants Program	190	Crop Insurance	4
Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer	118		
Statutory Subsidies	109		
Water Transportation Assistance Program	258		



Federal-Provincial General Development Agreements, Forestry Subsidiary Agreements	14	Canada — Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Malvern Radioactively Contaminated Soil	49
Freight Assistance to the Royal Winter Fair and the Canadian Western Agribition	6	Canada — Saskatchewan Heavy Oil Fossil Fuel Research, Development and Demonstration (R, D&D) Program (1981)	58
Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act	8	Canada — Saskatchewan Heavy Oil Program	58
Pullorum Disease and Fowl Typhoid Eradication Program	9	Canada Energy Audit Program	52
Rabies Indemnification Program	10	Coleson Cove Study Agreement	48
4-H Clubs Assistance	5	Federal-Provincial Mineral Development Agreements	61
<b>(Communications)</b>		Memorandum of Agreement Between the Government of Canada and the Government of Alberta Respecting Gas Pricing and Market Development Incentive Payments	56
Canada — Manitoba Technology Applications Projects	21	<b>(Environment)</b>	
<b>(Employment and Immigration)</b>		Agreements for Water Planning and Management	67
Critical Trade Skills Training (CTST)	27	Agreements with Provinces, Municipalities or Private, Non-Profit Organizations for Historic Sites	98
Federal-Provincial Agricultural Employment Development Agreements	29	Agreements with Provinces/Territories for the Establishment and Maintenance of the Canadian Heritage Rivers System	101
Industrial Training Program (General)	26	Canada — Ontario Agreement Respecting Great Lakes Water Quality	83
Programs for Special Needs Refugees	39	Lake of the Woods Control Board	72
<b>(Energy, Mines and Resources)</b>		Replacement of Highway Bridges over Canals under Parks Canada Jurisdiction	101
Agreement Between Canada and Alberta and Amoco Canada Petroleum Company Limited on Elk Point Oil Sands Project	57	<b>(External Affairs)</b>	
Agreement Between the Government of Canada and the Government of Alberta and Shell Canada Peace River Oil Sands Project	57	Agency for Cultural and Technical Co-operation	105
Agreement Between the Government of Canada, the Government of Saskatchewan, the Government of Alberta and Husky Oil on Bi-Provincial Upgrader and Field Development	56	<b>(Health and Welfare)</b>	
Canada — British Columbia Memorandum of Understanding on Surrey, B.C. Radioactively Contaminated Soil	50	Canada Assistance Plan (CAP)	179
Canada — Nova Scotia Energy Conservation Subsidiary Agreement	50	Family Planning Grants Program	170
Canada — Nova Scotia Low-Head Hydro Demonstration	47	National Welfare Grants	178
		Provincial Management Information Systems Development	178

Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons (VRDP)	183	Emergency Planning	295
Young Offenders Agreements	182	Foreign Military Training in Canada	167
<b>(Indian Affairs and Northern Development)</b>		<b>(Public Works)</b>	
Agreement with Ontario Respecting Welfare Programs for Indians	138	Federal-Provincial Land Assembly Program	275
Canada — Northwest Territories Economic Development Agreement	144	Water Level Control	188
Canada — Northwest Territories Subsidiary Agreement on Natural Resource Development	150	<b>(Regional Industrial Expansion)</b>	
Canada — Yukon Economic Development Agreement	151	Canada — Yukon Tourism and Small Business Development Program	209
Financial Agreement with the Northwest Territories	142	Federal-Provincial Development Agreements:	
Financial Agreement with the Yukon Territory	143	Canada — Alberta	207
Natural Resources Development Agreement with Ontario	135	Canada — British Columbia	208
Policing Agreements	135	Canada — Manitoba	205
Road Construction Agreement with Saskatchewan	136	Canada — New Brunswick	203
<b>(Justice)</b>		Canada — Newfoundland	200
Assistance to Provinces for the Provision of Compensation to Victims of Violent Crimes	154	Canada — Northwest Territories	209
Assistance to Provinces for the Provision of Legal Aid in Matters Relating to the Criminal Law	155	Canada — Nova Scotia	202
Native Courtworker Programme	157	Canada — Ontario	205
<b>(Labour)</b>		Canada — Prince Edward Island	201
Alberta Pay and Benefits Survey	161	Canada — Quebec	204
Survey of Salaries, Wages, Working Conditions and Fringe Benefits — Saskatchewan	161	Canada — Saskatchewan	207
<b>(National Defence)</b>		Canada — Yukon Territory	209
Capital Assistance in Construction Projects	165	Group and Individual Familiarization Tours	195
		Physical Distribution Advisory Service Agreement	211
		Special Projects	196
		Visit Canada Program — Media	196
		<b>(Secretary of State)</b>	
		Assistance to Provinces for Special Celebrations	224

Citizenship and Language Instruction Agreements	221	Financial Assistance to the Construction and Operation of Municipal and other Airports	255
International Youth Year Program	225	Montreal Commuter Rail Modernization Program	263
Language Textbook Agreements	222	Railway Relocation and Crossing Act (RRCA)	261–293
Official Languages in Education at all Levels	217	Urban Transportation Assistance Program	262
Technical and Financial Assistance to the Non-Federal Public Sector	216	Water Transportation Assistance Program	258
<b>(Solicitor General)</b>		Welland Canal Crossing Agreements	265
Canadian Police Information Centre (CPIC)	236	<b>b) PROVINCIAL OR MUNICIPAL PAYMENTS TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT</b>	
Consultation Centre Activities	229	Development and Demonstration of Renewable Energy and Energy Conservation Technologies	53
Exchange of Correctional Services Between Federal and Provincial Governments	239	Federal-Provincial Water Quantity Survey Agreements Program	71
Maintenance of Paroled Inmates Apprehended under Warrant of Suspension	241	Lake of the Woods Control Board	72
National Law Enforcement Policy	234	Police Services under Contract	236
RCMP Contract Policy	234	Transportation Facilities	188
Research Division Activities	230		
Young Offenders Division Activities	233	<b>4. PAYMENTS UNDER CONTRACTS FOR GOODS OR SERVICES</b>	
<b>(Transport)</b>		<b>a) FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE PROVINCES OR MUNICIPALITIES</b>	
Agreement for the Maintenance of the Beauharnois Canal and Associated Works	264	Agreement with Manitoba Respecting Child Welfare Services for Certain Indian Communities	138
Construction of Navigational Aids in Northern Ontario	257	Agreement with Nova Scotia Respecting Child Welfare Services for Indian Communities	139
Federal-Provincial Highway Construction, Strengthening and Improvement Program in Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick under the Economic Regional Development Agreement	260	Agreement with Ontario Respecting Welfare Programs for Indians	138
Federal-Provincial Primary Highway Strengthening/ Improvement Program in the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland (Phases I and II)	259	Agreement with Yukon Territory Covering the Administrative Costs for Services Provided to Indian Children in the Yukon	141
Federal-Provincial Road Construction Program in New Brunswick and Newfoundland under the Special Recovery Capital Projects Program	260	Agreements for Community Assessments and Parole and Temporary Absence Supervision Services	240



Agreements to Compensate for Local Services and Utilities Affected by Construction of the St. Lawrence Seaway (The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority)	264	Lesser Slave Lake Indian Regional Council — Canada — Alberta Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 9 Indian Bands	141
Agreements with Provinces and Municipalities for the Provision of the Forest or Municipal Fire Protection	97	Local Employment Assistance and Development (LEAD)	33
Agreements with School Boards or Departments of Education	137	National Institutional Training Program	28
Alberta/Canada Energy Resources Research Fund	59	Nuclear Cooperative Programs	271
Canada — Manitoba — Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for Indian Bands in Southern Manitoba	139	Occupational Safety and Health Program	160
Canada — Manitoba — Northern Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 25 Indian Bands	140	Purchase or Sale of Utilities and Municipal Services	165
Canada — New Brunswick — Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 4 Indian Bands	140	Skills Growth Funds (SGF)	29
Canada — Northwest Territories Reconstruction of Roads Agreement	146	Transportation Research Projects	257
Canada — Nova Scotia Agreement on Oil Substitution and Conservation	46	University Research Program	21
Canada Works	34	Vital Statistics Program	246
Career-Access	31	Young Offenders Agreements	182
Employment Injury Benefits Program	159	Youth Training Option	36
Exchange of Psychiatric Services	238	b) PROVINCIAL OR MUNICIPAL PAYMENTS TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT	
Federal-Provincial Aeromagnetic Survey Program	60	Aid of the Civil Power	164
Firearms Financial Agreement	238	Bulk Purchasing of Drugs and Vaccines	249
Forest Fire Agreements	134	Canada — Alberta Agreement Regarding Meteorological Programs and Stations in Alberta	66
Industrial Training Program (General)	26	Canada — Quebec Agreement Regarding Climatological Networks in Quebec	66
Job Corps	35	Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)	250
		Federal-Provincial Cooperative Supply and Source Development	249
		Intraprovincial Meat Inspection	7
		Police Services under Contract	236
		Provincial Visits Abroad and Foreign Visits to the Provinces	104

Provision of Services to Non Defence Agencies	166	Point Lepreau Additional Financial Support	52
Purchase or Sale of Utilities and Municipal Services	165	b) LOANS WITHOUT FORGIVENESS PROVISIONS	
Quebec Immigration Officers Abroad (Cullen-Couture Agreement)	40	Canada/Manitoba — Nelson River Transmission System (1966)	46
Research Station Buildings	11	Canada/Manitoba — Nelson River Transmission System (1977)	46
Weatheradio Repeater Network for New Brunswick	67	Canada — New Brunswick, Canada — Nova Scotia, Canada — Prince Edward Island and Canada — Newfoundland Abandoned Dump Site Study	82
Weatheradio Repeater Network for Newfoundland	67	Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund	119
5. PAYMENTS RELATING TO THE TRANSFER OF LAND, IMPROVEMENTS OR OTHER PHYSICAL ASSETS		Canada — Prince Edward Island Underwater Cable Agreement	47
Agreements with Provinces and Municipalities for the Establishment of National Parks	96	Cooperative Housing Programs	276
Canada — Nanisivik Mines Ltd. Agreement	151	Crop Insurance	4
Capital Assistance in Construction Projects	165	Hydro Quebec Research Institute	50
Hospital Transfer Program	268	Loan — Assisted Land Assembly Program	275
Intergovernmental Agreements for Joint Projects and Programs of Assistance to Municipalities	297	Manitoba Indian Agricultural Program Inc.	137
National Air Tanker Fleet Cooperative Supply Agreement	17	Nova Scotia — New Brunswick Interconnection	51
Northern Quebec Transfer Agreement	133	Nuclear Cooperative Programs	271
Railway Relocation and Crossing Act	261–293	Public Housing Programs	278
Small Craft Harbours Program	123	7. JOINT ACTIVITIES WHERE EACH LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT INDEPENDENTLY FINANCES ITS SHARE OF THE RESPONSIBILITIES	
Trans-Canada Highway System in National Parks	189	Agreement Between the Government of Canada and the Government of British Columbia Relating to the Resolution of Issues Outstanding Between the Two Governments Concerning Oil and Gas Pricing and Related Fiscal Matters	54
Urban Transportation Assistance Program	262	Agreement to Amend the Letter of Understanding of October 26, 1981 Between the Government of Canada and the Government of Saskatchewan Relating to Energy Pricing and Taxation	55
6. LOANS TO PROVINCES OR MUNICIPALITIES			
a) LOANS WITH FORGIVENESS PROVISIONS			

Agreement to Amend the Memorandum of Agreement of September 1, 1981 Between the Government of Canada and the Government of Alberta Relating to Energy Pricing and Taxation	56	Canada — Ontario Wildlife Conservation Agreement	79
Agreements with Provinces for the Establishment of Cooperative Heritage Areas	100	Canada — Prairie Provinces Crop Damage Prevention Agreements	77
Annual Consultations on Immigration Levels	42	Canada — Prince Edward Island Study on Aldicarb	83
Canada — Alberta Swift Fox Reintroduction Program	77	Canada — Prince Edward Island Subsidiary Agreement on Fisheries Development	126
Canada — Alberta Wood Bison Reintroduction Agreement	78	Canada — Prince Edward Island Wildlife Conservation Agreement	80
Canada Games	177	Canada — Saskatchewan Accord for the Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality	84
Canada — Manitoba — Northwest Territories — Saskatchewan Agreement to Establish an Interjurisdictional Caribou Management Board	150	Canada — Saskatchewan Swift Fox Reintroduction Program	79
Canada — New Brunswick, Canada — Nova Scotia, Canada — Prince Edward Island and Canada — Newfoundland Abandoned Dump Site Study	82	Canada — Yukon Wood Bison Reintroduction Agreement	78
Canada — New Brunswick — Prince Edward Island Calibration Fly-in	82	Canadian Police Services	235
Canada — New Brunswick Subsidiary Agreement on Fisheries Development	127	Canadian Travel Survey	198
Canada/Newfoundland — Native Peoples Agreements	133	Capital Assistance to Veterinary Colleges	3
Canada/Newfoundland Wildlife Conservation	75	Coastal Labrador Airstrip Program	255
Canada/Northwest Territories Wildlife Research	75	Construction of Air Transportation Infrastructure in Northern Quebec	256
Canada — Nova Scotia Agreement on Offshore Oil and Gas Resource Management and Revenue Sharing	58	Consultation Centre Activities	229
Canada — Nova Scotia Fisheries Subsidiary Agreement	128	Cooperative Data Gathering and Information Sharing	245
Canada — Ontario Agreement Respecting Great Lakes Water Quality	83	Cooperative Overseas Market Development Program (COMDP)	199
Canada — Ontario Irradiated Fuel Waste Management Agreements	49	Dairy Support Program	286
		Determination of Sensitive Habitat in the Atlantic Provinces	84
		Educational Adviser in Abidjan	104
		Fact Sheets and Hazardous Wastes	85
		Fishing Vessel Assistance Program	123
		Flood Damage Reduction and Flood Risk Mapping in the Northwest Territories	145



Health Protection Cooperative Activities	174	National Health Research and Development Program (NHRDP)	173
High Point Bog Fuel Pilot Project	85	National Inventory of Municipal Waterworks and Wastewater Systems in Canada (MUNDAT)	90
Indian Economic Development Fund	134	National Survey of Waste Disposal Sites	91
Information Flow Program	104	Northwest Highway System	189
Inventory of Federal Below-Ground Disposal Sites for Hazardous Wastes in Quebec	85	Outreach Program	37
Joint Program for the Control of Contamination in Shellfish Beds in Quebec (Environmental Portion)	86	Palais des congrès de Montréal (Phases A and B)	22
Joint Program for the Inventory of Sources of Pollution and for the Application of Corrective Measures	86	Prince Edward Island Co-operative Shellfish Program	91
Letter of Understanding Between the Government of Canada and the Government of Saskatchewan Relating to Energy Pricing and Taxation	55	Programs for Special Needs Refugees	39
Long Range Transport of Air Pollutants Program; Agreements with the Provinces for Sulphur Dioxide Emission Reductions	87	Propagation Research Program	21
Lower Churchill Development Corporation (LCDC)	51	Public Housing Programs	278
Mackenzie River Basin Study	144	Pulp and Paper Mill Modernization Program (Environmental Portion) in Quebec	93
Manitoba Northern Flood Agreement	133	Remote Sensing Enhancement Program in Manitoba	59
Meetings and Incentive Travel	197	Remote Sensing Enhancement Program in the Maritimes	59
Memoranda of Understanding Concerning the Coordination of Forest Research	17	Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program	279
Memorandum of Agreement Between the Government of Canada and the Government of Alberta Relating to Energy Pricing and Taxation	55	Rural and Native Housing Program	282
Mineral Statistics Survey Programs	61	Saint John Sulphur Deposition Study: Department of Environment of New Brunswick and Environmental Protection Service, Atlantic Region	93
National Air Pollution Surveillance Network (NAPS)	88	Salmonid Enhancement Program with British Columbia	125
National Alerting and Reporting Network	89	Small Craft Harbours Program	123
National Analyses of Trends in Emergencies Systems (NATES)	90	Special ARDA Agreements	210
		Special Development Program (SDP)	290
		Special Needs Refugees Agreement	41
		Special Program of Cultural Initiatives	23

Strategy to Promote Hazardous Waste Management in Nova Scotia	94	Creston Valley Wildlife Management Authority	74
Subsidiary Development Agreement Canada — New Brunswick Moncton Core Revitalization Redevelopment	191	Exchange of Services Agreements	234
Subsidiary Development Agreement Canada — New Brunswick Saint John Market Square Development	191	Federal-Provincial Boundary Commissions	60
Subsidiary Development Agreement Canada — Nova Scotia Shubenacadie Canal Redevelopment	191	Flood Damage Reduction Programs	69
Subsidiary Development Agreement Canada — Ontario Sault Ste-Marie Infrastructure	192	Lake of the Woods Control Board	72
Subsidiary Development Agreement Canada — Quebec Montreal Water Treatment	192	Planning and Liaison Division Activities	232
Transportation of Dangerous Goods Program	266	Regulation, Apportionment, Monitoring and Survey Programs	71
Voluntary Agricultural Development Aid Program (VADA)	290	River Basin Programs	68
Water Quality Monitoring Programs	73	Statistics Division Activities	231
Wood Smoke Air Quality Studies in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick	95	Technical Co-operation with Provincial Governments	225
Wreck Cove Follow-up Study	95	Tourism Product Upgrading — Awareness and Attitude	197
Yukon River Basin Study Agreement	146	9. MISCELLANEOUS	
8. SUPPORT OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL LIAISON AND JOINT ADMINISTRATIVE BODIES		Accords for the Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality:	
Agreements for Water Planning and Management	67	Canada — Alberta	80
Beverley — Kaminuriak Barren-Ground Caribou Management Agreement	76	Canada — Manitoba	81
Canadian Interagency Forest Fire Centre Operating Agreement	18	Canada — New Brunswick	81
Committee on Megaproject Industrial and Regional Benefits (C-MIRB)	198	Canada — Nova Scotia	81
Communications Division Activities	232	Canada — Prince Edward Island	81
Continuing Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee of Officials Responsible for Human Rights	223	Alternative Energy Development Program Canada — Prince Edward Island ERDA Sub-Agreement	54
		Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Program	293
		Canada and Newfoundland Agreement Concerning the Restructuring of the Newfoundland Fishery	125
		Canada — Northwest Territories Federal Power Support Program for Non-Government Domestic Consumers Agreement	148

Canada — Northwest Territories Home Heating Oil Subsidy Agreement	147	International Conferences and Meetings on Education	107
Canada — Northwest Territories Power Rate Relief Program for Small Non-Government Commercial Enterprises Agreement	149	Interprovincial Standards Program	29
Canada — Northwest Territories Wildlife Research and Coordination Agreement	146	Mobile Satellite (MSAT) Program	22
Canada Student Loans Plan	218	Modernization of the Sydney Steel Corporation Plant at Sydney, Nova Scotia (Environmental Portion)	87
Canada — Yukon Territory Federal Power Support Program for Non-Government Domestic Consumers Agreement	148	National Fish Inspection Program	124
Canada — Yukon Territory Home Heating Oil Subsidy Agreement	147	Newfoundland Bait Service	124
Canada — Yukon Territory Power Rate Relief Program for Small Non-Government Commercial Enterprises Agreement	149	Non-Profit Housing Program	277
Canadian Interagency Mutual Aid Resources Sharing Agreement	17	Pulp and Paper Mill Modernization Program (Environmental Portion) in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Newfoundland	92
Canadian Travel Film Program	195	Pulp and Paper Mill Modernization Program (Environmental Portion) in Ontario	92
Collection by Customs of Provincial Fees on Importations of Liquor	186	Pulp and Paper Mill Modernization Program (Environmental Portion) in Quebec	93
Conferences of Education Ministers and of Youth and Sports Ministers of French-Speaking Countries	106	Pulp and Paper Modernization Program	199
Conseil africain et malgache pour l'enseignement supérieur (CAMES)	107	Saskatchewan Indian Agriculture Program Inc.	136
Enforcement of Federal Statutes and Executive Orders	236	Subsidy for Dry Docks	188
Fonds International de coopération universitaire (FICU)	291	Understanding Between the Government of Canada and the Province of British Columbia Concerning Federal and Provincial Responsibilities in Relation to Spills of Oil and of Other Hazardous Materials	94
		Voluntary Initiatives Program	32







Government of Canada    Gouvernement du Canada

Federal-Provincial  
Relations Office

Bureau des relations  
fédérales-provinciales

# Federal-Provincial Programs and Activities

1985-1986

A Descriptive Inventory

CA1  
PV15  
-D23





## *The Federal-Provincial Relations Office*

The Federal-Provincial Relations Office was established in 1975 by "An Act Respecting the Office of the Secretary to the Cabinet for Federal-Provincial Relations and Respecting the Clerk of the Privy Council". The unit had previously functioned as the Federal-Provincial Relations Secretariat in the Privy Council Office. It is headed by the Secretary to the Cabinet for Federal-Provincial Relations who, supported by two Deputy Secretaries, reports directly to the Prime Minister.

The FPRO has five principal components: a secretariat responsible for liaison with the provinces, a secretariat responsible for policy development, two additional secretariats dealing with economic and social policy and programs, and an Office of Aboriginal Constitutional Affairs.

The functions of the FPRO are to advise and assist the Prime Minister in his overall responsibility for federal-provincial relations, to provide the Cabinet with assistance in examining federal-provincial issues of current and long-term concern and to promote and facilitate federal-provincial cooperation and consultation. The FPRO also provides assistance to federal Ministers, departments and agencies in the conduct of their relations with provincial governments.

For further information and enquiries please contact:

Federal-Provincial Relations Office  
59 Sparks Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0A3

A DESCRIPTIVE INVENTORY OF  
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES  
  
IN OPERATION DURING FISCAL YEAR  
1985-1986

© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1986  
Cat. No. CP41-1/1986E  
ISBN 0-662-14758-8

*On peut obtenir une copie de ce répertoire en français au Bureau des relations  
fédérales-provinciales au 59 rue Sparks, Ottawa, K1A 0A3.*



## *Foreword*

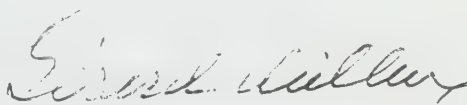
The 1985-86 edition of the descriptive inventory of federal-provincial programs and activities is now available to those involved or interested in federal-provincial relations.

This inventory, first published in 1974, provides the most current information and statistics on shared-cost programs and projects involving joint federal and provincial administration.

You will notice that an estimated amount of \$27.1 billion in federal transfers in the form of cash and tax points were made to the provinces and municipalities during fiscal year 1985-86 as compared to \$25.8 billion for 1984-85.

I should like to acknowledge the continued support and assistance of Deputy Ministers, Heads of Crown corporations and agencies and their staff in the compilation of the information contained in this publication.

I believe this publication will continue to be of assistance to legislators, employees from all levels and sectors of government, researchers, journalists and the general public.



Gérard Veilleux  
Secretary to the Cabinet  
for Federal-Provincial Relations  
and Deputy Clerk of the  
Privy Council

Ottawa  
May 1986



# *Table of Contents*

INTRODUCTION	Page i
TABLE OF MAJOR FEDERAL PAYMENTS ESTIMATED TO BE MADE TO THE PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES IN 1985-86	iii
DESCRIPTIONS OF FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	
<b>DEPARTMENTS</b>	
AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF	1
COMMUNICATIONS, DEPARTMENT OF	22
EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION (CEIC), DEPARTMENT OF	28
ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF	40
ENVIRONMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE	56
EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF	96
FINANCE, DEPARTMENT OF	101
FISHERIES AND OCEANS, DEPARTMENT OF	114
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF	123
JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF	145
LABOUR CANADA	152
NATIONAL DEFENCE, DEPARTMENT OF	157
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, DEPARTMENT OF	162
NATIONAL REVENUE (CUSTOMS AND EXCISE), DEPARTMENT OF	179
PUBLIC WORKS, DEPARTMENT OF	181
REGIONAL INDUSTRIAL EXPANSION, DEPARTMENT OF	186
SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF THE	208
SOLICITOR GENERAL, MINISTRY OF THE	221
STATISTICS CANADA	238
SUPPLY AND SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF	242
TRANSPORT, DEPARTMENT OF	246
VETERANS AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF	263
<b>CROWN CORPORATIONS AND AGENCIES</b>	
ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED	266
CANADA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION	269
CANADIAN DAIRY COMMISSION	281
CANADIAN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CIDA)	284
CANADIAN TRANSPORT COMMISSION	288
EMERGENCY PLANNING CANADA	290
HARBOURS COMMISSIONS, PORTS AND HARBOURS	247
NATIONAL CAPITAL COMMISSION	292
NATIONAL PAROLE BOARD	236
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE	228
THE CORRECTIONAL SERVICE OF CANADA	232
THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY	260
ANNEX — LIST OF THE VARIOUS FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AGREEMENTS CATEGORIZED ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PROGRAM OR ACTIVITY	295





## *Introduction*

This volume is intended to provide a descriptive inventory of federal-provincial programs and activities which were in effect during the fiscal year 1985-1986. Basic information is given on each program and activity, along with the source within the federal government from which more detailed information can be obtained.

The programs and activities in this inventory are arranged according to the responsibilities of the federal ministers concerned, therefore a general knowledge of federal, provincial and municipal responsibilities would be an asset when looking for a particular program or area of interest. Appearing in the Annex on page 295 is a list of the entries in this inventory classified according to the type of program or activity.

For the purpose of this inventory the term "programs and activities" comprises the major shared-cost programs, along with other significant undertakings involving joint federal-provincial administration and/or carried out under the aegis of a more or less formal intergovernmental agreement. Most of the programs and activities listed entail a transfer of funds between the federal government and another government: some involve other kinds of financial compensation such as loan guarantees, preferential prices, transfer of property, etc.; under others, each government pays its share direct to contractors. Entries of the last type are limited, since industrial development incentives given by governments individually to private firms directly have been excluded. Such incentives and assistance are already described in other publications of the Government of Canada.

The information contained in this inventory is, of course, for ready reference only. Further information on the various programs and activities, and on possible commitments that the federal departments and agencies may be in a position to enter into thereunder, should be obtained directly from the departments and agencies concerned.

Suggestions and comments from users of this volume which would assist the Federal-Provincial Relations Office to improve future editions would be gratefully received.

Suggestions and comments should be forwarded to:

Publications and Editing Coordinator  
Federal-Provincial Relations Office  
59 Sparks Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0A3





Estimated Federal Transfers to the Provinces, Territories and Municipalities — Fiscal year 1985-86 — (\$ millions)

Program	Nfld.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	N.W.T.	Yukon	Total
A. GENERAL PURPOSE TRANSFERS													
Cash Transfers													
Fiscal Equalization	617.0	126.0	568.0	565.0	2,811.0	—	408.0	—	—	—	—	—	5,095.0
Statutory Subsidies	9.7	.7	2.3	1.8	4.7	6.1	2.2	2.2	3.6	2.5	—	—	35.8
Reciprocal Taxation	14.6	4.4	21.6	21.8	61.4	80.1	13.9	—	—	22.2	—	—	240.0
Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer	14.0	4.6	—	—	20.0	53.0	2.6	.1	200.0	5.0	.2	.2	299.7
Youth Allowances Recovery	—	—	—	—	-243.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	-243.7
Territorial Financial Agreements	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	440.0	138.0	578.0
Grants in Lieu of Property Taxes	4.6	.9	15.3	10.9	58.4	132.0	16.0	7.3	16.3	25.6	2.3	1.7	291.3
Subtotal — Cash Transfers	659.9	136.6	607.2	599.5	2,711.8	271.2	442.7	9.6	219.9	55.3	442.5	139.9	6,296.1
Tax Transfers													
3.0 Personal Income Tax Points for Youth Allowances	—	—	—	—	243.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	243.7
Subtotal — Tax Transfers	—	—	—	—	243.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	243.7
Total General Purpose Transfers	659.9	136.6	607.2	599.5	2,955.5	271.2	442.7	9.6	219.9	55.3	442.5	139.9	6,539.8
B. GENERAL SUPPORT FOR HEALTH AND POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION UNDER THE ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS FINANCING (EPF) ARRANGEMENTS													
EPF Cash Transfers													
Insured Health Services	143.6	30.9	214.8	176.1	1,138.1	2,056.0	261.1	268.2	438.8	670.5	11.3	4.6	5,414.0
Extended Health Care Services (EHCS)	24.8	5.4	37.2	30.5	279.5	383.6	45.2	43.3	100.2	123.3	2.1	.9	1,076.0
Post-Secondary Education	61.5	13.3	91.8	75.2	464.5	871.2	111.6	115.4	181.1	284.7	4.8	1.9	2,277.0
Subtotal — Cash Transfers	229.9	49.6	343.8	281.8	1,882.1	3,310.8	417.9	426.9	720.1	1,078.5	18.2	7.4	8,767.0
EPF Tax Transfers													
Insured Health Services	50.2	11.4	100.0	73.1	1,351.5	1,569.7	137.8	141.0	508.6	495.4	9.0	4.3	4,452.0
Post-Secondary Education	23.7	5.3	47.3	34.6	639.6	742.9	65.1	66.8	240.7	234.3	4.2	2.1	2,106.6
Subtotal — Tax Transfers	73.9	16.7	147.3	107.7	1,991.1	2,312.6	202.9	207.8	749.3	729.7	13.2	6.4	6,558.6
Associated Equalization*													
Insured Health Services	41.3	8.4	36.8	39.2	152.9	—	28.7	—	—	—	—	—	307.3
Post-Secondary Education	19.5	4.0	17.4	18.6	72.3	—	13.6	—	—	—	—	—	145.4
Subtotal — Associated Equalization	60.8	12.4	54.2	57.8	225.2	—	42.3	—	—	—	—	—	452.7
Insured Health Services	235.1	50.7	351.6	288.4	2,642.5	3,625.7	427.6	409.2	947.4	1,165.9	20.3	8.9	10,173.3
EHCS	24.8	5.4	37.2	30.5	279.5	383.6	45.2	43.3	100.2	123.3	2.1	.9	1,076.0
Post-Secondary Education	104.7	22.6	156.5	128.4	1,176.4	1,614.1	190.3	182.2	421.8	519.0	9.0	4.0	4,529.0
Total General Support for Health and Post-Secondary Education under the EPF Arrangements*	364.6	78.7	545.3	447.3	4,098.4	5,623.4	663.1	634.7	1,469.4	1,808.2	31.4	13.8	15,778.3
C. SPECIFIC PURPOSE TRANSFERS													
Cash Transfers													
Canada Assistance Plan (CAP)	84.1	18.6	114.3	128.5	1,235.1	990.6	136.2	154.9	386.9	662.4	12.7	4.1	3,928.4
Other Health and Welfare	1.3	.3	2.4	4.1	—	36.2	5.7	4.3	12.7	11.8	.3	.8	79.9
Official Languages in Education**	2.0	1.0	3.4	18.9	81.4	46.9	5.7	2.2	5.8	6.1	.2	.2	173.8
Services to Young Offenders	3.4	1.7	3.5	3.4	60.5	38.6	5.1	5.1	15.6	15.8	2.4	2.4	157.5
Crop Insurance	.1	1.2	.2	1.0	8.0	21.0	18.0	59.0	48.0	3.5	—	—	160.0
Transportation	22.1	2.3	10.5	28.8	27.4	7.1	2.1	.7	.7	18.7	4.7	.9	126.0
Other Specific Purpose Cash Transfers**	15.8	9.4	21.8	16.0	82.8	38.8	4.7	10.9	-84.9	9.0	29.0	2.3	155.6
Subtotal — Cash Transfers	128.8	34.5	156.1	200.7	1,495.2	1,179.2	177.5	237.1	384.8	727.3	49.3	10.7	4,781.2
Tax Transfers													
5.0 Personal Income Tax Points for CAP	—	—	—	—	413.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	413.4
Subtotal — Tax Transfers	—	—	—	—	413.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	413.4
Total Specific Purpose Transfers	128.8	34.5	156.1	200.7	1,908.6	1,179.2	177.5	237.1	384.8	727.3	49.3	10.7	5,194.6
D. GRAND TOTALS													
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS**	1,018.6	220.7	1,107.1	1,082.0	6,089.1	4,761.2	1,038.1	673.6	1,324.8	1,861.1	510.0	158.0	19,844.3
TOTAL TAX TRANSFERS*	73.9	16.7	147.3	107.7	2,648.2	2,312.6	202.9	207.8	749.3	729.7	13.2	6.4	7,215.7
TOTAL CASH PLUS TAX TRANSFERS*	1,092.5	237.4	1,254.4	1,189.7	8,737.3	7,073.8	1,241.0	881.4	2,074.1	2,590.8	523.2	164.4	27,060.0

\* The equalization associated with the F-PF tax transfer is paid and included under the Fiscal Equalization Program (Section A). To avoid double counting, the value of equalization associated with the tax transfer is excluded from the Grand Totals in Section D.

\*\* An additional \$57.6 million of federal cash transfers has not been allocated by province. This includes \$37.4 million for the Official Languages in Education Program. When the undistributed amount of \$57.6 million is included, the TOTAL FEDERAL CASH TRANSFERS rises from \$19,844.3 million to \$19,901.9 million and TOTAL CASH PLUS TAX TRANSFERS are \$27,117.6 million.



INDIVIDUAL DESCRIPTIONS  
OF THE VARIOUS  
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES





## *Department of Agriculture*

The Department of Agriculture was established by the Department of Agriculture Act, passed by Parliament and assented to on May 22, 1868. Prior to 1867, there was a Bureau of Agriculture of the Province of Canada and thus the Department, in effect, predates Confederation. The responsibilities of the Minister today encompass all aspects of the production, processing and marketing of crops and livestock.

The Deputy Minister is the administrative head of the Department. Reporting directly to him are the Senior Assistant Deputy Minister (Policy Adviser) who is also responsible for the Farm Income Services Branch, the International Affairs Directorate, the Strategic Planning Division and the Policy Coordination Unit, and the Assistant Deputy Ministers responsible for Research, Food Production and Inspection, Marketing and Economics, Regional Development, Finance and Administration, and Forestry Services. Four other branches, each headed by a Director General, also report directly to the Deputy Minister — Audit and Evaluation, Communications, Personnel Administration, and the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration. Also reporting to the Deputy Minister is the Coordinator of the Grains Group. The work of the Deputy Minister's office is supported through a departmental secretariat.

Most agricultural research undertaken by the federal government is done by the Department's Research Branch. The extensive investigations of soils, plants, animals, food, and insect pests and diseases of crops are problem-oriented. The Branch's research program is carried out at more than 50 establishments across Canada. The research units cooperate with provincial departments of agriculture, particularly extension agencies, and, in some provinces, share office and laboratory space in federal buildings with the provincial agriculture department. The Branch also administers a program of contract research (which is being phased out) under which research projects are carried out by agencies other than the Department of Agriculture. Research on animal diseases is carried out by the Animal Pathology Division of the Food Production and Inspection Branch, and the Canadian Grain Commission maintains a program of research on the quality of cereal grains and oilseeds.

The Food Production and Inspection Branch is responsible for measures to protect Canada's livestock and plant population from disease, for the provision of a meat inspection service and for ensuring supplies of high-quality agricultural products for consumers. The programs deal with inspection, grading, licensing and registration.

The Branch has seven directorates and two divisions. Four of the directorates — Health of Animals, Food Inspection and Plant Health and Plant Products and Pesticides are concerned with policies and programs. Two others — Veterinary Inspection and Agricultural Inspection — carry out field activities associated with the policies and programs of the other directorates. The seventh — Management Services — provides policy and program coordination and support services to branch management. The Race Track Division supervises pari-mutuel betting at tracks that race harness and running horses. The mandate of the Compliance Division is to investigate violations of the Acts and Regulations administered by the Food Production and Inspection Branch.

The Marketing and Economics Branch administers programs to improve the efficiency of the Canadian agricultural marketing system; to increase agricultural exports; to promote greater domestic use of Canadian-produced supplies, and to ensure the continuity of the supply of agricultural products. Its programs involve market research, and identification of domestic and export marketing opportunities for primary agricultural products and processed foods. It is also responsible for the provision of marketing information and advice for producers, policy advice on issues that affect trade in agricultural products, and food information for consumers. Two directorates — Market Development, and Market Analysis and Trade Policy — make up the Branch structure.

The various programs concerned with providing income stability for farmers are consolidated in the Farm Income Services Branch. Its primary objective is to develop and deliver effective and efficient agricultural stabilization and crop insurance programs to provide adequate returns to producers, and thereby ensure supplies of agricultural commodities at fair prices to consumers. The basic components of the Branch are the Agricultural Stabilization Board, Agricultural Products Board, Crop Insurance Division and the Western Grain Stabilization Administration.

The International Affairs Directorate is responsible for liaison with world agricultural organizations, the collection and dissemination of international agricultural intelligence, and the development of technical assistance in foreign aid programs.

The Regional Development Branch's objective is to facilitate the development of the agri-food sector in each region so that the sector can make its maximum long-term real contribution to the national economy. It is responsible for programs relating to regional development and agricultural production development.

The Regional Development Branch, primarily through its 10 regional offices, is responsible for developing, coordinating, implementing and appraising strategies and programs for the development of the agriculture and food sector in each province. The Branch is also responsible for providing economic analysis and advice in support of departmental policies and programs affecting agricultural development at both the provincial and national levels. The Branch's Regional Development Office in each province serves as the Department's main contact with the provincial government and nongovernmental organizations in their respective areas.

Programs concerned with animal and crop production are the responsibility of the Branch's Production Development Directorate, the operations of which are aimed at promoting a thriving agriculture and food industry in Canada.

The Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration (PFRA) functions as an agency within the Department. The agency administers a wide range of water source development programs for a variety of agricultural uses, as well as a major land use program and other soil conservation programs. It operates across the provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba to deliver the programs under the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act and is headquartered in Regina, Saskatchewan, with offices across the Prairies.

Forest sector of federal-provincial programs were coordinated by the Department of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE) from 1969 to 1982. Cabinet decision of January 1982 transferred this responsibility from DREE to the Canadian Forestry Service and agreements initiated

under DREE are still in effect with five provinces. This transfer of responsibilities also gives the Canadian Forestry Service the means to initiate similar, new, forestry agreements with the provinces; by the fall of 1984 seven such agreements have been signed (Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta) and the remaining three (Québec, Newfoundland and British Columbia are being negotiated.

Most of the Department's programs have provincial implications and many are carried out with the cooperation and/or involvement of the provinces. Programs such as crop insurance, record of performance for livestock, and forage seed improvement entail actual provincial participation and involvement. There are provincial regulations for grading of many agricultural products, but in most cases, by agreement, federal regulations and procedures are followed because of interprovincial and export trade implications. Other programs, such as grants to agricultural exhibitions and fairs and financial assistance for 4-H Clubs, are of distinct provincial interest.

The extent and nature of provincial involvement with programs of the Department of Agriculture vary considerably. Some programs are, in effect, administered primarily federally; others involve participation at both levels.

Several agencies report to Parliament through the Minister of Agriculture. Some have agreements with the provinces concerning their activities. The agencies include the Canadian Dairy Commission, Livestock Feed Board of Canada, National Farm Products Marketing Council and the Farm Credit Corporation.

	Page
CAPITAL ASSISTANCE TO VETERINARY COLLEGES	4
CROP INSURANCE	5
4-H CLUBS ASSISTANCE	6
FREIGHT ASSISTANCE TO THE ROYAL WINTER FAIR AND THE CANADIAN WESTERN AGRIBITION	7
INTRAPROVINCIAL MEAT INSPECTION	8
PRAIRIE FARM REHABILITATION ACT	9
PULLORUM DISEASE AND FOWL TYPHOID ERADICATION PROGRAM	10
RABIES INDEMNIFICATION PROGRAM	11
RESEARCH STATION BUILDINGS	12
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	13
CANADA — MANITOBA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT	13
CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT	14
CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	14
CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT SUB-AGREEMENT	15
CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON AGRI-FOOD REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT	15
CANADA — ALBERTA MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING FOR AGRICULTURE AND FOOD DEVELOPMENT	16
CANADA — ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING FOR AGRICULTURE AND FOOD DEVELOPMENT	16
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS, FORESTRY SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS	17



CANADA—NOVA SCOTIA FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	17
CANADA—PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	17
CANADA—NEW BRUNSWICK FOREST RENEWAL AGREEMENT	17
CANADA—ONTARIO FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	18
CANADA—MANITOBA FOREST RENEWAL AGREEMENT	18
CANADA—SASKATCHEWAN FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	18
CANADA—ALBERTA FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	18
CANADA—QUEBEC FOREST DEVELOPMENT SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT	19
CANADA—BRITISH COLUMBIA FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	19
MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING CONCERNING THE COORDINATION OF FOREST RESEARCH	19
NATIONAL AIR TANKER FLEET COOPERATIVE SUPPLY AGREEMENT	20
CANADIAN INTERAGENCY MUTUAL AID RESOURCES SHARING AGREEMENT	20
CANADIAN INTERAGENCY FOREST FIRE CENTRE OPERATING AGREEMENT	20

## CAPITAL ASSISTANCE TO VETERINARY COLLEGES

### *Administered By:*

Food Production and Inspection Branch

### *Purpose:*

In view of the fact that the number of veterinarians in the country is insufficient to meet the requirements of the livestock products industry and that the existing veterinary teaching facilities cannot accommodate all student applicants, the expansion of existing veterinary teaching facilities is to be undertaken in order to increase the number of graduating veterinarians.

### *Authority:*

The Department of Agriculture was given authority by Order in Council in April 1974 to enter into agreements with the provinces of Quebec, Ontario and Saskatchewan, which were signed in mid-1974, to enter into discussions pertaining to the establishment of a fourth veterinary college.

### *Financing and Operation:*

The agreements with the provinces of Ontario, Quebec and Saskatchewan provide for a federal contribution of up to 50 per cent of the capital cost up to prescribed limits of enlarging the veterinary colleges in the respective provinces. This principle has been extended to the Atlantic Veterinary College.

In the context of these agreements, construction meant the erection of new building(s), extension(s) or alterations to existing building(s), together with necessary and related site development work, architectural consulting fees, utilities systems and installed equipment and furnishings, all for the sole and exclusive purpose of expanding or enlarging existing veterinary teaching facilities; but, for greater certainty, was not to mean commodities, goods, materials and supplies except those required for construction purposes.

In the case of the Quebec Veterinary College, the number of graduates per year is to be increased from 35 to 70 with the federal contribution of up to \$2,520,000. Phase I was previously completed with Phase II just being completed.

In the case of the Ontario Veterinary College, the number of graduates per year is to be increased from 80 to 120 with the initial federal contribution of up to \$2,880,000. The Treasury Board approved in March 1978 an increase of \$215,000 as consideration for cost escalation during the construction program. The revised federal contribution is therefore, \$3,095,000. The construction program under the agreement is now complete and all federal commitments have been satisfied.

In 1983, the Department agreed to a further contribution of up to \$250,000 representing 50% of the costs of planning to upgrade the existing facilities of the Ontario Veterinary College to meet North American standards.

The Western College of Veterinary Medicine is to be increased from 50 to 90 graduates with a federal contribution of up to \$2,880,000. Federal payment is now complete.

In June 1983, the Department agreed to contribute up to \$18.25 million to cover 50% of the capital costs of the new Atlantic Region Veterinary College to be located on the campus of the University of Prince Edward Island in Charlottetown. The planning phase of the project is underway and the first graduating class of 50 students is anticipated for 1990.

The agreement is with the four Eastern provinces to match the federal contribution according to a separate agreement among themselves. Expenditures in the current year will cover architectural and engineering fees and site development.

As part of the agreement, each university agrees to accept in its faculty of veterinary medicine, as a minimum, the increased number of students indicated above at the entrance level, for at least ten years following the date of completion of the construction, unless fewer than that number of students apply for admission to the said faculty in any given year.

The amounts indicated above shall be payable in instalments or otherwise in such times and at such amounts as the Government of Canada in its sole discretion shall determine. The universities are to supply, whenever and in the manner requested, satisfactory evidence of the progress of construction and the financial disbursements relative thereto. Consideration is currently being given to contributing 50% to a maximum of \$6,500,000 (including previous contribution for planning purposes) to the University of Guelph towards the cost of construction and renovation of large animal clinics, laboratories and trading facilities at the Ontario Veterinary College, subject to and conditional upon the Province of Ontario agreeing to contribute 50% as well, in order that the Ontario Veterinary College can meet North American standards of veterinary education.

### *Payments:*

See table 1.

### *For Further Information:*

General:

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

Tel.: (613) 992-2114

TABLE 1

Payments to the Provinces for Capital Assistance  
to Veterinary Colleges

<i>Participating provinces</i>	<i>Contract amount (\$)</i>	<i>Amount of payments for period 1975-76 to 1984-85 (\$)</i>
Quebec	2,520,000	2,520,000
Ontario	3,095,000	3,095,000
Ontario (Planning Costs)	250,000	250,000
(Construction Costs)	6,500,000	—
Saskatchewan	2,880,000	2,880,000
Atlantic	21,383,000	4,539,000
Total	36,628,000	13,284,000

## CROP INSURANCE

### *Administered By:*

Crop Insurance Division  
Farm Income Services Branch

### *Purpose:*

To provide stability to farmer's incomes by minimizing the fluctuations resulting from crop production losses due to uncontrollable natural hazards. The federal government assists the provinces in making all-risk crop insurance available to farmers by contributing a portion of premium costs and/or administrative cost; and the sharing of risk by way of loans or reinsurance, whenever indemnities greatly exceed premiums and reserves.

### *Authority:*

Crop Insurance Act  
Crop Insurance Regulations  
Federal-Provincial Agreements

### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuous program. Agreements are terminable on the expiration of five years from the day on which notice of intention to terminate is given, or by the mutual consent of the parties thereto. But notice of intention to terminate an Agreement shall not be given until after the expiration of five years from the day the agreement came into force.

### *Financing and Operation:*

The costs of this program are shared on a federal-provincial-farmer basis. The provinces operate the programs; and the federal contributions are paid to the participating provincial governments. The individual farmers pay no more than 50% of the total premiums. For the provinces of Quebec and Newfoundland, the federal and provincial governments each pay 25% of the premium costs and they share the total administrative costs on a 50/50 basis. For the other provinces the federal government contributes 50% of the total premium and the provinces pay the total administrative costs.

The contributions payable to a province are paid in respect of each year and shall be the amount specified in the Crop Insurance Act and Regulations and the Federal-Provincial agreements in force.

Contributions may be made quarterly by the federal government to the province upon delivery to the Minister of a statement of expenses incurred. Final payment for any year may be made only upon receipt of a final statement certified by the provincial auditor.

### *Payments:*

See table 2.

TABLE 2

Crop Insurance Contributions to Provinces

<i>Participating provinces</i>	<i>1981-82 (\$000)</i>	<i>1982-83 (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 (\$000)</i>	<i>1984-85 (\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	9	16	23	74
Prince Edward Island	1,105	965	1,127	1,160
Nova Scotia	200	228	213	229
New Brunswick	505	462	973	1,204
Quebec	5,202	6,279	8,217	9,104
Ontario	15,982	31,904	20,778	21,088
Manitoba	11,234	13,012	11,985	16,412
Saskatchewan	52,867	56,002	54,344	64,748
Alberta	31,818	37,111	42,241	51,217
British Columbia	2,129	2,468	2,275	3,421
Total	121,051	148,447	142,176	168,657



*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. T. Pender  
 Director  
 Crop Insurance Division  
 Farm Income Services Branch  
 Department of Agriculture  
 Sir John Carling Building  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0C5

Tel.: (613) 993-6671

**4-H CLUBS ASSISTANCE***Administered By:*

Animal Production Division  
 Regional Development Branch

*Purpose:*

This program provides for the reimbursement, to any province, of 50 per cent of its expenditures on specified items of assistance to 4-H Clubs.

*Authority:*

The funds for this program are provided annually under the Production Development Assistance Initiative.

At present there are agreements with each province except Quebec.

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program, subject to revision by 1990.

*Financing and Operation:*

4-H Clubs have been organized in each of the provinces to provide leadership and citizenship training for young people. The Clubs and their work projects are especially oriented toward young people living on farms. 4-H Club activities include the following subjects: the raising of live-stock, the cultivation of field crops, the operation of farm machinery, gardening, garment making, home economics, and home decorating.

The federal government pays to the provinces 50 per cent of certified expenditures up to a pre-set yearly allotment. As provincial claims must be submitted during the fiscal year, the total allotments have not always been completely utilized. Federal assistance is provided for the following items:

- prize ribbons and the cost of prizes awarded at local achievement days,
- the cost of providing club and project record books,
- travel by club members to, and prizes for provincial competitions,
- voluntary local leadership training.

In addition, an annual federal grant is made towards the costs of maintaining the offices of the Canadian 4-H Council, and for providing the salaries and travel expenses of council staff.

*Payments:*

See table 3.

**TABLE 3**

Contributions to the Provinces for Assistance to 4-H Clubs

<i>Province</i>	<i>1981-82 Expenditures (\$)</i>	<i>1982-83 Expenditures (\$)</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures (\$)</i>	<i>1984-85 Expenditures (\$)</i>	<i>1985-86 Expenditures (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	9,955	9,300	9,300.00	9,300.00	7,735.00
Prince Edward Island	5,280	6,940	6,940.00	6,940.00	6,290.00
Nova Scotia	10,450	13,265	13,265.00	13,265.00	13,420.00
New Brunswick	5,380	7,180	7,180.00	7,180.00	7,220.00
Quebec	—	**	**	**	*
Ontario	62,380	89,310	89,310.00	89,310.00	79,010.00
Manitoba	22,450	27,860	27,860.00	27,860.00	24,280.00
Saskatchewan	24,880	32,355	31,847.15	32,355.00	26,410.00
Alberta	28,160	37,710	37,710.00	37,710.00	33,300.00
British Columbia	12,300	16,080	16,080.00	16,080.00	16,430.00
Total*	181,235	240,000	239,492.15	240,000.00	214,095.00

\* A grant of \$12,915 will be paid.

\*\* A grant of \$13,605 was paid.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
Animal Production Division  
Regional Development Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. C. MacWilliam  
Chief  
Registration and 4-H Clubs  
Animal Production Division  
Regional Development Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Sir John Carling Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

Tel.: (819) 994-0086

**FREIGHT ASSISTANCE TO THE ROYAL WINTER FAIR  
AND THE CANADIAN WESTERN AGRIBITION**

**Administered By:**

Animal Production Division  
Regional Development Branch

**Purpose:**

This program was amended and expanded in 1981 to provide financial assistance for shipping livestock to the Canadian Western Agribition at Regina as well as to the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair at Toronto.

The revised program gives the provinces the option of signing a new agreement, or continuing under the original agreement which provides for reimbursement by the federal government to the provinces of 75% of the freight charges on exhibition livestock shipped to and from the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair.

Under the new agreement, Canada and the provinces share equally (50:50) the cost of transportation assistance on livestock conforming to classes established at the Canadian Western Agribition as well as the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair in Toronto where the livestock is to be exhibited and also conforming to the Federal Livestock Classifications. The species of livestock eligible under the program may vary according to respective Agreement with each

province and may include beef and dairy cattle, sheep, swine, dairy goats and draft horses. Also, livestock exhibitors are eligible for transportation assistance to either or both livestock shows, with the exception of those residing in the province in which the show is held.

**Authority:**

This program rests on a federal-provincial agreement which originated in 1946-47 when the annual operating subsidy of \$35,000, guaranteed to the Royal Winter Fair in 1927 for 20 years, terminated.

Funding is approved annually under the Production Development Assistance Initiative.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program subject to revision by 1990.

**Financing and Operation:**

The freight charges on carlots of livestock shipped to the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair and returning to the point of origin, are originally paid by the provincial agriculture department concerned. Reimbursement of 75% of freight charges is made upon submission by the province of a claim for the federal government's share. The claim must be accompanied by the original receipted freight bills, such bills being subject to audit for proper weights and rates.

For provinces that have signed the new Agreement, the freight charges on truckloads of livestock shipped to the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair and the Canadian Western Agribition are paid directly to the exhibitors by both governments (Federal and Provincial) on a 50-50 basis. The claims are submitted to the provincial Agriculture Department who is responsible to certify the claims and forward them to the federal Department of Agriculture for payment of its share.

Freight costs are shared by the federal government only on truckload or carload lots from a central collecting point in each province to Toronto or Regina, or both, and return. Federal assistance is not available to the province where the fair is held.

Freight costs for carlot movement of poultry, the transportation of wagons and the costs of feed, handlers, etc., are not eligible for sharing by the federal government under the program.

**Payments:**

See table 4.

TABLE 4

Payments to the Provinces for Freight Assistance to  
Royal Agricultural Winter Fair and/or  
to the Canadian Western Agribition

<i>Province</i>	<i>1981-82 Expenditures (\$)</i>	<i>1982-83 Expenditures (\$)</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures (\$)</i>	<i>1984-85 Expenditures (\$)</i>
Prince Edward Island	7,125	6,750	7,275.00	10,350.00
Nova Scotia	3,254	3,726	7,647.96	2,995.27
New Brunswick	1,425	1,500	2,850.00	3,562.50
Quebec	17,839	21,139	25,917.68	23,402.49
Ontario*	2,787	5,169	6,695.22	8,278.40
Manitoba	31,294	31,912	20,400.00	18,961.88
Saskatchewan*	6,030	11,363	8,532.64	10,566.73
Alberta	24,312	28,809	22,586.96	17,940.50
British Columbia	—	—	—	4,351.29
Total	94,066	110,368	101,905.46	100,409.06

\* Provinces operating under new agreement.

#### ***For Further Information:***

##### **General:**

Director  
Animal Production Division  
Regional Development Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

##### **Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Jacques Poliquin  
Chief, Production Development  
Assistance Initiative  
Animal Production Division  
Regional Development Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Sir John Carling Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

Tel.: (819) 994-0086

#### **INTRAPROVINCIAL MEAT INSPECTION (Domestic Meat Inspection)**

Domestic meat inspection should be distinguished from federal meat inspection carried out in plants which engage in interprovincial trade or in export of meat products.

##### ***Administered By:***

Meat Hygiene Division, Food Production and Inspection  
Branch

##### ***Purpose:***

This service allows participating provinces to obtain a meat inspection service in plants which are not under full federal inspection. The provision of this meat inspection service to the provinces makes duplication of inspection services by the provinces unnecessary. It also encourages uniformity of standards across Canada.

##### ***Authority:***

The Department of Agriculture has been given authority by Order in Council to enter into agreements with the provinces to provide this domestic meat inspection service. At present, agreements are in effect with the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, New Brunswick, British Columbia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland.

##### ***Time Frame:***

The terms of the agreements are indefinite but they are subject to termination by either party on twelve months notice.

##### ***Financing and Operation:***

Provinces may provide a provincial meat inspection service for plants which engage only in the marketing of meats within the provincial boundary. Some provinces which did not provide such a service and others that did provide a provincial meat inspection service signed an agreement with the Department of Agriculture to provide this service.

The authority for the individual programs rests with the governing legislation of each province. The administration and implementation of the programs are the responsibilities of the Meat Hygiene Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch.



The agreements provide that each participating province will pay to the Department of Agriculture for inspection services on a cost-recovery basis. The agreements further provide for an annual review of costs so that charges are amended to reflect the actual costs of inspection services.

**Payments:**

See table 5.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Meat Hygiene Division  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Y9

**Officer Responsible:**

Chief, National Programs  
Meat Hygiene Division  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Halldon House  
2255 Carling Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Y9  
Tel.: (613) 995-5433

**TABLE 5**

Payments by Provinces to Canada for Intraprovincial Meat Inspection

<i>Participating provinces</i>	<i>1981-82 (\$000)</i>	<i>1982-83 (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 (\$000)</i>	<i>1984-85 (\$000)</i>
Nova Scotia	43.7	55.8	62.4	62.4*
New Brunswick	—	—	—	—
Manitoba	241.2	256.7	270.1	375.0
Saskatchewan	181.7	261.8	290.4	286.5
British Columbia	164.5	200.5	214.7	178.1
Total	631.1	774.8	837.6	902.0

\* Program discontinued.

**PRAIRIE FARM REHABILITATION ACT**

**Administered By:**

This Act is administered by the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration (PFRA), with headquarters in Regina, Saskatchewan.

**Purpose:**

The Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act was passed by Parliament in 1935 to assist in the reclamation of agricultural lands seriously affected by drought and soil drifting in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. Subsequent amendments to the Act widened the scope of the Administration's activities.

The basic objectives of PFRA are to provide for the rehabilitation of drought and soil drifted areas in the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta and to develop and promote systems of farm practice, tree culture, water supply, land utilization and land settlement that will afford greater economic security.

**Authority:**

The Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act. The Act (with amendments consolidated) is now R.S. 1970, P.C. 17.

**Time Frame:**

Continuing

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, the Minister may enter into agreements with each of the three provinces, municipalities or individuals with respect to carrying out the general purpose of the Act.

The areas addressed by PFRA programs of soil and water conservation and development, and drought proofing are prime elements in the building blocks of long-term economic and social development on the prairies.

The main PFRA program activities include:

- (1) Tree Production and Distribution Program which provides tree material for shelterbelt, conservation and reclamation planting, to eligible recipients;
- (2) Community Pasture Program — reclaims and protects fragile owned and leased lands while also providing summer cattle grazing for the benefit of smaller producers;

- (3) Soil Conservation Program — to encourage effective farming practices;
- (4) Irrigation Demonstration Farm;
- (5) Southwest Saskatchewan Irrigation Program — projects provide water for federal, provincial and private irrigation projects, domestic and industrial uses, and allow controlled releases to meet international water commitments;
- (6) Rural Water Development for Stockwatering, Irrigation and Domestic Use;
- (7) Water Development — provides promotion, investigation, design and implementation of medium-scale to large-scale water resource projects;
- (8) South Saskatchewan River Program — provides for the operation and maintenance of the project on a cost recovery basis with the province of Saskatchewan.

Agreements with the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia:

- (1) Canada — Manitoba Interim Subsidiary Agreement on Water Development for Regional Economic Expansion and Drought Proofing. Expires March 31, 1986.
- (2) Canada — Alberta Irrigation Rehabilitation Agreement provides for rehabilitation of the Bassano Dam to complete the terms of the Agreement.
- (3) Canada — Saskatchewan Agreement on Agricultural Community Water Infrastructure. A five-year program, expiring in 1989, provides expanded water or sewerage facilities to 42 designated Agricultural Trading Centres. Total expenditures are \$32 million, half of which is federal.
- (4) Canada — Saskatchewan Subsidiary Agreement on Agricultural Development. A five-year Agreement, expires 1989. Two components to be delivered by PFRA are:
  - for soil conservation, expenditures of \$9.5 million in federal funds;
  - for irrigation development, expenditures of \$7 million in federal funds.
- (5) Canada — Manitoba Subsidiary Agreement on Agri-Food Development (\$4.5 million for soil conservation initiatives to be administered by PFRA).
- (6) Canada — Alberta Livestock Drought Assistance Agreement. As a consequence of drought provides financial assistance to producers in order to maintain a viable livestock herd. Expires March 31, 1986. Total expenditures are \$60 million, 50% federal.
- (7) Canada — Saskatchewan Livestock Drought Assistance Agreement. As a consequence of drought provides financial assistance to producers in order to maintain a viable livestock herd. Expires March 31, 1986. Total expenditures are \$32 million, 50% federal.
- (8) Canada — British Columbia Livestock Drought Assistance Agreement. As a consequence of drought provides financial assistance to producers in order to maintain a viable livestock herd. Expires March 31, 1986. Total expenditures are \$4 million, 50% federal.

#### **PULLORUM DISEASE AND FOWL TYPHOID ERADICATION PROGRAM**

##### *Administered By:*

Health of Animals Directorate  
Food Production and Inspection Branch

##### *Purpose:*

The purpose of this program is to eradicate pullorum disease and fowl typhoid from the national flock. This eradication will result in a substantial decrease in financial losses to the poultry industry and increased freedom of movement of poultry, chicks and hatching eggs within Canada. International recognition of Canada's pullorum-typhoid free status should lead to increased export sales of Canadian poultry to foreign markets.

##### *Authority:*

- This program is under the general departmental mandate.
- Animal Disease and Protection Act and Animal Disease and Protection Regulations.
- Federal-Provincial agreements are currently in effect with each of the ten Canadian provinces in the form of Memoranda of Understanding executed on the 15th day of November, 1982.

##### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program until the 1st day of July 1987 and is renewable beyond this date as agreed to by each province and the federal government.

##### *Financing and Operation:*

The Memoranda of Understanding between each provincial government and the federal government vary. Sections 79 to 79.2 inclusive and Schedule VI of the Animal Disease and Protection Regulations describe controls over the poultry industry. Section XXV of the Manual of Procedures relating to Animal Disease and Protection Act and Regulations governs the diagnosis of pullorum-typhoid, management of infected flocks and compensation. Compensation awarded is to be the market value in accordance with Section 12 of the Animal Disease and Protection Act and is fully paid by the federal government. Appendix 7.2

of Section XXV of the Manual of Procedures is a Memoranda of Understanding between the Agriculture Inspection Directorate, Food Inspection Directorate, Veterinary Inspection Directorate and the Health of Animals Directorate that defines the responsibilities of each directorate. Appendix 7.3 of Section XXV of the Manual of Procedures

is a schedule of responsibility relating to the Memoranda of Understanding between the provincial and federal governments. Section XIX of the Manual of Procedures relates to tests and procedures for pullorum/typhoid program.

See table 6.

TABLE 6

Schedule of Responsibility — Memoranda of Understanding

Sections/ Province	79.12	79.13	79.14 (1)	79.14 (2)	79.15	79.16	79.17	79.18	79.19	79.2	Eradication Procedures
New Brunswick	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Prince Edward Island	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Newfoundland	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Nova Scotia	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Quebec	AC	P	AC	AC	P	P	P AC	P	P	P	AC
Ontario	AC	P	P AC	P AC	P	P	P	P	P AC	P	AC
Manitoba	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC	P	AC
Saskatchewan	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Alberta	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
British Columbia	AC	P	AC	AC	P	P	P	P	AC	P	AC

P — Provincial responsibility.

AC — Agriculture Canada responsibility.

#### **For Further Information:**

##### **General:**

Director General  
Health of Animals Directorate  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Sir John Carling Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

##### **Officer Responsible:**

Dr. D.J. Gregory  
Chief, Poultry and Zoonotic Diseases  
Animal Health Division  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Halldon House  
2255 Carling Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Y9

Tel.: (613) 995-5433

#### **RABIES INDEMNIFICATION PROGRAM**

##### **Administered By:**

Health of Animals Directorate  
Food Production and Inspection Branch

##### **Purpose:**

The purpose of these payments is to cooperate with the provinces in the management of rabies indemnification programs. These programs assist in the control of rabies in farm animals by encouraging farmers to report cases where animals have died as a result of rabies.

##### **Authority:**

This program is under the general departmental mandate.

##### **Rabies Indemnification Regulations**

Federal-provincial agreements are currently in effect with the provinces of New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario and Manitoba.

##### **Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

##### **Financing and Operation:**

Under Sections 3 and 12 of the Animal Disease and Protection Act, Statutes of Canada, 1974-5-6, Chapter 86, the Minister of Agriculture may order living animals to be destroyed and provide compensation to owners in respect of these animals. However, as there is no satisfactory laboratory diagnosis to confirm rabies infection in a living animal, federal payments to herd owners cannot be made under the Animal Disease and Protection Act in regard to rabies.



Consequently, some provinces have assumed responsibility for the operation of rabies indemnification programs. The provincial governments make payments to herd owners, and the federal government reimburses the provinces for two-fifths of the amounts paid by them. The federal government will reimburse the provinces up to a maximum per head of \$400 for cattle, \$200 for horses, and \$80 for sheep, swine and goats.

In order to receive the federal reimbursement, provinces submit claims to the federal government. All claims are

examined for conformity with the Rabies Indemnification Regulations, and have to be supported by the following documents:

1. evidence that payment to the owner has been made;
2. a certificate signed by a veterinary inspector that the animal died as a result of rabies; and
3. the inspector's valuation of the animal.

**Payments:**

See table 7.

**TABLE 7**

Payments to Provinces for Rabies Indemnification

<i>Participating provinces</i>	<i>Expenditures 1981-82 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1982-83 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1983-84 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1984-85 (\$)</i>
New Brunswick	—	—	—	—
Quebec	—	800.00	1,440.00	—
Ontario	122,000.00	91,892.80	86,208.40	73,976.80
Manitoba	1,200.00	2,930.00	1,740.00	340.00
Saskatchewan	—	—	—	—
Alberta	—	—	—	—
British Columbia	—	—	—	—
Total	123,200.00	95,622.80	89,388.40	74,316.80

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Director General  
Health of Animals Directorate  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Sir John Carling Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

**Officer Responsible:**

Dr. D.J. Gregory  
Chief, Poultry and Zoonotic Diseases  
Animal Health Division  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Halldon House  
2255 Carling Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Y9

Tel.: (613) 995-5433

**RESEARCH STATION BUILDINGS**  
(Part of the Research Program)

**Administered By:**

Administration Division of the Research Branch

**Purpose:**

Departmental policy encourages the sharing of accommodation to promote cooperation between departmental personnel responsible for agricultural research and provincial personnel responsible for extension work, so that solutions to farm problems may be made available rapidly to farmers. Under this program, space is made available in some federal research station buildings for offices and laboratories of provincial departments of agriculture.

Specifically, the Prince Edward Island Department of Agriculture and Forestry uses space at the Federal Department of Agriculture's Research Station at Charlottetown; a joint federal-provincial building is now in operation at Kentville, Nova Scotia; a New Brunswick Department of Agriculture and Rural Development office occupies a wing at the federal Research Station at Fredericton; and the regional staff of the Alberta Department of Agriculture is housed in the federal Research Station complex at Lethbridge. British Columbia agricultural staff will be occupying the new federal office-laboratory which is nearing completion at the Summerland Research Station. These facilities were built under capital cost-sharing arrangements.

Provincial personnel also occupy surplus federal space on a rental basis at: St. John's West, Nfld.; Nappan, N.S.; l'Assomption and St. Jean, Que.; Delhi, Harrow,

Kapuskasing and Vineland, Ont.; Indian Head and Saskatoon, Sask.; Fort Vermilion, Alta.; and Prince George, Sidney and Summerland, B.C.

**Authority:**

Two kinds of agreements are involved: (a) a federal-provincial agreement applies where the facility is provided under a joint cost-sharing arrangement, and (b) where provincial personnel use surplus federal space, the authority is a rental agreement on a favored-tenant basis.

**Time Frame:**

The term of these arrangements is set out in each agreement. Essentially, they are long-term contracts which may be terminated by either party under certain circumstances.

**Financing and Operation:**

The financing and operation of these facilities are subject to the terms of the particular agreements. In general, the province pays Canada for the space and services provided.

Initially, the provinces share with Canada the costs of construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings and physical plant, either by undertaking actual construction or by paying a portion of the costs to Canada. Subsequently, the provinces pay the annual costs of operating and maintaining the space they occupy as provided in the individual agreements. Certain administrative services are also shared. Ongoing capital expenditures related to the structures are cost-shared on agreed bases.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. L.R. Radburn  
Director, Administration Division  
Research Branch  
Department of Agriculture  
Sir John Carling Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

Tel.: (613) 995-7084

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Agriculture Canada

**Purpose:**

There are three objectives to this Agreement: to encourage the growth of agricultural production and food processing to the extent of identified and mutually agreed domestic and export market opportunities in horticulture, livestock foods and livestock; to increase the efficiency of firms in the production, processing and marketing sectors of the province's agri-food industry; and to expand income and employment opportunities, particularly in the rural areas of the province.

**Authority:**

Canada — Nova Scotia General Development Agreement.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement will be in effect from October 5, 1982 until October 4, 1987 but payouts on commitments approved before October 4, 1987 may continue until March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Agriculture Canada funds and directly delivers five programs and the Nova Scotia Department of Agriculture and Marketing funds and directly delivers the sixth program.

Project approvals are granted by the delivery agency, but advice is obtained from the other agencies. Private sector contributions are required for most projects. A Liaison Committee, formed of both federal and provincial representatives, plans and coordinates the delivery of the Agreement.

See table 8.

**For Further Information:**

Regional Development Branch

Dr. Doug Byers  
Regional Director (Nova Scotia)  
Regional Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
35 Commercial Street, Room 200  
Truro, Nova Scotia  
B2N 5E5

Tel.: (902) 895-1623

**CANADA — MANITOBA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT**

**Administered By:**

Agriculture Canada

**Purpose:**

The overall objectives of this Agreement are to facilitate an improved economic performance within the Agri-Food sector through efficiency gains, to contribute to the long-run sustainability of the sector through improved resource management practices, and to coordinate the various relevant government programs and activities of the various departments and agencies. Realization of sectoral potential is predicated upon the effective servicing of these macro objectives.

**Authority:**

Canada — Manitoba Economic and Regional Development Agreement

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement, signed on May 30, 1984, has a five-year time frame which expires on March 31, 1989.



**Financing and Operation:**

Agriculture Canada and the Manitoba Department of Agriculture both directly deliver and fund four programs.

Projects are approved by the Federal-Provincial Agreement Management Committee based on the recommendation of Program Advisory Committees.

See table 8.

**For Further Information:**

Regional Development Branch

Mr. W.A. Breckman  
Regional Director (Manitoba)  
Regional Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
275 Portage Avenue, Room 303  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3B 2B3

Tel.: (204) 949-3032

**CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT  
ON AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT**

**Administered By:**

Agriculture Canada

**Purpose:**

The objectives are to assist in:

- a) the conservation and development of the agricultural resources in Saskatchewan with particular attention to the soil degradation problem, further development of irrigation and the enhancement of human resource capabilities; and
- b) the development of the important commodity sectors and specifically to encourage crop intensification and the enhancement of livestock productivity through development of marketable products, and the development and transfer of technology to the sectors.

**Authority:**

Canada — Saskatchewan Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement will be in effect from August 7, 1984 to March 31, 1989. Projects approved to March 31, 1989 must be completed by March 31, 1990. Claims may be paid up to March 31, 1991.

**Financing and Operation:**

Agriculture Canada and Saskatchewan Agriculture each deliver projects under Sub-Programs in five Program areas. A sixth Program covering Implementation, Public Information and Evaluation is delivered by Agriculture Canada. There is provision in the Agreement for cost-shared projects, with delivery by either party.

Federal approval is required for federal directly delivered projects. Provincial approval is required for provincial directly delivered projects. The federal-provincial Management Committee must approve all federal-provincial projects. This Committee also approves the annual Work Plans prepared by each party.

See table 8.

**For Further Information:**

Dr. Jim Lowe  
A/Regional Director (Saskatchewan)  
Regional Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
2100 Broad Street, Room 310  
P.O. Box 8035  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 4C7

Tel.: (306) 780-5545

**CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK AGRI-FOOD  
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Agriculture Canada

**Purpose:**

There are five objectives to this Agreement:

- (a) To identify, develop and realize domestic and export market opportunities for New Brunswick potatoes, livestock, livestock feeds, horticulture and specialty crops;
- (b) To encourage growth and development of the agri-food sector through the expansion of primary production and value-added activities for agricultural products with identified markets;
- (c) To enhance the competitive position of the agri-food industry through improvement in productivity, product quality, human resource development, physical resource utilization and marketing;
- (d) To increase employment in the agri-food sector and related services; and
- (e) To increase the level and stability of net returns of the participants in the agri-food sector.

**Authority:**

Canada — New Brunswick Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement will be in effect from June 25, 1984 until March 31, 1989. Funds committed to Projects approved prior to the termination date must be fully disbursed by March 31, 1990.



**Financing and Operation:**

Agriculture Canada funds and directly delivers some part of each of the five programs, and, at the same time, the New Brunswick Department of Agricultural and Rural Development also funds and directly delivers other parts of the five programs.

Each of the five programs have portions that are cost-shared between the two agricultural departments.

Project approvals are granted by the Federal-Provincial Management Committee. Private sector contributions are required for most projects. A Management Committee, formed of federal and provincial representatives, plans and coordinates the delivery of the Agreement.

See table 8.

**For Further Information:**

Regional Development Branch

Mr. Louis-Philippe Albert  
Regional Director (New Brunswick)  
Regional Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
633 Queen Street, Room 209  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 1C3

Tel.: (506) 452-3706

**CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AGRI-FOOD  
DEVELOPMENT SUB-AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Agriculture Canada and Prince Edward Island Department of Agriculture.

**Purpose:**

The programs are intended to increase net farm income by improving crop and livestock health, improving and conserving soil resources, developing, demonstrating and encouraging the adoption of new technology and improving the marketing of agricultural products.

**Authority:**

Prince Edward Island Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement will be in effect from June, 1984 to 1989. All projects must be approved by March 31, 1989, but related costs can be incurred up to September 30, 1989, and payments may be made up to March 31, 1990.

**Financing and Operation:**

Agriculture Canada funds and directly delivers five programs worth \$18 million. The Prince Edward Island Department of Agriculture funds and delivers a \$13 million

extension program. Agriculture Canada and Prince Edward Island Department of Agriculture cost-share (Canada 80%, Prince Edward Island 20%) a \$10 million extension support program.

Project approvals are based upon the recommendation of a Technical Advisory Committee. Private sector contributions are required for most projects. An Agriculture Management Committee composed of provincial and federal representatives coordinates the delivery of the Agreement. Cost-shared proposals are approved only by the Agriculture Management Committee.

See table 8.

**For Further Information:**

Regional Development Branch

Dr. James Lovering  
Regional Director (Prince Edward Island)  
Regional Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
141 Kent Street, 2nd Floor  
P.O. Box 2949  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 8C5

Tel.: (902) 566-7300

**CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA SUBSIDIARY  
AGREEMENT ON AGRI-FOOD REGIONAL  
DEVELOPMENT**

**Administered By:**

Agriculture Canada

**Purpose:**

The primary objectives of this Agreement are to assist in the growth and development of economic output from the agricultural sector of the British Columbia economy, the increase in employment in the agri-food sector, the enhancement of the viability and competitiveness of the agri-food industry in British Columbia to ensure the maintenance of employment and output and the conservation and development of the agricultural resources necessary as inputs to an expanding agri-food sector.

**Authority:**

Canada — British Columbia Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement, signed on July 26, 1985, has a five-year time frame which expires on March 31, 1990.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Agreement contains three federal-provincial cost-shared programs. Agriculture Canada and the British Columbia Ministry of Agriculture and Food each deliver projects under two sub-programs of one of the programs. The

provincial Ministry delivers all remaining projects. All projects are approved by a joint federal-provincial Management Committee.

See table 8.

**TABLE 8**

Agricultural Sub-Agreements

<i>Province</i>	<i>Signed</i>	<i>Agreement Terminates</i>	<i>Estimated Total Cost (\$000)</i>	<i>Federal Share (\$000)</i>
Prince Edward Island	13-06-84	31-03-89	41,000	26,000
Nova Scotia	05-10-82	04-10-87	48,300	23,300
New Brunswick	25-06-84	31-03-89	32,000	25,000
Manitoba	30-05-84	31-03-89	38,300	23,000
Saskatchewan	07-08-84	31-03-89	60,000	30,000
British Columbia	26-07-85	31-03-90	40,000	20,000

***For Further Information:***

Regional Development Branch

Mr. John Berry  
Regional Director, British Columbia  
Regional Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
Room 307, 80—6th Street  
New Westminster, British Columbia  
V3L 5B3

Tel.: (604) 524-7342

**CANADA — ALBERTA MEMORANDUM OF  
UNDERSTANDING FOR AGRICULTURE AND FOOD  
DEVELOPMENT**

***Administered By:***

Agriculture Canada

***Purpose:***

This Memorandum of Understanding sets out the understanding between Canada and Alberta regarding development of an Agriculture and Food Development Strategy and subsequent sub-agreement(s) or other program initiatives of mutual interest.

***Authority:***

Canada — Alberta Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

***Time Frame:***

The Memorandum, signed on June 8, 1984, has a five-year time frame which expires June 7, 1989.

***Financing and Operation:***

Canada and Alberta each appointed a representative with responsibility for developing the strategy and program initiatives. There are no financial provisions.

***For Further Information:***

Regional Development Branch

Mr. Glenn Gorrell  
Regional Director (Alberta)  
Regional Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
4th Floor, Corner Point Building  
10179 — 105 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 1E2

Tel.: (403) 420-4141

**CANADA — ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF  
UNDERSTANDING FOR AGRICULTURE AND FOOD  
DEVELOPMENT**

***Administered By:***

Agriculture Canada

***Purpose:***

The Memorandum of Understanding sets out the approach to be taken by Canada and Ontario regarding the coordination of programs and the co-operative development of complementary measures which will assist the private sector to improve productivity, expand production and upgrade marketing of agricultural commodities with potential in the domestic and export markets.

Specifically, the objectives under this MOU are to remove obstacles to growth and encourage new investment, to maintain and improve the quality of food products produced in Ontario, to conserve and improve the long-term productivity of the land resource base while reducing pollution of the Great Lakes, to improve the competitiveness of the Ontario agriculture sector, and to stimulate increased production and sales of commodities for which there is a domestic or export market opportunity.

**Authority:**

The Canada — Ontario Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

**Time Frame:**

The Memorandum, signed August 27, 1985, has a three-year time frame which expires on March 31, 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and Ontario have appointed a Co-ordinating Committee to manage and administer the initiatives undertaken jointly pursuant to this MOU. There are no financial provisions.

**For Further Information:**

Regional Development Branch

Mr. Nelson Ball  
Regional Director, Ontario  
Regional Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
420 — 102 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5S 1M8

Tel.: (416) 996-8172

# **FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS, FORESTRY SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the provincial governments.

**Authority:**

These agreements were initiated under the auspices of the Department of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE). Cabinet decision of January 1982 transferred responsibility from DREE to the Canadian Forestry Service and subsequent authority is under the Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**Financing and Operation:**

All federal funding is provided by the Canadian Forestry Service; the balance by the respective provincial governments.

A Management Committee is set up to administer each agreement. The appropriate Canadian Forestry Service regional director, or his/her delegate and provincial representatives are normally members of these committees.

**For Further Information:**

Director General  
Forestry Development and Communications Directorate  
Canadian Forestry Service  
Department of Agriculture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G5

Tel.: (819) 994-3272

# **CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Nova Scotia.

**Purpose:**

To encourage and support forest management for the purposes of improving the forest resource; increasing the sustainable supply of wood; and to heighten forest industry opportunities in Nova Scotia.

**Authority:**

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement was signed on August 31, 1982. The five-year term of the agreement is from April 1, 1982 to March 31, 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

Of the five main components in the agreement, Canada (CFS) will implement Forest Resource Enhancements on Private Lands; \$40.3 million over five years.

Nova Scotia will spend \$30.5 million in the implementation of Forest Resource Enhancement on Crown Lands, Forest Industry Development and Human Resource Development. Canada and Nova Scotia will jointly implement the information and evaluation component of the agreement, at a cost of \$1.1 million.

# **CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Prince Edward Island

**Purpose:**

To encourage and support forest management for the purposes of improving the forest resource, increasing the sustainable supply of wood; and to ameliorate the wood-based industry on Prince Edward Island.

**Authority:**

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

# **CANADA—NEW BRUNSWICK FOREST RENEWAL AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of New Brunswick.

**Purpose:**

To encourage and support forest management for the purposes of improving the forest resource; increasing the sustainable supply of wood; carry out forest management



on federal lands; and to provide a public information program in order to ensure the health of the forest industry in New Brunswick.

**Authority:**

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed June 25, 1984. The five-year term of the Agreement is from April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Of the six main components, Canada (CFS) will implement Forest Management on Private Lands and on Federal Lands, and the Province will implement the remaining cost-shared portion of the Agreement. Canada and New Brunswick will jointly contribute \$77.4 million on 55:45 basis.

**CANADA—ONTARIO FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

The Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Ontario.

**Purpose:**

To encourage and support forest management for the purpose of improving the forest resource; increasing access to mature wood; increasing sustainable supply of wood; and conducting Research and Development programs targeted at forest renewal.

**Authority:**

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed on November 14, 1984. The five-year term of the Agreement is from April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and Ontario will spend \$150 million on a 50:50 cost-shared basis on four basic programs: forest management and renewal; technical support for forest management and renewal; applied research and development, administration, communications and evaluation. On these programs forest management and renewal will receive the major portion, \$128.6 million.

**CANADA—MANITOBA FOREST RENEWAL AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Manitoba.

**Purpose:**

To encourage and support forest renewal for the purpose of improving the forest resource; increasing the sustainable supply of wood; to increase public awareness; and to carry on forest research and development.

**Authority:**

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed on March 15, 1984. The five-year term of Agreement is from April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and Manitoba will spend \$27.16 million on a 50:50 cost-shared basis on four basic programs: forest renewal; intensive forest management; applied research and development; and public information, evaluation and administration. The federal government will implement programs on Private Land and on Federal Crown Land. The provincial government will implement programs on Provincial Crown Land.

**CANADA—SASKATCHEWAN FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Saskatchewan.

**Purpose:**

To encourage and support forest renewal and management in order to improve the forest resource base; to increase the sustainability of the long term wood supply; and to make available research results through a technology transfer program.

**Authority:**

The Forest Research and Development Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed on June 25, 1984. The five-year term of the Agreement is from June 25, 1984 to March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and Saskatchewan will spend \$28 million on a 50:50 cost-shared basis on four basic programs: forest renewal; growth enhancement and stand tending; technology advancement and transfer; public information, administration and evaluation.

**CANADA—ALBERTA FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

The Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Alberta.

**Purpose:**

To encourage and support forest management for the purpose of improving the forest resource; to increase the sustainability of the wood supply; to conduct applied research on forest management and in place technology transfer mechanisms; and to heighten forestry opportunities in Alberta.

**Authority:**

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed on October 29, 1984. The five-year term of the Agreement is from October 29, 1984 to March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and Alberta will spend \$23 million on a 50:50 cost-shared basis on three basic programs: reforestation; applied research; technology transfer and opportunity identification; public information, evaluation and administration.

### **CANADA—QUEBEC FOREST DEVELOPMENT SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT**

**Purpose:**

To promote co-operation and co-ordination between the Government of Canada and Government of Quebec in implementing measures intended to stimulate forestry development and to increase the economic impact of forestry activity in Quebec.

**Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Quebec.

**Authority:**

The Forest Research and Development Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed April 30, 1985. The five year term of the Agreement is from April 1985 to March 31, 1990.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and Quebec will spend \$150 million on a 50:50 cost shared basis on five programs: Crown land forest management; management of private woodlands; management of federal woodlands; greenhouse infrastructures; administration, communications and evaluation.

### **CANADA—BRITISH COLUMBIA FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**Purpose:**

To manage the forest resource of the Province in order to sustain and increase the forest resource and strengthen the employment potential of the forestry industry.

**Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of British Columbia.

**Authority:**

The Forest Research and Development Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed on May 25, 1985. The five year term of the Agreement is from May 1985 to March 31, 1990.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and British Columbia will spend \$300 million on three programs: backlog reforestation; intensive forest management; implementation, communications and evaluation.

### **MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING CONCERNING THE COORDINATION OF FOREST RESEARCH**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service — Provincial joint forest research committees

**Purpose:**

To formalize the coordination of forest research between the federal and the provincial governments.

**Authority:**

Decision of the Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers at the meeting, January 29, 1980.

**Time Frame:**

The agreements were signed and they expire on the dates shown. All are renewable for five-year periods beyond the expiry date subject to Ministerial exchange of letters.

British Columbia:	November 24, 1981 to June 30, 1985
Alberta:	May 4, 1982 to June 30, 1985
Saskatchewan:	August 10, 1983 to June 30, 1986
Manitoba:	October 18, 1982 to June 30, 1985
Nova Scotia:	August 31, 1982 to June 30, 1986
Prince Edward Island:	November 7, 1983 to June 30, 1988
Newfoundland:	September 1, 1982 to March 31, 1987

**Financing and Operation:**

There is no cost-sharing associated with these Memoranda. The Memoranda were signed by the respective federal and provincial Resource/Environment Ministers. The Memoranda are used to ensure the most efficient use of the forest research resources available to the respective agencies, to minimize duplication and to enhance forest research through cooperation in planning and implementation.



*For Further Information:*

Director General  
Research and Technical Services  
Canadian Forestry Service  
Department of Agriculture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G5

Tel.: (819) 997-1305

#### **NATIONAL AIR TANKER FLEET COOPERATIVE SUPPLY AGREEMENT**

*Administered By:*

Canadian Forestry Service and Department of Transport

*Purpose:*

To assist the provinces in the acquisition of Canadair CL-215 aircraft and the formation of a National Air Tanker Fleet.

*Authority:*

Order in Council and Treasury Board approval granted in January, 1984.

P.C. 1984 - 10/308 (84-01-26)

Treasury Board 789659

*Time Frame:*

This agreement was finalized in January 1984. Acquisition of the aircraft is expected to be completed within three years.

*Financing and Operation:*

Canada and participating provinces will purchase, on an approximately one to one matching basis, twenty-nine CL-215 forest fire fighting aircraft. Canada will lease (nominal rate) its aircraft to the provinces who will operate them in accordance with the Canadian Interagency Mutual Aid Resources Sharing Agreement, and the DOT Canadair Dry Lease. The cost to Canada is approximately \$150 million.

#### **CANADIAN INTERAGENCY MUTUAL AID RESOURCES SHARING AGREEMENT**

*Administered By:*

Canadian Forestry Service

*Purpose:*

To facilitate the sharing of equipment, manpower and other forest fire fighting resources among the provinces and the federal government.

*Authority:*

Décision of the Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers at its September 1981 meeting.

Order in Council and Treasury Board approval granted in January, 1984.

P.C. 1984 - 10/308 (84-01-26)

Treasury Board 789659

*Time Frame:*

Commencing in the fall of 1983 and is on-going. Implementation guidelines are approved by all parties annually.

*Financing and Operation:*

There is no cost sharing associated with this agreement. The equipment will be operated and maintained by the provinces and maintenance expenses will be borne by the user agency according to guidelines agreed upon each year.

*For Further Information:*

Director General  
Policy, Planning and Economics Directorate  
Canadian Forestry Service  
Department of Agriculture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G5

Tel.: (819) 997-4191

#### **CANADIAN INTERAGENCY FOREST FIRE CENTRE OPERATING AGREEMENT**

*Administered By:*

The Canadian Forestry Service

*Purpose:*

The operation of the Canadian Interagency Forest Fire Centre (CIFFC).

This agreement enables provincial and federal forest fire control agencies to share information on fire conditions and forest fire fighting resources.

*Authority:*

Decision of the Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers at its September 1981 meeting.

Order in Council and Treasury Board approval granted in January, 1984.

P.C. 1984 - 2/308 (84-01-26)

Treasury Board 791472 (84-01-19)

*Time Frame:*

The program became operational on June 1, 1982 and is on-going.

*Financing and Operation:*

The CIFFC is incorporated as an independent, non-profit agency. Canada will pay one-third of the CIFFC operating costs; the remaining two-thirds is contributed by the provinces on the basis of inventoried productive forest land within their jurisdictions.

Canada's contribution will be apportioned 50% Canadian Forestry Service, 25% Parks Canada, 25% Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program. The Canadian Forestry Service is the lead agency responsible for making the annual contribution and will then be reimbursed by the other two federal agencies for their respective share.



---

*For Further Information:*

D.F. Merrill  
Research and Technical Services  
Canadian Forestry Service  
Department of Agriculture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G5

Tel.: (819) 994-1658

## *Department of Communications*

The duties, powers and functions of the Minister of Communications extend to and include all matters over which Parliament has jurisdiction, not by law assigned to any other department, branch or agency of the Government of Canada, relating to:

- a) national cultural policy and programs;
- b) telecommunications; and
- c) the development and utilization, generally of communication undertakings, facilities, systems and services for Canada.

The Minister of Communications, in exercising his powers and carrying out his duties and functions shall:

- a) formulate and implement Canada's cultural policy and programs;
- b) co-ordinate, promote, and recommend national policies and programs with respect to communication services for Canada;
- c) promote the establishment, development and efficiency of communication systems and facilities for Canada;
- d) assist Canadian communication systems and facilities to adjust to changing domestic and international conditions;
- e) plan and co-ordinate telecommunication services for departments, branches and agencies of the Government of Canada;
- f) compile and keep up-to-date detailed information in respect of communication systems and facilities, of trends and developments in Canada and abroad, relating to communication matters; and
- g) take such action as may be necessary to secure, by international regulation or otherwise, the rights of Canada in communication matters.

### **ORGANIZATION AND PROGRAMS**

The department comprises five sectors: Corporate Policy; Telecommunications and Informatics; Spectrum Management and Regional Operations; Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting; and, Corporate Management.

#### **Corporate Policy Sector**

Responsibility for the overall formulation and implementation of departmental policy resides primarily with this sector. Subdivisions include: Strategy and Plans; Federal-Provincial Relations; International Relations (studies, planning and negotiations in the international communications and cultural spheres, including arrangements for, and participation in conferences); Information Services; Program Evaluation; Internal Audit; and, Legal Services.

#### **Telecommunications and Informatics Sector**

Responsible for all aspects of the communication technology applications and industry development. This mission includes the assessment of introduction and applications of new information and communications technologies, the investigation of new market opportunities for communications goods and services at home and abroad; the development of policy, programs and facilities to assist the domestic industries involved with the communications technologies and management of the major applications programs of the Department.

This Sector is also responsible for planning, establishing and managing telecommunications facilities and services that will meet the needs of federal government departments and agencies on an economic basis. The Sector is responsible also for the formulation and implementation of Telecommunications Policy.

The department conducts an extensive and continuing research program for three main reasons. First, advances in technology are the primary means of improving and expanding the telecommunications network and its services. Second, research serves as a base for the policy planning and program functions of the department. Third, through transfer of knowledge acquired in the laboratories and the support of research in Canadian industry and universities, the knowledge level of Canada is increased and the innovations developed through government research benefit Canadian industry and create Canadian jobs in high-technology fields.

Most of the department's in-house research is carried out at the Communications Research Centre (CRC), located near Ottawa. Because the department encourages the fullest possible participation of Canadian industry in research

projects dealing with the field of high technology and telecommunications, more and more research contracts are allocated to companies located throughout Canada. In addition, a certain proportion of the Department's research is undertaken for the Department of National Defence.

The department also fosters advanced communications research capabilities at Canadian universities through contracts totalling about \$1,162,000 in 1984-1985. Universities conduct research related to the federal government's responsibilities and priorities for regulation as well as the social, economic and technological aspects of communications and culture.

### **Spectrum Management and Regional Operations Sector**

This sector's principal function is to ensure the accommodation of as many users of the radio frequency spectrum as possible with a minimum of interference, and to permit the development and growth of radio communications in Canada by:

- 1) planning, authorizing and controlling spectrum use by Canadian broadcasters, operators and radio licence holders, and

- 2) protecting Canada's rights and interests regarding use of the spectrum through international agreements and regulation.

The Spectrum Management and Regional Operations Activity also provides regional representation for all activities of the Department in all regions of Canada and must provide ready accessibility by the Canadian public to the Department as a whole through its regional structure. In addition the activity includes the development and maintenance of an emergency telecommunications program as well as managing the Terminal Attachment Program.

### **Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting Sector**

Formulation of policies and design of programs in the fields of broadcasting and cable, film, video, sound recording, publishing, copyright, cultural heritage, performing, literary and visual arts; advising the Minister on policies and programs across the federal cultural portfolio; administering programs and regulations assigned to the Department, and providing support to cultural industries and organizations.

	<b>Page</b>
CANADA — MANITOBA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON COMMUNICATIONS AND CULTURAL ENTERPRISES	24
CANADA — QUEBEC SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON COMMUNICATIONS ENTERPRISES DEVELOPMENT	24
CANADA — QUEBEC SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON CULTURAL INFRASTRUCTURES	24
UNIVERSITY RESEARCH PROGRAM	25
PROPAGATION RESEARCH PROGRAM	25
PALAIS DES CONGRÈS DE MONTRÉAL (PHASES A AND B)	26
MOBILE SATELLITE (MSAT) PROGRAM	26
A PROGRAM OF CULTURAL INITIATIVES	27



## CANADA—MANITOBA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON COMMUNICATIONS AND CULTURAL ENTERPRISES

### *Administered By:*

Telecommunications and Informatics Sector  
Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting Sector  
Spectrum Management and Regional Operations Sector  
Corporate Policy Sector

### *Purpose:*

This sub-agreement was signed on June 6, 1984 pursuant to the Canada—Manitoba Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA). The purpose of the sub-agreement is to establish a framework for the implementation of measures to be undertaken by Canada and Manitoba in support of communications and cultural enterprises.

### *Time Frame:*

Five (5) years from June 1984 to June 1989.

### *Financing and Operation:*

The total value of the Subsidiary Agreement is \$21 million, the Government of Canada's participation is \$13 million. Funding will be directed to such areas as film, publishing, recording, broadcasting, communications and information technology.

A Management Committee has been established for the life of the Subsidiary Agreement. It is co-chaired by two senior officials, one of whom was appointed by the federal Minister of Communications and the other by the provincial Minister of Culture, Heritage and Recreation.

### *For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Owen Sweeney  
Co-Secretary of the Canada — Manitoba  
Subsidiary Agreement on Communications  
and Cultural Enterprises  
Government of Canada  
Department of Communications  
200 — 386 Broadway  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 3Y9

Tel.: (204) 949-2630

## CANADA — QUEBEC SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON COMMUNICATIONS ENTERPRISES DEVELOPMENT

### *Administered By:*

Telecommunications and Informatics Sector  
Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting Sector  
Spectrum Management and Regional Operations Sector  
Corporate Policy Sector

### *Purpose:*

This subsidiary agreement was signed on February 1, 1985 under the umbrella Canada—Quebec Economic and Regional Development Agreement. The purpose of the

Agreement is to provide a framework for facilitating implementation of initiatives that will be taken by the Governments of Canada and Quebec in order to stimulate development of communications enterprises. The components of the agreement aim to foster the development, marketing and distribution of French language programming; the development and marketing of data bases and software; the development of communications technologies and infrastructures; and automation of communications enterprises.

### *Time Frame:*

Five (5) years from February 1, 1985 to March 31, 1990.

### *Financing and Operation:*

The agreement represents a total monetary obligation of \$40 million. Generally speaking, the Government of Canada and the Government of Quebec will share equally the eligible costs of projects carried out under this agreement.

A Management Committee is established for the life of the agreement. It is co-chaired by two senior officials, one of whom is appointed by the federal Implementing Minister and the other by the Quebec Minister.

### *For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Denis Lachance  
Associate Secretary of the Canada—Quebec  
Subsidiary Agreement on Communications  
Enterprises Development  
Government of Canada  
Department of Communications  
295 St. Paul Street, East  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Y 1H1

Tel.: (514) 283-7737

## CANADA — QUEBEC SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON CULTURAL INFRASTRUCTURES

### *Administered By:*

Corporate Policy Sector, in cooperation with Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting Sector.

### *Purpose:*

The objective of the Subsidiary Agreement is to promote the establishment of major elements of cultural infrastructures which are essential to the cultural development of Quebec and to:

- a) facilitate a high standard of cultural production and more extensive involvement on the part of national and international producers;
- b) increase employment opportunities for the existing pool of technical and professional personnel in the cultural field;

- c) ensure better conditions for conserving and exhibiting heritage assets, making them more visible to Quebec, Canadian and international publics.

Two major projects are being planned under the Subsidiary Agreement, the Montreal Museum of Fine Arts expansion project and the Cité du cinéma.

**Time Frame:**

Five (5) years from 1985-86 to 1989-90.

**Financing and Operation:**

The total value of the Subsidiary Agreement is \$40 million, the Government of Canada's participation is \$20 million. Generally speaking, the Government of Canada and the Government of Quebec shall each pay fifty per cent (50%) of the eligible costs of projects under this Agreement.

A Management Committee is established for the life of the Subsidiary Agreement. It is co-chaired by two senior officials, one of whom was appointed by the Implementing Minister for Canada and the other by the Quebec Minister.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Miss Ruta Danaitis  
Member of the Secretariat of the Canada—Québec  
Subsidiary Agreement on Cultural Infrastructures  
Government of Canada  
Department of Communications  
300 Slater Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C8

Tel.: (613) 990-4204

**UNIVERSITY RESEARCH PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Telecommunications and Informatics Sector

**Purpose:**

The program supports the Department of Communications' in-house research programs, promotes competence in various areas of communications and culture in Canadian universities, and helps develop individuals who can later make substantial contributions to the field of communications in industry, government or the universities.

**Authority:**

The Department of Communications supports a University Research Program. Based upon the recommendation of the University Research Advisory Committee, Canadian universities are asked to submit research contract proposals on specific subjects determined in advance by the department.

**Time Frame:**

Each November, the department reviews its university research requirements. Canadian universities are then asked to submit research proposals on subjects determined by DOC.

**Financing and Operation:**

This is a research contract program and not a research grant program. Therefore, work statements are negotiated and payments are made on the basis of the progress. The resulting contracts are subject to government procurement regulations.

In the allocation of contracts, the department takes into consideration the regional demographic factor and takes the necessary action to ensure that there be an equitable proportion of contracts allocated to anglophone and francophone universities throughout Canada.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Jean-Jacques Rousseau  
Director, Research Policy and Plans  
Department of Communications  
300 Slater Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C8

Tel.: (613) 998-2012

**PROPAGATION RESEARCH PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Telecommunications and Informatics Sector

**Purpose:**

To develop a comprehensive understanding of the behavior of electromagnetic waves particularly in the Canadian environment. Such information is essential to the planning and design of reliable and efficient communications systems and networks, and to the management of the radio-frequency spectrum.

**Authority:**

The program is a part of the department's on-going research activities at the Communications Research Centre. Specific projects are approved jointly by the department and the telephone company and/or university involved in the work.

**Time Frame:**

Projects normally involve a joint agreement covering a one or two-year period.



**Financing and Operation:**

In most projects, the work and costs are divided among the participants so that no exchange of funds is required. If a university is involved in the project, the cost of their participation is covered by the Department of Communications and/or the other participating agencies.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. K.S. McCormick  
Director, Propagation Research Laboratory  
Communications Research Centre  
P.O. Box 11490, Station "H"  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K2H 8S2

Tel.: (613) 998-2338

**PALAIS DES CONGRÈS DE MONTRÉAL (PHASES A AND B)****Administered By:**

Telecommunications and Informatics Sector

**Purpose:**

Phase A: Installation of an integrated communications system utilizing Telidon technology (operational since June, 1983).

Phase B: Computerizing administrative functions pertaining to the organization and management of events held at the Palais and to the operation of the Palais.

**Authority:**

Two Memoranda of Understanding were signed between la Société du Palais des Congrès and the Department of Communications.

The management of this project falls under the responsibility of an Advisory Committee made up of representatives from the federal Department of Communications, la Société du Palais des Congrès and the provincial government.

**Time Frame:**

From May 1982 to October 1986.

**Financing and Operation:**

Responsibility for the management of the system resides with the Palais des Congrès. It is estimated that the total cost of the project will be \$7.2 million. The federal government and la Société du Palais des Congrès will each contribute \$3.6 million.

**Payments:**

Phase A has been completed (\$4.5 million); for Phase B methods of payment are being finalized.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Jacques Lyrette  
Director General  
Canadian Workplace Automation Research Centre  
1575 Chomedey Boulevard  
Laval, Quebec  
H7V 2X2

Tel.: (514) 682-3400

**MOBILE SATELLITE (MSAT) PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Telecommunications and Informatics Sector

**Purpose:**

To define, develop and demonstrate a satellite system to meet identified needs for voice and data mobile communications services to vehicles, ships, aircraft and compact portable stations for a wide variety of public and civil government applications in Canada.

**Authority:**

As approved by Cabinet in December 1981, (463-81RD), the Department of Communications (DOC) will carry out Phase B (Project Definition) of the MSAT program through a series of contracts with Canadian industry supplemented with DOC in-house work.

**Time Frame:**

Phase B was completed in 1984. Cabinet will decide whether or not to proceed with the design and manufacturing phases and a 1988 launch. The system would be used by the federal and provincial governments, industry and others for communications experiments and interim commercial service.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

K.T. Hepburn  
Assistant Deputy Minister (Telecommunications and Informatics)  
Department of Communications  
300 Slater Street  
Journal Tower North  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C8

Tel.: (613) 998-4196



**A PROGRAM OF CULTURAL INITIATIVES*****Administered By:***

Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting Sector

***Purpose:***

The Program of Cultural Initiatives provides financial assistance to Canadian artistic and non-profit cultural organizations from funds accrued from the federal portion of the Loto Canada revenues under the federal-provincial agreement on the dissolution of Loto Canada.

***Payments:***

For the 1983-85 program, the provincial breakdown of expenditures is indicated in table 1.

**TABLE 1**

The 1983-85 Program of Cultural Initiatives

<i>Province</i>	<i>(\$)</i>
Newfoundland	1,138,074
Prince Edward Island	72,000
Nova Scotia	140,296
New Brunswick	114,296
Quebec	4,232,467
Ontario	6,694,118
Manitoba	263,876
Saskatchewan	345,570
Alberta	1,093,734
British Columbia	1,128,244
Yukon	40,500
Northwest Territories	191,630
Total	15,454,805

## *Department of Employment and Immigration*

In addition to the administrative responsibility for the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission and the Department of Employment and Immigration, the Minister of Employment and Immigration reports to Parliament for the Immigration Appeal Board. Within the CEIC only the Employment and Immigration components have programs which involve payments to provinces or municipalities, although the administration of the Benefit Program does require liaison and consultation with provincial departments.

### **CANADA EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION COMMISSION**

The Canada Employment and Immigration Commission was created under the Employment and Immigration Reorganization Act of 1977 and was given responsibility for the development and utilization of labour market resources in Canada, for employment services, for unemployment services and immigration. In general, the programs of the Commission are directed towards individual members of the labour force or towards individual immigrants. In addition, programs are also directed to provide employers with various services, particularly recruitment and selection of workers to fill available jobs. A Department of Employment and Immigration was also established by the same legislation.

#### **Employment**

Federal-provincial consultations on labour market policies and programs are primarily conducted through the Joint Federal-Provincial Committees or similar mechanisms which were initially established in the provinces under the authority of Section 12 of the National Training Act, and continue under the authority of federal-provincial Human Resource Development (or similar) agreements under the Canadian Jobs Strategy. The Committees are composed of senior officials of the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission and the provincial departments concerned. In some provinces the Committee includes representatives from the private sector and other federal departments concerned with the labour market and the economy.

The National Training Act came into effect on August 2, 1982. It replaced the Adult Occupational Training Act of 1967. Federal-provincial training agreements which were in effect until the end of March 1985 and which have been extended to the end of March, 1986, govern the implementation of the program in the provinces and territories. The federal-provincial co-operation regarding training activities is realized through the joint federal-provincial committees. The training is given in community colleges or other training centres and is paid for by the federal government which also provides income support to full-time trainees during their training. The provinces and territories are responsible for course content, training methods and delivery of the training.

#### **Immigration**

Federal-Provincial consultations on regional demographic needs and labour market considerations are required by Section 7 of the Immigration Act prior to the Minister's deciding upon and announcing projected immigration levels for the future years. These consultations have been formalized in Agreements with seven provinces but are carried out at a senior official level with all ten provinces as well as with the territories.

While the federal government does not provide payments to the provinces, it does provide assistance to immigrants in general and to refugees in particular to aid in their settlement. It also contributes to voluntary organizations active in immigrant settlement. On the other hand, the Province of Quebec does reimburse the federal government for additional costs related to the presence of Quebec immigration representatives in certain federal immigration sections of embassies and consulates abroad.

	<b>Page</b>
JOB ENTRY — ENTRY AND RE-ENTRY OPTIONS	30
JOB ENTRY — COOPERATIVE EDUCATION OPTION	31
CHALLENGE '86	31
JOB DEVELOPMENT	33
SECTION 38	33
INNOVATIONS	34
SKILL INVESTMENT	34
SKILL SHORTAGES	35
PROGRAMS FOR SPECIAL NEEDS REFUGEES	36
QUEBEC IMMIGRATION OFFICERS ABROAD (CULLEN-COUTURE AGREEMENT)	37
SPECIAL NEEDS REFUGEES AGREEMENT	38
ANNUAL CONSULTATIONS ON IMMIGRATION LEVELS	39



**JOB ENTRY — ENTRY AND RE-ENTRY OPTIONS*****Purpose:***

To assist persons having difficulty making the transition from school or home to the labour market.

- 1) Entry — supervised on- and off-site training and work experience for unemployed young people.
- 2) Re-Entry — supervised on- and off-site training and work experience training for women.

***Priority Activities:***

Addressing individual needs while providing an integrated combination of work experience and off-site and on-site skills training.

Job Entry utilizes the expertise of coordinators and training place hosts. The coordinator's responsibility is to develop and implement an Entry or Re-entry project. The coordinator recruits training place hosts to provide on-site training, work experience and supervision to Entry and Re-entry participants. A coordinator can also act as training place host.

***Eligibility:*****Coordinators:**

- businesses, organizations, individuals, as well as ad-hoc groups;
- federal departments, agencies, institutions and Crown corporations;
- provincial/territorial and municipal government departments, agencies and institutions;

Re-Entry coordinators must be knowledgeable in the development and delivery of employment related programs for women.

**Training Place Host Trainers:**

All the same as above except that hosts should normally have been in business in Canada for at least one year.

**Participants:**

Both Entry and Re-Entry participants must be legally entitled to work in Canada.

In addition, Entry participants must:

- have attained the legal school leaving age and be out of the regular school system for at least 3 months;
- be unemployed youth having not worked 26 full-time weeks out of the last 52;
- not normally be in receipt of a post-secondary degree or diploma.

Re-Entry participants must be:

- women out of the labour force for at least three years after having been primarily engaged in homemaking activities.

***Proposals:***

- must provide for an integrated combination of supervised on-site and off-site training and work experience;
- should contain measurable objectives both for on-site and off-site activities;
- must include an equity plan (target levels for women, handicapped people, Natives and visible minorities);
- must contain detailed information on expenses for off-site training, health, safety or other occupational requirements, and enhancements;
- must contain all relevant information on coordinators, participants and training place hosts.

***Time Frame:***

26 to 52 weeks (or part-time equivalent for Entry);  
16 to 52 weeks (or part-time equivalent Re-Entry).

***Program Contributions:*****Operating Costs — Entry and Re-Entry:**

- up to \$10,000 to develop the capacity to act as a coordinator, where appropriate;
- on a sliding scale \$350 to \$250 per filled position for recruitment, selection and assessment of a participant, development of a plan and identification of appropriate hosts;
- \$100 per quarter to a maximum of \$400 per filled position for implementing and monitoring each plan;
- maximum of \$2,000,000 to any given project.

**Training Costs:**

- up to a maximum average of \$40 per day to a maximum of \$2,600 per position for Entry;
- up to a maximum average of \$40 per day to a maximum of \$3,600 per position for Re-Entry.

**Other Costs:**

- up to a maximum of \$250 per participant for health safety or occupational requirements;
- up to a maximum of \$2,600 per participant for additional off-site training;
- up to a maximum of \$10,000 for physically disabled (per participant) to cover the actual costs of training aids, additional training, travel, on-site or off-site equipment or building modifications.

***For Further Information:***

National Headquarters  
Employment and Immigration Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

**JOB ENTRY — COOPERATIVE EDUCATION OPTION****Purpose:**

To stimulate the provision of developmental work-study experience for secondary and post-secondary students whose transition from student to full-time work and integration into the labour market may be facilitated or enhanced by this measure.

**Eligibility:****Sponsor:**

- post-secondary institutions and secondary school boards which arrange Cooperative Education;
- community groups or national non-profit associations which provide assistance in the delivery of this option.

**Proposals:**

- must provide for alternating periods of full-time study and work experience;
- must include overall long range goals with respect to work/study learning;
- must contain a formal and concrete endorsement of the proposed project by the school board, the post-secondary Chief Executive Officer and all key personnel;
- must contain a proof that the employment/work experiences provide training in skills that reflect current and future labour market demand;
- must outline specific measures to be undertaken to promote equality for students who are female, Native, students with disabilities and visible minorities;
- must contain detailed information on frequency, length, supervision and quality of the work experiences to be provided by the employer and on projected expenses.

**Time Frame:**

maximum of 4 years  
as agreed when approved

**Program Contributions:****Operating Costs:**

- 85% of the actual expenditures in year one to a maximum of \$68,000;
- 75% of the actual expenditures in year two to a maximum of \$60,000;
- 55% of the actual expenditures in year three to a maximum of \$44,000;
- 35% of the actual expenditures in year four to a maximum of \$28,000;

- maximum of \$100,000 for 12 consecutive months when a community group or a non-profit national association is working on behalf of Co-op clientele;
- maximum of \$200,000 to any given project.

**For Further Information:**

National Headquarters  
Employment and Immigration Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

**CHALLENGE '86****Purpose:**

To provide career/learning-related summer employment and practical work experience for young people moving through the educational system.

The program includes the following six components:

**1. Summer Employment/Experience Development****Purpose:**

The program provides subsidies to employers to create jobs for students that would not be available otherwise.

**Eligibility:**

Employers Eligible for the Subsidy:

Private businesses, cooperatives with share capital, municipalities, educational institutions, Native Band Councils, non-profit organizations which have been operating in Canada for at least 6 months, and individuals acting for, or on behalf of, unincorporated associations.

**Participants:**

Students who: intend to return to school as full-time basis in the fall; are legally entitled to work in Canada; have been hired after referral by a CEC/CEC's; are not members of the employer's immediate family.

**Employment Opportunities Eligible for Subsidy Consideration:**

- Jobs that relate to: a field of study, discipline, future career, training program or provide practical work experience which will benefit the student's future employability;
- Jobs that would be in addition to the jobs in place and to the jobs which would ordinarily be provided for students or other employees by the employer without the subsidy.

**Time Frame:**

6 to 18 consecutive weeks. Start no earlier than April 28, 1986 and end no later than September 5, 1986.

**Program Contributions:**

Subsidies provided by Sectors

Private:

- up to 50% of wages paid (maximum \$3.00/hour).

Municipal and Educational:

- up to 100% of provincial/territorial minimum adult wage.

Non-Profit Organizations Including Native Band Councils:

- up to 100% of provincial/territorial minimum adult wage;
- up to \$20.00/work-week for other costs related to the jobs approved;
- up to 100% of mandatory employer costs based on the provincial minimum wage.

## 2. Student Business Loans

**Priorities:**

- develop Entrepreneurial potential of students;
- support provincial initiatives that provide loans and loan guarantees to start summer businesses;
- provide the necessary funding in order to guarantee the loans given to students so that they may manage and operate small businesses.

## 3. Work Orientation Workshops

**Priority Activities:**

To provide disadvantaged in-school youth and potential school-leavers with guidance on future participation in the labour market.

**Eligibility:**

Sponsor/Employer:

- businesses, business associations, community organizations and ad-hoc groups;
- trainers, instructors.

Participants:

- elementary/secondary or CEGEP students;
- in-school youth who are disadvantaged and/or potential school drop-outs.

**Workshop Activities:**

- life skills training;
- personal financial management;
- study how companies function;
- workplace practices and expectations;
- relations with other workers and management;

- skill requirements of different occupations;
- job search techniques.

## 4. Canada Employment Centres for Students and Native Internship Program

Provide students with advice and referral service to help them find summer employment;

450 CEC for students;

Native Internship within EIC operations helps Native students understand how federal bureaucracy works;

Part of national "Hire-a-student Campaign".

## 5. Business Drive for Jobs

Encourage leading Corporations and business organizations to promote hiring of students.

## 6. Federal Departments and Agencies

Provide career related jobs for students;

Departments and Agencies create jobs from existing resources;

Assist in meeting student hiring goals of Federal Departments/Agencies.

## Cadet and Reserve Training Programs

Administered by Department of National Defence, provides training and work experience in a monitored environment under responsible leadership.

## Supernumerary Special Constable Program

Administered by RCMP;

Students hired as special peace officers;

Provides training and experience in law enforcement.

## Expo '86-on-site Training Incentive Program

**Purpose:**

To provide on-site training to students through the provision of a wage subsidy to employers.

**Eligibility:**

Sponsor/Employer:

Expo '86 Corporation, businesses, organizations, individuals and provincial/territorial departments and agencies.

Participants:

Full-time students who intend to return to school full-time in the fall.

**Time Frame:**

Training for a minimum 20 hours and a maximum 80 hours.



**Program Contributions:**

50% wages paid with a maximum of \$2.50/hour for each hour of orientation, job-skill-specific and on-the-job training.

**For Further Information:**

National Headquarters  
Employment and Immigration Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

**JOB DEVELOPMENT****Purpose:**

To assist long-term unemployment individuals to participate effectively in the labour market.

**Priority Activities:**

Activities which focus on individual needs and improve long-term employment prospects in the context of local economic growth and potential which will not create dependencies.

**Eligibility:****Sponsor/Employer:**

- organizations, businesses and individual groups, municipalities and school boards;
- private sector, profit and non-profit organizations, provincial government departments and agencies as last resort or as covered by federal-provincial agreements;
- maximum subsidized jobs/place of employment is greater of 2 or 20% of regular complement.

**Participants:**

Those unemployed for 24 of last 30 weeks, including the employment-disadvantaged, women, disabled persons, Native people and visible minorities.

**Proposals:**

Must offer an adequate blend of training and work experience.

**Time Frame:**

16 to 52 weeks.

**Program Contributions:****Private Sector:**

- up to 60% of the wages paid to each employee up to a maximum of \$350 per week;
- an additional \$125 towards other costs may be paid for forestry projects;
- the cost of an assessment, by a certified third party, of proposed training plans to the lesser of 75% of costs actually incurred or \$1,000;

- a maximum of \$10,000 per place of employment to an employer recruiting disabled persons to assist in the costs incurred in the provision and/or modification of facilities or equipment.

**Non-Profit Sector:****Projects for the Job Ready:**

- up to \$350 per employees per week of which up to \$125 per week may be used for operating costs;
- the cost of an assessment, by a third party, of proposed training plans, to a maximum of \$1,000 (included as well under projects for the severely employment disadvantaged);
- training costs to an average of \$40 per employee per day;
- a maximum of \$5,000 per project for capital costs;
- a maximum of \$10,000 per place of employment to an employer recruiting disabled persons to assist in the costs incurred in the provision and/or modification of facilities or equipment (included as well under projects for the severely employment disadvantaged);
- the wages of a project manager to a maximum of \$500 per week;
- course development costs, normally up to 75% of employer costs.

**Projects for the Severely Employment Disadvantaged**

- the wages for necessary core staff including a Project Manager, at up to the prevailing wage rate for the occupation as determined by the CEC;
- operating costs to a maximum of 125% of wages;
- capital items essential to the operation of a project to a maximum of \$50,000 over the life of the project;
- consultants' fees;

**For Further Information:**

National Headquarters  
Employment and Immigration Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

**SECTION 38****Purpose:**

To create incremental productive term employment for unemployed persons.

**Eligibility:****Sponsor/Employer:**

- organizations, businesses, municipalities and individuals;

- federal and provincial/territorial government departments and agencies are eligible to submit proposals but must designate a non-government organization, business or individual to act as employer.

#### Participants:

Those who are receiving UI benefits or are eligible for receipt of UI benefits at the time of referral.

#### Proposals:

Must create incremental employment with a minimum of three jobs per project.

#### Time Frame:

6 to 52 weeks

#### Program Contributions:

Benefits include up to \$315 per person per week, with a ceiling of \$125 per week for other costs.

#### For Further Information:

National Headquarters  
Employment and Immigration Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

### INNOVATIONS

#### Purpose:

To stimulate and support innovative labour market initiatives through pilot programs and projects, demonstration projects and development activities which will lead to the improved functioning of the labour market.

#### Eligibility:

Sponsor/Employer:

Businesses, organizations, educational and training bodies, provincial/territorial institutions, municipalities, individuals, and those Crown corporations that are not mainly funded through appropriations.

#### Proposals:

- must be for pilot projects, demonstration projects or short-term activities;
- must demonstrate that they are new and innovative approaches as well as cost-effective and could be applied within the labour market on a wider or longer-term basis;
- must include an evaluation plan and measurable performance goals and results.

#### Time Frame:

Activities that exceed one year may be approved in principle, but subject to annual review and strictly limited to a maximum of three years.

#### Program Contributions:

##### Wages and Other Costs:

- no maximum program contribution per proposal;
- whenever possible costs will be shared with proponents;
- contribution may be used for wages, legally required employee benefits, direct overhead of the activities and other approved costs;
- a contribution of capital equipment costs, but not building construction, may be eligible as long as it is not the sole objective of the activity and where acquisition is more cost-effective than the leasing of such equipment.

#### For Further Information:

National Headquarters  
Employment and Immigration Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

### SKILL INVESTMENT

#### Purpose:

To provide financial assistance to train employees whose employment is subject to change or elimination due to technological and/or market changes.

Four options are available under the program. Their purposes are as follows:

- 1) Training Trust Fund: Financial assistance to encourage training trust funds for workers to gain new skills.
- 2) Extended Training Leave: Financial assistance to facilitate employee leave for training.
- 3) Small Business Training: Financial assistance to facilitate employee retraining in a variety of adjustment situations.
- 4) Direct Purchase: Provide training at public and private institutions for employed workers outside normal working hours.

#### 1) Training Trust Fund

##### Eligibility:

Sponsor/Employer:

Private sector, profit and non-profit sector, Crown corporations and voluntary organizations.

##### Participants:

Employees with a recognized training trust fund.

##### Time Frame:

Contributions up to 3 years.

**Program Contributions:****Operating Costs:**

Not to exceed \$400,000 over 3 years;  
 50% of employee/employer contribution to \$200,000 in year 1;  
 33% to \$100,000 in year 2 and year 3.

**2) Extended Training Leave****Eligibility:****Sponsor/Employer:**

Private sector, profit and non-profit organizations, voluntary organizations and Crown corporations.

**Time Frame:**

3 months — 3 years full-time;  
 80 hours — 3 years part-time.

**Program Contributions:**

Maximum of \$15,000 for one year (excluding disabled).

**Wages:**

- 50% of salary while on leave, up to 33% of pre-leave salary;
- a maximum of \$350/week (for part-time same formula to a maximum of \$8.75/hour).

**Training Costs:**

50% of eligible training costs.

**Other Costs:**

\$10,000/trainee, for special arrangements for physically disabled.

**3) Small Business Training****Eligibility:****Sponsor/Employer:**

Private sector, profit and non-profit organizations, voluntary organizations and Crown corporations with fewer than 100 employees, or of any size facing permanent lay-offs and unable to train without assistance.

**Participants:**

Owners, managers and employees of private sector and non-profit organizations with fewer than 100 employees (including self-employed) or of any size but facing permanent lay-offs and unable to train without assistance.

**Time Frame:**

3 weeks — 3 years full-time;  
 80 hours — 3 years part-time.

**Program Contributions:****Wages:**

- 60% of weekly wages paid during periods of off-the-job training up to a maximum of \$350/week;
- 25% of weekly wages paid during periods of on-the-job training up to a maximum of \$350/week.

**Training Costs:**

- 100% of costs up to \$30/day;
- 50% of costs exceeding \$30/day;
- up to 4% of the total training costs for expert assistance.

**Other Costs:**

\$10,000/trainee to assist in training disabled.

**4) Direct Purchase****Eligibility:****Participants:**

Employed workers.

**Time Frame:**

Up to 1,820 hours on part-time basis

**Program Contributions:****Training Costs:**

CEIC pays directly.

**For Further Information:**

National Headquarters  
 Employment and Immigration Canada  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0J9

**SKILL SHORTAGES****Purpose:**

To provide support for training in existing and potential occupational skill shortages in order to provide the economy with the skills necessary to remain competitive.

Two options exists within the program:

- 1) Work Place — Based (for employed or self-employed);
- 2) Direct Purchase (for unemployed).

**1) Work Place****Eligibility:****Sponsor/Employer:**

Private sector firms and employers (profit, non-profit and voluntary organizations and Crown corporations) in order to provide training to their employees.



**Participants:**

Employed and self-employed individuals and owners of firms.

**Time Frame:**

3 weeks — 3 years full-time;  
80 hours — 3 years part-time.

**Program Contributions:**

Maximum of \$1,000,000 in commitments for one year with a firm or employer in the same province/territory.

**Wages:**

- 60% of weekly wages during off-the-job training up to a maximum of \$350/week;
- 25% of weekly wages during on-the-job training up to a maximum of \$350/week.

**Training Costs:**

- 100% of costs up to \$30/day;
- 50% of costs exceeding \$30/day;
- up to 4% of direct training costs for expert assistance.

**Other Costs:**

- \$10,000 per trainee over the life of the project may be made to an employer training disabled persons for provision of facilities and equipment;
- on exceptional basis, 25% of total contribution for employers who cannot pay their portion of wages during training.

**2) Direct Purchase****Eligibility:**

Sponsor: CEIC

Participants: Unemployed individuals, where insufficient number of employed workers can be trained by employers.

**Time Frame:**

Up to 3 years.

**Program Contributions:**

CEIC pays costs directly.

**For Further Information:**

National Headquarters  
Employment and Immigration Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

**PROGRAMS FOR SPECIAL NEEDS REFUGEES**

(Part of the Settlement Activity of the Immigration Program)

**Administered By:**

Settlement Branch, Immigration

**Purpose:**

The programs for Special Needs Refugees include the Handicapped and Tubercular Refugee programs, the Joint Assistance Program, and The Unaccompanied Minors Program. The objective of these programs is the admission and settlement of special needs refugees who, under normal circumstances, would not qualify for admission to Canada but who, with some additional settlement assistance, are deemed capable of achieving self-sufficiency within a reasonable period of time. These programs permit a humanitarian response to the international requirement for the settlement of disadvantaged refugees.

**Authority:**

All four programs function in co-operation with the provinces and with private groups.

The four programs are carried out in Quebec under the terms of the Cullen-Couture Agreement and in Manitoba and Newfoundland under the terms of the Special Needs Refugees Agreements signed with those two provinces. In the case of the Unaccompanied Minors Program, there have been arrangements agreed to with the following provinces as well:

Alberta  
British Columbia  
New Brunswick  
Ontario

**Time Frame:**

These are continuing programs that were developed in the late 1970s at the time of the influx of Southeast Asian refugees.

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government pays all transportation costs to the province of destination for certain special needs immigrants, as well as usual living expenses, until the individual or family unit is self-sustaining. The participating provinces provide any necessary treatment, including hospitalization, for refugees whom they agree to accept under the program. Private groups also undertake to provide special assistance as mutually agreed.

**Payments:**

Financial assistance is provided by the CEIC under its Adjustment Assistance Program (AAP) and the Transportation Loan Program.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
Settlement Branch, Immigration  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

**In each Region:**

Canada Employment and Immigration Commission

Title for correspondence is: Regional Director,  
Immigration

167 Kenmount Road  
P.O. Box 12051  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3Z4

1888 Brunswick Street  
P.O. Box 2463  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 3E4

Memorial Building  
P.O. Box 8000  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 8K1

565 Priestman Street  
P.O. Box 2600  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5V6

1441 St. Urbain Street, 9th Floor  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2X 2M6

4900 Yonge Street  
Suite 700  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2N 6A8

Room 710, Eaton Place  
330 Graham Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 4B9

Financial Building, Room 600  
2101 Scarth Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 2H9

Batoni-Bowlen Building  
9925 — 109 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2J8

Royal Centre  
1055 West Georgia Street  
P.O. Box 11145  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6E 2P8

**QUEBEC IMMIGRATION OFFICERS ABROAD (CULLEN-COUTURE AGREEMENT)**

(Part of the Recruitment and Selection Activity of the Immigration Program)

**Administered By:**

Immigration Group and Department of External Affairs.

**Purpose:**

The accord, which replaced the 1975 Andras-Bienvenue Agreement, outlines the framework for overall co-ordination of the immigration program and allows the two governments to establish parallel sets of selection criteria. The Agreement delegates to Quebec the authority to select certain foreign nationals who wish to settle permanently or temporarily in Quebec, while respecting federal responsibilities for the admission of foreign nationals to Canada. In addition the Agreement establishes the consultative mechanisms necessary for the implementation and for other areas of common interest related to immigration and demography.

**Authority:**

General agreement signed by federal and Quebec Ministers, February 20, 1978.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was concluded for a period of three years, renewable on expiry by tacit understanding. In February 1981, the initial expiry date, it was felt by both parties that the Agreement was a satisfactory document and its continuation was thus agreed to. The Agreement may be terminated by either party at any time by giving six month's written notice.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Agreement provides for the presence of Quebec Immigration officers in Canadian diplomatic missions when accommodation within the mission is possible and is requested by Quebec. Quebec officers may also be established in separate premises or in a "Maison du Québec" with the permission of the Department of External Affairs.

The cost of rental, local taxes, heating, lighting, maintenance and security of the space occupied by Quebec is recovered on a pro-rated basis by the federal government. The use of the services of office staff is charged for in a similar way. The Quebec Government is also responsible for the cost of its officers' telegraph and telephone communications.

**Payments:**

The federal government makes recoveries from Quebec for the costs noted above. The exact rates of payment are the subject of the individual "leases of tenancy" and depend on the location and extent of facilities provided to Quebec.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Executive Director, Immigration  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-3403

Director  
Regional Policy and Program Relations Division  
Policy and Program Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-1625

Director  
Federal-Provincial Co-ordination Division  
Department of External Affairs  
125 Sussex Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G2

Tel.: (613) 992-7917

**SPECIAL NEEDS REFUGEES AGREEMENT**

(Part of the Recruitment and Selection and of the Settlement Activity of the Immigration Program)

**Administered By:**

Policy and Program Development and Settlement Branches of the Immigration Group and the responsible regional Immigration Directors of CEIC, together with provincial government representatives.

**Purpose:**

The letters of understanding signed with Manitoba and Newfoundland aim to facilitate the admission of handicapped, tubercular or unaccompanied minor refugees by consolidating all the activities that had been conducted separately or jointly by the federal and provincial governments on their behalf.

**Authority:**

Letters of understanding signed by federal Ministers with Manitoba Ministers, September, 1981 and Newfoundland Ministers, August, 1982.

**Time Frame:**

The agreements are effective for five years from date of signature, but may be terminated by either party at any time by giving one year's written notice.

**Financing and Operation:**

Both provinces will make a formal commitment for the admission of a specific number of special needs refugees each year, and the provincial and the federal governments, as well as any private groups who may be acting as sponsors in any individual case, will contribute the necessary resources and services.

**For Further Information:**

Director  
Regional Policy and Program Relations Division  
Policy and Program Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-1625

Director, Settlement Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-4182

Director of Immigration  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Manitoba Region  
167 Lombard Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3B 0T6

Tel.: (204) 949-3754

Director of Immigration  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Newfoundland Region  
167 Kenmount Road  
P.O. Box 12051  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3Z4

Tel.: (709) 737-4071



**Regional Offices:***Newfoundland*

K.E. Singleton  
Manager, Employment Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
P.O. Box 8970, Postal Station "A"  
Building No. 223, Pleasantville  
St. John's, Newfoundland

Tel.: (709) 737-4710

*Nova Scotia*

Don V. Hines  
Manager, Employment Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
P.O. Box 160  
1888 Brunswick Street  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 2M4

Tel.: (902) 426-5950

**ANNUAL CONSULTATIONS ON IMMIGRATION LEVELS**  
(Part of the Recruitment and Selection Activity of the Immigration Program)

**Administered By:**

Policy and Program Development Branch, Immigration Group

**Purpose:**

To allow the federal government to solicit and obtain the advice of the provincial and territorial governments concerning the nature and size of the immigrant movement to Canada as well as measures to be undertaken to facilitate the adaptation of permanent residents to Canadian society.

**Authority:**

Sections 7 and 109 of the Immigration Act as well as Agreements signed at the ministerial level with the following provinces:

Alberta  
New Brunswick  
Newfoundland  
Nova Scotia  
Prince Edward Island  
Quebec  
Saskatchewan

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program authorized under the Immigration Act 1976.

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government provides the provinces with quarterly reviews and analyses of immigration statistics and annual background information upon which they can base their own input to the consultative process.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Director  
Regional Policy and Program Relations  
Policy and Program Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

Mailing Address:

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-1625

## *Department of Energy, Mines and Resources*

The Department of Energy, Mines and Resources operates on the basis of three major programs: one covers the field of energy; another deals with matters relating to minerals and earth sciences, and the third, administration, provides common services to the department. To achieve these objectives the department's activities range through surveying, mapping, geology, geophysics, remote sensing, research and development of mining and metallurgical technology, economic analyses and policy analysis and development.

The objective of the energy program is to establish and maintain effective policies, strategies and programs for the supply and efficient use of energy resources, with due respect for other social and economic goals.

The objective of the minerals and earth sciences program is to ensure the timely availability of mineral policies, strategies and programs designed to maximize the contribution of minerals and metals sector to the Canadian economy, and to provide timely scientific knowledge, data, technologies and expertise in the earth — and mineral — related sciences, with emphasis on the mineral and energy resources of the Canadian landmass and offshore areas.

The Energy Program organization consists of two sectors and two administrations: the Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector, the Energy Commodities Sector, the Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration, and the Petroleum Incentives Administration.

The Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector is responsible for establishing federal energy policies, strategies and activities, with due regard to their economic, social, regional and environmental impacts, and to Canada's international energy relations. It also shares responsibility with the Energy Commodities Sector.

The Energy Commodities Sector is responsible for ensuring the development, in an orderly fashion, of adequate and secure sources of petroleum to meet Canada's energy requirements and with the Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector.

The Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector is responsible for encouraging energy conservation, oil substitution and the development of adequate and secure sources of non-petroleum energy and alternative fuels to meet Canada's energy requirements and export opportunities.

The Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector participates with provincial governments in a number of programs that further the policy responsibilities of the Sector.

These include individual agreements with provinces directed to the development and demonstration of renewable energy and energy conservation technologies. In the nuclear field, there is a Canada — Ontario program in spent fuel waste management. As far as electricity is concerned programs with the provinces of Manitoba, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island provide for financial support, on the development of regional transmission systems, and the encouragement of electricity generation from non-oil sources. An agreement with Nova Scotia provides for the financial support of a number of oil substitution and conservation initiatives including several components relating to expansion of coal-fired generation in that province.

The Petroleum Incentives Administration administers the Canadian Ownership and Control Determination Act and the Petroleum Incentives Act. As a result of the Western Accord of March 29, 1985 between the federal government and the petroleum producing provinces, the Petroleum Incentives Program is being phased out, to terminate as of March 31, 1986. Certain grandfathering provisions remain for outstanding drilling commitments entered into prior to the signing of the Western Accord. The Canadian Ownership and Control Determination Program is being reduced in those aspects that relate to the Petroleum Incentives Program.

The Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration ensures the vigorous and responsible development of oil and gas resources on Frontier Lands.

The Minerals and Earth Sciences Program organization consists of: the Mineral Policy Sector, the Earth Sciences Sector and the Research and Technology Sector.

The Mineral Policy Sector is responsible for establishing policies and strategies to ensure that the minerals and metals sector makes a maximum contribution to the economic well-being in Canada, and that the effective use of the resources is encouraged. The Sector advises on the implications of international mineral development, and assesses the economic, social, fiscal, corporate, regional and environmental impacts of alternative policies and strategies.



The Research and Technology Sector includes the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology, the Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, the Office of Energy Research and Development and the Explosives Branch.

The Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET) is responsible for ensuring the availability to Canada of needed technology for the extraction, processing and utilization of mineral and energy resources.

The Canada Centre for Remote Sensing is responsible for improving remote sensing technology, facilitating the acquisition and dissemination of remotely sensed data and derived information needed for the management of Canadian natural resources and for the monitoring of human activity; and for assisting the development of the Canadian remote sensing industry.

The Office of Energy Research and Development ensures that Canada has the research and development policies, research and development programs and research capabilities to support national energy strategies.

The Explosives Branch regulates, throughout Canada, the manufacture, importation, storage and sale of explosives by inspecting and licensing factories and magazines, by testing and authorizing explosives, by providing technical advice to other governmental agencies (international, federal and provincial), and by providing training courses on explosives safety.

The Earth Sciences Sector consists of the Geological Survey of Canada, Earth Physics Branch, Polar Continental Shelf Project and the Surveys and Mapping Branch.

The Geological Survey is responsible for ensuring the availability of comprehensive knowledge, technology and expertise pertaining to the geology of the Canadian landmass and offshore areas, including mineral and energy resources and conditions affecting land and sea-bed use, as required for effective exploitation of mineral and energy resources, effective use of land, estimation of the resource base of Canada, and formulation of policies.

The Geological Survey of Canada conducts a variety of projects to map, describe, and explain the geology of the whole of Canada including offshore areas. Provincial governments are consulted regarding those activities that are of interest to them. In the case of projects that bear upon or contribute to local or regional matters such as mineral or energy resource development or transportation, engineering construction projects, or environmental concerns, the provincial governments commonly cooperate or work jointly with the Geological Survey. Provincial participation may include cost-sharing of projects, exchange of information, or conducting certain aspects of the work directly.

The Geological Survey of Canada participates with all the provincial governments in the National Geological Surveys Committee. This Committee was established in 1979 for

coordination of the work of geological surveys across Canada. Sub-committees, involving the GSC, are investigating opportunities for federal-provincial cooperative activities directed to:

- research in economic geology
- mineral exploration technology
- national geoscience standards.

The Earth Physics Branch ensures the availability of geophysical information and expertise concerning the solid earth, its physical processes and geophysical hazards, as required for public safety and security, and for the management of the Canadian landmass and offshore areas.

The Earth Physics Branch at times cooperates with provincial governments or their agencies to accelerate the work within a certain region. Cooperative assistance is provided in the form of technical support or the provision of data, or other assistance. Six such projects are active at present relating to improved seismic coverage near the La Grande reservoir in James Bay (James Bay Energy Corporation), improved seismic coverage for the Manicouagan hydro-electric development and the Gentilly nuclear power plant complex (Hydro-Quebec), improved seismic coverage in the vicinity of the Darlington nuclear power plant (Ontario Hydro), and improved seismic coverage in Northern British Columbia and near McNaughton Lake behind the Mica Dam in Southeast British Columbia (B.C. Hydro and Power Authority). The Branch also cooperates with the Ontario Geological Survey by providing data management and distribution services for Ontario Geological Survey gravity data.

The Polar Continental Shelf Project contributes to the orderly scientific investigation of Canada's polar continental shelf, the contiguous Arctic Ocean and mainland regions, and maintains and improves the logistics required for scientific investigations in an Arctic environment.

The Surveys and Mapping Branch ensures the acquisition, maintenance and availability of geodetic, topographical, and geographical information throughout Canada, and the development and maintenance of cadastral frameworks for Canada Lands, as required for effective resource management, engineering works, urban development, transportation, defence, public safety, land use and demarcation, and the allocation of legal interests in land.

The Surveys and Mapping Branch works closely with provincial governments and agencies to coordinate federal and provincial programs and to ensure an information exchange on activities of mutual interest. The Canadian Council on Surveying and Mapping a federal-provincial body, provides a forum for the exchange of ideas on surveying and mapping program direction and priorities. As well, its meetings allow for discussion on the advances of technology and the airing of concerns.



	Page
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGREEMENT ON OIL SUBSTITUTION AND CONSERVATION	43
CANADA — MANITOBA — NELSON RIVER TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT (1966)	43
CANADA — MANITOBA — NELSON RIVER TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT (1977)	43
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA LOW-HEAD HYDRO DEMONSTRATION	44
CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND UNDERWATER CABLE AGREEMENT	44
COLESON COVE COMPENSATION AGREEMENT	45
COLESON COVE STUDY AGREEMENT	45
CANADA — ONTARIO IRRADIATED FUEL WASTE MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS	46
CANADA — ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON MALVERN RADIOACTIVELY CONTAMINATED SOIL	46
CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON SURREY, B.C. RADIOACTIVELY CONTAMINATED SOIL	47
HYDRO-QUEBEC RESEARCH INSTITUTE	47
LOWER CHURCHILL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION(LCDC)	47
NOVA SCOTIA — NEW BRUNSWICK INTERCONNECTION	48
POINT LEPREAU ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL SUPPORT	48
ALTERNATIVE ENERGY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND ERDA SUB- AGREEMENT	49
CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AGREEMENT — NEW BRUNSWICK — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND INTERCONNECTION	50
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA, THE GOVERNMENT OF SASKATCHEWAN, THE GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA AND HUSKY OIL ON BI- PROVINCIAL UPGRADER AND FIELD DEVELOPMENT	50
THE WESTERN ACCORD — AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTS OF CANADA, ALBERTA, SASKATCHEWAN AND BRITISH COLUMBIA ON OIL AND GAS PRICING AND TAXATION	50
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA, THE GOVERNMENT OF SASKATCHEWAN AND CONSUMERS' COOPERATIVE REFINERIES LIMITED ON NEWGRADE ENERGY INC. HEAVY OIL UPGRADER	51
CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN HEAVY OIL FOSSIL FUEL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION (R, D&D) PROGRAM (1981)	51
CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN HEAVY OIL PROGRAM	52
CANADA — NEWFOUNDLAND AGREEMENT ON OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND REVENUE SHARING: THE ATLANTIC ACCORD	52
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGREEMENT ON OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND REVENUE SHARING	52
REMOTE SENSING ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM IN THE MARITIMES	53
REMOTE SENSING ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM IN SASKATCHEWAN	53
ALBERTA — CANADA ENERGY RESOURCES RESEARCH FUND	53
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL BOUNDARY COMMISSIONS	54
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AEROMAGNETIC SURVEY PROGRAM	54
CANADIAN PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES	55
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL MINERAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS	55

**Energy Sector****CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGREEMENT ON OIL  
SUBSTITUTION AND CONSERVATION****Administered By:**

Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector.

**Purpose:**

To diminish Nova Scotia's dependency on imported oil for electrical energy generation by:

- (1) the increased use of coal as a fuel for the generation of electrical energy,
- (2) the increased use of renewable resources,
- (3) improving efficiency in existing energy generation and distribution systems to conserve energy usage and reduce energy losses,
- (4) upgrading transmission systems to facilitate availability of electrical energy generated outside the province, and
- (5) undertaking other research and demonstration projects designed to reduce consumption of oil or conserve energy usage.

**Authority:**

Order in Council 1977-7/913 and a federal-provincial agreement signed March 31, 1977.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement is in effect from March 31, 1977 to March 31, 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada established a fund of \$9.2 million which may be used by the province of Nova Scotia for the purpose of this program.

**Payments:**

The program is being managed by a management committee comprised of representatives of the two governments.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mrs. Nancy Mitchell  
Director, Coal Division  
Mineral Policy Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**CANADA — MANITOBA — NELSON RIVER  
TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT (1966)****Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector.

**Purpose:**

To provide funds for construction of a transmission line to assist Manitoba in developing the hydroelectric power resources in the northern part of the province.

**Authority:**

Agreement entered into February, 1966 and amended March, 1978.

**Time Frame:**

The project in-operation date was December 31, 1973. Repayment by Manitoba of the line cost began in April, 1974, and will terminate in April, 2019.

**Financing and Operation:**

The transmission line was constructed for, and is owned by Canada. Manitoba is purchasing it over a 45 year period from the in-operation date. Administration of the Agreement was transferred from Atomic Energy of Canada Limited to EMR in 1978. The Nelson River Review Board, consisting of three federal and three provincial members, meets as necessary to review operation of the Agreement. The Board issues an annual report.

**Payments:**

The capital cost of the line was \$245 million. Payments are made annually on a fixed schedule.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Ms. D. Meredith  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**CANADA — MANITOBA — NELSON RIVER  
TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT (1977)****Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector.

**Purpose:**

Loans to assist in the installation of additional high voltage AC-DC converter equipment to increase to its design limit the capacity of the Nelson River DC transmission system that extends from hydro generating sites on the Nelson River in northern Manitoba to a terminal station near Winnipeg.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decision on loans for regional electrical grid interconnections, subject to approval of estimates. Agreement entered into March, 1977 and amended February 1978.

**Time Frame:**

The work has started and is scheduled for completion in 1992.

**Financing and Operation:**

The total cost of the project is estimated to be \$618 million. Cabinet has approved loans to a maximum of \$193.2 million representing 50% of the total cost of the new installations excluding the installed cost of equipment being supplied under a contract relating to the supply and installation of certain specialized converters and related auxiliary equipment. Total federal loans are currently estimated at \$192.1 million.

**Payments:**

Payments totalling \$136.2 million have been made to March 31, 1985. An instalment of \$1.6 million has been made for the six month period ending September, 1985.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Ms. D. Meredith  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA LOW-HEAD HYDRO DEMONSTRATION****Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector.

**Purpose:**

To improve prospects for reducing dependence on oil for electricity generation and for harnessing undeveloped hydraulic and tidal power, and to demonstrate an improved design of water turbine and generator in low-head applications in Canada and abroad, through provision of grants toward the costs of a demonstration project.

**Authority:**

Order in Council of July 25, 1980 (P.C. 1980-314).  
Agreement signed with Tidal Power Corporation on January 28, 1980.

**Time Frame:**

The project was placed in-service on August 11, 1984. Grants paid in fiscal years 1980-81 and 1981-82.

**Financing and Operation:**

The total cost of the project is estimated at \$59 million of which \$25 million has been provided in the form of contributions by the federal government. Part of the balance represented the estimated energy benefits to Nova Scotia. A Technical Advisory Committee with membership from four provincial electric utilities and three federal departments with E.M. Warnes of EMR as chairman is to provide advice to Tidal Power Corporation and to disseminate information gained from the demonstrations.

**Payments:**

A contribution of \$12.5 million was paid in fiscal year 1980-81 and \$12.5 million in 1981-82.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. E.M. Warnes  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND UNDERWATER CABLE AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector.

**Purpose:**

To reduce oil consumption and costs for electric generation in Prince Edward Island by providing a grant and loans for constructing transmission cables from mainland to enable delivery of lower cost non oil-fired electrical energy.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decision on loans for regional interconnections. Order in Council dated October 6, 1977. Agreement with Prince Edward Island dated October 6, 1977.

**Time Frame:**

Project in-operation date and loan consolidation date was December 31, 1978. Loans at Crown corporation rates were advanced in fiscal years 1977-78 and 1978-79 and are due to be repayed in equal annual instalments over a 30-year period ending 2008.

**Financing and Operation:**

Normal provisions of the regional interconnection policy would be to provide loans at 50% of estimated capital cost. However, in view of Prince Edward Island's limited financial capability, a DREE grant of 50% of the project cost of \$36 million was made available in addition to an EMR loan of 50% of the remaining cost. Beginning April, 1977, the province is to provide audited statements of capital costs and of grants every six months. Each year it will also provide relevant financial and operational information and statistics regarding the interconnection and describing actions taken to comply with Section 10 of the Agreement on regional co-operation.

**Payments:**

DREE grant of \$18 million was paid to Prince Edward Island. EMR loans of \$8 million and \$1 million were advanced in fiscal years 1977-78 and 1978-79. On March 31, 1985 Canada concluded another agreement with Prince Edward Island which, inter alia, extinguished the federal loan under this agreement.



**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

Mr. C. Marriott  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**COLESON COVE COMPENSATION AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector.

**Purpose:**

To provide contributions to compensate the New Brunswick Electric Power Commission for losses which it incurs under a contract to supply electricity to Maine electric utilities, as a result of changes made by Canada for compensation paid on imported oil used for electricity generation.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1980-3499 of December 18, 1980.

**Time Frame:**

Payments will be made to the New Brunswick Electric Power Commission (NBEPC) as necessary, up to a maximum of \$25 million in any one year, from January, 1981 to December, 1985. NBEPC has requested extension of the agreement until October 1986. This is, at present, under consideration.

**Financing and Operation:**

Payments are made monthly based on NBEPC estimate of the losses which they incur at the Coleson Cove Generation Station as a result of action by Canada in changing eligibility of compensation payments on imported oil used for electricity generation.

**Payments:**

The maximum amount of contributions made under this arrangement in any one year is \$25 million. Amounts paid have been \$2.9 million in 1980-81, \$13.7 million in 1981-82, \$21.3 million in 1982-83, \$19.2 million in 1983-84, \$16.2 million in 1984-85 and an estimated \$19.2 million in 1985-86, with the total to date at \$82.8 million.

**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

Mr. J.-Y. Letang  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**COLESON COVE STUDY AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector.

**Purpose:**

Under the National Energy Program a "Utility Off-Oil Fund" was established to provide grants to meet a proportion of the cost of environmentally acceptable conversions of oil-fired electricity plants to coal. The purpose of this Agreement was to assist New Brunswick to meet the cost of a study to assess the economic, financial and environmental possibilities of converting the 1,000 MW Coleson Cove plant, by providing a grant to meet part of the study costs.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board approval (T.B. 777059) in principle of \$2 million for the Fund and immediate release of \$910,000 for the study in fiscal year 1981-82 was received on June 4, 1981. Order in Council dated May 28, 1981. Agreement with New Brunswick Electric Power Commission dated July 31, 1981.

**Time Frame:**

The Study started in January 1981. The final report on feasibility of the conversion was completed in June 1985 which confirmed the feasibility of the project under the assumption made. The New Brunswick Electric Power Commission is now pursuing additional studies prior to making a decision or proceeding with the project.

**Financing and Operation:**

Federal payments of \$909,750, representing 75% of eligible study costs estimated at \$1.2 million as defined in the agreement, were made available after receipt of invoices submitted by the Commission. Apart from the final report on the study, a report is to be made to the Treasury Board on the economic implication of the Fund and its relationship to overall energy strategy for Atlantic Canada, prior to consideration of funding specific projects to be undertaken from the Fund, including the Coleson Cove Project. However the provision of federal funding for this project is now extremely unlikely.

**Payments:**

Federal funds of about \$240,000 were disbursed during fiscal year 1981-82. \$87,000 were spent in 1983-84 and the balance of some \$580,000 was disbursed in 1984-85.

**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

Mr. E.M. Warnes  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

## CANADA — ONTARIO IRRADIATED FUEL WASTE MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS

### *Administered By:*

AECL Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment

### *Purpose:*

To provide an agreed basis for the development of storage, transportation, immobilization and disposal technology for irradiated nuclear fuel wastes.

### *Authority:*

- Atomic Energy Control Act, 1946
- Cabinet Decision No. 571-77RD of December 1, 1977
- Cabinet Decision No. 141-81RD of April 2, 1981
- Cabinet Decision No. 564-83RD of December 12, 1983
- June 5, 1978, Joint Press Release, Mr. Gillespie (EMR), Mr. Baetz (Ontario Ministry of Energy)
- August 4, 1981, Joint Press Release, Mr. Lalonde (EMR), Mr. Welch (Ontario Ministry of Energy)

### *Time Frame:*

A ten-year generic R&D program to demonstrate the safety of a disposal concept by March, 1991, has been agreed. Under this R&D program, Ontario Hydro will develop storage and transportation methods and AECL will develop immobilization and disposal methods. The agreed process for acceptance of the final concept assessment reports due in 1988 will involve regulatory comment, public hearings and a statement from the Atomic Energy Control Board. The process will be completed when the federal and Ontario governments accept the feasibility of the disposal concept. Selection of a site for a commercial disposal facility cannot be started until after government acceptance of feasibility.

### *Financing and Operation:*

Ontario Hydro fund their work on storage and transportation and contribute voluntarily \$1 to \$2 million a year to the AECL program. AECL's budget (averaging \$37 million a year) has been approved in principle for completion, with a further review required in 1986. 40% of the funding for the first six years was provided from the Energy Envelope, the remainder from AECL's research budget.

AECL issues annual reports and its program is subjected to annual review by an independent Technical Advisory Committee of distinguished scientists. AECL has produced its second interim Concept Assessment Report and the AECB has produced its regulatory guidelines.

Two federal-provincial committees monitor this work:

- 1) a Co-ordinating Committee with two provincial and three federal members;

- 2) a Policy Committee with the Ontario Deputy Minister of Energy and the Associate Deputy Minister of EMR as members.

### *Payments:*

Federal funds expended on this program should be recoverable in spin-off benefits and in fees for commercial disposal.

### *For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J. Howieson  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

## CANADA — ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON MALVERN RADIOACTIVELY CONTAMINATED SOIL

### *Administered By:*

AECL Low Level Radioactive Waste Management Office

### *Purpose:*

To formalize the co-operative arrangements for removal and storage of the Malvern waste.

### *Authority:*

Atomic Energy Control Act, 1946.  
Cabinet Decision No. 370-82 RD of August 10, 1982.  
Memorandum of Understanding signed by Mr. Chrétien for Canada and Mr. Wells for Ontario issued November 7, 1983.

### *Time Frame:*

- Phase 1 — Removal of waste to Ontario storage site to commence as soon as possible.
- Phase 2 — Removal from storage to federal disposal site to be completed before ten-year lease of site expires.

### *Financing and Operation:*

Costs for removal and disposal are a federal responsibility; costs for storage and extra transportation are a provincial responsibility. Initial Estimate for Phase 1 — approximately \$400,000 federal cost, this phase has been held up by a court action. The AECL Office will supervise the work. A co-ordinating committee with two federal and two provincial representatives is set up to administer the task.

### *For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J. Howieson  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3



# **CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON SURREY, B.C. RADIOACTIVELY CONTAMINATED SOIL**

## ***Administered By:***

AECL Low Level Radioactive Waste Management Office

## ***Purpose:***

To formalize the cooperative arrangement for removal and disposal of the Surrey waste.

## ***Authority:***

Atomic Energy Control Act 1946

Cabinet Decision No. 370-82 RD of August 10, 1982

Memorandum of Understanding signed by Mr. Chrétien for Canada and Mr. Brummet for British Columbia in June 1984.

## ***Time Frame:***

Agreement to dispose of the material by 1989.

## ***Financing and Operation:***

The costs for removal, storage and disposal are a federal responsibility. British Columbia agrees to support the actions of the AECL Office, participate in site selection and evaluation, provide approvals necessary for storage or disposal siting and cooperate in any related court proceedings. Initial estimate is approximately \$1 million. The AECL Office will supervise the work. A coordinating committee with two federal and two provincial representatives is set up to administer the task. The site clean up storage was completed in October 1985.

## ***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J. Howieson

Energy Commodities Sector

Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

460 O'Connor Street

Ottawa, Ontario

K1S 5H3

# **HYDRO-QUEBEC RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

## ***Administered By:***

Energy Commodities Sector.

## ***Purpose:***

To assist the Institute through the provision of capital loans and operating grants to meet as effectively as possible the needs of the Canadian electrical industry, including electrical utilities, electrical and government bodies, by providing access to the research and testing equipment and skilled personnel capable of conducting investigations into equipment performance, materials and techniques required for the most effective, economic and reliable methods of generating, distributing and utilizing electrical energy, and to ensure effective dissemination of research results.

## ***Authority:***

Order in Council of July 3, 1970.

Agreement signed with Quebec and Hydro-Quebec on July 6, 1970.

## ***Time Frame:***

Loans at Crown corporation rates were provided in fiscal years 1970-71 through 1973-74, were consolidated in 1974 and are being repaid in 25 equal annual instalments in years 1975 through 1999. Ten annual grants were made in years 1972 through 1981. The Agreement provides for review in 1985, which is in progress.

## ***Financing and Operation:***

The program is administered by a Review Board consisting of 3 members appointed by the federal government and 3 members appointed by Quebec on the recommendation of Hydro-Quebec. In addition, there is a Technical Advisory Committee composed of 19 members.

— 4 appointed by Canada

— 4 appointed by Quebec

— 4 appointed by Hydro-Quebec

— 4 nominated by the Canadian Electrical Association

— 3 nominated by the Canadian Electrical Manufacturers Association

Mr. C. Marriott is EMR's representative on the Review Board and Mr. E.M. Warnes is EMR's representative on the Technical Advisory Committee. The Review Board is to report annually.

## ***Payments:***

Loans totalling \$17.5 million were advanced over a four-year period. Annual grants of \$325,000 were paid over a ten-year period.

## ***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. C. Marriott

Energy Commodities Sector

Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

460 O'Connor Street

Ottawa, Ontario

K1S 5H3

# **LOWER CHURCHILL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (LCDC)**

## ***Administered By:***

Energy Commodities Sector.

## ***Purpose:***

To establish a basis for the development of all or part of the hydroelectric potential of the Lower Churchill River Basin in Labrador.



**Authority:**

Cabinet decision No. 543-78RD of November 24, 1978 gave approval for Canada to enter into an agreement with Newfoundland to establish the corporation. An agreement to establish the corporation was signed with Newfoundland on the same day.

**Time Frame:**

During the period 1979 to June 1980, LCDC performed a project feasibility study. In July 1980 the Board recommended to its shareholders proceeding with the Muskrat Falls project. The shareholders are as yet unable to decide whether to proceed with a project pending the outcome of litigation and negotiation between Quebec and Newfoundland regarding the Churchill Falls plant.

**Financing and Operation:**

LCDC is a Provincial-Federal Crown corporation, owned 51% by Newfoundland and 49% by Canada. To date, Canada has provided equity of \$14.75 million, while Newfoundland has provided equity of \$15.4 million. LCDC prepares forecasts of monthly cash flow requirements, and publishes an annual report.

**Payments:**

It is expected that Canada will receive no payments on the funds which it has provided for LCDC until a project has been in operation for some time, or until Canada sells its shares in the corporation.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. E.M. Warnes  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**NOVA SCOTIA — NEW BRUNSWICK INTERCONNECTION****Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector.

**Purpose:**

To provide loans to assist in capital costs for the reinforcement of an electrical transmission interconnection between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decision on loans for regional interconnections. Agreements were signed with New Brunswick on February 10, 1978 and Nova Scotia on March 31, 1978.

**Time Frame:**

The project was placed in service in June 1980.

**Expiry dates are:**

New Brunswick — annual loan repayments until 2011  
Nova Scotia — annual loan repayments until 2009

**Financing and Operation:**

Normal provisions of the regional interconnection policy would be to provide loans at Crown corporation rates of 50% of estimated capital costs. Since New Brunswick expected no benefit from the interconnection until 1981 special provision was made to lend 100% of the cost, 50% of which was repaid with interest late in 1980. The Nova Scotia loans are on a normal 50% basis.

**Payments:**

Total loans to New Brunswick were \$10 million of which \$7.2 million was advanced in 1977-78; the balance in 1978-79. As indicated above, New Brunswick repaid \$5 million plus interest on April 1, 1981. Total loans to Nova Scotia were \$2.6 million of which \$0.6 million was advanced in 1977-78, \$1.3 million in 1978-79, \$0.9 million in 1979-80 and \$0.2 million in 1980-81.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. E.M. Warnes  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**POINT LEPREAU ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL SUPPORT****Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector.

**Purpose:**

Under the terms of the 1975 Agreement between AECL, New Brunswick and New Brunswick Power, loans of \$350 million at Crown corporation rates were advanced to N.B. Power to cover 50% of the then estimated cost of \$684 million of the 630 MW Lepreau No. 1 nuclear generating unit. Since the original cost estimates were made, the expected completion date of the project has been delayed from 1980 to 1983 and the project cost has escalated to \$1.37 billion. In keeping with the goal of reducing oil dependence in the Maritimes and in view of the limited financial base of New Brunswick Power it was decided to provide additional federal financial assistance for the construction and operation of the unit.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decision on assistance to first nuclear unit in each province and on additional assistance for Point Lepreau. Treasury Board decision of May 23, 1981. Orders in Council of May 28, 1981. Agreement Canada/New Brunswick/New Brunswick Power dated May 28, 1981.

**Time Frame:**

The project in-service date of January 31, 1983 triggered repayment of the \$350 million loan in 25 annual instalments, each of some \$38 million and will also trigger the commencement of N.B. Power's eligibility for loans at Crown corporation rates based on the unit's performance during the first 10 years of operation, with loans to be repaid with accrued interest during the subsequent 10 years.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the terms of the arrangements concluded with New Brunswick and N.B. Power on May 28, 1981, interest already paid on the \$350 million AECL loan by N.B. Power in 1980 was forgiven and the terms and conditions of the original loan were amended to provide that interest on the loan would not accrue or be payable until the earlier of the in-service date or October 8, 1982, subject to adjustment for any net output produced by the unit during this period. In addition, the 1981 Agreement provided for loans of up to \$48.75 million per year with a maximum draw down of \$130 million to be made available to N.B. Power depending upon the availability of the unit, during its first ten years of operation. Then loans would be based on increments of \$650,000 for each percent that unit availability falls below 75%. Repayment would be on the same terms in years when availability exceeded 75%. The balance of loans and accumulated interest would be repayable in the 11th through 20th year of operation. Loan amounts would be adjusted proportionally for exports from the units exceeding 200 MW. Since the "in-service date", the Lepreau No. 1 Unit has been operating well above the 75% capacity factor. As a consequence, no payments have ever been made.

**Payments:**

The original AECL loans were advanced during the period February 9, 1976 to August 9, 1979. The loan plus accrued interest was deemed to reach its maximum of \$350 million on October 9, 1979. An amount of some \$33 million, representing forgiveness of interest already paid by N.B. Power in 1980 was paid to N.B. Power on May 28, 1981. Unit in-service was January 31, 1983.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.-Y. Letang  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**ALTERNATIVE ENERGY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM  
CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND ERDA SUB-  
AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector

**Purpose:**

In cooperation with the government of Prince Edward Island, the purpose of this initiative is to promote the increased use of indigenous biomass energy sources and thereby stimulate local economic development and help alleviate the high cost of energy.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Submission No. 794072, Approved May 31, 1984, and 798916, approved July 24, 1985.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement is in effect until March 31, 1989. A one year wind-down is also part of this initiative.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and Prince Edward Island have agreed each to undertake separate yet complementary bioenergy initiatives which include support for: the conversion of existing or establishment of new industrial, commercial and institutional energy systems to wood, or other biomass waste, the pre-design and feasibility analysis studies related to such conversions, the development of a fuel supply infrastructure, the development of residential wood chip burner technology and studies evaluating energy alternatives for Prince Edward Island as well as the feasibility of establishing a district heating plant for Charlottetown. Canada has agreed to spend \$8 million over 5 years and Prince Edward Island, \$2 million. A four-member management committee is responsible for the general administration and management of the program.

**Payments:**

Each party will make payments for which it is responsible as outlined in the Agreement. Under the federal component support is available to cover up to 100% of pre-design and feasibility analysis studies related to biomass conversions, and up to 62.5% of the subsequent conversions.

**For Further Information:**

Dr. D.L.P. Strange  
Director  
Renewable Energy Division  
Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3



**CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AGREEMENT —  
NEW BRUNSWICK — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND  
INTERCONNECTION**

*Administered By:*

Energy Commodities Sector.

*Purpose:*

To assist Prince Edward Island in bringing about a reduction in electricity rates by paying off the outstanding loan on the underwater cable put in place in 1977 at a cost of \$36 million.

*Authority:*

Agreement with Prince Edward Island dated March 31, 1985.

*Time Frame:*

Repayment of the outstanding loan to take place in fiscal year 1984-85.

*Financing and Operation:*

EMR offered up to \$20 million to repay the outstanding debt on the cable on or before March 31, 1985, conditional on receipt of a statement itemizing the outstanding debt owed by Prince Edward Island at that date.

*Payments:*

A payment of \$19.2 million was issued to Prince Edward Island to repay the outstanding debt on the underwater cable in fiscal year 1984-85.

*Officer Responsible:*

Mr. E.M. Warnes  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE  
GOVERNMENT OF CANADA, THE GOVERNMENT OF  
SASKATCHEWAN, THE GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA AND  
HUSKY OIL ON BI-PROVINCIAL UPGRADER AND FIELD  
DEVELOPMENT**

*Administered By:*

Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector, Energy,  
Mines and Resources  
Alberta Energy and Natural Resources  
Department of Energy and Mines, Saskatchewan  
Husky Oil Operations Limited, Calgary, Alberta

*Purpose:*

To proceed with Husky Oil Ltd.'s bi-provincial heavy oil upgrader and field development project, near Lloydminster, on the Alberta — Saskatchewan border.

*Authority:*

Canada — Saskatchewan — Alberta — Husky Oil Ltd.  
Memorandum of understanding signed on June 3, 1984.

*Time Frame:*

Construction will be financed over five years. The life of the project is up to 23 years.

*Financing and Operation:*

The federal government would seek authority to provide loan guarantees of up to \$780 million, subject to the finalization of a definitive agreement and legislative authority. The provisions of the Memorandum of Understanding are under review in light of the Western Accord. Further details are contained in the Memorandum of Understanding.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. Jack McPhee  
Special Advisor  
Heavy Oil Upgrader  
Department of Energy and Mines  
Toronto-Dominion Bank Building  
1914 Hamilton Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 4V4

Mr. Myron Kanik  
Associate Deputy Minister  
Finance and Administration  
Alberta Energy and Natural Resources  
Petroleum Plaza, North Tower  
9915—108th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2C9

**THE WESTERN ACCORD — AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
THE GOVERNMENTS OF CANADA, ALBERTA,  
SASKATCHEWAN AND BRITISH COLUMBIA ON OIL AND  
GAS PRICING AND TAXATION**

*Administered By:*

Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector

*Purpose:*

To deregulate oil pricing and modify the oil and gas fiscal regime in order to stimulate investment and job creation in the energy sector in Canada and to increase the degree of energy security for all Canadians.

*Authority:*

Joint statement by the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources and Energy Ministers of Alberta, Saskatchewan and British Columbia on March 28, 1985.

*Time Frame:*

The provisions of the understanding began on March 28, 1985. No expiry date was specified.

*Financing and Operation:*

The agreement entails no ongoing federal-provincial operational or financing commitments.



*For Further Information:*

Dr. Len Good  
Senior Assistant Deputy Minister  
Energy  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF  
CANADA, THE GOVERNMENT OF SASKATCHEWAN AND  
CONSUMERS' COOPERATIVE REFINERIES LIMITED ON  
NEWGRADE ENERGY INC. HEAVY OIL UPGRADER**

*Administered By:*

Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector, Energy,  
Mines and Resources  
Department of Energy and Mines, Saskatchewan  
Consumers' Co-operative Refineries Limited (CCRL),  
Saskatchewan.

*Purpose:*

To proceed with the first phase, a technical and economic feasibility study, of the NewGrade Energy Inc. heavy oil upgrading plant to be integrated with the existing CCRL refinery in Regina, Saskatchewan.

*Authority:*

Canada — Saskatchewan — Consumers' Co-operative Refineries Limited (CCRL) Memorandum of Understanding signed on August 23, 1983. Unanimous Shareholder Agreement signed February 3, 1984, initiated Phase I. Cabinet approval to negotiate loan guarantees on October 15, 1985.

*Time Frame:*

The study phase is to be completed before February 28, 1986. Construction will commence in the Spring of 1986. The upgrader will commence operations in late 1988 or early 1989.

*Financing and Operation:*

The federal and Saskatchewan governments guaranteed up to \$4 million to finance the first phase, economic and technical analysis. The federal government has agreed to extend loan guarantees for up to 35% of project costs up to \$275 million. Saskatchewan will provide up to 45% in loan guarantees, in addition to taking an equity position in the project. Further details are contained in the Agreement.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. D. Patriquin  
General Director  
Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

Mr. Jack McPhee  
Special Advisor  
Heavy Oil Upgrader  
Department of Energy and Mines  
Toronto-Dominion Bank Building  
1914 Hamilton Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 4V4

**CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN HEAVY OIL FOSSIL FUEL  
RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION (R,  
D&D) PROGRAM (1981)**

*Administered By:*

Energy Commodities Sector

*Purpose:*

To encourage the research, development and demonstration of new technologies that facilitate the expanded production and use of Saskatchewan's fossil fuel resources, with particular emphasis on heavy oil and lignite coal.

*Authority:*

Canada — Saskatchewan Memorandum of Understanding October 26, 1981 and Order in Council P.C. 1983-5-2948 (T.B. Rec. 789905).

*Time Frame:*

The program starts in fiscal year 1983-84 and terminates in fiscal year 1987-88.

*Financing and Operation:*

A four-member management committee reviews and selects for total or partial funding, fossil fuel research projects and industrial proposals for enhanced oil recovery pilot projects. Saskatchewan and Canada agreed to share equally the costs of this program, each to contribute \$15 million over five years.

*Payments:*

Saskatchewan submits, quarterly, an itemized account of all expenditures on behalf of Canada. Canada's share under this agreement is \$15,000,000 (50% of the total) over five years, of which \$2,283,341 were spent until March 31, 1985. The remaining federal share left for the program is \$12,716,659 as of April 1, 1985.

*Status:*

Total funds remaining under the Agreement are \$30 million. EMR has budgeted \$1.75 million as Canada's share in fiscal year 1983-84 for the support of industrial proposals and research activities conducted by the R&D Lab. The R&D Lab. has been separated from Saskoil as of April 1, 1983 and is currently conducting R&D activity related to fossil fuels under this Agreement.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. M.K. El-Defrawy  
 Energy Commodities Sector  
 Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
 580 Booth Street  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0E4

**CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN HEAVY OIL PROGRAM***Administered By:*

Energy Commodities Sector

*Purpose:*

To augment the recoverable oil resources of Saskatchewan.

*Authority:*

Order in Council and a Canada — Saskatchewan Agreement October 4, 1976, P.C. 1976-1-2291.

*Time Frame:*

The program started in 1976, contains no termination date.

*Financing and Operation:*

A four-member management committee reviews and selects for partial funding, industrial proposals for enhanced oil recovery pilot projects. The cost of the program is shared 50/50 between Canada and Saskatchewan, with the federal commitment not to exceed \$8.111 million. Total funding under the Agreement until end of fiscal year 1984-85 was \$12,805,076 of which the federal share was \$6,402,538.

*Payments:*

Saskatchewan submits, quarterly, an itemized account of all expenditures on behalf of Canada.

*Status:*

Total remaining funds under the Agreement are \$3,416,418 as of April 1, 1985.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. M.K. El-Defrawy  
 Energy Commodities Sector  
 Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
 580 Booth Street  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0E4

**CANADA — NEWFOUNDLAND AGREEMENT ON OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND REVENUE SHARING: THE ATLANTIC ACCORD***Administered By:*

Canada — Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board.

*Purpose:*

To set out agreed matters relating to the resource management and revenue sharing of oil and gas offshore Newfoundland and Labrador.

*Authority:*

Canada — Newfoundland Agreement (The Atlantic Accord) signed by the Prime Minister of Canada and the Premier of Newfoundland and Labrador, February 11, 1985, and the Atlantic Accord Implementation Act.

*Time Frame:*

The term of the Agreement commences as on February 11, 1985 and is intended to last for an indefinite period of time.

*Financing and Operation:*

The province is to receive all revenues as if oil and gas resources were on land. Each party is responsible to share the operational costs of the Canada — Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board as set out in the Act.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. Maurice Taschereau  
 Administrator  
 Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration  
 Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
 355 River Road  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0E4

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGREEMENT ON OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND REVENUE SHARING***Administered By:*

Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration (COGLA) under the direction of the Canada — Nova Scotia Offshore Oil and Gas Board.

*Purpose:*

To set out agreed matters relating to the resource management and revenue sharing of oil and gas offshore Nova Scotia.

*Authority:*

Canada — Nova Scotia Agreement signed by the Prime Minister of Canada and the Premier of Nova Scotia, March 2, 1982 and the Canada — Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act which was proclaimed on July 28, 1984.

*Time Frame:*

The term of the Agreement commences on March 1, 1982 and is intended to last for at least forty-two years, except as otherwise provided in the Act.

*Financing and Operation:*

The mechanism for sharing the revenue flowing to governments from offshore resources is set out in the Act.



**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Maurice Taschereau

Administrator

Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration

Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

355 River Road

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0E4

**REMOTE SENSING ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM IN THE MARITIMES****Administered By:**

Research and Technology Sector

**Purpose:**

To demonstrate the value of Remote Sensing Techniques for managing natural resources in the Maritime Provinces.

**Authority:**

Memorandum of Understanding signed in April 1983.

**Time Frame:**

The program was of ten (10) months duration and terminated on March 31, 1984. An extension of the program to March 31, 1985 is being negotiated.

**Financing and Operation:**

There is no transfer of funds; each party finances their components of the program for which they are responsible. Expenditures for 1983-84 were approximately \$150,000 by EMR and \$279,800 by the Maritime Provinces. Forecast expenditures for 1984-85 are approximately \$125,000 by EMR and \$239,200 by the Maritime Provinces.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.D. Heyland

Applications Technology Division

Canada Centre for Remote Sensing

Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

717 Belfast Road

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0Y7

Tel.: (613) 993-9891

**REMOTE SENSING ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM IN SASKATCHEWAN****Administered By:**

Research and Technology Sector

**Purpose:**

To demonstrate the value of Remote Sensing Techniques for the Management of Saskatchewan's natural resources.

**Authority:**

Memorandum of Understanding signed in January, 1985.

**Time Frame:**

The program will continue until March 31, 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

There is no transfer of funds; each party finances the components of the program for which it is responsible. Expenditures for the fiscal year 1984-85 were about \$70,000 by EMR and \$151,500 by Saskatchewan. Forecast expenditures for 1985-86 are approximately \$120,000 by EMR and \$265,300 by Saskatchewan.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.D. Heyland

Applications Technology Division

Canada Centre for Remote Sensing

Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

717, Belfast Road

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0Y7

Tel.: (613) 993-9891

**ALBERTA — CANADA ENERGY RESOURCES RESEARCH FUND****Administered By:**

Research and Technology Sector

**Purpose:**

To provide funds to support research on energy-related projects proposed by or acceptable to Alberta. The objective is the development or improvement of recovery, production, utilization and conservation technologies with respect to Alberta's fossil fuels excluding oil sands and heavy oil; the development and utilization of renewable energy resources; and the strengthening of scientific and engineering expertise in Alberta's institutional, university and private sector energy related research and development.

**Authority:**

Exchange of letters between Prime Minister Trudeau and Premier Lougheed in October and November 1976.

**Time Frame:**

Funding supplied by the Government of Canada was spread over a six year period — fiscal year 1976-77 to fiscal year 1981-82.

**Financing and Operation:**

The total funding will be \$96 million. Current plans call for expenditure of transferred funds to continue until approximately 1986-87.

The projects to be funded and their levels of funding are approved by a committee consisting of three senior officials from each of the Alberta and federal governments. The projects are reviewed by the committee each year.



**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

Dr. K. Whitham  
Research and Technology Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

**Earth Sciences Sector****FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL BOUNDARY COMMISSIONS****Administered By:**

Earth Sciences Sector

**Purpose:**

To survey and maintain provincial and territorial boundaries for which there are joint federal-provincial boundary commissions.

**Authority:**

The Constitution Act, 1871 and Alberta — British Columbia Boundary Act, 1974.

Federal and provincial Orders in Council creating the respective commissions.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. Demarcation surveys terminate on ratification of reports by Parliament and the respective provincial legislature, but maintenance of boundaries continues. There is an annual review of funding requirements by each active commission.

**Financing and Operation:**

The boundary commissions are made up of a federal government representative and of a representative of each province involved. The sharing of costs varies. The federal government pays 50% of the costs of provincial/territorial boundary commissions and the relevant province pays the other half. In the case of interprovincial boundary commissions the relevant provinces usually share the costs equally. The following boundary commissions exist at the present time:

Alberta	—Northwest Territories
Saskatchewan	—Northwest Territories
British Columbia	—Northwest Territories —Yukon Territory
Manitoba	—Saskatchewan
Alberta	—British Columbia

**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

Mr. G. Raymond  
Surveyor General  
Surveys and Mapping Branch  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
615 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E9

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AEROMAGNETIC SURVEY PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Earth Sciences Sector

**Purpose:**

To provide aeromagnetic map coverage of Canada as an aid to geological mapping, and to stimulate mineral exploration by the private sector.

**Authority:**

Section 7 of the Resources and Technical Surveys Act.

**Time Frame:**

The program was started in 1960. Since that time 8.0 million kilometres of surveying have been completed, amounting to approximately 60% of the country. Systematic surveys needed to complete coverage of British Columbia will not be completed until 1989-90 and of the Arctic Islands and Hudson Bay by 2000. In addition to the standard surveys, more detailed magnetic gradiometer surveys are being flown in selected areas, in conjunction with work being conducted under Mineral Development Agreements and the Nuclear Fuel Waste Management Program in collaboration with Atomic Energy of Canada.

**Financing and Operation:**

The program is managed and administered by the Geological Survey of Canada in cooperation with provincial agencies, with the survey work being done under contract with private companies.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director General  
Geological Survey of Canada  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
601 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E8

**CANADIAN PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES*****Administered By:***

Earth Sciences Sector

***Purpose:***

The authority on all matters of geographical nomenclature affecting Canada.

***Authority:***

Established by Order in Council P.C. 1969-48 of July 22, 1969.

***Time Frame:***

This is a permanent committee. It meets once a year to exchange ideas and to discuss areas of common concern.

***Financing and Operation:***

The Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names is made up of representatives from the federal government, the provinces and the territories and two outside appointees. To be official all decisions taken by the Committee with respect to questions of geographical nomenclature must be approved by the appropriate Federal or Provincial Minister, according to his respective jurisdiction. All members serve without remuneration, except for the present chairman, who has retired from the federal public service and has no other public service responsibilities, receives a fee based on a daily rate. The Surveys and Mapping Branch provides the Committee with a permanent secretariat.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. A. Rayburn

Executive Secretary

Surveys and Mapping Branch

Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

615 Booth Street

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0E9

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL MINERAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS*****Administered By:***

Mineral Policy Sector, in conjunction with the Geological Survey of Canada (GSC) and the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET).

***Purpose:***

To provide the means for the federal government, in collaboration and cooperation with the provinces, to carry out geoscientific surveys and studies designed to stimulate mineral exploration by industry, investigations in mining and processing technology in order to improve productivity, and various technological and economic activities designed

to encourage exploitation of identified mineral development opportunities. The ultimate goal is the strengthening and diversification of the mineral sector with maximum benefit to the regional and national economies.

***Authority:***

Section 7, Sub-section 2 of the Resources and Technical Surveys Act provides the authority for the Minister to cooperate with the provinces in carrying out minerals programs.

***Time Frame:***

Fiscal years 1984-85 to 1989-90.

***Financing and Operation:***

Since 1970, such regional programs were carried out under agreements between Canada and the provinces, with the close involvement of the Department of Regional Economic Expansion and the relevant provincial departments (from 1974 on, the agreements were subsidiary to the General Development Agreements). They were mainly sectorial agreements but, in some cases, most notably Ontario, they were components of regional agreements. The provincial departments responsible for minerals implemented the programs. In 1981, a new generation of federal-provincial minerals programs began, still in cooperation with the particular province but excluding DREE, and with EMR as the implementer of the federally funded components.

By the beginning of fiscal year 1983-1984 all previous federal-provincial agreements, except a special two-year Interim Agreement with Manitoba, had terminated, and a new generation of agreements had begun to emerge. These are subsidiary to the federal-provincial Economic and Regional Development Agreements (ERDA's), which serve to identify priorities and strategies for regional development. The new generation of Mineral Development Agreements are predicated on a higher federal visibility made possible by a high degree of federal delivery of the work done with federal funding.

***Status:***

At the end of October 1985, Mineral Development Agreements, each with a 5-year term, had been signed and were in operations for Newfoundland (1984-89), Nova Scotia (1984-89), New Brunswick (1984-89), Quebec (1985-90), Ontario (1985-90), Manitoba (1984-89), Saskatchewan (1984-89), and British Columbia (1985-90).

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.E. Reeves

Mineral Policy Sector

Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

580 Booth Street

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0E4



## *Department of the Environment*

The Government Organization Act, 1979, divided the Department of Fisheries and the Environment into a Department of Fisheries and Oceans and a Department of the Environment. The Minister of the Environment was given responsibility for all matters over which the Parliament of Canada has jurisdiction, not by law assigned to any other department, board or agency of the Government of Canada, relating to:

- (i) the preservation and enhancement of the quality of the natural environment, including water, air and soil quality;
- (ii) renewable resources, including the forest resources of Canada, migratory birds and other non-domestic flora and fauna;
- (iii) water;
- (iv) meteorology;
- (v) the enforcement of rules or regulations made by the International Joint Commission relating to boundary waters and questions arising between the United States and Canada, so far as they relate to the preservation and enhancement of the quality of the natural environment; and
- (vi) the co-ordination of the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting the preservation and enhancement of the quality of the natural environment.

In addition, on June 5, 1979, responsibility for Parks Canada was transferred from the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs to the Minister of the Environment. Parks Canada is an agency of the Canadian government entrusted with the responsibility of protecting nationally significant heritage places on behalf of Canadians. It identifies places which are representative of Canada's natural and cultural heritage, protects these areas for future generations and encourages an awareness of their values through use and enjoyment. These places may take the form of National Parks, National Landmarks, National Historic Parks and Sites, Heritage Canals or Cooperative Heritage Areas and Heritage Rivers.

The Department has undertaken to develop an effective federal/provincial partnership, involving cooperation and collaboration, in which the Department of the Environment promotes joint activities with the provinces where there is concurrent jurisdiction, using cost or work-shared agreements wherever practicable. A further step in promoting effective federal/provincial cooperation was taken

on April 1, 1979 with the appointment of Regional Directors General in each region of the Department. There are five designated regions comprised as follows: Atlantic (New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island); Ontario; Pacific and Yukon; Quebec; and the Western and Northern Region (Alberta, Manitoba, Northwest Territories and Saskatchewan). The Regional Director General serves as the principal representative and spokesman of the Department in the region, with the exception of Parks Canada activities. He is responsible for the general conduct of relations with the provinces.

The Department of the Environment enters into a variety of agreements, arrangements and contracts with the provinces under two of its major programs: the Environmental Services Program (carried out by the Atmospheric Environment Service, Environmental Conservation Service and Environmental Protection Service) and the Parks Canada Program (carried out by Parks Canada).

The Atmospheric Environment Service is Canada's national weather service, responding to the needs of Canadians through its knowledge and study of meteorology, that branch of science that deals with atmospheric phenomena. It is also concerned with many of the direct effects of the atmosphere upon the earth's surface, the oceans, the formation and movement of ice and life in general. Its aims are to reduce the adverse effects of weather and to increase the benefits to be derived therefrom, while seeking to minimize the harmful effects of man's activities on the atmosphere.

The Environmental Conservation Service contributes to the preservation and enhancement of environmental quality and the management of renewable resources through programs for inland waters, wildlife and lands.

The Environmental Protection Service was formed to ensure that the federal government's responsibilities respecting the protection of the environment are carried out in a manner consistent with national policy and where necessary enforced under appropriate legislation and circumstances. It is the focal point for contact and liaison on environmental protection matters with corresponding agencies of the provincial governments.

The Parks Canada Program has three major aspects: the development, protection and operation of national parks; the restoration or reconstruction, operation and maintenance of historic sites and parks; and the development of cooperative heritage areas which includes the maintenance and operation of canals of recreational and historic significance.



The Minister of the Environment is also responsible for the Canadian Environmental Advisory Council, the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, and the National Battlefields Commission.

The Canadian Environmental Advisory Council provides the Minister with independent, informed advice on policies and programs respecting the Canadian environment. Members of the Council are normally from outside the federal public service and represent a broad range of individual viewpoints from academic, industrial, and private sectors of Canadian life. One of the objectives of the Council is to advise the Minister on priorities for action by the federal government or the federal government jointly with the provinces. Liaison is maintained with provincial environmental advisory councils.

The Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada is comprised of representatives from all the provinces and territories nominated by the Minister and as a Board acts in an advisory capacity to the Minister on commemoration of persons, places and events of national historic significance.

The National Battlefields Commission, established by an Act of Parliament in 1908, is responsible for the preservation, management and operation of the National Battlefields at Quebec City and is funded by annual appropriations provided by the Department. Of the nine commissioners, the Act provides for one to be appointed by each of the provincial governments of Quebec and Ontario.

#### **Atmospheric Environment Service**

CANADA—QUEBEC AGREEMENT REGARDING CLIMATOLOGICAL NETWORKS IN QUEBEC	Page 59
CANADA—ALBERTA AGREEMENT REGARDING METEOROLOGICAL PROGRAMS AND STATIONS IN ALBERTA	59
WEATHERADIO REPEATER NETWORK FOR NEW BRUNSWICK	59
WEATHERADIO REPEATER NETWORK FOR NEWFOUNDLAND	60

#### **Environmental Conservation Service**

##### **Inland Waters Directorate**

AGREEMENTS FOR WATER PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT	60
RIVER BASIN PROGRAMS	61
FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION PROGRAMS	62
REGULATION, APPORTIONMENT, MONITORING AND SURVEY PROGRAMS	64
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL WATER QUANTITY SURVEY AGREEMENTS PROGRAM	65
LAKE OF THE WOODS CONTROL BOARD	65
WATER QUALITY MONITORING PROGRAMS	66
ERDA SUB-AGREEMENTS FOR WATER PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT	67

##### **Canadian Wildlife Service**

CRESTON VALLEY WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY	68
CANADA/NORTHWEST TERRITORIES COOPERATIVE WILDLIFE RESEARCH AGREEMENT	69
CANADA/NEWFOUNDLAND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AGREEMENT	70
BEVERLEY—KAMINURIAK BARREN—GROUND CARIBOU MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT	70
CANADA/ALBERTA SWIFT FOX REINTRODUCTION PROGRAM	71
CANADA—PRAIRIE PROVINCES CROP DAMAGE PREVENTION AGREEMENTS	72
CANADA—YUKON WOOD BISON REINTRODUCTION AGREEMENT	72
CANADA—ALBERTA WOOD BISON REINTRODUCTION AGREEMENT	73
CANADA—SASKATCHEWAN SWIFT FOX REINTRODUCTION PROGRAM AGREEMENT	73
CANADA—ONTARIO WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AGREEMENT	74
CANADA—PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AGREEMENT	74
CANADA—SASKATCHEWAN LAST MOUNTAIN LAKE MANAGEMENT UNIT— MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING	75
CANADA—MANITOBA WOOD BISON REINTRODUCTION AGREEMENT	75
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON A COOPERATIVE PLANNING AND PUBLIC CONSULTATION PROCESS FOR WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AREAS	76
CANADA—YUKON—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES PORCUPINE CARIBOU HERD MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT	76

**Environmental Protection Service**

CANADA—ALBERTA ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	77
CANADA—MANITOBA ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	77
CANADA—NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA—NEW BRUNSWICK AND CANADA— PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND ACCORDS FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	78
CANADA—ONTARIO AGREEMENT RESPECTING GREAT LAKES WATER QUALITY	78
CANADA—SASKATCHEWAN ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	79
INVENTORY OF FEDERAL BELOW-GROUND DISPOSAL SITES FOR HAZARDOUS WASTES IN QUEBEC	79
JOINT PROGRAM FOR THE CONTROL OF CONTAMINATION IN SHELLFISH BEDS IN QUEBEC (ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION)	80
JOINT PROGRAM FOR THE INVENTORY OF SOURCES OF POLLUTION AND FOR THE APPLICATION OF CORRECTIVE MEASURES	80
LONG RANGE TRANSPORT OF AIR POLLUTANTS PROGRAM; AGREEMENTS WITH THE PROVINCES FOR SULPHUR DIOXIDE EMISSION REDUCTIONS	81
MODERNIZATION OF THE SYDNEY STEEL CORPORATION PLANT AT SYDNEY, NOVA SCOTIA (ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION)	81
NATIONAL AIR POLLUTION SURVEILLANCE NETWORK (NAPS)	82
NATIONAL ALERTING AND REPORTING NETWORK	83
NATIONAL ANALYSES OF TRENDS IN EMERGENCIES SYSTEMS (NATES)	84
NATIONAL INVENTORY OF MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS AND WASTEWATER SYSTEMS IN CANADA (MUNDAT)	84
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND CO-OPERATIVE SHELLFISH PROGRAM	85
PULP AND PAPER MILL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM (ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION) IN NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK AND NEWFOUNDLAND	85
PULP AND PAPER MILL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM (ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION) IN ONTARIO	86
PULP AND PAPER MILL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM (ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION) IN QUEBEC	87
SAINT JOHN SULPHUR DEPOSITION STUDY: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT OF NEW BRUNSWICK AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE, ATLANTIC REGION	87
UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA CONCERNING FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN RELATION TO SPILLS OF OIL AND OF OTHER HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	88

**Parks Canada Program**

AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL PARKS	88
AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES FOR THE PROVISION OF THE FOREST OR MUNICIPAL FIRE PROTECTION	89
AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES, MUNICIPALITIES OR PRIVATE, NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS FOR HISTORIC SITES	92
AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF COOPERATIVE HERITAGE AREAS	93
AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES/TERRITORIES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF THE CANADIAN HERITAGE RIVERS SYSTEM	94
REPLACEMENT OF HIGHWAY BRIDGES OVER CANALS UNDER PARKS CANADA JURISDICTION	95



**ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE**

The AES is party to four formal agreements with provinces, one on climatological networks in Quebec, another on meteorological programs and stations in Alberta and two on Weatheradio Repeater Networks with New Brunswick and Newfoundland. The AES often participates in ad hoc cooperative projects with provincial authorities and also plays a support role in Hydrometric Agreements and Flood Damage Reduction Agreements.

***Name of Agreement:***

Canada—Quebec Agreement regarding climatological networks in Quebec.

***Administered By:***

A joint committee (Canada—Quebec) meeting at least once each fiscal year.

***Time Frame:***

This is a continuing program. This agreement, signed in 1985, provides for termination by either party on March 31 of any year provided that eighteen months notice in writing is given.

***Purpose:***

To formalize cooperative climatological programs that have been in operation for many years under various informal federal-provincial arrangements for the purpose of obtaining coordinated and quality-controlled basic data to facilitate resource planning and management in general, and to provide environmental information needed for the design, implementation, and operation of projects related to navigation, aviation, transportation, urban services, hydrology, hydro-electric development, agriculture, forestry, non-renewable resource management, recreation, tourism, air quality and other purposes.

***Financing and Operation:***

Canada (the AES) will establish its needs for climatological observations and will pay for same.

The province will finance all other climatological programs.

Services (e.g. instruments, data processing, etc.) can be provided by one party to the other under cost recovery arrangements.

The cost to the federal government (the AES) of the climatological services in Quebec for 1985-86 will be near \$372,000.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. R.J. Fichaud  
Regional Director  
Atmospheric Environment Service  
100 Alexis Nihon Boulevard, 3rd Floor  
Ville St-Laurent, Quebec  
H4M 2N6

***Name of Agreement:***

Canada—Alberta Agreement regarding meteorological programs and stations in Alberta.

***Administered By:***

A joint committee (Canada—Alberta) meeting at least once each fiscal year.

***Time Frame:***

This is a continuing program. This agreement, signed in 1980, provides for termination by either party on March 31 of any year provided that twelve months notice in writing is given.

***Purpose:***

To formalize cooperative meteorological programs that have been in operation for many years under various informal federal-provincial arrangements for the purpose of obtaining coordinated and quality-controlled basic data to facilitate resource planning and management in general, and to provide environmental information needed for the design, implementation and operation of projects related to navigation, aviation, transportation, urban services, flood control, water supply, hydro-electric development, agriculture, forestry, recreation, tourism and other purposes.

***Financing and Operation:***

Canada will pay the costs of the programs and stations that are part of the National Meteorological Programs in Alberta.

Alberta will pay for any other meteorological station or program it requires.

Services (e.g. instruments, data processing, etc.) can be provided by one party to the other under cost recovery arrangements.

The net cost of services for fiscal year 1985-86 will be \$12,000 paid by Alberta to the Government of Canada.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. B. Burns  
Regional Director  
Atmospheric Environment Service  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98th Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

***Name of Agreement:***

Weatheradio Repeater Network for New Brunswick

***Administered By:***

Atmospheric Environment Service (AES), Atlantic Region



*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program.

*Purpose:*

To operate a network of repeaters extending the radiotransmission of meteorological information throughout New Brunswick and over the adjacent marine areas from a main transmitter located in Moncton.

*Financing and Operation:*

Canada (the AES) operates the network and pays the ongoing costs. New Brunswick reimburses 67% of the operating cost of the repeaters (Departments of Fisheries (40%), Agriculture and Rural Development (40%), and Municipal Affairs (20%)). These costs will be around \$15,000 in 1985-86. Canada (the AES) will invoice the New Brunswick departments once or twice yearly.

*Name of Agreement:*

Weatheradio Repeater Network for Newfoundland

*Administered By:*

Atmospheric Environment Service (AES), Atlantic Region

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program.

*Purpose:*

To operate a network of repeaters extending the radiotransmission of meteorological information throughout Newfoundland and coastal Labrador from a main transmitter located in Gander.

*Financing and Operation:*

Canada (the AES) operates the network and pays the ongoing costs. Newfoundland reimburses close to 50% of the operating cost of the repeaters with a maximum of about \$47,000 annually. Canada (the AES) will invoice the Province once or twice yearly.

**ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION SERVICE****INLAND WATERS DIRECTORATE****AGREEMENTS FOR WATER PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT**

(Part of the Environmental Conservation Activity of the Environmental Services Program)

*Administered By:*

Water Planning and Management Branch, Inland Waters Directorate, Environmental Conservation Service.

*Purpose:*

Federal-provincial agreements have been signed or are under negotiation on several aspects of inland waters study and management. These include agreements for the provision of federal contributions to works and structures to assist in the conservation and control of water resources;

agreements for joint study of various aspects of the quality and quantity of water in river basins and lake systems; agreements for joint studies for the planning and development of water resources in various drainage basins; agreements for implementing joint water resource development; and agreements for undertaking various measures for flood damage reduction.

*Authority:*

Canada Water Act

The following federal-provincial agreements for water planning and management were in operation as of April 1, 1985.

*River Basin Programs:*

Canada—Ontario: Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality

Canada—British Columbia: Lower Fraser Valley Flood Control Implementation

Mackenzie River Basin Committee: Canada—Alberta—Saskatchewan—Northwest Territories—Yukon Territory—British Columbia

Canada—Manitoba: Mercury Study in the Churchill River Diversion System

Canada—British Columbia: Agreement Respecting a Fraser River Estuary Management Program

Canada—Quebec: Memorandum of Intent for Exchange of Information and Technical Knowledge on the Montreal Archipelago Project

*Flood Damage Reduction Programs:*

Canada—Newfoundland

Canada—Nova Scotia

Canada—New Brunswick

Canada—Quebec

Canada—Ontario

Canada—Manitoba

Canada—Saskatchewan

Canada—Northwest Territories

*Regulation, Apportionment, Monitoring and Survey Programs:*

Canada—Alberta—Manitoba—Saskatchewan: Prairie Provinces Water Board

Canada—Ontario—Quebec: Ottawa River Regulation Planning Board

Canada—Ontario—Quebec: Ottawa River Water Quality Coordinating Committee

Federal-Provincial Water Quantity Survey Agreements: Canada—all provinces and territories

Canada—Ontario—Manitoba: Tripartite Agreement (1922), Lake of the Woods Control Board

Canada—Quebec: Agreement Regarding Water Quality Monitoring

Canada—British Columbia: Agreement Regarding Water Quality Monitoring

***Financing and Operation:***

In terms of the financing of these agreements, two types of agreements can be distinguished. The first type includes agreements under which the federal government makes contributions to a province in respect of works or structures, i.e. such things as dams, reservoirs or channel improvements, constructed by the provincial government for the conservation and control of water resources. Under the Fraser River Flood Control Agreement the federal government makes payments to the province of British Columbia. Under such agreements the federal government makes payments to the respective provinces after receiving audited claims from the provinces involved. Usually, these agreements provide for the establishment of federal-provincial boards for their administration.

The second type, study agreements are concerned with investigations of water quality, water quantity or environmental impact issues within a river basin. Joint boards or committees are invariably used to administer this type of agreement as well as implementation agreements. These boards or committees are charged with the responsibility of conducting the particular study or implementation program involved. Using the information collected, the boards draw up development and management plans for water resources. New administrative bodies, usually including federal members drawn from outside DOE, are created and charged with the implementation of these plans when Canada and the province involved reach agreement on implementation measures. The financing of all of these activities is almost always on a shared-cost basis, with money provided by both the federal and provincial governments. Limits are necessarily placed on these contributions and administrative arrangements and expiry dates are also specified in these agreements. Financial information on current agreements is contained on the following pages.

In flood damage reduction agreements, the two levels of government define general flood damage reduction policies which will aim to reduce development in hazardous areas. With general agreement on such policies, Canada will then consider further subsidiary agreements on specific flood damage reduction measures. These are also shared-cost on an equal basis between Canada and the respective province. Joint steering and technical committees are established to define and carry out the appropriate measures and maintain co-ordination between the agencies involved. The mapping programs provide the basis for the designation of flood risk areas. Following designation, neither the federal nor the provincial governments will support or give flood disaster assistance to any new flood vulnerable developments in the designated areas. Where existing developments warrant it, and where there is a positive benefit/cost ratio, specific programs can be developed, such as flood warning systems, flood forecasting, studies of flood problem areas, land acquisition and flood control works.

***For Further Information:*****Officer Responsible:**

Director General  
Inland Waters Directorate  
Department of the Environment  
Place Vincent Massey  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Tel.: (819) 997-2019

**RIVER BASIN PROGRAMS*****Name of Agreement:***

Canada—Ontario: Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality

***Time Frame:***

August 1971 to March 31, 1985; agreement renewed in 1976 and 1982; further renewal to March 31, 1991 is under negotiation.

***Purpose:***

To renew and strengthen cooperation between Canada and Ontario in meeting the obligations under the revised 1978 Canada—U.S. Agreement and to provide for cost-sharing of specific programs which the province will undertake with the federal government in meeting these obligations.

***Financing and Operation:***

Under the original agreement, Canada and Ontario provided some \$3 million for feasibility studies and joint sewage treatment technology research, and CMHC provided loans for sewage treatment facilities. During 1976, additional funding and a time extension were formalized in a new agreement between Canada and Ontario. Following several extensions to the 1976 Agreement, a new Agreement was signed in July 1982, renewing obligations outlined in the 1976 Agreement. The 1982 Agreement was also directed at the control of toxic substances and pollution from sources such as urban and agricultural runoff. As well, the 1982 Agreement committed the federal government to a contribution of \$65 million over a three-year period to assist in the construction of municipal sewer facilities to meet the requirements of the 1978 Canada-U.S. Agreement.

***Name of Agreement:***

Canada—British Columbia: Lower Fraser Valley Flood Control Implementation

***Time Frame:***

May 1968 — March 1995

***Purpose:***

To provide protection from flooding of land in the lower reaches of the Fraser River Valley and other areas upstream by rehabilitating existing dykes, constructing new dykes, increasing river bank protection, and improving internal drainage facilities.



**Financing and Operation:**

In 1976, the federal and British Columbia governments each increased their total commitments to the Flood Control Program and related studies to \$60 million. The expiry date of the agreement was extended from 1978 to March 31, 1984. In 1983-84, the expiry date was extended to December 31, 1986. A further amending agreement was signed in October 1985 increasing the federal and provincial commitments to \$80.5 million each and further extending the expiry date to March 31, 1995. Dyking and related projects are under construction or completed in all priority areas.

**Name of Agreement:**

Mackenzie River Basin Committee: Canada—Alberta—Saskatchewan—Northwest Territories—Yukon Territory—British Columbia.

**Time Frame:**

Continuous since 1973.

**Purpose:**

- 1) To exchange information on potential water-related development in the basin;
- 2) to formulate a program of studies to gather data on the basin's water and related resources;
- 3) to consider study designs, budgets and agreements associated with implementation of certain study recommendations for the basin.

**Financing and Operation:**

With a program of studies completed in 1982, funding is now being met from regular programs. Formal funding will not be re-established until negotiations for implementation, currently underway, are effected and an implementation agreement is signed.

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Manitoba: Mercury Study in the Churchill River Diversion System.

**Time Frame:**

March 1983 — March 1986

**Purpose:**

To determine the degree to which mercury is present in the Churchill River Diversion system and to identify sources; to study pathways and mechanisms by which mercury moves from water to fish and wildlife through the food chain; to monitor the concentration of mercury in aquatic plants and fish and compare it with available data on the presence of mercury in people living in this area and; where possible, suggest remedies to local mercury problems and means of predicting future occurrences of mercury contamination.

**Financing and Operation:**

Total cost of \$760,000 is to be shared equally by Canada and Manitoba.

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—British Columbia Agreement Respecting a Fraser River Estuary Management Program.

**Time Frame:**

October 10, 1985 — March 31, 1991

**Purpose:**

To provide a means of accommodating a growing population and economy while maintaining the quality and productivity of the natural environment of the Fraser River Estuary.

**Financing and Operation:**

Total cost of \$1,500,000 to be shared equally by the five implementing parties: Canada: Department of the Environment, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Fraser River Harbour Commission, North Fraser River Harbour Commission; British Columbia: Ministry of the Environment.

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Quebec Memorandum of Intent for Exchange of Information and Technical Knowledge on the Montreal Archipelago Project.

**Time Frame:**

August 31, 1983 until the completion of the provincial feasibility study on the Montreal Archipelago Project. This Memorandum of Intent may be renewed if all parties are in agreement.

**Purpose:**

To facilitate the exchange of information and technical knowledge between departments and agencies of the governments of Canada and Quebec relating to the Montreal Archipelago Project.

**Financing and Operation:**

No funding. A joint coordinating committee was created solely for the purpose of information exchange. The Memorandum of Intent does not imply any approval in principle of the project.

**FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION PROGRAMS****Name of Agreement:**

See table 1 for a complete list of federal-provincial agreements under the Flood Damage Reduction (FDR) Program. In some provinces, various aspects of the program are combined into one or two agreements rather than having separate agreements for each aspect.

**Time Frame:**

From its beginning, the overall program was expected to be active for ten years, i.e. the General Agreements outlining policy were to extend for ten years, while those signed subsequently (mapping, studies, flood forecasting, implementation of works) were to have a five-year duration.



However, since the signing of the first agreement in 1976, the ten-year duration has been found to be too short. Several General Agreements have had to be extended

beyond the ten-year period while others are in the process of being extended. Similarly, mapping agreements have had to be extended beyond the five-year period. For details see table 1.

TABLE 1

Federal-Provincial Flood Damage Reduction Agreements  
(to March 31, 1985)

<i>Provinces and Agreements</i>	<i>Duration (years)</i>	<i>Total Cost* (\$)</i>	<i>Expiry Date</i>
NEWFOUNDLAND			
Amending Agreement	—	—	—
General Agreement	12	—	1993
Flood Risk Mapping Agreement	7	1,470,000	1988
Studies Agreement	5	480,000	1988
NEW BRUNSWICK			
Amending Agreement	—	—	—
General Agreement	15	—	1991
Flood Risk Mapping Agreement	10	2,000,000	1986
Studies Agreement	10	200,000	1986
Flood Forecasting Agreement — Saint John River Basin	10	1,400,000	1987
NOVA SCOTIA			
General Agreement	16	—	1994
Flood Risk Mapping Agreement	11	1,030,000	1989
Studies Agreement	11	670,000	1989
QUEBEC			
Amending Agreement	—	—	—
Combined General and Flood Risk Mapping Agreement	16	6,000,000	1992
	(mapping 11)	—	1987
Quebec City Flood Prevention Agreement	2	833,000(a)	1985
Mille-Iles River Agreement	3.5	13,100,000(a)	1987
Saint-François River Agreement	3.5	4,350,000(a)	1987
ONTARIO			
Amending Agreement	—	—	—
All-Inclusive Flood Damage Reduction Agreement	12	1,200,000(a)	1990
	(mapping 7)	8,000,000	1985
MANITOBA			
Amending Agreement	—	—	—
General Agreement	14	—	1990
Flood Risk Mapping Agreement	11	2,190,000	1984**
Studies Agreement	9	310,000	1985
Flood Forecasting	5	600,000	1986
Ring Dyke Upgrading Agreement	3	4,500,000(a)	1985
SASKATCHEWAN			
General Agreement	10	—	1987
Flood Hazard Mapping and Studies Agreement	(mapping 5)	1,300,000	1982**
	(studies 5)	480,000	1982**
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES			
Memorandum of Understanding	10	400,000(b)	1989
	(mapping 5)	—	1984**
General Agreement	10	—	1989

\* These costs are to be shared equally by the federal and provincial governments except for:

(a) 45% federal, 55% provincial/local;

(b) Costs shared equally by the departments of the Environment and Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

\*\* Being renegotiated.

**Purpose:**

The aim of the FDR Program is to identify flood risk areas on maps and discourage future flood vulnerable developments in those areas. This is accomplished by formally designating the mapped areas bringing into effect policies aimed at discouraging inappropriate development. These policies include commitments by both senior levels of government not to build or to support any future flood vulnerable developments in designated areas, nor to give disaster assistance to structures erected in such areas after designation.

The policies are outlined in the General Agreements. The Mapping Agreements provide for the mapping and designating of areas to which those policies will apply. Studies Agreements provide for studying existing flood problems and result in recommendations that can be carried out under subsequent implementation agreements.

**Financing and Operation:**

Costs of carrying out this program are shared equally by Canada and the provinces except for Implementation Agreements under which the province pays a larger share but recovers some of that from the benefiting municipality. Programs in some provinces have already had increases in funding and others are expected to need more funds because flood-prevention needs have exceeded initial expectations. See table 1 for details.

Steering Committees (2 federal and 2 provincial members) are established to administer the FDR Agreements in each province. In many cases, federal-provincial Technical Committees are set up to carry out the mapping or other technical aspects of the program.

**Progress:**

All provinces and territories except Prince Edward Island (where the program is not applicable), British Columbia, Alberta and Yukon have signed agreements. Negotiations are continuing with these last three jurisdictions. To March 31, 1985, 45 formal designations had taken place, and 305 communities had been mapped and designated in seven provinces and the Northwest Territories. Designations include major centres like Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg, Fredericton and Moose Jaw, in five provinces (Ontario, Quebec, Manitoba, New Brunswick and Saskatchewan). A flood forecasting centre has been established for the Saint John River in New Brunswick, while a similar centre in Manitoba covers the Boyne, Red, Assiniboine and Souris River Systems.

**REGULATION, APPORTIONMENT, MONITORING AND SURVEY PROGRAMS****Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Alberta—Manitoba—Saskatchewan: Prairie Provinces Water Board

**Time Frame:**

1969 — continuous

**Purpose:**

The equitable apportionment of interprovincial Prairie waters flowing eastward. The agreement and subsidiary agreements ensure one half the natural eastward flow of waters arising in or flowing through Alberta for Saskatchewan, and one-half the eastward flow arising in or flowing through Saskatchewan for Manitoba.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Prairie Provinces Water Board has the following responsibilities: To oversee and report on apportionment of waters flowing from one province into another province; to take under consideration comprehensive planning, water quality management and other management problems referred to it by the parties concerned; to recommend appropriate action to investigate such matters; and to submit recommendations for resolution of the problems.

Funding is borne one-half by Canada and one-sixth by each of the provinces. In 1977 the annual cost ceiling of \$200,000 was raised to \$500,000 and subsequently to \$625,000 to cover costs of operation, monitoring and a Prairie Provinces Water Demand Study. The report on the water demand study was released in February, 1983. The agreement was amended in April, 1984.

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Ontario—Quebec: An Agreement Respecting Ottawa River Regulation with Ontario and Quebec.

**Time Frame:**

1983—continuous

**Purpose:**

To plan and recommend criteria for regulating the Ottawa River, taking into account hydro-power production, flood protection, navigation, low water problems, water quality needs and recreation.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Board will establish and implement general principles, priorities and overall regulation policies for major regulation facilities in the Ottawa River Basin.

Funding is borne one-half by Canada and one-quarter by each of the provinces. The annual ceiling to cover costs of the Board's operations has been set at \$450,000.

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Ontario—Quebec: Ottawa River Water Quality Coordinating Committee.

**Time Frame:**

1983—continuous

**Purpose:**

To review and modify the proposed monitoring plan and oversee its implementation; to undertake or recommend special studies as need be; and to recommend water quality objectives for the river.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under this agreement water quality monitoring and associated studies are carried out by participating agencies in accordance with their available resources.

### FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL WATER QUANTITY SURVEY AGREEMENTS PROGRAM

(Part of the Environmental Conservation Activity of the Environmental Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Water Survey of Canada, Water Resources Branch, Inland Waters Directorate, Environmental Conservation Service.

**Purpose:**

To gather, compile and analyse water quantity survey data and to make the data and analyses available to the public.

**Authority:**

Canada Water Act

Formal agreements, effective 1975, have been signed with each province. Letter exchanges between the Ministers of the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and the Department of the Environment provide for the same services in the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program of surveys started by the federal government in 1908. The present agreements provide for termination on 18 months' written notice by either party.

**Financing and Operation:**

This is a cost-shared program, with the federal government carrying out the operation of the total network and invoicing the provincial governments and the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs for their share. Quebec operates its provincial network in that province including federal stations except for that part of the program involving international and navigable waters and waters crossing federal land. Quebec invoices the federal government for its share.

Program and financial arrangements are planned by Federal-Provincial Coordinating Committees.

The Federal-Provincial Water Quantity Survey Agreements Program includes surveys of stream flow, water level, and sediment. Snow, tidal and some water quality surveys are made in conjunction with the water quantity surveys, but are wholly financed by the federal government. The data from these other federal activities are also provided to the provinces as required for their programs.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Provincial Contributions to the Federal-Provincial Water Quantity Survey Agreements (\$000)

<i>Province/Territory</i>	<i>Fiscal Year 1983-84</i>	<i>Fiscal Year 1984-85</i>
Newfoundland/Labrador	184	228
Prince Edward Island	6	7
Nova Scotia	66	69
New Brunswick	74	90
Ontario	787	875
Manitoba	412	450
Saskatchewan	392	428
Alberta	886	933
British Columbia	1,274	1,337
Transfers from DIAND for		
—Yukon Territory	173	206
—Northwest Territories	615	645
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,869</b>	<b>5,268</b>
Federal Payment to Quebec (which operates its own network to national standards)	620	643

### LAKE OF THE WOODS CONTROL BOARD

(Part of the Environmental Conservation Activity of the Environmental Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Water Resources Branch, Inland Waters Directorate, Environmental Conservation Service.

**Purpose:**

The regulation and control activities apply to Lake of the Woods, Lac Seul, the Winnipeg and English Rivers, and the Lake St. Joseph Diversion. This regulation and control is necessary to fulfill Canada's obligations under the Lake of the Woods Convention and Protocol with respect to International commitments on Lake of the Woods as a boundary water and domestic obligations under concurrent federal, Ontario, Manitoba legislative enactments with respect to the regulation and control of the Winnipeg River watershed.



**Authority:**

Lake of the Woods Convention and Protocol, signed by Canada and the United States at Washington, February 24, 1925.

The Lake of the Woods Control Board Act, 1921 and the Lake of the Woods Control Board Amendment Act, 1958.

The Tripartite Agreement signed by Canada, Ontario and Manitoba, November 15, 1922.

The Lac Seul Conservation Act, 1928.

**Time Frame:**

Canada's obligations under the above authorities are of a continuing nature.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Canadian Lake of the Woods Control Board is responsible for the regulation and control of water levels of both the Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul storage reservoirs, in addition to the English and Winnipeg Rivers levels and flows to the Ontario/Manitoba boundary. In the case of regulation of Lake of the Woods, the federal government pays one-third of the operating costs, with the provinces of Ontario (one-ninth) and Manitoba (five-ninths) sharing the remaining two-thirds based proportionately on the developable powerhead on the Winnipeg River. This sharing of costs and the provision of a Secretariat in Ottawa, reflect the federal government's interest in navigation and the potential for hydroelectric power generation, wild rice production, fishing, and recreational uses in the two provinces. The federal government bills each of the two provinces on an annual basis for its share of the costs.

With respect to the regulation of Lac Seul, the agreement by which costs are shared is currently being re-negotiated. In the interim, Manitoba, Ontario and Canada pay 60%, 32% and 8% respectively. Ontario operates and administers the Lac Seul facilities.

**Payments:**

See table 3.

**TABLE 3**

Operating Costs for Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul in 1983  
(Administered by Lake of the Woods Control Board)  
(\$000)

	Canada	Ontario	Manitoba	Total
Lake of the Woods	62	21	103	186
Lac Seul	15	45	85	145
Total	77	66	188	331

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. R.F. Walden, Executive Engineer  
Lake of the Woods Control Board Secretariat  
Water Resources Branch  
Inland Waters Directorate  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Tel.: (819) 997-2529

**WATER QUALITY MONITORING PROGRAMS****Administered By:**

Water Quality Branch, Inland Waters Directorate, Environmental Conservation Service.

**Purpose:**

To assess the ambient quality of inland waters for municipal, industrial, commercial, agricultural, and fishery uses and to determine pollution levels, including contaminants and toxic substances, for federal and provincial governments and the private sector by providing water quality data and interpretive information in summary, detailed and special reports.

**Authority:**

Canada Water Act. Arrangements for water quality monitoring programs are made with the provinces as required. Monitoring also supports programs under the Environmental Contaminants Act, Fisheries Act, Boundary Waters Treaty Act, the Northern Inland Waters Act, the Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, the Canada Shipping Act, the Navigable Waters Protection Act, and others.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program which began in 1966. It is continually modified to take account of new pollution problems and users' needs.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the Canada—Ontario Agreement Respecting Great Lakes Water Quality the federal government finances 50% of the Province's activities associated with the Great Lakes International Surveillance Plan (GLISP) in addition to its own activities in this area. In addition, a special arrangement with the Prairie Provinces Water Board provides for coordination of federal and provincial water quality monitoring in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta.

Initiatives are presently underway with the provinces to enter into cost and work-shared agreements for all water quality monitoring in Canada. Agreements have been signed with Quebec (1984) and British Columbia (1985).

**Payments:**

Under the terms of the Canada—Ontario Agreement, approximately \$1.21 million were paid to Ontario for GLISP.

When the agreements with the provinces on water quality monitoring are signed and fully implemented in 1986-87 it is anticipated that they will cost approximately \$2.0 million, of which about \$0.2 million will represent payments to provinces for work done for the federal government.

**Water Management Research Programs**

Research is undertaken by the National Water Research Institute and the National Hydrology Research Institute in support of the water management activities of the Inland Waters Directorate. This research includes necessary initiatives for activities under the Canada—Ontario Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement.

**ERDA SUB-AGREEMENTS FOR WATER PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT****Administered By:**

Department of Regional Industrial Expansion

**Authority:**

Government Organization Act, 1979

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Saskatchewan Agreement Respecting the Construction of a Granular-Activated Carbon Water Treatment System for the Cities of Regina and Moose Jaw.

**Time Frame:**

April 1, 1984 — March 31, 1986

**Purpose:**

To mitigate taste and odour problems in the Regina—Moose Jaw water supply.

**Financing and Operation:**

A sub-agreement of the Canada—Saskatchewan Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA) administered by the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion. Total shareable costs are \$10 million of which the federal contribution is not to exceed \$5 million.

**Administered By:**

Department of Regional Industrial Expansion

**Authority:**

Government Organization Act, 1979

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Saskatchewan: Agreement on Qu'Appelle River Channel Conveyance

**Time Frame:**

April 1984 — March 1989

**Purpose:**

To mitigate flooding and low flows in the Qu'Appelle Valley by increasing channel capacity in severely constricted reaches of the river.

**Financing and Operation:**

A sub-agreement of the Canada—Saskatchewan Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA) administered by the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion.

Total funding is \$4.75 million of which the federal share is \$2.375 million. The channel conveyance works arise from the recommendations of a 1970-1972 Qu'Appelle Basin Study. The intent of the Agreement is to complete these works which were begun under the 1975-1984 Canada—Saskatchewan Subsidiary Agreement on the Qu'Appelle Valley coordinated by the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion. This Subsidiary Agreement was signed under the 1974 General Development Agreement with Saskatchewan.

**Administered By:**

Department of Regional Industrial Expansion

**Authority:**

Government Organization Act, 1979

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Newfoundland Agreement Respecting Improvements to the Water Supply System in the Town of Channel-Port-aux-Basques

**Time Frame:**

July 30, 1985 — March 31, 1988

**Purpose:**

To cost-share the construction of an improved water purification system for the town of Channel-Port-aux-Basques.

**Financing and Operation:**

A sub-agreement of the Canada—Newfoundland Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA) administered by the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion. The federal cost is not to exceed \$6,500,000 or 90% of the total shareable cost whichever is less.

**For Further Information:****NATIONAL**

Mr. R.L. Pentland  
Director  
Water Planning and Management Branch  
Department of the Environment  
9th Floor  
Place Vincent Massey  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Mr. D. Kimmett  
Acting Director  
Water Resources Branch  
Department of the Environment  
8th Floor  
Place Vincent Massey  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Mr. W.J. Traversy  
Director  
Water Quality Branch  
Department of the Environment  
10th Floor  
Place Vincent Massey  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Mr. J.E. Slater  
Director  
Office of Research Coordination  
and Program Evaluation  
Department of the Environment  
7th Floor  
Place Vincent Massey  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Dr. A.C. Lachance  
Director  
National Hydrology Research Institute  
Department of the Environment  
10th Floor  
Place Vincent Massey  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Mr. D.L. Egar  
Director  
National Water Research Institute  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 5050  
867 Lakeshore Road  
Room L 219  
Burlington, Ontario  
L7R 4A6

#### REGIONAL

Mr. E.M. Clark  
Regional Director, Pacific and Yukon  
Inland Waters Directorate  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
1001 West Pender Street, Room 502  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6E 2M9

Mr. R.A. Halliday  
Regional Director, Western and Northern  
Inland Waters Directorate  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Motherwell Building  
1901 Victoria Avenue  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 3R4

Mr. E.T. Wagner  
Regional Director, Ontario  
Inland Waters Directorate  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
867 Lakeshore Road  
P.O. Box 5050  
Burlington, Ontario  
L7R 4A6

Mr. C. Triquet  
Regional Director, Quebec  
Inland Waters Directorate  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
8th Floor, Champlain Building  
P.O. Box 10100  
1141 route de l'Eglise  
Ste. Foy, Quebec  
G1V 4H5

Mr. S. Fenety  
A/Regional Director, Atlantic  
Inland Waters Directorate  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
3rd Floor, Gulf Building  
5009 Quinpool Road  
P.O. Box 365  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 2P8

#### CANADIAN WILDLIFE SERVICE

##### CRESTON VALLEY WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY

(Part of the Environmental Conservation Activity of the  
Environmental Services Program)

##### *Administered By:*

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation  
Service

##### *Purpose:*

To provide habitat for wildlife and to ensure their survival.

##### *Authority:*

Canada Wildlife Act



**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program which began in 1968.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Creston Valley Wildlife Management Authority has three managing directors: the Director of the British Columbia Wildlife Management Branch; the Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Pacific and Yukon Region; and a member of the public appointed by the B.C. Minister of Environment. All directors have equal status in the management of the Authority. In addition to an annual grant to the Authority, the Canadian Wildlife Service provides scientific and technical expertise to the Authority through a Technical Advisory Committee and assists in all management plans. The Creston Valley Wildlife Management Authority now operates the Creston Wildlife Interpretation Centre as part of its program.

**Payments:**

An annual grant of \$100,000 is paid directly to the Authority.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Officer Responsible:

Mr. D.K. Pollock  
Director, Management and Administration  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Tel.: (819) 997-1245

Dr. A. Martell  
A/Regional Director  
Pacific and Yukon Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 340  
Delta, British Columbia  
V4K 3Y3

Tel.: (604) 946-8546

**CANADA/NORTHWEST TERRITORIES COOPERATIVE WILDLIFE RESEARCH AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Service, Department of the Environment, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

**Purpose:**

To undertake a wildlife research program.

**Authority:**

Canada Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement commenced July 26, 1979 and will continue until March 31, 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the agreement, a committee consisting of not more than three members on behalf of each of Canada and the Northwest Territories is to recommend projects for each fiscal year. Projects must be approved by the Director, Western and Northern Region, Canadian Wildlife Service; the Director, Northwest Territories Region, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs; and the Director, Wildlife Management Division, Northwest Territories.

**Payments:**

Canada's contribution will not exceed \$800,000 in each year, and the Territories' will not exceed \$400,000.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Officers Responsible:

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Department of the Environment  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

Director  
Northwest Territories Region  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Bellanca Building  
P.O. Box 1500  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2R3

**For Territorial Information:**

Mr. Bob Bell  
Chief  
Wildlife Management Division  
Department of Renewable Resources  
Government of the Northwest Territories  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2L9

Tel.: (403) 873-7411

**CANADA/NEWFOUNDLAND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AGREEMENT*****Administered By:***

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service

***Purpose:***

To undertake wildlife conservation programs in areas of national interest in Newfoundland.

***Authority:***

Canada Wildlife Act

***Time Frame:***

The agreement commenced July 31, 1981 and will continue until March 31, 1991.

***Financing and Operation:***

Under the agreement, a committee consisting of not more than two members on behalf of each of Canada and Newfoundland to review and approve cooperative projects in wildlife conservation. One member for Canada shall be Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Atlantic Region, and one member from Newfoundland shall be the Director of the Wildlife Division, Department of Culture, Recreation and Youth.

***Payments:***

Canada's and Newfoundland's contributions shall not exceed \$200,000 each in each year.

***For Further Information:*****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Dr. G. Finney  
Regional Director  
Atlantic Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 1590  
Sackville, New Brunswick  
EOA 3CO

Tel.: (506) 536-3025

**For Newfoundland:**

Mr. D.G. Pike  
Director of Wildlife  
Department of Culture, Recreation and Youth  
810 Pleasantville Avenue  
P.O. Box 4750  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 5T7

Tel.: (709) 737-2817

**BEVERLEY — KAMINURIAK BARREN — GROUND CARIBOU MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT*****Administered By:***

Canada Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Service

***Purpose:***

To coordinate management of the Beverley and Kaminuriak herds of barren-ground caribou and their habitat amongst the four governments involved and the traditional users of the resource.

***Authority:***

Canada Wildlife Act

***Time Frame:***

The agreement was signed on June 3, 1982, and expires on June 3, 1992.

***Financing and Operation:***

The agreement was signed by the Government of Canada (as represented by the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the Minister of the Environment); the Governments of Manitoba and Saskatchewan; and the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories. It provides for the appointment of a joint management board comprised of representatives of the four governments and of the traditional users of the resource.

***Payments:***

Up to \$75,000 per annum to be paid  $\frac{2}{3}$  by Canada and  $\frac{1}{3}$  by each of the remaining parties.

***For Further Information:*****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Department of the Environment  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

Mr. R. Goulden  
Director  
Wildlife Branch  
Department of Natural Resources  
P.O. Box 24  
1495 St. James Street  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3H 0W9

Tel.: (204) 945-7761

Mr. D. Sherratt  
Director  
Wildlife Branch  
Department of Tourism and Renewable Resources  
3211 Albert Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4S 5W6

Tel.: (306) 565-2886

Mr. Bob Bell  
Chief  
Wildlife Management Division  
Department of Renewable Resources  
Government of the Northwest Territories  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2L9

Tel.: (403) 873-7411

**CANADA/ALBERTA SWIFT FOX REINTRODUCTION PROGRAM*****Administered By:***

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Service.

***Purpose:***

To reintroduce swift fox into Canada (within specified areas of the Province of Alberta) and provide for subsequent management.

***Authority:***

Canada Wildlife Act

***Time Frame:***

The agreement commenced August 17, 1983 and will continue until March 31, 1988.

***Financing and Operation:***

Under this agreement, a Management Authority consisting of two members each from Canada and the Province of Alberta, will ensure both the coordination of the efforts of both parties as set out in the agreement or as otherwise agreed to by the Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Western and Northern Region and the Director of Wildlife for the Fish and Wildlife Division of the Department of Energy and Natural Resources of Alberta.

***Payments:***

The provision of financing by Canada and the Province for the implementation of this Agreement is subject to the Parliament of Canada and the Provincial Legislature having provided funds for the fiscal year in which such financing is required.

***For Further Information:*****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Department of the Environment  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536



Mr. R. Andrews  
Director of Wildlife  
Fish and Wildlife Division  
Department of Energy and Natural Resources  
Province of Alberta  
Petroleum Plaza, North Tower  
9945 — 108 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2G6

Tel.: (403) 427-6733

**CANADA — PRAIRIE PROVINCES CROP DAMAGE  
PREVENTION AGREEMENTS**

***Administered By:***

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation  
Service

***Purpose:***

To mitigate the losses of cereal grains to migratory birds on  
the Prairies.

***Authority:***

Migratory Birds Convention Act

***Time Frame:***

The agreement commenced April 1, 1983 and will continue  
until March 31, 1988.

***Financing and Operation:***

The Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, West-  
ern and Northern Region (Canada) and the directors of  
Provincial Wildlife Management Branches will coordinate  
activities of the two governments related to crop damage  
prevention. They will establish program committees to  
plan and oversee the program during the term of the  
agreements.

***Payments:***

Financing by either party is to be shared equally. Canada's  
contribution is not to exceed \$1.0 million (Manitoba \$.225  
million; Saskatchewan \$.350 million; Alberta \$.425  
million).

***For Further Information:***

General:

Mr. D.I. Gillespie  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Tel.: (819) 997-1362

Officer Responsible:

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

**CANADA — YUKON WOOD BISON REINTRODUCTION  
AGREEMENT**

***Administered By:***

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation  
Service

***Purpose:***

To reintroduce wood bison into Yukon and to provide for  
subsequent management.

***Authority:***

Canada Wildlife Act

***Time Frame:***

The agreement commenced April 1, 1984 and will continue  
until March 31, 1988.

***Financing and Operation:***

A Management Authority, consisting of the Regional Di-  
rector, Canadian Wildlife Service, Western and Northern  
Region (Canada), and the Director, Wildlife Management  
Branch, Department of Renewable Resources (Yukon),  
will coordinate activities of the two governments related to  
the reintroduction and subsequent management of the  
wood bison.

***Payments:***

Financing by either party is not to exceed \$50,000 per year  
and is subject to approval by the Parliament of Canada and  
the Legislative Assembly of Yukon.

***For Further Information:***

General:

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

Mr. Hugh Moneghan  
Director  
Resources Planning and Management  
Department of Renewable Resources  
Government of Yukon  
P.O. Box 2703  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Y1A 2C6

Tel.: (403) 667-5634

**CANADA — ALBERTA WOOD BISON REINTRODUCTION AGREEMENT**

***Administered By:***

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Service

***Purpose:***

To reintroduce wood bison into Alberta and to provide for subsequent management.

***Authority:***

Canada Wildlife Act

***Time Frame:***

The agreement began April 1, 1984 and expires March 31, 1988.

***Financing and Operation:***

A Management Authority consisting of the Regional Director, Western and Northern Region (Canada), and the Director of Wildlife, Fish and Wildlife Division, Alberta Energy and Natural Resources (Alberta), will coordinate activities of the two governments related to the reintroduction and subsequent management of the wood bison.

***Payments:***

Financing by either party is not to exceed \$75,000 per year and is subject to approval by the Parliament of Canada and the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Alberta.

***For Further Information:***

**General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

Mr. R. Andrews  
Director of Wildlife  
Fish and Wildlife Division  
Department of Energy and Natural Resources  
Government of Alberta  
Petroleum Plaza, North Tower  
9945 — 108 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2G6

Tel.: (403) 427-6733

**CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN SWIFT FOX REINTRODUCTION PROGRAM AGREEMENT**

***Administered By:***

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Service

***Purpose:***

To reintroduce swift fox into specified areas of Saskatchewan and provide for subsequent management.

***Authority:***

Canada Wildlife Act

***Time Frame:***

The agreement began March 9, 1984 and expires March 31, 1987.

***Financing and Operation:***

A Management Authority, consisting of the Regional Director, Western and Northern Region, Canadian Wildlife Service (Canada), and the Director of Wildlife, Department of Tourism and Renewable Resources (Saskatchewan), will coordinate activities of the two governments related to the reintroduction and subsequent management of swift fox.

**Payments:**

Financing for Canada shall not exceed \$25,000 in any year and that of Saskatchewan shall not exceed one-tenth of the federal contribution. Financing is subject to approval by the Parliament of Canada and the provincial Legislature of Saskatchewan.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

Mr. D. Sherratt  
Director  
Wildlife Branch  
Department of Tourism and Renewable Resources  
Government of Saskatchewan  
3211 Albert Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4S 5W6

Tel.: (306) 565-2886

**CANADA — ONTARIO WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Service

**Purpose:**

To coordinate the implementation of joint programs and policies for the conservation of wildlife and the provision of wildlife-related benefits to Canadians.

**Authority:**

Canada Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement began February 3, 1984 and will continue until March 31, 1993.

**Financing and Operation:**

The agreement will be administered by a committee consisting of three representatives of each party. One member shall be the Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Ontario Region (Canada) and another shall be the Director of the Wildlife Branch, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (Ontario).

**Payments:**

The contributions of either party shall not exceed \$1,000,000 in any year, and in any event, neither party shall contribute more than nine-tenths of the costs in any given year. Contributions by Canada are subject to approval by Treasury Board and those of Ontario are subject to allocation of funds by the Provincial Management Board of Canada.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. Steve Curtis  
Regional Director  
Ontario Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
1725 Woodward Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Tel.: (613) 998-4693

Mr. D. Simkin  
Director of Wildlife Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Government of Ontario  
Whitney Block, Room 2327  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario  
M7A 1W3

Tel.: (416) 965-4254

**CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Service

**Purpose:**

To undertake joint wildlife conservation programs of national interest in Prince Edward Island and provide for the conservation of migratory birds.



**Authority:**

Canada Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement began August 2, 1984 and expires March 31, 1993.

**Financing and Operation:**

A committee was established comprising two representatives of each party to administer the agreement. One member is the Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Atlantic Region (Canada); another is the Director of the Wildlife Division, Ministry of Community and Cultural Affairs (Prince Edward Island).

**Payments:**

The contribution of either party shall not exceed \$200,000 in any year and neither party shall be liable to pay for more than 90% of program costs in any year. Payments are subject to approval by the Parliament of Canada and the Legislative Assembly of Prince Edward Island.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Dr. G. Finney  
Regional Director  
Atlantic Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 1590  
Sackville, New Brunswick  
E0A 3C0

Tel.: (506) 536-3025

Mr. Arthur Smith  
Director, Fish and Wildlife Unit  
Department of Community and Cultural Affairs  
Government of Prince Edward Island  
Jones Building, 11 Kent Street  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 7N8

Tel.: (902) 892-0311

**CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN LAST MOUNTAIN LAKE  
MANAGEMENT UNIT — MEMORANDUM OF  
UNDERSTANDING****Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation  
Service and Department of Parks and Renewable Re-  
sources Saskatchewan.

**Purpose:**

To effect the management, development and conservation of significant migratory bird populations and their habitat, and to contain crop damage during negotiation of a more formal agreement.

**Authority:**

Migratory Birds Convention Act

**Time Frame:**

The Memorandum of Understanding commenced in December 1971 and will remain in effect until a formal agreement is reached with the province.

**Financing and Operation:**

No reference is made to costs in the Memorandum of Understanding. Costs are decided annually by the management committee.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

**CANADA — MANITOBA WOOD BISON  
REINTRODUCTION AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation  
Service

**Purpose:**

To reintroduce wood bison into Manitoba and to provide for subsequent management.

**Authority:**

Canada Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement began April 1, 1983 and expires March 31, 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

A Management Authority consisting of the Regional Director, Western and Northern Region (Canada) and the Director of Wildlife Branch, Department of Natural Resources (Manitoba) will coordinate activities of the two governments related to the reintroduction and subsequent management of the wood bison.

**Payments:**

Financing by either party is not to exceed \$75,000 per year and is subject to financing being approved by the Parliament of Canada and the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Alberta.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

Mr. R. Goulden  
Director  
Wildlife Branch  
Department of Natural Resources  
P.O. Box 24  
1495 St. James Street  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3H 0W9

Tel.: (204) 945-7761

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON A  
COOPERATIVE PLANNING AND PUBLIC CONSULTATION  
PROCESS FOR WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AREAS**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Service

**Purpose:**

To ensure the maintenance and enhancement of wildlife and migratory bird populations by protecting their important habitats, to provide a mechanism for cooperation between departments and consultation with the public leading to the coordinated management of wildlife and migratory birds and their habitats.

**Authority:**

Migratory Birds Convention Act, Canada Wildlife Act.

**Time Frame:**

Ongoing from August 1985

**Financing and Operation:**

An Area Management Plan developed for each designated area shall specify the financial arrangements for the area. The costs of public consultation will be allocated by mutual consent.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

**CANADA — YUKON — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES  
PORCUPINE CARIBOU HERD MANAGEMENT  
AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Service, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Territorial Government, Government of the Northwest Territories, Inuvialuit Game Council, Council for Yukon Indians, and Dene Nation and Métis Association of Northwest Territories.

**Purpose:**

To establish a Board to manage the Porcupine Caribou Herd.

**Authority:**

Canada Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement commenced October 26, 1985 and is ongoing.

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal and two territorial governments each contribute 1/3 of the costs of the Board and Secretariat estimated at \$25K each annually (total \$75K). Funding will be examined after three years of operation. The Board will have eight voting members representing the signatories, including one member of the federal government, two for the Yukon Territorial Government, one for the Government of the Northwest Territories and four for Native groups.

**Payments:**

DOE and DIAND will equally share the costs for the federal government; within DOE, CWS and Parks Canada will equally share costs.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officer Responsible:**

Dr. A. Martell  
A/Regional Director  
Pacific and Yukon Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Environmental Conservation Service  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 340  
Delta, British Columbia  
V4K 3Y3

Tel.: (604) 946-8546

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE****CANADA — ALBERTA ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY****Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

**Purpose:**

To provide a framework for development of co-ordinating mechanisms and complementary programs for the protection and enhancement of environmental quality.

**Authority:**

Decision of the Cabinet Committee on Science, Culture and Information, February 12, 1974.

**Time Frame:**

October 1982 to October 1987

General consideration of possible revisions to the agreement is currently taking place.

**Financing and Operation:**

There is no cost-sharing associated with the Accord. The Accord was signed by respective federal and provincial Ministers of the Environment. The Accord is used as a basis for federal-provincial working agreements relating to division of responsibilities for environmental protection, to exchange of information, to establishment of contact points for public, industry and other government departments and to acceptance of standards for environmental control. An EPS—Alberta Environment Committee exists to review items of mutual interest under the Accord.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. R. Orr  
Director, Alberta District  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Room 804  
9942 — 108th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2J5

Tel.: (403) 420-2599

**CANADA — MANITOBA ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY****Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

**Purpose:**

To provide a more effective overall effort on the solution of pollution problems through better co-ordination of the activities of Canada and the province of Manitoba; and to provide a broad framework within which specific agreements can be designed to cope with particular problems.

**Authority:**

Decision of the Cabinet Committee on Science, Culture and Information, February 12, 1974.

**Time Frame:**

October 1975 to October 1980

Extended October 1980 to October 1981

Extended October 1981 to October 1982

Extended October 1982 until a new Accord is signed.

General consideration of possible revisions to the agreement is currently taking place.

**Financing and Operation:**

There is no cost sharing associated with the Accord. The Accord was signed by the respective federal and provincial Ministers of the Environment and is administered by a two-person Federal-Provincial Liaison Committee (FPLC) as



provided for under Section 27 of the Accord. The Accord is used as a basis for federal-provincial working agreements relating to the division of responsibilities for environmental protection, to the exchange of information, to establishment of contact points for the public, industry and other government departments and to acceptance of standards for environmental control.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. H.C.R. Gavin  
Co-chairman  
Federal-Provincial Liaison Committee  
Director, Manitoba District  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Room 800  
275 Portage Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3B 2B3  
Tel.: (204) 949-2961

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA — NEW  
BRUNSWICK AND CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND  
ACCORDS FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT  
OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

*Administered By:*

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

*Purpose:*

To provide a more effective overall effort in the protection and enhancement of environmental quality through better co-ordination of the activities of Canada and each of the three provinces listed above, and to provide a broad framework within which specific agreements can be designed to cope with particular problems.

*Authority:*

Decision of the Cabinet Committee on Science, Culture and Information, February 12, 1974.

*Time Frame:*

October 1975 to October 1980  
Extended October 1980 to October 1981  
Extended October 1981 to October 1982  
Extended October 1982 until a new Accord is signed.  
General consideration of possible revisions is currently taking place.

*Financing and Operation:*

There is no cost-sharing associated with the Accords which were signed by the respective federal and provincial Ministers of the Environment. The Accords are used as a basis for federal-provincial working agreements relating to division of responsibilities for environmental protection, to exchange of information, to establishment of contact points for the public, industry and other government departments and to acceptance of standards for environmental control.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. Edward J. Norrena  
Acting Regional Director  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6  
Tel.: (902) 426-3593

**CANADA — ONTARIO AGREEMENT RESPECTING GREAT  
LAKES WATER QUALITY**

*Administered By:*

Office of the Regional Director General, Ontario Region

*Purpose:*

To renew and strengthen co-operation between the Government of Canada and the province of Ontario in meeting the obligations assumed by Canada under the 1978 Revised Canada — U.S.A. Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement and to provide for the cost-sharing of specific programs undertaken by the province to assist Canada in meeting these obligations. The commitment is to restore and maintain the chemical, physical and biological integrity of the Great Lakes Basin ecosystem by eliminating or reducing, to the maximum practical extent, the discharge of pollutants into the Great Lakes.

The key pollution control aspects of the Agreement are: municipal sewage treatment; industrial waste control; control of persistent toxic substances; pollution from land use activities, shipping, dredging, offshore and onshore facilities; surveillance and monitoring activities; and research.

*Authority:*

Canada Water Act

*Time Frame:*

This co-operative program is a continuing activity which began in 1971 and was revised in 1982 to reflect changes in the 1978 Revised Canada — U.S.A. Agreement.

*Financing and Operation:*

Through special appropriation, a one-time payment of \$65 million over a three-year term is transferred to the province as a contribution towards approved municipal sewage treatment facilities as described in Schedule G under the Canada — Ontario Agreement, entitled "Sewerage Facilities Construction Program". This is directed towards fulfilment of Canada's obligation under the international Canada — U.S.A. Agreement to reduce pollution from municipal sources in the Great Lakes. In accordance with Article VI, Section 2, of the Canada — Ontario Agreement, shared-cost surveillance of municipal and industrial discharges and a shared-cost information program have been established to which both parties will contribute

equally. The total contribution for the fiscal year 1982-83 is \$2.4 million of which the federal government and the province of Ontario will each contribute 50%.

Administration of the Canada — Ontario Agreement resides with the Ontario Regional Director General. Operational activities, as required, are provided by the various regional components of the department.

In addition to the aforementioned activities, the Ontario Regional Director General manages the interdepartmental and intradepartmental Great Lakes Water Quality Program, which has been established to fulfill directly responsibilities assumed under the 1978 Revised Canada — U.S.A. Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement. Led by the federal Department of the Environment, this program has the active participation of the federal Departments of National Health and Welfare, Fisheries and Oceans, Agriculture, Transport and Public Works. The base contribution of these departments totals \$8 million with an additional annual allocation of \$2 million via an interdepartmental working group chaired by the federal Department of the Environment which is represented by the Ontario Regional Director General.

**Payments:**

With reference to the \$65 million payment over the three-year term specified in the Canada — Ontario Agreement, the Department is obliged to remit funds to the province for transfer or credit to municipalities for which a claim has been received. This occurs on a quarterly basis and is not to exceed the following amounts per payment in any one fiscal year:

\$35 million in fiscal year 1982-83  
\$20 million in fiscal year 1983-84  
\$10 million in fiscal year 1984-85

With reference to the shared-cost surveillance and information programs, the federal contribution of \$1,200,000 for the fiscal year 1982-83 is made on a quarterly basis on receipt of claims from Ontario.

**For Further Information:**

Dr. J.D. Kingham  
Regional Director General  
Ontario Region  
Department of the Environment  
6th Floor, 25 St. Clair Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 1M2

Tel.: (416) 973-8636

**CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

**Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

**Purpose:**

To provide a more effective overall effort on the solution of environmental quality problems, through better co-ordination of the activities of Canada and the Province of Saskatchewan; and to provide a broad framework within which specific agreements can be designed to cope with particular problems.

**Authority:**

Decision of the Cabinet Committee on Science, Culture and Information, February 12, 1974.

**Time Frame:**

October 1975 to October 1980.

Lapsed after October 1980.

Negotiations have been initiated for renewal of the Accord.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Accord is to be used as a basis for federal-provincial working agreements relating to the division of responsibilities for environmental protection; to the exchange of information; to establishment of contact points for the public, industry and other government departments; and to acceptance of requirements, objectives and priorities relating to environmental quality. It is expected that the renewed Accord will provide for implementation through some form of federal-provincial consultative committee.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. J. Witteman  
Director, Saskatchewan District  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
2nd Floor  
1901 Victoria Avenue  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 3R4

Tel.: (306) 359-6464

**INVENTORY OF FEDERAL BELOW-GROUND DISPOSAL SITES FOR HAZARDOUS WASTES IN QUEBEC**

**Administered By:**

Quebec Regional Headquarters of the Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

**Purpose:**

To carry out an inventory of federal below-ground disposal sites for potentially hazardous wastes in Quebec, to assess these sites and, where required, to develop methods of evaluation to determine the impact of the sites on the environment and the corrective measures to take where the impact is adverse.



**Authority:**

Decision of the Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers (CCREM) at its 1981 meeting. This project is part of the National Waste Management Program.

**Time Frame:**

The project began in 1981.

**Financing and Operation:**

This project is financed from the operating budgets of EPS and the Quebec Department of the Environment. EPS is carrying out, at a cost of \$45,000, the inventory of below-ground disposal sites located on property belonging to the federal government. Thirteen sites have been identified as needing corrective measures in the near future. These sites are currently undergoing a preliminary impact study at a cost of \$100,000. In addition, the Service is developing an ecotoxicological methodology to determine the danger that such sites present. Application of the methodology at four sites was carried out under contract at a cost of \$70,000. During 1984-85, a methodology of evaluation by remote sensing is to be developed for EPS; the Service is now evaluating six of the federal sites. The cost of these two activities is \$129,000. The Quebec Department of the Environment is carrying out the inventory of the rest of the below-ground sites in the province.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Fernand Leduc  
Chief, Emergencies and Residual Matter  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Room 410  
1550 Maisonneuve Boulevard West  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3G 1N2

Tel.: (514) 283-6418

**JOINT PROGRAM FOR THE CONTROL OF  
CONTAMINATION IN SHELLFISH BEDS IN QUEBEC  
(ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION)****Administered By:**

Quebec Regional Headquarters of the Environmental Protection Service (EPS) (Environmental portion).

**Purpose:**

The principal objective of the program is to ensure that the public health is protected from disease transmitted via shellfish and that available stocks of shellfish can be safely consumed. The purposes of the environmental portion of the program are the following: development of a plan for the surveillance of environmental quality in the shellfish growing areas; identification of sources of pollution in these areas; and recommendation for the control of the pollution sources by appropriate municipal, provincial or federal authorities.

**Authority:**

The program is carried out under the 1948 Bilateral Agreement on Shellfish between the United States and Canada. The Agreement requires that both countries ensure the wholesomeness of shellfish and crustaceans destined for export to the other country. The joint program in Quebec is implemented through the Regional Committee on Shellfish, composed of representatives from the federal Departments of the Environment and Fisheries and Oceans and from the Quebec Departments of the Environment and of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries. EPS is a member of the committee, representing the federal Department of the Environment.

**Time Frame:**

Continuing activity since the formation of the Regional Committee on Shellfish in 1974.

**Financing and Operation:**

This program is financed from the operating budgets of the participating government departments. EPS provides a mobile laboratory and supervises field work in the area of water quality. In addition, EPS allocates 0.5 person-years and \$40,000 per year to the program.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Christian Blaise  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Captain Bernier Laboratory  
1001 Pierre Dupuy  
Longueuil, Quebec  
J4K 1A1

Tel.: (514) 651-6860

**JOINT PROGRAM FOR THE INVENTORY OF SOURCES OF  
POLLUTION AND FOR THE APPLICATION OF  
CORRECTIVE MEASURES****Administered By:**

Quebec Regional Headquarters of the Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

**Purpose:**

Ensure that the national standards and directives for air and water pollution control are observed.

**Authority:**

Clear Air Act  
Fisheries Act, Section 33

**Time Frame:**

Continuing activity which is subject to possible modification in the future.



**Financing and Operation:**

All expenses related to the program are assumed by the respective participating organization which incurs them. The two participants are EPS and the Quebec Department of the Environment.

In the case of air pollution control, administrative arrangements have been concluded for each regulation under the Clear Air Act. To date, the sectors covered by these arrangements are asbestos, chlorine and caustic soda plants, lead melting and reforming plants, and vinyl chloride production. The role and responsibilities of EPS and the Quebec Department of the Environment in this program have been identified. The two bodies carry out their responsibilities using existing resources; no additional resources are allocated.

In the area of water pollution, similar programs have been established for the reduction of pollution at oil refineries, base metal mines, gold mines, the pulp and paper industries as well as chlorine and caustic soda plants.

In addition, sampling programs have been set up to check standards and to develop pollution control techniques and analytical methods. EPS provides technical assistance to the Quebec Department of the Environment in the areas of waste water treatment and the use of bio-tests to determine toxicity.

Joint inventories are undertaken in order to set up a data base prior to possible regulation and to gather information in the areas of acid rain and trends in pollution levels.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Gilles Fortier  
Quebec Regional Headquarters for the  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Suite 410  
1550 Maisonneuve Boulevard West  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3G 1N2

Tel.: (514) 283-2335

**LONG RANGE TRANSPORT OF AIR POLLUTANTS  
PROGRAM; AGREEMENTS WITH THE PROVINCES FOR  
SULPHUR DIOXIDE EMISSION REDUCTIONS****Administered By:**

Department of the Environment

**Purpose:**

To obtain reductions in emission levels in order to reduce pollutant loadings into the environment to levels which ecosystems can tolerate.

**Authority:**

Government Organization Act, 1979 and Clean Air Act.

**Time Frame:**

Continuing

**Financing and Operation:**

A formal agreement to limit sulphur dioxide emissions in central and eastern North America is being negotiated with the United States' Administration under a Memorandum of Intent. The federal government together with the governments of Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland and Prince Edward Island have agreed to conduct research and exchange findings, to carry out joint public information programs, and to the establishment of co-ordinating mechanisms to consult and provide advice in support of negotiations. Federal and provincial governments are discussing apportionment of emission reductions in Canada in support of an eventual agreement with the United States' Administration.

**For Further Information:**

Priority Issues Directorate  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1C8

Tel.: (819) 997-1831

**MODERNIZATION OF THE SYDNEY STEEL  
CORPORATION PLANT AT SYDNEY, NOVA SCOTIA  
(ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION)****Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS) (Environmental portion)

**Purpose:**

The object of the environmental portion of the project is to improve pollution control at the Sydney Steel Corporation (SYSCO) plant at Sydney, Nova Scotia. By December 1984, approximately \$14 million of both air and water pollution controls will be in place.

**Authority:**

In 1981, the federal Department of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE) and the province of Nova Scotia signed, under the General Development Agreement provided for by the Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, a Subsidiary Agreement for the modernization of the SYSCO plant at Sydney. The total appropriation under the Subsidiary Agreement, including both federal and provincial contributions, amounted to \$96.2 million. Approximately \$14 million of this appropriation were set aside for pollution controls. The federal government contributed 80% of the \$14 million and Nova Scotia, 20%. EPS and the Nova Scotia Department of the Environment are currently working, on a co-operative basis, toward pollution controls at SYSCO leading to eventual environmental improvements. EPS involvement in the

program flows from the mandate of the federal Department of the Environment under the federal Clean Air Act and Section 33 of the Fisheries Act.

**Time Frame:**

Completed in the fall of 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

Capital improvements at the plant are being made with the federal contribution to the required appropriation being 80% and that the province being 20%. Both EPS and the Nova Scotia Department of the Environment are allocating resources as part of on-going programs for project review and through negotiations with the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Kenneth G. Hamilton  
Acting Director  
Air and Water Branch  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-6132

**NATIONAL AIR POLLUTION SURVEILLANCE NETWORK (NAPS)**

**Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service

**Purpose:**

To monitor ambient air quality on a continuing basis, particularly National Air Quality Objective pollutants, in the major centres of population. The Network provides urban air pollution data and is a ready means of auditing progress in air pollution control across the country.

**Authority:**

Clean Air Act

**Time Frame:**

Continuing

**Financing and Operation:**

The development and operation of the Network is a joint project based on the cooperative efforts of both the federal and provincial governments. Network costs are shared approximately equally by both. Provincial costs are primarily operational. The federal government bears most of the cost of equipment acquisition and processes, publishes and disseminates the data. The equipment in the two territorial capitals is operated by regional personnel of the Environmental Protection Service. Personnel of the Montreal Urban Community and of the Greater Vancouver Regional District operate the equipment in their respective regions.

The Federal-Provincial Committee on Air Pollution was responsible for creating the program. Presently, consultation on operational aspects and revision are conducted on a bilateral basis between the federal government and individual provinces. As of July, 1985, the network comprised 432 monitoring instruments located at 133 stations in 51 cities across Canada.

**For Further Information:**

Regional: Program Implementation

*Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland*

Mr. Edward J. Norrena  
Acting Regional Director  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-3593

*Quebec*

Mr. G. Mezzetta  
Acting Regional Director (Quebec)  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
1550 Maisonneuve Blvd. West  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3G 1N2

Tel.: (514) 283-7377

*Ontario*

Mr. K. Shikaze  
Acting Regional Director (Ontario)  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
7th Floor, 25 St. Clair Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 1M2

Tel.: (416) 973-1055

*Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba and Northwest Territories*

Dr. R. Lane  
Acting Regional Director (Western and Northern)  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
8th Floor  
9942 — 108th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2J5

Tel.: (403) 420-2570



*British Columbia and Yukon*

Mr. B.A. Heskin  
Regional Director (Pacific and Yukon)  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Kapilano 100 — Park Royal  
West Vancouver, British Columbia  
V7T 1A2

Tel.: (604) 666-0064

*Headquarters: National Coordination*

Mr. P.M. Higgins  
Director General  
Environmental Protection Programs Directorate  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1C8

Tel.: (819) 997-1298

**NATIONAL ALERTING AND REPORTING NETWORK***Administered By:*

Environmental Protection Service

*Purpose:*

To monitor all significant spills of oils and other hazardous materials to ensure that appropriate authorities are alerted and, where necessary, take action to mitigate the effects of spills on the environment.

The Network relies on existing federal and provincial facilities that provide a 24 hour per day manned service and is supplemented by telephone intercept and tone-and-voice pager systems for a 24 hour on-call service at key locations across Canada. Lists of contacts in the several federal and provincial response agencies are maintained to ensure that authorities at the local, provincial and federal levels are alerted promptly and kept up-to-date on significant spills.

*Authority:*

Government Organization Act, 1979

Record of Cabinet Decision, November 29, 1973

Environmental Emergency Activities

*Time Frame:*

Continuing

*Financing and Operation:*

The Network uses the Trans-Canada Telephone System and the CN/CP Telex System. Generally speaking, participating agencies pay for their own operating costs.

Federal agencies accept reverse-charges for telephone calls made to report accidents. In the Maritime provinces, the Canadian Coast Guard pays the total costs for a common Zenith telephone reporting system. Accident reports are then relayed to appropriate provincial and federal agencies. In Newfoundland and British Columbia, the Canadian Coast Guard accepts collect calls on spill reports and then advises appropriate response agencies.

*For Further Information:**Headquarters — National Coordination:*

National Environmental Emergency Centre  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1C8

Tel.: Office (819) 997-3742 (24 hour per day telephone)

Regional: Regional Environmental Emergency Co-ordinators

*Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland*

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator (Atlantic)  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: Emergency (24 hour service) (902) 426-6200  
Office (902) 426-2576  
TELEX 019-21565 (EPS DRT)  
DEX Auto (902) 426-2690

*Quebec*

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator (Quebec)  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
4th Floor  
1550 Maisonneuve Boulevard West  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3G 1N2

Tel.: Emergency (24 hour service) (514) 283-2333  
Office (514) 283-2345 or 283-6418  
TELEX 055-60234 (DOE SP RQ MTL)  
DEX Auto (514) 283-4423



*Ontario*

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator (Ontario)  
 Environmental Protection Service  
 Department of the Environment  
 7th Floor  
 25 St. Clair Avenue East  
 Toronto, Ontario  
 M4T 1M2

Tel.: Emergency (24 hour service) (416) 966-5840  
 Office (416) 966-5840  
 TELEX 06-23601 (DOE EPS TOR)  
 DEX Auto (416) 966-6428

*Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Northwest Territories*

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator (Western and Northern)  
 Environmental Protection Service  
 Department of the Environment  
 8th Floor  
 9942 — 108th Street  
 Edmonton, Alberta  
 T5K 2J5

Tel.: Emergency (24 hour service) (403) 420-2580  
 Office (403) 420-2580  
 TELEX 037-2099 (DOE EPS EDM)  
 DEX Auto (403) 420-2615

*British Columbia and Yukon Territory*

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator (Pacific and Yukon)  
 Environmental Protection Service  
 Department of the Environment  
 Kapilano 100 — Park Royal  
 West Vancouver, British Columbia  
 V7T 1A2

Tel.: Emergency (24 hour service) (604) 666-6100  
 Office (604) 666-0370 or 666-6711  
 TELEX 04-54476 (EPSPACIFIC VCR)  
 DEX (604) 666-6281

**NATIONAL ANALYSES OF TRENDS IN EMERGENCIES SYSTEMS (NATES)***Administered By:*

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

*Purpose:*

To accumulate computerized data on spills of oils and other hazardous materials into the environment anywhere in Canada so as to determine pollution sources and problem areas and take action to prevent or at least reduce the number of accidents. In addition, the system facilitates the analysis of trends in accidental spills and allows contingency planners to prepare or modify their response

plans accordingly. Trend analysis also assists research and development personnel in assessing priorities for equipment development and deployment.

*Authority:*

Record of Cabinet Decision, November 29, 1973;  
 Government Organization Act, 1979.

*Time Frame:*

Continuing

*Financing and Operation:*

Participating federal and provincial agencies incur some incremental expenses in collecting and providing spill information to Environmental Protection Service (EPS) offices in each province. EPS bears the entire cost of system maintenance and data input. The data-base is available only to federal or provincial government agencies, and they pay their own computer usage costs.

NATES is the only national inventory of spill events affecting the environment and the data-base now contains over 23,000 entries. EPS publishes annual analyses in its "Spill Technology Newsletter" and upon request, analyzes a variety of problems in provinces, regions, water basins and specific locations.

*For Further Information:*

Regional: See above under "National Alerting and Reporting Network"

Headquarters—National Coordination: See under "National Alerting and Reporting Network"

**NATIONAL INVENTORY OF MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS AND WASTEWATER SYSTEMS IN CANADA (MUNDAT)***Administered By:*

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

*Purpose:*

To maintain up-to-date records of the number and capacity of water supplies and wastewater treatment systems for all municipalities in Canada.

*Authority:*

Government Organization Act, 1979

*Time Frame:*

Continuing

*Financing and Operation:*

Municipal and provincial agencies are responsible for providing the input data for this system. All expenses associated with this activity are provided by the respective agency. EPS bears the entire cost of system maintenance and data input. In addition, the Federation of Associations on the Canadian Environment (FACE) provides advice on private sector interests and the information needs of the

Federation's member associations which represent all sectors of the municipal water and wastewater field. The data base is for the most part available to anyone seeking such information. Efforts are made to recover costs for large-scale use of the system. This data base is the only complete validated inventory of water and wastewater systems in Canada. At present, MUNDAT contains general municipal water distribution and wastewater collection system information on more than 3,300 municipalities, detailed water supply and treatment data for 3,051 plants and wastewater treatment and disposal data on 1,688 plants.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. A. Aggarwal  
Inventory Management  
Program Management Branch  
Environmental Protection Programs Directorate  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1C8

Tel.: (819) 994-3127

**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND CO-OPERATIVE SHELLFISH PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS), Atlantic Region.

**Purpose:**

The study has the following objectives:

1. to develop a long term plan in the surveillance of marine environmental quality in shellfish growing areas;
2. to identify the magnitude and sources of shellfish growing area contamination;
3. to incorporate growing area surveillance results into provincial, municipal and federal solutions to the waste disposal problems (present and future) affecting marine environmental quality in shellfish growing areas;
4. to protect the public health and encourage more effective protection and utilization of estuarine resources;
5. to satisfy surveillance and monitoring obligations relative to the Canada — United States Bilateral Agreement on Shellfish.

**Authority:**

This project is based upon the mandate contained within the 1948 Canada — United States Bilateral Agreement on Shellfish. The major objectives of the program are to ensure that the public health is protected from disease transmitted via shellfish (domestic and exported) and that the available stocks of shellfish can be effectively and safely

utilized. The program is a joint effort to control pollution sources affecting estuarine areas by use of EPS and provincial pollution control mandates. The program was initiated through a work sharing arrangement between the Department of Community and Cultural Affairs of Prince Edward Island and the Environmental Protection Service, Atlantic Region.

**Time Frame:**

The cooperative program is a continuing activity which began in May of 1975.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Environmental Protection Service (EPS) provides report preparation, materials and supplies for laboratory work as well as the services of one student. The province provides facilities and on-site advice in addition to the services of one student. Total cost of the project is approximately \$10,000 annually, with EPS providing approximately 50% of the total.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Hari S. Samant  
Acting District Director  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 115  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 7M8

Tel.: (902) 566-7400

**PULP AND PAPER MILL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM (ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION) IN NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK AND NEWFOUNDLAND**

**Administered By:**

Environmental Protection Service (EPS) (Environmental portion)

**Purpose:**

The objects of the environmental portion of the program are to achieve energy conservation and to improve pollution control through the modernization of pulp and paper mills in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Newfoundland.

**Authority:**

In 1981, the federal Departments of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE) and of the Environment, on behalf of the Government of Canada, and the provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Newfoundland signed, under the General Development Agreement provided for by the Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, a Subsidiary Agreement on pulp and paper mill modernization. The modernization programs in each of the three provinces have three major objectives: mill modernization in general; energy conservation; and pollution control. It is the latter two in which EPS is directly involved.



As a result of the modernization, considerable improvements are being made in both air and water pollution control and in hazardous waste management at many of the mills.

**Time Frame:**

Initiated in 1981, with completion likely in 1985-86 for New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. The projected completion date for Newfoundland is currently 1987. However, an extension to 1989 is likely in order to accommodate the take over of the Corner Brook Mill.

**Financing and Operation:**

The appropriation under the Subsidiary Agreement amounted to \$21.25 million for Nova Scotia, \$41.25 million for New Brunswick (plus \$12.25 million under a March 1984 amendment), and \$41.33 million for Newfoundland. For both Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, the federal government has contributed 80% of the appropriation and each province, 20%; in the case of Newfoundland, the federal government has contributed 90% of the appropriation and the province, 10%; for the first \$33.33 million. The division is 50-50 for the remaining \$8 million. An increase of \$5 million, to which the federal government will contribute 90%; and the province 10%, has been requested by the Newfoundland government. No specific portion of the appropriation has been set aside for pollution control and energy conservation, but priorities and targets have been set and are required to be met within the modernization program.

**For Further Information:**

*Nova Scotia:*

Mr. Kenneth G. Hamilton  
Acting Director  
Air and Water Branch  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-6132

*New Brunswick:*

Mr. George Lindsay  
District Director  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
364 Argyle Street  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 1T9

Tel.: (506) 452-3286

*Newfoundland:*

Mr. John Neate  
District Director  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 5037  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 5V3

Tel.: (709) 772-5488

**PULP AND PAPER MILL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM  
(ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION) IN ONTARIO**

**Administered By:**

Regional Director — Ontario (Environmental portion)

**Purpose:**

The objects of the environmental portion of the program are to achieve energy conservation and to improve pollution control through the modernization of pulp and paper mills in Ontario and through the rationalization of production.

**Authority:**

In 1979, the federal Department of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE) and the Board of Economic Development Ministers, on behalf of the Government of Canada, and the province of Ontario signed, under the General Development Agreement provided for by the Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, a Subsidiary Agreement on pulp and paper mill facilities improvement. The improvement program has three major objectives: mill modernization in general, energy conservation and pollution control. It is the latter two in which the Environmental Protection Service (EPS) is directly involved.

As a result of the modernization, considerable improvements are being made in both air and water pollution control and in hazardous waste management at many of the mills.

**Time Frame:**

Subsidiary Agreement signed on May 15, 1979. Termination date of March 31, 1984 with a two-year period to process claims, that is, up to March 31, 1986.

**Financing and Operation:**

The appropriations under the Subsidiary Agreement amounted to \$60 million from the federal government and \$120 million from the province of Ontario. No specific portion of the appropriations has been set aside for pollution control and energy conservation, but priorities and targets have been set and are required to be met within the modernization program.



***For Further Information:***

Mr. K. Shikaze  
Acting Regional Director (Ontario)  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
7th Floor, 25 St. Clair Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 1M2  
Tel.: (416) 973-1055

**PULP AND PAPER MILL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM  
(ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION) IN QUEBEC*****Administered By:***

Regional Director — Quebec (Environmental portion)

***Purpose:***

The purpose of the environmental portion of the program is to achieve energy conservation and to improve pollution control through the modernization of pulp and paper mills in Quebec and through the rationalization of production.

***Authority:***

In 1979, the federal Department of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE) was given a mandate by the Council of Federal Economic Development Ministers to conclude, under the General Development Agreement provided for by the Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, a Subsidiary Agreement with Quebec on pulp and paper mill modernization. The Bureau of Planning and Development of Quebec acted on behalf of the province.

The improvement program has three major objectives: mill modernization in general, energy conservation and pollution control. It is the latter two in which the Environmental Protection Service (EPS) is directly involved.

Under the five year plans submitted by the pulp and paper companies, improvements costing approximately \$150 million will be carried out in the area of control of effluents, emissions and solid waste.

***Time Frame:***

The Subsidiary Agreement was signed on May 15, 1979 and remains in effect until March 31, 1984.

***Financing and Operation:***

The original Subsidiary Agreement signed in 1979 provided funding in the amount of \$150 million of which 60% was contributed by the federal government and 40%, by the province. In 1980, these funds were increased by \$90 million of which the federal and Quebec governments each paid half. Financial incentives granted under the program may amount to 25% of the cost of those projects which are eligible under the criteria previously set out by the Management Committee which administers the agreement. The Management Committee of which EPS is a member is composed of an equal number of federal and provincial representatives appointed by their respective Ministers.

Further, in order to maximize the economic spin-offs of the program as far as the Canadian equipment manufacturing industry is concerned, the Management Committee has set up a working group of which EPS is also a member.

***For Further Information:***

Mr. G. Mezzetta  
Acting Regional Director (Quebec)  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
1550 Maisonneuve Boulevard West  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3G 1N2

Tel.: (514) 283-7377

**SAINT JOHN SULPHUR DEPOSITION STUDY:  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT OF NEW BRUNSWICK  
AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE,  
ATLANTIC REGION*****Administered By:***

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

***Purpose:***

To determine the relative impact of local versus long-range sources on acidic deposition levels in the Saint John, New Brunswick area.

***Authority:***

Clean Air Act

***Time Frame:***

July 1984 to July 1986

***Financing and Operation:***

The Environmental Protection service provided \$24,500 in operational funds and \$3,500 in capital funds for the study during 1984-85. The New Brunswick Department of Environment is operating the network on a day-to-day basis. The Environmental Protection Service, Atlantic Region, also provided technical assistance in designing and setting up the network.

***For Further Information:***

Mr. Joseph H. Kozak  
Air and Water Branch  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-6132

**UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA CONCERNING FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN RELATION TO SPILLS OF OIL AND OF OTHER HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

*Administered By:*

Environmental Protection Service (EPS)

*Purpose:*

To clarify administrative arrangements between the federal government and the province of British Columbia in relation to environmental emergencies in the province. Spills of oil and of other hazardous materials may occur on land and in or on British Columbia's fresh waters and in or on the marine waters along the province's coastline and including the river estuaries leading to salt water fishing boundaries. The understanding between the federal and British Columbia governments sets out which government has the lead responsibility for response to spills, particularly in those grey areas of authority where jurisdictions overlap. The document also includes provision for co-operation between the two governments in the areas of contingency planning, spill prevention, reporting, research and development of technology, and maintenance of the National Emergency Equipment Locator System (NEELS) and the National Analyses of Trends in Emergencies Systems (NATES).

*Authority:*

Record of Cabinet Decision, November 29, 1973 and Government Organization Act, 1979.

*Time Frame:*

Continuing from June 26, 1981 and reviewed on a yearly basis.

*Financing and Operation:*

This understanding between the federal and British Columbia governments does not require additional funding from either level of government. The lead agency in a spill response assumes the immediate financial obligations for response activities which it authorizes. Cleanup costs are, however, recognized as a responsibility of the polluter, and action may be taken by the lead agency to recover such costs from the polluter.

The understanding formalizes methods of operation and procedures which developed during the 1970's. Under the agreement, the federal government assumes responsibility for spills in and on marine waters, from federal facilities or from any source to such facilities and for spills from any source which threaten to cross Canada — United States

boundary waters. British Columbia assumes the lead role for all other spills. Both governments agree to assist each other in their respective lead roles. This includes co-ordination of scientific and technological expertise in areas such as oceanography, meteorology, fisheries, wildlife, cleanup technology, communications and emergency planning.

*For Further Information:*

*British Columbia:*

Regional Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
3rd Floor  
Kapilano 100 — Park Royal  
West Vancouver, British Columbia  
V7T 1A2

Tel.: (604) 666-6100 (24 hours per day)

*National Headquarters:*

National Environmental Emergency Centre  
Environmental Protection Service  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1C8

Tel.: (819) 997-3742 (24 hours per day)

**PARKS CANADA PROGRAM**

**AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL PARKS**  
(Part of the Parks Canada Program)

*Administered By:*

Parks Canada Program

*Purpose:*

To provide for the assembling of lands and their transfer to the federal government for the establishment of new National Parks.

*Authority:*

National Parks Act

In recent years, Parks Canada has been active in identifying new areas of potential National Parks interest, and working towards preserving these areas. In order to plan effectively for a complete system of National Parks, Canada has been divided into 39 terrestrial natural regions and 9 marine regions based upon physiographic, ecological and geographical considerations. The objective is to establish National Parks, as areas representative of each of these regions. Nineteen of the terrestrial and one of the marine regions have representation.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

New parks recently established by Federal-Provincial Agreement include:

Gros Morne	Newfoundland
Kouchibouguac	New Brunswick
Forillon	Quebec
Pukaskwa	Ontario
Pacific Rim	British Columbia
Grasslands	Saskatchewan

**Financing and Operation:**

These agreements usually provide for the provinces to carry out land acquisitions and to submit claims to the federal government for reimbursement, normally on a cost-shared basis. Provincial Crown lands are normally transferred without cost to the federal government if there are no private interests in the lands which need to be extinguished. However in the latest agreement (Grasslands), the federal government will be acquiring the interests in lands directly.

**Payments:**

See table 4.

**TABLE 4**

Payments to Provinces towards the Acquisition of Land for New National Parks

Province and Project	1981-82 (\$000)	1982-83 (\$000)	Federal Expenditures		
			1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)	1985-86 (\$000)
Newfoundland —Gros Morne	127	124	138	400	70
New Brunswick —Kouchibouguac	1	—	—	—	—
Saskatchewan —Grasslands	—	—	1,175	38.4	—
British Columbia —Pacific Rim	1,789	1,780	10.3	48.5	—
Total	1,917	1,904	1,323.3	486.9	70

**For Further Information:**

General:

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Officer Responsible:

Director, National Parks Branch  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Tel.: (819) 994-2657

# **AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES FOR THE PROVISION OF THE FOREST OR MUNICIPAL FIRE PROTECTION**

**Administered By:**

Parks Canada Program

**Purpose:**

To provide forest or municipal fire protection to National Parks and National Historic Parks and Sites where assistance is required from a provincial or municipal agency.

**Authority:**

National Parks Act

Historic Sites and Monuments Act

For certain locations it has been determined that it would be more efficient and economical to procure fire protection services through agreements with local municipalities (structural fire) or provinces (forest fire).



Four agreements are in force for municipal fire protection for Parks Canada buildings in Gros Morne, Cape Breton Highlands, Prince Edward Island and Kootenay National Parks.

A forest fire agreement is in effect with British Columbia (Pacific Rim National Park). An agreement has also been signed with Ontario to cover Pukaskwa National Park (1100 square kilometres). These agreements provide for the payment of an annual per hectare sum to the province by Parks Canada for the provision of pre-suppression, detection and suppression services by the provincial forces.

A somewhat different arrangement exists for fire activities in the provinces of Alberta and Quebec. Parks Canada has a reciprocal fire fighting agreement with the province of Alberta in which each party is reimbursed "out-of-pocket" expenses for supplying assistance to the other. A similar agreement exists for the Kootenay, Mount Revelstoke, Glacier and Yoho national parks.

For the province of Quebec, there is no specific agreement with the provincial government. However, La Mauricie and Forillon National Parks are active members in the "SOCIÉTÉS DE CONSERVATION DE LA GASPÉSIE (for Forillon) ET DE QUÉBEC-MAURICIE" (for La Mauricie).

These Societies:

conduct training courses for park personnel in fire fighting and aerial detection of fires;

provide additional help to the park for major fires (obtaining water bombers); and

partially reimburse fire fighting costs which are incurred.

***Financing and Operation:***

In general the agreements provide for annual payments and contain a provision for periodic reviews.

***Payments:***

See table 5.

TABLE 5

Payments to Provinces or Municipalities for Fire Protection of National Parks  
and National Historic Parks and Sites

Agency	Federal Expenditures				1985-86 (\$000)
	1981-82 (\$000)	1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)	
Louisbourg	2.5	3.0	3.0	2.0*	2.0* (+ .5 per call-out)
Baddeck Volunteer Fire Department (Alexander Graham Bell)	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.75	.75
North Rustico (Prince Edward Island) (Structural)	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3*	1.3* (+ charges per call-out)
Rocky Harbour (Gros Morne) (Structural)	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.55*	.55* (+ charges per call-out)
Cheticamp Fire Brigade (Cape Breton Highlands) (Structural)	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.3*	1.6* (+ charges per call-out)
Radium Junction (Kootenay, British Columbia) (Structural)	3.5	3.5	8.8	7.5	7.5
British Columbia (Pacific Rim)	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3
Alberta (Wood Buffalo)	—	3.5	—	135.1	32.4
Ontario (Pukaskwa)	49.0	49.0	49.0	49.0	49.0
Quebec (Sociétés de Conservation de la Gaspésie — Forillon et de Québec — La Mauricie)	2.2	2.6	27.4	33.5	31.2
Total	71.2	75.9	102.5	239.3	134.6 (+ charges per call-out)

\* For response to fire call-out.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

**Officer Responsible:**

Director, National Parks Branch  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2  
Tel: (819) 994-2657

# **AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES, MUNICIPALITIES OR PRIVATE, NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS FOR HISTORIC SITES**

(Part of the Parks Canada Program)

## **Administered By:**

Parks Canada Program

## **Purpose:**

To enter into cost-sharing agreements with provinces, municipalities or private, non-profit organizations to assist in the acquisition, and restoration or reconstruction, of structures declared to be of national historic and/or architectural significance by the Minister on the recommendation of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, his advisory body in such matters.

## **Authority:**

Historic Sites and Monuments Act, 1952-53, C.39, 5.1, Section 3(b)

Treasury Board Minute 623840 as amended by Treasury Board Minute 717422. These minutes establish guidelines for percentage of contribution payments paid by Her Majesty in right of Canada for cost-sharing agreements entered into under the authority of the Historic Sites and Monuments Act.

## **Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. The agreement governing each project states the time frame for anticipated completion of the project; manner of payment for the federal

government's contribution toward capital costs and the covenants and obligations entered into by both parties. Typical projects take from two to five years to complete.

## **Financing and Operation:**

Agreements are entered into under the authority vested in the office of the Minister by the Historic Sites and Monuments Act. In general, the Department may contribute up to 50% of the cost of acquisition and restoration if title to the property is to be held by the second party; up to 50% of the cost of restoration if the second party already owns the property and up to 75% of the restoration costs if the historic property should happen to be owned by the Crown in right of Canada. The second party to the agreement is responsible for the work to be done and lets any necessary contracts. If required, the Department of the Environment may provide expert advice on restoration engineering and architectural detail. Payments of financial contributions are governed by the type of agreement arranged. If no acquisition costs are involved, normally the initial contribution is a nominal one, and the remaining pre-determined amount paid on the basis of certified expenditures submitted to Parks Canada. Final payment is not made until the project is completed to the satisfaction of the Minister. Once the historic place is restored the second party, under the terms of the agreement, is obligated to maintain and operate it at their own expense over a stated period of time for the benefit of the general public.

## **Payments:**

See table 6.

**TABLE 6**

Payments to Provinces and Municipalities or Private, Non-Profit Organizations  
for the Acquisition, Restoration and Reconstruction of Historic Sites

Project and Province	Federal Expenditures				
	1981-82 (\$000)	1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)	1985-86 (\$000)
<i>Quebec</i>					
Forges du St-Maurice	—	—	—	—	455.0
Maison Trestler	—	—	300.0	14.8	48.2
<i>Saskatchewan</i>					
Holy Trinity Anglican Church (Stanley Mission)	30	64.7	5.0	—	23.0
Total	30	64.7	305.0	14.8	526.2

## **For Further Information:**

General:

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

## **Officer Responsible:**

Director, National Historic Parks and Sites Branch  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2  
Tel.: (819) 994-1808



# **AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF COOPERATIVE HERITAGE AREAS** (Part of the Parks Canada Program)

**Administered By:**  
Parks Canada Program

**Purpose:**  
To protect significant natural and cultural resources within certain heritage areas and to encourage public use, understanding and recreational enjoyment of such areas by acting in conjunction with other governments, organizations and individuals through agreements for recreation and conservation.

**Authority:**  
Agreements for Recreation and Conservation with the provinces are authorized by Cabinet Decisions in respect of each new heritage area established. There are at present

three signed agreements: the Canada-Ontario-Rideau-Trent-Severn (CORTS) Agreement, the Canada—Manitoba Agreement for Recreation and Conservation on the Red River Corridor, and the Canada—British Columbia Agreement on the Alexander MacKenzie/Grease Trail. A four-year agreement, the Canada—Saskatchewan Subsidiary Agreement on the Qu'Appelle Valley (under a Department of Regional Industrial Expansion Agreement), expired in 1983-84.

**Time Frame:**  
This is a continuing program which commenced in 1975.

**Financing and Operation:**  
The federal government and the provinces will jointly develop a master development plan and fund projects and activities according to that plan.

**Payments:**  
See table 7.

**TABLE 7**

ARC Agreements

	1981-82 (\$000)	1982-83 (\$000)	Federal Expenditures 1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)	1985-86 (\$000)
<i>Ontario</i>					
CORTS Agreement	84	84	11.0	—	—
<i>Manitoba</i>					
Red River Corridor Agreement	402	648	1,243.7	1,300.0	209.5
<i>British Columbia</i>					
Alexander Mackenzie/Grease Trail	—	200	167.0	101.2	12.0
Total	922	932	1,421.7	1,401.2	221.5

**For Further Information:**  
General:

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Officer Responsible for CORTS Agreement:

Director  
National and Historic Parks  
and Sites Branch  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Tel.: (819) 994-1808

Officer Responsible for the other two agreements:

Director  
National Parks Branch  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Tel.: (819) 994-2657

# **AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES/TERRITORIES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF THE CANADIAN HERITAGE RIVERS SYSTEM**

(Part of the Parks Canada Program)

## **Administered By:**

Parks Canada Program

## **Purpose:**

To give national recognition to outstanding examples of the Canadian river heritage and to ensure future management which will protect their significant heritage values and provide opportunities for public appreciation and recreational enjoyment of that heritage.

## **Authority:**

Treasury Board Minute T.B. 787856 dated May 19, 1983 confirming program approval for the establishment and maintenance of the Canadian Heritage Rivers System (CHRS) in co-operation with the Provinces and Territories.

## **Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program which commenced in 1984 and will be re-evaluated in 1987 and reported on to Treasury Board via a submission on its progress.

## **Financing and Operation:**

Funding responsibilities for the CHRS are shared in the following manner:

- Parks Canada assumes the cost of staffing and operating a Secretariat of the Canadian Heritage Rivers Board;
- Parks Canada also assumes the cost of publicizing the CHRS at both the national and international levels;
- At its discretion Parks Canada provides assistance to managing jurisdictions for the preparation of studies and plans required to provide nomination documents and management plans;
- The government responsible for managing a designated river assumes the cost of the development and operation contemplated in the management plan.

## **Payments:**

See table 8. Parks Canada's annual operating costs in subsequent years are anticipated to remain at about the 1985-86 level of \$203,000.

**TABLE 8**

Agreements with Provinces/Territories for the Establishment and Maintenance of the Canadian Heritage River System

	1981-82 (\$)	1982-83 (\$)	Federal Expenditures 1983-84 (\$)	1984-85 (\$)	1985-86 (\$)
Newfoundland	37,357	—	—	—	—
Nova Scotia	—	—	—	—	—
New Brunswick	—	—	16,500	34,000	11,000
Ontario	—	—	—	22,908	43,000
Manitoba	40,000	—	—	—	25,000
Saskatchewan	15,000	—	—	25,000	28,000
Northwest Territories	—	—	25,000	10,956	—
Yukon	—	—	—	—	10,000
Sub-Total	92,357	—	41,500	92,864	117,000
Additional monies divided more or less equally among the nine (9) voting members of the Heritage Rivers Board (covers costs of information programs, provides administrative and technical support to the Board)	—	—	101,900	113,800	79,000
Total	—	—	143,400	206,664	196,000

**For Further Information:****General:**

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

**Officer Responsible:**

Director  
National Parks Branch  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Tel.: (819) 994-2657

**REPLACEMENT OF HIGHWAY BRIDGES OVER CANALS  
UNDER PARKS CANADA JURISDICTION**

(Part of the Parks Canada Program)

**Administered By:**

Parks Canada Program

**Purpose:**

To share with provinces and municipalities the costs of replacing certain bridges over canals in Ontario and Quebec.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act  
Agreements with the provinces and municipalities concerned in respect of each project.

**Time Frame:**

Continuing as needed. Most projects require two years to complete.

**Financing and Operation:**

A number of projects are carried out each year in which the Department shares the cost of replacing certain canal bridges with the provinces and municipalities concerned. Two examples of these projects are the replacement of a bridge over the Trent-Severn Waterway at Frankford, Ontario, and the replacement of the Pretoria Bridge over the Rideau Canal in the Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton. Specific terms of agreement for each project vary with circumstances. The usual agreement requires a federal contribution equivalent to the cost of replacement bridge, excluding the approaches. The agreements for cost-sharing are subject to negotiations in each case. Projects involve construction contracts and are carried out under provincial government supervision. Federal payments are made in a lump sum following satisfactory completion of the work.

**Payments:**

Contributions to the provinces of Ontario and Quebec and to the municipalities in the two provinces for replacement of canal bridges are listed in table 9.

TABLE 9

Replacement of Highway Bridges over Canals

	<i>Expenditures 1981-82 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1982-83 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1983-84 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1984-85 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1985-86 (\$)</i>
Ontario	215,600	—	—	—	—
Quebec	—	—	1,615,000	1,325,000	60,000

**For Further Information:****General:**

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

**Officers Responsible:**

Director  
Ontario Region  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
111 Water Street  
Cornwall, Ontario  
K6H 6S3

Director  
Quebec Region  
Parks Canada  
Department of the Environment  
3 Buade Street  
P.O. Box 6060  
Haute-Ville, Quebec  
G1R 4V7



## *Department of External Affairs*

The Secretary of State for External Affairs is responsible to Parliament for the Department of External Affairs, the Canadian Commercial Corporation, the Export Development Corporation and the Canadian International Development Agency. These entities are involved in activities that are of interest to, and involve, provincial governments.

The role of the Department of External Affairs is defined in the 1983 Government Organization Act, as amended. Its responsibilities consist of establishing and conducting Canada's foreign policy, maintaining relations with other countries and international agencies and protecting and promoting Canadian interests abroad. This also includes provincial interests, as described in the 1968 white paper entitled *Federalism and International Relations and Federalism and International Conferences on Education*.

On January 5, 1982, the Department of External Affairs became responsible for Canada's trade policy and export promotion formerly held by the Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce. These new areas of responsibility include the conduct of bilateral trade negotiations, administration of export and import controls and a substantial involvement with the Department of Finance in tariff issues. The transfer brings to the Department the Export Development Corporation and the Canadian Commercial Corporation.

In general, the Department of External Affairs is a coordinating department. Because of this, very few of its many activities with the provinces are included in this inventory.

	<b>Page</b>
EDUCATIONAL COUNSELLOR IN ABIDJAN	97
PROVINCIAL VISITS ABROAD AND FOREIGN VISITS TO THE PROVINCES	97
INFORMATION FLOW PROGRAM	97
GRANTS IN LIEU OF REAL ESTATE TAXES ON DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION	98
AGENCY FOR CULTURAL AND TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION	98
CONFERENCES OF EDUCATION MINISTERS AND OF YOUTH AND SPORTS MINISTERS OF FRENCH-SPEAKING COUNTRIES	99
CONSEIL AFRICAIN ET MALGACHE POUR L'ENSEIGNEMENT SUPÉRIEUR (CAMES)	100
INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS RELATED TO EDUCATION	100

**EDUCATIONAL COUNSELLOR IN ABIDJAN***Administered By:*

Personnel Operations Division, Department of External Affairs and Office of the Senior Adviser for Federal-Provincial Relations.

*Purpose:*

To provide expertise to the Governments of Canada and Quebec in all matters related to education.

*Authority:*

Following a ministerial agreement made on the recommendation of the Government of Quebec, this diplomatic appointment is made by Order of the Governor General in Council and the allocation of funds is authorized following a submission to Treasury Board.

*Time Frame:*

Two-year term of office (renewable).

*Financing and Operation:*

An employee of the Quebec Department of International Relations is seconded to the Department of External Affairs to deal with educational matters in Ivory Coast and in the countries of accreditation (Upper Volta, Niger and Mali) in the capacity of adviser to the Ambassador.

*Payments:*

Salary paid by the Department of International Relations of Quebec. Allowances and moving and housing expenses paid by the Department of External Affairs.

*For Further Information:**General:*

Director  
Personnel Operations Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 992-5317

*Officer Responsible:*

Senior Adviser for  
Federal-Provincial Relations  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 992-7917

*Quebec:*

Director, Africa  
Department of Intergovernmental Affairs  
Quebec, Quebec

Tel.: (418) 643-3630

**PROVINCIAL VISITS ABROAD AND FOREIGN VISITS TO THE PROVINCES***Administered By:*

Office of the Senior Adviser, Federal-Provincial Relations, with provinces concerned.

*Purpose:*

To prepare, in cooperation with provincial authorities, official visits by provincial premiers to foreign countries under the auspices of the Department of External Affairs and the Canadian post in the country visited.

To coordinate, in cooperation with provincial authorities, official visits of foreign dignitaries or heads of diplomatic missions accredited to Canada to the provinces.

*Authority:*

Under the general responsibility of the Department of External Affairs regarding the conduct of Canada's external relations and with the cooperation of the provinces.

*Time Frame:*

Each visit is dealt with individually, and there is no time limit on these arrangements.

*Financing and Operation:*

The Department of External Affairs is responsible for liaison between the provinces and the country concerned, with the Embassy of Consulate in Canada acting as intermediary. The latter often provides assistance with basic problems such as accommodation, transportation and the organization of receptions and other official functions.

*Payments:*

The provinces send to the Department of External Affairs an advance to cover costs.

*For Further Information:**General:*

Office of the Senior Adviser  
Federal-Provincial Relations  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 992-7917

**INFORMATION FLOW PROGRAM***Administered By:*

Office of the Senior Adviser, Federal-Provincial Relations

*Purpose:*

To transmit to the provinces information gathered by the Department, both in Ottawa and in missions abroad. Much of this material is economic in nature but also includes information on energy, the environment and natural resources.

**Authority:**

Under the general responsibility of the Department of External Affairs regarding the conduct of Canada's external relations.

**Time Frame:**

A set of documents is dispatched weekly to the ten provinces.

**Financing and Operation:**

The costs of these exchanges are borne by the Department of External Affairs. The information is collected by the Office of the Senior Adviser, Federal-Provincial Relations from documents originating in Canadian diplomatic missions and in Ottawa.

**Payments:**

Not applicable

**For Further Information:**

General:

Office of the Senior Adviser  
Federal-Provincial Relations  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 992-7917

# **GRANTS IN LIEU OF REAL ESTATE TAXES ON DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION**

**Administered By:**

The Legal Advisory and Financial Services divisions of the Department of External Affairs and the Municipal Grants Division of the Department of Public Works.

**Purpose:**

To compensate municipalities for the loss in revenue they incur due to the fact that certain diplomatic, consular and international organizations' properties are exempt from real estate taxes under international law. To qualify for the exemption the property must be owned by the foreign government or international organization and used as the chancery or offices or the official residence of the head of mission.

**Authority:**

Subject to orders of the Governor General in Council allowing the use of funds for the Canadian Interests Abroad Program (Vote 10).

**Time Frame:**

Has been operating since 1959 for diplomatic properties and since January 1977, retroactive to January 1975, for consular properties. Indefinite duration.

**Financing and Operation:**

The grant program operates on the same principle as grants to municipalities for properties belonging to the federal government. In order to qualify under the Diplomatic, Consular and International Organizations' Property Grants Order (P.C. 1979-50), the diplomatic, consular and international organizations' property must be exempt from taxation under the Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations, the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations or any Headquarters Agreement with an international organization.

The Department of External Affairs receives applications for grants prepared and submitted by municipalities or provinces and determines if the properties to which they pertain fall within the purview of the program. The Department of Public Works then appraises the properties and makes the necessary calculations to determine the amount of the grant, whereupon the Department of External Affairs issues a cheque to the municipality or province.

**Payments:**

Payment is made directly to the municipality or province by the Department of External Affairs.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Director  
Legal Advisory Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 992-6296

# **AGENCY FOR CULTURAL AND TECHNICAL CO- OPERATION**

**Administered By:**

Department of External Affairs, Francophone Affairs Division.

**Purpose:**

To enable Canada to participate as a member in the activities of the Agency for Cultural and Technical Co-operation.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decisions on Canadian participation in the Niamey I and Niamey II conferences held in 1969-1970 for the purpose of organizing the Agency.

**Time Frame:**

Contribution paid as long as Canada continues to participate as a member in the Agency's activities.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canadian participation takes two forms: participation by the federal government and participation by the Quebec and New Brunswick governments. Canada, represented by



the federal government, is a full member of the Agency, while Quebec and New Brunswick have a status of participating governments in the institutions, programs and activities of the Agency.

**Payments:**

Canada's share is 34.37 per cent of the Agency's budget, 31.13 per cent of which is paid by the federal government, 2.94 per cent by the Quebec government and 0.29 per cent by the New Brunswick government. The total contribution of the federal government for 1985 was 26,938,877 French francs (\$3,941,158).

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Director  
Francophone Affairs Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 996-3906

**Quebec:**

Mr. Jacques Côté  
Director  
Francophone Affairs Division  
Department of Intergovernmental Affairs  
Quebec, Quebec

Tel.: (418) 643-3075

**New Brunswick:**

Mr. François Rioux  
Director  
Cultural Relations and Cooperation  
Department of Historical and Cultural Resources  
P.O. Box 6000  
Fredericton, New Brunswick

Tel.: (506) 453-2976

**CONFERENCES OF EDUCATION MINISTERS AND OF YOUTH AND SPORTS MINISTERS OF FRENCH-SPEAKING COUNTRIES**

**Administered By:**

The Department of External Affairs, Francophone Affairs Division and the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA).

**Purpose:**

To enable Canada to participate in the activities and programs of the international French-speaking community by financially supporting the Standing Technical Secretariat of these Ministers' conferences.

**Authority:**

Canada has been participating in Education Ministers' conferences and Youth and Sports Ministers' conferences for French-speaking countries since 1969. However CIDA's initial financial contribution was made in 1974-75.

**Time Frame:**

Contributions to be paid for annually as long as Canada continues to participate in these conferences.

**Financing and Operation:**

The conferences are held yearly. The Canadian delegation comprises representatives from Quebec, New Brunswick, Ontario and Manitoba and advisers from the federal government. At the CONFEMEN the chief of the Canadian delegation is usually a provincial Minister.

The federal contribution makes it possible to carry out a variety of activities (technical assistance to the conference secretariat, scholarship program, various training programs), while the provinces primarily send experts, and also provide some financial support.

**Payments:**

Canada assumes 26% of the two Secretariats' operating budgets. The government of Quebec contributes 50% of the Canadian share. Canada's contribution for 1985 is approximately \$28,000.

In 1985-86, CIDA will set aside near \$700,000 for this program.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Director  
Francophone Affairs Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 996-3906

Mrs. Michelle Lévesque  
Senior Program Officer  
Health and Population Program  
Francophone and Commonwealth Institutions Branch  
Canadian International Development Agency  
(CIDA)  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0G4

Tel.: (819) 997-7718

**Quebec**

Mr. Pierre Lamoureux  
Francophone Affairs Division  
Department of Intergovernmental Affairs  
Quebec, Quebec

Tel.: (418) 643-3075

**CONSEIL AFRICAIN ET MALGACHE POUR  
L'ENSEIGNEMENT SUPÉRIEUR (CAMES)****Administered By:**

Department of External Affairs  
Francophone Affairs Division

**Purpose:**

To enable Canada to participate in the activities of this body of the international francophonie.

**Authority:**

Decision of the Canadian Government to participate in the CAMES meeting in 1969 in Kinshasa.

**Time Frame:**

The Canadian share to CAMES is being paid in terms of the adhesion of Canada to that agency.

**Financing and Operation:**

The meetings of CAMES are held annually. Representatives of Quebec and of the federal administration participate in these meetings. Canadian experts and specialists participate in the activities sponsored by CAMES, particularly in the area of post-secondary diploma equivalence.

**Payments:**

The CAMES operating budget is equally shared by member States (African countries) and friendly observer States (France, Belgium, Luxembourg and Canada). Canada pays 35% of the contribution of the friendly States. Fifty per cent of the Canadian contribution is paid by Quebec. In 1985, Canada's share was approximately \$20,000.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
Francophone Affairs Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 996-3906

**Quebec**

Mr. Pierre Lamoureux  
Francophone Affairs Division  
Department of Intergovernmental Affairs  
Quebec, Quebec

Tel.: (418) 643-3075

**INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS  
RELATED TO EDUCATION****Administered By:**

Department of External Affairs, Academic Relations Division, in cooperation with the Council of Ministers of Education, Canada (CMEC).

**Purpose:**

To permit delegates, proposed by provincial authorities, to participate in education-related international meetings held at the level of officials. These meetings are usually held under the auspices of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) and its Centre for Innovation and Research in Education; of UNESCO; of the Commonwealth, and of the Council of Europe.

**Authority:**

Agreement on grants between the Secretary of State for External Affairs and the CMEC, under Treasury Board Directive 774951 of February 17, 1981.

**Time Frame:**

Renewable annually

**Financing and Operation:**

The grant, presently in the amount of \$70,000, is awarded to the CMEC on the basis of planned conferences for the current fiscal year. The grant is used by the CMEC to cover the expenses of the participating delegates, who are named by the Secretary of State for External Affairs upon recommendations by the provinces.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
Academic Relations Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G2

Tel.: (613) 996-4551

## *Department of Finance*

The Department of Finance is responsible for providing advice on the economic and financial affairs of Canada. The Department also administers a number of federal-provincial programs.

The Federal-Provincial Relations Division of the Federal-Provincial Relations and Social Policy Branch administers several programs and advises on the operation and development of the various federal-provincial fiscal arrangements. These arrangements include the joint occupancy of tax fields, conditional and unconditional fiscal transfers to provinces and municipalities, shared-cost programs, "opting out" provisions, intergovernmental taxation, and intergovernmental cooperation in fiscal and economic matters generally. The Division administers most of the Federal-

Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, as well as other fiscal arrangements including the statutory subsidies and the transfer of public utility corporation taxes. The Financial Services Division of the Administration Branch administers the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund.

The Minister of Finance also reports to Parliament on the activities of several government agencies including the Anti-Dumping Tribunal, the Bank of Canada, the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Department of Insurance and the Tariff Board. While the activities of these agencies are of interest to provinces and municipalities, none of them operates programs under which funds are made available to provincial and municipal governments.

	<b>Page</b>
STATUTORY SUBSIDIES	102
FISCAL EQUALIZATION PROGRAM	102
FISCAL STABILIZATION PROGRAM	105
TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENTS	105
PROVINCIAL PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE GUARANTEE PAYMENTS	106
TRANSFER PAYMENTS WITH RESPECT TO TAX ON 1971 UNDISTRIBUTED INCOME ON HAND	107
ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS FINANCING	107
CONTRACTING OUT ARRANGEMENTS	109
PUBLIC UTILITIES INCOME TAX TRANSFER	110
CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND	111
SUPPLEMENTARY FISCAL EQUALIZATION PAYMENTS	112



## STATUTORY SUBSIDIES

### *Administered By:*

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

### *Purpose:*

This program is constitutionally defined. The original reasons behind these payments were:

1. To provide a source of revenue to the provinces and to compensate for revenues lost on joining the union.
2. To support provincial governments and legislatures.

### *Authority:*

The Constitution Acts, 1867 to 1982 and other constitutional documents together with the following statutes:

Maritime Provinces Additional Subsidies Act;

Provincial Subsidies Act;

Newfoundland Additional Financial Assistance Act.

### *Time Frame:*

The first of these subsidies date from 1867. They are payable in perpetuity unless subjected to further constitutional amendments.

### *Financing and Operation:*

These are unconditional payments by the government of Canada to the governments of the provinces. The federal government is wholly responsible for the operation of this program.

The payments fall into four classes:

1. allowances for provincial governments;
2. allowances per head of population;
3. interest on provincial debt allowances; and
4. special grants and allowances.

The amounts are determined by the Department of Finance according to statutory formula. The first two classes of payments listed above also provide for escalation with population increase, so payments are automatically increased according to the official census population figures.

Since these are statutory payments there is no need for the provinces to submit claims. Payments are made automatically every six months on July 1 and January 1 of each year except for the Maritime provinces Additional Subsidies which are paid on April 1 and October 1 of each year and the interest on debt allowances paid to Saskatchewan and Alberta on September 1 and March 1.

### *Payments:*

See table 1.

**TABLE 1**

Statutory Subsidies to the Provinces  
Expenditures  
(\$ millions)

<i>Province</i>	<i>1983-84</i>	<i>1984-85</i>	<i>1985-86</i>
Newfoundland	9.7	9.7	9.7
Prince Edward Island	0.7	0.7	0.7
Nova Scotia	2.3	2.3	2.3
New Brunswick	1.8	1.8	1.8
Quebec	4.7	4.7	4.7
Ontario	6.1	6.1	6.1
Manitoba	2.2	2.2	2.2
Saskatchewan	2.2	2.2	2.2
Alberta	3.6	3.6	3.6
British Columbia	2.5	2.5	2.5
Total	35.8	35.8	35.8

### *For Further Information:*

#### General:

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

#### Officer Responsible:

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-1731

## FISCAL EQUALIZATION PROGRAM

### *Administered By:*

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

### *Purpose:*

The purpose of equalization is to make it possible for all provinces to provide reasonable standards of public services at reasonable levels of taxation.

### *Authority:*

Part I of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977 and regulations thereunder.

*Time Frame:*

Equalization is a continuing program. The federal government and the provinces are committed to the principle of equalization by Section 36 of the Constitution Act, 1982. In practice, the program is based upon legislation enacted by the Parliament of Canada following consultation between the federal and provincial governments. It has been the practice, since the program began on April 1, 1957, to have it extend for a five year period, as one element of the quinquennial fiscal arrangements between Canada and the provinces. The present quinquennial period began on April 1, 1982 and will run to March 31, 1987.

*Financing and Operation:*

The purpose of the equalization program, as stated by Section 36 of the Constitution Act, 1982, is "to ensure that provincial governments have sufficient revenues to provide reasonably comparable levels of public services at reasonably comparable levels of taxation". Consistent with this purpose the payments are made free of any conditions.

It has not yet been feasible to quantify, in any satisfactory way, differences among provinces in the cost of providing public services or in the need for such services. However, there appears to be general agreement that, on an over-all basis, provincial costs and needs are likely to be relatively uniform per capita. It has been possible to make relatively good comparisons between provinces in respect of their capacity to derive revenues from taxation. As a consequence of these considerations, equalization payments in Canada have always been based upon a comparison of the per capita productivity or per capita yield of provincial tax bases or, more simply, a comparison of "provincial fiscal capacity".

The equalization system used in Canada has two basic elements — the measure of fiscal capacity and the standard. As noted, fiscal capacity is a measure of the capacity of each province to raise revenues by taxation. The standard of equalization is a specified level of fiscal capacity to which each province is entitled to be raised.

The measurement of fiscal capacity for each province is done by estimating the per capita yield in each province from each of the taxes that are levied by provinces, including their local governments. The taxes taken into account in the equalization system include personal income taxes, corporation income taxes, retail sales taxes, gasoline taxes, motor vehicle licences, alcoholic beverage mark-ups, tobacco taxes, succession duties, health insurance premiums, lotteries, payroll taxes, taxes on corporation paid-up capital, property taxes and a wide variety of levies designed to capture some portion of the economic rent from oil, natural gas, potash, other metallic and non-metallic minerals, forestry and water power sites.

The comparison of fiscal capacity is not based upon the actual yields of these taxes in the various provinces, but rather upon standardized yields. The standardized yield of

a tax in a given province is determined by estimating the amount of a commonly defined base for that tax in the province, and then applying to that base the average rate of tax that is levied in the provinces as a whole.

Examples of tax bases that are used in the equalization formula are taxable income (with some adjustments) in the case of the income taxes, retail sales (with some adjustments) in the case of the retail sales tax, and the value of oil production in the case of oil revenues. Since any one of the uniformly measured tax bases varies on a per capita basis from one province to another, the per capita yield after applying the average rate of tax also varies. Any province which has, for a given tax, a per capita yield that is below the standard per capita yield has an equalization entitlement equal to the amount of the per capita shortfall multiplied by its population.

The standard of equalization in the present formula is the average per capita fiscal capacity for the five provinces of Ontario, Quebec, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia. This standard is considered to be "representative" of the provinces as a whole because it excludes Alberta, the richest province, and the four Atlantic Provinces, which are the poorest. The two exclusions account, in each case, for about 9 per cent of total provincial population.

The procedure of comparing each province's per capita fiscal capacity with the average per capita fiscal capacity for the five standard provinces is repeated for each of 33 different categories of provincial-local revenue. A province's total per capita equalization entitlement is derived by taking the sum of its per capita entitlements for these 33 sources. These entitlements will be positive where a province's fiscal capacity is below the five province standard, and negative where a province's fiscal capacity is above the five province standard. If the net total of these positive and negative amounts is zero or negative, the province's equalization entitlement will be zero. If the net total is positive, the province will have an equalization entitlement equal to the net per capita total multiplied by its population.

The present equalization formula has three special features:

First, there is a transitional provision which guarantees any province that would be eligible for equalization in 1982-83 successively higher minima entitlements in 1982-83, 1983-84 and 1984-85. The amount of the minimum payment for such a province in 1982-83 is equal to its 1981-82 entitlement plus the average annual absolute increase in its entitlement between 1977-78 and 1981-82 — the first and last years of the previous fiscal arrangements. The minimum payment for 1983-84 is equal to the minimum payment in 1982-83 plus two-thirds of the average annual increase from 1977-78 to 1981-82. The minimum payment for 1984-85 is equal to the minimum payment in 1983-84 plus one-third of



the average annual increase from 1977-78 to 1981-82. Manitoba, Quebec, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island have benefitted from the transitional provision in all three years to which it applies, while New Brunswick has benefitted in the first two years.

Second, there is a ceiling on total equalization payments for 1983-84 and subsequent years. The ceiling is applied on a cumulative, rather than a "year-over-year", basis with reference to the increase in equalization entitlements from 1982-83 to the relevant fiscal year. The percentage increase in total equalization entitlements from 1982-83 to the relevant fiscal year may not exceed the percentage increase in GNP from 1982 to the relevant calendar year. The ceiling has not been applicable up to the present and is not expected to come into effect during the course of the present program.

Third, there are floors which protect individual provinces from any sharp year-over-year drop in equalization. There are three floors which vary according to the relative per capita fiscal capacity of the province. At the present time a 95 per cent floor (preventing more than a 5 per cent year-over-year drop) would apply to Newfoundland, Prince

Edward Island and New Brunswick, a 90 per cent floor would apply to Nova Scotia and an 85 per cent floor would apply to Manitoba and Quebec. The floor has not been applicable up to the present.

#### *Payments:*

Payments to eligible provinces commence with the first month of the fiscal year and are made in 24 equal instalments payable on the 1st and 3rd working days following the 15th day of each month. Payments during the fiscal year are made on an interim basis. Successive calculations of equalization are made during the course of the year — each incorporating the latest available data, and each resulting in a new level of instalment payments for the balance of the year. Successive adjustments are made following the end of the year, culminating in the final calculation of equalization some 24 months after the end of the fiscal year.

At the present time six provinces qualify for equalization — the four Atlantic Provinces, Quebec and Manitoba. The following table indicates the entitlements of each of these provinces, as most recently calculated, for 1983-84, 1984-85 and 1985-86.

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Estimated Fiscal Equalization Entitlements

Province	Total (\$ millions)			Per capita (\$)		
	1983-84 <sup>(1)</sup>	1984-85 <sup>(2)</sup>	1985-86 <sup>(3)</sup>	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86
Newfoundland	526	560	602	914	967	1,036
Prince Edward Island	125	129	128	1,008	1,027	1,003
Nova Scotia	605	620	570	702	711	648
New Brunswick	517	533	577	730	746	802
Quebec	2,977	3,074	2,734	457	470	415
Manitoba	466	480	408	445	453	381
Total	5,216	5,396	5,019	531	546	504

(1) As per the sixth official estimate calculated in October 1985.

(2) As per the fourth official estimate calculated in October 1985.

(3) As per the second official estimate calculated in August 1985.

#### *For Further Information:*

General:

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

#### *Officer Responsible:*

Mr. Douglas H. Clark  
Assistant Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-5826



**FISCAL STABILIZATION PROGRAM*****Administered By:***

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

***Purpose:***

To protect each province from a sudden year to year loss in revenue as a result of a severe economic downturn in the national economy or in the province's own economy.

***Authority:***

Part II of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary and Health Contributions Act, 1977 and regulations thereunder.

***Time Frame:***

This is a continuing program which began in 1967 and was renewed in 1972 and again in 1977 and 1982, in each case with certain modifications. The present program, which was devised following discussions with the provinces, began on March 31, 1982 and has no termination date. However, it will undoubtedly be subject to the quinquennial review which has become traditional for programs falling within the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements.

***Financing and Operation:***

Stabilization payments are intended to be unconditional payments to provinces whose total revenues, measured on the basis of constant rates of taxation and constant tax structure, decline from one year to the next. The revenues which are stabilized are the same as those which are subject to equalization (except that local government revenues are excluded) plus equalization itself (except that portion of equalization which relates to local government revenues). There is however a threshold which a province must meet before it can qualify for stabilization payments in respect of natural resources. This threshold provides that payment may be made only if, and to the extent that, a year to year decline in natural resources exceeds 50%. This provision prevents the possibility of making stabilization payments in respect of natural resources to resource-rich provinces whose revenues could fall, from peak levels which they reach from time to time, as a result of declining volumes of production or reductions in the prices of resources. It is felt that such declines are foreseeable and, therefore, ought not to be covered by the stabilization program. The only change made to the program in 1982 was the removal of the fixed termination date.

***Payments:***

The severe economic recession which began in 1982 resulted in the first applications for a stabilization payment since this program began, in its present comprehensive form, in 1967-68. These applications came from British Columbia and Quebec and both relate to the 1982-83 fiscal year. The British Columbia application was made in June 1983 and has resulted in an estimated entitlement of \$174 million, which was paid in two instalments in the course of

the 1983-84 and 1984-85 fiscal years. The Quebec application was made in September 1984 and is currently under consideration.

***For Further Information:*****General:**

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Douglas H. Clark  
Assistant Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-5826

**TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENTS*****Administered By:***

Federal-Provincial Relations Division and the Department of National Revenue.

***Purpose:***

To provide income tax collection and related services to the provinces by collecting provincial personal and corporate income taxes and generally administering provincial income tax acts. The objectives are to prevent unnecessary duplication in the application of income tax systems by the federal and provincial orders of government, to reduce taxpayer confusion and to contribute to the maintenance of a relatively uniform income taxation system across Canada. This service is provided by the federal government at no cost to the provinces.

***Authority:***

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, as amended in 1982 and 1984, Part III and Regulations thereunder.

Agreements with the two Territories and all provinces except Quebec for personal and corporate income taxes and except Ontario and Alberta for corporate income taxes.

***Time Frame:***

The tax collection agreements between Canada and the provinces have been in existence since 1962. In addition, a

tax collection agreement was entered into with the Northwest Territories for the 1978 and succeeding taxation years and with the Yukon for 1980 and succeeding taxation years.

The agreements provide for the arrangements described below to proceed until notice is given by either the federal government or the province. The notice required for termination is a full year before the commencement of the next taxation year in the case of the federal government, and three months before the commencement of the next taxation year in the case of the provinces.

There are no formal arrangements for renegotiation of these agreements. Negotiations are undertaken as necessary between federal and provincial Ministers of Finance.

***Financing and Operation:***

Agreements authorized under Part III of the Fiscal Arrangements Act allow the federal government to provide tax collection services to provinces and territories and give responsibility for administration of provincial legislation to the Minister of National Revenue. The agreements vary slightly from province to province. The federal government collects the personal and corporate income taxes of the territories and all provinces except Quebec, Ontario and Alberta. For Ontario and Alberta, the federal government collects only personal income taxes.

To maintain a relatively uniform income taxation system across Canada, and to simplify administration, provinces are required to adopt income tax legislation and regulations in a form not inconsistent with those of the federal government. The agreements provide flexibility for provinces to vary their income tax systems. For example, provinces have established a variety of tax credits and rebates against provincial income tax which are administered under the agreements. In addition, a number of other provincial tax reductions and surtaxes are also administered by the federal government. A fee, designed to cover administrative costs is charged for the administration of provincial tax credits and rebates.

***Payments:***

The agreements provide for the collection of provincial income taxes on the basis of tax assessed by the Department of National Revenue in accordance with provincial law. Transfers are then made to the provinces, in respect of these assessments, by the Department of Finance. Payments are made by the federal government only as an intermediary so there is no net transfer of federal funds to the provincial governments. The federal government generally makes payments to the provinces by instalments, throughout the period in respect of which the tax is assessed. These instalments are paid at specified intervals each month and are adjusted during the year as more accurate information on receipts becomes available. Subsequently, further adjusting payments are made when the actual data become available.

***For Further Information:***

General:

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-1731

**PROVINCIAL PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE  
GUARANTEE PAYMENTS**

***Administered By:***

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

***Purpose:***

The Provincial Personal Income Tax Revenue Guarantee is intended to avoid serious disruption to provincial financial planning as a result of federal tax policy changes in the course of the tax year. Its purpose is to encourage maintenance of a common tax system across Canada by removing a potential provincial problem in the tax collection agreements. Provincial personal income tax rates under the tax collection agreements are applied to federal basic tax. As a result, any policy change that alters federal basic tax, after provincial rates are struck, alters provincial tax collections. This guarantee will pay for provincial revenue losses as a result of federal policy changes that exceed 1% of federal basic tax in the province. The purpose of this threshold is to avoid the necessity of making payments in respect of small tax changes.

***Authority:***

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, Part IV.

***Time Frame:***

This provision of the Act is effective up to March 31, 1987.

***Financing and Operation:***

The guarantee applies to all personal income tax changes announced after the beginning of the tax year and effective in that year. A province is eligible to a revenue guarantee payment if the net result of all these tax changes is to reduce the province's personal income tax revenue by more than



1% of its basic federal tax. The payment would compensate the province for that part of the reduction over the 1% floor. A province would not be eligible to a guarantee payment if it introduced amendments to its Act that are intended to offset the financial effect on its revenue of the federal tax changes. The Province of Quebec has its own personal income tax system and is not directly affected by federal tax changes; however, to encourage a common system across Canada, if Quebec makes in the same year similar tax changes to its system, it becomes eligible to a guarantee payment.

**Payments:**

Since the introduction of the 1977 revenue guarantee program, there have been no tax changes which made necessary the payment of a revenue guarantee payment.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

Officer Responsible:

Mr. John Hodgson  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-4873

**TRANSFER PAYMENTS WITH RESPECT TO TAX ON 1971  
UNDISTRIBUTED INCOME ON HAND**

**Administered By:**

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

**Purpose:**

To share with the provinces the proceeds of the special 15 per cent tax on distributions of corporation income surplus built up prior to the January 1, 1972 reform of the Income Tax Act and paid out after that date.

**Authority:**

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, Part V.

Income Tax Act, Part IX

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Regulations, 1977

**Time Frame:**

The provisions contained in Part IX of the Income Tax Act for payment of the special 15 per cent tax on undistributed 1971 income on hand were repealed effective December 31, 1978. The taxation year 1978 will, therefore, be the last year in respect of which these transfer payments will be made.

**Financing and Operation:**

These are unconditional payments from the federal government to the provinces.

Early in March of each year Revenue Canada furnishes the Department of Finance with a statement of total income tax collections under Part IX of the Income Tax Act and the amount of such tax that is shareable in respect of each province for the preceding calendar year. Payment is then made to the provinces along with a statement of how it was calculated. Payments amount to 20 per cent of federal collections.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-1731

**ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS FINANCING**

**Administered By:**

Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance

Health Services and Promotion Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare

Education Support Branch  
Department of the Secretary of State

**Purpose:**

The purpose of these arrangements is to provide financial assistance to the provinces and territories in the program areas of Insured Health Services, Extended Health Care Services and Post-Secondary Education.



*Authority:*

The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, Part VI and Regulations thereunder.

The Canada Health Act.

*Time Frame:*

The Established Programs Financing arrangements have no expiry date, and the federal government can modify the arrangements without provincial consent. Complete termination, however, requires prior notice. Termination takes effect on March 31 of the third year after the year in which the notice is given.

*Financing and Operation:*

The Established Programs Financing arrangements specify the method of financing federal contributions to Insured Health Services, Extended Health Care Services and Post-Secondary Education. In essence, the pre-1977 cost-sharing formulae for these programs have been replaced by a formula under which federal contributions are determined independently of program costs in the provinces. Federal contributions are in the form of cash and tax transfers.

Each province or territory's total Insured Health Service entitlement is equal to the national average per capita federal contribution for hospital insurance and medical care in a base year (1975-76), escalated by the rate of growth of the Canadian economy and multiplied by the population of that province or territory. Post-Secondary Education entitlements, determined separately, are escalated from 1975-76 PSE per capita contributions in a similar fashion except that for 1983-84 and 1984-85, the rates of escalation were 6 and 5 per cent respectively.

The total EPF tax transfer consists of 13.5 personal and 1 corporate income tax points. It is equalized to a representative average standard, under the general equalization formula, and grows with the yield of basic federal tax and corporate taxable income. In addition, Quebec receives a special abatement of 8.5 personal income tax points under the contracting-out arrangements. The EPF tax transfer is allocated between Health and Post-Secondary Education according to the national ratios existing in the base year with roughly 67.9% going to Insured Health Services and 31.1% to Post-Secondary Education.

The cash payment to any province or territory is the difference between its total entitlement and its tax transfer. This ensures that all provinces and territories receive an equal amount per person to finance these programs.

Starting in 1984-85, provinces permitting extra-billing to physicians or user charges are penalized, under the Canada Health Act, by dollar-for-dollar deductions from federal cash payments for Insured Health Services.

The provinces and territories also receive a grant of \$20 per capita escalated from 1977-78 by the rate of growth of the Canadian economy. This grant is designed to cover certain Extended Health Care Services.

Additional information on the three programs covered by these arrangements is included in the material provided by the Departments of National Health and Welfare and the Secretary of State.

*Payments:*

Table 3 provides a summary of Established Programs Financing transfers for 1985-86.

TABLE 3

Federal Transfers to the Provinces for Health and PSE  
Under the Established Programs Financing (EPF) Arrangements  
1985-86  
(\$ millions)

<i>Province</i>	<i>PSE Cash</i>	<i>PSE Tax*</i>	<i>Total PSE*</i>	<i>Health Cash</i>	<i>Health Tax*</i>	<i>Total Health*</i>	<i>EPF Cash</i>	<i>EPF Tax</i>	<i>Total EPF*</i>
Newfoundland	62.4	41.2	103.6	170.3	87.1	257.4	232.7	128.3	361.0
Prince Edward Island	13.7	9.0	22.7	37.3	19.1	56.4	51.0	28.1	79.1
Nova Scotia	94.6	62.5	157.1	258.2	132.1	390.2	352.8	194.6	547.4
New Brunswick	77.3	51.0	128.3	210.9	107.9	318.8	288.2	158.9	447.1
Quebec	492.1	682.2	1,174.3	1,475.5	1,441.4	2,916.9	1,967.6	2,123.6	4,091.3
Ontario	898.0	719.3	1,617.3	2,497.4	1,519.9	4,017.3	3,395.3	2,239.2	5,634.5
Manitoba	114.9	75.9	190.8	313.6	160.4	474.0	428.5	236.3	664.8
Saskatchewan	120.0	61.9	181.9	321.0	130.7	451.8	441.0	192.6	633.6
Alberta	192.3	226.6	418.9	561.7	478.9	1,040.5	753.9	705.5	1,459.4
British Columbia	293.4	222.5	515.9	811.3	470.2	1,281.5	1,104.6	692.8	1,797.4
Northwest Territories	4.9	4.2	9.1	13.6	8.9	22.6	18.5	13.2	31.6
Yukon	2.1	2.0	4.1	5.9	4.2	10.1	8.0	6.1	14.2
Total	2,365.5	2,158.5	4,524.0	6,676.7	4,560.8	11,237.4	9,042.3	6,719.2	15,761.4

\* Includes equalization associated with the tax transfer. First adjustment to advance calculation of entitlements as of August 1985.

Notes: Figures may not add due to rounding.

Refer to the description of Contracting-Out for an explanation of the payments to Quebec.

#### **For Further Information:**

##### **General:**

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

##### **Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-1731

#### **CONTRACTING OUT ARRANGEMENTS**

##### **Administered By:**

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

##### **Purpose:**

The original purpose of these arrangements was to permit any province that so desired to assume the administrative and financial authority for certain joint programs. Quebec

was the only province to take advantage of the contracting out arrangements when they were proposed to the provinces by the federal government in the mid-1960's.

##### **Authority:**

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, Part VII

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964

Income Tax Act

##### **Time Frame:**

The contracting-out arrangements have no specified termination date.

##### **Financing and Operation:**

Under the contracting-out arrangements the federal taxpayer in Quebec has his basic federal tax reduced by a certain number of percentage points. The amount of the federal revenue forgone in Quebec as a result is used to offset cash otherwise payable to the province by the federal government. The Quebec taxpayer now receives a special abatement of 16.5 personal income tax points. For administrative purposes, these are allocated as follows:

8.5 points for Established Programs Financing;

5 points for Special Welfare; and

3 points for Youth Allowances.

The 8.5 points for Established Programs Financing are used to offset cash otherwise payable for Insured Health Services and Post-Secondary Education.

The 5 points for Special Welfare are used to offset cash otherwise payable for the Canada Assistance Plan as well as for three other smaller programs (Blind Persons Allowances, Disabled Persons Allowances, and Unemployment Assistance).

Authority for the special abatements of 8.5 points for Established Programs Financing and 5 points for Special Welfare and for the making of adjustment payments or recoveries is in Part VII of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977.

The value of the 3 points for the now defunct Youth Allowances program is recovered from the province by means of a reduction of amounts otherwise payable. The authority for the 3 point abatement is in the Income Tax Act and the authority for the recovery of its value is in the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964.

The contracting out arrangements with Quebec constitute an alternative way of financing certain programs in the province. Provincial entitlements are determined in the same way as in the other provinces and Quebec is neither better nor worse off as a result of the special abatement of 16.5 personal income tax points.

Table 4 provides a summary of the financial data relating to contracting-out for 1985-86.

**TABLE 4**

Program and Form of Contracting Out Compensation  
(\$ millions)

	1985-86
Established Programs Financing	
8.5 Tax Point Abatement	669.4
Special Welfare	
5 Tax Point Abatement	387.4
Youth Allowances Recovery	
3 Tax Point Abatement	232.4

**For Further Information:**

General:

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-1731

**PUBLIC UTILITIES INCOME TAX TRANSFER**

**Administered By:**

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

**Purpose:**

To turn over to the provinces and territories 95% of the federal income tax paid by investor-owned public utilities on income which is attributable to the generation and/or distribution to the public of electrical energy, gas and steam.

**Authority:**

Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act and Regulations thereunder.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program, subject to change only by federal legislation. There is no termination date specified in the Act.

**Financing and Operation:**

This is an unconditional transfer of federal income tax collections from certain investor-owned utilities to the provinces and territories in which they operate.

The payments are based on 95 per cent of income tax collections that are identified with the generation or distribution to the public of electrical energy, gas and steam.

On the basis of information provided by Revenue Canada, the Department of Finance makes the payments to the provinces. Since 1972-73, payments have been made on a current basis with adjustments being made when information as to the actual tax collections becomes available in a subsequent year.

**Payments:**

See table 5.



TABLE 5

Payments to Provinces under the Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act  
(\$ millions)

<i>Province</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures</i>	<i>1984-85 Expenditures</i>	<i>1985-86 Estimates*</i>
Newfoundland	12.2	10.7	14.0
Prince Edward Island	2.7	4.0	4.6
Nova Scotia	—	—	—
New Brunswick	—	—	—
Quebec	9.4	22.2	20.0
Ontario	-13.0	50.9	53.0
Manitoba	-0.9	6.1	2.6
Saskatchewan	-0.1	—	0.1
Alberta	165.8	193.8	200.0
British Columbia	4.7	3.4	5.0
Northwest Territories	—	0.9	0.2
Yukon	—	0.4	0.2
Total	180.7	292.5	299.7

\* From the Main Estimates, 1985-1986.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5  
Tel.: (613) 996-1432

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5  
Tel.: (613) 992-1731

**CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND**

**Administered By:**

Financial Services Division, Administration Branch, Department of Finance.

**Purpose:**

To invest moneys surplus to the operating requirements of the Canada Pension Plan.

**Authority:**

Canada Pension Plan.

**Time Frame:**

The first loans were made in 1966. All loans are secured by securities having a 20-year term to maturity. The first securities mature in 1986. There is no termination date on the Canada Pension Plan.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Canada Pension Plan provides that moneys surplus to the operating requirements of the Plan be invested in securities of the provinces, their Crown agencies and Canada.

Every month the Department of Health and Welfare determines the amount of funds in excess of the amount needed to meet the operating requirements of the Canada Pension Plan. The excess money is available to loan to the provinces according to the proportion of contributions received during the preceding ten years from residents in each province. Loans are available within the first ten days of the following month in exchange for a provincial security, or a security issued by a provincial Crown agent and guaranteed by the province, having a term to maturity of twenty years.

Contributions received from the Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories are invested in obligations of the Government of Canada. Also invested in obligations of the Government of Canada are contributions received from armed forces personnel and others employed outside of Canada as well as any excess money not taken up by the provinces.

The applicable interest rate is the weighted average of market yields of Canada bonds having terms to maturity of twenty years or more. The market yields are those at the

close of trading on the first three business days of the month prior to the month in which the loan is drawn down and are weighted by the amount of each issue outstanding.

TABLE 6

Distribution of Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund  
(\$ millions)

<i>Province</i>	<i>Total to March 31, 1984</i>	<i>Fiscal year 1984-85</i>	<i>Total to March 31, 1985</i>
Newfoundland	523.0	47.2	570.2
Prince Edward Island	109.2	10.5	119.7
Nova Scotia	992.5	85.8	1,078.3
New Brunswick	752.0	67.1	819.1
Quebec	104.5	5.4	109.9
Ontario	13,500.5	1,133.2	14,633.7
Manitoba	1,439.4	119.3	1,558.7
Saskatchewan	1,135.8	104.3	1,240.1
Alberta	2,747.7	305.5	3,053.2
British Columbia	3,811.3	354.9	4,166.2
Canada	188.7	16.6	205.3
Total*	25,304.6	2,249.8	27,554.4
Average Interest Rate	10.59%	13.03%	10.79%

\* The figures are rounded.

#### ***For Further Information:***

##### **General:**

Director  
Financial Services Division  
Department of Finance  
Lord Elgin Plaza  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-0554

##### **Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Sandy Gale  
Financial Services Division  
Department of Finance  
Lord Elgin Plaza  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-5231

#### **SUPPLEMENTARY FISCAL EQUALIZATION PAYMENTS**

##### ***Administered By:***

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

##### ***Purpose:***

The purpose of these payments is to provide additional financial assistance to the six provinces eligible for equalization payments under Part I of the Federal-Provincial

Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977.

##### ***Authority:***

Supplementary Fiscal Equalization Payments 1982-87 Act.

##### ***Time Frame:***

The Act provides authority to the Minister of Finance to make additional payments to equalization receiving provinces in respect of the fiscal years 1985-86 and 1986-87.

##### ***Financing and Operation:***

Several provinces expressed strong concern about the prospect of an absolute decline in their equalization payments in 1985-86 as a result of the expiry of a three year transitional guarantee provision in the present equalization program. This provision was included in 1982 as part of the equalization program put in place at that time for the 1982-87 fiscal period; it was intended to help ease the impact of the new program on certain provinces, notably including Manitoba and Quebec. In response to these concerns, Parliament adopted the Supplementary Fiscal Equalization Payments 1982-87 Act in June 1985. The Act specifies the amounts of supplementary equalization to be paid to each of the equalization recipient provinces.

The supplementary equalization payments to Quebec, Manitoba and Nova Scotia for 1985-86 and 1986-87 represent the amount of additional equalization each of these provinces would have been entitled to receive in 1985-86 and 1986-87 if a 95% floor provision that was applicable to the other equalization-receiving provinces had been applicable to them. The amounts were computed on the basis of data available as of April 3 when the legislation was given first reading in the House of Commons.

The supplementary payments for the provinces of New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Prince Edward Island are equal in each case to the average per capita payments to the first three provinces multiplied by the province's population.

All amounts have been rounded to the nearest \$5 million.

**TABLE 7**

Supplementary Fiscal Equalization Payments

<i>Province</i>	<i>(\$ millions)</i>		<i>Total</i>
	<i>1985-86</i>	<i>1986-87</i>	
Newfoundland	15	—	15
Prince Edward Island	5	—	5
Nova Scotia	20	—	20
New Brunswick	20	—	20
Quebec	110	—	110
Manitoba	50	65	115
Total	220	65	285

***For Further Information:***

General:

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Douglas H. Clark  
Assistant Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-5826



## *Department of Fisheries and Oceans*

### ORIGIN AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans was established on April 2, 1979, on the promulgation of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Act. Prior to that, the organization had been the Fisheries and Marine Service of the Department of Fisheries and Environment.

The origin of the Department dates back to Confederation with the establishment in 1867 of the Department of Marine and Fisheries. Legislation to legally organize that Department was passed at the first session of Parliament on May 22, 1868.

Under Section 91(12) of the BNA Act of 1867, the federal government was vested with the responsibility to regulate fisheries in all parts of Canada as well as to administer the fisheries in all tidal waters belonging to Canada. As a consequence of Section 92(13) of the BNA Act, and of various court interpretations, federal-provincial administrative arrangements have emerged whereby some provinces have assumed delegated responsibility for the management of inland fisheries, subject to federally enacted legislation. However, in the Atlantic provinces except Quebec and in the territories, federal authorities continue to manage the inland fisheries.

The current powers, duties and functions of the Minister as set out in the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Act (1979) extend to and include all matters over which Parliament has jurisdiction, not by law assigned to any other department, board or agency, relating to (a) sea coast and inland fisheries, (b) fishing and recreational harbours, (c) hydrography and marine sciences (d) the coordination of the policies and programs respecting the oceans and (e) such other matters over which Parliament has jurisdiction relating to oceans as are by law assigned to the Minister.

### ORGANIZATION AND PROGRAMS

The Department is composed of six major activity areas: Atlantic Fisheries Services, Pacific and Freshwater Fisheries, Marketing and International Fisheries, Policy and Program Planning, Ocean Science and Surveys, and Finance and Administration, each carried out under the direction of an Assistant Deputy Minister. In addition, a Small Craft Harbours Branch, a Management Services Bureau and a Personnel Directorate are each headed by a Director General.

The Department is responsible for a broad range of programs related to the management of the fisheries resources

and to the protection of the aquatic environment. In summary these include:

- the management of all of Canada's ocean fisheries and some inland fisheries;
- fisheries, oceanography and freshwater research which contribute to the understanding, management and optimum utilization of renewable aquatic resources;
- the administration of international treaties and agreements covering management of fisheries and other aquatic renewable resources and the quality of the marine environment;
- the development of policies and strategies in areas of fisheries marketing and economic development;
- economic research and surveys related to the management of commercial and recreational fisheries;
- hydrographic surveying and charting of navigable coastal and inland waters.

### FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Fisheries management programs are directed at ensuring maximum economic and social benefit to Canada from the use of fisheries and other aquatic living resources of coastal and inland waters and at maintaining and conserving these resources and the aquatic environment in a healthy, productive state.

Specific programs are carried out by the Department in all regions to ensure: the conservation, protection and development of fisheries resources; the upgrading of the quality of fish and fishery products and the assistance to fishermen and the industry in the development of new products and more effective harvesting and production. Programs are also carried out to develop information on the role and management of sport fishing in Canada.

Programs of fisheries research directly supporting national and international fisheries activities are conducted from research stations located in coastal and inland areas. The scope of fisheries research is extremely varied, covering studies in biology, ecology, population dynamics, distribution and migrations of economically valuable fish, marine mammals and shellfish, the forecasting of fish stock abundance, the quality control of fish catches and fishery products, the development and application of aquaculture techniques in salt and freshwater, the study of relationships between species, and the calculation of sustainable yields

of fish and marine mammal stocks harvested in the commercial and recreational fisheries. In addition, specialists carry out social and economic analysis to assist in policy formulation for all significant aspects of fisheries use.

Support is given in various ways to strengthen the fishing industry's capabilities to market and promote the sale of fish products and obtain the most favourable prices. Long-range and strategic planning is also carried out in order to provide the orderly economic development of the industry. The Department is further involved with the collection, analysis and distribution of all kinds of statistics relating to fish catches, production and trade.

Various financial assistance programs for commercial fishermen are also carried out, including the Fishing Vessel Assistance Program, the Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan and the administration of the Fisheries Improvement Loans Program.

The Department is actively involved in negotiating agreements or treaties with foreign countries concerning fishing rights or trade arrangements.

## OCEAN SCIENCE AND SURVEYS (OSS)

OSS is composed of two major operational elements: the Canadian Hydrographic Service (CHS) and Oceanographic Science.

The CHS is responsible for gathering and publishing bathymetric data and marine navigation information of Canada's navigable waters and adjacent international waters. This information is essential for the safe, orderly and efficient conduct of commercial, recreational and defence shipping. This service also has the operational responsibility for integrated geophysical/hydrographic surveys of the continental margin and inland seas. Such surveys are essential to obtain a comprehensive description of the extent of the submerged continental land mass and for the control, management and development of mineral and petroleum resources in these areas.

Oceanography is defined as the science related to the marine system, its resources, ecology and processes. The oceanographic programs of OSS are focused mainly on long term studies of physical, chemical and biological marine resources. These programs, therefore, include a substantial proportion of the entire field of marine ecology and thus, complement those Fisheries management programs which are directed towards understanding the ecology of economic, or potentially economic marine species.

	<b>Page</b>
SMALL CRAFT HARBOURS PROGRAM	116
FISHING VESSEL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	116
NATIONAL FISH INSPECTION PROGRAM	117
NEWFOUNDLAND BAIT SERVICE	117
SALMONID ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM WITH BRITISH COLUMBIA	117
GENERAL FISHERIES AGREEMENT WITH ONTARIO	118
CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT	118
CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT	119
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA FISHERIES SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT	120
CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA GENERAL FISHERIES AGREEMENT	121



**SMALL CRAFT HARBOURS PROGRAM***Administered By:*

Small Craft Harbours Directorate, Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

*Purpose:*

To provide, maintain and manage, consistent with fisheries policy, regional harbour systems to accommodate the commercial fishing fleets and to assist in the provision, maintenance and management of recreational harbours.

*Authority:*

Fishing and Recreational Harbours Act.

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program.

*Financing and Operation:*

With respect to recreational harbours, Small Craft Harbours administer the Marina Assistance Program and the Tourist Wharf Program in addition to maintaining recreational harbours under its jurisdiction.

Under the Marina Assistance Program, the Federal Government may enter into cost-sharing agreements with developers and municipalities wherein it will build breakwaters and/or perform initial dredging provided the other party establishes onshore facilities of equal dollar value.

Under the Tourist Wharf Program, the Federal Government may provide wharves and/or launching ramps as an initial and one time capital expenditure.

Under the Fishing and Recreational Harbours Act the Federal Government may also enter into these types of agreement with the Provinces.

The intent of these programs is to encourage the development of additional public facilities for recreational boaters and in particular those who might be classed as tourists.

There are no cash grants but rather the construction is performed by the Federal Government (Department of Public Works).

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Dr. K.T. Brodersen, Director General  
Small Craft Harbours Directorate  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
200 Kent Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E6

Tel.: (613) 993-3012

**FISHING VESSEL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM***Administered By:*

Director, Economic Programs Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans

*Purpose:*

To provide fishermen with financial assistance for the construction of well designed and well built vessels to replace those worn out from age and use, for the conversion of vessels for use in unexploited or underexploited fisheries, and for the modification of vessels to improve the quality of landed product.

*Authority:*

Fisheries Development Act

Fishing Vessel Assistance Regulations

*Time Frame:*

This program was begun in 1942. It has undergone changes since then and now applies to fishing vessels less than 22.86 and more than 4.87 metres long. However, funding has not been provided for the program in fiscal year 1985-86, apart from the \$1.98 million necessary to cover the carry-over of commitment from 1984-85.

*Financing and Operation:*

The rate of subsidy in fiscal year 1984-85 under this program was 25% of the approved cost of a project, but the greatest subsidy payable in respect of the construction of a vessel with a steel hull was \$125,000, and \$100,000 for a vessel with a hull of any other material.

*For Further Information:*

Director, Economic Programs Branch  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
200 Kent Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E6

Tel.: (613) 993-2549

Director General of Fisheries  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
P.O. Box 550  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 2S7

Director General of Fisheries  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
501 University Crescent  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3T 2N6

Director General of Fisheries  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
P.O. Box 15500  
901, Cap Diamant  
Quebec, Quebec

Director General of Fisheries  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
P.O. Box 270  
St. Joseph, Westmorland Co.  
New Brunswick  
E0A 2Y0



Director General of Fisheries  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
3050 Harvester Road  
Burlington, Ontario  
L7N 3J1

Director General of Fisheries  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
P.O. Box 5667  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 5X1

#### **NATIONAL FISH INSPECTION PROGRAM**

*Administered By:*  
Inspection Branch, Fisheries and Oceans

*Purpose:*  
To ensure that fish available for domestic and export markets does not present a health hazard, is of acceptable quality and complies with Canadian and importing country grade, identity, composition and labelling specifications.

*Authority:*  
Fish Inspection Act as amended and similar legislation introduced by each of the ten provinces.

Fish Inspection Regulations (C.R.C. 1978, C.802, as amended) and complementary regulations introduced to date by Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Ontario, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia.

Although formal agreements have not been signed with each of the provinces having Fish Inspection legislation and regulations, there is an arrangement in each instance with the exception of the Province of Quebec, for federal inspectors to enforce provincial requirements. Such arrangements are made through provincial action where federal officers are either appointed by Order in Council as inspectors under provincial Fish Inspection legislation, or by virtue of the provincial Act are declared ex officio officers for the purposes of that Act or the regulations thereunder.

*Time Frame:*  
This is a continuing program and has been in operation since it was agreed to by all of the ten provinces in the early 1950's.

*Financing and Operation:*  
The National Fish Inspection Program is financed and operated by the federal government.

*For Further Information:*  
Officer Responsible:

Director  
Inspection Branch  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E6

Tel.: (613) 990-0144

#### **NEWFOUNDLAND BAIT SERVICE**

*Administered By:*  
Regional Director General of Fisheries, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, St. John's, Newfoundland

*Purpose:*  
Under the 1949 Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada the federal government undertook continuing responsibility for supplying bait to Newfoundland fishermen.

*Authority:*  
1949 Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada

*Time Frame:*  
Continuing

*Financing and Operation:*  
This activity is only federal-provincial in the sense that the Terms of Union represent a federal-provincial agreement. Under the Newfoundland Bait Service, the Department of Fisheries and Oceans operates a number of bait depots and small bait holding units throughout the Province to supply bait to fishermen.

*Payments:*  
No payments are made to the Province of Newfoundland.

#### *For Further Information:*

Regional:  
Mr. E. Dunne  
Regional Director General  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
P.O. Box 5667  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 5X1  
Tel.: (709) 737-4419

#### **SALMONID ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM WITH BRITISH COLUMBIA**

*Administered By:*  
Salmonid Enhancement Program, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, British Columbia.

*Purpose:*  
To preserve, rehabilitate, and enhance natural salmonid stocks in order to:

1. increase national and provincial income;
2. create employment opportunities;
3. improve economic opportunities for the native Indian peoples;
4. foster development of economically disadvantaged communities;
5. improve and increase recreational opportunities.

*Authority:*  
Cabinet approval in Spring of 1977 and May, 1983.

**Time Frame:**

Phase I of a two phase program, started in August, 1977 and lasted seven years. In May 1983, Cabinet approved a two year transitional Phase during 1984-85 and 1985-86.

**Financing and Operation:**

A Federal-Provincial agreement was signed March 1, 1979, between the Federal Government and British Columbia, to facilitate cooperation in the planning, financing and implementation of the program. The Agreement covers such matters as: program direction, funding responsibilities, cost-recovery, resource-use interactions and development of sub-agreements. During Phase I, the parties agreed to the following target commitments: Canada, \$150 million; and British Columbia, \$7.5 million; starting in 1979-80.

A Subsidiary Agreement with respect to transfers of land was signed in June, 1981.

The Phase I agreement was amended in June, 1984 to cover activities during the two year transition phase.

To facilitate implementation, the agreement also provides for the establishment of a Salmon Enhancement Board, chaired by the federal Deputy Minister of Fisheries and Oceans and made up of twelve members, of whom seven are from outside government organizations. The Board offers advice to the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans on such matters as program priorities and options, budget allocations and evaluations of effectiveness.

**Payments:**

The Province of British Columbia conducts certain activities for the federal government under contract.

**For Further Information:**

Dr. J.C. Davis  
Director General  
Operations Directorate  
Pacific and Freshwater Fisheries  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
200 Kent Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E6

**GENERAL FISHERIES AGREEMENT WITH ONTARIO****Administered By:**

Regional Director of Fisheries  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
Burlington, Ontario

**Purpose:**

- to efficiently exploit, explore, and develop fishing resources;
- to introduce and demonstrate to fishermen new fisheries;
- to develop new fisheries products; and

- to improve the handling, processing and distribution of fishery products.

**Authority:**

Order in Council — PC 1985 — 1075, March 25, 1985.

**Time Frame:**

April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Parties agreed to the following commitments: Canada — \$76,000; Ontario — \$92,900. Funds are earmarked for a program of eight specific projects. With mutual cooperation and consultation the lead agency will plan, program, implement, undertake and supervise projects for development, as detailed in the "schedules" which are annexed to the Agreement. The lead agency will maintain suitable records, data and related information of an economic, scientific, and technological nature for each of the projects and will produce a final report in writing to the second agency, on or before the due date indicated in the schedules of projects.

Reports shall acknowledge the participation of both parties to this Agreement with equal prominence.

**Payments:**

The lead agency will meet all costs associated with a project and claim reimbursement of contributions by the second agency. The second agency will, upon demand, reimburse by way of contributions, amounts to an agreed percentage of the expenditure by the lead agency in respect of any project.

**For Further Information:**

Dr. W. Falkner  
Director General  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
P.O. Box 5050  
Burlington, Ontario  
Tel.: (416) 637-4673

**CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT****Administered By:**

Prince Edward Island Area Director of Fisheries, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island.

**Purpose:**

To set out measures to be undertaken by Canada and Prince Edward Island in support of fisheries development in the Province. Under the umbrella of an Economic Regional Development Agreement (ERDA) the undertaking provides for:

- the coordination of existing federal-provincial policies and programs to promote fisheries and human resources development.



- the enhancement of the fishing industry in the Province by the implementation of a fisheries development plan.
- the coordination of fisheries development activities to achieve maximum benefit to the industry.
- the establishment of mechanisms to ensure an orderly implementation of programs and projects and proper coordination within the Agreement and with other federal-provincial programs and activities in the Province.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1984 - 2020 (T.B. 794 282) of June 12, 1984.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement took effect June 13, 1984 and is scheduled to terminate March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

A Management Committee consisting of 4 members is responsible for the administration and management of this Agreement, including:

- the preparation of appropriate documentation to accommodate the budgetary cycle of each of the parties as well as the development of an annual work plan and annual estimates;
- the review of project descriptions;
- the preparation of reports on progress achieved under the Agreement;
- the consideration of a human resource plan for projects, including affirmative action and recruitment of labour through the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission;
- the development of public information programs that will provide for the permanent and continuing recognition of the respective contributions of Canada and the Province.

Expenditures to be made in connection with projects undertaken within the terms of the Agreement will not exceed \$7.5 million for Canada and \$2.5 million for Prince Edward Island. (See table 1).

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Bob Johnson  
Director General  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
Albert Thomas Building  
Riverside Drive  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 7M8

Tel.: (902) 566-7809

**TABLE 1**

Summary of Costs for the Canada — Prince Edward Island  
Subsidiary Agreement on Fisheries Development, 1984 to 1989  
(\$ millions)

<b>FEDERAL COMPONENTS</b>	
Resource Development	2.0
Harvesting	2.0
Infrastructure	2.0
Pilot Projects, Industrial Development	.5
Implementation, Evaluation, Information	1.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>7.5</b>
<b>PROVINCIAL COMPONENTS</b>	
Extention	.650
Production/Marketing	.250
Processing	.650
Aquaculture Development	.150
Financial Incentives	.800
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.500</b>

**CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK SUBSIDIARY  
AGREEMENT ON FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT**

**Administered By:**

Regional Director of Fisheries, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, St. Joseph, Westmorland County, New Brunswick.

**Purpose:**

Under the umbrella of an Economic Regional Development Agreement (ERDA) this subsidiary agreement provides for:

- the coordination of existing federal-provincial policies and programs which sustain measures to promote the development of the fisheries sector;
- support, including financial assistance, not available under other existing government programs;
- the enhancement of the fishing industry in New Brunswick by implementing a fisheries development plan;
- the coordination of fisheries development activities of the two levels of government to achieve maximum benefit for the industry;
- the establishment of mechanisms to ensure an orderly implementation of programs and projects and a proper coordination within the agreement and with other federal-provincial programs and activities in the Province.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1984 - 6-2564 of July 12, 1984.



**Time Frame:**

The Agreement took effect August 27, 1984 and is scheduled to terminate March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and New Brunswick have appointed a Management Committee of four members who will be responsible for the administration and management of this Agreement, including:

- the preparation of appropriate documentation to accommodate the budget cycle of each of the parties and the development of an annual work plan and annual estimates;
- the preparation, and submission of annual reports on progress achieved;

- the consideration of a human resource plan in respect of projects where significant human resource implications have been identified;
- the development and maintenance of suitable record and information systems, including the evaluation data base, the management of contract work loads and the necessary financial management.

Also, a federal-provincial public information sub-committee will advise and recommend to the Management Committee, public information activities to be implemented under the terms of the Agreement.

Expenditures to be made in connection with projects undertaken within the Agreement will not exceed \$25 million for Canada and \$20 million for New Brunswick of which \$10 million are loan funds. (See table 2).

**TABLE 2**

Summary of Costs for the Canada — New Brunswick  
Subsidiary Agreement on Fisheries Development, 1984 to 1989  
(\$ millions)

<i>Sector/Program</i>	<i>Federal Contributions</i>	<i>Provincial Loans and Contributions</i>	<i>Total Loans and Contributions</i>
A. Resource Development	3,500,000	3,500,000*	7,000,000*
B. Harvesting	5,400,000	8,000,000*	13,400,000*
C. Fishery Adjustment	5,500,000	5,500,000	11,000,000
D. Infrastructure	6,000,000	1,000,000	7,000,000
E. Processing and Product Diversification	2,100,000	400,000	2,500,000
F. Native Fishery Development	500,000	—	500,000
G. Research, Program Management Operation, Training and Information	2,000,000	1,600,000	3,600,000
Total	25,000,000	20,000,000*	45,000,000

\* The provincial program includes \$10 million in loans; \$2 million for Resource Development and \$8 million for Harvesting.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Jean-Eudes Haché  
Director General  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
P.O. Box 5030  
234 Halifax Street  
Moncton, New Brunswick  
E1C 9B6  
Tel.: (506) 758-9044

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA FISHERIES SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Regional Director General, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Halifax, Nova Scotia.

**Purpose:**

The principal purpose of this Agreement is to establish the framework for implementation of various programs in order to:

- enhance the quality of fish and seafood products;
- to improve the efficiency of the fishing and fish processing industry;
- to further develop products and markets and to enhance the fisheries resource base;
- to strengthen the fishing industry of the province and its contribution to the economy;
- to establish mechanisms to ensure an orderly implementation of programs and projects and a proper coordination within the Agreement and with other federal-provincial programs and activities in the Province.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1984-3477 of October 26, 1984.  
Treasury Board Recommendation 795800.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement took effect October 25, 1984 and will terminate March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

A Management Committee including two co-chairmen, one appointed by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans and the other by the Provincial Minister of Fisheries, shall be responsible for the administration of this Agreement. The powers and duties of the Committee shall be, inter alia;

- to approve procedures in respect of its own management practices;

- to approve guidelines for funding under the Agreement;
- to prepare budgets and financial statements, to identify projects for funding and to submit progress reports, for the purpose of informing Ministers;
- to ensure the preparation and to approve a communication strategy and program to serve the information requirements of the public and to encourage public awareness of the activities of both governments under the Agreement.

Expenditures to be made in connection with projects undertaken within the terms of the Agreement will not exceed \$35 million for Canada and \$15 million for Nova Scotia. (See table 3).

**TABLE 3**

Summary of Costs for the Canada — Nova Scotia  
Fisheries Subsidiary Agreement, 1984 to 1989  
(\$ millions)

<i>Sector/Program</i>	<i>Federal Share</i>	<i>Provincial Share</i>	<i>Total Costs 5-Years</i>
Quality Enhancement	21.0	1.5	22.5
Efficiency Improvement	10.5	6.0	16.5
Market Development	0.5	2.0	2.5
Resource Enhancement	1.5	5.0	6.5
Public Information, Evaluation and Administration	1.5	0.5	2.0
Total	35.0	15.0	50.0

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Paul Sutherland  
Director General  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
P.O. Box 550  
1650 Bedford Row  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 2S7  
Tel.: (902) 426-2581

- (a) avoid duplication of effort;
- (b) achieve maximum benefits from development of fish and aquaculture resource;
- (c) reduce magnitude and frequency of resource use conflicts.

**Authority:**

Section 3 of the Fisheries Development Act, R.S.C. 1970, c. F — 21 — Provincial Order in Council OIC 1230 — July 12, 1984.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement took effect February 20, 1985 and is in force until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

**Financing and Operation:**

Financing arrangements between Canada and British Columbia will be established on the basis of the nature of the matters included in subsidiary agreements, the federal and provincial responsibilities and interest in respect of those matters and such other considerations as may be agreed.

**CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA GENERAL FISHERIES AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Director General  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
Vancouver, British Columbia

**Purpose:**

To facilitate federal-provincial cooperation and coordination in the planning and application of fishery resource management policies and programs in order to:

The provision of financing by Canada and British Columbia for the implementation of subsidiary agreements is subject to the Fisheries Development Act and the Legislature of the Province having provided funds for such financing for the fiscal year in which financing is required.

A Canada — British Columbia Fishery Committee of Deputy Ministers is responsible for action to be taken under the Agreement and any subsidiary agreement developed pursuant to this Agreement.

*For Further Information:*

Director General — Pacific Region  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
1090 West Pender Street  
Vancouver, British Columbia

Tel.: (604) 666-6098



## *Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development*

The Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development has three main areas of operational responsibility. One of these, in which he is assisted by the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, involves a variety of agreements with provinces. One aspect of this concerns the settlement of native land claims through a process of negotiated agreements, some of which require the direct participation of the provinces. He is supported in the third area of responsibility by the Northern Affairs Program which undertakes financial arrangements with the territorial governments.

The activities of the Specific Claims Branch (Lands, Revenues and Trusts Program) and the Comprehensive Claims Branch (Self-government Program) in the negotiation of native claims settlements is guided by separate policy statements on comprehensive claims "In All Fairness" issued by the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development in December 1981. Where claims fall in provincial areas of jurisdiction and in those cases where provincial interests and responsibilities are affected, provinces must be involved in claims negotiations in order to arrive at fully equitable settlements. In the Territories, the territorial governments are provided with full membership on the federal negotiating teams as many of the provisions in claims settlements relate to areas of territorial jurisdiction.

In the case of native claims arising in the Provinces, there are negotiations of a tripartite nature in both comprehensive and specific claims areas, and the resultant settlement agreements set out the rights and benefits to be granted to the native groups concerned by the federal and provincial governments, commensurate with their respective roles and responsibilities. Where comprehensive claims settlements take place in the Territories, the roles and responsibilities of the territorial governments are also set out in the settlement agreements in question. Although land claims settlements are held to be outside the scope of this report, the agreements reached to date in the Provinces (tripartite) and in the Territories (bilateral) are listed hereunder for information purposes:

### Comprehensive Claims Agreements:

James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement, 1975 (Quebec)

Northeastern Quebec Agreement, 1978 (Quebec)

Inuvialuit Final Agreement, 1984 (N.W.T.)

### Specific Claims Agreements:

Cut-Off Lands Settlement Agreements (B.C.) — Penticton and Osoyoos

Bands (1982); Clinton, Westbank and Squamish Bands (1983); Okanagan,

Chemainus and Becher Bay Bands (1984).

In the administration of the Indian Services, the Department enters into numerous and varied cooperative arrangements with provinces and municipalities.

Much of the intergovernmental cooperation takes place informally and the greatest number of joint arrangements, apart from the informal ones, take the form of contracts for municipalities to extend municipal services to local Indian or Inuit populations. Many of the activities in which the Department is involved with other levels of government lead to the provision of community services for Indians, such as housing, roads, water, sewerage and electrification. Other activities are directed to improving Indian and Inuit social welfare services and assistance, education and economic development; including such activities as Indian business support. There are still other agreements for forest fire control and prevention, fishing, timber and minerals regulation and flood protection for Indian communities.

Seventeen programs operate under formal agreements on other provisions governing provincial participation. They are:

1. Canada—Newfoundland—Native Peoples Agreements;
2. Northern Quebec Transfer Agreement;
3. Forest Fire Agreements;
4. Indian Economic Development Fund;
5. Policing Agreements;
6. Road Construction Agreement with Saskatchewan;
7. Agreements with School Boards or Departments of Education;
8. Agreement with Ontario Respecting Welfare Programs for Indians;
9. Agreement with Manitoba Respecting Child Welfare Services for Certain Indian Communities;
10. Agreement with Nova Scotia Respecting Child Welfare Services for Indian Communities;
11. Canada — Nova Scotia — Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for all 13 Bands in Nova Scotia;
12. Canada — Manitoba — Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for Indian Bands in Southern Manitoba;
13. Canada — Manitoba — Brotherhood of Indian Nations Child Welfare Agreement for 8 Bands;

14. Canada — Manitoba — Northern Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 25 Indian Bands;
15. Canada — New Brunswick — Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 8 Indian Bands;
16. Lesser Slave Lake Indian Regional Council — Canada — Alberta Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 9 Indian Bands;
17. Agreement with Yukon Territory Covering the Administrative Costs for Services Provided to Indian Children in the Yukon.
5. Flood Damage Reduction and Flood Risk Mapping in the Northwest Territories;
6. Canada — Northwest Territories Cooperative Wildlife Research Agreement;
7. Canada — Northwest Territories Home Heating Oil Subsidy Agreement;
8. Canada — Yukon Territory Home Heating Oil Subsidy Agreement;
9. Canada — Northwest Territories Federal Power Support Program for Non-Government Domestic Consumers Agreement;
10. Canada — Yukon Territory Federal Power Support Program for Non-Government Domestic Consumers Agreement;
11. Canada — Northwest Territories Power Rate Relief Program for Small Non-Government Commercial Enterprises Agreement;
12. Canada — Yukon Territory Power Rate Relief Program for Small Non-Government Commercial Enterprises Agreement;
13. Canada — Manitoba — Northwest Territories — Saskatchewan Agreement to Establish an Inter-jurisdictional Caribou Management Board;
14. Canada — Yukon Economic Development Agreement;
15. Canada — Yukon EDA Subsidiary Agreements — Economic Development Planning;
16. Canada — Yukon EDA Subsidiary Agreements — Mineral Resources;
17. Canada — Yukon EDA Subsidiary Agreements — Renewable Resources;
18. Canada — Nanisivik Mines Ltd. Agreement.

Implementation of the mandate of the Northern Affairs Program is based upon Canada's seven national objectives for the North, established in 1972. Those include provision for a higher standard of living and quality of life, equality of opportunity for northern residents, for maintenance of the northern environment with due consideration to economic and social development, and for progress toward self-government in the northern territories. The Northern Affairs Program, which deals with economic, social and cultural development in the territories, has no program which directly involves the provinces. However, in carrying out its Northern mandate, the Department has entered into a number of arrangements and agreements with both the Yukon Territorial Government and the Government of the Northwest Territories. They include the following:

1. Financial Agreement with the Northwest Territories;
2. Financial Agreement with the Yukon Territory;
3. Canada — Northwest Territories Economic Development Agreement;
4. Canada — Northwest Territories Subsidiary Agreements — Natural Resource Development Subsidiary;

### Indian Services

	Page
CANADA—NEWFOUNDLAND—NATIVE PEOPLES AGREEMENTS	126
NORTHERN QUEBEC TRANSFER AGREEMENT	126
FOREST FIRE AGREEMENTS	126
INDIAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND	127
POLICING AGREEMENTS	128
ROAD CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT WITH SASKATCHEWAN	128
AGREEMENTS WITH SCHOOL BOARDS OR DEPARTMENTS OF EDUCATION	129
AGREEMENT WITH ONTARIO RESPECTING WELFARE PROGRAMS FOR INDIANS	130
AGREEMENT WITH MANITOBA RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE SERVICES FOR CERTAIN INDIAN COMMUNITIES	130
AGREEMENT WITH NOVA SCOTIA RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE SERVICES FOR INDIAN COMMUNITIES	130
CANADA—NOVA SCOTIA—INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR ALL 13 BANDS IN NOVA SCOTIA	131
CANADA—MANITOBA—INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR INDIAN BANDS IN SOUTHERN MANITOBA	131



CANADA—MANITOBA—BROTHERHOOD OF INDIAN NATIONS CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT FOR 8 BANDS	132
CANADA—MANITOBA—NORTHERN INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR 25 INDIAN BANDS	132
CANADA—NEW BRUNSWICK—INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR 8 INDIAN BANDS	132
LESSER SLAVE LAKE INDIAN REGIONAL COUNCIL—CANADA— ALBERTA CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR 9 INDIAN BANDS	133
AGREEMENT WITH YUKON TERRITORY COVERING THE ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS FOR SERVICES PROVIDED TO INDIAN CHILDREN IN THE YUKON	133

#### **Northern Affairs**

FINANCIAL AGREEMENT WITH THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	134
FINANCIAL AGREEMENT WITH THE YUKON TERRITORY	135
CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	136
CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT—NATURAL RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT SUBSIDIARY	136
FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION AND FLOOD RISK MAPPING IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	137
CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES COOPERATIVE WILDLIFE RESEARCH AGREEMENT	138
CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES HOME HEATING OIL SUBSIDY AGREEMENT	138
CANADA—YUKON TERRITORY HOME HEATING OIL SUBSIDY AGREEMENT	139
CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES FEDERAL POWER SUPPORT PROGRAM FOR NON-GOVERNMENT DOMESTIC CONSUMERS AGREEMENT	139
CANADA — YUKON TERRITORY FEDERAL POWER SUPPORT PROGRAM FOR NON-GOVERNMENT DOMESTIC CONSUMERS AGREEMENT	140
CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES POWER RATE RELIEF PROGRAM FOR SMALL NON-GOVERNMENT COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES AGREEMENT	140
CANADA—YUKON TERRITORY POWER RATE RELIEF PROGRAM FOR SMALL NON-GOVERNMENT COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES AGREEMENT	141
CANADA—MANITOBA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES—SASKATCHEWAN AGREEMENT TO ESTABLISH AN INTERJURISDICTIONAL CARIBOU MANAGEMENT BOARD	141
CANADA—YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	142
CANADA—YUKON EDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS—ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	142
CANADA—YUKON EDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS—MINERAL RESOURCES	143
CANADA—YUKON EDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS—RENEWABLE RESOURCES	143
CANADA—NANISIVIK MINES LTD. AGREEMENT	144



**Indian Services****CANADA—NEWFOUNDLAND—NATIVE PEOPLES AGREEMENTS**

(Part of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program)

**Administered By:**

Indian Services Program

**Purpose:**

To provide for the delivery and cost-sharing of Designated Programs to Eligible Communities with substantial Native populations in the province of Newfoundland and Labrador.

**Authority:**

Orders in Council P.C. 1981-1844 and P.C. 1981-1845 authorize the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs to enter into these Agreements on behalf of Canada.

**Time Frame:**

These Agreements were signed on July 4, 1981 and remain in force for five years from April 1, 1981.

**Financing and Operation:**

The province of Newfoundland extends Community and Economic Development, Education, Fisheries, Housing, Northern Development programs to the residents of seven native communities in Labrador and Community and Economic Development, Education and Housing programs to the residents of Conne River on the island of Newfoundland.

The federal government and the province respectively share 90% and 10% of costs of programs and services to Native People in the eligible communities, with the province assuming 100% of the costs of the same programs and services for non-native residents of the communities.

**Payments:**

The maximum Federal contribution over the term of the agreements relating to Designated Programs in Eligible Communities in Labrador is \$29,135,100 to the province's share of \$9,696,600.

For Conne River, the maximum federal contribution for the period of the Agreement will be \$3,864,900 to the provincial share of \$1,187,100.

**For Further Information:**

Dr. E.R. Daniels

Director

Research Branch

Indian Self-government

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-1560

**NORTHERN QUEBEC TRANSFER AGREEMENT**

(Part of the Indian Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Indian Services Program

**Purpose:**

To transfer to the province of Quebec responsibility for the provision of housing, electricity, water, sanitation and related municipal services to the Inuit of Northern Quebec.

To cede to Quebec the installations, houses, equipment and vehicles required for the provision of the above noted services.

The Agreement was necessary in order to fulfill provisions of the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement (1975).

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1981-4-324

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed on February 13, 1981 and has no termination date.

**Financing and Operation:**

The province of Quebec assumes responsibility for the provision of housing, water, sanitation, and related municipal services to the Inuit of Northern Quebec living in 13 Inuit communities. All the services, with the exception of electricity, will be delivered through Quebec incorporated municipal corporations and/or the Kativik Regional Government.

Quebec assumes all financial responsibility for the provision of the designated services.

**Payments:**

Canada is committed under the Agreement to pay Quebec \$72 million at the rate of \$9 million a year for eight years. Thirty million dollars in capital assets were transferred to Quebec upon signing of the Agreement.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. Vieni

Regional Director General

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

P.O. Box 3725, Station St-Rock

Quebec, Quebec

G1K 7Y2

Tel.: (418) 648-3270

**FOREST FIRE AGREEMENTS**

(Part of the Indian Services Program)

**Administered By:**

The Regional Directorates concerned

**Purpose:**

The agreements are for the provision of services connected with the prevention and control of forest fires on Indian Reserves.

**Authority:**

Federal-provincial agreements have been signed with the provinces of New Brunswick, Alberta, British Columbia, Ontario, Saskatchewan and Manitoba.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program, but agreements can be terminated or renegotiated by either party upon written notice on or before March 31 of any fiscal year. Upon giving notice the agreement terminates on March 31 of the year in which notice is given.

**Financing and Operation:**

The provinces do all things necessary to prevent, detect and suppress grass, bush or forest fires occurring on protected Indian Reserve land and assume the full cost of prevention and control of such fires. These services are the same as provided by the provinces for adjacent public land.

The federal government reimburses the provinces on an actual cost or a negotiated cost per acre/hectare basis for the total acreage protected. This per acre cost varies from province to province. In British Columbia there is a set annual administrative charge, and in addition, the federal government is required to pay the average cost of fire suppression on Indian Reserves in the province.

**Payments:**

Expenditures by the federal government fluctuate from year to year and are now approximately \$900,000 annually.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

R.B. Kohls, Director General  
Reserves and Trusts  
Lands, Revenues and Trusts Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-1270

In each region please contact the Director of Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs.

**INDIAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND**  
(Part of the Economic Development Program)

**Administered By:**

The Business Development and Financing Directorate of the Planning and Operations, Economic Development Program.

**Purpose:**

The fund provides a source of capital to Indian people for economic development both on and off reserves; assists Indian people engaged in business to have access to basic managerial, professional and technical services necessary for the successful operation of their businesses; and helps to achieve progressively greater participation by Indian entrepreneurs in relevant sectors of the Canadian business community in general, in order to help optimize Indian peoples' opportunities for economic development.

**Authority:**

Indian Economic Development Direct Loan Order (P.C. 1977-3609) and the Economic Development Guarantee Order (P.C. 1977-3608)

**Time Frame:**

The Orders governing this program were passed on December 22, 1977. The program will continue indefinitely.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Fund is administered wholly by the federal government, but provincial government agencies sometimes provide joint financing for projects which are established with assistance through the Fund.

Applications for business financing are made through the Indian Affairs field organization. The share of financing provided by federal, provincial or other agencies is negotiated in respect of each project involved. Besides contributions, the federal government provides loan guarantees and loans from the Fund. Such loans usually have a maximum term of fifteen years.

**Payments:**

No payments are made from the Indian Economic Development Fund to the provinces or to municipalities.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. G. Guay  
Director  
Economic Programs  
Planning and Operations  
Economic Development Program  
Indian and Inuit Affairs  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0109

**POLICING AGREEMENTS**

(Part of the Indian Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Housing and Band Support Directorate, Headquarters

**Purpose:**

To provide policing services on Indian Reserves which are comparable to those available to other Canadians.

**Authority:**

On June 21, 1973 the Department obtained Cabinet approval and on June 19, 1973 Treasury Board approval to negotiate cost-recovery arrangements for policing services with those provinces where the RCMP act as the provincial police force. On May 2, 1979 Treasury Board approved gradual expansion of the program into the Yukon and the Northwest Territories. Approval was granted to expand the program in Ontario and Quebec under the aegis respectively of the OPP and Sûreté du Québec. Arrangements with all the provinces and Territorial Governments are in place with the exception of Quebec and New Brunswick. There is also a financial arrangement between the Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council Police Force, the Department and Attorney General of Manitoba.

**Time Frame:**

The first agreement was signed with Saskatchewan in the latter part of 1974. A policy review will be initiated in 1986-87 in cooperation with the Ministry of the Solicitor General which will determine a federal position on policing Indian Reserves.

**Financing and Operation:**

Cost-recovery arrangements for 1984-85 with the provinces and two northern territories is 46% federal, 54% provincial, with the exception of Ontario, where it is 52% federal and 48% provincial. Negotiations with Quebec are being reactivated for sharing financial responsibility for this program in Quebec between federal-provincial governments (current financing is 100% federal with the exception of the 22 communities covered under the James Bay Agreement which at this time are 100% funded by the Province of Quebec).

**Payments:**

The departmental share of payment for all federal-provincial cost-shared programs in 1984-85 was \$7,532,000.00.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. W. Van Iterson

Director General

Housing and Band Support

Indian Services Program

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Les Terrasses de la Chaudière

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-3209

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. Brian W. Eardley

Senior Projects Officer

Band Support

Indian Services

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Les Terrasses de la Chaudière

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-8321

Mr. Ben Basque

Development Officer

Band Support

Indian Services

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Les Terrasses de la Chaudière

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-8327

**ROAD CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT WITH SASKATCHEWAN**

(Part of the Indian Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Regional Directorate, Saskatchewan

**Purpose:**

The Agreement consists in cost-sharing of road construction and road maintenance on Indian Reserves.

**Authority:**

Agreement between Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Department of Municipal Affairs of the government of Saskatchewan.

**Time Frame:**

Although this Agreement has been in use since June 20, 1974, it is presently being re-negotiated and has not yet been approved.

**Financing and Operation:**

These are major items for renegotiation. Due to the changes made to the Agreement, we recommend that no mention of cost-share or actual figures be identified.



**Payments:**

Under the authority of the Regional Director General, Saskatchewan.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. M. Smith

Director

Capital Management Director

Indian Services

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

2221 Cornwall Street

Regina, Saskatchewan

S4P 2L1

Tel.: (819) 994-3566

Mr. D.E. Goodleaf

Regional Director General

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

2332—11th Avenue

Regina, Saskatchewan

S4P 2G7

Tel.: (306) 780-5950

**AGREEMENTS WITH SCHOOL BOARDS OR  
DEPARTMENTS OF EDUCATION**

(Part of the Indian Services Program)

**Administered By:**

The regional directorates concerned

**Purpose:**

The Department (Education Branch) negotiates two types of agreements with school boards or Departments of Education.

1. Tuition Agreement: To provide instructional and other educational services to Indian students who attend provincially administered schools.
2. Capital Agreement: To contribute on a pro rata basis toward the capital cost in respect of educational facilities where Indian students attend provincial schools.

**Authority:**

The Indian Act (Section 114)

Order in Council P.C. 1963-5/382 March 9, 1963

Treasury Board Authority 601776 — March 9, 1963

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. Tuition agreements are adjusted to reflect the annual provincial or school district net operating cost on which the annual per pupil tuition fees are calculated.

**Financing and Operation:**

Subsequent to negotiation by the Indian band(s), the provincial school authorities and the Department, tuition and capital agreements are entered into in response to the bands' wishes to have their students educated in provincial schools. Requests by bands to participate in provincial schools are usually communicated by bands in the form of band council resolutions and are often confirmed by the band(s) signing the agreement.

The provincial school boards retain overall jurisdiction over the administration and operation of the school in which the Indian students are enrolled including the employment and supervision of teaching personnel and matters relating to curriculum and methods of instruction. School boards promote Indian involvement in school matters and often develop culturally-oriented programs designed basically for the Indian student population.

With regard to capital construction involving federal funds, the school boards, after receiving departmental assurance of financial contribution, plan and implement the construction project.

The Department reimburses the provinces or school boards for instructional services and contributes toward education facilities. Reimbursement and contribution is provided on a pro-rata basis for Indian students resident on reserve or Crown land.

**Payments:**

Contributions by the Department for provincial school construction fluctuate from year to year and are now approximately \$6,000,000.

Tuition fee reimbursement also fluctuates annually according to the operational costs of the school boards or the provincial Departments of Education and according to the enrolment of Indian students who are resident on reserve or Crown land.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. P.E. Bisson

Director

Education Directorate

Indian Services Program

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Les Terrasses de la Chaudière

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-3050

# **AGREEMENT WITH ONTARIO RESPECTING WELFARE PROGRAMS FOR INDIANS**

## *Administered By:*

Regional Director General, Ontario

## *Purpose:*

To make available to persons living on Indian Reserves four specific provincial welfare services and programs.

## *Authority:*

Agreement between Canada and Ontario

## *Time Frame:*

The Agreement became effective as of December 1, 1965. It contains no fixed termination date. There are provisions for termination 12 months after either party has given notice of the desire to terminate to the other party. All three parties i.e. Canada, Ontario and Indian Nations of Ontario are currently reviewing the possibility of re-negotiating all or part of this agreement.

## *Financing and Operation:*

With respect to financial assistance and services, Canada reimburses Ontario some 95 per cent of the costs incurred by Ontario in providing financial assistance and services for basic needs, day care, child welfare and homemakers services to persons to whom the Agreement applies. The actual amount is determined by the services provided and the number of individuals and families receiving assistance and services as per the Agreement.

Payments are made to Ontario by the Department of National Health and Welfare, which recovers from the Department.

The Agreement requires that Indian Bands be consulted and that they concur with the provision of welfare programs by Ontario before programs are so provided.

## *For Further Information:*

General:

Mr. N. Levasseur

A/Director

Social Development Directorate

Indian Services Program

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Les Terrasses de la Chaudière

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-3995

# **AGREEMENT WITH MANITOBA RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE SERVICES FOR CERTAIN INDIAN COMMUNITIES**

## *Administered By:*

Regional Director General, Manitoba

## *Purpose:*

To make available to Indian families and children in Indian communities in the area served by Children's Aid Societies (about 1/3 of the Indian population of Manitoba), the services of those societies both to prevent neglect and to protect children from neglect where this occurs by removing them from their own home and placing them preferably with Indian families.

## *Authority:*

Treasury Board Authority 655395 dated May 26, 1966

## *Time Frame:*

The Agreement came into effect April 1, 1965 and contains no fixed termination date although it may be terminated by either party on submission of 90 days' notice to the other party.

## *Financing and Operation:*

Canada reimburses Manitoba for the cost of services to and maintenance of children in care and for the cost of services to families up to a maximum of \$350,000 per year, as negotiated and allowed under the Agreement.

## *For Further Information:*

General:

Mr. N. Levasseur

A/Director

Social Development Directorate

Indian Services Program

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Les Terrasses de la Chaudière

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-3995

# **AGREEMENT WITH NOVA SCOTIA RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE SERVICES FOR INDIAN COMMUNITIES**

## *Administered By:*

Regional Director General, Atlantic

## *Purpose:*

To make available to Indian families and children the services of Children's Aid Societies both to prevent neglect and to protect children from neglect.

## *Authority:*

Treasury Board Authority 624755 dated April 23, 1964

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement became effective April 1, 1964 and contains no fixed termination date although it may be terminated by either party on submission of three months' notice to the other party. A new agreement recently signed between Canada, Nova Scotia and the Chiefs of the 13 Indian Bands in Nova Scotia provide that this agreement will only be in effect should the Canada—Nova Scotia—Indian Child Welfare Agreement terminate.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada reimburses Nova Scotia the full cost of maintenance of children in care (as determined by the Nova Scotia statutory rate of maintenance) and also the full cost of services to children in care and to families.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. N. Levasseur  
A/Director  
Social Development Directorate  
Indian Services Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 994-3395

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA — INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR ALL 13 BANDS IN NOVA SCOTIA****Administered By:**

Nova Scotia Indian Child Welfare Committee composed of representatives of Canada, Nova Scotia and the Chiefs of the Bands.

**Purpose:**

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and related family services to children and families on-reserve, through the negotiation of a subsidiary agreement.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Authority IIA-85-24 dated July 31, 1985 and Order in Council P.C. 1985-1/2581 dated August 23, 1985.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement expires March 31, 1990.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada provides funding to the Micmac Family and Children's Services for the cost of child welfare and related family services provided pursuant to the subsidiary agreement.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. N. Levasseur  
A/Director  
Social Development Directorate  
Indian Services Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 994-3995

**CANADA — MANITOBA — INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR INDIAN BANDS IN SOUTHERN MANITOBA****Administered By:**

The Manitoba Indian Child Welfare Committee composed of representatives from Canada, Manitoba and the First Nations Confederacy.

**Purpose:**

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and family services to Indian Bands in southern Manitoba through negotiation of subsidiary agreements.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Authority 781-354 and Order In Council P.C. 1982-581 dated February 19, 1982.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement expires on March 31, 1986.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada pays the appropriate Indian Child Caring Agencies or Authorities the cost of Indian Child Welfare and Family Services provided pursuant to subsidiary agreements.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. N. Levasseur  
A/Director  
Social Development Directorate  
Indian Services Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 994-3995



**CANADA — MANITOBA — BROTHERHOOD OF INDIAN NATIONS CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT FOR 8 BANDS**

***Administered By:***

The Indian Child Welfare Committee composed of representatives of Canada, Manitoba, and the Brotherhood of Indian Nations.

***Purpose:***

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and family services to Indian children and families of 8 northern Bands through negotiation of subsidiary agreements.

***Authority:***

Treasury Board Authority 781-354 and Order In Council P.C. 1982-581 dated February 19, 1982.

***Time Frame:***

The agreement expires on March 31, 1986.

***Financing and Operation:***

Canada pays the Anishinaabe Child and Welfare Services the cost of child welfare and family services pursuant to subsidiary agreements.

***For Further Information:***

**General:**

Mr. N. Levasseur  
A/Director  
Social Development Directorate  
Indian Services Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 994-3995

**CANADA — MANITOBA — NORTHERN INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR 25 INDIAN BANDS**

***Administered By:***

The Northern Manitoba Indian Child Welfare Committee composed of representatives of Canada, Manitoba and the Manitoba Keewatoninowi Okimakanak Inc.

***Purpose:***

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and family services to Indian children and families of 25 northern Bands through negotiation of subsidiary agreements.

***Authority:***

Treasury Board Authority 781-354 and Order in Council P.C. 1982-581 dated February 19, 1982.

***Time Frame:***

The agreement expires on March 31, 1986.

***Financing and Operation:***

Canada pays the Awasis Agency the cost of child welfare and family services provided pursuant to subsidiary agreements.

***For Further Information:***

**General:**

Mr. N. Levasseur  
A/Director  
Social Development Directorate  
Indian Services Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 994-3995

**CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK — INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR 8 INDIAN BANDS**

***Administered By:***

New Brunswick Indian Child Welfare Committee composed of representatives of Canada, New Brunswick, Big Cove, Burnt Church, Eel Ground, Tobique, Kingsclear, Saint Mary's, Red Bank and Eel River Bands.

***Purpose:***

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and family services to children and families of 8 Bands through negotiation of subsidiary agreements. There is also provision for the other 7 Bands to join if and when they wish to do so.

***Authority:***

Treasury Board Authority 788-369 and Order in Council P.C. 1983-1509 dated May 20, 1983.

***Time Frame:***

The agreement expires on March 31, 1988.

***Financing and Operation:***

Canada pays the appropriate Indian Child Welfare and Family Services Agencies or Authorities the cost of child welfare and family services provided pursuant to subsidiary agreements.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. N. Levasseur  
A/Director  
Social Development Directorate  
Indian Services Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 994-3995

**LESSER SLAVE LAKE INDIAN REGIONAL COUNCIL —  
CANADA — ALBERTA CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT  
RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES  
FOR 9 INDIAN BANDS**

**Administered By:**

The Lesser Slave Lake Indian Children's Service Committee composed of representatives from Canada, Alberta and the Council.

**Purpose:**

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and family services to children and families of 9 Bands through negotiation of subsidiary agreements.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Authority 788-369 and Order in Council P.C. 1983-1509 dated May 20, 1983.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement expires on March 31, 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada pays the Council the cost of child welfare and family services provided pursuant to subsidiary agreements.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. N. Levasseur  
A/Director  
Social Development Directorate  
Indian Services Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 994-3995

**AGREEMENT WITH YUKON TERRITORY COVERING THE  
ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS FOR SERVICES PROVIDED TO  
INDIAN CHILDREN IN THE YUKON**

**Administered By:**

Regional Director, Yukon

**Purpose:**

To reimburse the Government of Yukon for administrative costs incurred in providing child welfare services to or on behalf of Indian children in the Yukon.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Authority 577872 dated June 22, 1961.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement became effective April 1, 1960 and has no termination date. This agreement could be renegotiated within the land claim process now underway in the Yukon Region.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Minister reimburses the Government of Yukon up to \$10,000 for administrative costs incurred during each fiscal year.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. H.V. Carson  
Acting Director  
Yukon Region  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
P.O. Box 4100  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Y1A 3S9

Tel.: (403) 668-6726

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. B. Brinley  
Director, Social Development  
Yukon Region  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
P.O. Box 4100  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Y1A 3S9

Tel.: (403) 668-6474

**Northern Affairs****FINANCIAL AGREEMENT WITH THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES***Administered By:*

Northern Affairs Program

*Purpose:*

To make it possible for the territorial government to provide reasonable standards of public services to residents of the Northwest Territories.

*Authority:*

Appropriation Act

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program which is currently in the second year of a 3 year formula financing agreement.

*Financing and Operation:*

The Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program are being made, for a trial period, on a formula basis in lieu of the former process of annually negotiated

grants. The trial period will endure for three years to permit a meaningful experimentation period and to assess effectiveness. The formula has been incorporated into a financial agreement with each territory. The agreements will be renewable for a further two years, on agreement by both parties.

The funding level determination process has changed from one of negotiation between federal and territorial officials leading to the determination of annual operating grants to a more global formula based funding approach. The formula and operating procedures are intended to produce a grant which would be equal to base period revenues, escalated by the growth rate of provincial/local government expenditures, minus actual territorial revenues at base period tax rate in effect on implementation. The grants produced by the formula are expected to cover all normal operational requirements. The territorial governments are to present, annually, updated five year capital plan forecasts and status reports in order to monitor territorial capital programs.

*Payments:*

See table 1.

**TABLE 1**

Financial Agreement with the Northwest Territories

	1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)	Projected Actual 1985-86 (\$000)	Estimate 1986-87 (\$000)
Operating Grant	239,764	276,639	306,348	447,390	476,417
Capital Grant	62,472	79,564	83,479		

*For Further Information:*

## General:

## Director

Northern Coordination and Social Development Branch

Northern Affairs Program

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Les Terrasses de la Chaudière

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0230

## Officer Responsible:

Mr. B. McLennan

Senior Analyst, Territorial Funding

Territorial Relations Division

Northern Affairs Program

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Room 932

Les Terrasses de la Chaudière

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-8293



**FINANCIAL AGREEMENT WITH THE YUKON TERRITORY****Administered By:**

Northern Affairs Program

**Purpose:**

To make it possible for the territorial government to provide reasonable standards of public services to residents of the Yukon.

**Authority:**

Appropriation Act

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program which is currently in the second year of a 3 year formula financing agreement.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program are being made, for a trial period, on a formula basis in lieu of the former process of annually negotiated grants. The trial period will endure for three years to

permit a meaningful experimentation period and to assess effectiveness. The formula has been incorporated into a financial agreement with each territory. The agreements will be renewable for a further two years, on agreement by both parties.

The funding level determination process has changed from one of negotiation between federal and territorial officials leading to the determination of annual operating grants to a more global formula based funding approach. The formula and operating procedures are intended to produce a grant which would be equal to base period revenues, escalated by the growth rate of provincial/local government expenditures, minus actual territorial revenues at base period tax rate in effect on implementation. The grants produced by the formula are expected to cover all normal operational requirements. The territorial governments are to present, annually, updated five year capital plan forecasts and status reports in order to monitor territorial capital programs.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Financial Agreement with the Yukon Territory

	1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)	Projected Actual 1985-86 (\$000)	Estimate 1986-87 (\$000)
Operating Grant	50,439	79,006	83,402	147,042	159,278
Capital Grant	24,438	26,784	28,123		

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
Northern Coordination and Social Development Branch  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 997-0230

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. B. McLennan  
Senior Analyst, Territorial Funding  
Territorial Relations Division  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Room 932  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 997-8293

**CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT*****Administered By:***

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion, Canadian  
Employment and Immigration Commission, Government  
of the Northwest Territories.

***Purpose:***

To facilitate joint federal-territorial cooperation in initiatives undertaken in respect of planning and implementation of economic and socio-economic development in the Northwest Territories.

***Authority:***

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act

***Time Frame:***

This is a five-year agreement which began in 1982 and will terminate in 1987.

***Financing and Operation:***

The Economic Development Agreement is an enabling document to facilitate joint federal-territorial cooperation in economic development. The \$21 million agreement is to be cost-shared — 90% and 10% by the federal and territorial governments respectively. Subsidiary agreements indicate the specific measures which the federal and territorial governments undertake to achieve joint development objectives and as well, identify specific financial commitments.

***Payments:***

No payments are made through the Economic Development Agreements. See subsidiary agreements.

***For Further Information:***

General:

Ms. R. Rodger  
A/Director  
Northern Economic Planning  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0951

Officer Responsible:

Mr. R. Sterling, Assistant Director  
Socio-Economic Agreements and Native Economy  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Room 801  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-6821

**CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS — NATURAL RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT SUBSIDIARY*****Administered By:***

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,  
Regional Office and the Government of the Northwest  
Territories, Department of Renewable Resources.

***Purpose:***

To develop and expand inter-settlement trade in country foods, quarried soapstone and other craft materials and to support planning and implementation of projects in areas of wildlife, forestry, agriculture, fur harvesting and fisheries.

***Authority:***

Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act.

***Time Frame:***

This subsidiary agreement, signed August 29, 1983 expires March 31, 1987.

***Financing and Operation:***

Funding is cost-shared 90:10 by Canada and Northwest Territories; the federal share is \$4.2 million. A Management Committee comprised of equal federal and Northwest Territories representation is responsible for the operation of the agreement while the financial administration of the two programs is split between DIAND which is responsible for Renewable Resource Use and the Government of the Northwest Territories Renewable Resources which administers the Inter-settlement Trade Program.

***Payments:***

The payments are made in the form of contribution between governments and third party.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. B. Perlman  
Head  
Economic Development  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
P.O. Box 1500  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2R3

Tel.: (403) 920-8565

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R. Sterling, Assistant Director  
Socio-Economic Agreements and Native Economy  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Room 801  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-6821

**FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION AND FLOOD RISK MAPPING IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES****Administered By:**

A Steering Committee whose members are:

Mr. R.A. Halliday, Chairman  
Environment Canada

Mr. H. Gerein  
Government of the Northwest Territories

Mr. A.J. Cullen  
Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

**Purpose:**

To reduce the potential for future flood damage through identification and designation of flood risk areas.

**Authority:**

Agreement Respecting Flood Damage Reduction and Flood Risk Mapping signed May 2, 1979, by the Government of Canada and the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories.

**Time Frame:**

Thirteen year agreement starting in 1979, extended by three years in 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

Financing shared equally by Environment Canada and Indian and Northern Affairs.

**Reports Available:**

Flood Risk Maps of Hay River, Fort Simpson, Fort Good Hope, Fort McPherson and Aklavik, Northwest Territories.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. A. Cullen  
Regional Manager,  
Water Resources, Renewable Resources  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
P.O. Box 1500  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2R3

Tel.: (403) 920-8110

Mr. H. Gerein  
Assistant Deputy Minister  
Department of Local Government  
Government of the Northwest Territories  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2L9

Tel.: (403) 873-7118

Mr. R. Halliday  
A/Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Inland Waters Directorate  
Department of the Environment  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 3R4

Tel.: (306) 780-5318

**Purpose:**

To map and identify areas subject to flooding and reduce future flood damage control costs by development in these areas.

**Authority:**

Order in Council No. P.C. 1978-2-3077, October 4, 1978  
Treasury Board Minute 759552, September 22, 1978

**Financing and Operation:**

The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the Department of the Environment will share equally the cost of the \$400,000 Flood Risk Mapping Program which is scheduled for the period 1979-80 to 1986-87. The Flood Risk Maps of Hay River, Fort Simpson, Fort Good Hope, Fort McPherson and Aklavik were completed by September, 1985 at cost of approximately \$325,000.

Mapping and hydraulic studies have been initiated and are nearing completion for the communities of Fort Norman, and Tuktoyaktuk, Fort Liard, and Nahanni Butte. Public information maps have been produced and distributed for flood risk areas in Hay River (May, 1984), Fort Good



Hope, Fort McPherson, Fort Simpson and Aklavik (July-August, 1985), and are planned for Fort Norman, Fort Liard, Nahanni Butte next fiscal year. Total program expenditures to end of fiscal year 1985-86 are projected at \$335,000.

*For Further Information:*

General:

J.N. Jasper  
Head, Water Planning and Management  
Water Resources, Renewable Resources  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
P.O. Box 1500  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2R3

Tel.: (403) 920-8249

**CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES COOPERATIVE  
WILDLIFE RESEARCH AGREEMENT**

*Administered By:*

Jointly by Regional Director, CWS, Western and Northern Region; Director, Wildlife Management, GNWT; Regional Manager, Environment and Conservation, NWT Region, NAP, INAC.

*Purpose:*

To review and recommend a program for wildlife research in the Northwest Territories other than migratory bird research and research in National Parks.

*Authority:*

The general authority comes from the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, the Canada Wildlife Act, and the Northwest Territory Act.

*Time Frame:*

The Agreement came into effect on July 26, 1979 and terminates on March 31, 1988.

*Financing and Operation:*

The Federal Government may contribute a sum not to exceed \$800,000 for each year of the Agreement; the Government of the Northwest Territories may contribute a sum not to exceed \$400,000 for each year of the Agreement (no funds have ever been voted by Parliament or the Executive Council of the GNWT toward this Agreement).

*For Further Information:*

Mr. E.T. Ladouceur  
Regional Manager  
Office of Environment and Conservation  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
P.O. Box 1500  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2R3

Tel.: (403) 920-8233

**CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES HOME HEATING  
OIL SUBSIDY AGREEMENT**

*Administered By:*

Government of the Northwest Territories

*Purpose:*

To provide assistance to the northern residents occupying private dwellings and paying their own heating bills. The Program, called the Home Heating Oil Subsidy Program (HHOSP), equalizes the annual cost to the levels paid in Yellowknife of the maximum of 1,500 gallons of heating fuel for qualified consumers residing in the outlying communities.

*Authority:*

Agreement between Canada and the Northwest Territories

*Time Frame:*

Until March 31, 1986

*Financing and Operation:*

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government and financed by the federal government. The assistance is provided upon making an application and submitting fuel purchase invoices to the Territorial Government.

*Payments:*

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the Program including a 6.5% administration fee to the territorial government.

*For Further Information:*

General:

Ms. R. Rodger  
A/Director  
Northern Economic Planning  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel. (819) 997-0951

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R.N. Spalding  
 Assistant Director  
 Energy Planning Division  
 Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 8th Floor  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-6775

**CANADA—YUKON TERRITORY HOME HEATING OIL  
 SUBSIDY AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Yukon Territorial Government

**Purpose:**

To provide assistance to the northern residents occupying private dwellings and paying their own heating bills. The Program, called the Home Heating Oil Subsidy Program (HHOSP), equalizes the annual cost to the levels paid in Whitehorse of the maximum of up to 1,500 gallons of heating fuel for qualified consumers residing in the outlying communities.

**Authority:**

Agreement between Canada and Yukon

**Time Frame:**

Until March 31, 1986

**Financing and Operation:**

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government and financed by the federal government. The assistance is provided upon making an application and submitting fuel purchase invoices to the Territorial Government.

**Payments:**

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the Program including a 6.5% administration fee to the territorial government.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Ms. R. Rodger  
 A/Director  
 Northern Economic Planning  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0951

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R.N. Spalding  
 Assistant Director  
 Energy Planning Division  
 Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 8th Floor  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-6775

**CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES FEDERAL  
 POWER SUPPORT PROGRAM FOR NON-GOVERNMENT  
 DOMESTIC CONSUMERS AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Government of the Northwest Territories

**Purpose:**

To provide assistance to non-government residential consumers of electricity residing in communities other than in Yellowknife. The Program, called the Federal Power Support Program (FPSP), equalizes the monthly cost to the same level as paid in Yellowknife of up to 700 kwh/month of electricity.

**Authority:**

Agreement between Canada and the Northwest Territories

**Time Frame:**

Until March 31, 1986

**Financing and Operation:**

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government, implemented through the electrical utilities operating North of 60°, and financed by the Northern Affairs Program.

**Payments:**

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the program including a 6.5% administration fee to the territorial government.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Ms. R. Rodger  
 A/Director  
 Northern Economic Planning  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0951

*Officer Responsible:*

Mr. R.N. Spalding  
Assistant Director  
Energy Planning Division  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
8th Floor  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 994-6775

**CANADA—YUKON TERRITORY FEDERAL POWER  
SUPPORT PROGRAM FOR NON-GOVERNMENT  
DOMESTIC CONSUMERS AGREEMENT**

*Administered By:*

Yukon Territorial Government

*Purpose:*

To provide assistance to non-government residential consumers of electricity residing in communities other than in Yellowknife. The Program, called the Federal Power Support Program (FPSP), equalizes the monthly cost to the same level as paid in Whitehorse of up to 700 kwh/month of electricity.

*Authority:*

Agreement between Canada and Yukon

*Time Frame:*

Until March 31, 1986

*Financing and Operation:*

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government, implemented through the electrical utilities operating North of 60°, and financed by the Northern Affairs Program.

*Payments:*

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the program including a 6.5% administration fee to the territorial government.

*For Further Information:*

General:

Ms. R. Rodger  
A/Director  
Northern Economic Planning  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 997-0951

*Officer Responsible:*

Mr. R.N. Spalding  
Assistant Director  
Energy Planning Division  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
8th Floor  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 994-6775

**CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES POWER RATE  
RELIEF PROGRAM FOR SMALL NON-GOVERNMENT  
COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES AGREEMENT**

*Administered By:*

Government of the Northwest Territories

*Purpose:*

To provide assistance to the small non-government commercial enterprises operating in communities other than in Yellowknife. The Program, called the Commercial Power Rate Relief Program (CPRRP), equalizes the monthly cost to the same level as paid in Yellowknife of up to 1,000 kwh/month of electricity.

*Authority:*

Agreement between Canada and the Northwest Territories

*Time Frame:*

Until March 31, 1986

*Financing and Operation:*

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government and financed by the federal government. The assistance is provided upon making an application to the Territorial Government.

*Payments:*

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the program including a 6.5% administration fee to the territorial government.

*For Further Information:*

General:

Ms. R. Rodger  
A/Director  
Northern Economic Planning  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 997-0951



**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R.N. Spalding  
Assistant Director  
Energy Planning Division  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
8th Floor  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 994-6775

**CANADA—YUKON TERRITORY POWER RATE RELIEF PROGRAM FOR SMALL NON-GOVERNMENT COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES AGREEMENT*****Administered By:***

Yukon Territorial Government

***Purpose:***

To provide assistance to the small non-government commercial enterprises operating in communities other than in Whitehorse. The Program, called the Commercial Power Rate Relief Program (CPRRP), equalizes the monthly cost to the same level as paid in Whitehorse of up to 1,000 kwh/month of electricity.

***Authority:***

Agreement between Canada and Yukon

***Time Frame:***

Until March 31, 1986

***Financing and Operation:***

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government and financed by the federal government. The assistance is provided upon making an application to the Territorial Government.

***Payments:***

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the program including a 6.5% administration fee to the territorial government.

***For Further Information:*****General:**

Ms. R. Rodger  
A/Director  
Northern Economic Planning  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 997-0951

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R.N. Spalding  
Assistant Director  
Energy Planning Division  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
8th Floor  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 994-6775

**CANADA—MANITOBA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES—SASKATCHEWAN AGREEMENT TO ESTABLISH AN INTERJURISDICTIONAL CARIBOU MANAGEMENT BOARD*****Administered By:***

Northern Affairs Program, Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, Environment, Governments of Saskatchewan, Manitoba and the Northwest Territories.

***Purpose:***

To co-ordinate the management of the Beverley and Kaminuriak Barren-Ground Caribou herds and to establish a process of shared responsibility between Governments and the native users of the caribou herds.

***Authority:***

Order in Council P.C. 1982-83-2945

***Time Frame:***

Until June 3, 1992

***Financing and Operation:***

The objective of this Agreement is to ensure the management of the Barren-Ground Caribou herds which migrate from the Northwest Territories to Saskatchewan and Manitoba with the full involvement of Native people who have traditionally hunted this resource.

The Agreement provides funds for a Secretariat, the production of an Annual Report, an independent research review capability and the production of a newsletter.

***Payments:***

The Agreement calls for the expenditure of \$75,000 annually divided equally between DIAND, DOE, Saskatchewan, Manitoba and the Northwest Territories.

*For Further Information:*

## General:

Ms. J. Falconer  
Coordinator  
Social and Cultural Development Division  
Northern Policy and Coordination Branch  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-9316

**CANADA — YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
AGREEMENT**

*Administered By:*

DIAND, DRIE, CEIC, Government of the Yukon

*Purpose:*

To facilitate federal-territorial co-operation in initiatives to promote the planning and implementation of economic, socio-economic and regional development in the Yukon.

*Authority:*

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act.

*Time Frame:*

Five-year agreement which began in 1984 and will terminate in 1989.

*Financing and Operation:*

The Economic Development Agreement is an enabling document to facilitate joint federal-territorial co-operation in economic development. Subsidiary agreements indicate the specific measures which the federal and territorial governments undertake to achieve joint development objectives and as well, identify specific financial commitments.

*Payments:*

No payments are made through Economic Development Agreements. (See subsidiary agreements).

*For Further Information:*

## General:

Ms. R. Rodger  
A/Director  
Northern Economic Planning  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0951

## Officer Responsible:

Mr. R. Sterling, Assistant Director  
Socio-Economic Agreements and Native Economy  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Room 801  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-6821

**CANADA — YUKON EDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS —  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING**

*Administered By:*

DIAND and the Yukon Department of Economic Development: Mines and Small Business.

*Purpose:*

To support the identification and analysis of economic development opportunities at the local, regional and sectoral level.

*Authority:*

DIAND Act

*Time Frame:*

This agreement, signed May 10, 1985, expires March 31, 1989.

*Financing and Operation:*

Funding is cost-shared 90:10 by Canada (DIAND) and Yukon; DIAND's share is \$600,000. A Management Committee comprised of equal representation from Canada and Yukon handles the operation of the agreement. The Yukon departments of Economic Development: Mines and Small Business and Community and Transportation Services are responsible for the financial administration of the two programs: Planning and Community Economic Development Planning.

*Payments:*

Projects are funded through contribution agreements and contracts.

*For Further Information:*

## General:

EDA Manager  
Economic Development  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
200 Range Road  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Y1A 3V1

Tel.: (403) 668-5151

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R. Sterling  
 Assistant Director  
 Socio-Economic Agreements and Native Economy  
 Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Room 801  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-6821

**CANADA — YUKON EDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS —  
 MINERAL RESOURCES**

**Administered By:**

Department of Indian and Northern Development, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and the Yukon Department of Economic Development: Mines and Small Business.

**Purpose:**

To implement projects and programs designed to strengthen, expand and diversify the mineral exploration and development sector of the Yukon economy.

**Authority:**

DIAND Act

**Time Frame:**

The subsidiary agreement, signed May 10, 1985, expires March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Funding is cost-shared 90:10 by Canada (DIAND & EMR) and Yukon; the federal share is \$3.5 million. A Management Committee comprised of equal representation from Canada and Yukon handle the operation of the agreement. DIAND's Regional Office and EMR are responsible for the financial administration of the three programs: Geochemical Surveys (EMR), Geological Mapping and Placer Mining (DIAND).

**Payments:**

Projects are funded through contracts and contribution agreements.

**For Further Information:**

General:

EDA Manager  
 Economic Development  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 200 Range Road  
 Whitehorse, Yukon  
 Y1A 3V1

Tel.: (403) 668-5151

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R. Sterling  
 Assistant Director  
 Socio-Economic Agreements and Native Economy  
 Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Room 801  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-6821

**CANADA — YUKON EDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS —  
 RENEWABLE RESOURCES**

**Administered By:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the Yukon Department of Renewable Resources.

**Purpose:**

To support the planning and implementation of projects in areas of wildlife, forestry, agriculture, fur harvesting and fisheries and to assist northern residents to benefit from renewable resources.

**Authority:**

DIAND Act

**Time Frame:**

The subsidiary agreement, signed May 10, 1985, expires March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Funding is cost-shared 90:10 by Canada (DIAND) and Yukon; DIAND's share is \$3.8 million. A Management Committee comprised of equal representation from Canada and Yukon handles the operation of the agreement. The Yukon Department of Renewable Resources is responsible for the financial administration of the two programs: Renewable Resource Development Assistance and Renewable Resource Demonstration Projects.

**Payments:**

Projects are funded through contracts and contribution agreements.

**For Further Information:**

General:

EDA Manager  
 Economic Development  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 200 Range Road  
 Whitehorse, Yukon  
 Y1A 3V1

Tel.: (403) 668-5151



**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R. Sterling  
Assistant Director  
Socio-Economic Agreements and Native Economy  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Room 801  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 994-6821

**CANADA — NANISIVIK MINES LTD. AGREEMENT*****Administered By:***

The Monitoring Committee comprised of federal/territorial representatives and an Inuit from Arctic Bay. The names of the members of the Monitoring Committee are:

Dr. J. Lazarovich, Chairman, DIAND  
D. Paget, Secretary, DIAND  
A. Thériault, DIAND  
C. Spry, CEIC  
M. Stillwell, GNWT  
David Kalluk, Inuit of Arctic Bay, Northwest Territories

***Purpose:***

Provide financial assistance for the construction of infrastructure facilities including an airport, dock, roads and townsite and in return acquire an 18 per cent equity interest in the mine. The project also provides significant benefits to Canada: The Inuit receive training and employment; maximum use is made of Canadian materials and services; it provides a major opportunity for Canadian shipping; it provides opportunities for the federal government to obtain experience in construction and mining in the high Arctic.

***Authority:***

T.B. No. 732460 dated December 20, 1974.

***Time Frame:***

At least 12 years from 1976 (the mine is now expected to remain operational until at least 1990).

***Financing and Operation:***

Nanisivik Mines Ltd.  
Suite 400, 44 Victoria Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5C 1Y2

***Payments:***

Originally, the costs by the federal government for airport, dock and road were estimated to be \$9.4 million, however, by the time the facilities were completed the total costs were \$11.1 million. In accordance with the provisions of the agreement, a portion of the above expenditures will be recovered.

***For Further Information:*****General:**

Dr. J. Lazarovich  
Director  
Mining Management and Infrastructure  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-9828

*Department of Justice*

The Department of Justice was first established in 1868 and at present operates under the legislative authority of the Department of Justice Act. The Minister of Justice is responsible for the management and direction of the Department and has superintendence of all matters connected with the administration of justice in Canada, not within the jurisdiction of the governments of the provinces.

In carrying out its responsibilities, however, the Department of Justice interacts on a regular basis with these governments. An important ingredient of this interaction is the development and implementation of three federal-provincial justice programmes described in the following pages.

	Page
ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR THE PROVISION OF COMPENSATION TO VICTIMS OF VIOLENT CRIMES	146
ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR THE PROVISION OF LEGAL AID IN MATTERS RELATING TO THE CRIMINAL LAW	147
NATIVE COURTWORKER PROGRAMME	150

# ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR THE PROVISION OF COMPENSATION TO VICTIMS OF VIOLENT CRIMES

## Administered By:

Projects Administration Section (Administration), Programs Policy and Law Information Development Section (Policy).

## Purpose:

This assistance to the provinces encourages the development of a basic system of compensation across Canada for innocent victims of crime.

## Authority:

Annual Appropriation Acts

Authority is provided under Order in Council 1973-637, dated March 22, 1973, and Order in Council 1973-1794, dated June 26, 1973.

Agreements have been signed with all provinces and territories except Prince Edward Island.

## Time Frame:

This is a continuing programme. The first agreements came into effect on January 1, 1973 and are to be of indefinite duration. Agreements are terminable by either party upon one year's written notice. The financial terms of the agreements are to be reviewed every three years.

## Financing and Operation:

The provinces carry out the operation of the compensation programmes. Under the federal-provincial agreements listed above, the federal government has agreed to assist

each province by providing an annual payment of an amount determined by the application of whichever of the following two formulae yields the most beneficial result to the province:

Formula(1) A contribution by Canada of an amount which is the larger of:

- (a) ten cents per capita of the population of the province, or
- (b) \$50,000, provided that in no case shall the contribution by Canada exceed 50% of the actual amount paid by the provincial agency for crime compensation.

Formula(2) A contribution by Canada of an amount which is the lesser of:

- (a) five cents per capita of the population of the province, or
- (b) 90% of the actual amount paid by the provincial agency for crime compensation.

At present, some forty crimes are covered by the agreements, and the schedule of crimes covered may be amended by the mutual agreement of the parties.

In order to receive the federal payment the provinces complete a detailed claim form and supply supporting documentation.

The funding formula with the territories requires a federal contribution of 75% of the amount of compensation paid with a set of maxima for individual awards.

TABLE 1

Actual and Estimated Payments to the Provinces and Territories under the Crime Compensation Agreements

Province or Territory	1980-81 (\$)	1981-82 (\$)	1982-83 (\$)	1983-84 (\$)	1984-85 (\$)
Newfoundland	14,675	15,613	8,800	21,734	28,950
Nova Scotia	—	42,372	85,200	85,930	87,210
New Brunswick	24,448	30,933	34,900	35,335	35,710
Quebec	630,340	643,840	648,000	652,160	652,300*
Ontario	857,040	862,511	871,500	881,590	905,600*
Manitoba	102,830	102,624	103,000	104,720	105,810
Saskatchewan	96,920	96,635	97,900	99,280	101,400*
Alberta	207,850	223,772	231,000	235,000	234,060
British Columbia	263,650	274,447	279,000	282,390	286,510
Yukon	18,876	18,125	18,300	4,980	40,000*
Northwest Territories	27,815	18,851	26,900	37,873	23,170
Total	2,244,444	2,329,723	2,404,500	2,440,992	2,500,720

Note: The figures shown are for the expenditure year of the province/territory. Justice payments are made in the following year.

\* The actual payments have not been determined and the figures provided for these provinces are estimates.



**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
 Programs and Projects Administration Section  
 Department of Justice  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H8

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Marcel A. Laniel  
 Programs and Projects Administration Section  
 Department of Justice  
 Justice Building  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H8

Tel.: (613) 993-7310

**ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR THE PROVISION OF  
 LEGAL AID IN MATTERS RELATING TO THE CRIMINAL  
 LAW**

**Administered By:**

Programs and Projects Administration Section (Administration), Programs Policy and Law Information Development Section (Policy).

**Purpose:**

The aim of this assistance to the provinces is the provision across Canada of a minimum standard of legal aid services to the economically disadvantaged in criminal cases.

**Authority:**

Annual Appropriation Acts.

Authority is provided under Order in Council 1973-638, dated March 22, 1973, and Order in Council 1973-1793, dated June 26, 1973.

Agreements have been signed with all of the provinces as well as with the Northwest Territories and the Yukon.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing programme. The federal government initially decided in principle to provide financial support to the provinces for the provision of legal aid in early 1972. Following this, agreements providing for federal cost-sharing of criminal legal aid were signed with the governments of all 10 provinces in 1972 and 1973.

The original cost-sharing formula provided for a federal contribution of up to 90% of shareable criminal legal aid costs for legal fees and disbursements to a maximum of .50 per capita. The 90% provision was designed as an incentive to early implementation of the schemes by the provinces.

In 1975, the per capita maximum was raised to .75, bringing the federal contribution to 50% of national shareable expenditures. Agreements were renewed for a year (1976-77) while the federal contribution continuing to be payable a year in arrears.

The agreements were renegotiated on a long-term basis (4 years) ending March 31, 1981 and were extended for 1 year to March 31, 1982.

Following a series of discussions with the provinces, commenced in the fall of 1981, 3-year agreements (ending March 31, 1985) were signed by all provinces except Quebec.

A federal-provincial working group was established to develop alternatives to the present formula, with which the provinces are dissatisfied. The group produced a report in February, 1985.

A one-year agreement (1984-85) for the provision of legal aid services to young offenders has been signed by all provinces except Quebec.

**Financing and Operation:**

The provinces are responsible for the operation of their legal aid programmes. Under the terms of the proposal of June 1978 the federal government's contribution during the first year of the long-term agreement, 1977-78, was fixed retroactively at the lesser of 82 cents (formerly 75 cents) per capita or 90% of the province's shareable expenditures.

With respect to the years 1978-79, through 1980-81, the federal government provided an annual payment equal to the lesser of 85 cents per capita or 90% of the province's shareable expenditures, with an escalation formula so that the federal contribution would keep pace with the costs of the provinces within reasonable limits. For the fiscal year 1981-82, an extension to the existing agreement was signed, providing for a federal contribution calculated as follows:

The lesser of:

- (a) the percentage increase in current dollars, in the Gross National Product minus one per cent for the fiscal year in respect of which the federal contribution applies, or
- (b) the percentage increase in the national shareable criminal legal aid expenditures.

Under the terms of the 1984-85 agreement, the federal share is calculated based on a formula which consists of two components:

- a base component reflecting 50% of national shareable expenditures in 1982-83 and a growth component containing a ceiling on the growth in the federal contribution of G.N.P. — 1%.

Some provinces including Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick may use a base component reflecting up to 90% of the national shareable expenditures in 1982-83.

Under the terms of the 1984-85 young offenders agreement, the federal contribution is the lesser of:

- (a) 50% of the provincial shareable expenditures (90% of the provincial shareable expenditures for the Atlantic Provinces); or
- (b) 40 cents per capita (for Yukon and Northwest Territories, 40 cents per capita is replaced by a maximum amount of \$45,000 for Yukon and \$40,000 for the Northwest Territories).

Under the Criminal Legal Aid Agreements coverage to eligible persons is mandatory in relation to:

1. Offences contrary to an Act of Parliament punishable by way of indictment;
2. Proceedings under the Juvenile Delinquents Act and all summary conviction offences for a violation of i) an Act of Parliament, or ii) a Regulation made pursuant to an Act of Parliament where, in the opinion of the Provincial Agency, there is a likelihood that upon conviction there will be a sentence of imprisonment or the loss of means of earning a livelihood, or where, in the opinion of the Provincial Agency, special circumstances exist that warrant the provision of Legal Aid;
3. Proceedings pursuant to the Extradition Act and the Fugitive Offenders Act;
4. Appeals by the Crown in any of the matters referred to in 1, 2 and 3; and
5. Appeals by an accused in any of the matters referred to in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 where, in the opinion of the Provincial Agency, the appeal has merit or where the court appealed to requests the appointment of counsel on behalf of the appellant.

Under the Young Offenders Legal Aid Agreement coverage to eligible persons is mandatory in relation to:

1. Summary conviction offences for a violation of i) an Act of Parliament, or ii) a regulation made pursuant to an Act of Parliament where, in the opinion of the Provincial Agency, there is a likelihood that upon conviction there will be a sentence of open or secure custody or the loss of means of earning a livelihood or where, in the opinion of the Provincial Agency, special circumstances exist that warrant the provision of Legal Aid; and
2. Indictable offences at any stage of a proceeding under the Act for which a Young Person has a right to retain and instruct counsel.
3. Appeals by the Crown in any of the matters referred to in paragraphs 1 or 2; and
4. Appeals by an Eligible Young Person in any of the matters referred to in paragraphs 1 or 2 where, in the opinion of the Provincial Agency, the appeal has merit or where the court appealed to requests the appointment of counsel on behalf of the appellant.

In order to receive the annual federal payment the provinces complete a detailed claim form and supply supporting documentation.

The federal-territorial legal aid agreements, which cover civil and criminal legal aid, are also ongoing. They were due for re-negotiation as of April 1, 1982. Territorial officials, however, elected to await the outcome of the federal-provincial negotiations before entering into discussions for revisions to the federal-territorial agreements. Until this occurs, the federal contribution to legal aid in both territories remains fixed under the current agreements at the level of the 1981-82 contribution, i.e., Yukon — \$220,000, Northwest Territories — \$415,000.

TABLE 2

Actual and Estimated Payments by the Federal Government to the Provinces and Territories under the Adult Legal Aid Agreements

<i>Province or Territory</i>	<i>1982-83(1) (\$)</i>	<i>1983-84 (\$)</i>	<i>Estimates 1984-85 (\$)</i>	<i>Estimates 1985-86(3) (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	—	750,168	798,116	798,116
Prince Edward Island	—	127,927	128,794	128,794
Nova Scotia	—	1,357,694	1,370,130	1,370,130
New Brunswick	—	797,951	907,013	907,013
Quebec	7,042,476(2)	7,042,476(2)	7,042,476(2)	7,042,476(2)
Ontario	—	14,546,400	16,175,639	16,175,639
Manitoba	—	1,726,395	1,851,677	1,851,677
Saskatchewan	—	1,548,744	1,483,286	1,483,286
Alberta	—	3,883,770	4,244,935	4,244,935
British Columbia	—	4,606,380	4,109,040	4,109,040
Yukon	270,000	220,000	220,000	220,000
Northwest Territories	418,481	415,000	415,000	415,000
Total	7,730,957	37,022,905	38,746,106	38,746,106

Note: For each fiscal year, the figures show the federal payments to provinces and territories.

(1) Further to the 1983-84 Criminal Legal Aid Agreement, the federal contribution is now paid on a quarterly basis and related to current fiscal year.

(2) The 1981-82 and 1983-84 cost-sharing agreements have not been signed by the province of Quebec. Therefore, since 1980-81, the federal contribution to Quebec has remained at the same level. The Justice payment is made for the Expenditure Year, in the following year.

(3) The federal contribution to provinces for 1985-86 remains at the 1984-85 level pending renegotiation of the financial provisions.

TABLE 2A

Actual and Estimated Payments by the Federal Government to the Provinces and Territories under the Young Offenders Agreement

<i>Province or Territory</i>	<i>Estimates 1984-85 (\$)</i>	<i>Estimates 1985-86 (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	45,000	189,000
Prince Edward Island	9,900	27,000
Nova Scotia	194,400	352,320
New Brunswick	14,580	44,582
Quebec	—(1)	—(1)
Ontario	618,850	1,992,550
Manitoba	422,560	427,960
Saskatchewan	140,000	95,382
Alberta	320,000	699,740
British Columbia	811,400	425,000
Yukon	—(2)	—(2)
Northwest Territories	32,500	—(2)
Total	2,609,190	4,253,534

Note: Justice payments are made on current year basis.

(1) The Young Offenders Agreement has not been signed by the province of Quebec.

(2) Yukon has signed the Young Offenders Agreement but has not yet submitted a budget.



**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
Programs and Projects Administration Section  
Department of Justice  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H8

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Marcel A. Laniel  
Programs and Projects Administration Section  
Department of Justice  
Justice Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H8

Tel.: (613) 993-7310

**NATIVE COURTWORKER PROGRAMME****Administered By:**

Programs and Projects Administration Section (Administration), Programs Policy and Law Information Development (Policy).

**Purpose:**

This programme provides Native defendants in criminal cases with guidance and information concerning their case and also assists Native people to understand and appreciate the law in order to avoid conflicts with the law. The program also assists the criminal courts to better take into account the culture, values and traditions of Native people as well as their socio-economic backgrounds.

**Authority:**

Annual Appropriation Acts.

Terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board.

Agreements are in effect with all provinces and territories except Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing programme.

**Financing and Operation:**

This is a programme under which the Department of Justice makes agreements with provincial and territorial governments which in turn negotiate with a Native carrier agency to administer a courtworker programme for the benefit of Native people. The amounts and conditions of these contributions are subject to negotiation with the Department of Justice. By exception in the case of Manitoba, the program is administered by the Manitoba Attorney General's Department.

The criteria for eligibility for funding under the programme are as follows:

1. the programme must serve status and non-status Indian people alike;
2. the programme must be administered by an independent service organization which has the support of the majority of Native people or alternatively the federal government is satisfied that the programme is operated by a non-Native agency that has the support of the Native people;
3. any contribution by the Department of Justice must be limited to providing courtworker services (i.e., it cannot be used to finance half-way houses, or alcohol or drug abuse programmes, etc.);
4. at least 50% of the cost of the courtworker programme must be borne by the province involved;
5. the province or territory involved must be willing to monitor the operation of the programme in order to assure that the service provided maintains certain minimum standards of quality; and
6. provision must be made for periodic audit.

TABLE 3

Actual and Estimated Payments to the Provinces and Territories under the Native Courtworker Agreements

<i>Province or Territory</i>	<i>1980-81 (\$)</i>	<i>1981-82 (\$)</i>	<i>1982-83 (\$)</i>	<i>1983-84 (\$)</i>	<i>1984-85 (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	51,450	55,118	61,601	66,981	70,200
Prince Edward Island	—	997	—	—	—
Nova Scotia	—	—	—	—	—
Quebec	55,575	63,750	130,526	219,750	309,228
Ontario	270,043	333,736	383,820	378,850	420,039
Manitoba	174,157	160,718	161,291	196,112	221,272
Saskatchewan	283,750	382,598	414,733	449,298	411,724
Alberta	468,605	538,555	657,242	681,491	751,770
British Columbia	570,640	578,141	675,014	627,226	591,632
Yukon	43,350	46,445	49,607	45,450	52,795
Northwest Territories	158,000	155,700	195,950	201,615	245,507
Total	2,075,570	2,315,758	2,729,784	2,866,773	3,074,167

**For Further Information:**

General:

Director  
 Programs and Projects Administration Section  
 Department of Justice  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H8

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Eddie Gardner  
 Programs and Projects Administration Section  
 Department of Justice  
 Justice Building  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H8

Tel.: (613) 992-9649

## *Labour Canada*

In 1900, the Conciliation and Labour Act created the Department of Labour to provide a mechanism for the voluntary resolution of labour-management disputes, and to gather and publish statistical and other information affecting labour. Since that time, departmental activities have expanded to include the enforcement of labour standards and occupational safety and health legislation, the establishment of programs for labour education, research into the impacts of technological change and labour-government employee exchanges, and the administration of labour adjustment benefits and fair wages and hours of work.

The Women's Bureau works with federal, provincial and international agencies to research issues involving women in the labour force, and publishes a wide range of relevant information.

The Minister of Labour is responsible for statutory employment conditions and industrial relations in industries within federal jurisdiction. These are restricted to industries involved in interprovincial or international transportation and communications, as well as air transport, broadcasting and banking, many Crown corporations, and enterprises declared by Parliament to be for the general benefit of Canada. Labour Canada administers legislation governing labour standards, employment safety, industrial relations and other related matters.

Labour Canada serves the public through five Regional Offices:

### *Atlantic Region*

Moncton headquarters, embraces the three Maritime provinces and Newfoundland;

### *St. Lawrence Region*

Montreal headquarters, serves all of Quebec;

### *Great Lakes Region*

Toronto headquarters, encompasses the greater part of Ontario;

### *Central Region*

Winnipeg headquarters, includes Saskatchewan, Manitoba

and Northwestern Ontario;

### *Mountain Region*

Vancouver headquarters, takes in British Columbia, Alberta, the Yukon and the Northwest Territories.

Increasingly, the Department seeks informal consultation with labour and business representatives, in order to secure consensus on a range of labour issues and keep open channels of communication between the parties involved in industrial relations. With departmental funding, an independent business-labour research centre, the Canadian Labour Market and Productivity Centre, was established in 1984 to encourage co-operative approaches to improving the nation's economic performance.

The Department's relations with provincial governments involve a wide variety of joint committees and conferences which provide for a discussion of aspects of industrial relations and employment conditions. These groups and meetings include the Canadian Association of Administrators of Labour Legislation (CAALL), the International Labour Organization (ILO) and meetings of federal and provincial Ministers of Labour.

Another series of federal-provincial contacts relates to the collection and exchange of statistics on various aspects of labour and employment conditions. The agreements with Saskatchewan and Alberta are for survey information on salaries, wages, working conditions and fringe benefits. Other such arrangements operate on an informal basis.

Labour Canada transfers funds to the provinces under a program dealing with injury compensation. Under this arrangement, the provincial Workers' Compensation Boards are reimbursed for the costs of handling claims made by employees in the Public Service of Canada.

Four other bodies, none of which operates programs leading to transfers of funds to the provincial or municipal governments, report to Parliament through the Minister of Labour. These are the Merchant Seamen Compensation Board, the Canada Labour Relations Board, the Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, and the Labour Adjustment Review Board.

ANALYSIS OF LABOUR LAWS — ALL CANADIAN JURISDICTIONS	Page 153
EMPLOYMENT INJURY BENEFITS PROGRAM	153
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH PROGRAM	154
SURVEY OF SALARIES, WAGES, WORKING CONDITIONS AND FRINGE BENEFITS — SASKATCHEWAN	155
ALBERTA PAY AND BENEFITS SURVEY	155



## ANALYSIS OF LABOUR LAWS — ALL CANADIAN JURISDICTIONS

Labour Canada conducts analyses of federal and provincial labour laws relating to such topics as industrial relations, employment standards and occupational safety and health. A series of research documents is produced and these documents are available upon request.

### *Administered By:*

Federal-Provincial Relations Branch.

### *Purpose:*

To develop an information base on labour law that can be used by the federal government and that can also be accessed by the provinces.

### *Authority:*

The general mandate of the Federal Minister of Labour is to collect, study and disseminate information in the labour field.

### *Time Frame:*

For the most part, the research documents are updated once a year.

### *Financing and Operation:*

Labour Canada subscribes to the provinces' statutes, bills and official gazettes. The financing is wholly provided by the Department.

### *For Further Information:*

Mr. M. Gauvin  
Federal-Provincial Relations  
Labour Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J2

Tel.: (819) 953-0067

## EMPLOYMENT INJURY BENEFITS PROGRAM

### *Administered By:*

Regional offices with the functional guidance and support of the Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Ottawa.

### *Purpose:*

The program organizes and co-ordinates the provision of employment injury compensation to federal government employees pursuant to the Government Employees Compensation Act. It also reimburses the provincial Boards and Commissions for their disbursements and costs of handling claims for work injuries made by employees of the Public Service of Canada and most Crown agencies. Employees' claims are processed in this way since the Government of Canada does not have the facilities to adjudicate, process and pay such claims.

### *Authority:*

Government Employees Compensation Act

## Government Employees Compensation Regulations

The Act sets out who is covered and how the provincial compensation boards are to be recompensed.

### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program.

### *Financing and Operation:*

Claims in respect of injuries on the job are made by federal government employees to the regional offices of Labour Canada which forward them to the provincial Workers' Compensation Boards which adjudicate, process and pay these claims as required. The Boards, in turn, submit billings for disbursements and administration costs to Labour Canada on a monthly basis. After audit the Department makes payments directly to the compensation boards for all expenses incurred in respect of federal government employee claims.

### *Payments:*

Reimbursements to Provincial Workers' Compensation Boards for Costs Incurred In Respect of Federal Government Employee Claims.

**TABLE 1**

1984-85 Expenditures

<i>Province</i>	<i>Compensation Costs (\$)</i>	<i>Administration Costs (\$)</i>	<i>Total (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	446,282	64,585	510,867
Prince Edward Island	114,376	18,760	133,136
Nova Scotia (Fed. Gov't.)	1,898,988	379,635	2,278,623
—CBDC <sup>(1)</sup>	12,097,732	1,137,914	13,235,646
—CBDC (OS) <sup>(2)</sup>	695,143	—	695,143
New Brunswick	705,390	135,345	840,735
Quebec	7,532,617	726,642	8,259,259
Ontario	9,858,479	1,971,388	11,829,867
Manitoba	1,124,692	258,937	1,383,629
Saskatchewan	1,544,443	290,290	1,834,733
Alberta <sup>(3)</sup>	3,031,102	534,643	3,565,745
British Columbia	2,691,883	1,409,284	4,101,167
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,741,127</b>	<b>6,927,423</b>	<b>48,668,550</b>

(1) Cape Breton Development Corporation.

(2) Claims for silicosis contracted prior to 1968.

(3) Includes costs of claims in Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories.

### *For Further Information:*

General:

Injury Compensation Division  
Occupational Safety and Health Branch  
Labour Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J2

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. J.F. Ellsworth  
 Chief, Injury Compensation Division  
 Occupational Safety and Health Branch  
 Labour Canada  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0J2

Tel.: (819) 997-2281

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH PROGRAM**

(for industries subject to federal labour laws and the Public Service of Canada)

**Administered By:**

Regional offices with the functional guidance and support of the Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Ottawa.

**Purpose:**

To achieve a working environment that is conducive to the physical and social well-being of employees of enterprises subject to Part IV of the Canada Labour Code and of

employees of the Public Service of Canada in order to minimize human suffering and to conserve manpower and material resources.

Conventional (non-radiation) safety in the uranium mining industry located in the province of Saskatchewan is regulated by the provisions of the Canada Labour Code. The mining inspection services are conducted for Labour Canada by the Province.

**Authority:**

Canada Labour Code, Part IV (Safety of Employees), Canada Occupational Safety and Health Regulations under the Canada Labour Code.

**Time Frame:**

Albeit not by formal agreement, the province of Saskatchewan provides mining inspection services for Labour Canada on a continuing basis.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Payments to the Provincial Departments and Agencies for Occupational Safety and Health

<i>Province</i>	<i>1982-83 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1984-85 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1985-86 Estimates (\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	69.1	73.0	74.0	74.3
Prince Edward Island	31.4	38.0	31.8	32.3
Nova Scotia	46.7	52.0	59.0	59.0
New Brunswick	68.8	64.0	70.0	70.0
Quebec	196.6*	205.0*	198.6*	217.7*
Ontario	589.7*	716.0*	272.6*	259.9*
Manitoba	41.0	44.0	45.3	47.0
Saskatchewan	39.2	39.0	49.0	54.7
Alberta	30.0	30.0	45.0	45.0
British Columbia	24.1	20.0	26.0	26.0
Yukon	10.0	4.0	17.0	17.0
Northwest Territories	30.4	50.0	93.0	68.0
Total	1,177.0	1,335.0	981.3	970.9

\* Includes payments made to private firms for occupational safety and health services.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Occupational Safety and Health Branch  
 Labour Canada  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0J2

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. J.W. McLellan  
 Director  
 Occupational Safety and Health Branch  
 Labour Canada  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0J2

Tel.: (819) 997-3520

*Regions:*

Mr. B.W. Dodd  
 Director, Mountain Region  
 Labour Canada  
 750 Cambie Street  
 Vancouver, British Columbia  
 V6B 2P2

Tel.: (604) 666-2344

Mr. M. Valiquette  
 A/Director, Central Region  
 Labour Canada  
 400 — 303 Main Street  
 Winnipeg, Manitoba  
 R3C 3G7

Tel.: (204) 949-7226

Mr. R.E. Matthey  
 Director, Great Lakes Region  
 Labour Canada  
 Government of Canada Building  
 4900 Yonge Street  
 Willowdale, Ontario  
 M2N 6C3

Tel.: (416) 224-3820

Mr. M. Archambault  
 Director, St. Lawrence Region  
 Labour Canada  
 Guy-Favreau Complex  
 200 Dorchester Blvd. West  
 Suite 101, West Tower  
 Montreal, Quebec  
 H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-2808

Mr. G.J. Blanchard  
 Director, Atlantic Region  
 Labour Canada  
 100 Arden Street  
 Moncton, New Brunswick  
 E1C 4B7

Tel.: (506) 857-6648

# **SURVEY OF SALARIES, WAGES, WORKING CONDITIONS AND FRINGE BENEFITS — SASKATCHEWAN**

The Saskatchewan Department of Labour conducts an annual survey, covering all employers with ten or more employees in the province, to obtain information on occupational wage and salary rates and certain conditions of employment.

*Administered By:*

Surveys Division of Labour Data Branch.

*Purpose:*

To collect wage and working conditions information in Saskatchewan and avoid duplication of data collection.

*Authority:*

Agreement with the Saskatchewan Department of Labour.

*Time Frame:*

The Saskatchewan Survey of Salaries, Wages, Working Conditions and Fringe Benefits is conducted annually and the data relates to the last normal pay period preceding October 1st.

*Financing and Operation:*

Prior to 1974, Labour Canada conducted its annual Survey of Wages and Working Conditions in all ten provinces. With the advent of the Saskatchewan Survey, arrangements were made whereby Saskatchewan would collect, in addition to its own requirements, the data normally collected in the federal survey. Labour Canada ceased its survey operation in Saskatchewan and arranged with the Saskatchewan Department of Labour to obtain tape copies of the Saskatchewan data. Consultation between federal and provincial officers takes place on a regular basis.

*Payments:*

Labour Canada pays about \$8,000 per survey to the Province of Saskatchewan to share the costs of the Saskatchewan survey.

*For Further Information:*

General:

Mr. W.E. Walker  
 Chief  
 Surveys Division  
 Labour Data Branch  
 Labour Canada  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 KIA OJ2

Tel.: (819) 997-3189

Officer Responsible:

Mr. A.J. Agius  
 Surveys Division  
 Labour Data Branch  
 Labour Canada  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 KIA OJ2

Tel.: (819) 997-1306

**ALBERTA PAY AND BENEFITS SURVEY**

The Alberta Bureau of Statistics conducts an annual survey of occupational wage and salary rates and certain conditions of employment. The survey covers all firms with 20 or more employees and a selection of firms with fewer than 20



employees. All industries except fishing, trapping, logging and farming are surveyed.

***Administered By:***

Surveys Division of Labour Data Branch.

***Purpose:***

To collect wage and working conditions information in Alberta and remove duplication of data collection.

***Authority:***

Agreement with the Alberta Bureau of Statistics.

***Time Frame:***

The Alberta survey is conducted annually and the data relate to the last normal pay period preceding October 1st.

***Financing and Operation:***

Prior to 1980, Labour Canada's national annual survey of Wages and Working Conditions included establishments in Alberta having 20 or more employees. Arrangements were made whereby the Alberta Bureau of Statistics would collect, in addition to its own requirements where necessary, the data normally collected in the federal survey. Labour Canada ceased its survey operation in Alberta and contracted with the Alberta Bureau of Statistics to obtain tape copies of the raw data from Alberta establishments. Consultation between federal and provincial officers takes place on a regular basis.

***Payments:***

The Department of Labour pays about \$15,000 per survey to the Alberta Bureau of Statistics to share the costs of the Alberta survey.

***For Further Information:***

**General:**

Mr. W.E. Walker  
Chief  
Surveys Division  
Labour Data Branch  
Labour Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J2

Tel.: (819) 997-3189

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. A.J. Agius  
Surveys Division  
Labour Data Branch  
Labour Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J2

Tel.: (819) 997-1306

## *Department of National Defence*

The Department of National Defence operates under the legislative authority of the National Defence Act. The Governor General is the Commander in Chief of the Canadian Forces, with the Cabinet, the executive body of the government, responsible for matters of defence policy. The Minister of National Defence is responsible for the overall administration, control and management of the Canadian Forces, for all matters relating to national defence, and for certain civil emergency powers, duties and functions. The Deputy Minister is the principal civilian assistant, and the Chief of the Defence Staff is the senior military adviser to the Minister.

The many activities that are necessary to carry out the department's responsibilities are administered under the Defence Services Program (DSP). Although Emergency Planning Canada is not part of the Department of National Defence, it is funded from within the Defence Services Program and the Executive Director of EPC reports directly to the Associate Minister of National Defence.

Under the Defence Services Program, the department has activities which involve timely assistance to civil authorities from the Canadian Forces for internal security and others in which the Canadian Forces and/or personnel assigned provide the basic essential staff for an emergency and disaster capability; for co-ordinating search and rescue operations; and for assisting in many aspects of national development including youth programs, development in the North and support of community activities. Additionally, the Department of National Defence is responsible for administering military training programs of allied nations which are conducted in Canada and which may involve issues of provincial interest. The general aim of Research and Development in Department of National Defence is the effective application of science and technology to all departmental functions ranging from strategic policy decisions and military operations to the development and maintenance of effective personnel and material resources. Approximately two thirds of the activities are conducted in-house and one third by contracts to industry, universities and other governmental departments. The Emergency Planning Canada Program is reported on separately within the Crown Agencies section of this volume.

AID OF THE CIVIL POWER

CAPITAL ASSISTANCE IN CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

PURCHASE OR SALE OF UTILITIES AND MUNICIPAL SERVICES

PROVISION OF SERVICES TO NON DEFENCE AGENCIES

FOREIGN MILITARY TRAINING IN CANADA

**Page**

158

159

159

160

161

**AID OF THE CIVIL POWER****Administered By:**

Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff

**Purpose:**

The program provides for the requisition of armed assistance to the provinces and territories for the maintenance of law and order, beyond the capabilities of civil authorities.

**Authority:**

National Defence Act Part XI

National Defence Act Section 33(1)

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing activity of the Department. In any given instance Canadian Forces activity in aid of the civil power commences on receipt of a requisition from a Provincial Attorney General and continues until the Attorney General officially terminates the requisition.

**Financing and Operation:**

In any case where a riot or disturbance occurs, or is considered as likely to occur, and which is believed to be beyond, or will be beyond, the capabilities of the civil authority, the Attorney General of a Province, or the equivalent on his/her own, or having received notification from a judge of a superior, county or district court having jurisdiction, that the services of the Canadian Forces are required in aid of the civil power, may requisition in writing, direct to the Chief of Defence Staff, Canadian Forces to be called out in aid of the civil power. When any part of the Canadian Forces is on service in aid of the civil power, they do not replace the civil power but are assisting civil authorities in the maintenance of law and order.

Armed assistance in the maintenance of law and order may be requested because of the scarcity of other police resources in the immediate area of an incident or because the Canadian Forces have resources not available within existing police resources. When Canadian Forces' officers and men are called out for service in the aid of the civil power they have all the duties and powers of peace officers.

The scope of this activity includes the Canadian Forces undertaking the following possible tasks: confrontation/dispersal action, protection of personnel, security of vital points, control of movement, and cordons and searches.

The province is required to pay all expenses and costs incurred by reason of the Canadian Forces being called out on service in aid of the civil power.

**Payments:**

Amounts vary from year to year depending upon the number of requisitions or requests for armed assistance received by the Department. Separate figures are not available for these expenditures.

**For Further Information:**

General:

BGEN J.T. Liston  
Director General Information  
National Defence Headquarters  
101 Colonel By Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0K2

Tel.: (613) 996-0562

or

The Regional Office of Information (see below)

**Department of National Defence Offices of Information**

DND Office of Information  
FMO Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3K 2X0

Tel.: (902) 426-5680

DND Office of Information  
CFB Montreal  
St. Hubert, Quebec  
J3Y 5T4

Tel.: (514) 443-7364

DND Office of Information  
4900 Yonge Street, Penthouse Suite  
North York, Ontario  
M2N 6A4

Tel.: (416) 224-4087

DND Office of Information  
CFB North Bay  
Hornell Heights, Ontario  
P0H 1P0

Tel.: (705) 474-9292

DND Office of Information  
Canadian Forces Base Winnipeg  
Westwin, Manitoba  
R2R 0T0

Tel.: (204) 895-5277

DND Office of Information  
Canadian Forces Base Edmonton  
Lancaster Park, Alberta  
TOA 2H0

Tel.: (403) 456-2450 Local 203

DND Office of Information  
Canadian Forces Base Esquimalt  
FMO Victoria, British Columbia  
VOS 1B0

Tel.: (604) 388-2380



## CAPITAL ASSISTANCE IN CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

*Administered By:*

Chief of Construction and Properties

*Purpose:*

The program provides for capital assistance contributions to provincial and municipal construction projects where benefits will accrue to the department.

*Authority:*

Treasury Board Minute 786343 dated February 11, 1983.

Formal agreement between the department and province or municipality is signed for each project.

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing activity relating to a number of isolated projects.

*Financing and Operation:*

Included in this activity are construction projects involving road safety improvements, school and recreation facilities, regional water and sewage projects, upgrading environmental standard and such other municipal facilities improvements which will benefit the department.

The projects are funded on the basis of cost-sharing agreements. The department's portion is expressed as a percentage of the total cost of the project with a maximum contribution stated. Payment is whichever sum is the least. The funds to be expended are approved on an individual project basis in accordance with Treasury Board authorization.

*Payments:*

Payments are made directly to the province or municipality responsible for the construction project in accordance with the terms of the related agreement. (See table 1).

*For Further Information:*

General:

BGEN J.T. Liston  
Director General Information  
National Defence Headquarters  
101 Colonel By Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0K2

Tel.: (613) 996-0562

or

The Regional Office of Information  
(see list under "Aid of the Civil Power")

TABLE 1

Capital Assistance Projects for Fiscal Year 1985-86

<i>Project Description</i>	<i>DND Contribution (\$000)</i>
Town of Wainwright Connection of Camp and Town water supply system	300
Ontario Ministry of Environment Upgrade of Regional Sewage Treatment Plant at Petawawa	348
Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications Widen Highway and new Base entrance at Trenton	170
City of Moose Jaw and Saskatchewan Department of Highways and Transportation Upgrade Highway 363 between City and Base Moose Jaw	120
Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton Extension of water service	9
New Brunswick Department of Transport Improve Highway at north gate CFB Gagetown	150
Upgrade Highway at main entrance CFB Gagetown	310
City of Belleville Assistance for construction of a Fire Training Aid by Hastings and Prince Edwards Counties Mutual Fire Fighting Association	15
Village of Masset Construction of sidewalks and improve road safety	65
Greater Victoria School Board Shared cost for start-up of French Language School	130
Township of Langley Extension of municipal water system	39
City of Moose Jaw Assistance to upgrade sewage treatment	46

## PURCHASE OR SALE OF UTILITIES AND MUNICIPAL SERVICES

*Administered By:*

Director General Properties and Utilities

*Purpose:*

To purchase from municipalities and provincial franchised utility suppliers the required utilities and services for the operation of departmental facilities, and in other cases to recover the cost of similar services provided by departmental installations.

*Authority:*

Government Contract Regulations

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing activity

**Financing and Operation:**

Utilities and services (water, sewage, electricity, gas, garbage removal and other similar miscellaneous services), are purchased in accordance with a formal contract or agreement which is subject to normal review as to rates and terms, etc. In areas where no other source of supply is available the department supplies certain utilities and services on a cost recoverable basis to villages and other users.

Examples of this are the Village of Petawawa where water service is provided and the Village of Alsask where sewage service is provided.

Payment for purchases, and claims for utilities and services provided, are made directly between the municipality or public utility commission and the Canadian Forces Base or Station concerned.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Purchase of Utilities and Municipal Services for Departmental Facilities in each Province since Fiscal Year 1979-80

<i>Province</i>	<i>1979-80 (\$000)</i>	<i>1980-81 (\$000)</i>	<i>1981-82 (\$000)</i>	<i>1982-83 (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 (\$000)</i>	<i>1984-85 (\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	1,808	2,137	2,734	4,559	4,219	4,729
Prince Edward Island	539	596	774	920	927	1,142
Nova Scotia	6,939	6,965	7,770	8,168	10,144	10,197
New Brunswick	2,090	2,260	2,520	2,746	2,918	3,190
Quebec	4,634	5,015	6,011	9,391	11,263	13,765
Ontario	16,834	20,957	24,977	29,431	27,693	29,510
Manitoba	4,442	4,632	5,361	6,031	5,659	6,080
Saskatchewan	1,857	1,828	2,427	3,037	2,964	3,178
Alberta	5,925	7,235	9,694	11,111	9,750	10,556
British Columbia	3,225	3,259	4,160	5,085	5,868	6,431
Yukon Territory	—	—	—	—	—	—
Northwest Territories	259	337	426	587	646	657
Total	48,552	55,221	66,854	81,065	82,051	89,435

The total amount recovered by the Department from the sale of utilities in fiscal year 1984-85 was \$2,938,000.

**For Further Information:**

General:

BGEN J.T. Liston  
Director General Information  
National Defence Headquarters  
101 Colonel By Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0K2

Tel.: (613) 996-0562

or

The Regional Office of Information  
(see list under "Aid of the Civil Power")

**PROVISION OF SERVICES TO NON DEFENCE AGENCIES****Administered By:**

Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff

**Purpose:**

This program provides for the use of departmental services or facilities by individuals, municipal, provincial or federal departments or agencies when such use would be in the public interest and not compete with existing commercial resources.

**Authority:**

National Defence Act Part II

Department of National Defence Publication 55

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing activity of the Department. Requests for services can be made at any time but the degree to which they are met is dependent upon the availability of departmental resources.

***Financing and Operation:***

The scope of activities in this area include assistance in civil disasters, humanitarian assistance, assistance in disposal of non-defence explosives or radiation hazards, provision of routine services, land maintenance services, support to amateur sporting events, temporary use of works and buildings, transfer and loan of materiel.

Disaster assistance includes assistance by the Canadian Forces in countering situations such as floods, forest fires, land slides, hurricanes, snow storms and pollution emergencies.

Humanitarian assistance includes searches for missing persons, provision of mercy flights or medical evacuation of seriously ill or injured persons, transportation of vital medical resources, provision of decompression facilities, isolation and treatment of persons suffering from certain highly contagious diseases which may have been contracted outside Canada, provision of emergency care when normal community service is interrupted by strike, fire, etc., and provision of care in isolated areas where there is no civilian health care facility or local resources are inadequate.

Explosive ordnance disposal includes the disposal or rendering safe of abandoned commercial explosive, military ordnance and improvised explosive devices.

Provision of services includes work done by the Canadian Forces or assistance given to persons or organizations.

The Department provides support to amateur sporting events through the loan of materiel, the provision of services or the use of facilities.

The activities are cost recoverable with the party requesting the use of the services or facility being required to meet whatever costs are judged to be appropriate in each case.

Recovery action may be effected at the base, station or Region Headquarters level or at National Defence Headquarters.

***Payments:***

Amounts vary depending upon the circumstances of the assistance.

***For Further Information:***

General:

BGEN J.T. Liston  
Director General Information  
National Defence Headquarters  
101 Colonel By Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0K2

Tel.: (613) 996-0562

or

The Regional Office of Information  
(see list under "Aid of the Civil Power")

**FOREIGN MILITARY TRAINING IN CANADA*****Administered By:***

Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff

***Purpose:***

A number of foreign military training programs are conducted in Canada to facilitate improving the military effectiveness of Canada's allies. This is done by providing, where possible and when in the national interest, departmental facilities and space at various Canadian locations. The two major training programs in Canada at the present involve the United Kingdom with air force personnel training at Goose Bay, Labrador, and army personnel training at CFB Suffield and Wainwright, Alberta, and the Federal Republic of Germany with air force personnel also at Goose Bay, Labrador, and with army personnel at CFB Shilo, Manitoba. In addition, small unit exchange training occurs throughout the year, notably concentration of U.S. Army reserve units at CFB Gagetown each summer and U.S. Air Force units at CFB Cold Lake twice a year.

Federal interface with the provinces concerning such training can involve such issues as the environment, land leases, taxation and driver licences.

***Authority:***

Cabinet Direction, May 13, 1971  
Various International Agreements

***Time Frame:***

This is a continuing activity.

***Financing and Operation:***

As directed by the Cabinet in 1971, training programs of the type conducted by the Germans and British military forces are carried out on the basis that the full financial burden of all aspects of the training are borne by the foreign nation involved. Incremental costs may be recovered from U.S. military units utilizing DND training establishments on the same basis that reciprocal financial terms are accorded to Canadian Forces training in the United States.

***For Further Information:***

General:

BGEN J.T. Liston  
Director General Information  
National Defence Headquarters  
101 Colonel By Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0K2

Tel.: (613) 996-0562



## *Department of National Health and Welfare*

The Minister of National Health and Welfare is responsible for one of the major areas of federal government concern which gives rise to the need for close cooperation and coordination with the provinces. The Department of National Health and Welfare conducts activities within the federal jurisdiction relating to the promotion and preservation of health, social security and social welfare of the people of Canada. Part of this responsibility includes investigation and research into public health and welfare, supervision of health facilities on all forms of transportation, conservation of the health of federal government employees and information services relating to health conditions and practices. But a major part of the Department's activities involves cooperation with provincial authorities in efforts directed toward the preservation and improvement of public health and toward the provision of social security and welfare for all Canadians.

### **HEALTH**

In the area of preservation and improvement of the health of Canadian residents, much of the Department's involvement with the provinces originates with the operation of the Health Services and Promotion Branch. Its main federal-provincial programs are the Insured Health Services Program and Research. The Insured Health Services Program is designed in cooperation with provincial health authorities, to make medically necessary insured health services of high quality accessible to all residents of Canada unimpeded by financial barriers. Contributions under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, for Insured Health Services and Extended Health Care Services are made. The National Health Research and Development Program (NHRDP) is the Department's major source of funds for the support of health research performed extramurally.

Other activities of the Department which involve cooperation with the provinces originate in the Health Protection Branch. These activities are aimed at increasing health protection through surveillance of health hazards; dissemination of information about these hazards; and efforts to eliminate potential health problems. Many of these activities are directed to private institutions and individuals

and may include provincial agencies only incidentally. Others depend heavily on provincial inputs to operate. The activities most directly involving the provinces are described under Health Protection Cooperative Activities.

The mandate of the Fitness and Amateur Sport Branch, determined by the 1961 Fitness and Amateur Sport Act, is "to promote, encourage and develop fitness and amateur sport in Canada". This two-fold mandate is achieved through the activities of its two program directorates, Fitness Canada and Sport Canada. Fitness Canada initiates its own programs and instructional or promotional materials designed to increase public awareness of the benefits of fitness and to encourage mass participation in physical activity. Sport Canada provides financial assistance to Canada's national and international athletes and teams and encourages opportunities for training and competition and the development of high-calibre coaches and officials. Sport Canada also assists in the hosting of major international sporting events in Canada and supports international sport exchanges.

### **WELFARE**

The provision of social security and welfare services for Canadians is, in its federal-provincial aspects, largely within the ambit of the Canada Assistance Plan Directorate of Social Service Programs Branch. The Canada Assistance Plan provides the framework for federal sharing in the costs of social assistance to persons in need and welfare services to persons in need or likely to be in need unless they receive these services. Assistance and services are provided by provincial and municipal departments of welfare. The Young Offenders Agreements established under authority of the Appropriation Act are in effect with certain provinces and territories to enable cost sharing of certain care and after-care services provided to young offenders. The Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act permits federal sharing in the costs of comprehensive provincial programs for the vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons.

Under the National Welfare Grants Program, project contributions are available to the provinces, as well as to voluntary agencies and organizations, research institutions and universities.

<b>(Health)</b>	<b>Page</b>
INSURED HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAM	164
NATIONAL HEALTH RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM	166
HEALTH PROTECTION COOPERATIVE ACTIVITIES	167
CANADA GAMES	171
 <b>(Welfare)</b>	
NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS	172
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE INFORMATION SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM	172
CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN (CAP)	173
YOUNG OFFENDERS AGREEMENTS	176
VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION OF DISABLED PERSONS (VRDP)	176

## Health Activities

### INSURED HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAM

#### *Administered By:*

The Health Insurance Directorate of the Health Services and Promotion Branch.

#### *Purpose:*

To provide support to provinces and territories to ensure that all residents of Canada have reasonable access to insured health services, and to provide provinces and territories with payments to assist in the development of extended health care services programs.

#### *Authority:*

The Canada Health Act, 1984: the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, as amended.

#### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program.

#### *Financing and Operation:*

The federal government contributes to provincial health care programs on a cost-sharing basis. The formulae for calculating the transfer payments are contained in the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, administered by the Department of Finance. Federal contributions take the form of a tax transfer and cash contributions. Total federal contributions are based on the current Gross National Product of the 1975-1976 federal contributions for Hospital Care, Medical Care, and Post-Secondary Education, and on a per capita contribution for Extended Health Care Services.

### Insured Health Services:

In order for provinces to qualify for a full cash contribution in respect of insured health services, provincial plans must satisfy the following program criteria:

- public administration: the program must be administered on a non-profit basis by a public authority accountable to the provincial government;
- comprehensiveness: the program must cover all necessary insured health services provided by hospitals and medical practitioners, including surgical-dental procedures performed in hospitals;
- universality: 100% of insured persons must be entitled to insured health services;
- portability: the program must provide for the payment of insured health services provided to insured persons while temporarily absent from the province or the Country;

- accessibility: must provide for insured health services on uniform terms and conditions and on a basis that does not impede or preclude reasonable access to those services by insured persons, either by charges or otherwise.

Provinces must also meet the following in order to be eligible for the full cash portion of the federal contribution:

- Provision of information: reasonable information on the operation of the programs.
- Visibility: recognition of federal contributions.
- Extra-billing and user charges: extra-billing and user charges must not be permitted except in the case of recipients of chronic care who are more or less permanent residents of an hospital or institution, where charges for meals and accommodation are authorized.

#### *Defaults:*

Where a province fails to comply with the condition of payment relating to extra-billing and user charges, the Act provides for a non-discretionary reduction of the cash portion of the federal contribution by the amount charged through extra-billing or user charges.

#### *Refunds:*

For the first three years after proclamation, funds withheld from provinces because of extra-billing or user charges will be held in the Public Accounts of Canada, and shall be paid to the province if the practices of extra-billing or user charges are eliminated during those three years.

#### *Payments:*

See table 1.

### Extended Health Care Services:

In order for provinces to qualify for a full payment in respect of extended health care services, provinces must satisfy the following conditions of payment:

- Provision of information: reasonable information on the operation of their programs.
- Visibility: recognition of the federal contributions.

#### *Payments:*

See table 2.



TABLE 1

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements  
and Federal Post-Secondary Education and  
Health Contributions Act, 1977Insured Health Services  
1985-86  
(\$000)

<i>Province</i>	<i>Cash Payments**</i>	<i>Tax Transfers</i>	<i>Total</i>
Newfoundland	141,880	90,726	232,606
Prince Edward Island	31,069	19,868	50,937
Nova Scotia	215,290	137,668	352,958
New Brunswick	172,505	112,423	284,928
Quebec	1,124,887	1,506,313	2,631,200
Ontario	1,969,960	1,609,876	3,579,836
Manitoba	262,277	167,196	429,473
Saskatchewan	277,650	132,378	410,028
Alberta	461,168	467,676	928,844
British Columbia	659,580	467,239	1,126,819
Northwest Territories	10,311	10,050	20,361
Yukon	5,301	4,362	9,663
CANADA*	5,331,878	4,725,775	10,057,653

\* Source: Department of Finance, Established Programs Financing Tables.

\*\* Forecast expenditures for 1985-86 include prior years adjustments, and net deductions for extra-billing and user charges as provided for under the Canada Health Act.

TABLE 2

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements  
and Federal Post-Secondary Education and  
Health Contributions Act, 1977Extended Health Care Services  
1985-86  
(\$000)

<i>Province</i>	<i>Cash Payments**</i>	<i>Tax Transfers</i>	<i>Total</i>
Newfoundland	24,613	—	24,613
Prince Edward Island	5,390	—	5,390
Nova Scotia	37,347	—	37,347
New Brunswick	30,499	—	30,499
Quebec	279,064	—	279,064
Ontario	384,465	—	384,465
Manitoba	45,358	—	45,358
Saskatchewan	43,233	—	43,233
Alberta	99,604	—	99,604
British Columbia	122,660	—	122,660
Northwest Territories	2,158	—	2,158
Yukon	968	—	968
CANADA*	1,075,359	—	1,075,359

\* Source: Department of Finance.

\*\* Forecast expenditures for 1985-86 include prior years adjustments.

*For Further Information:*

Director General  
Health Insurance Directorate  
Health Services and Promotion Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 993-6509

# **NATIONAL HEALTH RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

*Administered By:*

Extramural Research Programs Directorate, Health Services and Promotion Branch.

*Purpose:*

The National Health Research and Development Program enables the Department of National Health and Welfare to acquire science-based information pertinent to the achievement of broad departmental objectives which embrace the promotion and preservation of the health of the people of Canada. These objectives include the meeting of similar provincial requirements having national interest or implications.

The Program is designed to encourage and support research and development projects, studies, and demonstrations in the field of public health, developed either spontaneously or in response to departmental statements of research requirements. Currently, particular importance is attached to proposals to investigate factors which may or do impact on the availability, accessibility and quality of health care; chemical, physical, biological and psychological health hazards in the home, workplace and natural environments; primary and secondary illness prevention, including the development and evaluation of health promotion strategies; the health of Native peoples; and the habilitation and rehabilitation of the disabled and handicapped.

In addition, the Program provides for the creation, development and maintenance of research manpower in selected disciplines associated with public health.

*Authority:*

The Department of National Health and Welfare Act, Annual Appropriation Acts, and the terms and conditions of the National Health Research and Development Program.

*Time Frame:*

Continuing

*Financing and Operation:*

Recipients may include: Canadian universities and hospitals; governments of provinces, territories, regions and

municipalities; voluntary health agencies and corporations; individuals and other bodies capable of conducting scientific activities in the field of public health, with the exception of departments, agencies and employees of the Government of Canada.

All applications for assistance are submitted by the applicant to the Extramural Research Programs Directorate by predetermined closing dates, whereupon separate assessments are undertaken by departmental officials to determine relevance to departmental objectives and by panels of experts, which may include departmental experts, to determine feasibility, methodology and quality of planning.

Although the National Health Research and Development Program is not a federal-provincial shared-cost program, provincial health authorities are asked, as part of the review and appraisal process, to evaluate proposals emanating from within their boundaries (except those submitted by national organizations, regardless of locale) from the point of view of relevance to provincial priorities. If provincial support for proposals is lacking, this information is taken into account when recommending approvals.

All recipients must undertake to submit a final report within three months of completion. Copies of these reports may be borrowed from the Department's reference collection (National Health and Welfare Library, Ottawa, K1A 0W9) through established inter-library loan mechanisms.

*Payments:*

See table 3.

**TABLE 3**

National Health Research and Development Program Expenditures  
(\$000)

1980-81	9,997
1981-82	11,150
1982-83	14,089
1983-84	16,043
1984-85	18,123
1985-86 (Est.)	19,309

*For Further Information:*

Dr R.A. Heacock  
Director General  
Extramural Research Programs Directorate  
Health Services and Promotion Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 990-8126

**HEALTH PROTECTION COOPERATIVE ACTIVITIES*****Administered By:***

Various divisions of the Health Protection Branch

***Purpose:***

These activities of the Department of National Health and Welfare with the close cooperation of the corresponding provincial agencies are all aimed at increasing health protection by expanding the impact of federal activities in the surveillance and correction of existing or potential health hazards and poor health practices, and in the dissemination of information about these hazards and practices.

***Authority:***

Generally, the Department of National Health and Welfare Act, the Food and Drugs Act and Regulations, the Narcotic Control Act and Regulations, the Radiation Emitting Devices Act and Regulations, the Emergency Planning Order, the Treasury Board Standards, the Hazardous Products Act and Regulations, the Environmental Contaminants Act and Regulations, the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and the Canadian Broadcasting and Television Act and Regulations. Informal agreements between the Health Protection Branch and the provincial health agencies concerned in each activity.

***Time Frame:***

These are all continuing programs.

***Financing and Operation:***

The Department of National Health and Welfare is concerned with protecting the health of Canadians. To further this objective the Department carries out a wide range of activities to identify, publicize and eliminate conditions which are dangerous to the population's health.

Some of these programs are carried out entirely by federal staff, others with private institutions such as universities and hospitals or practising doctors, and still others in cooperation with the provincial governments. Some of the projects with agencies outside the federal government, especially in the private sector, are carried out under contract. Others involve no exchange of funds but do involve agreements on the assignment of resources. The twelve health protection activities, in which provincial cooperation is of particular importance, are:

1. Environmental Quality and Hazards;
2. Food Safety Quality and Nutrition;
3. Federal-Provincial Memorandum of Understanding;
4. National Health Surveillance;
5. Methadone Control Program;
6. Drug Quality Assessment Program;
7. Authorization to Possess Narcotic and Restricted Drugs for the Purposes of Analysis for Physicians;

8. Purchasing, Prescribing and Dispensing of Narcotic and Controlled Drugs;
9. Disposition of Drugs and Assets Seized by Police Departments;
10. Prosecutions Under the Federal Drug Statutes;
11. Provision of Expertise and Training Aids to Assist Municipal and Provincial Law Enforcement Agencies;
12. Exchange of Information.

A paragraph outlining each of these activities follows.

***Environmental Quality and Hazards:***

The Federal-Provincial Advisory Committee on Environmental and Occupational Health was established in June 1974 to advise Ministers and Deputy Ministers of Health on all matters of environmental and occupational health including risk identification, standards, provision of services and control measures, and on related policy and programme options, with due regard for respective jurisdictions and responsibilities, and with particular consideration of appropriate health actions associated with:

- contamination of food, air, water, and land by physical, chemical, radioactive and other substances;
- urban, industrial and other waste disposal activities, effluents, and emissions;
- new chemical compounds and operational innovations;
- physical, chemical, radiation and other health hazards of work environments;
- personal health services provided at the work-place;
- other factors as concerns and priorities may dictate.

Specific activities are carried out by the federal-provincial sub-committees on Radiation Surveillance and Drinking Water Quality and various Working Groups, e.g. guidelines for indoor air quality; guidelines for occupational and environmental noise; bio-assay and *in vivo* monitoring. Development of radiation Safety Codes (x-rays, microwave, use of radio-nuclides, ultrasounds, short-wave diathermy) have also been discussed; "Guidelines for Recreational Water Quality", "Health and Safety of Laboratory Workers in Canada — a review of the literature", "Guidelines for Toxic and Hazardous Chemicals Used in Educational Institutions", "General Guidelines for Bio-Assay Programs", "Municipal Wastewater Disinfection in Canada — Need and Application", "Bioassay Guidelines 2 — Guidelines for Tritium Bioassay", "Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality" "Bioassay Guidelines 3 — Guidelines for Radioiodine Bioassay", "Health and Safety of Laboratory Workers in Canada of Code of Conduct"



have been published. A document entitled "The Pregnant Worker — A Resource Document for Health Professionals" is being published.

Other activities are carried out by the Environmental Health Directorate upon request and/or in collaboration with provincial authorities, some of which include: analyses of blood of exposed workers for lead, and the analysis of airborne dust samples in support of provincial industrial hygiene programs. Collaboration projects concerning analysis and evaluation of Drinking Water Contaminants and Improved Treatment are being conducted through joint Federal-Provincial projects. In addition, drinking water samples have been examined for trihalomethanes, asbestos, gasoline and PCB content. The Sub-Committee on Radiation Surveillance is currently working on the preparation of an Emergency Procedures Manual; setting standards for industrial radiographers; Guidelines for laser light shows and criteria for occupational dosimetry services and guidelines for diagnostic x-ray quality assurance. Surveys and studies have been conducted to determine whether air pollution in Sydney, Nova Scotia adversely affects human respiratory health; to determine background radon levels in homes across the country, to conduct a safety assessment of electromagnetic radiation (microwaves and radiofrequency) emissions from the CN Tower in Toronto, to determine radioactive waste levels, and to study health effects of a new municipal incinerator in Prince Edward Island. To commemorate the 10th anniversary of the Committee, special "issues" meeting was held in September 1984. The proceedings of the workshop were published under the title "Environmental Health Issues for the 21st Century".

#### *Food Safety, Quality and Nutrition:*

The Food Directorate conducts several programs in collaboration with provincial authorities:

- (a) The Food-Borne Disease Reporting System in which federal and provincial authorities cooperate in investigating and exchanging information on food poisoning outbreaks in Canada.
- (b) The Botulism Reference Centre which assists provincial departments of health and Canadian physicians in cases where botulism is suspected, through examination of food samples and clinical specimens and maintenance of reference cultures and supplies of antitoxin, and by alerting responsible agencies rapidly when commercially produced food is involved and serving as an information and liaison centre.
- (c) The Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning Program through which analytical data on microorganisms and toxins in shellfish are provided to the provinces through the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

- (d) The Food and Animal Feed Contamination Monitoring Program (also with the WHO/FAO), through which provinces report a wide variety of data on, for example, organochlorine pesticides and PCBs in dairy products and human milk.

Various other activities are carried out by the Food Directorate upon request and/or in collaboration with provincial authorities. These include examination of samples and/or exchange of data, for example on trace elements in soils, foods and feeds, PCB's in human fluids and tissues, pesticide residues in seafoods, etc.

Provincial authorities and agencies are invited to provide input into food regulatory proposals through the Information Letter communication mechanism, are kept aware of relevant developments in the international Codex Alimentarius program, and are advised of developments regarding the health hazard of substances in the food supply. All provinces, except the province of Quebec, were visited with respect to the Labatt Lite beer Supreme Court decision. Discussions are continuing concerning the Federal Food Standards with provincial authorities.

#### *Federal-Provincial Memorandum of Understanding:*

Health Protection Branch has signed memoranda of agreement with the majority of provincial governments with a view to making efficient use of their respective resources so as to ensure a safe food supply and provide the Canadian food industry with cohesive regulation. Other agreements address concerted action plans for withdrawing products from the market, avoidance of duplication of efforts, or specific data gathering or data sharing operations. These programs have now been reinforced by the formation of the National Committee on Food and Regulatory Health Officials.

Additionally, there is close informal cooperation and information exchange between senior Field Operations Directorate program managers and provincial authorities. This cooperation extends through to the working levels in the form of joint inspections, occasional provision of specialized laboratory analyses, and information exchange concerning field investigations of food-borne illness.

#### *National Health Surveillance:*

The role of the Centre is directed towards the achievement of acceptable national strategies for communicable disease prevention and control, and for a national perspective on the health status of Canadians, and requires strong federal/provincial cooperative programs. Among the activities carried out by this centre are a variety of Laboratory diagnostic reference services for diseases such as tuberculosis, influenza, hepatitis, measles, diphtheria, and for infections caused by enteric, streptococcal and staphylococcal organisms, as well as arboviruses and parasites. A program to provide standard methods and reagents to diagnose immune deficiencies in infections is in place. These services in

some cases provide diagnostic reagents for the provincial laboratories, where none are available from commercial sources or are of poor quality.

National Quality Assurance and Proficiency Testing programs have been developed by the laboratory services to ensure quality diagnosis in virology, bacteriology, and clinical chemistry. These programs are federal/provincial cooperative programs, some of which are coordinated through various professional societies in Canada. Epidemiological studies are conducted to assist the provinces in the control of communicable and non-communicable diseases and to work with the reference centres to assist in the formulation of strategies for the control of diseases on a national basis. Another of the Centre's roles is to provide microbiological and epidemiological input into the diagnosis, management and control of newly emerging diseases. In recent years, examples of emergent diseases are Legionnaires' Disease, Toxic Shock Syndrome, and AIDS. Medically qualified epidemiologists are attached to several provinces to help coordinate provincial and federal epidemiological programs. From data submitted by the provinces, the Poison Control and Adverse Reaction Program provides data to provincial and other health authorities on cases of human poisoning and on adverse effects resulting from the administration of drugs. Congenital anomaly surveillance integrates with existing provincial systems to provide a national perspective.

A program to control laboratory and hospital acquired infections is underway.

Programs addressing control policies regarding social use of tobacco and selected psychotropic drugs continue to be developed and pursued.

#### *Methadone Control Program:*

The objective of this activity is to establish guidelines for the use and control of methadone in the treatment of narcotic addiction. Under the authority of the Narcotic Control Act and Regulations, authorizations are issued for using methadone to physicians affiliated with federally recognized methadone treatment programs or, to individual practitioners for the use of methadone in the management of narcotic addiction or for other medical purposes. The activity is to some extent shared cost. It is administered by the Bureau of Dangerous Drugs of the Health Protection Branch.

#### *Drug Quality Assessment Program:*

The program is designed to provide objective information regarding the quality of drug products available in Canada in order to assist the ten provincial Departments of Health and other federal departments in the selection of drugs for their drug reimbursement or purchasing programs. The information is generated by evaluating the capabilities of pharmaceutical manufacturers to produce, control and distribute drugs; by conducting chemical or *in vitro* analyses.

These activities are carried out under the authority of the Food and Drugs Act, but the permission to release the information is provided on the basis of voluntary agreement with the manufacturer. The QUAD Program is entirely financed by the federal government.

#### *Authorization to possess Narcotic, Controlled and Restricted Drugs for purposes of analysis and scientific studies.*

Authority exists in the Narcotic Control Act and the Food and Drugs Act and their regulations to authorize persons to use these drugs, under protocol, for scientific uses and to conduct analysis.

#### *Narcotic and Controlled Drug Purchasing, Prescribing and Dispensing:*

This program is intended to ensure that narcotic and controlled drugs that are imported and manufactured for medical purposes are not subject to abuse or diverted to illicit channels. Information concerning provincially licensed or accredited health related persons and places is used in the control and surveillance of distribution of these drugs. There is authority in Narcotic Control Regulations and Food and Drug Regulations Part G for the Department to share information with provincial licensing authorities of pharmacy, medicine, dentistry and veterinary medicine in matters relating to the purchasing, prescribing and dispensing of narcotic and controlled drugs when there is evidence of misprescribing, abuse or other illegal activity. It is administered by the Bureau of Dangerous Drugs of the Health Protection Branch.

The Field Operations Directorate of the Health Protection Branch, in cooperation with the Office of the Solicitor General of Canada, provides laboratory analyses and expert testimony services to provincial law enforcement agencies engaged in the control of the illicit drug trade. These services support the enforcement of the Narcotics Control Act and the Food and Drugs Act.

#### *Disposition of Drugs and Assets Seized by Police Departments:*

The Narcotic Control Act and Food and Drugs Act Parts III and IV require that drugs and things (including assets) seized by police forces be disposed of by the Minister. In addition, law enforcement agencies report drug offences committed under the federal legislation. The activity is administered by the Bureau of Dangerous Drugs of the Health Protection Branch and in doing so, the Bureau is in regular contact with federal, provincial and municipal police departments across Canada.

#### *Prosecution of Narcotic, Controlled and Restricted Drug Offences:*

Prosecutions under the Narcotic Control Act and Parts III and IV of the Food and Drugs Act may be initiated by the federal, provincial and municipal authority. Administrative



costs pertaining to these prosecutions such as legal agents' fees and disbursements, court reporters' fees, witness fees etc., are provided through the Bureau of Dangerous Drugs. The cost of maintaining the court systems is a provincial responsibility.

*Provision of Expertise and Training Aids to Assist Municipal and Provincial Law Enforcement Agencies:*

Personnel, training aids and expertise are supplied by the Branch to municipal and provincial law enforcement agencies for internal training purposes.

*Exchange of Information:*

Although the exchange of information is implicit in the working of committees and other ongoing programs, information dissemination also occurs outside these internal channels. For example, educational consultants attached to Health Protection Branch offices across Canada liaise with the provincial associations of health professionals and educators. In the past, workshops, seminars, and briefing sessions have been conducted by these consultants on a variety of health protection-related topics including food safety, and food additives. Complementary resource materials to explain legislation and encourage self-protection are provided to the provinces on request.

*Payments:*

No funds are transferred either to or from the provinces under these activities. Cost sharing is achieved by each level of government carrying out part of the activity and absorbing the corresponding expenses. However, hospital based programs such as poison control centres and methadone treatment centres can be shared under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act. Medically required services rendered by medical practitioners related to such programs are shareable under the Medical Care Program.

*For Further Information:*

Environmental Quality and Hazards

Dr. E. Somers  
Director General  
Environmental Health Directorate  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L2

Tel.: (613) 990-9085

Food Quality and Hazards

Dr. S. Gunner  
Director General  
Food Directorate  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L2

Tel.: (613) 990-8879

Federal-Provincial Memorandum of Understanding

Mr. R. Elliot  
Director General  
Field Operations Directorate  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L2

Tel.: (613) 990-9001

National Health Surveillance

Dr. Alastair Clayton  
Director General  
Laboratory Centre for Disease Control  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L2

Tel.: (613) 990-8973

Methadone Control Program

Mr. J.G. LeCavalier  
Director  
Bureau of Dangerous Drugs  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Jackson Building  
122 Bank Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 990-2001

Drug Quality Assessment Program

Mr. L.B. Rowsell  
Director  
Bureau of Drug Quality  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L2

Tel.: (613) 990-8997



Authorization to Possess Narcotic and Restricted Drugs  
for the Purposes of Analysis for Physicians

Mr. E.V. Wilson  
Assistant Director  
Bureau of Dangerous Drugs  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 990-2005

Narcotic and Controlled Drug Purchasing, Prescribing and  
Dispensing and Disposition of Drug and Assets Seized by  
Police Departments; Prosecution of Narcotic, Controlled  
and Restricted Drug Offences; and Provision of Expertise  
and Training Aids.

Mr. J.G. LeCavalier  
Director, Bureau of Dangerous Drugs  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Jackson Building  
122 Bank Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 990-2001

**CANADA GAMES**

(Part of the Fitness and Amateur Sport Program)

*Administered By:*

The Canada Games Council is the principal authority of  
the Canada Games with equal representation from the  
Federal Government, Provincial Governments and the  
Sport Community of Canada.

*Purpose:*

To provide a major, national, multi-sport competition for  
the athletes representing the provinces and territories.

*Authority:*

The Fitness and Amateur Sport Act

*Time Frame:*

This first Canada Games were held in 1967. The summer  
and winter games alternate with one of them being held  
every two years. The following games have been held at  
this time: the 1967 Winter Games in Quebec City, Quebec;  
the 1969 Summer Games in Halifax—Dartmouth, Nova  
Scotia; the 1971 Winter Games in Saskatoon, Saskatche-  
wan; the 1973 Summer Games in New Westminster—  
Burnaby, British Columbia; the 1975 Winter Games in  
Lethbridge, Alberta; the 1977 Summer Games in

St. John's, Newfoundland; the 1979 Winter Games in Bran-  
don, Manitoba; the 1981 Summer Games in Thunder Bay,  
Ontario; and the 1983 Winter Games in the Saguenay—Lac  
St-Jean region of Quebec. The next games will be the 1987  
Winter Games in Cape Breton, Nova Scotia and the 1989  
Summer Games in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

*Financing and Operation:*

The staging of the Canada Games is the responsibility of a  
local Games Society established in the host municipality.  
The municipal government and provincial government  
concerned, the federal Fitness and Amateur Sport Branch,  
and the private sector are all represented in this Society. In  
general, the federal government assumes 100% of the basic  
operating costs of the Games. It also contributes one third  
of the capital cost, with the host province and municipality  
each assuming an equal responsibility for the balance.

All federal payments are made to the host Society which  
expends and accounts for its expenditures, and is subject to  
audit procedures. Financing, together with other areas of  
responsibility for the Games, is provided for in advance of  
each Games by means of a formal Agreement signed by the  
federal government, the other two levels of government  
concerned, and the participating local Games Society.

On-going policy co-ordination of the Canada Games is  
exercised through a Council known as the Canada Games  
Council. This body is composed of representatives of the  
federal Fitness and Amateur Sport Branch, sport and rec-  
reation officials of the provincial governments, and repre-  
sentatives of the sport community generally.

*For Further Information:*

General:

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Fitness and Amateur Sport  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
365 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0X6

Officer Responsible:

Ms. Abby Hoffman  
Director General  
Sport Canada  
Fitness and Amateur Sport  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
365 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0X6

Tel.: (613) 996-4510

## Welfare Activities

### NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS

#### *Administered By:*

The National Welfare Grants Directorate of the Social Service Programs Branch.

#### *Purpose:*

The program aims, through research, demonstration and human resource development project contributions, to help improve and develop welfare services in Canada so that these services will more effectively meet social welfare needs while lessening welfare problems and dependency.

#### *Authority:*

Department of National Health and Welfare Act.  
National Welfare Grants Rules as approved by Cabinet.

#### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program.

#### *Financing and Operation:*

Contributions for research, demonstration, human resource development, and National Voluntary Agency projects are made available to provincial public welfare departments, voluntary agencies and organizations, schools of social work, research institutions, university departments, and, in the form of fellowships for doctoral studies. The majority of projects to which contributions are made are wholly federally financed.

Project contributions are monitored by the Directorate's staff although actual operations are the responsibility of the organization whose project is being funded. Claims for project costs are submitted directly to the National Welfare Grants Directorate for processing.

#### *Payments:*

The total of all National Welfare Grants contributions was \$3,497,000 in 1984-1985 and is forecast at \$3,497,000 in 1985-1986.

#### *For Further Information:*

Director  
National Welfare Grants  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Brooke Claxton Building  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B5

Tel.: (613) 990-9563

### NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE INFORMATION SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

#### *Administered By:*

The Information Systems Directorate of the Policy, Planning and Information Branch.

#### *Purpose:*

The objective of the program is to encourage and promote the development of health and welfare information systems which will improve the availability of nationally significant information on health and welfare programs in order to enhance program integrity and cost effectiveness, as well as program development, administration and evaluation.

#### *Authority:*

The program falls under the scope of the Department of National Health and Welfare Act. The program is administered under special Terms and Conditions approved by Treasury Board of Canada. Funding for specific projects is authorized under Contribution Agreements signed by the Associate Deputy Minister of National Health and Welfare and the Deputy Minister of the recipient Provincial or Territorial Department.

#### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program.

#### *Financing and Operation:*

Contributions are made available to assist in the costs of acquiring specialized system development resources e.g. consultants, contract staff, etc. The progress of projects is monitored by project coordinators within the Information Systems Directorate, who also provide recipients with advice and assistance in the planning, development and implementation of their information systems.

#### *Payments:*

See table 4.

**TABLE 4**

Contributions to Provinces and Territories under the National Health and Welfare Information Systems Development Program

<i>Province</i>	<i>Contributions 1975 to 1985 (\$)</i>	<i>Estimated Contributions for 1985-86 (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	1,029,403	270,000
Prince Edward Island	462,259	—
Nova Scotia	3,000,000	—
New Brunswick	1,880,346	335,000
Quebec	—	—
Ontario	2,444,507	—
Manitoba	522,638	560,000
Saskatchewan	1,493,036	228,000
Alberta	1,194,098	—
British Columbia	1,436,623	265,000
Northwest Territories	295,620	—
Yukon	335,078	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,093,608</b>	<b>1,658,000</b>



**For Further Information:**

Mr. J.A. Schriel  
 Director, Provincial Systems and  
 Analytical Services Division  
 Information Systems Directorate  
 Department of National Health and Welfare  
 Brooke Claxton Building, 12th Floor  
 Tunney's Pasture  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0K9  
 Tel.: (613) 990-8534

**CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN (CAP)****Administered By:**

The Canada Assistance Plan Directorate of the Social Service Programs Branch.

**Purpose:**

The Canada Assistance Plan enables federal sharing of costs incurred by provinces and municipalities in providing:

- social assistance to persons in need;
- welfare services to persons in need and persons likely to become in need if the services were not provided;
- work activity projects which are designed to improve the employability of persons who have unusual difficulty in finding or retaining jobs or in undertaking job training.

**Authority:**

Canada Assistance Plan Act

Canada Assistance Plan Regulations

Federal-Provincial Agreements under Parts I and III of the Act

Federal-Provincial Agreements under Part 1 of the Act have been signed by all the provinces and the territories. As for Part III of the Act, agreements have been signed with all the provinces but not the territories.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the Plan, the federal government reimburses each province and territory for 50% of the costs of:

- financial assistance provided to persons in need;
- providing welfare services to persons in need and persons likely to become in need if the services were not provided; and
- approved work activity projects.

1. Under the Plan, assistance includes aid to persons in need for:

- basic requirements, i.e., food, shelter, clothing, fuel, utilities, household supplies and personal requirements;
- items incidental to carrying on a trade or other employment (e.g., permits, tools or other equipment) and items necessary for the safety, well-being or rehabilitation of a person in need (e.g., essential repairs or alterations to property, items required by disabled persons);
- certain welfare services (e.g., day care) purchased by, or at the request of, a provincially approved agency;
- care in homes for special care, e.g., child care facilities and hostels for battered women and children. CAP shares in certain costs with respect to nursing homes and homes for the aged which are not covered under the Extended Health Care Services Program of the Canada Health Act;
- certain health care costs (e.g., drugs, dental care) if they are not covered under universal health care programs of the provinces or are not covered under the Canada Health Act; and
- the cost of maintaining children in foster homes.

2. Welfare services means services having as their object the lessening, removal or prevention of the causes and effects of poverty, child neglect or dependence on public assistance and include:

- day care services for children;
- homemaker, home support, and similar services to support individuals and families in emergency situations or as an aid to independent living in the community for the elderly and the disabled;
- casework, counselling, assessment and referral services (includes services for children who are in need of protection because of abuse and/or neglect and preventive services to children in their own home);
- adoption services;
- rehabilitation services including services to the chronically unemployed (e.g., life skills training, referral and job placement services) and services to meet the special needs of persons at risk of being socially isolated, with particular emphasis on the aged and the physically and mentally disabled;



- community development services designed to encourage and assist members of deprived communities to participate in improving the social and economic conditions of their community;
- consulting, research, and evaluation services with respect to welfare programs; and
- administrative services relating to the delivery of assistance and welfare services programs.

The welfare services definition does not include health care services and any service relating wholly or mainly to education, correction and recreation.

CAP shares in staff costs (such as salary, travel and training) of welfare services provided to eligible clientele by the province or by provincially approved non-profit agencies.

3. Work activity projects are also cost-shared under the Canada Assistance Plan. Agreements under Part III of the Plan are in place with all provinces but not with the territories. Work activity projects are designed to improve participants' motivation and capacity to work and to prepare them for entry or return to employment.

Capital costs as well as plant or equipment operating costs incurred by the provinces and municipalities are not shareable under the Plan with the exception of day care services and work activity projects where certain operating and equipment costs are shareable.

The procedure for submitting claims to the federal government is for the province or territory to send its approved advance claim, each month, to CAP headquarters in Ottawa via the federal field representative located in the provinces. The federal government pays the province or territory a monthly advance of one-twelfth of the estimated yearly cost of its programs. The estimated cost is adjusted (plus or minus) by the actual expenditures incurred in the previous month. At the end of the year, the account is balanced and the necessary credit or debit satisfied, by means of an annual claim for contribution.

In some provinces a number of programs are administered by municipalities. In such cases, the province may claim the municipal expenditures under CAP.

**Payments:**

See table 5.

**TABLE 5**

Payments to Provinces and Territories under the Canada Assistance Plan  
(\$ millions)

<i>Province</i>	<i>1980-81 Expenditures</i>	<i>1981-82 Expenditures</i>	<i>1982-83 Expenditures</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures</i>	<i>1984-85 Expenditures</i>
Newfoundland	52.5	59.5	66.0	71.3	74.0
Prince Edward Island	12.5	16.2	18.3	16.5	17.6
Nova Scotia	60.5	70.7	86.5	93.0	104.7
New Brunswick	78.5	90.0	107.7	111.7	126.2
Quebec*	851.3	993.0	1,165.9	1,399.1	1,513.1
Ontario	533.5	618.7	742.3	830.9	943.5
Manitoba	69.3	84.7	91.7	108.9	132.2
Saskatchewan	72.2	87.0	119.9	142.5	143.5
Alberta	155.0	239.7	305.7	326.0	334.3
British Columbia	313.6	341.4	473.7	531.2	598.8
Northwest Territories	6.6	8.6	10.1	10.2	10.2
Yukon Territory	0.5	2.4	2.6	1.6	2.4
Total	2,206.0	2,611.9	3,190.4	3,642.9	4,000.5

\* The federal contribution to Quebec is made up of cash payments and tax point transfers.

Note: These amounts reflect the payments made to the provinces for claims submitted during the fiscal year and may include costs incurred in previous years.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director General  
Canada Assistance Plan  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B5

**Officer Responsible:**

Director General  
Canada Assistance Plan  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Brooke Claxton Building, Room 900  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B5  
Tel.: (613) 990-9511

**Field Representatives in each Provincial Capital:***Newfoundland*

Mr. Ron Skirving  
c/o Department of Social Services  
Confederation Building  
3rd Floor  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 5T7  
Tel.: (709) 576-3606

*Prince Edward Island*

Mrs. Janice Culliton  
c/o Department of Social Services  
P.O. Box 6000  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5H1  
Tel.: (902) 892-5421 (Prince Edward Island)

*Nova Scotia*

Mr. Kevin McDonald  
c/o Department of Social Services  
P.O. Box 696  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 2T7  
Tel.: (902) 424-6763

*New Brunswick*

Mrs. Janice Culliton  
c/o Department of Social Services  
P.O. Box 6000  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5H1  
Tel.: (506) 452-3344

*Quebec*

Mr. Raymond Peters  
a/s Ministère des Affaires sociales  
1005, chemin Ste-Foy  
4<sup>e</sup> étage  
Québec, Québec  
G1S 4N4  
Tel.: (418) 643-3329

*Ontario*

Mr. P. Kutty  
c/o Ministry of Community and Social Services  
Hepburn Building  
4th Floor, Room 427  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario  
M7A 1E9  
Tel.: (416) 965-5011

*Manitoba*

Miss Jane Kilpatrick  
c/o Department of Community Services  
and Corrections  
270 Osborne Street North  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 1V7  
Tel.: (204) 945-3286

*Saskatchewan*

Mr. D. Wendel  
c/o Department of Social Services  
Chateau Tower, Room 920  
1920 Broad Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 3V6  
Tel.: (306) 787-3595

*Alberta (and Northwest Territories)*

Mr. C. Podelec  
c/o Department of Social Services  
and Community Health  
7th Street Plaza, South Tower  
10030—107 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 3E4  
Tel.: (403) 427-7942

*British Columbia (and Yukon Territory)*

Mrs. Jean Sadowski  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
816 Government Street, Room 239  
Victoria, British Columbia  
V8W 1W9  
Tel.: (604) 388-0143

**YOUNG OFFENDERS AGREEMENTS****Administered By:**

Canada Assistance Plan Directorate, Social Service Programs Branch.

**Purpose:**

The Young Offenders Agreements are designed to enable the federal government to share in the costs to certain provinces and one territory of providing care and after-care services to young offenders where these costs do not qualify for sharing under the Canada Assistance Plan. Such costs would have been shareable under the Canada Assistance Plan if the "young offenders" had been in the care of the provincial child welfare authority both in fact and in law. Agreements are in effect with Ontario, New Brunswick, British Columbia and the Yukon Territory.

**Authority:**

Appropriation Act

**Time Frame:**

These agreements are subject to annual renewal.

With the proclamation of the new Young Offenders Act on April 2, 1984, there is no cost-sharing under the Young Offenders Agreements of any new intake. However, sharing will continue in services provided to "young offenders" who were in care prior to the proclamation of the Young Offenders Act until such services are completed or until the young persons come under the jurisdiction of the new Act. It is anticipated that these agreements will be phased out by 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

These special agreements enable the federal government to share fifty per cent of the costs incurred by a province of providing care and after-care services to young offenders following their committal to care under paragraphs "h" or "i" of Section 20(1) of the Juvenile Delinquents Act.

Shareable costs are those defined under the Canada Assistance Plan and claiming by the provinces is the same as for claiming under the Canada Assistance Plan.

**Payments:**

See table 6.

**TABLE 6**

Payments Made under the Young Offenders Agreements

Province	1980-81 Expenditures (\$000)	1981-82 Expenditures (\$000)	1982-83 Expenditures (\$000)	1983-84 Expenditures (\$000)	1984-85 Expenditures (\$000)
New Brunswick	539	659	792	768	419
Quebec	38,078*	5,364	21,598	—	—
Ontario	15,966	14,537	15,708	19,320	18,773
British Columbia	—	6,120	2,489	3,846	705
Yukon Territory	—	624	618	399	78
Total	54,583*	27,304	41,205	24,333	19,975

\* Includes costs incurred in previous years but paid in 1980-81.

**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

Director General  
Canada Assistance Plan  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Room 900, Brooke Claxton Building  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B5

Tel.: (613) 990-9511

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION OF DISABLED PERSONS (VRDP)****Administered By:**

The Canada Assistance Plan Directorate, Social Service Programs Branch.

**Purpose:**

The VRDP program provides for the federal government to contribute 50% of the costs incurred by each province and territory in providing a comprehensive program for the vocational rehabilitation of the physically and mentally disabled persons.

**Authority:**

Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act 1960-61, c.26, Sec.1.

Agreements with all provinces and territories except Quebec. Although Quebec does not participate in the VRDP program, a significant portion of the costs borne by the province in providing assistance and services to disabled persons is shared by the federal government under the Canada Assistance Plan.



**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. A new agreement, effective April 1, 1983 was entered into for a period of three years.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act enables the federal government to share fifty per cent of the costs incurred by a province in providing a comprehensive program for the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons. Services to individuals under a comprehensive vocational rehabilitation program include:

- assessment;
- counselling;
- restorative services;
- provision of prostheses, wheelchairs, technical aids and other devices;
- vocational training and employment placement;
- provision of books, tools and other equipment required during the course of the vocational rehabilitation process; and

- provision of maintenance allowances as required by each individual.

Services are either provided directly by the province or through provincially supported voluntary agencies.

VRDP shares in the following costs:

- salaries, travel and training of staff whose duties are directly related to the vocational rehabilitation program, and other administrative expenses;
- specific goods and services for individual clients; and
- provincially supported research projects to improve the operation of vocational rehabilitation programs.

The provinces and territories submit interim claims for federal contributions regularly throughout the year, based on expenditures and accompanied by data sheets providing expenditure classification breakdowns. An annual claim is prepared in detail with a statement of actual expenditures, and certified by a provincial or territorial auditor before submission to National Health and Welfare headquarters.

**Payments:**

See table 7.

**TABLE 7**

Payments to Provinces and Territories under the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act

<i>Province*</i>	<i>1980-81 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1981-82 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1982-83 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1984-85 Expenditures (\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	697	810	1,130	1,143	1,816
Prince Edward Island	1,836	178	305	502	252
Nova Scotia	134	2,414	2,864	2,864	2,986
New Brunswick	1,446	3,009	3,168	4,401	4,231
Ontario	13,946	16,179	25,030	35,139	34,817
Manitoba	2,955	3,563	5,465	1,671	8,847
Saskatchewan	3,401	3,109	3,381	3,684	3,595
Alberta	5,314	5,758	8,584	10,368	21,081
British Columbia	1,092	3,247	3,442	7,050	20,978
Northwest Territories	852	181	442	—	707
Yukon Territory	—	842	1,744	686	430
Total	31,673	39,290	55,555	67,508	99,740

\* Quebec has not signed an agreement under the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act.

Note: These amounts reflect the payments made to the provinces for claims submitted during the fiscal year and may include costs incurred in previous years.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Director General

Canada Assistance Plan

Department of National Health and Welfare

Room 900, Brooke Claxton Building

Tunney's Pasture

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 1B5

Tel.: (613) 990-9511

## *Department of National Revenue (Customs and Excise)*

The objective of Customs and Excise is “to ensure that all duties, taxes and other relevant charges and levies are assessed, collected and, where appropriate, refunded; to control, for the protection of Canadian industry and society the movement of people, goods and conveyances entering or leaving Canada as required to achieve compliance with the legislation; to protect Canadian industry from real or potential injury caused by the actual or contemplated importation of dumped or subsidized goods, as well as by other forms of unfair foreign competition”.

The program consists of the following three activities:

**EXCISE:** To administer the Excise Act, the Excise Tax Act and other relevant legislation and thereby ensure that duties, taxes and other relevant charges and levies are assessed, collected and, where appropriate, refunded at least cost to the public and in a manner which ensures the highest degree of public confidence in the integrity, efficiency and fairness of the Excise process.

**CUSTOMS:** To administer the Customs Act, Customs Tariff, Special Import Measures Act and other legislation and regulations and thereby control, for the protection of Canadian industry and society, the movement of people, goods and conveyances entering or leaving Canada, and protect Canadian industry from real or potential injury caused by the actual or contemplated importation of dumped or subsidized goods as well as by other forms of unfair import competition.

**CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION:** To provide management direction, planning coordination and central administrative services to the Department.

The Department of National Revenue Act charges Customs and Excise with “the control, regulation, management and supervision of duties of customs and excise including taxes imposed by the Excise Tax Act”.

The Customs Act, the Customs Tariff, the Special Import Measures Act, the Customs and Excise Offshore Application Act, the Excise Act and the Excise Tax Act are the major statutes administered by Customs and Excise. The Minister of Finance is responsible for formulating the policy expressed in the valuation provisions of the Customs Act and in the other legislation mentioned above. The Minister of National Revenue is responsible for other policy matters reflected in the Customs Act. The Customs Act provides for procedural and other matters relating to the collection of customs duties and the importation or exportation of goods. The Customs Tariff is a revenue statute providing protection to domestic industry. The Special Import Measures Act provides protection to domestic producers from the injurious dumping or subsidization of imported goods. The Customs and Excise Offshore Application Act extends Customs and Excise jurisdiction to 200 miles or the outer limit of the continental shelf from the inner limits of the territorial sea of Canada (normally 12 miles). The objectives of the Excise Act and the Excise Tax Act are to raise revenue, to promote tax equity and to influence consumption patterns.

Legislation of other departments and agencies, notably, Agriculture, National Health and Welfare, Consumer and Corporate Affairs, External Affairs (Office of Special Trade Relations), Statistics Canada and Employment and Immigration, also forms part of the Customs and Excise mandate. The extent of involvement by Customs and Excise in the legislation of other departments varies from a minimal provision of information on importations and exportations to actual administration and enforcement through the processing of international travellers, examination of goods and documents and, the detainment of goods pending examination by the department concerned.



**COLLECTION BY CUSTOMS OF PROVINCIAL FEES ON IMPORTATIONS OF LIQUOR*****Administered By:***

Customs and Excise

***Purpose:***

To facilitate the casual importation of small amounts of alcoholic beverages. Previously, the duty and taxes on importations of liquor in excess of the duty free limit could not be paid until the importer obtained a special permit and paid a fee to the provincial boards.

***Authority:***

Informal agreements through correspondence.

***Time Frame:***

Indefinite

***Financing and Operation:***

This agreement includes all provinces except Prince Edward Island and the Northwest Territories. All liquor importations in excess of the duty free limit up to two (2) Imperial gallons per traveller are subject to the following provincial fees:

Spirits	—15¢ per 28.4 ml
Sparkling Wines and Champagne	—15¢ per 28.4 ml
Other Wines	—10¢ per 28.4 ml
Beer	— 1¢ per 28.4 ml

**Note:** Agreements are currently in imperial measurements; metric values are approximate only.

Amounts in excess of 2 Imperial gallons require a permit issued by the provincial authority.

***Payments:***

All monies collected on behalf of the provinces are deposited in bank accounts to the credit of the respective provincial liquor commissions.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Stewart McLellan  
Commercial Verification and Enforcement  
5th Floor, Connaught Building  
MacKenzie Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L5

## *Department of Public Works*

The Department of Public Works was established in 1867, and operates under the legislative authority of the Public Works Act. The Department is responsible for the management and direction of federal public works and, except as specifically provided in other Acts, attends to the construction and maintenance of public buildings, roads and bridges. As well, it acts as construction agent and technical consultant to various other departments on request. The federal government's interest in the Trans-Canada Highway and the Northwest Highway System is managed by the Department. Public Works Canada also has the responsibility to manage and develop federal lands.

The many activities that are necessary to carry out the Department's responsibilities are administered under

seven broad programs: the Administration Program, the Professional and Technical Services Program, the Accommodation Program, the Marine Program, the Transportation and Other Engineering Program, the Land Development and Management Program and the Municipal Grants Program. The Marine Program and the Transportation and Other Engineering Program, administered by the Department's Design and Construction Branch, have activities that are of particular interest in a federal-provincial context.

The Minister of Public Works Canada also reports to Parliament for the National Capital Commission and the Fire Commissioner of Canada.

	<b>Page</b>
SUBSIDY FOR DRY DOCKS	182
WATER LEVEL CONTROL	182
TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES	182
THE NORTHWEST HIGHWAY SYSTEM	183
THE TRANS-CANADA HIGHWAY SYSTEM IN NATIONAL PARKS	183
MUNICIPAL GRANTS PROGRAM	184
SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK MONCTON CORE REVITALIZATION REDEVELOPMENT	184
SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA SHUBENACADIE CANAL REDEVELOPMENT	185
SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA — ONTARIO SAULT STE-MARIE INFRASTRUCTURE	185

**SUBSIDY FOR DRY DOCKS**

(Part of the Marine Program)

*Administered By:*

Design and Construction Branch

*Purpose:*

The purpose of this part of the Marine Program is to make available financial assistance for the construction of dry docks, in support of the ship repair industry. At present, one subsidy is being administered, with the objective of providing a suitable standard of dry dock service at Montreal which would meet vessel requirements for lake and world shipping.

*Authority:*

Dry Docks Subsidies Act

The terms and conditions of the subsidy are approved by the Governor in Council.

*Time Frame:*

Not exceeding 35 years.

*Financing and Operation:*

In 1964, the Governor in Council authorized an agreement whereby the federal government would pay Canadian Vickers Limited of Montreal, Quebec, \$180,000 per year for thirty-five years, towards the cost of construction of the company's "The General George P. Vanier" Floating Dry Dock.

**WATER LEVEL CONTROL**

(Part of the Marine Program)

*Administered By:*

Design and Construction Branch

*Purpose:*

To contribute to the joint regulation of the levels and flows of water for the development of the natural resource for navigation and, where possible, for assistance to the provinces and others towards development of hydroelectric generation, water supply, and for lessening the incidence and magnitude of natural flooding.

*Authority:*

Public Works Act

Ottawa River Act

*Time Frame:*

Continuing

*Financing and Operation:*

Public Works Canada administers locks and dams on three river systems in consultation with the relevant provinces. These facilities include the Lockport Lock and Dam at Selkirk on the Red River in Manitoba; the dams on the French River in Ontario; the Latchford, Quinze and Temiscamingue Dams on the Ottawa River system in Quebec and Ontario and the Kipawa and Laniel Dam.

*Payments:*

For water level control under this program:

1980-81	\$ 959,000
1981-82	\$ 467,000
1982-83	\$ 903,000
1983-84	\$1,126,000
1984-85	\$ 753,000

**TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**

(Part of Transportation and Other Engineering Program)

*Administered By:*

Design and Construction Branch

*Purpose:*

The purpose of this program is to provide and maintain at the most economical cost, roads, bridges and public utility services as required by federal government programs. As part of this responsibility Public Works Canada has sometimes shared, with other levels of government, the administrative and construction costs of road projects, and the construction and maintenance costs of international and interprovincial bridges.

The Department of Public Works also provides supervision and inspection of federal-provincial highway agreements sponsored by other federal departments.

*Authority:*

Public Works Act

Federal-provincial agreements are still operative in respect of the maintenance costs of the following interprovincial bridges:

The Macdonald-Cartier Bridge (joining Ottawa, Ontario and Hull, Quebec): Canada and the Provinces of Quebec and Ontario are signatories;

The Perley Bridge (joining Hawkesbury, Ontario and Grenville, Quebec): Canada and the Provinces of Quebec and Ontario are signatories.

*Time Frame:*

The agreements in relation to the maintenance costs of interprovincial bridges will continue in effect until the bridge in question goes out of use or an agreement is reached between Canada and the relevant provincial governments to end the annual federal payments.

*Financing and Operation:*

In the two agreements relating to the maintenance costs of interprovincial bridges, the federal government has agreed to provide the maintenance and then bill the relevant province(s) for their share of the maintenance costs. The maintenance costs of the Macdonald-Cartier Bridge are shared three ways:  $\frac{1}{3}$  by Canada,  $\frac{1}{3}$  by Ontario, and  $\frac{1}{3}$  by Quebec. The maintenance costs of the Perley Bridge are shared only by Canada and Ontario to take account of the



fact that Quebec paid a larger share of the capital costs; Canada pays 75 per cent of the maintenance costs and Ontario pays 25 per cent.

In the future, however, the Department will endeavour to avoid this type of ongoing financial obligation by having the provinces assume responsibility for the maintenance of such works once construction is completed.

**Payments:**

Table 1 shows the total maintenance costs for the two interprovincial bridges from 1977-78 to 1983-84. These figures represent both federal and provincial expenditures. Two-thirds of these costs in the case of the Macdonald-Cartier Bridge and 25 per cent in the case of the Perley Bridge would be reimbursed to the federal government by the provinces.

**TABLE 1**

Total Maintenance Costs of Interprovincial Bridges

	<i>Macdonald-Cartier</i> (\$)	<i>Perley</i> (\$)
1977-78	4,680	221,844
1978-79	105,000	1,040,000
1979-80	115,621	383,264
1980-81	3,657	245,282
1981-82	416,731	242,946
1982-83	108,533	49,380
1983-84	35,921	33,750

The increase in 1977-78 and 1978-79 for the Perley Bridge is a continuation of major repairs to the structure.

The increase in 1981-82 for the Macdonald-Cartier Bridge is for painting steel.

On several of the interprovincial bridges and the Temiscamingue Dam, the provinces provide snow clearing and power for lighting at no cost to the federal government. Normally, there is no agreement covering these charges.

**THE NORTHWEST HIGHWAY SYSTEM**

(Part of Transportation and Other Engineering Program)

**Administered By:**

Design and Construction Branch

**Authority:**

Public Works Act

**Description:**

The Northwest Highway System includes the Alaska Highway (1946 kilometres between Dawson Creek, B.C. and Beaver Creek at the Alaska/Yukon Border) and the Haines Road (185 kilometres between the Alaska/British Columbia Border and Haines Junction on the Alaska Highway).

**Financing and Operation:**

On 920 kilometres of the Alaska Highway, which is in British Columbia, the federal government is responsible for all construction and maintenance, while British Columbia has accepted responsibility for 133 kilometres at the southern end of the highway.

On 893 kilometres in the Yukon, the federal government is responsible for construction and maintenance. However, maintenance is carried out by the territorial government with funds provided by the federal government.

Eighty kilometres of the Haines Road, which is in British Columbia and 105 kilometres in the Yukon, are included in the reconstruction being carried out under agreement with the United States (Shakwak), commencing in 1978.

**Payments:**

The Shakwak project was estimated to cost approximately \$200 million financed by the United States Government. Funding of \$38 million was exhausted in 1983-84. In 1983-84, surplus State of Alaska Trust Funds amounting to \$11 million were legislated for continuation of this project. This Funding will be spent over the next two years.

**THE TRANS-CANADA HIGHWAY SYSTEM IN NATIONAL PARKS**

(Part of the Transportation and Other Engineering Program)

**Administered By:**

Design and Construction Branch

**Authority:**

Public Works Act and the Trans-Canada Highway Act.

**Purpose:**

The Trans-Canada Highway Act of December 10, 1949 was an Act to encourage and to assist in the construction of a Trans-Canada Highway. It provided for the federal government to share costs with Provinces as well as providing the entire cost of construction of those portions of the highway passing through National Parks. The highway passes through Terra Nova National Park in Newfoundland; Banff National Park in Alberta as well as Glacier, Yoho and Revelstoke National Parks in British Columbia.

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government approved in June 1981, thirteen (13) kilometres of four-laning of the Trans-Canada Highway through Banff National Park in Alberta. Total highway length in the Park is 82 kilometres. The work commenced in 1981 at the East Gate and extended to the Banff Traffic Circle. This initial phase of improvement costed approximately \$15 million. In 1983, the federal government approved the Phase II four-laning of the Trans-Canada Highway in Banff. Phase II which commenced in the Spring of 1983 will continue the four-laning from kilometre 13 to kilometre 27 and is estimated to cost \$40.3 million.

**For Further Information:**

For further information on any of the Marine and Transportation Programs described above:

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.D. Reid  
Director  
Transportation Directorate  
Public Works Canada  
Sir Charles Tupper Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M2

Tel.: (613) 998-4216

Mr. James E. Coke  
Director  
Marine Directorate  
Public Works Canada  
Sir Charles Tupper Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M2

Tel.: (613) 998-8171

**MUNICIPAL GRANTS PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Municipal Grants Division, Real Estate Services,  
Public Works Canada

**Purpose:**

Payment of grants to taxing authorities in Canada in lieu of property taxes and frontage and area taxes on federal departmental property.

**Authority:**

The Municipal Grants Act, 1980 and Regulations pursuant thereto.

**Time Frame:**

There is no time limit on payments under the Municipal Grants Act. Grants have been made every year since 1950.

**Financing and Operation:**

These grants are made by the Minister of Public Works out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund on receipt of an application in a form approved by him.

Nearly all land and buildings of federal departments are subject to grants — with certain exceptions including Indian Reserves and urban parklands. Structures other than buildings are not eligible for grants.

Grants are not made in respect of property administered by a federal department but leased to or occupied by a third party; however certain such property is prescribed by regulation and so becomes eligible.

Properties now eligible for a grant include libraries, historic sites, historic parks, the Houses of Parliament, reclaimed lands, water conservation and irrigation projects

and P.F.R.A. pasture lands, the latter commenced in 1982. In addition, national parks, museums, art galleries, concert halls and administrative and operational buildings on defence bases in rural areas became eligible for grants for the first time but such grants were phased in progressively at 25% per year between 1980 and 1983.

"Frontage or area taxes" is a term used for the first time in the 1980 Act, although grants-in-lieu of some such taxes had been paid for many years. The new Act does, however, remove restrictions against paying grants for non-capital maintenance services, for example, street-oiling provided by municipalities.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Grants-in-Lieu of Real Estate Taxes

Province	Expenditures	
	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)
Newfoundland	3,930	3,720
Prince Edward Island	400	1,376
Nova Scotia	18,917	16,253
New Brunswick	8,000	8,000(interim)
Quebec	35,795	60,288
Ontario	95,371	119,061
Manitoba	12,756	11,365
Saskatchewan	6,067	4,787
Alberta	16,500	18,768
British Columbia	22,065	24,756
Yukon Territory	966	—
Northwest Territories	1,757	1,930
Total	222,524	270,304

Note: Increase partly due to catching up a backlog in some areas.

**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

Mr. J. Piché  
Director, Municipal Grants Division  
Public Works Canada  
Sir Charles Tupper Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M2

Tel.: (613) 998-4157

**SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA —  
NEW BRUNSWICK MONCTON CORE REVITALIZATION  
REDEVELOPMENT**  
(Part of Property Development Program)

**Administered By:**

Real Estate Services Branch



**Purpose:**

The purpose is to initiate appropriate projects and to set into motion measures to accelerate the revitalization of the downtown core of Moncton.

**Authority:**

On November 24, 1983, the Department of Regional and Economic Expansion Subsidiary Agreement for Moncton Core Revitalization was transferred to the Department of Public Works.

**Time Frame:**

The subsidiary development agreement will terminate on March 31, 1986. It is expected that final payments will be made in 1986-87.

**Financing and Operation:**

This project is chargeable to PWC Vote 55 — Land Management and Development Contribution Program. The Department's financial contribution will amount to \$8 million. This project also includes a \$2 million provincial contribution.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. H. Van der Linde  
Director, Property Development  
Real Estate Services  
Public Works Canada  
Sir Charles Tupper Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M2

Tel.: (613) 998-9430

**SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA —  
NOVA SCOTIA SHUBENACADIE CANAL  
REDEVELOPMENT**  
(Part of Property Development Program)

**Administered By:**

Real Estate Services Branch

**Purpose:**

The purpose of this project is to assist the Province of Nova Scotia in the redevelopment of the Shubenacadie Canal in Dartmouth, Nova Scotia.

**Authority:**

On November 24, 1983, DREE Subsidiary Agreement for Shubenacadie Canal Redevelopment was transferred to Public Works Canada.

**Time Frame:**

The redevelopment of part of the Shubenacadie Canal will be completed before March 31, 1986, with final payment expected to take place in 1986-87.

**Financing and Operation:**

This project is chargeable to PWC Vote 30 — Federal Land

Development and Management Contribution Program. The Department's financial contribution will amount to \$3 million. This project also includes a \$1 million provincial contribution. The Department will have no on-going operational and maintenance responsibility.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Avrum Miller  
Assistant Director  
Property Development  
Real Estate Services  
Public Works Canada  
Sir Charles Tupper Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M2

Tel.: (613) 998-8391

**SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA —  
ONTARIO SAULT STE-MARIE INFRASTRUCTURE**

**Administered By:**

Design and Construction

**Purpose:**

The purpose of this project is to renew and extend the infrastructure of the city's water and sewage — handling facilities to respond to the projected increases on industrial demand and to accommodate existing residential, commercial and industrial needs.

**Authority:**

The federal responsibility for this agreement was transferred from the Department of Regional Economic Expansion to Public Works Canada on September 3, 1982.

**Time Frame:**

This project is scheduled to be completed during fiscal year 1986-87.

**Financing and Operation:**

This project is chargeable to PWC Vote 630 — Land Management and Development — grants and contributions. The \$63 million cost is to be shared by federal, provincial and municipal governments. The federal contribution will amount to 1/3 of this sum, or \$21 million.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. N. Alexeichenko  
Ontario Region  
Public Works Canada  
4900 Yonge Street  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2N 6A6

Tel.: (416) 224-4130



## *Department of Regional Industrial Expansion*

The objective of the Department is to increase overall industrial, commercial and tourism activity in all parts of Canada and in the process reduce economic disparity across Canada.

The Department will achieve this by:

- working with business and labour, other governments and the academic community;
- shaping the framework set by government policies;
- providing financial, marketing and other technical information to businesses; and
- where necessary, extending direct financial assistance.

The Department will have to foster a climate which encourages firms to be more internationally competitive by:

- developing new products, processes, and services;
- establishing the capacity to produce these goods and services;
- expanding and modernizing this production;
- marketing these goods and services at home and abroad;
- restructuring the firms' activities to adjust to changing market conditions.

The Department will strive continuously to increase its own productivity by increasing its activity in relation to the available financial and human resources.

	<b>Page</b>
GROUP AND INDIVIDUAL FAMILIARIZATION TOURS	187
VISIT CANADA PROGRAM — MEDIA	187
SPECIAL PROJECTS	188
TOURISM PRODUCT UPGRADING — AWARENESS AND ATTITUDE	188
MEETINGS AND INCENTIVE TRAVEL	189
CANADIAN TRAVEL SURVEY	189
COOPERATIVE OVERSEAS MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (COMDP) — BRITISH COLUMBIA	
WOOD PRODUCTS	190
COOPERATIVE OVERSEAS MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (COMDP) — QUEBEC WOOD PRODUCTS	190
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS	191
CANADA — NEWFOUNDLAND	191
CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	193
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA	194
CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK	195
CANADA — QUEBEC	196
CANADA — ONTARIO	197
CANADA — MANITOBA	198
CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN	200
CANADA — ALBERTA	201
CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA	202
CANADA — YUKON	202
CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	203
SPECIAL ARDA AGREEMENTS	204
PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION ADVISORY SERVICE AGREEMENT	205
REGIONAL EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS	205
FEDERAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COORDINATORS	206

**GROUP AND INDIVIDUAL FAMILIARIZATION TOURS**

*Administered By:*  
Tourism Canada

*Purpose:*  
To promote the variety (regionally and seasonally) of Canadian vacation destinations.

*Authority:*  
Regional Industrial Expansion Act

*Time Frame:*  
A continuing program

*Financing and Operation:*  
These tours are directed towards foreign travel agents, tour operators and tour wholesalers to test a range of Canadian tour products and thereby determine the feasibility of marketing such products in the United States and Overseas. The tours are produced for each market area to conform with the varying requirements of each area. They are operated with the physical and financial cooperation of the provinces and the carriers serving those areas.

Formal or informal agreements are reached between the federal government and the other parties involved in respect of these activities.

The program is supported by continuing liaison with Canada's transportation companies, hotels, provinces, and municipalities to ensure optimum results.

*Payments:*  
The federal government shares in the costs of the tours with the provinces and, in most cases, the tour wholesalers and airline carrier partners pro-rate on the basis of the estimated benefits.

*For Further Information:*  
General:

Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

Officers Responsible:

Mrs. Sharon Orr  
A/Manager  
Marketing Operations (U.S.A.)

Ms. Mary Pavich  
Manager  
Market Trade Development (Overseas)

**VISIT CANADA PROGRAM — MEDIA**

*Administered By:*  
Tourism Canada

*Purpose:*  
To publicize and promote Canada's travel attractions through mutual achievement of the objectives of the media and of Canada's tourism industry.

*Authority:*  
Regional Industrial Expansion Act

*Time Frame:*  
A continuing program

*Financing and Operation:*  
Under this program influential newspaper or magazine travel editors and writers, radio and television broadcasters and personalities, publishers, photographers, filmmakers, lecturers, and others in the communications field are brought in to tour Canada to report on travel attractions.

Costs are shared in a similar manner to that of Group and Individual Familiarization Tours. The provinces often provide ground transportation, tour guides and cover other expenditures involved while hosting guests.

*Payments:*  
Visit Canada Program (media) guests are provided with a per diem (based on Treasury Board Travel Directives) to cover costs of accommodation and meals. The Tourism Canada budget is \$271,900 for 1985-86.

*For Further Information:*  
General:

Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

Officers Responsible:

Ms. Lesley Dorion  
Supervisor  
Media Relations  
Market Development (U.S.A.)

Mrs. Louise Rickenbacker  
Supervisor  
Public Relations and Media  
Market Development (Overseas)

**SPECIAL PROJECTS**

*Administered By:*  
Tourism Canada

*Purpose:*  
To provide the promotional support required to communicate to the travel trade via seminars, conferences and two (2) marketplaces.

*Authority:*  
Regional Industrial Expansion Act

*Time Frame:*  
A continuing program

*Financing and Operation:*  
The activity regularly involves cooperation on a cost-shared basis with provinces and related Canadian trade partners. The chief thrust of the program is toward the United States and Overseas markets. The major components of this project area in Canada are Rendez-vous Canada and Tourcan travel marketplaces.

*Payments:*  
The division of costs is determined in advance of each project and is dependent on benefits anticipated by each cooperating partner.

An estimated \$1,352,000 will be spent by the federal government on this activity in 1985-86.

*For Further Information:*  
General:

Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

Officers Responsible:

Mr. Paul Michaud  
Supervisor  
Special Projects  
Market Development (Canada)

Ms. Jodi Redmond  
Supervisor  
Special Projects  
Market Development (U.S.A.)

Mr. Reg Hamernick  
Supervisor  
Special Projects  
Market Development (Overseas)

**TOURISM PRODUCT UPGRADING — AWARENESS AND ATTITUDE**

*Administered By:*  
Tourism Canada

*Purpose:*  
To increase the awareness of all levels of government, the business community and the general public of the benefits of tourism to the Canadian economy; the importance of positive, hospitable attitudes towards visitors; to improve upon visitor reception at ports of entry by Canada Customs and Immigration and nationally, by the Canadian tourism industry; and to encourage greater interaction between Canadians and the travelling public.

*Authority:*  
Regional Industrial Expansion Act

*Time Frame:*  
A continuing program

*Financing and Operation:*  
Of the many program activities, some are operated in partnership with the Tourism Industry Association of Canada (TIAC). A promotional program advertising (print and radio), has been developed to reach the designated target markets.

*Payments:*  
The federal government's expenditure share for 1985-86 is \$200,000.

*For Further Information:*  
General:

Mr. R. Duncombe, Director  
Tourism Product Upgrading, Tourism Development  
Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

Tel.: (613) 995-7091

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.A. Carman, Manager  
Attitude and Awareness Program  
Tourism Product Upgrading  
Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

Tel.: (613) 995-0040



**MEETINGS AND INCENTIVE TRAVEL**

**Administered By:**  
Tourism Canada

**Purpose:**

To increase the awareness of Canada as a viable meeting and incentive travel destination, thereby increasing the number of corporate meetings, association conventions, international congresses and incentive travel programs to Canada; to position Canada in the U.S. and overseas markets by coordinating marketing activities of federal, provincial and municipal governments and private sector elements of the meetings and incentive travel industry.

**Authority:**

Regional Industrial Expansion Act

**Time Frame:**

A continuing program

**Financing and Operation:**

The activity regularly involves cooperation on a cost-shared basis with provinces, municipal convention bureaux, convention centres, conference organizers and the accommodation and transportation segments of the industry in organizing research projects, sales blitzes, marketplace seminars, site inspection tours, advertising and direct marketing campaigns.

**Payments:**

The division of costs is determined in advance of each project. For fiscal year 1985-86, the combined program budget for Overseas markets and the United States will be \$1,815,500.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

**Officers Responsible:**

Mrs. Sharon Orr  
A/Manager  
Marketing Operations (U.S.A.)  
  
Manager  
Meetings and Incentive Travel  
Market Development (Overseas)

**CANADIAN TRAVEL SURVEY**

**Administered By:**  
Tourism Canada  
Statistics Canada

**Purpose:**

1. To estimate the value, volume, patterns and characteristics of travel by Canadians intra and inter-provincially and internationally.
2. To collect information on the frequency, seasonality, characteristics and habits of Canadian travellers in terms of:
  - a) purpose of trip, type of accommodation used, mode of transportation, length of trip, duration of stay, size of party, origin and destination of trip, spending habits, trip activities;
  - b) socio-economic characteristics of the traveller
3. To collect information on the characteristics of the traveller.

**Authority:**

Regional Industrial Expansion Act

**Time Frame:**

A continuing program

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government, through Tourism Canada is responsible for conducting a basic survey quarterly utilizing a supplementary questionnaire to Statistics Canada's Labour Force Survey. Provincial governments are given the option of increasing the sample size in their provinces in any and all quarters of the year. The survey will be carried out every other year starting in 1982.

Regular publications on the results are provided by Tourism Canada and Statistics Canada. Micro-data tapes are available to provinces and the public. Special data computer runs can be obtained at cost on request to Tourism Canada or Statistics Canada.

**Payments:**

No payments are made to provinces or municipalities. Tourism Canada budget for this program is \$600,000.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Blair Stevens  
Manager, Research and Analysis  
Policy, Analysis and Liaison  
Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

Tel.: (613) 993-4328

**COOPERATIVE OVERSEAS MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (COMDP) — BRITISH COLUMBIA WOOD PRODUCTS***Administered By:*

Resource Processing Industries Branch

*Purpose:*

The COMDP was established to stimulate integrated growth and development of the wood products industry of British Columbia and to reduce its dependence on the highly cyclical North American market, through efforts to achieve greater recognition and acceptance of Canadian wood products in overseas markets, particularly within building codes and standards.

*Authority:*

Authorization to enter into a tripartite agreement between the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion, the British Columbia Ministry of International Trade and Investment and the Ministry of Industry and Small Business Development, and the Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia (COFI) to jointly fund the project was obtained from Treasury Board (TB800199) and Governor General in Council (P.C. 1985-4/3547).

*Time Frame:*

The term of the project is for the period January 1, 1986 to December 31, 1990.

*Financing and Operation:*

The federal government, the Province of British Columbia and COFI have agreed to each contribute an equal amount of \$11.8 million to the five-year COMDP for a combined total of \$35.4 million for that period. The federal share of project eligible costs is contributed under the Industrial and Regional Development Program of DRIE. The program is operated by COFI under the direction of the Steering Committee on which each party to the agreement has an equal vote. Federal involvement in this tripartite program is administered by the Resource Processing Industries Branch of Regional Industrial Expansion which maintains close contact with the British Columbia government and COFI in setting an annual work program and in monitoring and evaluating program performance.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

W.W. Cram

Director General

Resource Processing Industries Branch

Department of Regional Industrial Expansion

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0H5

Tel.: (613) 996-4963

**COOPERATIVE OVERSEAS MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (COMDP) — QUEBEC WOOD PRODUCTS***Administered By:*

Resource Processing Industries Branch

*Purpose:*

The project was established to diversify the market base of the wood products industry of Quebec in order to reduce its dependence on highly cyclical North American markets.

*Authority:*

Authorization to enter into a tripartite agreement between the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion, the Quebec Ministère du Commerce extérieur and the L'Association des manufacturiers de bois de sciage du Québec (AMBSQ) to jointly fund the project was obtained from Treasury Board (TB796988) and Governor in Council (P.C. 1985-480).

*Time Frame:*

The term of the project is for the period from March 1, 1985 to December 31, 1989.

*Financing and Operation:*

The federal government, the Province of Quebec and AMBSQ have agreed to each contribute an equal amount of \$1.14 million to the project for a combined total of \$3.42 million over the period. The federal share of project funding is contributed under the Industrial and Regional Development Program of DRIE. The project is operated by AMBSQ under the direction of the Steering Committee on which each party to the agreement has an equal vote. Federal involvement in this tripartite program is administered by the Resource Processing Industries Branch of the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion which maintains close contact with the Quebec government and AMBSQ in setting an annual work program and in monitoring and evaluating program performance.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. W.W. Cram

Director General

Resource Processing Industries Branch

Department of Regional Industrial Expansion

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0H5

Tel.: (613) 996-4963



## FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGREEMENTS

### General Development Agreements (GDAs)

In 1974, the Federal Government entered into 10-year General Development Agreements (GDAs) with each province, except Prince Edward Island where a joint 15-year Comprehensive Development Plan had been signed in 1969. General Development Agreements were signed with the Governments of Yukon and the Northwest Territories in 1977 and 1979 respectively. Under the GDAs, the Federal Government concluded numerous Subsidiary Agreements with Provincial and Territorial Governments which provided for the cooperative undertaking of projects and programs to enhance the development of each region.

The GDAs with each province and the Northwest Territories, along with the Prince Edward Island Comprehensive Development Plan, expired on March 31, 1984. The Canada — Yukon GDA terminated in March 1982. A number of GDA Subsidiary Agreements with Provincial Governments, however, remained in effect as of September 30, 1985.

### Economic and Regional Development Agreements (ERDAs)

In 1984, a new series of 10-year framework developmental agreements, ERDAs, were signed between the Federal Government and each province. The ERDA is a mechanism to facilitate consultation on and coordination of economic and regional development policies, programs and activities of the two levels of government. Each Agreement contains its own set of objectives which reflect the strategic priorities agreed upon by both Governments.

In the Federal Government, responsibility for the ERDAs rests with the Minister of Regional Industrial Expansion, who is currently the Chairman of the Cabinet Committee on Economic and Regional Development.

Specific initiatives under each ERDA are implemented by means of Subsidiary Agreements or Memoranda of Understanding (MOUs) which are developed, negotiated, signed and implemented jointly by the responsible Federal and Provincial Ministers.

### Economic Development Agreements (EDAs)

Similar developmental agreements also exist between the Federal Government and the Governments of Yukon and the Northwest Territories. These agreements are known as Economic Development Agreements (EDAs). An EDA was signed with the Government of the Northwest Territories in 1982, while the EDA with Yukon was concluded in 1984. The Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development is the Federal Minister responsible for the EDAs.

### ERDA 1984 CANADA — NEWFOUNDLAND

#### *Signed:*

May 4, 1984

#### *Effective date:*

May 4, 1984

#### *Terminates:*

March 31, 1994

#### *Purpose:*

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to enhance the economic and regional development of the province in order to eliminate existing disparities;
- (b) to improve opportunities for the people of the province to contribute to and benefit from the economic and regional development of the province; and
- (c) to contribute to the expansion of the national economy through the development of productive enterprise and employment in the province in a manner that will allow the realization of the economic potential of every region.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Newfoundland ERDA as of September 30, 1985 (see table 1A).



TABLE 1A

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Responsible Federal Department</i>	<i>NEWFOUNDLAND</i>			<i>Estimated Total Cost (\$000)</i>	<i>Federal Share (\$000)</i>
		<i>Signed</i>	<i>Effective</i>	<i>Terminates</i>		
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion (ORD)	4/5/84	4/5/84	31/3/89	4,000	2,000
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	4/5/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	22,000	15,400
Burin Peninsula	Regional Industrial Expansion	11/6/84	11/6/84	31/3/89	28,000	19,600
Rural Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	19/7/84	19/7/84	31/3/88	18,200	9,100
Ocean Industries	Regional Industrial Expansion	16/8/84	16/7/84	31/3/89	28,000	19,000
Tourism	Regional Industrial Expansion	16/8/84	16/7/84	31/3/89	21,000	12,500
Pulp and Paper	Regional Industrial Expansion	20/12/84	20/12/84	31/12/89	46,333	38,500
Channel — Port-aux-Basques	Environment Canada	30/7/85	30/7/85	31/3/88	8,500	6,500
Transportation (Highways)	Transport Canada	24/6/85	24/6/85	31/3/92	180,000	112,500
Total					356,033	235,100

## GDA 1974 CANADA — NEWFOUNDLAND

The following subsidiary agreements remain in effect under the Canada — Newfoundland GDA as of September 30, 1985 (see table 1B).

*Payments:*

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with Newfoundland in 1984-85 were as follows: GDA, \$24,498,000 and ERDA, \$3,218,000 for a total of \$27,716,000.

*For Further Information:*

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of the Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

TABLE 1B

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Responsible Federal Department</i>	<i>NEWFOUNDLAND</i>		<i>Estimated Total Cost (\$000)</i>	<i>Federal Share (\$000)</i>
		<i>Signed</i>	<i>Terminates</i>		
Forestry, 1981-1985	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	9/1/81	31/3/85	60,793	54,714
Coastal Labrador	Regional Industrial Expansion	29/5/81	31/3/87	38,996	33,800
Marine Institute	Regional Industrial Expansion	16/5/83	31/3/87	42,308	27,500
Industrial Parks	Regional Industrial Expansion	3/6/83	31/3/88	17,800	17,800
Total				159,897	133,814

**ERDA 1984 CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND****Signed:**

June 13, 1984

**Effective date:**

April 1, 1984

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1994

**Purpose:**

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to stabilize and diversify the economic base of the province and its communities in order to encourage balanced economic growth and to make the province's economy less vulnerable to changes in world market conditions;

- (b) to stimulate economic growth in the province and thereby increase provincial self-reliance, create additional employment and income opportunities and enhance the province's contribution to the national economy;

- (c) to better utilize the human resources of the province in order to provide its economy with increased flexibility to meet changing economic conditions and to maximize employment opportunities.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Prince Edward Island ERDA as of September 30, 1985 (see table 2).

**TABLE 2**

Subject	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND				Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
	Responsible Federal Department	Signed	Effective	Terminates		
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion (ORD)	13/6/84	13/6/84	31/3/89	1,000	500
Transportation Development	Transport Canada	13/6/84	13/6/84	13/6/89	41,900	25,000
Agri-Food Development	Agriculture Canada	13/6/84	13/6/84	31/3/89	41,000	26,000
Energy Alternatives	Energy, Mines and Resources	13/6/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	10,000	8,000
Forest Resource Development	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	29/7/83*	1/4/83	31/3/88	20,144	13,688
Fisheries Development	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	13/6/84	13/6/84	31/3/89	10,000	7,500
Tourism	Regional Industrial Expansion	26/10/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	8,985	5,800
Marketing	Regional Industrial Expansion	29/3/85	1/4/84	31/3/89	7,500	5,000
Industrial Commissions	Regional Industrial Expansion	23/5/85	23/5/85	31/3/90	1,000	650
Meat Processing Facility	Regional Industrial Expansion	23/5/85	23/5/85	31/3/86	10,519***	4,500
Interim Industrial Assistance	Regional Industrial Expansion	13/9/85	13/9/85	13/9/87	8,500	6,800
Science and Technology (MOU)	Science and Technology Canada	29/6/84	29/6/84	**	—	—
Total					160,548	103,438

\* Amended June 13, 1984 to place the existing agreement under the authority of the Canada — Prince Edward Island ERDA.

\*\* Includes private sector contribution.

\*\*\* First review by Ministers — two years after signing.

**CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT PLAN****Administered By:**

Joint Federal-Provincial Advisory Board

**Authority:**

Phase II authority is Vote 11a, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1973.

**Time Frame:**

On March 7, 1969, Prince Edward Island signed a 15-year Comprehensive Development Plan with Canada under the

Fund for Rural Economic Development (FRED) legislation. The Agreement expired on March 31, 1984.

**Payments:**

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with Prince Edward Island in 1984-85 were of \$1,195,000 for ERDA.

**For Further Information:**

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);

- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of the Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

#### ERDA 1984 CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA

*Signed:*

June 11, 1984

*Effective date:*

June 11, 1984

*Terminates:*

March 31, 1994

*Purpose:*

The major objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to enhance the economic development of Nova Scotia throughout all areas of the province;

- (b) to maintain and expand stable, long-term employment opportunities and to increase real levels of earned income for Nova Scotians;
- (c) to maximize on an equitable basis for Nova Scotians the permanent net benefits from the indigenous natural resources of the province;
- (d) to promote provincial economic growth in a manner supportive of the social and cultural well-being of its people;
- (e) to improve joint consultation and coordination between the two governments on a wide range of matters pertaining to the health and growth of the Nova Scotia economy; and
- (f) to assist Nova Scotia to maximize its contribution to the long-term growth and development of the national economy.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Nova Scotia ERDA as of September 30, 1985 (see table 3A).

TABLE 3A

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	NOVA SCOTIA			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Effective	Terminates		
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion (ORD)	11/6/84	11/6/84	31/3/89	4,000	2,000
Strait of Canso	Regional Industrial Expansion	11/6/84	11/6/84	31/3/89	28,000	19,600
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	11/6/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	26,945	16,125
Forestry Development	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	27/6/84	1/4/84	31/3/87	17,500	12,000
Fisheries	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	26/10/84	26/10/84	31/3/89	50,000	35,000
Tourism	Regional Industrial Expansion	9/11/84	9/11/84	31/3/89	14,000	9,800
Technology Transfer	Regional Industrial Expansion	9/7/85	9/7/85	31/3/90	34,000	23,800
Total					174,445	118,325

#### GDA 1974 CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA

The following subsidiary agreements remain in effect under the Canada — Nova Scotia GDA as of September 30, 1985 (see table 3B).

*Payments:*

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with Nova Scotia in 1984-85 were as follows: GDA, \$43,206,000 and ERDA, \$88,000 for a total of \$43,294,000.

*For Further Information:*

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.



TABLE 3B

Subject	NOVA SCOTIA			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
	Responsible Federal Department	Signed	Terminates		
Agri-Food	Agriculture Canada	5/10/82	5/10/87	48,300	23,300
Shubenacadie Canal	Public Works Canada	5/12/83	31/3/86	4,000	3,000
Michelin Tires (Canada) Limited	Regional Industrial Expansion	7/6/80	31/12/90	56,000	42,000
Ocean Industry	Regional Industrial Expansion	27/4/81	23/7/86	35,000	22,950
Forestry Development Agreement*	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	31/8/82	31/3/87	53,400	28,400
Total				196,700	119,650

\* Authorized under the Forestry Development and Research Act.

#### ERDA 1984 CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK

**Signed:**

April 13, 1984

**Effective date:**

April 13, 1984

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1994

**Purpose:**

The overall aim of economic and regional development is to reduce the gap in earned income per capita between New Brunswick and the Canada average. The major goals of economic and regional development are:

- to ensure that the province as a whole achieves a faster rate of growth of provincial output through increasing the number of viable long-term employment opportunities and increasing productivity or output per worker;
- to lessen the vulnerability of the New Brunswick economy to international and national cyclical downturns; and
- to ensure that each region of the province and in particular those regions in which economic disparities are especially pronounced makes its maximum potential contribution to provincial economic growth given its relative economic strengths.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — New Brunswick ERDA as of September 30, 1985 (see table 4A).

TABLE 4A

NEW BRUNSWICK						
Subject	Responsible Federal Department	Signed	Effective	Terminates	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion (ORD)	13/4/84	13/4/84	31/3/89	4,000	2,000
Agri-Food Development	Agriculture Canada	25/6/84	25/6/84	31/3/89	32,000	25,000
Forest Renewal	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	25/6/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	77,400	45,000
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	25/6/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	22,300	15,000
Transportation Development	Transport Canada	14/8/84	13/8/84	31/3/89	90,500	63,417
Fisheries Development	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	27/8/84	27/8/84	31/3/89	45,000	25,000
Tourism	Regional Industrial Expansion	30/11/84	30/11/84	31/3/89	32,000	22,000
Science and Technology (MOU)	Science and Technology Canada	13/4/84	13/4/84	*	—	—
Total					303,200	197,417

\* Subject to joint review 3 years after signing.

**GDA 1984 CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK**

The following subsidiary agreements remain in effect under the Canada — New Brunswick GDA as of September 30, 1985 (see table 4B).

**Payments:**

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with New Brunswick in 1984-85 were as follows: GDA, \$18,542,000 and ERDA, \$357,000 for a total of \$18,899,000.

**For Further Information:**

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of the Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

**TABLE 4B**

Subject	NEW BRUNSWICK				Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
	Responsible Federal Department	Signed	Terminates			
Northeast New Brunswick	Regional Industrial Expansion	23/6/77	31/3/85		95,500	67,175
Moncton Downtown Core	Public Works Canada	5/12/83	31/3/86		10,000	8,000
Consolidated Bathurst	Regional Industrial Expansion	30/3/82	31/3/89		175,000*	19,600
Sulphation Roast Leach Pilot Plant	Regional Industrial Expansion	30/9/83	31/3/87		18,750	15,000
Total					299,250	109,775

\* Includes private sector contribution.

**ERDA 1984 CANADA — QUEBEC****Signed:**

December 14, 1984

**Effective date:**

December 14, 1984

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1994

**Purpose:**

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to intensify the economic and regional development of Quebec and to create an environment in which Quebec and its regions can achieve their economic potential through, in particular, the enhancement of their own comparative advantages, the development and strengthening of productive enterprises and by the growth of employment;

- (b) to consolidate and improve opportunities for employment and incomes so that the population of Quebec can contribute to the economic and regional development of Quebec, and to benefit from it, given that human resource development is an integral element of economic and regional development;
- (c) to facilitate consultation on and coordination of the economic and regional development policies, programs and activities of both governments, in order to benefit as much as possible from development opportunities and to reduce constraints to such development.

The following Subsidiary Agreements were in effect under the Canada — Québec ERDA as of September 30, 1985 (see table 5A).

TABLE 5A

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	QUEBEC			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Effective	Terminates		
Tourism Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	16/1/85	16/1/85	31/3/90	100,000	50,000
Industrial Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	23/1/85	23/1/85	31/3/90	350,000	175,000
Communications	Communications Canada	1/2/85	1/2/85	31/3/90	40,000	20,000
Cultural Infrastructures	Communications Canada	29/3/85	29/3/85	31/3/90	40,000	20,000
Forest Development	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	30/4/85	30/4/85	31/3/90	300,000	150,000
Science and Technology	Science and Technology Canada	10/6/85	10/6/85	31/3/90	100,000	50,000
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	5/7/85	5/7/85	31/3/90	100,000	50,000
Transportation	Transport Canada	8/7/85	8/7/85	31/3/90	170,000	85,000
Total					1,200,000	600,000

## GDA 1974 CANADA — QUEBEC

The following subsidiary agreements remain in effect under the Canada — Quebec GDA as of September 30, 1985 (see table 5B).

*Payments:*

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with Quebec in 1984-85 were of \$49,556,000 for GDA.

*For Further Information:*

- (1) for the ERDA: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of the Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

TABLE 5B

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	QUEBEC		Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Terminates		
Société Interport	Regional Industrial Expansion	3/7/81	31/3/86	9,250	5,550

## ERDA 1984 CANADA — ONTARIO

*Signed:*

November 2, 1984

*Effective date:*

November 2, 1984

*Terminates:*

March 31, 1994

*Purpose:*

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to enhance the economic and regional development of the province;

- (b) to improve opportunities for the people of the province to participate in and benefit from the economic and regional development of the province; and
- (c) to contribute to the expansion of the national economy through the development of productive enterprise in the province in a manner that will allow the realization of the economic potential of every region in the province by consulting and coordinating; where possible, the planning and implementation of economic and regional development policies, programs and activities of both governments.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Ontario ERDA as of September 30, 1985 (see table 6A).



TABLE 6A

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Responsible Federal Department</i>	<i>ONTARIO</i>			<i>Estimated Total Cost (\$000)</i>	<i>Federal Share (\$000)</i>
		<i>Signed</i>	<i>Effective</i>	<i>Terminates</i>		
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion (ORD)	2/11/84	2/11/84	31/3/89	2,000	1,000
Forest Resource	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	14/11/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	150,000	75,000
Tourism	Regional Industrial Expansion	20/11/84	20/11/84	30/10/89	44,000	22,000
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	14/6/85	1/4/85	31/3/90	30,000	15,000
Agriculture and Food (MOU)	Agriculture Canada	27/8/85	27/8/85	31/3/88	N/A	N/A
Total					226,000	113,000

**GDA 1974 CANADA — ONTARIO**

The following subsidiary agreements remain in effect under the Canada — Ontario GDA as of September 30, 1985 (see table 6B).

**Payments:**

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with Ontario in 1984-85 were of \$11,081,000.

**For Further Information:**

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

TABLE 6B

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Responsible Federal Department</i>	<i>ONTARIO</i>		<i>Estimated Total Cost (\$000)</i>	<i>Federal Share (\$000)</i>
		<i>Signed</i>	<i>Terminates</i>		
Sault Ste-Marie Infrastructure	Public Works Canada	22/5/82	31/3/87	69,000	21,000
Eastern Ontario	Regional Industrial Expansion	20/12/79	30/9/85	51,550	25,775
Total				120,550	46,775

**ERDA 1984 CANADA — MANITOBA****Signed:**

November 25, 1983

**Effective date:**

January 4, 1984

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1994

**Purpose:**

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to enhance the economic and regional development of the province;

- (b) to improve opportunities for the people of the province to contribute to and benefit from the economic and regional development of the province; and
- (c) to contribute to the expansion of the national economy through the development of productive enterprise and employment in the province in a manner that will encourage the realization of the economic potential of every region and, in particular, those regions in which opportunities for productive enterprise and employment are exceptionally inadequate.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Manitoba ERDA as of September 30, 1985 (see table 7A).

TABLE 7A

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	MANITOBA			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Effective	Terminates		
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion (ORD)	25/11/83	4/1/84	4/1/89	3,000	1,500
Forest Renewal	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	15/3/84	15/3/84	31/3/89	27,160	13,580
Minerals Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	18/4/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	24,700	14,800
Transportation Development	Transport Canada	13/4/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	136,400	111,610
Churchill	Transport Canada	13/4/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	93,960	38,060
Urban Bus	Regional Industrial Expansion	4/6/84	4/6/84	31/3/89	50,000	25,000
Agri-Food Development	Agriculture Canada	30/5/84	30/5/84	31/3/89	38,300	23,000
Communications and Cultural Industries	Communications Canada	11/6/84	11/6/84	31/3/89	21,000	13,000
Tourism Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	13/5/85	13/5/85	31/3/90	30,000	15,000
Aluminium Processing (MOU)	Regional Industrial Expansion	29/8/84	29/8/84	29/8/87	—	—
Transportation and Urban Bus (MOU)	Transport Canada	8/12/83	8/12/83	—	—	—
Agriculture Development (MOU)	Agriculture Canada	12/1/84	12/1/84	—	—	—
Science and Technology (MOU)	Science and Technology Canada	10/5/85	10/5/85	10/5/90	—	—
Total					424,520	255,550

## GDA 1974 CANADA — MANITOBA

The following subsidiary agreements remain in effect under the Canada — Manitoba GDA as of September 30, 1985 (see table 7B).

*Payments:*

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with Manitoba in 1984-85 were as follows: GDA, \$21,904,000 and ERDA, \$12,000 for a total of \$21,916,000.

*For Further Information:*

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

TABLE 7B

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	MANITOBA		Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Terminates		
Northlands Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	29/11/82	31/3/87	186,200	125,000
Winnipeg Core	Regional Industrial Expansion	4/9/81	31/3/86	96,000	32,000
Total				282,200	157,000

**ERDA 1984 CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN***Signed:*

January 30, 1984

*Effective date:*

January 30, 1984

*Terminates:*

March 31, 1994

*Purpose:*

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to further the economic and regional development of Saskatchewan;
- (b) to strengthen and expand employment and income opportunities and to incorporate human resources development and planning in the Measures taken under this Agreement so that the people of Saskatchewan may contribute to and benefit from economic and regional development; and

- (c) to improve consultation and to coordinate, where possible, planning and implementation of economic and regional development Measures, by both governments in order to encourage economic development and diversification and the removal of barriers to development.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Saskatchewan ERDA as of September 30, 1985 (see table 8).

*Payments:*

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with Saskatchewan in 1984-85 were as follows: GDA, \$2,142,000 (these payments were made under GDA Subsidiary Agreements which have expired) and ERDA, \$621,000 for a total of \$2,763,000.

*For Further Information:*

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

**TABLE 8**

SASKATCHEWAN						
<i>Subject</i>	<i>Responsible Federal Department</i>	<i>Signed</i>	<i>Effective</i>	<i>Terminates</i>	<i>Estimated Total Cost (\$000)</i>	<i>Federal Share (\$000)</i>
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion (ORD)	30/1/84	30/1/84	31/3/89	2,000	1,000
Regina — Moose-Jaw Water Supply	Environment Canada	1/5/84	1/4/84	31/3/86	15,000**	5,000
Forest Resource Development	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	21/6/84	21/6/84	31/3/89	28,000	14,000
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	16/5/84	16/5/84	31/3/89	6,380	3,190
Agricultural Development	Agriculture Canada	7/8/84	7/8/84	31/3/89	60,000	30,000
Agricultural Community Water Development	Agriculture Canada	7/8/84	7/8/84	31/3/89	32,000	16,000
Advanced Technology	Regional Industrial Expansion	31/8/84	31/8/84	31/3/89	33,200	16,600
Northern Economic Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	31/8/84	31/8/84	31/3/89	36,000	18,000
Tourism	Regional Industrial Expansion	23/11/84	23/11/84	31/3/89	30,000	15,000
Technology Strategy (MOU)	Science and Technology Canada	30/1/84	30/1/84	*	—	—
Total					242,580	118,790

\* Subject to joint review after two years.

\*\* Includes municipalities' share.



**ERDA 1984 CANADA — ALBERTA****Signed:**

June 8, 1984

**Effective date:**

June 8, 1984

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1994

**Purpose:**

The objectives of this Agreement are to promote joint planning and joint action between Canada and Alberta in pursuing the economic and regional development priorities of the province, and more particularly to promote joint planning and joint action in those areas where it would be advantageous:

- (a) to tailor federal programs and policies in line with the development opportunities and priorities of the province;
- (b) to create mutually supportive and reinforcing development activities;
- (c) to strengthen multi-departmental coordination within and between the two governments;
- (d) to reduce duplication and unnecessary regulation.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Alberta ERDA as of September 30, 1985 (see table 9A).

**TABLE 9A**

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	ALBERTA			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Effective	Terminates		
Forestry Resource Development	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	26/10/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	23,000	11,500
Tourism Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	13/5/85	13/5/85	31/3/93	56,300	28,150
Tourism Development Strategy (MOU)	Regional Industrial Expansion	8/6/84	8/6/84	31/3/94	—	—
Agriculture and Food Development (MOU)	Agriculture Canada	8/6/84	8/6/84	8/6/89	—	—
Science and Technology (MOU)	Science and Technology Canada	22/4/85	22/4/85	22/4/90	—	—
Native Economic Development (MOU)	Indian and Northern Affairs	29/8/85	29/8/85	31/3/90	300	150
Total					79,600	39,800

**GDA 1984 CANADA — ALBERTA**

The following subsidiary agreement remains in effect under the Canada — Alberta GDA as of September 30, 1985 (see table 9B).

**Payments:**

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with Alberta in 1984-85 were of \$3,112,000 for GDA.

**For Further Information:**

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

**TABLE 9B**

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	ALBERTA		Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Terminates		
Nutritive Processing II	Regional Industrial Expansion	19/8/81	31/3/85	28,000	14,000

**ERDA 1984 CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA****Signed:**

November 23, 1984

**Effective date:**

November 23, 1984

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1994

**Purpose:**

The economic development objectives for the province are:

- (a) to enhance productive enterprise and increase employment opportunities within the province;
- (b) to increase productivity and wealth creation in the province;
- (c) to ensure that all regions of the province are provided with the opportunity to achieve their full economic potential; and

- (d) to diversify and expand the economic base of the province.

The following subsidiary agreements remain in effect under the Canada — British Columbia ERDA as of September 30, 1985 (see table 10).

**Payments:**

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with British Columbia in 1984-85 were of \$1,662,000 for GDA. These payments were made under GDA Subsidiary Agreements which have expired.

**For Further Information:**

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

**TABLE 10**

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	BRITISH COLUMBIA			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Effective	Terminates		
Forestry	Agriculture Canada (CFS)	25/5/85	25/5/85	31/3/90	300,000	150,000
Science and Technology	Science and Technology Canada	8/7/85	8/7/85	31/3/90	20,000	10,000
Agriculture	Agriculture Canada	25/7/85	25/7/85	31/3/90	40,000	20,000
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	30/7/85	1/4/85	31/3/90	10,000	5,000
Tourism Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	21/8/85	21/8/85	31/3/90	30,000	15,000
Industrial Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	22/8/85	22/8/85	31/3/90	125,000	62,500
Science and Technology (MOU)	Science and Technology Canada	1/3/85	1/3/85	1/3/90	—	—
Total					525,000	262,500

**EDA 1984 CANADA — YUKON****Signed:**

June 4, 1984

**Effective date:**

June 4, 1984

**Terminates:**

June 4, 1989

**Purpose:**

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to facilitate the diversification, the orderly expansion and the permanent stability of Yukon's economy;

- (b) to improve the opportunities for the people of Yukon to contribute to and benefit from the economic and regional development of Yukon;

- (c) to contribute to the expansion of the national economy through the development of an improved and social infrastructure in Yukon and through efforts to encourage the expansion of productive enterprise and employment in all regions of the Territory.

The following sub-agreements were in effect under the Canada — Yukon EDA as of November 1, 1985 (see table 11).

**Payments:**

No payments were made by DRIE under the Canada — Yukon Economic Development Agreement in 1984-85. However, a total of \$905,000 was made in 1984-85 under the Canada — Yukon Tourism and Small Business Develop-

ment Program, a "bridging measure" set up to fill the gap left by the expiry of an interim subsidiary agreement on tourism development and the development of a new package of programming initiatives for Tourism and Small Business in the Yukon.

**TABLE 11**

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	YUKON		Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Terminates		
Tourism	Regional Industrial Expansion	2/5/85	31/3/89	10,000	8,000
Economic Development and Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion/Indian and Northern Affairs Canada/Canada Employment and Immigration	10/5/85	31/3/89	667	599
Total				10,667	8,599

**For Further Information:**

Mr. G. Fields  
Director  
Planning, Analysis and Evaluation  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
105 — 21st Street East  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7K 0B3

Tel.: (306) 975-4325

Mr. G. Lerchs  
Director, Yukon  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Suite 301  
101 Lambert Street  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Y1A 1Z2

Tel.: (403) 668-4655

**EDA 1982 CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES****Signed:**

December 21, 1982

**Effective date:**

December 21, 1982

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1987

**Purpose:**

The purpose of this agreement is to facilitate federal-territorial cooperation in initiatives to promote the planning and implementation of economic and socio-economic development in the Northwest Territories.

The following sub-agreements were in effect under the Canada — Northwest Territories EDA as of November 1, 1985 (see table 12).

**Payments:**

A total of \$2,184,000 was paid by DRIE under the Northwest Territories — Canada Economic Development Agreement in 1984-85.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. G. Fields  
Director  
Planning, Analysis and Evaluation  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
105 — 21st Street East  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7K 0B3

Tel.: (306) 975-4325

Mr. P. Berthelet  
Director, Northwest Territories  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Precambrian Building  
P.O. Box 6100  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 1C0

Tel.: (403) 873-6225



TABLE 12

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	NORTHWEST TERRITORIES		Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Terminates		
Domestic Market Development	Regional Industrial Expansion (RIE)	16/3/83	31/3/86	10,750	9,675

### SPECIAL ARDA AGREEMENTS

#### *Administered By:*

Special ARDA Committees for each participating Province/Territory. The Special ARDA Committees are composed of representatives of Canada and the Province/Territory, and representatives from among the residents of Indian and Inuit ancestry.

#### *Purpose:*

These agreements provide for special action to ensure that rural residents, particularly those of Indian or Inuit ancestry, are able to benefit from rural development programs. The objectives of the agreements with respect to these people are to facilitate their access to existing or foreseeable job opportunities, to improve marginal or submarginal incomes of those engaged in primary producing activities, and to create new employment opportunities.

#### *Authority:*

The Agricultural and Rural Development Act. ARDA is now referenced as Revised Statutes of Canada 1970, c.A-4.

#### *Time Frame:*

The original Special Rural Development Agreements (Special ARDA) were signed in 1971 and 1972 with the four western provinces. In 1975, subsequent agreements were signed with Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia to extend the program for two years. These agreements expired on March 31, 1977. In 1977, new Special ARDA Agreements were signed with Manitoba, Saskatchewan, British Columbia, Yukon and Northwest Territories and have subsequently been extended twice.

TABLE 13

	Signed	Terminates
Manitoba	March 9, 1977	March 31, 1987
Saskatchewan	May 30, 1977	March 31, 1987
British Columbia	May 18, 1977	March 31, 1987
Yukon	June 5, 1978	March 31, 1987
Northwest Territories	June 16, 1977	March 31, 1987

#### *Financing and Operation:*

The participating governments jointly respond to project proposals and, if approved, they are jointly funded (with certain exceptions noted below) and implemented in accordance with the terms of the agreements.

The federal government is responsible for funding up to 50% of the capital costs of commercial projects and for cost-sharing with the Provinces/Territories on a 50-50 basis the costs of all other projects, i.e. primary producing and social adjustment projects. In addition, in cases involving treaty or status Indian or Inuit people, the federal government is responsible for all approved costs.

Generally, project implementation and payment of financial assistance for commercial projects is the responsibility of the federal government, and implementation and payments made for all other projects is the responsibility of the provincial/territorial governments.

#### *Payments:*

See table 14.

#### *For Further Information:*

Mr. G. Fields  
Director  
Planning, Analysis and Evaluation  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
105 — 21st Street East  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7K 0B3

Tel.: (306) 975-4325

TABLE 14

Special ARDA Agreements Expenditures  
(\$000)

Province	1980-81	1981-82	1982-83	1983-84	1984-85
Manitoba	1,966	3,237	2,621	4,117	5,510
Saskatchewan	4,266	5,030	2,701	3,698	2,995
British Columbia	4,600	3,392	2,566	3,245	2,630
Yukon	431	989	689	863	524
Northwest Territories	2,200	2,203	1,078	2,499	1,829
Total	13,463	14,851	9,655	14,422	13,488

**PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION ADVISORY SERVICE AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

The Advisory Service is directly responsible in an operational sense to a Steering Committee comprising one representative from each of the Atlantic Provinces appointed by the Provincial Ministers, one of whom acts as co-chairman of the Steering Committee, and two representatives appointed by the Federal Minister, one of whom acts as co-chairman of the Steering Committee and one of whom is selected from the province hosting PDAS Steering Committee meetings.

**Purpose:**

The Advisory Service has been set up to assist in the pursuit of Federal and Provincial Government objectives as they relate to increased productivity and efficiency for business, and a greater realization of the Provinces' full economic potential.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1983-6-1345 dated May 5, 1983.

**Time Frame:**

The duration of this Agreement is for the five-year period 1983-1988. However, pending a joint assessment of its operations, the Agreement may be wound up at any earlier time by mutual agreement of the Ministers.

**Financing and Operation:**

- Expenditures made relative to federal programs are at the discretion and under the control of the representatives of the Federal Minister, such funding being made as follows:
  - for fiscal years 1983-84 and 1987-88, a sum not to exceed \$200,000 per year; and
  - for fiscal years 1984-85, 1985-86 and 1986-87, a sum not to exceed \$250,000 per year.
- The total amount of contributions, whether shareable or not by the Government of Canada over the duration of this Agreement, shall not exceed \$1.9 million.

**Payments:**

DRIE expenditures for operating expenses, 1984-85: \$150,000.

**For Further Information:**

Contact Regional Executive Director, Department of Regional Industrial Expansion (see list).

**REGIONAL EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS:***Newfoundland*

Mr. P. Bates  
Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Parsons Building  
90 O'Leary Avenue  
P.O. Box 8950  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3R9

Tel.: (709) 772-4866

*Prince Edward Island*

Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Confederation Court Mall  
Suite 400  
134 Kent Street  
P.O. Box 1115  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 7M8

Tel.: (902) 566-7400

*Nova Scotia*

Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
1496 Lower Water Street  
P.O. Box 940, Station M  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 4B9

Tel.: (902) 426-3458

*New Brunswick*

Mr. R.F. Bourgeois  
Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Assumption Place  
770 Main Street  
P.O. Box 1210  
Moncton, New Brunswick  
E1C 8P9

Tel.: (506) 854-6411

*Quebec*

Mr. C. Huot  
Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Stock Exchange Tower, Room 3800  
800 Victoria Square  
P.O. Box 247  
Montreal, Quebec  
H4Z 1E8

Tel.: (514) 283-5938

*Ontario*

Mr. M. Heney  
Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
1 First Canadian Place, Suite 4840  
P.O. Box 98  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5X 1B1

Tel.: (416) 365-3775

*Manitoba*

Mr. H.A. Reynolds  
Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Bank of Montreal Building  
330 Portage Avenue, Room 608  
P.O. Box 981  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 2V2

Tel.: (204) 949-2306

*Saskatchewan*

Mr. W.A. Reid  
Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
6th Floor  
105 — 21st Street East  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7K 0B3

Tel.: (306) 975-4318

*Alberta*

Mr. F. Jackman  
Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Cornerpoint Building  
10179 — 105th Street  
Suite 505  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 3S3

Tel.: (403) 420-2944

*British Columbia*

Mr. R.M. Dodson  
Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Bentall Centre, Tower IV, Suite 1101  
1055 Dunsmuir Street  
P.O. Box 49178  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V7X 1K8

Tel.: (604) 661-2220

**FEDERAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
COORDINATORS***Newfoundland*

Mr. Gordon Slade  
FEDC — Newfoundland  
Suite 805, Atlantic Place  
215 Water Street  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 6C9

Tel.: (709) 772-4126

*Prince Edward Island*

FEDC — Prince Edward Island  
Suite 503, Office Tower  
Confederation Court Mall  
134 Kent Street  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 8R8

Tel.: (902) 566-7480

*Nova Scotia*

Mr. T.J. Wilkins  
FEDC — Nova Scotia  
Suite 3000  
The Brewery  
1489 Hollis Street  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 3M5

Tel.: (902) 426-8361



*New Brunswick*

Mr. Frank Swift  
FEDC — New Brunswick  
598 Brunswick Street  
P.O. Box 578  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5A6

Tel.: (506) 452-3184

*Quebec*

Mr. Normand Plante  
FEDC — Quebec  
P.O. Box 376  
800 Place Victoria  
Suite 1200  
Montreal, Quebec  
H4Z 1J2

Tel.: (514) 283-4841

*Ontario*

Mr. Gordon Ritchie  
FEDC — Ontario  
Suite 5850  
First Canadian Place  
100 King Street West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5X 1A9

Tel.: (416) 966-8360

*Manitoba*

Mr. John Blackwood  
FEDC — Manitoba  
Suite 712  
The Cargill Building  
240 Graham Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 0J7

Tel.: (204) 949-4472

*Saskatchewan*

Mr. Arthur Wakabayashi  
FEDC — Saskatchewan  
Suite 3000  
Executive Terrace  
2221 Cornwall Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 2L1

Tel.: (306) 359-6727

*Alberta*

Ms. Kristina Liljefors  
FEDC — Alberta  
Suite 604  
Cornerpoint Building  
10179 — 105 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 3N1

*British Columbia*

Mr. Darcy Rezac  
FEDC — British Columbia  
200 Grandville Street, Suite 138  
Grandville Square  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6C 1S4

Tel.: (604) 666-6256

## *Department of the Secretary of State of Canada*

The principal concerns of the Department of the Secretary of State are in the areas of citizenship, human rights, multiculturalism, youth, education support, official languages programs and state ceremonial. There are many programs within these areas which have as their primary objectives, the building of the Canadian nation and the encouragement of an open democratic and tolerant society in which all Canadians feel a sense of belonging and a responsibility to participate in the affairs of their communities. In addition to his administrative responsibility for the Department of the Secretary of State, the Secretary of State reports to Parliament for the Public Service Commission and the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council.

The activities of the Department of the Secretary of State cover a broad spectrum which touches the lives of all Canadians. Some examples of these activities are outlined below.

The Citizenship Registration and Promotion Branch provides facilities for the granting of Canadian citizenship, as well as for its proof, retention, resumption, renunciation and revocation, in accordance with the Citizenship Act. The Citizenship Courts provide services in twenty-eight permanent locations and many more circuit stops across Canada.

The Department is also responsible for helping Canadians become more involved and aware citizens. Through its citizens' participation programs, Canadians are encouraged to take an active part in sharing and improving community life, by providing support to voluntary organizations and stimulating research on the voluntary sector, providing support for groups working to improve the status of women, promoting and coordinating government wide activities on issues relating to disabled Canadians, and arranging for youth exchange visits within Canada.

The Human Rights Directorate promotes greater awareness and understanding of human rights and related responsibilities and works to increase respect for and compliance with Canada's domestic and international commitments. It assists the Department to meet its responsibilities as the central point of reference for the federal government's domestic interests in human rights. Its activities include cooperation with provinces and agencies in the organization of meetings on human rights and cooperation in the preparation of reports to the United Nations on the Human Rights situation in Canada. As well, the Directorate provides technical and financial support to the human rights activities of non-governmental organizations.

The Department, which serves the Minister of State responsible for Multiculturalism, assists in the removal of barriers which inhibit the full and equal participation of cultural groups in the social, cultural and political life of Canada and encourages and supports the retention and sharing of culture by and among the various groups which make up Canadian society, thus promoting a sense of belonging. Through the Native Citizens' Program, the Department supports the preservation of Native Cultures, encourages the participation of Native people in Canadian society and the development of special projects to meet special needs as identified by Native people.

The Department also serves the Minister of State responsible for Youth who acts within Cabinet as the spokesperson for youth and coordinates activities in the context of International Youth Year in 1985.

In the Education Support area, the government is seeking to facilitate the access to all qualified and interested Canadians to post-secondary education and to this end the Department administers the Post-Secondary Education Financing Program under which funds are transferred to the provinces. It also assists post-secondary students to meet their expenses through the Canada Student Loans Program and provides funds to the provinces to be used for the teaching of the official languages.

The Translation Bureau, through translation and interpretation services assists the Parliament of Canada, federal departments and agencies to communicate effectively in both official languages. The Promotion of Official Languages Directorate has the mandate to make Canadians aware of the country's linguistic duality and to help other governments and the private sector set up and provide appropriate services to minority official language communities.

The State Ceremonial Directorate is responsible for organizing and managing state ceremonies and special events of national significance. It is also responsible for the establishment of rules of precedence and protocol for affairs of state and the promotion of the use of national symbols such as the Canadian flag and the national anthem. The Directorate is also responsible for providing services to the Offices of Lieutenant Governors and for all matters concerning visits to Canada of Members of the Royal Family.

**Page**

TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE NON-FEDERAL PUBLIC SECTOR	210
OFFICIAL LANGUAGES IN EDUCATION AT ALL LEVELS	210
CANADA STUDENT LOANS PLAN	212
POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION FINANCING PROGRAM	214
CITIZENSHIP AND LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS	215
LANGUAGE TEXTBOOK AGREEMENTS	216
CONTINUING FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL-TERRITORIAL COMMITTEE OF OFFICIALS RESPONSIBLE FOR HUMAN RIGHTS	217
ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR SPECIAL CELEBRATIONS	218
TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION WITH PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS	219
INTERNATIONAL YOUTH YEAR PROGRAM	219



## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE NON-FEDERAL PUBLIC SECTOR

### *Administered By:*

Promotion of Official Languages Branch

### *Purpose:*

To provide technical and financial assistance to provincial governments wishing to strengthen and enhance the equal status of the English and French languages and of the two linguistic communities, and to provide services to the public in the two official languages of Canada. The Governments of the Yukon and Northwest Territories are also eligible for support under this program.

### *Authority:*

The program was established in response to specific recommendations directed to the federal government by the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism (Book III The Work World).

Authority to make the expertise and experience acquired by the federal government, in areas of official languages such as translation and language training, available to provincial administrations was given by a Cabinet decision in 1970 and renewed in 1980 and 1983.

Authority to provide financial assistance to non-federal public administrations was granted by a Cabinet decision in 1970, cancelled by the Treasury Board in 1979 and renewed by a Cabinet decision in 1981 and 1983.

### *Financing and Operation:*

The program of technical assistance provides aid through the activities of the Resource-Person Assignment Service and the Consultation Service.

1. The Resource-Program Assignment Service is available to non-federal organizations wishing to set up permanent services in both of Canada's official languages — in the fields of post-secondary education, telecommunications, culture and cooperation; and/or to carry out largescale projects that require special skills to achieve the objectives of the Official Languages Promotion Branch.
2. The Consultation Service gives access to federal government information and professional and technical resources in the areas related to official languages, particularly:
  - a) language rights and legal aspects of official languages;
  - b) use of the two official languages as languages of service, work and participation;
  - c) analysis of the linguistic status of an organization or institution;
  - d) linguistic and socioeconomic data on the community concerned;

- e) development of official language community institutions;
- f) teaching and learning of the two official languages;
- g) translation, terminology and interpretation;
- h) bilingual signs.

3. The Consultation Service is subject to the availability of resources and includes the provision of:
  - a) information and documentation;
  - b) specialists who act as advisors or consultants;
  - c) second-language training and testing on a cost-recovery basis;
  - d) translation services, at no cost, for an organization's name, sign, slogan, letterhead and calling card;
  - e) bibliographical research services: compilation of bibliographies, of specialized glossaries, at no cost;
  - f) an assessment of the quality of texts, at no cost.

The program of financial contributions is for special projects on a cost-shared basis of 50% sponsored by provincial and territorial authorities. Projects must represent an innovation or addition to the regular standard of service provided to the official language minority group or to the level of capability to work in the second language. Federal funding is limited to an initial development period in which identifiable additional costs are incurred. No capital or immobilization investment or expenditures are accepted. In 1984-1985, the Department of the Secretary of State spent \$1,259,876 out of a budget of \$1,575,000 (\$386,521 for Manitoba, \$443,805 for New Brunswick, \$400,000 for Ontario and \$29,550 for Quebec).

### *For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Roger Savoie  
Director General  
Promotion of Official Languages Branch  
Department of the Secretary of State of Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M5

## OFFICIAL LANGUAGES IN EDUCATION AT ALL LEVELS

### *Administered By:*

Official Languages in Education  
Education Support

### *Purpose:*

To promote, encourage and assist the development and provision of education in the language of the official language minority community of each province and territory,

and to provide opportunities for Canadians to learn their second official language.

*Authority:*

Establishment in 1970-71 of official languages in education programs further to the recommendations on education of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism's report of 1968. The Government of Canada, under federal-provincial and federal-territorial agreements, provided almost \$1.8 billion between 1970 and 1983 for programs supporting official languages in education. In 1983 a new Protocol of agreement was signed and three year bilateral agreements were concluded with each province and territory. The forecast expenditures for these three years was \$600 million. In September 1985, the Protocol and bilateral agreements were extended for two years until 1987-88. The Government of Canada's contributions over the period of the extension will total approximately \$432 million.

*Time Frame:*

The first agreements were entered into for a four-year period commencing January 1, 1970 and were renewed for five years on April 1, 1974. Financial assistance for the 1979-80, 1980-81, 1981-82 and 1982-83 fiscal years was provided according to the terms of interim arrangements. Three year bilateral agreements were concluded in 1983-84 with each province and territory. The Protocol and the bilateral agreements were subsequently extended for two years until 1987-88.

*Financing and Operation:*

The program provides assistance in the following manner:

- A. Financial assistance is provided under four program expenditure categories

*Infrastructure Support:*

Assistance for ongoing programs and activities for education in the minority language and second language instruction is provided in the form of per-student payments and for special arrangements agreed to bilaterally with the province or territory concerned.

*Program Expansion and Development:*

Support for the expansion of existing programs and the design, development and implementation of new programs; for example, the setting up of new minority language education programs and immersion programs, the development or purchase of teaching materials and the establishment of language training centres.

*Teacher Training and Development:*

The Government of Canada provides financial assistance for the professional training and development of minority and second language teachers. In particular, it funds individual bursaries awarded by the provincial and territorial

departments of education and contributes to the operation of minority language teacher training institutions and to any other teacher training and development activity agreed to with the province or territory.

*Student Support:*

Financial assistance is provided through bursaries and through language learning activities outside formal classroom activities: exchanges, special projects, extra-curricular activities, and so on. Bursaries are awarded, through the provincial and territorial authorities, to students at the post-secondary level who wish to pursue their studies in their second language, or to students belonging to the official language minority who wish to study in their own language.

- B. As well, support is provided for two national programs which are administered by the Council of Ministers of Education Canada (CMEC) in conjunction with the provincial governments:

*Summer Language Bursary:*

This program enables students at the post-secondary level to take six-week immersion courses in their second official language in accredited institutions. Bursaries are also granted to minority francophone students outside Quebec to improve their skills in their own language.

*Official-Language Monitor Programs:*

Through this program, students enrolled full-time in a post-secondary educational institution assist teachers of English as a second language, or French as a first or second language at all levels of the educational system. The program also allows for a number of monitors to work full-time in rural or semi-urban regions.

C. In addition:

Through the Language Acquisition Development Program, financial assistance is provided to voluntary organizations, professional associations and Canadian universities for the compilation and/or dissemination of information related to minority official language education or to instruction in French or English as a second language; the development and/or improvement of means, techniques or methods of teaching English or French as a second language or teaching in the minority official language.

The Queen Elizabeth Silver Jubilee Endowment Fund provides awards each year to university students who intend to pursue their studies in their second official language. These awards (six in 1984-85) are financed from the accumulated interest of a \$300,000 endowment fund created in 1977, and are administered by the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada.

*Payments:*

See table 1.



TABLE 1

Official Languages in Education at all Levels  
Payments to the Provinces and Territories, 1984-85

<i>Province</i>	<i>Infrastructure*</i> (\$)	<i>Program Expansion and Development</i> (\$)	<i>Teacher Training</i> (\$)	<i>Student Support</i> (\$)	<i>Total 1984-85</i> (\$)	<i>Total 1983-84</i> (\$)
Newfoundland	1,005,726	1,215,340	80,000	175,000	2,476,066	2,183,359.68
Prince Edward Island	561,192	491,560	82,048	75,487	1,210,287	1,010,762.15
Nova Scotia	2,464,053	1,355,743	179,360	146,819	4,145,975	4,104,824
Independent School	19,422	—	—	—	19,422	17,327
New Brunswick	18,891,415	3,237,656	160,000	153,000	22,442,071	21,527,863
Quebec	76,479,978	3,019,767.50	579,159.50	1,395,250	81,474,155	81,623,293
Ontario	41,722,745	4,105,542	1,046,417	1,331,833	48,206,537	46,455,905
Independent School	1,105,104	—	—	—	1,105,104	982,162
Manitoba	5,199,669	318,180	141,700	361,000	6,020,549	5,849,889
Independent School	64,323	42,000	—	—	106,323	86,044
Saskatchewan	1,416,435	980,775	250,000	206,200	2,853,410	2,332,631.10
Alberta	3,973,364	1,286,168	515,567	331,400	6,106,499	5,246,682.24
British Columbia	3,002,731	3,354,071	599,183.74	295,559.94	7,251,545.68	5,725,023
Independent School	252,467	45,057	—	—	297,524	270,677.62
Sub-Total	156,158,624	19,451,859.50	3,633,435.24	4,471,548.94	183,715,467.68	177,416,442.79
Yukon	105,130.91	302,283.49	15,448.21	9,000	431,862.61	190,000
Northwest Territories	108,648	100,750	3,624	21,455	234,477	163,587
Sub-Total	213,778.91	403,033.49	19,072.21	30,455	666,339.61	353,587
TOTAL	156,372,402.91	19,854,892.99	3,652,507.45	4,502,003.94	184,381,807.29	177,770,029.79
S.L.B.P.	—	—	—	—	8,635,087	8,082,591
MONITORS	—	—	—	—	5,282,328	4,636,494
GRAND TOTAL					198,299,222.29	190,489,114.79

\* Includes adjustments to 1981.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Mark Goldenberg

Director

Official Languages in Education

Education Support

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0M5

**CANADA STUDENT LOANS PLAN**

**Administered By:**

Student Assistance Directorate

Education Support

**Purpose:**

The Canada Student Loans Act makes financial help available to students who require assistance to carry on full-time and part-time studies at the post-secondary level of education. An interest relief program was initiated in September 1983 to provide for a deferral of interest charges on outstanding Canada Student Loans for unemployed former student borrowers.

**Authority:**

Canada Student Loans Act

Canada Student Loans Regulations

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program with no set termination date.

**Financing and Operation:**

There is no direct transfer of funds to the provinces under this program except to any province taking advantage of the opting out provision. Under this provision a province which chooses to operate its own student aid program and not offer assistance under the Canada Student Loans Program may be paid an alternative payment. This payment is determined by expressing the age 18 to 24 population of a province which has opted out as a percentage of the same age group population in the participating provinces and multiplying the result by the total statutory cost of operating the program. Quebec has opted out in each year and has received an alternative payment which since 1964 has amounted to \$266 million.

Under the Canada Student Loans Program, loans made to full-time students by chartered banks and other designated lenders on authority of a Certificate of Eligibility are fully



guaranteed by the federal government. Interest on the loans is paid by the federal government directly to lenders so long as the student is enrolled in an eligible post-secondary full-time course and for six months after he ceases to be so enrolled. At that time the borrower becomes liable for interest charges and repayment of principal. A student may be authorized assistance to a maximum of \$105.00 per week of the study period. Repayment terms are arranged between the borrower and lender subject to a maximum term of 9½ years after the borrower becomes liable for interest charges.

Loans granted to part-time students are also guaranteed, but the interest on the loans is payable by the borrower. Individual loans must be repaid by the borrower within 24 months, commencing one month after the loan has been negotiated. No part-time student may have in excess of \$2,500 of outstanding loans principal at any given time. Under the interest relief program, borrowers must be unemployed and have a gross monthly family income below a stated amount to qualify. Interest is assumed by the federal government for a total of 18 months and is granted to the borrower in 3 month periods.

Interest rates payable by borrowers and by the federal government to lenders are determined annually on August 1st in accordance with a formula in the Regulations. The formula fixes the rates on the basis of average yields in a six-month period on certain Government of Canada bonds.

Applications for full-time and part-time loan assistance are submitted to the appropriate provincial authority which is responsible under the legislation for determining the amount of any assistance to be granted. If the application is approved, the provincial authority will issue a Certificate of Eligibility to the student, authorizing the issue of a loan in an amount to be determined by the province. A Certificate of Eligibility may be negotiated at any Canadian chartered bank or other designated lender, but a borrower must maintain all his student loans at one branch of a lender by arranging transfers as necessary.

For interest relief, the borrower submits his application to the Student Assistance Directorate, through the lender or collection agent.

The annual provision of funds allocated for the full-time and part-time loan programs is determined by multiplying the legislative provision of \$530 million for the base loan year 1983-84 by the change in post-secondary full-time enrollment between that year and the year concerned as well as applying a factor related to cost of living. In addition to the basic allocation the legislation provides for an additional 30 per cent of basic allocation as a supplementary amount for use in compensating for regional variations. The basic allocation is divided among provinces on the basis of the 18-24 year old population.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Canada Student Loans Authorized by Province from 1982 to 1985

Province	1982-83		1983-84		1984-85	
	Value (\$000)	Number of Students Assisted	Value (\$000)	Number of Students Assisted	Value (\$000)	Number of Students Assisted
Newfoundland	11,799	8,226	14,854	7,562	28,250	9,270
Prince Edward Island	2,928	1,754	4,306	1,945	4,930	2,130
Nova Scotia	19,616	10,731	32,305	11,982	37,575	13,234
New Brunswick	16,224	9,247	23,589	10,536	27,204	11,125
Ontario	150,470	97,451	236,806	108,907	266,835	111,637
Manitoba	15,378	8,243	28,346	9,532	35,434	11,147
Saskatchewan	11,698	6,856	20,100	8,330	21,454	8,916
Alberta	41,514	19,783	85,101	29,099	111,740	37,335
British Columbia	38,098	22,033	56,367	21,375	58,776	20,093
Yukon	231	133	460	165	644	217
Northwest Territories	23	12	—	14	30	10
Total	307,979	184,469	502,234	209,447	592,872	225,114

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. E. Watson  
 Director  
 Student Assistance Directorate  
 Education Support  
 Department of the Secretary of State of Canada  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0M5

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. T. Kubacki  
 Manager  
 Canada Student Loans Program  
 P.O. Box 2090, Postal Station "D"  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1P 6C6

**POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION FINANCING PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Policy and Analysis Directorate  
 Education Support  
 Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
 Department of Finance

**Purpose:**

To support post-secondary education through contributions of provincial governments.

**Authority:**

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, as amended.

**Time Frame:**

No specified termination date. The legislation specifies that termination of the program requires three years' notice.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Post-Secondary Education Financing Program is one of two established programs financed under Part VI of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977. Under this Act, the federal government makes contributions to provincial and territorial governments for the financing of insured health programs and post-secondary education. These contributions take the form of cash payments and tax transfers.

The cash payments made under the program by the Secretary of State are in amounts calculated and allocated by the Minister of Finance for this purpose.

The payments made by the Secretary of State during 1984-85 and 1985-86 under the Post-Secondary Education Financing Program are shown in tables 3 and 4. To indicate the total amount of the federal contribution for post-secondary education under the established programs financing arrangements, the tables also include data on the value of the tax transfer applicable to post-secondary education pursuant to the financing formula set out in Part VI of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977.

A description of the formula governing federal contributions under the established programs financing arrangements can be found in the section on Established Programs Financing supplied by the Department of Finance.

**Payments:**

See tables 3 and 4.

**TABLE 3**

Federal Contributions to Provinces for Post-secondary Education under Part VI of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977

Province	Fiscal Year 1984-85 (\$000)		Total
	Payments Made by Secretary of State	Value of Tax Transfer	
Newfoundland	58,065	39,239	97,304
Prince Edward Island	12,555	8,484	21,039
Nova Scotia	87,162	58,903	146,065
New Brunswick	71,471	48,299	119,770
Quebec	453,554	646,087	1,099,641
Ontario	823,925	676,751	1,500,676
Manitoba	105,859	71,538	177,397
Saskatchewan	109,128	59,823	168,951
Alberta	173,988	220,398	394,386
British Columbia	267,564	214,454	482,018
Yukon	1,820	1,840	3,660
Northwest Territories	4,448	3,847	8,295
Total	2,169,539	2,049,663	4,219,202

TABLE 4

Federal Contributions to Provinces for Post-secondary Education under Part VI of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977

Fiscal Year 1985-86  
(\$000)

Province	Payments Made by Secretary of State	Value of Tax Transfer	Total
Newfoundland	62,397	41,217	103,614
Prince Edward Island	13,668	9,028	22,696
Nova Scotia	94,610	62,497	157,107
New Brunswick	77,278	51,048	128,326
Quebec	492,126	682,189	1,174,315
Ontario	897,956	719,328	1,617,284
Manitoba	114,918	75,912	190,830
Saskatchewan	120,002	61,871	181,873
Alberta	192,262	226,637	418,899
British Columbia	293,367	222,544	515,911
Yukon	2,100	1,968	4,068
Northwest Territories	4,857	4,225	9,082
Total	2,365,541	2,158,464	4,524,005

Note: The amounts shown in the table represent advances. Final amounts remain to be determined.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. Nigel Chippindale  
Director  
Policy and Analysis Directorate  
Education Support  
Department of the Secretary of State of Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M5

**CITIZENSHIP AND LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION  
AGREEMENTS**

**Administered By:**

Official Languages in Education  
Education Support

**Purpose:**

To assist the provinces in the provision of citizenship and official language instruction to adult immigrants.

**Authority:**

Citizenship Act

Individual federal-provincial agreements have been signed with each of the provinces.

**Time Frame:**

Continuing program since 1953. The agreement may be terminated with the closing of any fiscal year, by either party giving prior notice of not less than three months.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Citizenship and Language Instruction Agreements were originally conceived in the early fifties in response to the many thousands of post-war immigrants who were becoming eligible for citizenship. The Canadian Citizenship Act, passed in 1947, required the knowledge of an official language and an understanding of the responsibilities and privileges of citizenship. In order to assist the newcomer in citizenship preparation in particular and integration into Canadian life in general, agreements were signed to assist the provinces in the provision of citizenship instruction. "Citizenship instruction", in this context, means "the teaching of the English or French language and of the elementary facts about Canadian institutions and ways of life, to newcomers, for the purpose of facilitating their adjustment and integration into the Canadian community and of qualifying them for Canadian citizenship".

Financial support for the classes usually takes the form of contributions from the provincial departments of education to the local school boards. Under the federal-provincial agreements, the federal government reimburses participating provinces for one-half of whatever amount they have spent or contributed toward the teaching costs of citizenship and language instruction during the previous fiscal year. All provinces have signed these agreements. The agreements are currently under review.

**Payments:**

See table 5.



TABLE 5

Payments to Provinces for Citizenship and Language Instruction

<i>Province</i>	<i>1980-81</i> (\$)	<i>1981-82</i> (\$)	<i>1982-83</i> (\$)	<i>1983-84</i> (\$)	<i>1984-85</i> (\$)
Newfoundland	—	13,786	18,585	16,632	19,712
Prince Edward Island	1,368	1,565	837	1,964	1,342
Nova Scotia	—	11,231	15,580	16,350	19,100
New Brunswick	—	—	—	—	—
Quebec	957,786	867,316	1,167,949	1,243,455	963,208
Ontario	1,789,591	1,104,632	2,947,339	2,829,350	2,673,998
Manitoba	184,260	—	536,883	334,320	396,049
Saskatchewan	96,930	89,623	92,010	72,781	70,016
Alberta	590,065	621,871	774,773	1,548,613	1,016,204
British Columbia	—	1,147,190	1,500,102	2,492,777	2,230,000
Total	3,620,000	3,857,214	7,054,058	8,556,242	7,389,629

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Mark Goldenberg

Director

Official Languages in Education

Education Support

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0M5

**LANGUAGE TEXTBOOK AGREEMENTS****Administered By:**

Official Languages in Education

Education Support

**Purpose:**

To assist the provinces in the provision of language textbooks in citizenship and official language programs for adult immigrants.

**Authority:**

Citizenship Act

Individual federal-provincial agreements were signed with each of the provinces in 1963, with the exception of Quebec and British Columbia. Quebec signed the Language Textbook Agreement in 1970 and British Columbia joined in 1983.

**Time Frame:**

Continuing program since 1963. An agreement may be terminated on the 31st day of March of any year by either party giving written notice to the other not later than the 30th day of September of the preceding year.

**Financing and Operation:**

Prior to the signing of the agreements in 1963, the Citizenship Branch had undertaken to provide provincial education authorities with textbooks for use in Citizenship and Language Instruction courses for adult immigrants. In addition, the Branch initiated the "Citizenship Series" including booklets such as "Our Land", "Our History" and "Our System of Government" and distributed them to students in these classes. By the early sixties, new interest and increased demand had brought expansion in the field of second language learning. Publishers responded with an impressive array of new textbooks and teachers were anxious to try new methods and programs. It became evident that the Citizenship Branch was no longer in a position to evaluate the merits of textbooks and stock only a select few, and the provincial agencies were far better equipped to assess such learning materials.

In 1962 the Branch approached the provinces with a proposal that the provincial education departments take responsibility for the selection, purchasing and distribution of language textbooks for adult citizenship instruction.

Furthermore, it was proposed that the provinces be reimbursed by the federal government for the cost of providing the textbooks to students and teachers free of charge. Under the terms of the agreements, each participating province annually claims an amount equal to the average of textbook expenditures for the five preceding years.

The agreements are presently under review.

**Payments:**

See table 6.

TABLE 6

Payments to Provinces under the Language Textbook Agreements

<i>Province</i>	<i>1980-81</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1981-82</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1982-83</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1983-84</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1984-85</i> ( <i>\$</i> )
Newfoundland	—	—	—	—	—
Prince Edward Island	88	303	381	636	297
Nova Scotia	—	608	—	—	—
New Brunswick	—	—	—	—	—
Quebec	65,066	20,111	34,976	14,938	46,779
Ontario	60,987	65,265	315,590	298,776	100,000
Manitoba	20,828	17,460	—	24,536	35,267
Saskatchewan	9,804	—	8,126	3,047	10,659
Alberta	—	222,034	156,686	175,743	185,484
British Columbia	—	—	180,000	175,585	120,000
Total	156,773	325,781	695,759	693,261	498,486

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Mark Goldenberg

Director

Official Languages in Education

Education Support

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0M5

**CONTINUING FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL-TERRITORIAL  
COMMITTEE OF OFFICIALS RESPONSIBLE FOR HUMAN  
RIGHTS****Administered By:**

Human Rights Directorate

Citizenship

**Purpose:**

To exercise a continuing liaison function among provincial, territorial and federal departments and agencies concerned with human rights both within Canada and internationally, particularly in relation to Canada's commitments under the United Nations International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, the United Nations International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights and other human rights instruments which Canada has ratified, and to coordinate regular Federal-Provincial-Territorial Ministerial Conferences relating to these responsibilities. The Committee serves as a forum to assist participating governments to meet their responsibilities and pursue their goals in the area of human rights.

Through working groups, the Committee undertakes, from time to time, special projects such as:

- (i) a study of affirmative action and related special support programs in employment and training;

- (ii) the development of a Canadian commentary of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights and other Conventions to which Canada is a State Party;

- (iii) identifying emerging human rights and proscribed new grounds of discrimination;

- (iv) assessing the teaching of human rights in Canada.

**Authority:**

Committee created by Ministers responsible for human rights at the Federal-Provincial Conference on Human Rights held in Ottawa, December 1975; endorsed by Ministers at the February 1981 Conference on Human Rights, and again at the September 1983 and September 1985 Ministerial Conferences.

**Time Frame:**

Indefinite. The Committee meets twice a year, usually in May or June and October or November.

**Financing and Operation:**

Each delegation pays its own participation expenses. Costs incurred in the preparation of meetings have been borne by the federal government by reason of its coordinative role stemming from the responsibilities of the chair. The Committee's terms of reference allow for chairing of meetings to rotate but to date at each meeting, provincial delegates have invited the federal representative to assume the chair at the succeeding meeting. The federal representative has been the Assistant Under Secretary of State (Citizenship) although officials of other federal departments form part of the federal delegation to Committee meetings.

**Payments:**

Nil

**For Further Information:**

Responsible Officer:

Mrs. Ann Dadson

Director

Human Rights Directorate

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0M5

**ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR SPECIAL CELEBRATIONS**

(Part of the Citizenship and Culture Program)

**Administered By:**

State Ceremonial Directorate

**Purpose:**

Assistance may be provided to provinces for special celebrations.

**Authority:**

Part of the general departmental mandate.

**Royal Visits — 1984-1985**

Several members of the Royal Family visited Canada during the last years. The programs for these visits were developed by the federal Royal Visit Coordinator in a series of meetings with provincial coordinators, Rideau Hall and Buckingham Palace officials. The proposed activities and the many tour details were submitted to the Royal Staff at Buckingham Palace for final approval. Visits were held as follows:

**Royal Visits 1984**

- Prince Michael of Kent — February 22 to 25  
Official visit to Nova Scotia, to participate in events marking the 75th anniversary of the first powered flight in the Commonwealth in Baddeck.
- The Duke of Edinburgh — July 14 to 15  
Private visit to Gagetown (New Brunswick) to present new colours to the Royal Canadian Regiment, of which he is the Colonel-in-Chief (this visit was to be part of the original programme for the Royal Visit, postponed to September).
- The Duke of Edinburgh — July 27  
Private visit to Thompson (Manitoba) for presentation of Duke of Edinburgh Awards (this visit was to be part of the original programme for the Royal Visit, postponed to September).
- Queen Elizabeth II and the Duke of Edinburgh — September 14 to October 7  
Official visit to Canada to mark, inter alia, the 200th anniversary of New Brunswick and Ontario. Manitoba was also included in the programme.

**Royal Visits 1985**

- The Duke of Edinburgh — June 4 to 7  
Private visit to Ottawa and Toronto, in connection with the Duke of Edinburgh International Award Forum.
- The Prince Andrew — June 23 to July 1  
Official visit to New Brunswick (to participate in the bicentennial of Fredericton and the incorporation of the city of Saint John), in Nova Scotia (to attend the celebrations of the bicentennial of Sydney, the centennial of North Sydney and the 75th anniversary of the Canadian Navy) and to Ontario (for the opening of the Activity Centre at the Trent-Severn Waterway in Peterborough).
- Queen Elizabeth The Queen Mother — July 12 to 19  
Semi-official visit to Ontario for the running of the Queen's Plate and to Alberta for the 5th World Angus Forum.
- The Duke of Edinburgh — August 19 to 21  
Official visit to Alberta to mark the centennial of Parks Canada and the designation of Canadian Rocky Mountain parks as World Heritage site.
- Princess Alexandra — November 6 to 10  
Official visit to Ontario to participate in the celebrations of the 125th anniversary of the Queen's Own Rifles of Canada and to attend the opening of the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair in Toronto.

**Royal Visits 1986 (proposed)**

- The Prince and Princess of Wales — April 30 to May 7  
Official visit to British Columbia to participate in the opening of Expo'86.
- The Princess Anne — dates to be determined.  
Official visit to Ontario and Saskatchewan in connection with her Canadian Regiments.
- The Princess Margaret — dates to be determined.  
Informal visit to Vancouver for Expo'86.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Harris Boyd

A/Director

State Ceremonial Directorate

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0M5



## TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION WITH PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS

### *Administered By:*

Translation Bureau  
Official Languages and Translation

### *Purpose:*

To provide provincial Governments having official translation services (New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta, with the benefits of the Bureau's expertise in this area.

### *Activities:*

The federal government's Translation Bureau has held since February 1980, yearly conferences which take place in various regions of Canada, where senior officials of the federal, provincial and territorial governments discuss their experiences in translation and redefine co-operation requirements.

### Highlights — 1981-1985

1. Access to the federal terminology bank was granted to New Brunswick, Alberta, Ontario, Manitoba and Saskatchewan governments.
2. Simultaneous interpretation services offered to provincial governments (Ontario and Manitoba) for conferences provided expenses cost-recovery.
3. Technical assistance in defining and developing a translation program at Saint-Boniface College (Winnipeg) in order to produce a pool of professionals to meet Manitoba's needs. Loan of a coordinator for three years (1981-1984).
4. Workshops and talks for translators in Manitoba and New Brunswick translation offices and for students in translation at St. Boniface College (Manitoba).
5. Arrangements for on-going professional cooperation between the Secretary of State Regional Offices and Provincial Government translation offices (New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Alberta, British Columbia, Northwest Territories and the Yukon).
6. Technical assistance to the Northwest Territories Government for setting up an official languages translation and interpretation service.
7. Correction of recruitment exams for the Government of Manitoba's translation service (1984-85).
8. Since 1981, cooperation with the Ontario, New Brunswick and Manitoba Governments for the development and standardization of the French terminology for the Common Law.
9. Technical assistance to the New Brunswick Government for a lexicon project on trades.

10. Training of seven judiciary interpreters for the Ontario Attorney General (July-August 1985).

11. One year loan of an interpreter to manage the Ontario judiciary interpretation service.

### *Financing and Operation:*

Technical assistance to the provinces in the area of language transfer is offered within the Promotion of Official Languages Program and is not a separate budget item. Costs are fairly low because the assistance to provincial translation offices usually involves extending activities being carried out for the federal Translation Bureau. This service is co-ordinated by the Planning, Management and Technology Branch.

### *For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Ming Tsui  
Director General  
Planning, Management and Technology Branch  
Official Languages and Translation  
Department of the Secretary of State of Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M5

## INTERNATIONAL YOUTH YEAR PROGRAM

### *Administered By:*

International Youth Year (IYY) Secretariat

### *Purpose:*

Coordinate Canada's Observance of International Youth Year.

### *Activities:*

Every provincial and territorial government has identified an official as a point of contact on matters relating to IYY. In the fall of 1983, officials of the IYY Secretariat held bilateral meetings with every province and territory to discuss plans for the Year and ways in which both levels of government could coordinate their efforts.

Cooperation is on-going through regular consultations between the provinces and the department's regional offices and the IYY Secretariat. This cooperation entails sharing information about IYY activities and joint funding of IYY projects where appropriate.

### *Financing and Operation:*

There is no transfer of financial resources to provincial or territorial governments for their IYY programs. Provincial and territorial governments have determined their own priorities, budgets, approach and delivery systems which are, in most instances, complementary to the federal IYY program. Operation will terminate March 31, 1986.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mrs. Eva Kmiecic (A)

Director

International Youth Year Secretariat

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0M5

## *Ministry of the Solicitor General*

The Ministry of the Solicitor General was established by the Solicitor General Act in 1966. The Solicitor General is the federal Minister primarily responsible for the fields of correction and law enforcement. In addition to his administrative responsibility for the Ministry, he is responsible for the Ministry Secretariat, The Correctional Service of Canada, the National Parole Board, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and the Canadian Security Intelligence Service.

The Ministry Secretariat develops and co-ordinates Ministry policies in cooperation with the operating arms of the Ministry. This includes consultation with the provinces and other levels of government to assure the broadest possible range of exploration and development. The Secretariat sees its role as providing leadership not only in the law enforcement and correction fields, but also within the total system of criminal justice. Many of the necessary consultative processes, demonstration projects, conferences and research projects are carried out as joint federal-provincial programs initiated by the Secretariat.

In terms of personnel and expenditure, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) is the largest of the four agencies under the Solicitor General. The objective of the RCMP is to enforce laws, prevent crime and maintain peace, order and security.

The RCMP enforces a broad range of Federal Statutes and Executive Orders. As well, the Security Offences Act assigns the RCMP primary responsibility for the investigation and prevention of offences directed at national security and internationally protected persons. Under arrangements with the provinces, designed to combat organized crime, the RCMP collects criminal intelligence, detects and investigates organized criminal activities, stock market manipulations and other major fraudulent activities. The RCMP also selectively investigates crimes where the Government of Canada or its agencies are victimized and other crimes involving a significant national interest. Specialized protective services are provided to the Government of Canada and the diplomatic community. Essential national police services such as central criminal records and identification services, forensic laboratory services, specialized police training and a national computer link to selected criminal data banks are provided free of charge to the Canadian police community. In addition to its federal responsibilities, the RCMP provides general policing services under contract to eight provinces (Ontario and Quebec excepted), two territories and 191 municipalities.

The Correctional Service of Canada is responsible for administering sentences of imprisonment imposed by the

courts and to prepare offenders for their return as useful citizens to the community. Areas of federal-provincial co-operation include the sharing of facilities and services, the maintenance of certain federal inmates in provincial institutions and provincial inmates in federal institutions, and the provision of certain parole services by provincial authorities as well as joint investigation of issues of mutual concern.

In view of the expressed desire on the part of provincial and territorial correctional jurisdictions for greater consultation and ongoing dialogue with the federal government to reduce and/or resolve problems of overlap and duplication in the delivery of services and programs, the Commissioner of Corrections established a continuing multilateral forum which includes all his counterparts in those jurisdictions and which has met regularly, twice a year, since 1979. This forum has gradually developed into what could be termed a professional association in preference to formal federal-provincial exchanges.

To favour more regular dialogue, a series of meetings, contacts and exchanges of information were also set in motion to resolve operational problems, where possible; to further explore mechanisms for improved consultation; and to establish items for future discussion among federal, provincial and territorial heads of corrections.

A compendium of existing federal-provincial agreements of exchange of services and joint mechanisms of consultation allotting to corrections has also been published for the members' use.

At the first conference, on March 6, 1979, The Correctional Service of Canada declared its willingness to engage in a process of consultation with the provinces and to share a wide range of information about the content and form of its operations and planning processes. A series of meetings, contacts and exchanges of information were also set in motion to resolve operational problems, where possible; to further explore mechanisms for improved consultation; and to establish items for future discussion among federal, provincial and territorial heads of corrections.

At the second conference, held in June 1979, it was acknowledged that most of the operational problems of overlap and duplication which had been identified had unique features and differed in priority from province to province. It was therefore agreed that Regional Directors of The Correctional Service of Canada would undertake bilateral discussions with the provincial heads of corrections on mutually identified operational issues.



An example of the establishment of bilateral mechanisms for consultation is the Memorandum of Understanding signed on July 23, 1979 by the Deputy Minister of Correctional Services of Ontario and the Commissioner of Corrections, which formally provides for joint planning of shared:

- (a) community-based residential services;
- (b) parole supervision, where feasible and appropriate, to ensure cost effective use of resources;
- (c) special projects and initiatives to maximize the effectiveness of the service delivery systems;
- (d) the development and use of volunteer programs utilized in the case management processes; and,
- (e) development of a formal ongoing liaison and establishment of specialized programs for the Native offender.

The National Parole Board is the legally responsible body for determining which federal inmates are sufficiently prepared for release to the community.

Amendment to the Parole Act was proclaimed on September 1, 1978 to enable provinces to exercise parole jurisdiction in respect of inmates sentenced to imprisonment under

federal criminal law in a provincial institution. At present, three provincial parole boards have been established: Ontario, Quebec and British Columbia.

The newly established Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS) is responsible for the collection, analysis and retention of information and intelligence on activities that constitute a threat to the security of Canada and reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to such activities. The Service also provides "security assessments" to Departments of the Government to ensure an employee's loyalty when his or her work involves access to classified information. CSIS has a responsibility also to provide information and advice concerning security matters under the "Citizenship Act" or the "Immigration Act".

Cooperative arrangements in the form of umbrella agreements with each province are in the initial stages of consideration and development. These agreements would specify the general parameters of cooperation and investigative assistance which CSIS and provincial authorities would provide. Also specified in the agreements would be the procedures for requesting assistance or support and the federal and provincial agencies responsible for responding to these requests.

## **Ministry of the Solicitor General**

### **Secretariat**

CONSULTATION CENTRE ACTIVITIES	223
RESEARCH DIVISION ACTIVITIES	224
STATISTICS DIVISION ACTIVITIES	225
COMMUNICATIONS GROUP ACTIVITIES	226
MINISTRY LIBRARY AND REFERENCE CENTRE	226
NATIONAL VICTIMS RESOURCE CENTRE	226
YOUNG OFFENDERS DIVISION ACTIVITIES	227
RCMP CONTRACT POLICY	227
NATIONAL LAW ENFORCEMENT POLICY	227

### **Royal Canadian Mounted Police**

ENFORCEMENT OF FEDERAL STATUTES AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS	228
CANADIAN POLICE SERVICES	228
CANADIAN POLICE INFORMATION CENTRE (C.P.I.C.)	229
POLICE SERVICES UNDER CONTRACT	229
FIREARMS FINANCIAL AGREEMENT	231

### **The Correctional Service of Canada**

EXCHANGE OF PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES	232
EXCHANGE OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES BETWEEN FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS	232
AGREEMENTS FOR COMMUNITY ASSESSMENTS AND PAROLE AND TEMPORARY ABSENCE SUPERVISION SERVICES	234
MAINTENANCE OF PAROLÈD INMATES APPREHENDED UNDER WARRANT OF SUSPENSION	235

### **The National Parole Board**

SERVICES TO PROVINCES WITHOUT PAROLE BOARDS	236
CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF PAROLING AUTHORITIES	237
THE CANADIAN SECURITY INTELLIGENCE SERVICE	237

## MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL (Secretariat)

### CONSULTATION CENTRE ACTIVITIES (Part of the Administration Program)

#### *Administered By:*

Consultation Centre, Programs Branch

#### *Purpose:*

To assist the Ministry in achieving its goals in crime prevention, the promotion of a more humane, rational Criminal Justice system, and the encouragement of public participation in that system and to contribute new initiatives, technical advice and practical assistance to the Ministry's process of policy development and implementation.

#### *Authority:*

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations.

#### *Time Frame:*

Continuing. The duration of individual projects is agreed upon in an exchange of letters. The Centre's participation in the consultative process is provided wherever and for the length of time it is required to marshall the resources to deal with major issues.

#### *Financing and Operation:*

Because of its presence at the local level as the only regionalized division of the Secretariat, the Centre is in a unique position to develop and maintain effective working relationships with provincial and municipal governments and local community groups.

It carries out its responsibilities by supporting studies, conferences, seminars and workshops dealing with criminal justice issues; by initiating, assisting and supporting experimental and innovative programs with particular attention to the development of new concepts in criminal

justice; by consultation aimed at coordination between system components, identification of gaps in service or prevention of unnecessary overlaps; by promoting community involvement and meeting the needs of special groups. The programs are generally carried out in cooperation with one or more of the provincial governments.

Within this broad mandate the Consultation Centre has two roles to play in the ongoing process of policy development and implementation at both the federal and provincial levels. Where policy has yet to be developed, the Consultation Centre, through financial and technical assistance to the provinces and communities, can test out new and innovative initiatives. The results of such initiatives can be continually shared with policy planners and researchers to form a basis on which new priorities may be set, and from which new policies may emerge.

The second role of the Consultation Centre is policy implementation. This role involves demonstration and monitoring of policy initiatives which are already well developed theoretically and conceptually. The main purpose of the implementation role is to develop broad provincial and community level acceptance of a concept. Once again, because policy is always evolving, the results of demonstration are fed back into the policy cycle as a basis for policy refinement.

Organizationally, Consultation services at the national level, are provided by the central office in Ottawa, which also has responsibility for general administration and for coordination of the network of six regional offices. By their local presence, the Regional Consultants are in a unique position to facilitate development of linkages and open dialogue between the public and the different parts of the criminal justice system.

Table 1 lists expenditures for jointly funded activities, by province during the last 4 years.

**TABLE 1**

Consultation Centre — Expenditures by Province  
(\$000)

Province	1981-82	1982-83	1983-84	1984-85
Newfoundland	135.6	11.4	23.8	68.5
Prince Edward Island	72	92.7	33.4	91.7
Nova Scotia	83	82.5	95.8	96.6
New Brunswick	74.6	90.1	8.4	50.4
Quebec	273	209	376.2	523.0
Ontario	252	840.6	1,996.8	2,077.4
Manitoba	39.4	61.5	221.8	245.9
Saskatchewan	52	78.5	4.7	95.9
Alberta	97	223.1	139.6	66.0
British Columbia	233.6	101.5	304.3	254.2
Yukon	37.2	35.7	3.0	20.0
Northwest Territories	10	—	11.3	70.9

***For Further Information:***

Please contact the Consultation Centre in your region or the Head Office in Ottawa.

***Head Office:***

Director  
Consultation Centre  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

Tel.: (613) 991-2826

***Atlantic Region:***

Suite 205  
1075 Main Street  
P.O. Box 549  
Moncton, New Brunswick  
E1C 1H2

Tel.: (506) 857-6368

***Quebec Region:***

Complexe Guy Favreau  
200 ouest, boulevard Dorchester  
Suite 201, Tour ouest  
Montréal (Québec)  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-7362

***Alberta and Northwest Territories Region:***

260 Hillsborough Place  
10149, 109th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 3M4

Tel.: (403) 420-2222

***Ontario Region:***

Suite 600  
60 St. Clair Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 1N5

Tel.: (416) 973-8107

***Prairie Region:***

Cumberland Square  
1501, 8th Street East  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7H 5J6

Tel.: (306) 995-4262

***Pacific Region:***

800 Burrard Street  
Suite 1320  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6Z 2J5

Tel.: (604) 666-5307

**RESEARCH DIVISION ACTIVITIES**

(Part of Administration Program)

***Administered By:***

Research Division, Programs Branch

***Purpose:***

To promote, support, develop, manage and conduct social science research related to crime and the criminal justice system in Canada and to communicate research findings to all interested parties, particularly to those who are responsible for legislation, policy and program development.

***Authority:***

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations.

***Time Frame:***

Continuing. The duration of individual projects is negotiated to meet the circumstances for each study.

***Financing and Operation:***

The Research Division develops, manages and conducts social science research for the Ministry of the Solicitor General. The Division is primarily concerned with the design, evaluation and specific applicability of research to Ministry objectives in order to:

- a) provide research-based policy and program advice;
- b) provide information to improve the planning and development of policies, programs and legislation which respond to problems related to crime and criminal justice;
- c) evaluate criminal justice system policies and programs;
- d) increase the general knowledge base and information on which decisions in the criminal justice system can be made;
- e) provide information on crime and the criminal justice system to the public and criminal justice professionals;
- f) encourage the development of criminological research and manpower;
- g) anticipate problems and areas of concern within the criminal justice system and plan research accordingly.



Priorities for research are reviewed annually in consultation with all Ministry components to ensure maximum compatibility between new research and evolving Ministry objectives. The Research Division then either awards contracts for, or carries out research to respond to the identified information needs.

The Research Division's current activities are concentrated in the following general areas:

1. Crime Prevention
2. Efficiency/Effectiveness of Criminal Justice Programs
3. Fair and equitable decision-making in the delivery of criminal justice
4. Concern for victims of crime
5. Increasing community involvement in criminal justice
6. Juvenile Justice
7. Improving the data base for the criminal justice system
8. Native Justice
9. Women in conflict with the law
10. Management of penitentiary populations.

In 1984-85, the Division, on behalf of the Ministry, let contracts for 100 research projects to be undertaken by universities, private industry or individuals, and continued to support work on 30 other projects started in previous years.

In addition to its contract and in-house research programs, the Division manages a program designed to assist criminology research centres and develop research manpower. Its program has three major aims: (1) the development of research manpower in each of the major regions of Canada to assist in meeting the country's criminal justice research needs; (2) the development of research with policy implications in the areas of crime, delinquency, and the administration of justice; and (3) the dissemination of research findings on the national, provincial and regional levels. Funding agreements are for three years.

Criminology Centres currently receiving funds are at Dalhousie, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, Regina, Alberta and Simon Fraser universities.

To obtain information concerning specific projects that the Division has funded or is now funding, please write to:

Mr. B. Larocque  
Head, Administration and Project Control  
Programs Branch  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

## STATISTICS DIVISION ACTIVITIES (Part of the Administration Program)

### *Administered By:*

Statistics Division, Programs Branch

### *Purpose:*

To promote the development of better information and statistics in the Canadian criminal justice system and to provide statistical information, methodological advice and technical support for the Ministry in support of policy development and in response to specific information requests.

### *Authority:*

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations

### *Time Frame:*

Continuing

### *Financing and Operation:*

The Division collaborates with the criminal justice community, i.e. with other federal departments, and with provincial, municipal and other agencies to develop criminal justice statistics and information systems.

The agency which has primary responsibility for national justice statistics is the Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics. It is steered by a federal-provincial group called the Justice Information Council (J.I.C.). The J.I.C. which is made up of federal and provincial Deputy Ministers responsible for justice along with the Chief Statistician is the body which co-ordinates and directs the federal-provincial components of the effort to develop better management information and statistical systems in the Canadian criminal justice system. Reporting to the J.I.C. is the Liaison Officers Committee which has membership from each of the departments sitting on J.I.C., as well as representation from the Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police. It is the role of the L.O.C. to meet frequently with the Centre to discuss priorities and work plans, and to facilitate the supplying of data and exchange of information between the jurisdictions and the Centre.

The Statistics Division coordinates Ministry participation with the Centre and provides the membership to the L.O.C. It is the role of the Statistics Division to distribute, interpret and analyse data emanating from the Centre, and to insure that the Centre is kept informed of pertinent statistical activities being carried out within the Ministry. The Statistics Division is engaged in several joint projects with the Centre.

In 1985 the Ministry completed a second victimization survey in the city of Edmonton. The survey replicates that originally done as part of the seven-city survey in 1982, and includes special questions requested by the Edmonton police to meet some of their information and evaluation needs.

As a direct result of interest in the victimization survey methodology and findings, the Statistics Division has been working closely with British Columbia, Saskatchewan and Ontario at the provincial and municipal levels to develop methodologies which may be used to measure victimization rates and citizen attitudes before and after the implementation of specific policing patterns or crime prevention programs.

The Statistics Division is a participant on the Federal/Provincial Working Group on Victims, through one of its sub-committees on Funding Options. This group is looking at alternative means of funding victim service programs.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. A. Himelfarb  
Director, Statistics Division  
Programs Branch  
Ministry Secretariat  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

Tel.: (613) 991-2961

**COMMUNICATIONS GROUP ACTIVITIES**  
(Part of the Administration Program)

*Administered By:*

Communications Group, Programs Branch

*Purpose:*

To explain the Ministry's functions, objectives and activities to those within the criminal justice system and to the public, and to serve the information and communication needs of the Solicitor General in the exercise of his responsibilities.

*Authority:*

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations.

*Time Frame:*

Continuing

*Financing and Operation:*

In relation to its communication function the Division:

- (a) carries out a public relations program to meet the requirements of the Ministry, and to respond to the needs of the news media and public for information about the activities of the Ministry;
- (b) produces Ministry publications, news releases, speeches, special reports and other specialized information material;
- (c) operates an inquiries centre distributing information material in response to written and telephone requests;

- (d) carries out an exhibits program across Canada at various venues;
- (e) publishes a monthly journal for the criminal justice system, "Liaison" which is sent free to 10,000 subscribers in Canada and abroad;
- (f) maintains an audio-visual program producing public service announcements, films and video-tapes on criminal justice topics.

*For Further Information:*

Information Officers

Tel.: (613) 997-2807

**MINISTRY LIBRARY AND REFERENCE CENTRE**

The Ministry Library and Reference Centre is a resource collection of approximately 25,000 volumes, 300 periodical subscriptions, and a growing collection of microforms on crime, law enforcement corrections, criminal justice, and related areas. Its services are available to staff of The Correctional Service of Canada, the National Parole Board, and the Secretariat. Included are government publications, legal materials, and abstracts, indexes and bibliographies in the field of criminology.

*For Further Information:*

Mrs. Heather Moore

Tel.: (613) 991-2779

**NATIONAL VICTIMS RESOURCE CENTRE**

Opened on August 22, 1984, the National Victims Resource Centre forms part of a \$4.8 million Victim Initiative funded by the Federal Government until March 1986. The Centre's mandate includes collecting information related to victims of crime and making it available to professionals and the public across Canada. Aided by a computerized information system, the Centre stores information on written materials, audiovisual material, descriptions of research and demonstration projects funded by the Ministry of the Solicitor General and the federal Department of Justice, and detailed descriptions on some 500 service programs now operating in Canada. In addition to its own database, the Centre also has access to over 300 commercially available databases. In cases where the Centre cannot answer a specific question, the staff will do their best to refer the client to another source for more detailed information.

The Ministry expects its clientele to include professionals working in the criminal justice system, victim assistance agencies, social service organizations and members of the general public.

The Centre may be contacted by writing to the National Victims Resource Centre, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0P8.



**YOUNG OFFENDERS DIVISION ACTIVITIES***Administered By:*

Young Offenders Directorate, Policy Branch

*Purpose:*

To support the effective implementation of the Young Offenders Act, and to promote the improvement of juvenile justice policies and programs throughout Canada. The major activities flowing from the objectives include the evaluation of federal policy/legislation with respect to juvenile justice research, the administration of federal-provincial financial agreements pursuant to the new legislation, and the management of "implementation support" programs: systems development (the development of automated information systems compatible with the records provisions of the new Act); and, program development (the development of effective/innovative services for dealing with young offenders and the preparation/dissemination of information to the juvenile justice community and the public at large).

*Authority:*

The Young Offenders Act.

*Time Frame:*

It is anticipated that federal financial transfers to the provinces/territories commenced in 1985-86 under the terms of a financial agreement to be in effect from April 2, 1984 to March 31, 1989. The three year "implementation support" programs were initiated in 1984-85.

*Financing and Operation:*

Adoption by Parliament of the Young Offenders Act on July 7, 1982, and its proclamation into force on April 2, 1984, terminated federal funding for juveniles under the Canada Assistance Plan and the Special Young Offenders Agreements. As a consequence, federal and provincial/territorial negotiations to conclude a new financial arrangement for federal funding of juvenile justice services were undertaken. These negotiations culminated with the detailed financial agreements and the establishment of the necessary structures/procedures for their administration are nearing completion.

Concomitantly, the Ministry of the Solicitor General initiated an implementation support program to facilitate the transition from the old Juvenile Delinquents Act to the new legislation, i.e., the development of information systems compatible with the records provisions of the Act, the development of demonstration, innovation, and technology transfer projects in juvenile justice, and the preparation/dissemination of information to the juvenile justice community and the public at large.

Finally, a research/evaluation framework is being developed to permit a comprehensive assessment of the impact of the new legislation.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Don Demers  
Director General  
(Young Offenders Directorate)  
Policy Branch  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

**RCMP CONTRACT POLICY***Administered By:*

Police and Law Enforcement Policy Directorate

Police and Security Branch

*Purpose:*

To provide policy advice in relation to the administration of provincial and municipal policing agreements for the provision of services by the RCMP.

*Authority:*

Department of the Solicitor General Act/RCMP Act

*Time Frame:*

Agreement with the provinces on the current RCMP police service contracts was reached in August 1981. Secretariat officials headed the federal negotiating team and prepared advice to the Government. Policy support since the signing of the policing agreements is ongoing.

*Financing and Operation:*

Support on negotiating strategy and preferred positions has consisted in the development of recommendations for the consideration of Cabinet and the submission of proposals respecting financial terms to Treasury Board. Advice on the interpretation of various clauses of the agreements is developed on an ongoing basis. Close liaison on these matters is maintained at all times with provincial officials.

*For Further Information:*

Responsible Officer:

Mr. R.W. Christensen  
Director General  
Police and Law Enforcement Policy Directorate  
Police and Security Branch  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

**NATIONAL LAW ENFORCEMENT POLICY***Administered By:*

Police and Law Enforcement Policy Directorate

Police and Security Branch



**Purpose:**

To consult with the Department of Justice and the provinces on the development of police policy and the resolution of both operational and administrative problems affecting law enforcement in Canada.

**Authority:**

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations

**Time Frame:**

The duration of individual task forces and committees varies.

**Financing and Operation:**

Participation with the Department of Justice and the provinces in the resolution of problems affecting law enforcement is an integral component of the mandate of the Police and Law Enforcement Policy Directorate. Financial costs are minimal, except for the salaries of the officers involved. Task forces and other working arrangements are set in place as required by the Federal-Provincial Committee of Ministers Responsible for Criminal Justice or the Minister or senior officials in the Ministry.

The following issues figure prominently in federal-provincial consultations and in the work of various task forces and committees:

- the identification, seizure and forfeiture of the proceeds of criminal transactions;
- the development of bilateral mutual assistance treaties in criminal matters;
- the development of legislative and policy remedies regarding McDonald Commission recommendations affecting policing;
- the countering of drug trafficking;
- the examination of Police Powers as major component of the Criminal Law Review;
- the development of policy respecting policing on Indian Reserves;
- the designation of agents, by the Solicitor General, for the purposes of Part IV.1 of the Criminal Code;
- the designation of peace officers, by the Solicitor General, for the purposes of Part IV.1 of the Criminal Code;
- the designation, by the Solicitor General, of Fingerprint Examiners pursuant to s.594 of the Criminal Code;
- the designation, by the Solicitor General, of counterfeit examiners pursuant to s.419 of the Criminal Code.

These efforts contribute, in varying degrees, to the development of national standards in policing, to the resolution of operational problems affecting policing, and to the development of legislation which provides an appropriate balance between the requirements of effective law enforcement and the rights and freedoms of Canadians.

**For Further Information:**

Responsible Officer:

Mr. R.W. Christensen  
Director General  
Police and Law Enforcement Policy Directorate  
Police and Security Branch  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

## **MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)**

### **ENFORCEMENT OF FEDERAL STATUTES AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS**

The primary role of the RCMP is the enforcement of Federal Statutes and Executive Orders. Over 150 Federal Statutes include offences which are detected, investigated or for which preventive action is taken. These include the Narcotic Control Act, Bankruptcy Act, Immigration Act, Customs Act, Aeronautics Act, Excise Act, Security Offences Act and the Criminal Code.

Protective services are provided to various departments, institutions and agencies of the Government of Canada as well as to certain designated persons and diplomatic missions. Protection is provided to visiting foreign dignitaries, the Prime Minister, the Governor General and other officials.

Law enforcement services are provided to Transport Canada at 18 major airports on a cost recovery basis. Also, a Native Special Constable Program is provided in seven provinces (Ontario, Quebec and New Brunswick excepted) and two territories funded by Indian and Northern Affairs under arrangements with the applicable provinces and territories, which provide an effective law enforcement link with Native Canadians.

### **CANADIAN POLICE SERVICES**

Canadian Police Services are provided essentially free of charge to recognized Canadian police forces, law enforcement agencies, correction services and the criminal courts. These services include forensic laboratories, identification services, Canadian Police College and the Canadian Police Information Centre.

The total cost of Canadian Police Services in the fiscal year 1983-84 was \$82,176,000.

### Forensic Laboratories

The Forensic Laboratories provide technical and scientific assistance to all law enforcement and government agencies in Canada. This assistance is provided from strategically located regional laboratories at Vancouver, B.C.; Edmonton, Alta.; Regina, Sask.; Winnipeg, Man.; Ottawa, Ont.; Sackville, N.B.; Halifax, N.S.; and Montreal, Quebec. The staff of the laboratories conduct forensic examinations of physical evidence, and present "expert" evidence to the Canadian criminal courts in the fields of Alcohol, Chemistry, Document Examination, Firearms and Tool Mark examination, Hair and Fibre identification, Serology, Counterfeiting, Toxicology.

Senior staff of the Central Forensic Laboratory, Ottawa, are responsible for the training, establishment methods of analysis and standards of performance for laboratory personnel. A liaison is maintained with national and international "forensic institutions" in the conduct of research and development projects. There is also a certain involvement in the evaluation of police equipment for general usage in the law enforcement field, e.g. breath testing (for alcohol) instrumentation. In addition, the co-ordination of operation support activities within the R.C.M.P. is an ongoing responsibility.

Since 1979, the RCMP through the Science and Technology Program Support Section has managed the Program of Science and Technology in Support of Law Enforcement in consultation with the Operational Research Committee of the Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police and the National Research Council of Canada. As lead agency, the RCMP is responsible for the financing, contracting, accounting and monitoring of all projects initiated by this program which are undertaken to satisfy the research needs of the Canadian police community.

### Identification Services

Identification Services maintain national registries of criminal fingerprints, criminal records, firearm registrations and other criminal identification information which are received from Canadian law enforcement agencies, penal institutions, and federal agencies. The records and data maintained provide vital support in criminal investigations and assist in the administration of law as well as the prevention and detection of crime and are available to all duly authorized agencies throughout Canada on a 24 hour, seven days a week basis.

### Canadian Police College (C.P.C.)

The C.P.C. provides advanced police training and related research in such areas as police organization, administration, personnel management, executive development, specialized investigative approaches and techniques, hostage negotiation and bomb disposal. The college is open to law

enforcement personnel in Canada and to selected foreign police on a limited basis.

An Advisory Committee composed of representatives from the RCMP, Ministry of the Solicitor General, Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police and Provincial Attorneys General (or Solicitors General) reviews college courses and programs and provides advice with respect to the functioning of the college.

### CANADIAN POLICE INFORMATION CENTRE (C.P.I.C.)

The C.P.I.C. system provides the Canadian Police community in all parts of Canada with a consolidated repository of selected operational data through the use of modern electronic devices for the storage and fast retrieval of information. The data bank is comprised of information related to vehicles and boats that are stolen, abandoned or associated with wanted persons; wanted or missing persons and those who fall within categories such as parole, mandatory supervision, charged or probation; stolen articles of property including firearms identifiable by a unique number. The system also includes criminal name index, criminal record synopsis and full criminal record data bases, all of which are supported by submission of fingerprints to Identification Services.

This system is a computerized information storage and retrieval facility for the use of participating law enforcement agencies on a year-round 24 hour per day schedule of operations. The system consists of a central automated data bank located in a specially constructed building within the R.C.M.P. Headquarters complex at Ottawa and linked through a communications network to terminals located throughout the country.

The system policy and procedural matters are developed by the C.P.I.C. Advisory Committee, the formation of which was authorized by Treasury Board in 1969. This body is composed of senior members of major police departments in Canada and law enforcement representatives from the 10 provinces and the 2 territories. The Committee is responsible for providing advice on policies governing the content, procedure, regulation and access to the system and its data banks. Direct access to C.P.I.C. files is limited to R.C.M.P., Provincial Police Forces, City Police Forces, and Municipal Police Forces approved by the Committee.

### POLICE SERVICES UNDER CONTRACT

#### *Administered By:*

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

#### *Purpose:*

To provide a full range of law enforcement services to those provinces, territories and municipalities that have entered into policing agreements with the Solicitor General for the use of the RCMP.



**Authority:**

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act

The Approval of the Governor in Council and the Lieutenant Governor in Council are required before policing agreements can be entered into with provinces or municipalities.

**Time Frame:**

The first provincial agreement for the provision of R.C.M.P. police services was entered into with Saskatchewan in 1928. Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba and Alberta entered into contracts in 1932, and Newfoundland and British Columbia entered into agreements in 1950. The first municipal agreement was entered into with the Municipality of Flin Flon, Manitoba, in 1935.

Commencing April 1, 1981, 10 year provincial/territorial/municipal policing agreements came into effect in eight provinces (exceptions — Ontario and Quebec), the two territories and 190 municipalities. One additional municipality was added commencing May 1, 1982.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the new agreements, the federal government shares the costs of R.C.M.P. policing services with those provinces/territories/ municipalities that are under contract for such services. The agreements are in effect from April 1, 1981 to March 31, 1991.

In calculating the total costs which are to be shared between the federal government and each contracting province/territory/ municipality a direct costing method is used. The direct costs include all operating and maintenance and equipment expenditures made by the RCMP to provide policing services in each province/territory/ municipality. In addition, the agreements stipulate that a pension provision, administration and training cost and an accommodation cost be added to the direct cost to obtain the total costs which are to be shared.

**Provincial/Territorial**

For the nine month period commencing April 1, 1981 and terminating December 31, 1981, costs were based on the actual expenditures incurred in the previous fiscal year.

As of January 1, 1982 and for the remainder of the contract life, costs will be based on expenditures incurred in the fiscal year that services are provided. Reimbursement by the provinces/territories to the federal governments for the fiscal year 1981-82 was at 56%. The shareable amount increases by 1% per fiscal year until 1985-86 when 60% is reached. Commencing April 1, 1986, reimbursement will be at 62% and will increase by 2% per fiscal year until 1990-91 when 70% is reached.

**Municipalities Over 15,000 Population**

Costs to these municipalities for the nine month period commencing April 1, 1981 and terminating December 31, 1981 were based on the actual expenditures incurred in the individual municipality during the previous fiscal year.

As of January 1, 1982 and for the remainder of the contract life, costs will be based on expenditures incurred in the individual municipalities in the fiscal year that services are provided. Reimbursement by these municipalities to the federal government was at 81% for fiscal year 1981-82. This is to be increased by 1% per fiscal year until 90% is reached in the last year of the agreement in 1990-91.

**Municipalities Under 15,000 Population**

Costs to these municipalities for the nine month period commencing April 1, 1981 and terminating December 31, 1981 were based on the actual expenditures incurred in all contracting municipalities under 15,000 population within the province during the previous fiscal year.

As of January 1, 1982 and for the remainder of the contract life, costs will be based on the actual expenditures incurred in all contracting municipalities under 15,000 population within the province in the fiscal year that services are provided. Reimbursement by these municipalities (with one exception) to the federal government was at 56% for fiscal year 1981-82. This will be increased by 1% per fiscal year until 60% is reached in 1985-86. Commencing in fiscal year 1986-87, reimbursement will be at 62% and will be increased by 2% per fiscal year until 70% is reached in the last year of the agreement in 1990-91.

The exception to the percentage to be cost-shared is the municipality of Hinton, Alberta. The policing agreement for this municipality commenced May 1, 1982 with the costs incurred being aggregated with all other municipalities under 15,000 population in Alberta. However, reimbursement by Hinton to the federal government is to be at 70% per fiscal year for the life of the contract, which expires in 1990-91.

**Payments:**

Under the agreements, provinces/territories/municipalities are billed on a quarterly basis in July, October, January and March of each year, by the federal government for the law enforcement services provided during the preceding three month period.

Payments made by the provinces/territories/municipalities under contract for RCMP policing services for the fiscal years 1983-84 and 1984-85 are depicted in table 2.



TABLE 2

Payments by Provinces/Territories/Municipalities for Policing Contracts  
(\$000)

Province/Territory	Provincial/Territorial		Municipal	
	1983-84	1984-85	1983-84	1984-85
Newfoundland	15,311	21,005	1,627	2,088
Nova Scotia	18,706	19,410	1,771	1,755
Prince Edward Island	3,439	3,573	369	308
New Brunswick	13,513	14,259	2,235	1,985
Manitoba	23,373	24,576	4,973	4,745
Saskatchewan	23,575*	33,251	6,566	6,065
Alberta	47,608	47,761	18,285	18,733
British Columbia	44,614*	68,738	70,281	66,491
Northwest Territories	11,960	17,999**	—	—
Yukon	4,733	5,173	—	—
Total	206,832	255,745	106,107	102,170

\* Provincial governments made payment prior to end of fiscal year 1982-83 which normally would have been received in the following fiscal year.

\*\* NWT: Payment includes monies for all outstanding accounts from 1982-83.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

E.T. Zwicker, A/Commr.  
Chief Financial Officer  
R.C.M.P. Headquarters  
Pickering Building, Room 610  
250 Tremblay Road  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0R2

Tel.: (613) 993-1712

**FIREARMS FINANCIAL AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Firearms Registration and Administration Services of the  
R.C.M.P.

**Purpose:**

To reimburse the provincial governments for costs actually incurred in administering the business permit and Firearms Acquisition Certificate sections of the firearms provisions contained in Part II.I of the Criminal Code.

**Authority:**

Section 106.3 of the Criminal Code.

**Financing and Operation:**

As part of the administration of criminal law in each province, provincial authorities issue firearms acquisition certificates and firearms business permits. The federal government reimburses the provinces for the deficits they incur after the administrative costs are deducted from revenues from fees for these permits and certificates.

**Payments:**

See table 3.

TABLE 3

Payments by the Government of Canada under the  
Firearms Financial Agreement

Province	Fiscal 1983-84 (\$)
Newfoundland	64,492
Prince Edward Island	17,589
Nova Scotia	121,002
New Brunswick	129,870
Quebec	204,901
Ontario	392,726
Manitoba	128,958
Saskatchewan	125,035
Alberta	197,326
British Columbia	184,543
Yukon	35,559
Northwest Territories	46,080

**For Further Information:**

Chief  
Firearms Registration and Administration Section  
RCMP Headquarters  
1200 Alta Vista  
P.O. Box 885  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1G 3M8

Tel.: (613) 998-6368

**MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL  
(The Correctional Service of Canada)**

**EXCHANGE OF PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES  
(Part of the Correctional Services Programs)**

*Administered By:*

Commissioner of Corrections

*Purpose:*

Agreement with Ministry of Social Services, Province of Saskatchewan to provide psychiatric care to provincial inmates and psychiatric assessments when requested by the court while the offender is on remand and with the Ministry of Social Affairs, Province of Quebec to provide psychiatric care to federal inmates incarcerated in that province.

*Authority:*

Penitentiary Act

The Federal-Provincial Agreement with Saskatchewan became effective November 14, 1978.

The Federal-Provincial Agreement with Quebec was signed and became effective on April 4, 1977.

*Time Frame:*

This is intended to be a continuing activity.

*Financing and Operation:*

The Regional Psychiatric Centre in Saskatoon provides accommodation for the detention of thirty-two persons admitted under the terms of the agreement. The Province of Saskatchewan agrees to pay the "per capita" costs of maintaining a person accommodated under the agreement. The "per capita" costs formula is contained in the agreement and is based upon the principle of full-cost recovery but excludes capital costs of land, buildings, and equipment and depreciation. The Institut Philippe Pinel, Montreal, Quebec, provides psychiatric care to federal inmates referred by federal institution physicians. The Province of Quebec submits a global estimate of costs for the year, excluding capital costs and Canada agrees to pay one-twelfth of the amount on the first day of each month. Canada and Quebec agree to consider and reach an agreement of establishing a cost adjustment for under or over usage of the forecasted patient days. Table 4 depicts the costs over the past four years.

**TABLE 4**

Institut Philippe Pinel de Montréal

	(\$)
1981-82	7,019,770
1982-83	8,055,400
1983-84	8,536,900
1984-85	8,959,000

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Dr. D. Craigen

Director General

Medical and Health Care Services

The Correctional Service of Canada

Sir Wilfrid Laurier Building

340 Laurier Avenue West

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0P9

Tel.: (613) 992-5713

**EXCHANGE OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES BETWEEN  
FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS**

(Part of the Correctional Services Program)

*Administered By:*

Commissioner of Corrections

*Purpose:*

To provide for the placement of offenders sentenced to incarceration in institutions which best meet their program needs and/or to provide for reimbursement to the provinces for maintenance of federal inmates held beyond expiry of s.16(1) at the request of the federal jurisdiction. For Quebec, an additional, separate agreement for female offenders was negotiated in 1982.

*Authority:*

Penitentiaries Act — transfers to federal institutions of persons sentenced to less than two years.

Prisons and Reformatory Act — transfers to a provincial institution of persons sentenced to more than two years.

The federal-provincial Exchange of Service Agreements (ESAs) were signed and became effective on the following dates:

Nova Scotia:	August 14, 1974
Prince Edward Island:	September 7, 1984
New Brunswick:	March 15, 1975
Manitoba:	December 31, 1973
Saskatchewan:	November 21, 1973; revised September 11, 1984
Alberta:	December 31, 1973; revised March 26, 1984
British Columbia:	February 28, 1974
Yukon Territory:	December 31, 1973; revised October 4, 1984
Quebec:	February 15, 1974; and for female offenders April 1, 1982

## Northwest Territories:

The agreement was signed on July 10, 1973; but was made effective from August 29, 1972; revised December 3, 1984.

All of the above Agreements except for Ontario are under discussion.

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing activity of The Correctional Service of Canada.

## Newfoundland:

April 1, 1975; revised January 2, 1985 but there is also another agreement which was signed on September 14, 1949 and is for the maintenance of federal inmates sentenced by the courts to imprisonment in Her Majesty's Penitentiary at St. John's, Newfoundland.

*Financing and Operation:*

The Exchange of Service Agreements provide that the federal and provincial governments agree to pay the daily costs of maintaining a person held under the Agreement. The daily maintenance costs formula is contained in the Agreement. It is based upon the average per-capita share of institutional operating costs, but excludes capital costs of land and building depreciation, where mutually acceptable, a marginal per-capita share has been negotiated. Reimbursement to Alberta under the revised Agreement is on a marginal cost basis.

*Payments:*

See table 5.

*For Further Information:*

## Ontario:

October 3, 1985; this agreement combines compensation for maintenance beyond expiry of s.16(1) and for parolees under suspension.

Mr. G. Pinder  
Deputy Commissioner, Offender Programs  
The Correctional Service of Canada  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P9  
Tel.: (613) 995-7002

TABLE 5

Payments to Provinces for Maintenance of Inmates

<i>Province</i>	<i>1981-82</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1982-83</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1983-84</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1984-85</i> ( <i>\$</i> )
Newfoundland	383,035	375,405	387,332	492,353
Prince Edward Island	—	—	728	—
Nova Scotia	130,748	37,266	58,899	80,043
New Brunswick	—	—	34,780	31,859
Quebec	2,005,536	2,246,031	2,677,647	3,483,520
Ontario	702,832.67	529,041.34	764,138	1,057,026
Manitoba	129,848	123,970	106,019	235,217
Saskatchewan	125,367	203,295	138,497	180,768
Alberta	402,920	300,876	202,567	97,612
British Columbia	1,289,867	837,694	542,245	666,827
Northwest Territories	111,036	139,900	132,848	336,116
Yukon Territory	21,716	—	58,992	67,916
Total	5,302,905.67	4,793,478.34	5,104,692	6,729,257



## AGREEMENTS FOR COMMUNITY ASSESSMENTS AND PAROLE AND TEMPORARY ABSENCE SUPERVISION SERVICES

(Part of the Correctional Services Program)

### *Administered By:*

Commissioner of Corrections

### *Purpose:*

To compensate Provincial Agencies for certain services provided to the Correctional Service of Canada in relation to Parole and supervision.

### *Authority:*

Parole Act and Regulations  
National Parole Board Rules  
Penitentiary Act

The Solicitor General has agreements with the Yukon and Northwest Territories and with the Provinces of Newfoundland, Quebec, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia.

### *Time Frame:*

The agreements are renegotiated and renewed every year before the March 31st expiry date.

### *Financing and Operation:*

In 1977, an amendment to the Penitentiary Act transferred the National Parole Service from the authority of the National Parole Board and united it with the Canadian Penitentiary Service to create a new federal agency, The Correctional Service of Canada.

The Correctional Service of Canada has thereby acquired the following responsibilities, with respect to both federal inmates and provincial inmates in those provinces where the National Parole Board has jurisdiction:

- a) the preparation of cases for inmates to be considered for release on parole by the National Parole Board;
- b) the supervision of inmates following their release on parole by the National Parole Board;

In carrying out these responsibilities the Correctional Service of Canada cooperates with provincial after-care agencies in two ways:

1. The provinces may be asked to conduct certain "community assessments" for the Service as part of the preparation of cases for consideration by the National Parole Board.
2. The provinces may be asked to provide "parole supervision" on behalf of the Service for persons released on parole by the National Parole Board.
3. Provinces may be asked to supervise inmates on Temporary Absence, in accordance with the Parole Act.
4. Exceptions are the provinces of Quebec, Ontario and British Columbia, which have established their own paroling authorities pursuant to enabling legislation passed as an amendment to the Parole Act in 1977.

"Community assessments" are part of the process of deciding whether an inmate should be released on parole. The assessments involve an inquiry to determine the readiness of the community to receive the inmate once he has been released on parole. This includes such things as the family of the applicant for parole, the community in which he will live, employment opportunities, and the willingness of the family and community to assist the applicant with his plans for rehabilitation. The Correctional Service of Canada usually carries out these assessments but it will sometimes ask appropriate provincial governments to carry them out.

Once parole is granted to an applicant, "parole supervision services" must be provided. These services not only enforce the observance of stipulated conditions and maintain supervision but also provide guidance and counsel to the parolee and his family. The Correctional Service of Canada usually provides these services but will sometimes ask provincial governments to provide them.

After receiving a monthly claim from each of the provinces having an agreement for community assessment and parole supervision services, the federal government makes payments to each of them.

### *Payments:*

See table 6.

TABLE 6

Payments to the Provinces for Community Assessments and Parole Supervision Services

<i>Province</i>	<i>1981-82</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1982-83</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1983-84</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1984-85</i> ( <i>\$</i> )
Newfoundland	20,514	19,126	26,038	15,211.55
Prince Edward Island	—	—	—	—
Nova Scotia	—	—	—	—
New Brunswick	—	—	—	—
Quebec	1,715	—	—	—
Ontario	—	—	—	—
Manitoba	—	—	—	—
Saskatchewan	41,861	45,221	48,558	—
Alberta	124,201	128,876	169,035	171,365.37
British Columbia	61,229	62,064	57,428	37,335.21
Northwest Territories	20,702	29,456	19,225	34,587.30
Yukon Territory	—	—	1,758	20,968.39
Total	270,222	284,743	322,042	279,467.82

**For Further Information:**

Mr. D. Allen, Director  
Community Release Programs  
The Correctional Service of Canada  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P9  
Tel.: (613) 993-4612

**MAINTENANCE OF PAROLED INMATES APPREHENDED  
UNDER WARRANT OF SUSPENSION**  
(Part of the Correctional Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Commissioner of Corrections

**Purpose:**

To provide custody of paroled inmates apprehended under warrant of suspension until the suspension of parole is cancelled or parole is revoked or forfeited.

**Authority:**

Parole Act — custody in a provincial institution of paroled inmates apprehended under warrant of suspension.

Appropriations Act — custody in a provincial institution of paroled inmates apprehended under warrant of suspension.

The Federal-Provincial Agreements were signed and became effective on the following dates:

Nova Scotia:	January 1, 1975
New Brunswick:	November 1, 1974
Newfoundland:	November 1, 1974
Prince Edward Island:	January 1, 1975
Quebec:	May 1, 1975
Ontario:	October 3, 1985
Manitoba:	March 1, 1983
Alberta:	January 1, 1975
British Columbia:	November 1, 1974
Northwest Territories:	November 1, 1974
Yukon Territory:	November 1, 1974

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing activity of the Correctional Service of Canada.

**Financing and Operation:**

The contracts for custody of paroled inmates held on suspension of parole provide that the federal government agrees to pay the provincial governments the "per capita" costs of maintaining a paroled inmate incarcerated under the agreement. The "per capita" costs formula is contained in the agreement and is based upon the principle of full cost recovery, but excludes capital costs of land, buildings and equipment and depreciation.

TABLE 7

Payments to Provinces for Maintenance of Parolees under Suspension

<i>Province</i>	<i>1981-82</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1982-83</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1983-84</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1984-85</i> ( <i>\$</i> )
Newfoundland	33,090	30,693	572,366	35,652
Prince Edward Island	—	377	6,190	8,630
Nova Scotia	38,695	33,501	57,693	82,211
New Brunswick	3,386	7,436	16,021	33,440
Quebec	616,687	562,269	834,621	720,999
Ontario	369,619	—	361,497	1,034,750
Manitoba	—	—	25,490	—
Saskatchewan	—	—	135,000	—
Alberta	328,453	289,493	300,213	196,597
British Columbia	284,102	68,692	76,946	161,309
Northwest Territories	21,693	12,856	304,689	—
Yukon Territory	—	—	—	—
Total	1,695,725	1,005,317	2,690,726	2,273,588

**For Further Information:**

Mr. G. Pinder  
Deputy Commissioner, Offender Programs  
The Correctional Service of Canada  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P9

Tel.: (613) 995-7002

**MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL**  
**(National Parole Board)**

The National Parole Board, under the provisions of the Parole Act, has the authority to grant, deny or revoke full and day parole for all federal offenders and provincial offenders except in British Columbia, Ontario and Quebec, where provincial parole boards have jurisdiction over inmates serving a definite sentence in provincial prisons. The Board is ultimately responsible for granting unescorted temporary absences, authority which it has delegated in part to wardens of institutions. The Board may also revoke mandatory supervision although, in such cases, the original release comes about by force of law and not through a decision of the Board. The Board also makes recommendations on applications for pardons under the Criminal Records Act.

The Board has 26 members, located at its headquarters division in Ottawa and in five divisional offices across Canada; the offices are located in Moncton, Montreal, Kingston, Saskatoon and Vancouver. Members are appointed by the Governor General in Council for periods of up to 10 years. All may be reappointed. In addition, community representatives, appointed by the Solicitor General, participate in any decisions made about releases of inmates

serving a life sentence for murder, or sentences of an indeterminate period as habitual criminals, dangerous sexual offenders, or dangerous offenders.

**SERVICES TO PROVINCES WITHOUT PAROLE BOARDS**

In addition to exercising exclusive authority over conditional release for federal inmates, the National Parole Board makes decisions on cases of inmates in provincial institutions in those provinces and territories which have not established their own provincial parole boards (provincial inmates are those serving a sentence of less than two years). At the present time provincial boards exist in Quebec, Ontario and British Columbia. The National Parole Board therefore has jurisdiction over the granting of conditional release to provincial inmates in the seven remaining provinces and in the two territories.

Where reasonable, the National Parole Board believes that offenders in provincial institutions should be provided with the same rights, safeguards and opportunities for conditional release that are afforded by the Board to inmates of federal institutions. Within its available resources the Board is striving to reduce any disparity which exists between the level of service provided to federal inmates and those incarcerated in the provincial and territorial institutions where the Board has jurisdiction to grant conditional release.

The National Parole Board, in cooperation with provincial authorities, implemented streamlined case preparation and decision-making procedures for some provincial inmates in order to expedite the decision-making process, and continues to monitor the effects of this service improvement to provincial inmates.



**CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF PAROLING AUTHORITIES**

The Canadian Association of Paroling Authorities (CAPA) which includes representatives from the National Parole Board and the three provincial boards (Ontario, Quebec and British Columbia) continue to meet to exchange ideas and opinions on issues of mutual interest.

CAPA has completed the Statement of Principles, Definitions and Mandate with regard to parole, which was initiated last year. It also prepared two position papers regarding the Correctional Law Review and the standards of paroling authorities developed by the Canadian Criminal Justice Association. Other matters were studied by CAPA, including recent Court rulings and factors to be considered in the decision-making process, parole for deportation, the delegation of authority to suspend, the procedures related to transfer of jurisdiction, sharing of information and procedural safeguards, and the impact of the Charter of Rights.

***For Further Information:***

Mrs. Louise Proulx  
Public Affairs Officer  
National Parole Board  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0R1

Tel.: (613) 995-1308

**THE CANADIAN SECURITY INTELLIGENCE SERVICE**

The Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS) came into existence on July 16th, 1984 by an Act of the Canadian Parliament, which, in effect, transferred the responsibility for security intelligence in Canada from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police to the newly created Service.

The primary purpose of the Service is to collect and analyze information and intelligence on activities that are reasonably suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada, and to report this intelligence to the government.

There are four basic categories of activity that constitute "threats to the security of Canada" which are as follows:

- 1) Espionage (Sabotage)
- 2) Foreign Influenced Activities
- 3) Terrorism
- 4) Subversion

These four components form the basis of the primary mandate for CSIS as legislatively outlined in the Act.

In addition, the Service is mandated with two other functions which are also of importance. These are:

**1) Security Screening**

Government employees who have access to classified information require security clearances. CSIS is tasked with the responsibility to carry out investigations into the background and character of such employees providing sound security assessments. CSIS also provides security assessments of individuals in the area of citizenship or immigration.

**2) Foreign Intelligence**

As part of international obligations, the Service may, if requested, assist either the Secretary of State for External Affairs or the Minister of National Defence in the collection of foreign intelligence. It is important to note that this type of activity is sanctioned only in Canada, may not be conducted against Canadians or Canadian corporations, and ministerial approvals are necessary.

Having its Headquarters in Ottawa, the Service also has regional offices in the major city centres across Canada as well as district offices in other cities.

***Authority:***

The Canadian Security Intelligence Service Act.

***Review Mechanism:***

The CSIS Act created two unique entities that legislatively provide for review.

The first of these is the appointment of an Inspector General, by the Governor in Council, who audits and comments to the Deputy Solicitor General on the Service's operational activities. The second entity is the establishment of the Security Intelligence Review Committee. This Committee is composed of members of the Queen's Privy Council who are not serving members of Parliament and who are appointed by the Prime Minister following consultation with opposition party leaders in the House of Commons. The role of this Committee is to review the activities of, and investigate public complaints against the Service.

***For Further Information:***

Canadian Security Intelligence Service  
Domestic Liaison Branch  
P.O. Box 9732  
Ottawa Postal Terminal  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1G 4G4

Tel.: (613) 993-9620

# Statistics Canada

The legal foundation for federal statistical activity in Canada goes back to the British North America Act of 1867, but it was not until the Statistics Act of 1918 that the Bureau was created as the national statistical agency and principal component in a national statistical system. The Statistics Act (most recently revised in 1971) assigns Statistics Canada extensive duties and enables it to operate in almost any field of statistical activity.

Statistics Canada is a department of the federal government, headed by the Chief Statistician of Canada, and reports to Parliament through the Minister of Supply and Services. Since its inception in 1918 as Canada's central statistical agency, Statistics Canada's mandate has been to:

"...collect, compile, analyze, abstract and publish statistical information relating to the commercial, industrial, financial, social, economic and general activities and condition of the people. "

While the Bureau has responsibility for its choice of programs (the only exception is the statutory requirement to conduct censuses of population and agriculture at prescribed intervals), this is exercised after careful consideration of user needs in relation to the cost benefit of what can be collected.

The Bureau is committed (within its budget) to meeting

statistical needs of all levels of government and the private sector for research, policy formulation, decision-making and general information purposes. The recent approval and implementation of a Small Area Data Program should prove beneficial to all users by integrating a wide variety of statistical programs, administrative records and data bases.

Statistics Canada's national role is manifested by its regional presences. Household surveys, census operations and, increasingly, business surveys, are conducted from offices in nine locations outside Ottawa, from St. John's, Newfoundland, to Vancouver, British Columbia. These regional offices also handle reference and consultative services at the rate of about 333,000 inquiries per year. Regionalization of both data capture and user/marketing activities is being intensified.

In addition to its direct production and dissemination role, Statistics Canada is a focal point for co-ordinating activities of its partners, federal and provincial, in the broader national statistical system to help avoid duplication and ensure consistency and usefulness in combined efforts. To this end, the agency has many joint agreements with the provinces for the cooperative collection of data and for information sharing. Constructive working relations in an area of common interest like statistics make a valuable contribution to the well-being of the Canadian polity.

STATISTICS CANADA REGIONAL OFFICES	239
COOPERATIVE DATA GATHERING AND INFORMATION SHARING	239
VITAL STATISTICS PROGRAM	240

Page
239
239
240

**STATISTICS CANADA REGIONAL OFFICES***St. John's*

Statistics Canada  
3rd Floor  
Viking Building  
Crosbie Road  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3P2

*Halifax*

Statistics Canada  
3rd Floor  
Sir John Thompson Building  
1256 Barrington Street  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 1Y6

*Montreal*

Statistics Canada  
4th Floor  
Complexe Guy Favreau  
200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

*Ottawa*

Central Inquiries  
Statistics Canada  
Lobby  
R.H. Coats Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0T6

*Toronto*

Statistics Canada  
10th Floor  
Arthur Meighen Building  
25 St. Clair Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 1M4

*Sturgeon Falls*

Statistics Canada  
Civic Administration Centre  
225 Holditch Street  
Sturgeon Falls, Ontario  
P0H 2G0

*Winnipeg*

Statistics Canada  
6th Floor  
General Post Office  
266 Graham Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 0K4

*Regina*

Statistics Canada  
5th Floor  
530 Midtown Centre  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 2B6

*Edmonton*

Statistics Canada  
2nd Floor  
11010 — 101 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5H 4C5

*Vancouver*

Statistics Canada  
Main Floor  
1145 Robson Street  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6E 3W8

**COOPERATIVE DATA GATHERING AND INFORMATION SHARING***Administered By:*

The Agriculture and Natural Resources, Census, Education, Culture and Tourism, Health, Household Surveys, Industrial Organization and Finance, Industry, International and Financial Economics, International Trade, Justice Statistics, Labour, Prices, Public Institutions, Science, Technology and Capital Stock, Services, Standards, and Transportation Divisions of Statistics Canada.

*Purpose:*

To produce statistics more effectively and in a more accurate and timely way through cooperation with provincial government data-gathering agencies; and also to avoid duplication of effort by both data collectors and respondents.

*Authority:*

Statistics Act

Several hundred formal and informal agreements with the provinces concerning different areas of activity.

*Time Frame:*

Most agreements are continuing and apply to monthly, quarterly, and annual surveys. Only a few are non-recurring projects.

*Financing and Operation:*

The standard work practice under the agreements is for the parties concerned (federal and provincial) to agree on what each will do in the statistics production process and to bear their respective costs. Such work-sharing may involve dividing the groups of respondents to be surveyed, dividing data collection and data compilation, or dividing the task of collecting two different types of information. Consultation



on all aspects of the data collection process is a continuing affair between officers of Statistics Canada and their provincial counterparts.

**Payments:**

Except in the special case of "Vital Statistics", no payments are made to provinces or municipalities under this program.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Director  
Data Access and Control Services Division  
Statistics Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0T6

**Officer Responsible:**

Mrs. Louise Desramaux  
Director  
Data Access and Control Services Division  
Statistics Canada  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0T6

Tel.: (613) 990-9348

**VITAL STATISTICS PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Health Division

**Purpose:**

To maintain in cooperation with the provinces a system of vital statistics in Canada.

**Authority:**

Orders in Council — (PC 693-1919)  
— (PC 4851-1945)  
— (PC 625678-1964)  
— (PC 725130-1974)

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program begun in 1919 and updated in 1945, 1964 and 1974.

**Financing and Operation:**

Statistics Canada collects vital statistics (information on births, deaths, marriages and stillbirths) in cooperation with provincial authorities. Statistics Canada prints uniform reporting forms and distributes them to the provinces. The provincial authorities collect the pertinent information on the forms, make microfilms of these completed forms, transfer the information to computer cards and tapes and then return both cards and microfilm to Statistics Canada for computer processing of the data. The provinces bill the federal government on the basis of the amount of information submitted. Statistics Canada pays all of the costs of printing forms; 10 cents for each microfilm frame supplied by a province, and one-half of keying costs of machine readable records supplied by a province. Consultation with the provinces takes place through the medium of the Vital Statistics Council for Canada, a joint federal-provincial body.

**Payments:**

See table 1.

**TABLE 1**

Payments to the Provinces for Vital Statistics Data Collection

Province	Expenditures 1981-82 (\$)	Expenditures 1982-83 (\$)	Expenditures 1983-84 (\$)	Expenditures 1984-85 (\$)	Estimates 1985-86 (\$)
Newfoundland	1,761.10	1,611.00	1,860.10	1,573.83	2,000.00
Prince Edward Island	370.10	374.70	361.00	434.40	500.00
Nova Scotia	2,312.00	2,475.40	3,458.30	998.60	1,000.00
New Brunswick	1,916.30	2,260.60	2,158.10	2,297.00	2,500.00
Quebec	38,801.61	22,021.11	52,689.15	32,518.16	40,000.00
Ontario	113,761.17	106,729.42	139,827.28	137,433.53	140,000.00
Manitoba	12,674.08	16,403.93	17,962.28	19,196.99	20,000.00
Saskatchewan	26,630.83	31,225.56	36,638.22	33,449.17	37,000.00
Alberta	29,935.25	61,981.26*	49,071.25	41,891.44	45,000.00
British Columbia	33,236.58	43,808.28	44,306.48	51,327.28	52,000.00
Total	261,399.02	288,891.26	348,332.16	321,120.40	340,000.00

\* Includes amount for 1981-82 and 1982-83

***For Further Information:***

General:

Chief

Vital Statistics and Disease Registries Section

Health Division

Statistics Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A OT6

Officer Responsible:

Mr. John Silins

Chief

Vital Statistics and Disease Registries Section

Health Division

Statistics Canada

Tunney's Pasture

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A OT6

Tel.: (613) 990-8553

*Department of Supply and Services*

The Department of Supply and Services was established April 1, 1969 by the Government Organization Act 1969 (now the Department of Supply and Services Act RSC 1970 c.S-18). The present department was formed through the amalgamation of the Department of Defence Production; the Department of Public Printing and Stationery (Queen's Printer); the Shipbuilding Branch of the Department of Transport; the Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury; the Central Data Processing Service Bureau of the Treasury Board; and the Bureau of Management Consulting Services from the Public Service Commission.

The department was previously divided into two administrations: Supply and Services. However, in January, 1985

the two administrations were consolidated under one Deputy Minister. The department is involved in four federal-provincial programs, all relating to the supply function.

**SUPPLY**

In its supply function the Department of Supply and Services is responsible for obtaining goods and services for departments and agencies of government. It is also responsible for other functions related to the management of materiel and services, such as printing and publishing, advertising, expositions, traffic management, industrial security, equipment maintenance and repair, warehousing, distribution and disposal.

BULK PURCHASING OF DRUGS AND VACCINES	Page 243
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL COOPERATIVE SUPPLY AND SOURCE DEVELOPMENT	243
CANADIAN GENERAL STANDARDS BOARD(CGSB)	244
RECIPROCAL TAXATION PROGRAM	244



**BULK PURCHASING OF DRUGS AND VACCINES****Administered By:**

Coordinating Committee composed of representatives of provincial health departments, and the federal departments of National Health and Welfare, Supply and Services, Regional Industrial Expansion and Consumer and Corporate Affairs.

**Purpose:**

To purchase drugs and specific vaccines cooperatively on behalf of the provinces.

**Authority:**

Federal government: Supply and Services Act — Section 8, Order in Council P.C. No. 1969-661.

Provincial: Ministers of Health.

**Time Frame:**

On going

**Financing and Operation:**

Supply and Services contracts for certain drugs and specific vaccines on behalf of all provinces, except Quebec, for which a service fee is paid to Supply and Services. In 1983-84 the total purchase was estimated at \$10,000,000.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. Bruce W. Lawson  
Special Advisor, Health Insurance  
Health Services and Promotion Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 990-7886

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Jules G. Nadon  
Director  
Food, Drug and Textile Products Centre  
Department of Supply and Services  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0S5

Tel.: (819) 997-5219

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL COOPERATIVE SUPPLY AND SOURCE DEVELOPMENT****Administered By:**

Regional Directorates of the Regional Operations Sector.

**Purpose:**

To provide for the more efficient and economical operation of the provincial governments and the Government of

Canada in supply and services, and to promote use of public sector procurement in support of economic development objectives. To this end, the Department of Supply and Services has concluded Memoranda of Understanding on Cooperative Supply and Source Development with the provinces of Saskatchewan, Ontario, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Alberta and British Columbia. Under these bilateral agreements specific action plans are being developed with a view to improving management efficiency in procurement.

**Authority:**

Government of Canada — Section 8, Supply and Services Act and Order in Council P.C. No. 1969-661.

Provincial Authorities — Varies by province.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. Major source development opportunities are identified in the DSS Annual Procurement Plan and Strategy for which annual consultations are held in all provinces.

**Financing and Operation:**

The department and individual governments mutually agree to cooperate in certain fields such as a hotel directory, joint supplier seminars or cooperative procurement programs. These projects are then funded, as in the case of the recent \$200 million CL-215 Waterbomber project, by special financing arrangements.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. K. Downs  
Director, Corporate Relations Branch  
Department of Supply and Services  
14A1, Phase III, Place du Portage  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0S5

Tel.: (819) 997-7116

Officers Responsible:

*West*

Mr. J.J. Corr  
Director General  
Western Region  
Department of Supply and Services  
Harry Hays Building  
220 — 4th Avenue S.E.  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2P 4C3

Tel.: (403) 292-4582

*Ontario and National Capital Region*

Mr. André Fournier  
 Director General  
 Central Region  
 Department of Supply and Services  
 7A1, Phase III, Place du Portage  
 Hull, Quebec  
 K1A 0S5

Tel.: (819) 997-5757

*Quebec*

Mr. Jean-Guy Jennings  
 Director General  
 Quebec Region  
 Department of Supply and Services  
 3rd Floor, East Tower  
 Guy Favreau Complex  
 200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
 Montreal, Quebec  
 H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-1308

*Atlantic*

Mr. J.J. Hammond  
 Director General  
 Atlantic Region  
 Department of Supply and Services  
 P.O. Box 2252  
 Halifax, Nova Scotia  
 B3J 3C8

Tel.: (902) 426-9333

**CANADIAN GENERAL STANDARDS BOARD(CGSB)***Administered By:*

CGSB Standards and Qualifications/Certification Officers through the use of voluntary consensus committees comprised of the representatives of the federal and provincial governments, industry, consumers, research and testing organizations, and others having an interest.

*Purpose:*

CGSB provides standards, and qualifications/certification listing of products and services to these standards, for both public and private sectors for procurement, consumer requirements, legislation, technical practices, test procedures and to support international standardization.

*Authority:*

Department of Supply and Services Act, Par. 5(2)(c)

National Research Council Act 13(c)(v)(vi)

Orders in Council (T.B. 633635) (P.C. 1965-248) (P.C. 1974-10/1539) (P.C. 1974-11/1699) (T.B. 780386)

*Time Frame:*

Ongoing

*Financing and Operation:*

CGSB provides the following services to the three levels of government, industry and consumers:

- a) Consensus Standards Development
- b) Purchasing Specifications Development
- c) Sale of Standards and Specifications
- d) Qualification and Certification Listing Programs for Products and Services
- e) Sale of Qualification and Certification Lists

CGSB does not receive appropriations from Parliament, and must recover all of its costs on a program-by-program basis.

CGSB contracts out almost all of its testing, audit and associated activity in connection with its qualification/certification listing programs, and as well, utilizes resources from other organizations including the three levels of government, industry and consumer associations to assist in the implementation of these programs. CGSB retains only the management and administrative capability in-house. The growth in standards development is similarly being contracted out wherever feasible and resources from the three levels of government and industry are being utilized to work as decentralized elements of CGSB.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. P. Curran  
 Secretary  
 Canadian General Standards Board  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 1G6

Tel.: (613) 994-5382

**RECIPROCAL TAXATION PROGRAM***Administered By:*

The Intergovernmental Taxation Centre  
 Accounting, Banking and Compensation Directorate

*Purpose:*

To harmonize federal-provincial relations in the area of intergovernmental taxation through federal-provincial agreements providing for reciprocal payment of consumption taxes and fees.

*Authority:*

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, Part VIII and Regulations thereunder.

**Time Frame:**

Agreements with Ontario, Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces became effective on October 1, 1977 and similar agreements with Manitoba and British Columbia came into force on April 1, 1983. All these agreements will be renewable at the end of March 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

Responsibility for the administration of the Reciprocal Taxation Program was transferred from the Department of Finance to the Department of Supply and Services during fiscal year 1985-86.

By quoting a sales tax licence issued by each of the participating provinces, federal departments acquire most goods and services without payment of provincial ad valorem sales taxes at time of purchase. The Department of Supply and Services calculates the tax due on these purchases and makes direct payments to the participating provinces. For this purpose, all categories of expenditure on goods and services are allocated to provinces of use and the taxability is determined as provided under the various provincial Acts to which each Reciprocal Taxation Agreement refers.

On fuel and a few other categories of expenditure specified in the agreements, taxes are paid by departments through the suppliers at time of purchase. Departments also bear provincial sales taxes on meals and accommodation expenditures that are normally reimbursed to public servants on travel status.

Motor vehicle registration fees are calculated and paid to the participating provinces by the Department of Supply and Services, after deducting certain nominal fees paid by departments at the time of registration.

Provincial revenues generated by this program are eligible for fiscal equalization payments but their payments are calculated and paid separately from the general equalization payments made under Part I of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary and Health Contributions Act, 1977.

Participating provinces have undertaken for their part not to claim refunds of federal sales and excise taxes under

subsection 44(2) of the Excise Tax Act. Consequently they bear federal sales and excise taxes on their purchases.

**Payments:**

Payments in respect of provincial taxes by the Department of Supply and Services to participating provinces under the reciprocal taxation agreements are as follows:

**TABLE 1**

Estimated Expenditures under Reciprocal Taxation Program  
(\$ millions)

	1985-1986
Sales Tax	222.0
Motor Vehicle Registrations	4.0
Additional Equalization	14.0
Total	240.0

In addition to these payments, it is estimated that federal government departments will pay \$20.0 million in provincial fuel taxes in 1985-86. The costs borne by departments for taxes on public servant travel expenses are not included in the above figures.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. J.B. Murray  
Director General  
Accounting, Banking and Compensation Directorate  
Department of Supply and Services  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0S5

Tel.: (819) 997-7357

Officer Responsible:

Manager  
Intergovernmental Taxation Centre  
Accounting, Banking and Compensation Directorate  
Department of Supply and Services  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0S5

Tel.: (819) 997-5240



## *Department of Transport*

The Minister of Transport reports to Parliament for the Department of Transport, the Canadian Transport Commission, and a number of Crown corporations which have various degrees of autonomy, together with separate agencies for development of the national transportation systems.

The federal government plays two roles in the development of transportation services. One is the promotional role, which consists of facilitating the growth and development of the kind of transportation system appropriate to the time. The other, that of the Canadian Transport Commission, is a regulatory role, including economic regulation of rates and services.

While both these roles lead to involvement with provincial and municipal governments, it is the promotional role that has given rise to a number of programs or activities that result in transfers of funds and the provision of technical assistance to these other governments. These programs are primarily administered by the aviation, airports, surface and marine groups of the Department of Transport and by the Canadian Transport Commission. The Marine Group within the Department of Transport, includes the Canadian Coast Guard, the Pilotage Authorities, Harbour Commissions and the Canarcctic Shipping Company Limited. On the Marine side, two Crown corporations which report directly to the Minister, are the Canada Ports Corporation and the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority. Other transport-related agencies or Crown corporations are not directly involved with the administration of federal-provincial programs or activities.

### **DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**

The Department of Transport is composed of a central headquarters and planning staff along with four groups which carry out the departmental responsibilities as well as coordinating the activities of the many important agencies. The four groups are: Aviation, Airports, Marine and Surface.

The Marine group is responsible for the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard and maintains a liaison relationship with the Canada Ports Corporation and the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority. It also provides administration for public harbours and wharves and financial assistance in the form of grants and loans for major construction in harbours administered locally by federal-municipal Harbour Commissions.

### **CANADIAN COAST GUARD**

The Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) provides services for the safe and efficient movement of vessels in Canadian waters. Its activities include icebreaking, search and rescue, aids to navigation, the administration and application of legislation relating to the protection of navigable waters, ship safety, steamship inspection, vessel traffic services, waterways development, marine pollution surveillance and emergency clean-up, Arctic resupply, operation of marine coastal radio stations and the certification of Canadian ship masters, mates and engineers and main channel dredging and shore protection works.

### **SAFETY, REGULATION AND AIR NAVIGATION SERVICES GROUP**

This Group is charged with the management of all developmental, operational and regulatory activities of Transport Canada in support of aeronautics. Specifically, the Air Navigation Services Directorate is responsible for developing policies and standards for the control of Canadian airspace, determining the facilities, systems and air traffic services requirements of the air navigation system in Canada; the Aviation Regulation Directorate is responsible for the establishment of legislation, regulations, policies and standards for the control of Canadian airspace and for the regulation of civil aeronautics in Canada; and the Air Traffic Services Directorate is responsible for the provision of calibration, inspection and transportation services. Six Regional Directors General are accountable for directing the administration and implementation of policies, programs and services within each region that relate to navigation services and regulatory requirements.

### **AIRPORTS AUTHORITY GROUP**

The Airports Authority Group was established in October, 1985, with the mandate to: operate the national airports system in the most efficient, secure and safe manner; to maximize revenue generation opportunities and to develop self-sufficiency at airports. The development of this group is in line with the restructuring of the Department and the government policy to streamline the management structure of airports. The Airports Authority Group is currently responsible for the operation and management of 153 federal land airports.

With respect to non-federal aviation facilities, Transport Canada provides capital and operating assistance to those airports which qualify on the basis of such factors as traffic demand and air carrier service. As well, capital contributions are made for the provision of airport infrastructure to improve the safety of and accessibility to the national transportation system.

## **SURFACE GROUP**

The Surface group is divided into three major activities: road safety and motor vehicle safety regulation, transportation of dangerous goods and railway safety.

The Road Safety and Motor Vehicle Regulation Directorate is responsible for developing and enforcing standards for motor vehicle safety, exhaust emissions, and fuel consumption. It also investigates alleged safety-related defects in motor vehicles and ensures technical and legal requirements are satisfied in recall campaigns. The Directorate works with the provincial governments within the framework of the Canadian Conference of Motor Transport Administrators (CCMTA) to harmonize vehicle regulations and co-ordinate related safety programs designed to reduce deaths and injuries on Canadian roads. The Directorate also works with provincial government officials in committees of the Roads and Transportation Association of Canada (RTAC) to develop improved Canadian standards on commercial motor vehicle size, weight and configuration.

The Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate administers and coordinates a comprehensive regulatory program, respecting the handling, offering for transport and transportation of dangerous goods by all modes of transport using federal and provincial legislative powers and resources as appropriate. The Directorate has six regional offices to conduct compliance and industry and provincial liaison activities and provides emergency response training programs jointly with Emergency Planning Canada. CANUTEC, a twenty-four hour a day emergency response and information centre is also operated by this Directorate.

The two main activities of the Railway Safety Directorate are to co-ordinate all work in relation to improving railway safety in Canada, including the drafting on a priority basis of a Railway Safety Bill and to administer the Railway Relocation and Crossing Act in cooperation with the Engineering Branch of the Canadian Transport Commission.

## **POLICY AND COORDINATION GROUP**

The Policy and Coordination Group operates within the central headquarters of Transport Canada and is responsible for liaison with other governments, industry and for international relations, for long and short term corporate policy and planning and for transportation research and development.

## **CANADA PORTS CORPORATION**

The Canada Ports Corporation, formerly the National Harbours Board, was established in 1983 by the Canada Ports Corporation Act. Reporting to Parliament through the Minister of Transport, Ports Canada is Schedule C2 Crown Corporation.

Ports Canada is responsible for the development of a port system according to the national ports policy and in support of government trade and transportation objectives. The 1983 ports legislation gives power to establish local port corporations at any of the 15 Ports Canada ports. In 1983 and 1984, local port corporations were created in Vancouver, Prince Rupert, Montreal, Quebec, Halifax and St. John's.

## **CANARCTIC**

The Canarctic Shipping Company Limited was incorporated by letters patent pursuant to an agreement dated December 1975 between the Government of Canada (the major shareholder) and North Water Navigation Limited. The Company was established to operate the "MV Arctic", an experimental Arctic Class 2 bulk carrier designed and built in Canada.

## **NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED**

The Northern Transportation Company Limited is a Crown corporation incorporated under federal legislation and continued under the Canada Business Corporations Act. The company's primary objective is to provide an economic, reliable and comprehensive transportation service on a profit-oriented commercial basis throughout Northern Canada and the Arctic. The Company forms the principal transportation link for the movement of bulk petroleum products and dry cargo to isolated communities and exploration and mining sites in Northern Canada.

## **HARBOURS AND PORTS**

The Public Harbours and Ports are operated under the provisions of the Public Harbours and Port Facilities Act which provide the Department of Transport the complete management, control, use and development of public port facilities. There are three hundred and sixty (360) public ports engaged in the movement of goods and people in accordance with the national port policy and located across the country.

## **HARBOUR COMMISSIONS**

The Harbour Commissions operate as semi-autonomous public corporations under the Harbour Commissions Act of 1964 and other federal statutes dating back to 1911. The Harbour Commissions with a high degree of autonomy are



responsible for the management and operation of the ports for which they are established consistent with government transportation and trade objectives. There are nine (9) Harbour Commissions located in Ontario/Great Lakes System and in British Columbia.

#### **THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY**

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority was established in 1954 by virtue of the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act. Reporting to Parliament through the Minister of Transport, the Authority is a Schedule C1 Crown Corporation.

The Authority was incorporated to construct, operate and maintain, in conjunction with an appropriate authority in the United States, a deep waterway between the Port of Montreal and Lake Erie. Construction of the Seaway has lead to several circumstances where municipal or provincial services, utilities or amenities were altered, and joint remedial arrangements were negotiated to compensate for these changes.

#### **THE PILOTAGE AUTHORITIES**

The Four Pilotage Authorities: Atlantic, Laurentian, Great Lakes and Pacific created under the Pilotage Act supply pilotage services in their respective region to enhance marine safety, and are not involved in programs or activities which provide financial assistance to provincial or municipal governments.

#### **OTHER BODIES**

Other bodies reporting to the Minister of Transport are Air Canada, the Canadian National Railways and VIA Rail Canada Inc., which are all autonomous Crown corporations, operating within the broad outlines of federal transportation policy. However, none of these bodies are directly involved in programs or activities which provide financial assistance to provincial or municipal governments.

#### **CURRENT ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAMS**

##### **Department of Transport**

COASTAL LABRADOR AIRSTRIP PROGRAM	Page 249
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF MUNICIPAL AND OTHER AIRPORTS	249
CONSTRUCTION OF AIR TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE IN NORTHERN QUEBEC	250
CONSTRUCTION OF NAVIGATIONAL AIDS IN NORTHERN ONTARIO	251
TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH PROJECTS	252
RAILBUS DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM	252
ALRT (ADVANCE LIGHT RAPID TRANSIT) IMPACT STUDY, VANCOUVER	252
COMPUTERIZED SCHEDULING AND BROKERAGE DEMONSTRATION, VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA	253
FRAME BRACED FREIGHT CAR TRUCK EVALUATION	253
VEHICLE WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS	253
TRUCK COSTING	254
DEVELOPMENT OF SPECIFICATIONS FOR THYSSSEN-WAAS ICEBREAKING BOW	254
WATER TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	254
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PRIMARY HIGHWAY STRENGTHENING/IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM IN THE MARITIME PROVINCES AND NEWFOUNDLAND (PHASES I AND II)	255
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM IN NEW BRUNSWICK AND NEWFOUNDLAND UNDER THE SPECIAL RECOVERY CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM	256
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION, STRENGTHENING AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS IN PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, NEW BRUNSWICK, NEWFOUNDLAND AND QUEBEC UNDER THE ECONOMIC REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	257
RAILWAY RELOCATION AND CROSSING ACT	257
MONTREAL COMMUTER RAIL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM	259
TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS PROGRAM	259

##### **The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority**

AGREEMENT FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THE BEAUHARNOIS CANAL AND ASSOCIATED WORKS	260
AGREEMENTS TO COMPENSATE FOR LOCAL SERVICES AND UTILITIES AFFECTED BY CONSTRUCTION OF THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY (THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY)	260
WELLAND CANAL CROSSING AGREEMENTS	261



## COASTAL LABRADOR AIRSTRIP PROGRAM

### *Administered By:*

The Atlantic Regional Office of the Airports Authority Group.

### *Purpose:*

To provide airports in selected communities along the coast of Labrador so as to enable these communities to be served by aircraft on a regular basis.

### *Authority:*

This program is under the aegis of the Newfoundland Transportation Plan, approved by Cabinet on July 23, 1981.

### *Time Frame:*

To date, federally financed airstrips have been developed for Nain, Makkovik and Mary's Harbour. Cartwright, which was developed by the Province, is being upgraded utilizing federal funding. Current construction of airstrips at Charlottetown, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fox Harbour, Postville, Davis Inlet and Hopedale is expected to be completed during the period 1986-87 — 1987-88. The strip at Rigolet is expected to be completed in 1985-86.

### *Scope:*

The coastal Labrador aviation facilities include an airstrip, maintenance equipment and shelter, passenger waiting room, provision of electrical power, appropriate airfield lighting, an access road, and a navigation aid (NDB).

### *Financing and Operation:*

Under the terms of a Federal/Provincial Umbrella Agreement on the provision and operation of airstrips on coastal Labrador with an associated adjustment in marine passenger services, signed in July, 1982, Canada will contribute 100% of the actual direct construction costs of the aviation facilities, as well as owning and maintaining en-route navigation aids. Newfoundland will be responsible to own, manage, operate and maintain the aviation facilities, including the terminal navigation beacons, although Canada has agreed to a restoration program whereby certain facilities will be restored to their original operational capability on a regular basis.

### *Payments:*

The federal contributions to date for the twelve airstrips either operational or underway total \$24.7 million (current dollars). Total cost for the airstrips is estimated to be about \$38 million, in addition to an estimated \$500,000 annual cost for the restoration program.

### *For Further Information:*

#### Officer Responsible:

Mr. R. Lane  
Atlantic Regional Director General  
Airports Authority Group  
P.O. Box 42  
Moncton, New Brunswick  
E1C 8K6  
Tel.: (506) 857-7315

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF MUNICIPAL AND OTHER AIRPORTS (Part of the Air Transportation Program)

### *Administered By:*

Director General, Airports Corporate Management, Airports Authority Group.

### *Purpose:*

To provide municipalities and other public bodies with financial assistance for the construction and operation of airports.

### *Authority:*

This program falls within the scope of the Aeronautics Act.

### *Time Frame:*

There are two continuing programs to provide financial assistance for airport infrastructure development and operation. The first, a formal program covered under the "Airports Financial Assistance Policy", came into effect on July 13, 1972. This program provides for operating subsidies to public bodies to meet the expenditure versus revenue short-fall at airports that are of significance to the national air transportation program. The Policy also permits the funding of 100% of the cost of approved capital projects at these airports. The second program, entitled the "Financial Assistance Program for Local/Local Commercial Airports", is more informal and ad hoc. It provides a means by which the Minister can provide for capital improvements at existing local and local commercial airports.

### *Financing and Operation:*

The financial assistance is generally restricted to eligible public airports operated by municipalities or other public bodies.

### *Admissibility:*

To be eligible for assistance under the "Airports Financial Assistance Policy", the public airport must qualify for the National Group which consists of those airports which have an Air Traffic Demand Index of 400 or more, e.g., Hamilton and Sudbury, Ontario, and Prince Albert, Saskatchewan. The policy, however, is under review and no new financial assistance requests for operating subsidies have been approved since 1978 or will be approved until the new policy is available.

It also includes airports with an Air Traffic Demand Index below 400 in those cases where:

- 1) the airport was eligible for an operating subsidy as of December 31, 1971, under the policy in effect at that time so long as the airport receives a Class I or Class II Air Carrier Service;
- 2) the airport is designated as eligible for the assistance available to this group on the basis of factors related to aviation, sociological and/or economic benefits provided the airport receives a Class I or Class II Air Carrier Service.

To be eligible under the "Financial Assistance Program for Local/Local Commercial Airports", the request should be directed toward improving a facility at an existing airport.

In addition, the aerodrome must be licensable and should be receiving some form of air service licensed by the Canadian Transport Commission.

**Assistance:**

- 1) Operating — An annual subsidy up to an approved level, where airport revenue is not sufficient to meet the operating costs including depreciation, interest, and a reasonable amount for administrative expenses; and,
- 2) Capital — The facilities required for the operation of the airport may be provided by the Department of Transport.

**Payments:**

See table 1.

**TABLE 1**

Capital and Operating Assistance Payments to Municipalities or Other Public Bodies (by Province)

<i>Province</i>	<i>1979-80 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1980-81 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1981-82 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1982-83 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures (\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	515	340	2,087	2,166	5,812.0*
Prince Edward Island	—	—	—	—	—
Nova Scotia	—	—	—	241	328.6*
New Brunswick	551	401	18	766	1,176.0*
Quebec	2,439	2,121	4,920	6,064	4,894.6
Ontario	2,045	1,868	1,963	2,809	4,085.3
Manitoba	1,034	1,113	1,468	2,135	2,005.8
Saskatchewan	521	322	390	650	568.1
Alberta	626	559	623	476	536.9
British Columbia	1,461	840	865	2,000	2,088.1
Northwest Territories	—	—	—	1,728	4,537.3
Yukon	—	—	—	619	792.5
Total	9,192	7,564	12,334	19,654	26,825.2

\* Expenditures identified for 1983-84 for the Atlantic Region are Capital and Operations and Maintenance payments from programs administered by the Airports Branch.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. S. Reid  
Corporate Management  
Airports Authority Group  
Department of Transport  
Transport Canada Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N8

Tel.: (613) 990-1377

**CONSTRUCTION OF AIR TRANSPORTATION  
INFRASTRUCTURE IN NORTHERN QUEBEC**

**Administered By:**

The Quebec Regional Office, Airports Authority Group.

**Purpose:**

To construct airports, including air navigation aids and access roads, in 14 isolated communities in Northern Quebec.

**Authority:**

This program was approved by Cabinet in March, 1982. Program received preliminary Treasury Board approval in August 1983, and a revised approval in August, 1985.



**Joint Responsibility:**

Under the terms of an Umbrella Agreement signed on September 27, 1983 with the Province of Quebec, Canada will be responsible to own, finance, construct, operate and maintain all navigation aids, as well as the airports in the Cree territory. With respect to the airports in the Inuit territory, Canada and the Province of Quebec will act jointly in the financing and project management of the construction of the aviation facilities, while Quebec will be responsible for their ownership, operation and maintenance.

**Time Frame:**

The program started in 1983-84 in Cree territory and in 1984-85 in Inuit territory and should run over a period of 8 years; the two levels of government are striving to reduce this period to six or seven years, if possible.

**Scope:**

The Northern Quebec Aviation facilities will include a runway, visual and electronic navigation aids, including a NDB and runway approach and edge lighting, provision of electric power, meteorological and communication facilities and services, maintenance equipment and storage, a small passenger building and an access road.

**Payments:**

The total cost of this program is estimated to be approximately \$114.5 million as follows:

Cree airports (3)	\$16.5 million
Inuit airports (11)	\$98.0 million

Under the terms of the Umbrella Agreement, Canada will finance 100% of the costs related to the Cree airports and 60% of the costs of Inuit airports, with the exception of non-directional beacons (NDB), which will be paid for by Canada at an additional cost of \$3 million.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. R. Imbeault  
Quebec Regional Director General  
Airports Authority Group  
Quebec Region  
P.O. Box 5000  
Montreal International Airport  
Dorval, Quebec  
H4Y 1B9

Tel.: (514) 633-3254

**CONSTRUCTION OF NAVIGATIONAL AIDS IN NORTHERN ONTARIO****Administered By:**

The Ontario and Central Regional Offices of the Airports Authority Group.

**Purpose:**

To provide navigational aids at remote airports in Northern Ontario.

**Authority:**

Negotiated agreement at Ministerial level within scope of Aeronautics Act.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the agreement, the Federal Government is responsible for purchase and installation of navigational aids and the Provincial Government will be responsible for the airports facilities in Northern Ontario at specified and mutually agreed locations.

Legal agreements between the Provincial and Federal Governments have been prepared with respect to the lease of land required at each site for the navigation aids, and for the construction of access roads, site preparation, and connection to commercial hydro service by the Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, with 100% reimbursement by Transport Canada. Transport Canada is proceeding simultaneously to acquire title to each site.

**Payments:**

Construction of the navigation aids and services in Northern Ontario is being planned for design and implementation by Ontario and Central Regions on a priority basis, subject to identification of need by Ontario and Transport Canada and to the availability of funds, to arrangements being made with the Province on site preparation, and to the timely availability of the necessary equipment.

**For Further Information:**

Officers Responsible:

**For sites East of Thunder Bay**

Mr. R. Binnie  
Ontario Regional Director General  
Airports Authority Group  
4900 Yonge Street, Suite 300  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2N 6A5

Tel.: (416) 224-3197

**For sites Thunder Bay and West of 88°W longitude.**

Mr. H. Bell  
Central Regional Director General  
Airports Authority Group  
P.O. Box 8550  
333 Main Street  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 0P6

Tel.: (204) 949-4358



**TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH PROJECTS****1. BCR Electrification Demonstration***Administered By:*

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

*Purpose:*

To mount a railway electrification demonstration on a 132 km. section of British Columbia Railway (BCR) and to develop and evaluate electrification technology as an alternative railway motive power, particularly regarding technical problems and probable costs and benefits in the Canadian context.

*Authority:*

The Department of Transport Act.

*Time Frame:*

The project commenced September 1, 1982 and is scheduled to be completed March 31, 1986.

*Financing and Operation:*

The performers of the work are BCR and CP Consulting Services Ltd. under contracts to TDC, according to an agreement between BCR, the BC Government and the federal departments of Transport and Energy, Mines and Resources and Regional Industrial Expansion. The support from TC will total \$2,000,000, the support from EMR amounts to \$2,500,000, from DRIE \$500,000 and from the BC government \$5,000,000.

*Payments:*

Payments by Transportation Development Centre were \$1,875,000 as of November, 1985.

*For Further Information:*

Executive Director  
Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-7512

**RAILBUS DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM***Administered By:*

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

*Purpose:*

To develop and evaluate the applicability of railbus technology and operating practices for remote rail services as an alternative to existing conventional rail, and evaluate the impact on government subsidy payments.

*Authority:*

The Department of Transport Act.

*Time Frame:*

The project commenced April 1985 and is scheduled for completion March 1987.

*Financing and Operation:*

The work is being performed primarily by Winnipeg Coach Sales & Service Ltd. of Winnipeg, and Transportation Technology Ltd. of Kingston under contract to TDC. Other major contractors include CANAC Consultants Ltd., CN Rail, VIA Rail, and Motor Coach Industries. The work is being performed under an intra-departmental agreement between TDC and the Rail Passenger Directorate, who are the project implementing jurisdiction under the Canada Manitoba ERDA Subsidiary Agreement. The support from Transport Canada will total \$1,115,000, from DSS \$385,000 and \$50,000 from the Province of Manitoba.

*Payments:*

Payments by TDC were \$109,000 as of November 1985.

*For Further Information:*

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

**ALRT (ADVANCE LIGHT RAPID TRANSIT) IMPACT STUDY, VANCOUVER***Administered By:*

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

*Purpose:*

To carry out a comprehensive impact assessment of the ALRT system by first collecting baseline data according to predetermined impact assessment framework.

*Authority:*

The Department of Transport Act.

*Time Frame:*

The project commenced March 1985 and is scheduled for completion March 1987.

*Financing and Operation:*

B.C. Transit is overall project manager and prime contractor. B.C. Transit has subcontracted out individual pieces of work to the Greater Vancouver Regional District, Universities and Consultants.

*Payments:*

Payments by TDC were \$150,000 as of November 1985.

**For Further Information:**

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

**COMPUTERIZED SCHEDULING AND BROKERAGE  
DEMONSTRATION, VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA****Administered By:**

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

**Purpose:**

To improve the quality and cost-effectiveness of transit services for the disabled through the selection, implementation and demonstration of computerized scheduling brokerage systems in Vancouver for Expo 86.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act.

**Time Frame:**

The project commenced March 1985 and is scheduled for completion September 1986.

**Financing and Operation:**

B.C. Transit is overall project manager and prime contractor. B.C. Transit has subcontracted parts of the work to consultants. The demonstration systems will be operated by service providers under contract to B.C. Transit.

**Payments:**

Payments by TDC were \$110,000 as of November 1985.

**For Further Information:**

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

**FRAME BRACED FREIGHT CAR TRUCK EVALUATION****Administered By:**

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

**Purpose:**

To compare the operational performance of the frame braced freight car truck with that of a standard 3-piece freight car truck with respect to improved stability and reduced wheel wear and demonstrate that this frame braced technique can be achieved in a simple and inexpensive manner.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act.

**Time Frame:**

The project commenced September 1982 and is scheduled to be completed January 1986.

**Financing and Operation:**

The primary performer of the work is UTDC R&D Ltd. with subcontracts to Ontario Northland Railway and Canadian Institute to Guided Ground Transport, under a contract to TDC and an agreement between UTDC R&D and the Ontario Government, Ministry of Transportation and Communications and Ministry of Northern Affairs. The support from TDC will total \$104,000 and the support from the Ontario Government will amount to approximately \$100,000.

**Payments:**

Total payments by TDC were \$104,000 as of November 1985.

**For Further Information:**

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

**VEHICLE WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS****Administered By:**

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

**Purpose:**

To develop uniform vehicle weight and dimension regulations throughout Canada. The results of this project will assist both vehicle designers and highway regulators in the design and approval of new vehicles.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act.

**Time Frame:**

The project commenced April 1984 and is scheduled to be completed October 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

The contractor for the work is CanRoad Research (Roads and Transportation Association of Canada), Ottawa, under a tripartite agreement with Transport Canada (TDC), industry and all Provinces through CCMTA. Total funding is \$2.8 million. Transport Canada's share is \$700,000, industry funding is \$700,000, and provincial funding is \$1.4 million.

**Payments:**

Payments by TDC were \$666,000 as of November 1985.

**For Further Information:**

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

**TRUCK COSTING****Administered By:**

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

**Purpose:**

To develop efficient costing techniques to increase highway system productivity.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act.

**Time Frame:**

The 1st phase of the project commenced November 1984 and was completed July 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

The contractor of the work is the Quebec Trucking Association. Transport Canada's share of the funding is \$41,300, Quebec Transport funding is \$41,300.

**Payments:**

Payments by TDC were \$41,300 as of November 1985.

**For Further Information:**

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

**DEVELOPMENT OF SPECIFICATIONS FOR THYSSEN-WAAS ICEBREAKING BOW****Administered By:**

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

**Purpose:**

To develop specifications for a Thyssen-Waas bow section for integration with hulls of ice-classed vessels operating in Canadian waters.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act.

**Time Frame:**

Project commenced in January 1984 and is scheduled to be completed in February 1986.

**Financing and Operation:**

The performers are Marystown Shipyard as the principal contractor to TDC along with Thyssen Nordseewerke GmbH and Newfoundland Marine Design Ltd. as their subcontractors. Under an agreement with the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador, the Federal Government share will be 90% of \$163,190 with the former contributing the remainder.

**Payments:**

Payments by TDC were \$104,300 as of November 1985.

**For Further Information:**

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

**WATER TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Water Transportation Assistance Directorate

**Purpose:**

Participation in policy formulation with regard to federal assistance of water transportation services in Canada; development, implementation and monitoring of programs for the operation of certain coastal and ferry services and related terminal services, particularly those for which Canada has accepted responsibility under the terms of Union and Confederation; contracting for and provision of subsidies in support of various international, interprovincial and intraprovincial ferries and conventional shipping services which are considered important to the national transportation network.

**Authority:**

1. Terms of Confederation between Canada and Prince Edward Island.
2. Terms of Union between Canada and Newfoundland.
3. Order in Council authorizing Yarmouth/Bar Harbor ferry service.
4. Federal-Provincial Agreement covering service between mainland Canada and Magdalen Islands.
5. Order in Council covering Digby/Saint John ferry service.



6. Federal-Provincial Agreement governing financial support for coastal shipping services in British Columbia.
7. National Transportation Act and Cabinet Decision/Treasury Board Decision approving transfer of subsidy responsibility from the Canadian Transport Commission (CTC) to Department of Transport.
8. Federal-Provincial Agreement governing financial support of six local ferries in Newfoundland.
9. Federal-Provincial Agreement governing financial support for coastal shipping services in Quebec.

**Financing and Operation:**

1. Services operated by companies other than CN Marine.

On April 1, 1977, the Water Transportation Assistance Directorate assumed responsibility for subsidization of water transportation services previously subsidized by the CTC. The services in this category which are still subsidized are as follows:

Caribou, N.S./Wood Islands, P.E.I.

Souris, P.E.I./Cap-aux-Meules, Quebec

St. Barbe, Nfld./Blanc Sablon, Quebec

Grand Manan/Black's Harbour, N.B. (costs of subsidization of this service are shared with the provincial government)

Placentia Bay Service

Montreal/St. John's, Nfld.

Jackson's Arm — Harbour Deep Service, Nfld.

2. Services operated by Crown corporations.
  - i. CN MARINE

CN Marine is a non-comprised wholly-owned subsidiary of Canadian National Railway Company. An Order in Council in May, 1979 and a Tri-partite Agreement between the Crown, CN and CN Marine established the present working agreement. Annual fixed price contracts are executed by the Department of Transport and CN Marine for each of the following services:

Borden, Prince Edward Island/Cape Tormentine, New Brunswick

North Sydney, Nova Scotia/Port-aux-Basques, Newfoundland

North Sydney, Nova Scotia/Argentia, Newfoundland

Digby, Nova Scotia/Saint John, New Brunswick

Yarmouth, Nova Scotia/Bar Harbor, Maine

Newfoundland and Labrador coastal service.

The Water Transportation Assistance Directorate is responsible for administering these contracts and for monitoring the services provided.

CN Marine is now responsible for providing vessels for the performance of these services.

**GRANTS IN SUPPORT OF FERRY SERVICES**

Annual grants are paid to the provinces of British Columbia, Newfoundland and Quebec in support of ferry and coastal shipping services.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. D.H. Pratt

Director General

Water Transportation Assistance Directorate

Canadian Surface Transportation Administration

Department of Transport

Transport Canada Building

Place de Ville

330 Sparks Street

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0N5

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PRIMARY HIGHWAY STRENGTHENING/IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM IN THE MARITIME PROVINCES AND NEWFOUNDLAND (PHASES I AND II)**

**Administered By:**

Highway Branch

**Purpose:**

This program is designed to enable Canada and the four Atlantic Provinces to finance jointly the strengthening/improvement of certain links of the primary highway network in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland to permit the adoption of specified uniform truck load capacity limits and vehicle configurations that are compatible with those in effect in the other provinces of Canada.

**Authority:**

Bilateral federal-provincial agreements with each of the four Atlantic Provinces with Transport Canada as the federal signatory.

**Time Frame:**

The original submission made jointly by the four Atlantic Premiers to the federal Minister of Transport proposed a ten-year program. Phase I was implemented during 1977-78 and expired in Nova Scotia on March 31, 1980, and in the other three provinces on March 31, 1981. In each case, an additional year was provided for the completion of projects approved during the life of the agreements. Following the receipt of a joint submission from the three Maritime Provinces and an individual "Needs Study" from Newfoundland, a Phase II of the program was negotiated and

implemented on April 1, 1982. The duration of the program in the Maritime Provinces will be four years and in Newfoundland three years with an additional year provided in both cases for the completion of projects approved during the life of the agreements.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Canadian Surface Transportation Administration provides the funds to support this program. During Phase I, the federal share was \$100 million of the total cost of \$200 million. For Phase II, the total cost of the program in the Maritime Provinces is \$168 million to be shared on a 50% federal: 50% provincial basis. The federal share of \$84 million has been allocated to Nova Scotia — \$38.5 million; New Brunswick — \$37.0 million; and Prince Edward Island — \$8.5 million. In Newfoundland, the total cost of the second phase is \$48 million of which the federal share is 75% or \$36 million.

Individual project selection and approval as well as program evaluation is carried out by a joint Federal-Provincial Management Committee set up under each agreement. Construction is carried out under contracts negotiated by the provincial Departments of Transportation.

**Payments:**

Payments are made upon receipt of claims for reimbursement of expenditures.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Y. Malépart  
Director  
Highway Branch  
Canadian Surface Transportation Administration  
Department of Transport  
Transport Canada Building  
Place de Ville  
330 Sparks Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N5

Tel.: (613) 998-1896

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM IN NEW BRUNSWICK AND NEWFOUNDLAND UNDER THE SPECIAL RECOVERY CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Highway Branch

**Purpose:**

This program is designed to spur economic recovery while putting in place key facilities and services to enhance economic and regional development opportunities for the private sector; to finance jointly the construction, upgrading and/or improvement of certain highways.

**Authority:**

Bilateral federal-provincial Agreements with the Provinces of New Brunswick and Newfoundland and Transport Canada as the federal signatory.

**Time Frame:**

This program is in operation during the fiscal years 1983-84, 1984-85, 1985-86. The Agreement with Newfoundland was signed on July 15, 1983, and the one with New Brunswick on August 4, 1983.

**Financing and Operation:**

This program is cost-shared between Transport Canada and each of the two provinces involved. The cost-sharing ratio is 75:25 (federal-provincial) in Newfoundland except for one project (the Trans-Labrador Highway) where the ratio is 85:15 (federal-provincial). The cost-sharing ratio on New Brunswick highway projects is 80:20 (federal-provincial). Under this program a total of \$97.0 million will be spent of which the Transport Canada contribution amounts to \$77.0 million. In Newfoundland a total of \$44.5 million will be expended, of which \$35.0 million will be contributed by Transport Canada. \$52.5 million will be spent on New Brunswick highways, with the Transport Canada contribution amounting to \$42.0 million. In addition, Transport Canada has provided \$2.0 million to finance entirely a special road project from the Moncton/Dieppe boundary to the Moncton Airport and some work on Route 180.

Project selection will be undertaken by the federal-provincial Management Committee using a list of eligible projects as provided in the Agreement. The actual road construction work is undertaken by the provincial authorities.

**Payments:**

Payments by Transport Canada will be made for approved projects on the basis of progress claims submitted by the provinces setting out expenditures incurred and paid.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Y. Malépart  
Director  
Highway Branch  
Canadian Surface Transportation Administration  
Department of Transport  
Transport Canada Building  
Place de Ville  
330 Sparks Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N5

Tel.: (613) 998-1896



**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION, STRENGTHENING AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS IN PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, NEW BRUNSWICK, NEWFOUNDLAND AND QUEBEC UNDER THE ECONOMIC REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

*Administered By:*  
Highway Branch

*Purpose:*  
This program is designed to enable Canada and the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Quebec to finance jointly the construction, strengthening and improvement of certain highway links in those provinces.

*Authority:*  
Bilateral federal-provincial Agreements with the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Quebec and Transport Canada as the federal signatory.

*Time Frame:*  
This program is in operation during the fiscal years 1984-85 to 1988-89. The Agreement with Prince Edward Island was signed on June 15, 1984, in New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island, 1986-87 to 1989-90 in Quebec and 1985-86 to 1991-92 in Newfoundland, the one with New Brunswick on August 14, 1984, the one with Newfoundland on June 24, 1985, and the one with Quebec on July 8, 1985.

*Financing and Operation:*  
This program is cost-shared between Transport Canada and each of the provinces involved. The cost-sharing ratio is 50:50 (federal-provincial) in Prince Edward Island, approximately 70:30 (federal-provincial) in New Brunswick, 62.5:37.5 (federal-provincial) in Newfoundland and 50:50 in Quebec. Under this program a total of \$383.3 million will be spent of which Transport Canada contribution amounts to \$232.317 million. In Prince Edward Island a total of \$32.8 million will be expended, of which \$16.4 million will be contributed by Transport Canada. \$90.5 million will be spent in New Brunswick, with the Transport Canada contribution amounting to \$63.417 million. \$180 million will be spent in Newfoundland and, with Transport Canada contributions amounting to \$112.5 million and \$80 million will be spent in Quebec, with Transport Canada contributions amounting to \$40 million.

Project selection will be undertaken by the federal-provincial Management Committee using a list of eligible projects as provided in the Agreement. The actual road construction work is undertaken by the provincial authorities.

*Payments:*  
Payments by Transport Canada will be made for approved projects on the basis of progress claims submitted by the provinces setting out expenditures incurred and paid.

*For Further Information:*  
Officer Responsible:

Mr. Y. Malépart  
Director  
Highway Branch  
Canadian Surface Transportation Administration  
Department of Transport  
Transport Canada Building  
Place de Ville  
330 Sparks Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N5  
Tel.: (613) 998-1896

**RAILWAY RELOCATION AND CROSSING ACT**

*Administered By:*  
The Railway Safety Directorate of Transport Canada, in cooperation with the Engineering Branch at the Canadian Transport Commission (C.T.C.).

*Purpose:*  
Part I of the Railway Relocation and Crossing Act (RRCA) enables the federal government to provide financial assistance toward studies and implementation of railway relocation or rail traffic re-routing proposals, undertaken for purposes such as improving urban form, rationalizing transportation networks or assisting urban transit.

Part II and III of the RRCA enables the federal government to provide special grants for the construction or reconstruction of grade separations. The procedure involves Canadian Transport Commission consideration of applications based on the protection, safety and convenience of the public, and CTC recommendations to the Minister of Transport for disbursement of funds where appropriate. Ministerial approval is required.

Moneys are also appropriated by Parliament to cover federal contributions toward crossing protection and improvement under Part III of the RRCA. The SC payments are administered by the Engineering Branch of the Railway Transport Committee of the CTC, and details of this program are reported separately. (See table 2).

*Authority:*  
The Railway Relocation and Crossing Act  
The Railway Act

*Time Frame:*  
This is a continuing program, with funding provided from a variety of sources.

*Financing and Operation:*  
The federal government, through Transport Canada may contribute up to one-half of the eligible costs of preparing Transportation Plans and Urban Development Plans requested by urban communities with provincial approval.



When these plans are completed and have municipal-provincial support, Transport Canada is asked to certify that any auxiliary federal programs which may be included are available and that the overall proposals promote significant urban benefits, and the Governor in Council (through TC) is asked to indicate whether project implementation funds would be available. On receipt of a positive response, applicants may request that the CTC issue orders to the railways concerned to carry accepted plans into effect. CTC hearings are mandatory. The federal government, under the RRCA, may provide funds for up to one-half the net cost of railway relocation but the Act contains no specific rule as to the funding of the remaining portion of these costs.

Where Part II of the RRCA is concerned, the federal contribution toward special grade separations is as follows:

The amount that may be recommended for payment by the Commission to meet part of the costs of grade separation, shall not exceed:

- a) for construction where costs are more than \$1,250,000 but not more than \$5 million, \$1 million plus an amount no greater than 60% of the costs in excess of \$1,250,000 or when costs are more than \$5 million, (\$3,250,000) plus an amount no greater than 40% of the costs in excess of \$5 million.
- b) for reconstruction where costs are more than \$1,250,000 but not more than \$5 million, \$625,000 plus an amount not greater than 37½% of the costs in excess of \$1,250,000 or where costs are more than \$5 million, \$2,031,000 plus an amount not greater than 25% of the costs in excess of \$5 million.

- c) where a proposed new construction of a grade separation is required by virtue of a proposal to build a new road in order to re-route highway traffic and an application has been made to the Commission, the Minister of Transport may authorize payment of a grant which shall not exceed 50% of the costs as determined by the Commission.

Under Part III of the RRCA, the federal contribution towards grade separation projects is as follows where the total cost does not exceed \$1,250,000:

- for a new grade separation construction — 80% of the eligible cost up to a maximum of \$1 million;
- for the reconstruction of a grade separation — 50% of the eligible cost up to a maximum of \$625,000.

The Department of Transport has \$15.5 million in its budget for RRCA projects allocated for 1985-86.

#### *Payments:*

Commitments made to March 31, 1985 for the federal share of the cost to prepare Transportation Plans under Part I of the RRCA total \$2,216,000 for 16 cities — Kamloops, Regina, Lethbridge, Red Deer, Edmonton, Niagara Falls, Sudbury, North Bay, Brantford, Moncton, Truro, Amos, Victoriaville, Jonquière, Boucherville and Golden.

Since the Act was passed in 1974, to March 31, 1985, \$253.0 million has been committed by Transport Canada for grade separation work.

**TABLE 2**

Payments from the Federal Government Fund by Province

<i>Province</i>	<i>1979-80 (\$000)</i>	<i>1980-81 (\$000)</i>	<i>1981-82 (\$000)</i>	<i>1982-83 (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 (\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	124	74	72	43	317
Prince Edward Island	4	—	30	—	162
Nova Scotia	172	234	257	305	340
New Brunswick	514	627	193	113	344
Quebec	3,302	3,508	3,814	1,969	2,202
Ontario	3,923	2,809	2,438	2,617	3,089
Manitoba	262	214	192	309	647
Saskatchewan	800	1,001	770	639	1,019
Alberta	1,308	424	1,496	3,216	2,244
British Columbia	1,138	526	640	664	333
Yukon	—	—	—	—	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,547</b>	<b>9,417</b>	<b>9,902</b>	<b>9,875</b>	<b>10,715</b>

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.H. Galvin  
 Director, Railway Relocation and Crossing Branch  
 Canadian Surface Transportation Administration  
 Department of Transport  
 Transport Canada Building  
 Place de Ville  
 330 Sparks Street  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0N5  
 Tel.: (613) 993-7392

### **MONTREAL COMMUTER RAIL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Railway Passenger Directorate

**Purpose:**

This program is aimed at enabling Canada and Quebec to finance jointly certain projects for the modernization of existing commuter train services in the Montreal area, i.e. the Rigaud, Deux-Montagnes and Saint-Hilaire lines.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decisions RD 502-80 of July 31, 1980 and RD 518-81 of December 22, 1981.

Federal-provincial agreement of April 29, 1981, amended on July 19, 1983.

Order in Council P.C. 1982-10-231 of January 21, 1982.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement of April 29, 1981 provided for completion of the modernization by March 31, 1984. The deadline was subsequently extended to March 31, 1986, and subsequently to March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Transport Canada's Canadian Surface Transportation Administration pays the federal share of the cost of the program, i.e. \$70.0 million, the total cost being \$117.5 million. These \$70.0 million derive from two sources: \$30 million from the Urban Transportation Assistance Program based on a federal-provincial ratio of 80/20, and \$40 million in the form of a special grant based on a federal-provincial ratio of 50/50.

The federal-provincial agreement of April 29, 1981 makes Quebec responsible for implementation of the projects. These projects were prepared by the province and submitted to Transport Canada for approval. Subsequently, a specific agreement giving details of the financial responsibilities of Transport Canada and of the province was signed.

**Payments:**

The \$30 million from the Urban Transportation Assistance Program have been committed and spent in accordance with this program's budget.

The \$40 million grant was made available in 1984-85 and is to be spent before the end of 1988-89.

1984-85:	\$12 million
1985-86:	\$28 million

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. A.E. Pokotylo  
 Director General  
 Railway Passenger Directorate  
 Canadian Surface Transportation Administration  
 Department of Transport  
 Transport Canada Building, 27th Floor  
 Place de Ville  
 330 Sparks Street  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0N5

Tel.: (613) 998-1928

### **TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Directorate, Surface Transportation Group.

**Purpose:**

To develop and implement, with the provinces, a comprehensive regulatory program respecting the handling, offering for transport and transporting of dangerous goods by all modes of transport.

**Authority:**

This program falls within the scope of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act.

**Time Frame:**

The development of the program requires the passage of provincial statutes complimentary to the Federal Act and the promulgation of regulations. All provinces have enacted their statutes and the regulations have been partially promulgated.

In 1986, expanded federal and provincial inspection forces will cover areas of transportation activity not presently inspected, and these will be coordinated with the existing inspection activities of the federal government in respect of rail, sea and air transport.

The full operation of the program is expected to commence in 1986-87.



*Scope:*

This program replaces existing, narrowly-focussed programs of the federal and provincial governments directed to particular modes of transport or to particular groups or types of dangerous goods. It also extends the responsibility for ensuring safety in the transport of dangerous goods to those who prepare the goods for transport and where relevant, also to those who receive the goods. The program has international linkages, particularly with the USA, but also to all other countries through UN agency based international transport conventions and recommendations.

*Financing and Operation:*

The Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act contemplates the establishment of administrative agreements between the federal and provincial governments in respect of these matters on the basis that each level of government will be responsible for its own costs. These agreements are being negotiated.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. T.D. Ellison  
Director General  
Transport of Dangerous Goods Directorate  
Transport Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N5

Tel.: (613) 990-1147

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**(The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority)**

**AGREEMENT FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THE**  
**BEAUHARNOIS CANAL AND ASSOCIATED WORKS**

*Administered By:*

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority

*Purpose:*

The purpose of this agreement is to maintain the Beauharnois Canal between Lake St. Francis and Lake St. Louis.

*Authority:*

Order in Council P.C. 504 dated March 1, 1932

This agreement was entered into between the Beauharnois Light, Heat and Power Company, its successors and assigns (now Quebec Hydro), and the Department of Railways and Canals (succeeded by the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority).

*Time Frame:*

This agreement was dated March 1, 1932, and the sharing formula became effective when the canal was proclaimed for navigation (1959). Maintenance of the Beauharnois Canal and its bridges is done on a continuing basis.

*Financing and Operation:*

Under the terms of the agreement, the cost and expense of maintaining in proper state of repair the said canal and bridges are borne in equal proportions by this Authority and by Quebec Hydro.

*Payments:*

Payments are made as and when required.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Miss V.C. Durant  
Secretary  
The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority  
Tower "A"  
Place de Ville  
320 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1R 5A3

Tel.: (613) 598-4610

**AGREEMENTS TO COMPENSATE FOR LOCAL SERVICES**  
**AND UTILITIES AFFECTED BY CONSTRUCTION OF THE**  
**ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY (THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY**  
**AUTHORITY)**

*Administered By:*

Various branches of the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority

*Purpose:*

The purpose of these agreements is to compensate provinces and municipalities for the effect on provincial and municipal services and utilities due to seaway construction.

*Authority:*

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act

A large number of agreements have been entered into with provincial and municipal governments.

*Time Frame:*

The program of compensating for or making good services or utilities affected by the construction of the St. Lawrence Seaway is a periodic one. Most of the individual agreements involve lump sum payments or specific construction projects and do not involve the Seaway Authority in subsequent responsibilities such as maintenance or further construction.

*Financing and Operation:*

Each agreement varies with the individual circumstances to which it applies. Agreements provide for relocation, restoration or compensation in respect of local services and utilities, highways, sewer and hydro lines, water supply systems, parks and cemeteries which were affected by the construction of the St. Lawrence Seaway works. While the Seaway Authority pays the costs of all or part of these projects, in some cases the municipality or province is



responsible for the work, and claims reimbursement for costs incurred. In other instances the Seaway Authority, itself, contracts directly for the work. Payments are made to the provinces or municipalities as set out in the individual agreements. These agreements may involve cost-sharing, lump sum payments or other valuable consideration, such as replacement of construction work.

**Payments:**

As noted above, payments are made as called for in the individual agreements and are negotiated in respect of each one.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Miss V.C. Durant  
Secretary  
The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority  
Tower "A"  
Place de Ville  
320 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1R 5A3  
Tel.: (613) 598-4610

**WELLAND CANAL CROSSING AGREEMENTS**

**Administered By:**

The Western Region of the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority

**Purpose:**

The purpose of the agreement is to alleviate the congestion of highway traffic crossing the Welland Canal and to eliminate existing lift bridges which constitute hazards to and interfere with the movement of ship traffic through the Welland Canal.

**Authority:**

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act

Master Agreement, dated May 11, 1970, between the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority and the Government of Ontario, for six highway tunnel crossings as follows:

East Main Street	near Welland, Ontario
Lakeshore Road	near the City of St. Catharines, Ontario
Welland Avenue	near the City of St. Catharines, Ontario
Queen Elizabeth Way	near the city of St. Catharines, Ontario

Allanburg

Ontario

Port Colborne

Ontario

A supplemental agreement was signed April 8, 1971 for the East Main Street Highway Tunnel in the City of Welland.

A supplemental agreement was signed on March 16, 1979, for the construction of a bridge at Port Colborne, Ontario. The construction of this bridge will defer, for at least 10 years, the construction of the tunnel mentioned above for Port Colborne.

**Time Frame:**

The Master Agreement dated May 11, 1970, supersedes an Agreement of June 1, 1965, under which one four lane highway tunnel at Thorold was constructed. There is no termination date specified for the projects under the 1970 agreement. The supplemental agreement in respect of the East Main Street Highway Tunnel was signed April 8, 1971, and work on that crossing was completed in 1972. The Port Colborne Bridge mentioned above became operational in May 1981.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Master Agreement provides for the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority to share with the Government of Ontario in the costs of constructing six crossings of the Welland Canal once a supplemental agreement has been signed in respect of each tunnel. To date only a supplemental agreement for the East Main Street Highway Tunnel has been executed. Work on this crossing was completed as an integral part of the larger program of realigning the Welland Canal between Port Robinson and Ramey's Bend (the Welland By-Pass).

The three future highway tunnel crossings to be located in the vicinity of the City of St. Catharines will be constructed as part of a larger program if and when the federal government decides to proceed with a project to realign and expand that part of the Welland Canal between Lake Ontario and Thorold. The remaining two highway tunnel crossings at Allanburg and Port Colborne, respectively, may be undertaken as individual and isolated projects at some future date.

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority will contribute 50 per cent of the costs of five of the six tunnels. These five tunnels are all to carry four lanes of traffic except at Port Colborne where there will be six lanes. The Seaway Authority will contribute five-sixths of the construction costs of the remaining crossing for Queen Elizabeth Way. This crossing will carry twelve lanes of traffic.

The following types of costs are eligible for sharing under the master and supplemental agreements:

- Cost of designing the highway tunnel crossings;
- Cost of land required for the crossings;
- Cost of surveys;
- Cost of expropriation where necessary;
- Cost of overheads as mutually agreed upon;
- Cost of engineering services;
- Cost of construction of the crossings; and the
- Cost of operation and maintenance of the crossings.

The Seaway Authority's contribution in respect of operating and maintenance costs for each crossing will be made in a lump sum upon completion of that crossing. In addition to those costs listed above as eligible for sharing, certain costs specifically described in either the Master Agreement or in one of the supplementary agreements will be paid entirely by the Seaway Authority or by the Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications.

The estimated total share of the Seaway Authority in these six crossings is \$89.2 million in 1970.

In general, the Province of Ontario will administer the construction of these crossings with the concurrence of the Seaway Authority in the approval of design plans and the award of contracts. The province will pay contractors and will then invoice the Seaway Authority for its share of the total expenditures. Claims made by municipalities will be processed in a similar manner. The province assumes administrative responsibility for the operation and maintenance of each completed tunnel.

With respect to the Port Colborne Bridge mentioned above, however, the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority was responsible for the planning, design and construction of the bridge, with the province contributing 50% of the \$2.7 million cost. The province constructed the connecting roadworks for access to the bridge and such costs were carried totally by the province. The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority now owns the bridge and is solely responsible for its future operation and maintenance costs. The Authority's share of the construction cost of the bridge will be deducted from its share of the construction cost of the Port Colborne Tunnel provided for in the agreement dated May 22, 1970.

***Payments:***

Payments made to Ontario by the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority under the agreements of 1965 and 1970 amount to approximately \$8,735,000 and \$7,000,000, respectively.

***For Further Information:***

General:

Secretary

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority  
Tower A, Place de Ville  
320 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1R 5A3

Tel.: (613) 598-4610

Director, Planning and Development  
The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority  
Tower A, Place de Ville  
320 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1R 5A3

Tel.: (613) 598-4627

## *Department of Veterans Affairs*

The role of the Department of Veterans Affairs is to manage special programs for veterans and other specified persons which will compensate for death or disabilities incurred in the service of Canada and which will enable them to be self-sufficient and participative members of the community.

When the Department was established in 1944, the principal focus of its program was the rehabilitation to civilian life of returning veterans of the Second World War. Today, with an older veteran population to serve, efforts are aimed at keeping pace with the needs of an aging clientele in a changing society.

At the same time, through commemoration activities, the Department is committed to ensure that the achievements and the sacrifice made by Canadians for their country in time of war are not forgotten.

The Department of Veterans Affairs is divided into four separate sectors — Veterans Services; Finance, Personnel and Administration; Veterans Land Administration; National Capital Operations and the Audit and Evaluation Division. In addition, there are five regional offices and 32 district offices across Canada whose role is to provide the Department's clients with easier access to services and to facilitate the processing of claims and benefits.

The Department is responsible for a wide range of matters relating to the social well-being of Canadian veterans and their dependants. This broad mandate includes responsibility for administration and benefit delivery of pensions

for death and disability related to military service, War Veterans and Civilian War Allowances, supplementary financial assistance on the basis of need, educational assistance and social counselling services. Also included are hospitalization and medicare assistance. The Department provides treatment services in departmental and contract hospitals for veterans suffering from service-related disabilities and for veterans who are in receipt of a War Veterans Allowance. Eligible veterans may also receive home care, adult residential care or nursing home care under the provisions of the Aging Veterans Program.

While the assistance of jurisdictions external to the Department is required in dispensing many of these services, the administration of the Hospital Transfer Program and the War Veterans Allowance Act requires the cooperative effort of the Department and provincial-municipal authorities. The Hospital Transfer Program involves the transfer of Departmental hospital facilities to other jurisdictions so that the veteran population will continue to receive a high level of patient care through assimilation into community hospitals.

In addition to the Department, the Veterans Affairs Portfolio includes four independent agencies: the Pension Review Board, the Canadian Pension Commission and the War Veterans Allowance Board which report to Parliament through the Minister of Veterans Affairs, and the Bureau of Pensions Advocates which reports to the Minister of Veterans Affairs.



**HOSPITAL TRANSFER PROGRAM**

(Part of the Veterans Services Branch)

**Administered By:**

Veterans Services Branch

**Purpose:**

The program is intended to achieve the integration of Department of Veterans Affairs' (DVA) Hospitals with those of the local community. This will ensure the availability of adequate treatment for eligible veterans, especially in view of the declining numbers of veterans requiring active care in DVA facilities.

**Authority:**

Agreements are signed between the Department of Veterans Affairs and the province to which the DVA hospital is being transferred. Agreements have been signed in respect of:

Ste. Foy Hospital, Quebec City, Quebec;  
Queen Mary Hospital, Montreal, Quebec;  
Sunnybrook Hospital, Toronto, Ontario;  
Westminster Hospital, London, Ontario;  
Lancaster Hospital, Saint John, New Brunswick;  
Camp Hill Hospital, Halifax, Nova Scotia;  
Shaughnessy Hospital, Vancouver, British Columbia;  
Veterans Hospital, Victoria, British Columbia;  
Colonel Belcher Hospital, Calgary, Alberta;  
Edmonton Veterans Home, Edmonton, Alberta;  
Deer Lodge Hospital, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

**Time Frame:**

The date of transfer is fixed in each agreement. Once implemented the agreement takes permanent effect.

The mode of federal payments following transfer is also set down in the agreements.

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government agrees to transfer each DVA hos-

pital to a community authority. Capital contributions are arranged at the same time to permit purchase of equipment and to facilitate renovation or expansion as required.

The Department of Veterans Affairs provides care and treatment to those veterans who are eligible by virtue of their service in time of war. In order to meet this obligation, the Department requires:

1. that there be adequate community health facilities to meet the needs of entitled veterans;
2. that an agreed number of beds at different treatment levels be available to veterans on a "priority use" basis; and
3. that there be arrangements for the employment of DVA hospital staff with pay and other employment benefits, the total of which should be comparable with what they enjoy in the Public Service of Canada.

For a sum of \$1.00, land and physical assets of each DVA hospital are turned over to the new jurisdiction. A cash contribution is made by the federal government equal to the estimated capital that would have been expended had the hospital remained under DVA authority for a continuing period of five years.

After the transfer the Department reimburses the hospital for the costs of treatment required by pensioned veterans.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Pierre P. Sicard  
Deputy Minister  
Department of Veterans Affairs  
East Memorial Building  
284 Wellington Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P4

Tel.: (613) 996-6881

CROWN CORPORATIONS AND AGENCIES

## *Atomic Energy of Canada Limited*

### ORIGIN AND STRUCTURE

The Company was established in 1952 under the Atomic Energy Control Act, RSC 1970, Chapter A-19 and the Canada Corporations Act, Part I (continued under the Canada Business Corporations Act) to develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes. The majority shareholder of the Company is the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources.

Its activities, under the guidance of the Corporate Head Office which provides corporate planning, policy, management, administration and information systems services, are carried out through the following operating units:

- CANDU Operations which designs and markets CANDU reactor systems, components and related technologies in Canada and abroad. This unit is also responsible for heavy water technology and supply and for the management of prototype reactors.
- Radiochemical Division which manufactures and markets medical and industrial radiation equipment and radioisotopes; and
- Research Division which carries out basic and applied research and development in the field of atomic energy.

### NUCLEAR COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS



## NUCLEAR COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS

### *Administered By:*

Prototype and Commercial Power Stations and Heavy Water Plants — CANDU Operations of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited — c/o Executive Vice-President

### *Purpose:*

In cooperation with the provinces, to design and construct nuclear power plants and to construct, own and operate heavy water plants.

### *Authority:*

Atomic Energy Control Act  
Atomic Energy Control Regulations

Separate agreements have been signed with regard to three nuclear power plants and one heavy water plant.

### *Time Frame:*

Each agreement has a specified time frame.

### *Financing and Operation:*

The three agreements relating to nuclear power plants have provided for the design and construction of three commercial size nuclear power stations:

- Pickering
- Gentilly-II
- Point Lepreau

The arrangements for the financing and operation of the stations are different in each case.

### *Commercial Size Nuclear Power Stations:*

The Pickering Generating Station (Units 1 and 2) has been constructed and is operated under an agreement between AECL, Ontario Hydro and the province of Ontario. In order to share in the risk of establishing such a station, the province of Ontario and the federal government agreed to proportionately finance capital costs above those for a similar sized fossil fuel-fired station.

Return on the capital invested by the three parties will be made over a period not exceeding thirty years by means of "payback" represented by the difference between the operating and maintenance costs of the two Pickering units and the total cost, including capital charges, that would have been involved if the power generated by the Pickering units had been produced by two coal-fired units. This "payback" is shared in the ratio of each party's contribution to the capital costs of the first two Pickering units. Ontario Hydro, the province of Ontario and AECL have accepted the cost of the station to be \$395 million of which the federal portion, including interests, is \$141 million or about 36%. The "payback", which represents in a broad sense the net operational advantage of having the power generated by nuclear as compared to coal-fired units, accrues to

the credit of each of the three parties. Monthly payments are made to the parties by Ontario Hydro relative to their investment in the Pickering generating station (Units 1 and 2).

The Gentilly-II Nuclear Power Station was declared "in service" on April 7, 1983. The station is operated by Hydro-Québec. Under an agreement between Hydro-Québec and AECL, engineering consulting services were provided by AECL for the nuclear portion of the station during the design and construction stages. The federal government provided long-term interest bearing loans to assist the construction of the station. The federal loan, which totals \$151 million, is repayable in equal instalments over a twenty-five year term commencing April 7, 1984. AECL is administering this loan and its repayment.

The Point Lepreau Nuclear Generating Station was declared "in service" on April 3, 1983. The station is operated by the New Brunswick Electric Power Commission. Under an agreement between the New Brunswick Electric Power Commission and AECL, engineering consulting services were provided by AECL for the nuclear portion of the station during the design and construction stages. To assist the construction of the station, the federal government provided long-term interest bearing loans. The interest on these federal loans for a period of three years from October 9, 1979 was forgiven. On the in service date these loans, with accrued interest where applicable, were replaced by one loan of \$350 million repayable in twenty-five equal annual instalments. AECL is administering this loan and its repayment. The federal government agreed to provide performance loans to N.B.E.P.C. for the first ten years of operation of the unit, if required as a result of low annual unit availability. The maximum yearly amount is \$48.75 million with a maximum total of \$130 million. Repayment of any loaned amounts will take place in years when availability exceeds 75%. Any performance loan balances at year 10 will be repaid during years 11 through 20.

### *Heavy Water Plants*

The Glace Bay Heavy Water Plant was rehabilitated by AECL, under agreement with Deuterium of Canada Limited and the province of Nova Scotia at a cost of \$211.2 million. On February 9, 1978, AECL agreed to purchase the Glace Bay plant. The purchase agreement provides for payment of quarterly instalments of \$825,000 to Deuterium of Canada Limited over a twenty-year period for a total of \$66 million.

### *For Further Information:*

General:

Corporate Head Office  
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited  
Ottawa, Ontario

## Officer Responsible:

Mr. R. Veilleux  
Corporate Vice-President  
Public and Governmental Affairs  
Corporate Head Office  
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited  
275 Slater Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0S4  
Tel.: (613) 237-3270

## *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation*

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) is the federal government's housing agency. It is a Crown corporation, constituted on January 1, 1946 by an Act of Parliament, with a Board of Directors which reports to a Minister responsible to Parliament. CMHC is charged with the administration of the National Housing Act which is the instrument of federal legislation dealing with housing and residential development.

### **NATIONAL OFFICE ORGANIZATION**

The President is the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation and a member of the Board of Directors, as is the Senior Vice-President. The Corporation comprises, in summary form, six sectors at National Office, five of which are headed by Vice-Presidents (Policy Development and Research, Finance and Management Information Systems, Organization Development, Insurance and Programs), the other by the General Counsel and Corporate Secretary. The Vice-Presidents Insurance and Programs report to the Senior Vice-President.

### **FIELD ORGANIZATION**

CMHC maintains an extensive field organization headed by the Vice-President, Field Operations. It is divided into five regions, each headed by a General Manager: Atlantic, Quebec, Ontario, Prairies and the Northwest Territories, and British Columbia and the Yukon. Currently there are fifty local offices situated in all provinces and territories.

Addresses and telephone numbers for the main offices are listed after the last of the individual CMHC program descriptions.

CMHC is one of the largest financial institutions in Canada but at the same time it has extensive departmental-type responsibilities in the administration of grants, contributions and subsidies, and in the provision of policy advice to government on housing and related matters. CMHC promotes Canada-wide housing standards and guidelines. It also delivers the Canadian Home Insulation Program for Canada Energy, Mines and Resources.

In its role as a financial institution, the Corporation's primary function now is that of a mortgage insurer. This helps to attract investments for financing of residential loans. CMHC facilitates the use of a mortgage as security by guaranteeing the lender against loss. CMHC continues, however, to make direct mortgage loans, as a residual lender, and real estate investments with funds borrowed from government. CMHC is also responsible for managing

close to \$11.0 billion portfolio of federally-owned mortgages and investments and real estate holdings of dwelling units owned by CMHC over and above the assets of the Mortgage Insurance Fund. The Corporation also administers the mortgage and/or real estate portfolio of certain government institutions such as the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, Housing Enterprises Ltd., Transport Canada and the Department of National Defence.

In its departmental role, CMHC is responsible for government grants, subsidies and contributions amounting to over \$1.5 billion a year, directed to the pursuit of social housing goals in both their urban and their rural setting; to the rehabilitation and conservation of the housing stock; to community improvement; to research, development and demonstration; and to the dissemination of information about its activities.

The NHA has been amended many times in response to social and economic changes within the country. Its general objectives have been twofold: to assist the private market in producing enough affordable housing to meet the needs of most Canadians and to provide housing assistance for people whose needs cannot be met through the private market.

A guiding principle of the federal housing approach is that, while the federal government may act to stimulate and supplement the market for house building, it should not assume direct responsibilities which are constitutionally allocated to other governments, or which could effectively be borne by private enterprise.

Under those CMHC programs offering assistance to provincial or municipal governments (or their agencies), responsibility for initiating activity lies with the province or, providing there is provincial approval, with the municipality. Applications for assistance are normally presented to the nearest CMHC local office, supported by the relevant documentation required by the NHA and the National Housing Loan Regulations. Facilities for consultation and advice on any proposal are available through these local offices at all stages of a project's planning and development.

Although most of the activities carried out by CMHC are of interest to the provinces and municipalities, some areas of activity are of particular interest to them. Under these areas of activity, direct assistance is made available to the provinces and municipalities (or their agencies). This assistance falls into four general categories: direct long-term loans at preferred interest rates; forgiveness of a portion of



a loan; cost-sharing arrangements under which the federal government will finance a portion of a joint project; and direct contributions made to other levels of government. The areas of federal/provincial/municipal activity are:

1. Federal-Provincial Land Assembly Program;

2. Loan-Assisted Land Assembly Program;
3. Cooperative Housing Programs;

4. Non-Profit Housing Program;

5. Public Housing Programs;

6. Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program;

7. Rural and Native Housing Programs.

	<b>Page</b>
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL LAND ASSEMBLY PROGRAM	271
LOAN-ASSISTED LAND ASSEMBLY PROGRAM	271
COOPERATIVE HOUSING PROGRAMS	272
NON-PROFIT HOUSING PROGRAM	273
PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAMS	274
RESIDENTIAL REHABILITATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	275
RURAL AND NATIVE HOUSING PROGRAMS	278
CANADA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION OFFICES	280

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL LAND ASSEMBLY PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Land Management Group, Program Portfolio Management Division

**Purpose:**

In partnership with provinces, CMHC undertakes planning and servicing of land previously acquired under the program for general housing or related purposes. Costs, profits or losses are shared on a 75% — 25% basis by the federal and provincial partners respectively.

The objectives of this program are:

- (1) to negotiate with the provinces, the development and/or disposal of all NHA Section 40 lands;
- (2) to dispose of all federal-provincial landholdings at market prices;
- (3) to promote the residential development of these lands and a satisfactory community environment.

**Authority:**

National Housing Act, Section 40

**Time Frame:**

Until further policy determines otherwise, funding for Sec. 40 after 1978 will be restricted to the development of existing properties.

**Financing and Operation:**

Either the province, CMHC or, in some cases, the municipality may undertake the projects on behalf of the partnership. Financing of land assembly projects, undertaken through Section 40 of the National Housing Act and complementary provincial legislation, involves a cost-sharing agreement whereby 75 per cent of the capital cost is borne by the federal government and the remainder by the provincial partner. Proceeds of sales at full market value are shared on the same basis.

**For Further Information:**

Further details on this program may be obtained from local offices of CMHC, or the Land Management Group, Program Portfolio Management Division, National Office.

**LOAN-ASSISTED LAND ASSEMBLY PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Land Management Group, Program Portfolio Management Division

**Purpose:**

Provided loan assistance through CMHC to municipalities and provinces that wished to assemble and develop land for residential and associated purposes.

The objectives of this program were:

- (1) to promote an orderly and responsible land marketplace in order to ensure an adequate supply of serviced residential land;
- (2) to stabilize and, where possible, reduce serviced land prices; and
- (3) to promote a high standard of residential development and a satisfactory community environment.

An alternative program involving cost-sharing rather than loan assistance is also available. See "Federal-Provincial Land Assembly Program".

**Authority:**

National Housing Act, Section 42

**Time Frame:**

No funding has been provided under Section 42 since 1978, except for increases to existing commitments not yet under repayment. No capital budget funds will be allocated for Section 42 increases after 1985.

**Financing and Operation:**

NHA loans covering up to 90 per cent of the cost of assembling, planning and servicing land housing, or for any purpose incidental thereto, were available through local offices of CMHC.

Conditions of repayment are:

- (1) the payment of interest shall be made not less frequently than annually and may be deferred for up to three years or until revenue is produced, whichever comes first;
- (2) the loan shall be repayable during its term, or as revenue is produced. The conditions for the latter option are to be determined by CMHC.

The prices and terms of sale or lease of serviced land produced under these loan arrangements are established by the sponsor. It may be offered on a leasehold or freehold basis. CMHC does not share in profits or losses.

Where a proposal involves displacement of low-income families, the borrower will be required to provide replacement accommodation at least equal to the number of buildings removed or demolished.

**Payments:**

Commitments: Nil.

**For Further Information:**

Further details on this program may be obtained from local offices of CMHC, or from the Land Management Group, Program Portfolio Management Division, National Office.

TABLE 1

Loan Assisted Land Assembly Program: Sections 40/42 Commitments\*

<i>Province</i>	<i>Sections 40 and 42 1982 Commitment (\$ million)</i>	<i>Sections 40 and 42 1983 Commitment (\$ million)</i>	<i>Sections 40 and 42 1984 Commitment* (\$ million)</i>	<i>Sections 40 and 42 1985 Commitment (\$ million)</i>
Newfoundland	0.6	1.7	4.6	6.3
Prince Edward Island	—	0.3	0.2	0.3
Nova Scotia	—	0.2	0.3	1.9
New Brunswick	0.1	0.5	0.3	—
Quebec	—	—	—	—
Ontario	5.7	7.3	6.7	1.5
Manitoba	0.2	0.1	0.2	2.7
Saskatchewan	—	0.9	0.5	—
Alberta	—	—	—	—
British Columbia	—	0.3	0.2	—
Yukon	—	—	—	—
Northwest Territories	—	0.2	0.7	0.5
National Office	—	—	0.4	—
CANADA	6.6	11.5	14.1	13.2

\* Includes capitalized interest on federal-provincial projects.

**COOPERATIVE HOUSING PROGRAMS*****Administered By:***

Social Housing Group, Program Operations Division.

***Purpose:***

To assist Co-operative Groups to develop and produce modest, affordable housing through the construction of new units and acquisition of existing accommodation, appropriate to the needs of low and moderate income families and individuals. Eligible applicants under the program are Co-operative Associations, Indian Band Councils and groups of Indians.

***Authority:***

The National Housing Act, Sections 37.1, 6, 56.1, 44(1)(b) and 34.1.

***Time Frame:***

This is a continuing CMHC program which began in 1978 and replaced the former Sec. 34.18 Cooperative program.

***Financing and Operation:***

Proposal Development Funds (Section 37.1) of up to \$75,000 are available to assist applicants in developing projects to the point of an acceptable application.

Applicants are expected to gain capital funds through the availability of 100% NHA insured loans under Section 6 or through conventional sources. The maximum amortization term for new projects is 35 years. That for existing projects is 35 years or useful life of the buildings.

Federal assistance is available to applicants under Section 56.1 NHA through a maximum subsidy, equivalent to an interest rate write-down from the actual lending rate to 2% based on project costs. This assistance is applied in two forms, as follows:

**1. Non-Income Tested Assistance**

The assistance, available to all the units in a project, is intended to bridge the gap between the economic occupancy charge and the lower end of market rent established by CMHC. It subsidizes the principal and interest payment and remains constant for 3 years. Starting in year four this reduced principal and interest payment increases annually by 5%.

**2. Income Tested Assistance**

The difference between the maximum federal assistance and the amount determined in (1) above is then available to residents who cannot afford the normal occupancy charges. Such residents pay on the basis of a rent-to-income scale and are subject to an annual income test.

Co-operatives are generally required to provide for at least 15% of this type of occupancy and achieve an income-mix of residents in the project.

When a co-operative does not use all the federal assistance available, a maximum of \$500 for each unit in the project may be set aside in a separate account and used in later years to offset operating cost increases if the income mix of the tenants changes significantly.



If Co-operatives gain additional provincial assistance for income penetration purposes, projects will be eligible for Section 44(1)(b) assistance after provincial assistance contributions equate with maximum federal assistance.

Residential Rehabilitation Assistance under Section 34.1 NHA may be available to provide forgivable loans up to \$5,000 per unit or \$2,500 per hostel bed. These maximum forgivable loans may be increased to \$6,500 and \$3,000 respectively when both repairs to improve the accessibility of a unit for the disabled persons and other eligible rehabilitation repairs are done.

To limit the program to modest housing, Maximum Unit Prices are established by CMHC for each market area on the basis of bedroom count and form of housing. To provide flexibility in design, size criteria are not prescribed. All NHA standards must be met.

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation has the lead role in facilitating the development of Co-op projects, whether or not some form of provincial assistance may be provided.

## NON-PROFIT HOUSING PROGRAM

### *Administered By:*

Social Housing Group, Program Operations Division

### *Purpose:*

To supply adequate low and moderate income rental accommodation for families and individuals who are unable to afford such housing on the open market. To obtain funding under this program a privately sponsored non-profit corporation must be constituted exclusively for charitable purposes. Public non-profit corporations, municipalities, provinces, public housing agencies, Indian Bands and groups of Indians are also eligible under the program.

### *Authority:*

The National Housing Act, Sections 37.1, 6, 56.1, 44(1)(b) and 34.1.

### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing CMHC program which began in 1978 and replaced the former Section 15.1 non-profit program.

### *Financing and Operation:*

Eligible applicants under the program are non-profit corporations, provinces, municipalities, public housing agencies, Indian band councils and groups of Indians.

- Proposal Development (Section 37.1) up to \$75,000 per project are available to assist private applicants in developing projects to the point of an acceptable application.

- Applicants are expected to gain capital funds through the availability of 100% N.H.A. insured loans under Section 6 or through conventional sources. The maximum amortization term for new projects is 35 years. For existing projects it is 35 years or useful life of the project.

- Federal assistance under Section 56.1 NHA is available to applicants through a maximum subsidy equivalent to an interest rate write-down from the actual lending rate to 2%, based on project cost.

### 1. Non-Income Tested Assistance

The assistance, available to all the units in a project, is intended to bridge the gap between the economic rent and the lower end of market rent established by CMHC.

### 2. Income Tested Assistance

The difference between the maximum federal assistance and the amount determined in (1) above is then available to residents who cannot afford the normal occupancy charges. Such residents pay on the basis of a rent-to-income scale and are subject to an annual income test.

- When CMHC has the lead role and a non-profit project does not use all the federal assistance available, a maximum amount of \$500 for each unit in a project may be set aside in a separate account and used in later years to offset operating cost increases if the income mix of the tenants in the project changes significantly.
- Further provincial assistance is encouraged to gain income penetration. Where provincial assistance is equivalent to federal aid, 50/50 cost-sharing of further subsidies may be approved under Section 44(1)(b) NHA.
- Residential Rehabilitation Assistance under Section 34.1 NHA may be available to provide forgivable loans up to \$5,000 per unit or \$2,500 per hostel bed. These maximum forgivable loans may be increased to \$6,500 and \$3,000 respectively when both repairs to improve the accessibility of a unit for the disabled persons and after eligible rehabilitation repairs are done.

To limit the program to modest housing, Maximum Unit Prices are established by CMHC for each market area on the basis of bedroom count and form of housing. To provide flexibility in design, size criteria are not prescribed. All NHA standards must be met.

An option to purchase may be made available for units under the program.

Maximum rent for tenants is the lower end of market rent. All tenants will pay rent based on the federal rent-to-income scale up to market rent. There are no income limits for occupancy under the program.

Operating Agreements between the province and the federal government will define which party has the lead role in the delivery of private non-profit projects.

Provinces may assume the lead role for all publicly or privately sponsored projects. CMHC will take responsibility for the lead role for all projects for which the

province has not assumed the lead role. The lead role party has full responsibility for review and approval of projects in order to avoid administrative duplication.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Non-Profit Housing Program

Province	1983 Commitments (Units)		1984 Commitments (Units)		1985 Commitments (Units)	
	Non-Profit	Cooperative	Non-Profit	Cooperative	Non-Profit	Cooperative
Newfoundland	432	72	237	—	177	—
Prince Edward Island	60	—	181	—	15	37
Nova Scotia	242	284	195	183	178	179
New Brunswick	503	72	589	64	432	125
Quebec	5,096	1,430	4,186	1,167	4,344	1,447
Ontario	4,649	2,528	4,718	1,491	4,481	1,455
Manitoba	902	94	1,054	47	938	133
Saskatchewan	1,053	140	921	80	1,033	121
Alberta	1,222	258	999	77	1,219	82
British Columbia	1,653	1,194	1,730	768	1,900	1,123
Yukon	25	—	53	—	85	—
Northwest Territories	—	20	—	—	30	30
National Office	—	—	—	—	—	—
CANADA	15,837	6,092	14,863	3,877	14,832	4,732

**PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAMS**

**Administered By:**

Social Housing Group, Program Operations Division

**Purpose:**

To provide appropriate, well managed, and economical housing for families and individuals unable to obtain such accommodation at prices they can afford.

**Authority:**

Units and associated assistance may be provided under Sections 40, 43 and 44 of the National Housing Act.

Public Housing Projects under a Federal-Provincial Partnership arrangement.

**Financing and Operation:**

Section 40 of the Act authorizes the federal government to share up to 75 per cent of the capital cost and operating loss of a public housing project undertaken jointly with the government of a province. The remainder of the cost is borne by the province, but the municipality may be requested by the province to assume a portion of the provincial share. Under Section 43 of the Act the federal government is authorized to lend up to 90 per cent of the capital cost of a public housing project undertaken by the government of a province. The province assumes the remaining costs. A project may be obtained either through

new construction or acquisition and conversion of existing buildings, to meet the needs of low-income families and individuals. Developments may consist of self-contained units for individual or family occupancy and also hostel or dormitory units for individuals.

Responsibilities for the development of Section 40 projects, including land acquisition, design, installation of services and construction, are shared as mutually agreed by the participating governments. Responsibility for the development of Section 43 projects rests with the province.

Day-to-day management of completed federal-provincial Section 40 rental projects is provided by a housing authority, a corporate body created under provincial legislation for the specific purpose of managing and operating each project. Members of the authority are selected by the partnership.

A housing authority is responsible for the hiring of necessary staff for the operation of the project. The housing authority operates under the terms of the federal-provincial agreement and submits audited financial statements of the project operations. Annual operating budgets must also be submitted to the partnership for approval.



Rents for accommodation provided in public housing are related to family income and size in accordance with scales agreed to by CMHC and the province. The local housing authority allocates units to applicants.

#### Section 44

Whether or not a public housing project is undertaken with a loan under the National Housing Act, it may be eligible under Section 44 of the Act for federal contributions to assist in meeting operating losses incurred. 50 per cent of operating losses may be covered by grants under Section

44, for up to 50 years but not exceeding the useful life of the project. Section 44(1)(a) and (1)(b) Rent Supplement Units are restricted to a maximum term of 35 years. In addition dwellings may be leased from private landlords by provinces for public housing purposes and be eligible for grants to aid in meeting operating losses. Public housing and rental subsidies for the year 1983 payable in 1984 were \$388.0 million. The estimated federal contribution for 1984 payable in 1985 is \$412.0 million.

#### Payments:

See table 3 (Capital only).

**TABLE 3**

Public Housing Programs\*  
(Sections 40 and 43)

Province	1983 Commitment (\$ million)		1984 Commitment* (\$ million)		1985 Commitment (\$ million)	
	Section 40	Section 43	Section 40	Section 43	Section 40	Section 43
Newfoundland	10.2	0.3	9.2	—	7.2	—
Prince Edward Island	3.1	—	1.9	—	2.8	—
Nova Scotia	10.2	—	13.1	—	12.4	—
New Brunswick	0.1	—	0.4	—	—	—
Quebec	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ontario	—	0.6	—	—	—	—
Manitoba	—	—	—	—	—	—
Saskatchewan	25.7	—	20.6	—	10.0	—
Alberta	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Columbia	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yukon	—	—	—	—	—	—
Northwest Territories	3.3	8.7	29.7	—	23.1	0.7
National Office	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>CANADA</b>	<b>52.6</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>74.9</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>55.5</b>	<b>0.7</b>

\* Includes capitalized interest on federal-provincial projects.

#### For Further Information:

Further detail on cost-sharing assistance may be obtained from any CMHC office.

#### RESIDENTIAL REHABILITATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

##### Administered By:

Residential Improvement Group, Program Operations Division (RRAP in NIP and Urban Designated areas).

Social Housing Group, Program Operations Division (Non-Profit RRAP).

Rural and Native Housing Group, Program Operations Division (Rural RRAP and DIAND RRAP).

##### Purpose:

To assist in the repair and improvement of existing substandard housing and to promote its subsequent maintenance.

#### Authority:

The National Housing Act, Section 34.1

#### Time Frame:

The legislation does not limit this program to a specific period.

#### Financing and Operation:

The program provides that loans, of which the repayment of a portion may be forgiven, may be available to:

- (1) homeowners and landlords for the rehabilitation of dwellings. Before the 1979 Amendments to the NHA, loans were restricted to properties located in specific areas and to non-profit corporations.
- (2) non-profit corporations and non-profit co-operatives.
- (3) Indian Reserves.



In addition funds may be made available to non-profit corporations and non-profit co-operatives for the conversion of residential buildings into a greater number of family housing units or hostel beds.

The legislation requires that, as a prerequisite to the operation of the program, the municipality or the province in which the property is located must have adopted occupancy and building maintenance standards acceptable to CMHC.

Assistance under the program may be made available to all property owners in the NIP or designated areas. Assistance is also available to homeowners and landlords wishing to undertake work to meet the needs of disabled occupants, regardless of location. Private non-profit projects on co-operatives conforming to the provision of NHA Section 15.1(2) are also eligible regardless of location. For landlords, the assistance is conditional upon the entry into a rental agreement.

The maximum amount of loan is \$10,000 per family housing unit or, for accommodation of the hostel or dormitory type, \$4,000 per bed. Where the borrower is doing repairs to improve the accessibility of a unit for a disabled person, as well as other RRAP eligible repairs, the maximum is \$13,000. For owner-occupied family housing units, and for those owned by non-profit corporations, repayment of up to \$5,000 of the loan may be forgiven, and for privately owned rented family housing units a maximum of \$3,500. In the case of hostel or dormitory accommodation, an eligible applicant may obtain a forgivable loan equal to:

- 50% of the eligible repair costs up to a maximum of \$1,750 for each of the first three bed-units; and
- 50% of the eligible repair costs up to a maximum of \$2,500 for each additional bed-unit.

For homeowners, the actual amount of forgiveness available is determined in relation to the applicant's adjusted income. Homeowners with adjusted incomes of \$13,000 per year or less are eligible for the maximum of \$5,000 forgiveness. The amount of forgiveness reduces by \$1.00 for every \$2.00 of income over \$13,000, so that no forgiveness is available for those with adjusted incomes over \$23,000.

For rental loans, and to existing non-profit corporations, the amount forgiven is 50 per cent of the eligible costs up to a maximum of \$3,500 per unit. For non-profit corporations acquiring a project the full \$5,000 is available depending on the cost of rehabilitation.

The amount of forgiveness available is "earned" by the borrower at a rate of \$1,000 per year for homeowner occupants and \$700 per year for rental units. For non-profit corporations, the forgiveness is earned at \$700 per year for existing projects and for those involving acquisition at \$700 plus 20% of the excess for loans above \$3,500 depending on

the cost of rehabilitation. In the case of a non-profit corporation obtaining funds for the improvement of hostel or dormitory type accommodation, the forgiveness is earned at the rate of \$350 per bed for the first three-bed units and \$500 for all bed units per year. Homeowners earn the forgiveness by continuing to own and occupy the dwelling. Landlords must continue to adhere to the conditions of the rental operating agreement. In the case of Section 34.1, rental loans for rooming houses, the forgivable loan will be earned at an annual rate of \$350 per bed-unit for the first three bed-units; and \$500 per bed-unit for all other bed-units.

Where the borrower is doing both repairs to improve the accessibility of a unit for a disabled person and other RRAP eligible repairs, the following applies:

- Homeowners and Non-Profit Corporations — The maximum forgivable loan is \$6,500. The forgiveness to homeowners is based on the adjusted family income. These homeowner forgivable loans are earned at the rate of \$1,300 per year by homeowner borrowers and by a borrower that is a council of a band as defined in the Indian Act. Forgivable loans to non-profit cooperatives are based on a percentage of the total repairs to the maximum of \$6,500.
- Landlords (self-contained units) — Landlord borrowers are eligible for forgivable loans of 50% of the rehabilitation costs to a maximum of \$5,000 for each self-contained rental unit in which they do not reside. These rental forgivable loans are earned at the rate of \$1,000 per year.
- Landlords (hostel or dormitory bed-units) — A forgivable loan is available equal to 50% of the cost of rehabilitation of a bed-unit to a maximum of \$2,250 for each of the first three bed-units and 50% of the cost to a maximum of \$3,000 for each additional bed-unit. These rental forgivable loans are earned by landlord borrowers at the yearly rate of \$450 for each of the first three hostel (dormitory) bed-units and \$600 for each additional hostel (dormitory) bed-unit.

(In rental projects outside designated areas where some of the units are having accessibility repairs, the other units are eligible for landlord forgivable loans).

#### Work eligible under RRAP:

The Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program is intended to finance the repair of housing to a level which not only meets normal health and safety standards, but which also will substantially extend its useful life with normal care and maintenance. A further life of about 15 years is suggested as a general guide.

In order to accomplish this, CMHC has published standards for the Rehabilitation of Residential Buildings which not only contain mandatory standards (conforming closely

to typical municipal minimum maintenance and occupancy by-laws), but also a series of recommended standards which indicate the maximum work that a property owner may, if circumstances permit, do with RRAP assistance.

These standards are intended for use in urban Canada, and also as the guide for rehabilitation undertaken as part of the Rural and Native Housing Program. It should be noted however that, under the latter program extensions to dwellings may be financed with rehabilitation funds.

Where a dwelling is occupied by a person or persons who are disabled, modifications which improve the liveability of the dwelling is eligible to the extent that assistance is available after basic health and safety requirements have been met. In addition these dwellings are eligible regardless of location.

Applicants are encouraged to use some of the funds to increase the thermal efficiency of their dwellings wherever practicable.

**Payments:**

See tables 4, 5 and 6.

**TABLE 4**

Commitments  
1983 Capital Budget  
(\$000)  
Section 34.1

<i>Province</i>	<i>Rural RRAP</i>	<i>Urban RRAP</i>	<i>DIAND RRAP</i>	<i>Non-Profit</i>
Newfoundland	11,849	4,896	—	297
Prince Edward Island	3,010	1,006	—	24
Nova Scotia	10,715	9,008	326	195
New Brunswick	11,462	4,838	233	330
Quebec	32,505	21,921	1,610	6,054
Ontario	7,464	15,545	2,142	1,243
Manitoba	4,032	8,001	1,600	596
Saskatchewan	4,443	4,387	1,150	140
Alberta	3,943	6,116	867	49
British Columbia	7,781	12,218	3,050	385
Yukon	190	49	152	—
Northwest Territories	309	—	—	—
<b>CANADA</b>	<b>97,703</b>	<b>87,985</b>	<b>11,130</b>	<b>9,313</b>

**TABLE 5**

Commitments  
1984 Capital Budget  
(\$000)  
Section 34.1

<i>Province</i>	<i>Rural RRAP</i>	<i>Urban RRAP</i>	<i>DIAND RRAP</i>	<i>Non-Profit</i>
Newfoundland	9,932	5,188	—	66
Prince Edward Island	2,534	758	4	63
Nova Scotia	9,895	8,344	405	116
New Brunswick	10,662	6,388	44	193
Quebec	29,062	19,320	1,618	2,636
Ontario	7,409	13,875	2,299	1,782
Manitoba	4,723	7,333	2,201	324
Saskatchewan	5,186	4,285	1,622	—
Alberta	3,316	4,716	934	36
British Columbia	6,898	11,327	2,333	714
Yukon	398	113	190	50
Northwest Territories	96	—	—	—
<b>CANADA</b>	<b>90,111</b>	<b>81,647</b>	<b>11,650</b>	<b>5,980</b>



TABLE 6

Commitments  
1985 Capital Budget  
(\$000)  
Section 34.1

<i>Province</i>	<i>Rural RRAP</i>	<i>Urban RRAP</i>	<i>DIAND RRAP</i>	<i>Non-Profit</i>
Newfoundland	6,761	2,703	—	—
Prince Edward Island	1,844	487	—	40
Nova Scotia	7,404	4,166	213	—
New Brunswick	6,672	2,700	87	321
Quebec	15,277	14,758	1,154	1,052
Ontario	5,650	14,178	2,343	81
Manitoba	3,879	5,411	1,298	77
Saskatchewan	3,848	2,474	1,331	—
Alberta	3,069	3,436	577	—
British Columbia	4,671	6,690	1,799	380
Yukon	230	95	200	15
Northwest Territories	102	—	—	—
CANADA	59,407	57,098	9,002	1,966

## RURAL AND NATIVE HOUSING PROGRAMS

### *Administered By:*

Rural and Native Housing Group, Program Operations Division

### *Purpose:*

To assist disadvantaged clients by providing adequate housing for persons living in rural areas and small communities with a population of 2,500 or less.

### *Authority:*

The National Housing Act, Sections 34.1, 40, 34.15, 55, and 34.1.6.1.

### *Time Frame:*

It should be noted that the Section 40 Federal-Provincial Agreements are for an indefinite period subject to termination or re-negotiation by either party after a three-month notice period. The Section 34.15 and Section 55 programs are unilaterally federally funded but may be delivered by a provincial government agency. These agreements are for one year.

### *Financing and Operation:*

#### Section 40 (Federal-Provincial Agreements)

Section 40 of the NHA authorizes the federal government to contribute up to 75 per cent of the capital cost of housing projects, including the acquisition and development of land, undertaken jointly with a province. Housing units may be obtained through new construction, or acquisition improvement and conversion of existing units. Native Associations and community groups may participate in the organization, planning and delivery of housing.

#### Section 34.15 (Unilateral Funding)

Section 34.15 of the NHA authorizes the federal government to provide 100% of the capital and subsidy funding for the delivery of Rural and Native housing under a lending technique. CMHC makes loans to delivery agents, builders or home owners to construct new units or acquire existing units, for sale to qualified RNH clients.

#### Section 55 (Unilateral Funding)

Section 55 of the NHA authorizes the federal government to provide 100% of the capital and subsidy funding for the delivery of a development-type housing program. Contracts are awarded through a public tender process wherever possible to construct RNH units for sale to pre-identified RNH clients.

Ownership is made possible to people of low income by gearing monthly payments to income in accordance with a payment-to-income scale. Individual loans will be amortized up to a 25-year period. If, according to the payment-to-income scale, individual payments are insufficient to meet the full amortization charges, including the payment of taxes, the Federal-Provincial Partnership will make up the difference between what a family can afford and the full monthly principal, interest and tax charges on a 75/25 basis in provinces participating in the Section 40 RNH program. Under the Section 34.15 and Section 55 programs, 100% of the difference is paid by the federal government.

Any operating profits or losses arising from the operation of Section 40 Federal-Provincial projects are shared on the same basis as the capital cost.



### Section 34.1 (Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program)

Under this program, homeowners who live in sub-standard houses can obtain a loan of up to \$25,000 to upgrade their houses to minimum standards of health and safety, and to extend the life expectancy of their dwellings by at least 15 years. Of this sum, from \$5,000 to \$8,250 may be forgiven

based on income, cost of rehabilitation and geographic location. The maximum loan for disabled accessibility is \$28,000, with maximum forgivable amounts ranging from \$6,500 to \$9,750.

#### Payments:

See tables 7 and 8.

**TABLE 7**

Rural and Native Housing Commitments to December 31, 1985

Province	1981		1982		1983		1984		1985	
	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)
Newfoundland	305	9,769	280	9,800	270	10,100	265	10,877	180	10,454
Prince Edward Island	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	1,134
Nova Scotia	149	4,567	150	5,100	150	5,966	165	7,327	197	12,283
New Brunswick	186	6,425	108	4,300	—	—	4	147	140	8,224
Quebec	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ontario	166	5,948	271	10,500	143	7,290	289	14,925	270	15,574
Manitoba	201	6,573	201	8,900	200	9,142	242	8,505	124	6,345
Saskatchewan	199	8,551	150	7,100	170	7,152	212	9,913	218	12,651
Alberta	109	0*	203	0*	204	0*	278	0*	65	0*
British Columbia	16	858	53	3,100	4	269	—	—	51	2,976
Yukon	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	3	253
Northwest Territories	5	230	9	400	21	1,574	19	1,574	18	2,240
National Office	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>CANADA</b>	<b>1,336</b>	<b>42,921</b>	<b>1,426</b>	<b>49,200</b>	<b>1,162</b>	<b>41,493</b>	<b>1,474</b>	<b>53,268</b>	<b>1,283</b>	<b>72,134</b>

\* Section 40 Alberta, effective July 1979 — Capital costs covered 100% by Province.

**TABLE 8**

RURAL & DIAND RRAP Section 34.1 Commitments to December 31, 1985

Province	1983				1984				1985			
	RURAL RRAP		DIAND RRAP		RURAL RRAP		DIAND RRAP		RURAL RRAP		DIAND RRAP	
	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)
Newfoundland	1,893	11,849	—	—	1,416	9,932	—	—	873	6,761	—	—
Prince Edward Island	652	3,010	—	—	506	2,534	1	4	342	1,844	—	—
Nova Scotia	1,795	10,715	74	326	1,646	9,895	88	405	1,207	7,404	47	213
New Brunswick	2,473	11,462	57	233	1,922	10,662	12	44	1,476	6,672	24	87
Quebec	7,129	32,505	328	1,610	6,597	29,062	298	1,618	3,443	15,277	195	1,154
Ontario	1,450	7,464	475	2,142	1,402	7,409	484	2,299	1,037	5,650	474	2,343
Manitoba	608	4,032	333	1,600	706	4,723	412	2,201	599	3,879	208	1,298
Saskatchewan	937	4,443	230	1,150	1,182	5,186	322	1,622	1,002	3,848	264	1,331
Alberta	752	3,943	203	867	587	3,316	191	934	563	3,069	113	577
British Columbia	1,744	7,781	625	3,050	1,578	6,898	467	2,333	1,093	4,671	340	1,799
Yukon	37	190	37	152	52	398	31	190	27	230	25	200
Northwest Territories	32	309	—	—	12	96	—	—	13	102	—	—
<b>CANADA</b>	<b>19,502</b>	<b>97,703</b>	<b>2,362</b>	<b>11,130</b>	<b>17,606</b>	<b>90,111</b>	<b>2,306</b>	<b>11,650</b>	<b>11,675</b>	<b>59,407</b>	<b>1,690</b>	<b>9,002</b>

**CANADA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION  
OFFICES***National Office*

Montreal Road  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P7

Tel.: (613) 748-2000

*Atlantic Region**Regional Office*

Suite 1200  
Brunswick House  
44 Prince William Street  
Saint John, New Brunswick  
E2L 4S7

Tel.: (506) 648-4460

*Provincial Offices**Newfoundland*

120 Torbay Road  
Prince Charles Building  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1A 3V6

Tel.: (709) 772-4400

*Prince Edward Island*

Confederation Court Mall  
Suite 200, 2nd Floor  
134 Kent Street  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 1N2

Tel.: (902) 892-9181

*Nova Scotia*

7001 Mumford Road  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3L 4N8

Tel.: (902) 426-3530

*New Brunswick*

Suite 370 Kings Place  
440 King Street  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5R2

Tel.: (506) 452-3050

*Quebec Region**Regional Office*

9th Floor  
Place du Canada  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3B 2N2

Tel.: (514) 283-4464

*Ontario Region**Regional Office*

Atria North, Suite E 222  
2255 Sheppard Avenue East  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2J 4Y1

Tel.: (416) 498-7300

*Prairie Region**Regional Office*

Suite 300  
410—22nd Street East  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7K 5T6

Tel.: (306) 975-4929

*Provincial Offices**Manitoba*

870 Portage Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3G 0P2

Tel.: (204) 949-5695

*Saskatchewan*

3303 Hillsdale Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 3B6

Tel.: (306) 359-5880

*Alberta*

12315 Stony Plain Road  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 2M8

Tel.: (403) 482-3431

*British Columbia Region**Regional Office*

Suite 800  
Crown Life Place  
1500 West Georgia Street  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6G 3A1

Tel.: (604) 666-2516

## *The Canadian Dairy Commission*

The Canadian Dairy Commission (C.D.C.) was established by an Act of Parliament in October 1966. The Commission is appointed by the Governor in Council and is accountable to Parliament through the Minister of Agriculture. It consists of a chairman, a vice-chairman and one other member. To assist the Commission with advice on production and marketing matters, there is a consultative committee of nine members, appointed by the Minister, who represent a variety of interests.

The objective of the Commission is to provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment, and consumers with an adequate supply of quality dairy products.

The Commission, under its authority to purchase and sell dairy products, supports the market price of butter and skim milk powder. The prices that producers receive for industrial milk and cream are related to these product support prices.

The Commission operates a major export marketing program for skim milk powder and whole milk products such as evaporated milk, cheese, whole milk powder and other specialty products.

The Commission chairs the Canadian Milk Supply Management Committee which is made up of representatives of provincial producer marketing boards, provincial government agencies and the Commission which represents the Government of Canada. The Committee administers national supply management of industrial milk and cream.



## DAIRY SUPPORT PROGRAM

### *Administered By:*

Canadian Dairy Commission

### *Purpose:*

The National Dairy Program has the objective of achieving a viable dairy industry in Canada. In administering this program, the Canadian Dairy Commission provides efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of earning a fair return for their labour and investment on production that is within the requirements of the Canadian market and an approved export program, and provides consumers with an ample supply of high quality dairy products.

### *Authority:*

Canadian Dairy Commission Act

Agricultural Stabilization Act

Federal-Provincial Agreements on "supply management of industrial milk and cream" with the provinces of Nova-Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia.

### *Time Frame:*

This program was at first provided for under the Agricultural Stabilization Act, and in 1967 was placed directly under the Canadian Dairy Commission. Dairy support is a continuing program.

### *Financing and Operation:*

Dairy support is provided by the Dairy Commission in two ways:

1. through market price support of butter and skim milk powder; and
2. through direct subsidy payments to producers of manufacturing milk and cream.

The two aspects of the program are operated separately and receive funding in different ways.

Price stability for dairy producers and consumers is provided through product price support. This is accomplished by the Commission's offer-to-purchase program for butter and skim milk powder.

Funds for these purchases are obtained as loans from the Minister of Finance and repaid by the proceeds from the resale of the products.

Other funds accruing to the Dairy Commission each year are:

1. an allocation from the amounts voted to the Agricultural Stabilization Board towards the marketing costs of dairy products purchased and sold.
2. any profit on the sale of products purchased by the Commission; and
3. levies to finance export assistance collected by provincial milk marketing agencies from individual producers on the basis of their deliveries to dairy plants. Levies are applicable to manufacturing milk and cream shipments since 1970, and on surplus skim off from fluid milk since 1977.

Direct subsidies are paid on all qualifying deliveries within market sharing quota to producers of manufacturing milk and cream. These subsidies are financed through the main allocation from the Agricultural Stabilization Board. The total of market sharing quota issued to producers is designed to balance shipments under quota with the requirements of the market. Therefore, subsidy payments are made only on shipments which fall within market requirements and an approved export program. An in-quota levy is collected from the market returns of producers to cover costs when exporting dairy products. An export quota levy is collected in provinces participating in the special whole milk export program. There is a higher over-quota levy which covers the cost of exporting surplus dairy products processed from production in excess of quota requirements.

### *Payments:*

Funds provided to the Canadian Dairy Commission for subsidies and marketing costs through the Agricultural Stabilization Board were \$347.5 million in fiscal year 1983-84 and \$326.5 million for fiscal year 1984-85.

The following table shows the subsidy payments made to producers in the different provinces in the dairy years ending July 31, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984 and 1985.

## Direct Subsidies Paid to Canadian Dairy Producers

<i>Province</i>	<i>1980-81</i> <i>(\$000)</i>	<i>1981-82</i> <i>(\$000)</i>	<i>1982-83</i> <i>(\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84</i> <i>(\$000)</i>	<i>1984-85</i> <i>(\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	—	—	—	—	—
Prince Edward Island	4,903	5,145	5,350	5,394	5,206
Nova Scotia	3,784	3,434	3,493	3,574	3,578
New Brunswick	2,901	3,465	3,632	3,758	3,780
Quebec	133,440	130,261	132,470	136,316	135,611
Ontario	89,600	85,086	89,171	90,438	89,996
Manitoba	10,889	10,230	10,684	11,047	11,044
Saskatchewan	6,778	6,819	7,291	7,392	7,388
Alberta	16,750	17,652	18,706	18,986	19,140
British Columbia	9,246	9,346	54(1)	46(1)	7,869
Total	278,291	271,438	270,851	276,951	283,612

(1) British Columbia withdrew from the national plan; the subsidy shown was paid to cream producers only.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. G. Choquette, Chairman  
Canadian Dairy Commission  
Pebb Building  
2197 Riverside Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Z2

Tel.: (613) 998-9490

## *Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)*

In 1960 an Order in Council created the External Aid Office; the duties of its Director General were defined in the following terms: the operation and administration of all assistance programs funded from the credits voted for this purpose to the Department of External Affairs; the study of such programs and the recommendation of any appropriate changes; co-ordination of operations with the other government departments and agencies with international agencies and Canadian non-governmental organizations; co-ordination of all Canadian efforts directed toward obtaining aid for foreign countries affected by disasters; internal administration and other duties related to Canadian aid programs.

The External Aid Office acquired status of a government department through the proclamation of a series of Orders in Council which made it subject to the Financial Administration Act and the Public Service Staff Relations Act.

In 1968 the name of the External Aid Office was changed, by Order in Council, to Canadian International Development Agency and the title of "Director General" was changed to "President".

CIDA's central objective today might, in general terms, be described as follows:

To support the efforts of developing countries in fostering their economic growth and the evolution of their social systems in a way that will produce a wide distribution of the benefits of development among the populations of these countries, enhance the quality of life and improve the capacity of all sectors of their population to participate in national development efforts.

The following passages from *Federalism and International Relations* and the *Strategy for International Development Cooperation 1975-80* form the background against which current Federal/Provincial cooperation in international development assistance fields takes place:

"External aid forms an integral part of Canadian foreign policy and ultimate control must rest with the federal authority. At the same time, it is clear that an effective program depends for its realization upon full co-operation from the provinces. In recent years provincial authorities have contributed generously to the Canadian aid effort, especially in the recruitment of teaching and advisory personnel for service abroad and the provision of training facilities in Canada".

"In addition to participation in federal programs a number of provinces have indicated an interest in providing assistance directly to developing countries, particularly in the field of education and other spheres of provincial jurisdiction. (*Federalism and International Relations*)".

"Though the official program of development cooperation may be financed and administered by the Government, it will be organized in such a way as to support, strengthen, and intensify the widest possible participation of all sectors of the Canadian community: individuals and voluntary non-profit organizations, the governments of the provinces, the several departments of the federal and provincial governments, universities, and the business sector".

"Local, provincial and national non-governmental organizations and groups, representing people in all regions and walks of life, are already playing an important part in international cooperation. This has prompted provincial governments to provide direct financial support for various types of international cooperation. Such initiatives are likely to stimulate even greater activity in, and fund-raising for, international cooperation by Canadians". (*Strategy 1975-80*).

The existing federal/provincial contact points involve a number of program areas in the Agency. Primarily these are:

- the Policy Branch, which has the responsibility for overall coordination of CIDA activities involving the provinces;
- the Voluntary Agricultural Development Aid Program (VADA) under the Special Programs Branch;
- the 4 Bilateral Program Branches, which utilize provincial government organizations as executing agencies and which draw upon provincial human resources in support of projects abroad;
- the Special Programs Branch which has funding arrangements with certain provincial governments and provincial councils of international cooperation, in support of NGO ventures;
- the Business Cooperation Branch through its Industrial Cooperation Division maintains contact with provincial governments in the development and management of programs linking Canadian business and industry with Third World counterparts;



— Resources Branch, which has entered into agreements with individual provinces in order to obtain the services of qualified individuals, consultants and experts in the context of CIDA projects abroad and which arranges for the placement of students and trainees in support of several programs and projects.

Of the foregoing, only the Voluntary Agricultural Development Aid Program (VADA) provides a formal channel permitting provincial governments to receive federal financial and administrative support for provincial initiatives in providing agricultural development assistance and food aid to developing countries.

VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AID PROGRAM (VADA)	
SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (SDP)	
FONDS INTERNATIONAL DE COOPÉRATION UNIVERSITAIRE (FICU)	

<b>Page</b>
286
286
287

**VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AID PROGRAM (VADA)*****Administered By:***

Administrator, VADA, Special Programs Branch, with provinces concerned.

***Purpose:***

To facilitate and increase the value of international aid activities of the federal and provincial governments and Canadian non-governmental organizations in efforts to alleviate famine and in support of agricultural development in the developing world.

***Authority:***

Cabinet decision in 1975 to sponsor a Canadian voluntary food aid and agricultural development scheme directed to the alleviation of famine and agricultural development in the Third World through the establishment of a mechanism to provide for the participation of the federal government, the provinces and Canadian non-governmental organizations (NGOs).

***Time Frame:***

VADA is a continuing program which began operations in 1976.

***Financing and Operation:***

CIDA is responsible for the provision of federal funding in support of program objectives and for co-ordinating individual projects with the donor province, organization or NGO and the recipient developing country or countries. VADA is a shared-cost program with the provinces supplying foodstuffs, commodities or services in support of agricultural development in Third World countries, with the federal government contributing funds through CIDA to meet associated delivery costs. A shipment must have a minimum value of \$25,000 and shipping charges must not be of a value greater than 70% of the worth of the material being shipped. CIDA also provides cash for co-funding development projects undertaken by provincial governments in Third World countries. The budget for 1985-86 is \$1.3 million.

***Payments:***

Invoices for costs associated with the transfer of goods and services provided under VADA are forwarded to CIDA for payment. Payment may also take the form of reimbursement for costs incurred by the donor for delivery to recipients. In addition cash advances are sometimes provided for project activities.

***For Further Information:***

General:

Mr. Peter Harkness  
Deputy Director General  
Special Programs Branch  
Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A OG4

Tel.: (819) 997-0611

**SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (SDP)*****Administered By:***

The Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)

***Purpose:***

To enable Canada to take part in the principal multilateral technical co-operation program of the Francophonie through the Cultural and Technical Cooperation Agency.

***Authority:***

Decision made by Canada at the general conference of the Cultural and Technical Co-operation Agency held in Mauritius in 1975.

***Time Frame:***

An annual grant will be made for as long as Canada continues to participate in SDP activities.

***Financing and Operation:***

Canadian participation involves two levels of government: the federal government and the provincial governments of Quebec and New Brunswick.

***Payments:***

The total grant from the Canadian government was of \$1,500,000 in 1985-86. During the same year, Quebec's grant was \$44,500 and New Brunswick was \$10,000.

***For Further Information:***

General:

Ms. C. McAskie  
Director General  
Multilateral Technical Cooperation Division  
Multilateral Programs Branch  
Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A OG4

Tel.: (819) 994-3932

**FONDS INTERNATIONAL DE COOPÉRATION  
UNIVERSITAIRE (FICU)*****Administered By:***

The Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)

***Purpose:***

To enable Canada to participate in the technical cooperation program of the Association of entirely or partially Francophone Universities, throughout the world.

***Authority:***

The initial federal grant was announced in 1967 by the Honourable Paul Martin. The decision followed from the government policy to provide assistance to the French-speaking world.

***Time Frame:***

Contributions are determined annually on the basis of the program approved at the annual meeting of the FICU steering committee.

***Financing and Operation:***

FICU is linked to AUPELF (Association des universités partiellement ou entièrement de langue française) and is the source of funds for activities carried out by the Associa-

tion's secretariat. The donor governments (in Canada), the federal government and Quebec sit on the steering committee which, during its annual meetings, decides upon the avenues to be pursued and distributes the available funds among operations so as to make the most worthwhile use of resources.

***Payments:***

Grants are made directly to FICU by donors. In 1985-86, CIDA provided a total of \$750,000 for technical cooperation activities plus approximately \$125,000 for the assignment of a Canadian co-operant in Dakar.

Quebec's contribution in 1985-86 was \$32,500.

***For Further Information:***

General:

Ms. C. McAskie  
Director General  
Multilateral Technical Cooperation Division  
Multilateral Programs Branch  
Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0G4

Tel.: (819) 994-3932



## *Canadian Transport Commission*

The Canadian Transport Commission has judicial and regulatory functions with respect to:

- all aspects of railway operations in Canada undertaken by carriers under the jurisdiction of Parliament;
- the licensing and economic regulation of all commercial air services and certain commercial marine services offered in Canada;
- the licensing and economic regulation of commercial commodity pipeline services offered in Canada;
- the licensing and economic regulation of extra-provincial motor vehicle carrier undertakings (currently performed by provincial counterparts of the Commission under the terms of enabling legislation enacted in 1954).

These regulatory activities of the Commission include consideration of applications for grants under the Railway Relocation and Crossing Act and administration of the

funds allotted by Parliament for the purpose of Part III of the Railway Relocation and Crossing Act.

The Commission as well has the responsibility of determining and authorizing subsidies payable in connection with the operation by the railways of those few uneconomic rail passenger services which have not yet been absorbed by VIA Rail Canada, uneconomic branch lines and with the movements of commodities by rail and truck within and westbound from the Atlantic Provinces (select territory) to other parts of Canada and with the level of payment to the railways for movements of grain and flour to "Eastern" ports for export pursuant to Section 272 of the Railway Act. On September 1, 1978, the Atlantic Region subsidy program was extended to water and air carriers for movements solely within "the select territory". In addition, it administers certain limited subsidies paid under the Regional Air Carrier subsidy policy of 1966 where the continuance of certain air services is determined to be essential in the short term but uneconomic for the carrier to operate.

ATLANTIC REGION FREIGHT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
RAILWAY RELOCATION AND CROSSING ACT (RRCA)

**Page**  
289  
289

**ATLANTIC REGION FREIGHT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM****Administered By:**

The Traffic and Tariffs Branch, Canadian Transport Commission

**Purpose:**

The Maritime Freight Rates Act was passed by Parliament in 1927 to afford to Maritime merchants, traders and manufacturers the larger market of the whole Canadian people instead of the restricted market of the Maritimes themselves. It ordered certain reductions in railway rates westbound from the Region and authorized similar reductions in rail rates on movements originating and terminating within the Region. In return for such concessions, railways were subsidized to the extent of the revenue loss suffered as a result of the reduction of rates ordered by Parliament.

In 1969 the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act was passed to provide, among other things, assistance to motor vehicle undertakings competing with rail carriers on movements subsidized under the Maritime Freight Rates Act.

**Authority:**

Maritime Freight Rates Act

Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act and Regulations issued pursuant to Sections 3 and 6 of the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act viz.

Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Regulations, Order in Council P.C. 1969-1483, July 22, 1969.

Atlantic Region Selective Assistance Regulations, Order in Council P.C. 1974-844, April 9, 1974.

Atlantic Regional Special Selective and Provisional Assistance Regulations, Order in Council P.C. 1978-1812, June 1, 1978.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

**Financing and Operation:**

Payments are made from the consolidated revenue fund to carriers in accordance with amounts certified by the Canadian Transport Commission. Such payments relate to specified percentages of the amounts received by carriers for the eligible movements of goods westbound from the region and within the region in accordance with regulations under which subsidy is authorized.

**Payments:**

See table 1.

**TABLE 1**

Payments Certified under the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Program  
(\$ millions)

	1980-81	1981-82	1982-83	1983-84	1984-85
Maritime Freight Rates Act	10.1	10.6	9.5	11.6	14.5
Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act	50.7	56.9	55.8	48.4	56.4
Total	60.8	67.5	65.3	60.0	70.9

**For Further Information:**

Director  
Atlantic Region Freight Assistance  
Traffic and Tariffs Branch  
Canadian Transport Commission  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N9

**RAILWAY RELOCATION AND CROSSING ACT (RRCA)**  
(Part of the Urban Transportation Assistance Program)

The allocation and distribution of funds for this program are determined by the Department of Transport (for more information see section relating to the Department of Transport).

## *Emergency Planning Canada*

Emergency Planning Canada (EPC) came into being in 1974, and evolved out of the former Canada Emergency Measures Organization. The agency is headed by an Executive Director who reports directly to the Minister responsible for Emergency Planning.

Emergency Planning Canada is tasked with coordinating the emergency planning activities of federal departments, agencies and Crown corporations. The organization arranges for ongoing consultation between departments on the development of emergency plans and procedures, and works closely with provincial and territorial agencies concerned with emergency preparedness to ensure these federal arrangements are compatible with those established by other orders of government. EPC also coordinates federal participation in cooperative international planning initiatives with our North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) allies.

EPC performs a number of other emergency-related functions. The agency is tasked, for example, with:

- coordinating the federal response to emergency situations until a lead department is named to assume this responsibility;

- managing the federal government's Joint Emergency Planning Program (JEPP) to assist the provinces in undertaking emergency preparedness projects;
- administering the Disaster Financial Assistance (DFA) arrangements to help provinces cope with the costs of recuperating from major disasters;
- training federal, provincial, and municipal officials in emergency planning and response;
- sponsoring research into various aspects of emergencies; and
- providing information to the public on emergency-related subjects.

To carry out these activities, EPC currently employs about 90 people. Most of the staff is situated at EPC headquarters in Ottawa, but the agency also has regional offices in each provincial capital, a small training staff at the Canadian Emergency Preparedness College in Arnprior, Ontario, and an attaché at NATO headquarters in Brussels, Belgium.



## EMERGENCY PLANNING

### *Administered By:*

Emergency Planning Canada (EPC)

- Executive Director (EPC)
- Director General (Plans)
- Director General (Operations)
- Regional Directors (in each provincial capital)
- NATO attaché

### *Purpose:*

To provide leadership in developing a national capability to meet emergencies of all types, based on a reasonably uniform standard of emergency services across the country.

### *Authority:*

National Defence Act, 1950, Section 4  
Emergency Planning Order P.C. 1981-1305, May 21, 1981  
Treasury Board Minutes  
Federal-Provincial Agreements  
Cabinet Decision 418-80RD(C), October 14, 1980

### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program.

## **Joint Emergency Planning Program (JEPP)**

In October 1980, the federal government established the Joint Emergency Planning Program (JEPP) to promote cooperative planning for emergencies. Under the terms of the program, the federal government, in consultation and cooperation with provincial/territorial governments, undertakes or contributes to emergency preparedness projects that support federal objectives and enhance the national emergency response capability. The program is financed at an annual rate of approximately \$6.3 million. Criteria established by Treasury Board, and guidelines developed in administering the program, are used to evaluate the eligibility of projects for federal funding.

## **Disaster Financial Assistance**

The Disaster Financial Assistance arrangements were established in 1970 to help the provincial governments when the costs of dealing with a disaster place an undue burden on their economies. If the disaster is of sufficient magnitude, a formal request to the federal government for cost-sharing is made by the appropriate provincial Minister. Since the program's inception, the federal government has paid out more than \$92 million in post-disaster assistance to the provinces and territories.

## **Workers' Compensation**

Under these agreements signed in the early 1960's, the federal government assumes 75% of the costs of providing compensation to volunteer workers who are injured, or to

the heirs of volunteer workers who are killed, in the course of training for or carrying out emergency services work. Payments are determined by the Compensation Board of the province concerned.

## **Memoranda of Understanding**

To establish a basis for intergovernmental cooperation in the emergency planning field, EPC is currently negotiating Memoranda of Understanding on Emergency Planning (MOUs) with the provinces and territories. The aim is to enunciate in a formalized agreement the fundamental principles of joint planning, and to identify the duties and functions of each order of government. To date, MOUs have been signed with Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Yukon and the Northwest Territories.

## **Training and Education**

In keeping with its desire to improve the standard of emergency preparedness across Canada, EPC conducts a training and education program at the Canadian Emergency Preparedness College in Arnprior, Ontario. The program endeavors to familiarize federal, provincial, and municipal officials with their planning and operational responsibilities for peacetime and wartime emergencies. All of the training courses are offered free of charge to participants, and EPC pays for accommodation and travel to encourage participation from all parts of the country. The agency's training budget in 1985-86 was approximately \$2.4 million.

### *For Further Information:*

Officers Responsible:

Mr. W.B. Snarr  
Executive Director  
Emergency Planning Canada

Tel.: (613) 996-2258

Mr. D.W. Hall  
Director General, Operations  
Emergency Planning Canada

Tel.: (613) 992-3320

Mr. E.L. Shipley  
Director General, Plans  
Emergency Planning Canada

Tel.: (613) 992-2727

General:

Director, Public Information  
Emergency Planning Canada  
141 Laurier Avenue West, 2nd Floor  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0W6

Tel.: (613) 992-3322

## *National Capital Commission*

The National Capital Act, proclaimed February 6, 1959 created the National Capital Commission as a Crown corporation to succeed the Federal District Commission (1927-1959) and the Ottawa Improvement Commission (1899-1927). The National Capital Commission reports to Parliament through the Minister of Public Works.

The twenty-member Commission is appointed by the Governor in Council to provide representation by residents from each of the ten provinces, the cities of Ottawa and Hull and local municipalities in Ontario and Quebec. The Chairman is the Chief Executive Officer and presides at all meetings. In his absence this responsibility is exercised by the Vice-Chairman.

The objects and purposes of the Commission are defined in Section 10(1) of the National Capital Act as follows:

“To prepare plans for and assist in the development, conservation and improvement of the National Capital Region in order that the nature and character of the seat of the Government of Canada may be in accordance with its national significance.”

The National Capital Region, as set out in the Act, is located in both Ontario and Quebec and has about 4,680 square kilometres in area. The Commission is the largest federal landholder in the region, owning approximately 10% of all lands in the Region and slightly more than 88% of all federal lands.

In 1969, the Government further defined the objective of the National Capital Commission Program as follows:

“to help develop the National Capital Region so that it will be:

- (a) a dynamic symbol of Canada's cultural and linguistic values;
- (b) a well-functioning centre for the political and administrative demands of the Government;

- (c) an increasingly attractive, physical and cultural setting that will be a source of pride for Canadians;
- (d) a meeting place where Canadians can participate in events that reflect their culture and heritage.”

In order to meet its objectives for the National Capital Region, the Commission is empowered to:

- (a) acquire, administer, dispose of land;
- (b) construct, maintain and operate roads, bridges, parks and other works;
- (c) undertake joint projects with municipalities;
- (d) construct and operate concessions;
- (e) make grants for various purposes;
- (f) maintain historic places;
- (g) conduct research for the planning of the National Capital Region.

In order to carry out its mandate, the Commission has authority to establish the planning requirements for federal lands, to approve land uses on federal land, and to approve and to review the appearance of all federal government buildings within the Region.

The Commission provides planning aid and financial assistance for provincial and municipal projects of benefit to the National Capital Region. This assistance is provided under a wide variety of intergovernmental agreements and includes support for roads, bridges, sewage systems, public transportation facilities and other projects within the National Capital Region.

In 1971, the Government expressed the general view that policy on the National Capital be coordinated by one body at the federal level and that the N.C.C. is the body most suited to undertake this task. At the same time, the Government assigned to the Commission prime responsibility on the subject of official languages in the National Capital Region outside of the federal public service.



# INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENTS FOR JOINT PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS OF ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES

TABLE 1

Expenditures Relating to Certain Agreements in Various Fiscal Years as Noted

	1980-1981 (\$)	1981-1982 (\$)	1982-1983 (\$)	1983-1984 (\$)	1984-1985 (\$)
Quebec Sewage Disposal System Agreement	11,955,487	7,837,926	4,824,455	1,526,857	841,160
Quebec Roadway Agreement	8,912,845	20,925,115	5,199,555	12,415,000	7,298,512
Bilingualism	109,812	73,255	161,587	91,394	85,686
Assistance to Inter-provincial Transit	1,515,172	1,338,499	1,539,817	1,592,368	1,582,000
Grants-in-Lieu of Taxes — Ontario (excluding leased properties)	2,037,089	3,246,804	4,913,948	4,839,550	3,512,062
Grants-in-Lieu of Taxes — Quebec (excluding leased properties)	532,089	475,549	440,932	786,416	1,096,968
Rideau Centre Development	2,094,270	1,074,893	4,458,000	3,043,339	318,035

## QUEBEC SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM AGREEMENT

In order to accommodate the population resulting from the rapid development of the Communauté régionale de l'Outaouais over the last several years and to abate pollution of the Ottawa River, development of a modern sewage collection and treatment system is necessary. The NCC, CRO and the Province of Quebec are signatories to an agreement to share the costs of construction of such a system estimated at \$168.0 million as follows:

- the Commission's share is  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the actual cost of an estimated value of \$157.2 million, that is \$52.4 million, excluding the study and repairs to the existing sewer networks and the interim financing cost of the project. The Commission has spent to date \$52.2 million.
- The Quebec government is to bear the balance of the cost; less the Communauté régionale de l'Outaouais' share capped at \$20 million and less the 25% forgivable portion of loans (totaling \$89 million) made by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation amounting to \$22 million.

## QUEBEC ROADWAY AGREEMENT

As part of the economic revitalization of the Quebec portion of the National Capital Region brought about by the relocation of federal public servants to downtown Hull, it has been necessary to substantially upgrade the basic road network. The NCC participates with the Province of Quebec in sharing the costs on a 50/50 basis of a number of major road construction projects. The NCC share of the costs of construction of the works in the agreement is estimated at \$241.4 million, of which approximately \$118.8 million has already been spent.

## ASSISTANCE TO INTERPROVINCIAL TRANSIT

The NCC has provided a subsidy for the operations of interprovincial transit service to the two regional transit authorities of the NCR. The Commission de transport de la Communauté régionale de l'Outaouais has received payments totalling approximately \$8.5 million from 1973 to December 31, 1985; in the same period, the Ottawa-Carleton Regional Transit Commission received approximately \$5.6 million. These subsidies have permitted the establishment of a single fare policy. That is, each transit commission accepts the passes, tickets and transfers of the other.

## BILINGUALISM

The NCC's "External" Bilingualism Program is designed to encourage the provision of public and private services in both official languages within the National Capital Region. This is done through a grants system to public and private organizations undertaking projects to improve their bilingual capabilities; these projects are the results of initiatives taken by the groups involved themselves. Total contributions under this program have been, since 1971-72, \$2,587,938.

## GRANTS-IN-LIEU OF TAXES

The National Capital Commission administers a program of grants-in-lieu of taxes to municipalities in which NCC property is located. NCC lands comprise about 10 per cent of all lands in the NCR. This grants program, under the authority of the National Capital Act, is administered in a similar fashion to the payment of grants on other federal property under the Municipal Grants Act. During 1984-85 Ontario municipalities received \$3,512,062 and Quebec municipalities' share was \$1,096,968.



**RIDEAU AREA DEVELOPMENT**

The Rideau Area Agreement of May 15, 1979, between the City of Ottawa, the Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton and the National Capital Commission specifies financial and other contributions by each party in support of the Rideau Centre Project which is planned to restore the commercial function of the Rideau Street Area and to counter the decline of Ottawa's Central Area share of the retail market.

The total cost of the overall development of the Rideau Area Project including Rideau Centre is estimated to be \$203.4 million with costs shared as follows: Private Sector share, \$142 million; RMOC, \$12.2 million; City of Ottawa, \$5.0 million; Province of Ontario, \$14 million; Federal,

\$30.6 million apart from the sale of federal lands. The National Capital Commission's share is \$11.4 million of which \$11.06 million has been expended.

***For Further Information:***

General:

Mr. Marcel D'Amour  
Director  
Intergovernmental Relations  
National Capital Commission  
161 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1P 6J6

Tel.: (613) 598-4912

## Annex

### List of the Various Federal-Provincial Agreements Categorized According to Type of Program or Activity

1. FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL ARRANGEMENTS AND FEDERAL POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION AND HEALTH CONTRIBUTIONS ACT, 1977, AS AMENDED IN 1984		3. CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND PAYMENTS IN RESPECT OF SHARED-COST PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	
	<b>Page</b>	a) FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE PROVINCES OR MUNICIPALITIES	
Contracting Out Arrangements	109	(Agriculture)	
Established Programs Financing	107	Canada — Alberta Forest Resource Development Agreement	18
Fiscal Equalization Program	102	Canada — Alberta Memorandum of Understanding for Agriculture and Food Development	16
Fiscal Stabilization Program	105	Canada — British Columbia Forest Resource Development Agreement	19
Insured Health Services Program	164	Canada — British Columbia Subsidiary Agreement on Agri-Food Regional Development	15
Post-Secondary Education Financing Program	214	Canada — Manitoba Forest Renewal Agreement	18
Provincial Personal Income Tax Revenue Guarantee Payments	106	Canada — Manitoba Subsidiary Agreement on Agri-Food Development	13
Reciprocal Taxation Program	244	Canada — New Brunswick Agri-Food Development Agreement	14
Supplementary Fiscal Equalization Payments	112	Canada — New Brunswick Forest Renewal Agreement	17
Tax Collection Agreements	105	Canada — Nova Scotia Agri-Food Development Agreement	13
Transfer Payments with Respect to Tax on 1971 Undistributed Income on Hand	107	Canada — Nova Scotia Forest Resource Development Agreement	17
2. UNCONDITIONAL PAYMENTS TO THE PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES		Canada — Ontario Forest Resource Development Agreement	18
Coleson Cove Compensation Agreement	45	Canada — Ontario Memorandum of Understanding for Agriculture and Food Development	16
Grants-In-Lieu of Real Estate Taxes on Diplomatic, Consular and International Organization	98		
Municipal Grants Program	184		
Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer	110		
Statutory Subsidies	102		
Water Transportation Assistance Program	254		

Canada — Prince Edward Island Agri-Food Development Sub-Agreement	15	<b>(Energy, Mines and Resources)</b>	
Canada — Prince Edward Island Forest Resource Development Agreement	17	Canada — British Columbia Memorandum of Understanding on Surrey, B.C. Radioactively Contaminated Soil	47
Canada — Quebec Forest Development Subsidiary Agreement	19	Canada — Nova Scotia Low-Head Hydro Demonstration	44
Canada — Saskatchewan Forest Resource Development Agreement	18	Canada — Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Malvern Radioactively Contaminated Soil	46
Canada — Saskatchewan Subsidiary Agreement on Agricultural Development	14	Canada — Prince Edward Island Agreement — New Brunswick — Prince Edward Island Interconnection	50
Crop Insurance	5		
Federal-Provincial Forest Resource Development Agreements, Forestry Subsidiary Agreements	17	Canada — Saskatchewan Heavy Oil Fossil Fuel Research, Development and Demonstration (R, D&D) Program (1981)	51
Freight Assistance to the Royal Winter Fair and the Canadian Western Agribition	7	Canada — Saskatchewan Heavy Oil Program	52
Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act	9	Coleson Cove Study Agreement	45
Pullorum Disease and Fowl Typhoid Eradication Program	10	Federal-Provincial Mineral Development Agreements	55
Rabies Indemnification Program	11	Memorandum of Understanding Between the Government of Canada, the Government of Saskatchewan, the Government of Alberta and Husky Oil on Bi-Provincial Upgrader and Field Development	50
4-H Clubs Assistance	6		
<b>(Communications)</b>		<b>(Environment)</b>	
Canada — Manitoba Subsidiary Agreement on Communications and Cultural Enterprises	24	Agreements for Water Planning and Management	60
Canada — Quebec Subsidiary Agreement on Communications Enterprises Development	24	Agreements with Provinces, Municipalities or Private, Non-Profit Organizations for Historic Sites	92
Canada — Quebec Subsidiary Agreement on Cultural Infrastructures	24	Agreements with Provinces/Territories for the Establishment and Maintenance of the Canadian Heritage Rivers System	94
<b>(Employment and Immigration)</b>			
Programs for Special Needs Refugees	36	Canada — Ontario Agreement Respecting Great Lakes Water Quality	78
		Lake of the Woods Control Board	65
		Replacement of Highway Bridges over Canals under Parks Canada Jurisdiction	95



**(External Affairs)**

Agency for Cultural and Technical  
Co-operation 98

**(Health and Welfare)**

Canada Assistance Plan (CAP) 173

National Health and Welfare  
Information Systems Development Program 172

National Welfare Grants 172

Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled  
Persons (VRDP) 176

Young Offenders Agreements 176

**(Indian Affairs and Northern Development)**

Agreement with Ontario Respecting  
Welfare Programs for Indians 130

Canada — Northwest Territories Economic  
Development Agreement 136

Canada — Northwest Territories Subsidiary  
Agreement — Natural Resource  
Development Subsidiary 136

Canada — Yukon Economic Development  
Agreement 142

Canada — Yukon EDA Subsidiary  
Agreements — Economic Development  
Planning 142

Canada — Yukon EDA Subsidiary  
Agreements — Mineral Resources 143

Canada — Yukon EDA Subsidiary  
Agreements — Renewable Resources 144

Financial Agreement with the Northwest  
Territories 134

Financial Agreement with the Yukon  
Territory 135

Policing Agreements 128

Road Construction Agreement with  
Saskatchewan 128

**(Justice)**

Assistance to Provinces for the  
Provision of Compensation to Victims of  
Violent Crimes 146

Assistance to Provinces for the  
Provision of Legal Aid in Matters Relating  
to the Criminal Law 147

Native Courtworker Programme 150

**(Labour)**

Alberta Pay and Benefits Survey 155

Analysis of Labour Laws — all  
Canadian Jurisdictions 153

Survey of Salaries, Wages, Working  
Conditions and Fringe Benefits —  
Saskatchewan 155

**(National Defence)**

Capital Assistance in Construction Projects 159

Emergency Planning 291

Foreign Military Training in Canada 161

**(Public Works)**

Federal-Provincial Land Assembly Program 271

Water Level Control 182

**(Regional Industrial Expansion)**

Federal-Provincial Development  
Agreements:

Canada — Alberta 201

Canada — British Columbia 202

Canada — Manitoba 198

Canada — New Brunswick 195

Canada — Newfoundland 191

Canada — Northwest Territories 203

Canada — Nova Scotia 194

Canada — Ontario	197	RCMP Contract Policy	227
Canada — Prince Edward Island	193	Research Division Activities	224
Canada — Quebec	196	Young Offenders Division Activities	227
Canada — Saskatchewan	200	<b>(Transport)</b>	
Canada — Yukon	202	Agreement for the Maintenance of the Beauharnois Canal and Associated Works	260
Group and Individual Familiarization Tours	187	ALRT (Advance Light Rapid Transit) Impact Study, Vancouver	252
Physical Distribution Advisory Service Agreement	205	Computerized Scheduling and Brokerage Demonstration, Vancouver, British Columbia	253
Special Projects	188	Construction of Navigational Aids in Northern Ontario	251
Visit Canada Program — Media	187	Development of Specifications for Thyssen-Waas Icebreaking Bow	254
<b>(Secretary of State)</b>		Federal-Provincial Highway Construction, Strengthening and Improvement Programs in Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Quebec under the Economic Regional Development Agreement	257
Assistance to Provinces for Special Celebrations	218	Federal-Provincial Primary Highway Strengthening/Improvement Program in the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland (Phases I and II)	255
Citizenship and Language Instruction Agreements	215	Federal-Provincial Road Construction Program in New Brunswick and Newfoundland under the Special Recovery Capital Projects Program	256
International Youth Year Program	219	Financial Assistance to the Construction and Operation of Municipal and other Airports	249
Language Textbook Agreements	216	Frame Braced Freight Car Truck Evaluation	253
Official Languages in Education at all Levels	210	Montreal Commuter Rail Modernization Program	259
Technical and Financial Assistance to the Non-Federal Public Sector	210	Railbus Development and Demonstration Program	252
<b>(Solicitor General)</b>		Railway Relocation and Crossing Act (RRCA)	257-289
Canadian Police Information Centre (CPIC)	229	Truck Costing	254
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	237		
Consultation Centre Activities	223		
Exchange of Correctional Services Between Federal and Provincial Governments	232		
Maintenance of Paroled Inmates Apprehended under Warrant of Suspension	235		
Ministry Library and Reference Centre	226		
National Law Enforcement Policy	227		
National Victims Resource Centre	226		

Vehicle Weight and Dimensions	253	Alberta/Canada Energy Resources Research Fund	53
Water Transportation Assistance Program	254	Canada — Manitoba — Brotherhood of Indian Nations Child Welfare Agreement for 8 Bands	132
Welland Canal Crossing Agreements	261	Canada — Manitoba — Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for Indian Bands in Southern Manitoba	131
b) PROVINCIAL OR MUNICIPAL PAYMENTS TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT			
Federal-Provincial Water Quantity Survey Agreements Program	65	Canada — Manitoba — Northern Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 25 Indian Bands	132
Lake of the Woods Control Board	65		
Police Services under Contract	229	Canada — New Brunswick — Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 8 Indian Bands	132
Transportation Facilities	182		
4. PAYMENTS UNDER CONTRACTS FOR GOODS OR SERVICES			
a) FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE PROVINCES OR MUNICIPALITIES			
Agreement with Manitoba Respecting Child Welfare Services for Certain Indian Communities	130	Canada — Nova Scotia Agreement on Oil Substitution and Conservation	43
Agreement with Nova Scotia Respecting Child Welfare Services for Indian Communities	130	Canada — Nova Scotia — Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for all 13 Bands in Nova Scotia	131
Agreement with Ontario Respecting Welfare Programs for Indians	130	Challenge '86	31
Agreement with Yukon Territory Covering the Administrative Costs for Services Provided to Indian Children in the Yukon	133	Employment Injury Benefits Program	153
Agreements for Community Assessments and Parole and Temporary Absence Supervision Services	234	Exchange of Psychiatric Services	232
Agreements to Compensate for Local Services and Utilities Affected by the Construction of the St. Lawrence Seaway (The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority)	260	Federal-Provincial Aeromagnetic Survey Program	54
Agreements with Provinces and Municipalities for the Provision of the Forest or Municipal Fire Protection	89	Firearms Financial Agreement	231
Agreements with School Boards or Departments of Education	129	Forest Fire Agreements	126
		Innovations	34
		Job Development	33
		Job Entry — Cooperative Education Option	31
		Job Entry — Entry and Re-entry Options	30



Lesser Slave Lake Indian Regional Council — Canada — Alberta Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 9 Indian Bands	133	Quebec Immigration Officers Abroad (Cullen-Couture Agreement)	37
Nuclear Cooperative Programs	267	Research Station Buildings	12
Occupational Safety and Health Program	154	Weatheradio Repeater Network for New Brunswick	59
Purchase or Sale of Utilities and Municipal Services	159	Weatheradio Repeater Network for Newfoundland	60
Section 38	33	5. PAYMENTS RELATING TO THE TRANSFER OF LAND, IMPROVEMENTS OR OTHER PHYSICAL ASSETS	
Skill Investment	34		
Skill Shortages	35	Agreements with Provinces and Municipalities for the Establishment of National Parks	88
Transportation Research Projects	252		
University Research Program	25	Canada — Nanisivik Mines Ltd. Agreement	144
Vital Statistics Program	240	Capital Assistance in Construction Projects	159
Young Offenders Agreements	176	Hospital Transfer Program	264
b) PROVINCIAL OR MUNICIPAL PAYMENTS TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT		Intergovernmental Agreements for Joint Projects and Programs of Assistance to Municipalities	293
Aid of the Civil Power	158	National Air Tanker Fleet Cooperative Supply Agreement	20
Bulk Purchasing of Drugs and Vaccines	243	Northern Quebec Transfer Agreement	126
Canada — Alberta Agreement Regarding Meteorological Programs and Stations in Alberta	59	Railway Relocation and Crossing Act	257-289
Canada — Quebec Agreement Regarding Climatological Networks in Quebec	59	Small Craft Harbours Program	116
Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)	244	Trans-Canada Highway System in National Parks	183
Intraprovincial Meat Inspection	8	6. LOANS TO PROVINCES OR MUNICIPALITIES	
Police Services under Contract	229	a) LOANS WITH FORGIVENESS PROVISIONS	
Provincial Visits Abroad and Foreign Visits to the Provinces	97	Point Lepreau Additional Financial Support	48
Provision of Services to Non Defence Agencies	160	b) LOANS WITHOUT FORGIVENESS PROVISIONS	
Purchase or Sale of Utilities and Municipal Services	159	Canada/Manitoba — Nelson River Transmission System (1966)	43

Canada/Manitoba — Nelson River Transmission System (1977)	43	Canada/Newfoundland Wildlife Conservation Agreement	70
Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund	111	Canada/Northwest Territories Cooperative Wildlife Research Agreement	69-138
Canada — Prince Edward Island Underwater Cable Agreement	44	Canada — Nova Scotia Agreement on Offshore Oil and Gas Resource Management and Revenue Sharing	52
Cooperative Housing Programs	272	Canada — Nova Scotia Fisheries Subsidiary Agreement	120
Crop Insurance	5	Canada — Ontario Agreement Respecting Great Lakes Water Quality	78
Hydro Quebec Research Institute	47	Canada — Ontario Irradiated Fuel Waste Management Agreements	46
Loan — Assisted Land Assembly Program	271	Canada — Ontario Wildlife Conservation Agreement	74
Nova Scotia — New Brunswick Interconnection	48	Canada — Prairie Provinces Crop Damage Prevention Agreements	72
Nuclear Cooperative Programs	267	Canada — Prince Edward Island Subsidiary Agreement on Fisheries Development	118
Public Housing Programs	274	Canada — Prince Edward Island Wildlife Conservation Agreement	74
7. JOINT ACTIVITIES WHERE EACH LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT INDEPENDENTLY FINANCES ITS SHARE OF THE RESPONSIBILITIES		Canada — Saskatchewan Accord for the Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality	79
Agreements with Provinces for the Establishment of Cooperative Heritage Areas	93	Canada — Saskatchewan Last Mountain Lake Management Unit — Memorandum of Understanding	75
Annual Consultations on Immigration Levels	39	Canada — Saskatchewan Swift Fox Reintroduction Program Agreement	73
Canada — Alberta Swift Fox Reintroduction Program	71	Canada — Yukon — Northwest Territories Porcupine Caribou Herd Management Agreement	76
Canada — Alberta Wood Bison Reintroduction Agreement	73	Canada — Yukon Wood Bison Reintroduction Agreement	72
Canada Games	171	Canadian Police Services	228
Canada — Manitoba — Northwest Territories — Saskatchewan Agreement to Establish an Interjurisdictional Caribou Management Board	141	Canadian Travel Survey	189
Canada — Manitoba Wood Bison Reintroduction Agreement	75	Capital Assistance to Veterinary Colleges	4
Canada — New Brunswick Subsidiary Agreement on Fisheries Development	119	Coastal Labrador Airstrip Program	249
Canada/Newfoundland — Native Peoples Agreements	126		

Construction of air Transportation Infrastructure in Northern Quebec	250	Canada — Prince Edward Island	243
Consultation Centre Activities	223	Canada — Saskatchewan	243
Cooperative Data Gathering and Information Sharing	239	Joint Program for the Control of Contamination in Shellfish Beds in Quebec (Environmental Portion)	80
Cooperative Overseas Market Development Program (COMDP) — British Columbia Wood Products	190	Joint Program for the Inventory of Sources of Pollution and for the Application of Corrective Measures	80
Cooperative Overseas Market Development Project (COMDP) — Quebec Wood Products	190	Long Range Transport of Air Pollutants Program; Agreements with the Provinces for Sulphur Dioxide Emission Reductions	81
Dairy Support Program	282	Lower Churchill Development Corporation (LCDC)	47
Educational Counsellor in Abidjan	97	Meetings and Incentive Travel	189
ERDA Sub-Agreements for Water Planning and Management	67	Memoranda of Understanding Concerning the Coordination of Forest Research	19
Fishing Vessel Assistance Program	116	Memorandum of Understanding on a Cooperative Planning and Public Consultation Process for Wildlife Conservation Areas	76
Flood Damage Reduction and Flood Risk Mapping in the Northwest Territories	137	National Air Pollution Surveillance Network (NAPS)	82
General Fisheries Agreement with Ontario	118	National Alerting and Reporting Network	83
Health Protection Cooperative Activities	167	National Analyses of Trends in Emergencies Systems (NATES)	84
Indian Economic Development Fund	127	National Health Research and Development Program	166
Information Flow Program	97	National Inventory of Municipal Waterworks and Wastewater Systems in Canada (MUNDAT)	84
Inventory of Federal Below-Ground Disposal Sites for Hazardous Wastes in Quebec	79	Northwest Highway System	183
Federal-Provincial Cooperative Supply and Source Development:	243	Palais des congrès de Montréal (Phases A and B)	26
Canada — Alberta	243	Prince Edward Island Co-operative Shellfish Program	85
Canada — British Columbia	243	Program of Cultural Initiatives	27
Canada — New Brunswick	243	Programs for Special Needs Refugees	36
Canada — Newfoundland	243		
Canada — Nova Scotia	243		
Canada — Ontario	243		



Propagation Research Program	25	8. SUPPORT OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL LIAISON AND JOINT ADMINISTRATIVE BODIES	
Public Housing Programs	274		
Pulp and Paper Mill Modernization Program (Environmental Portion) in Quebec	87	Agreements for Water Planning and Management	60
Remote Sensing Enhancement Program in Saskatchewan	53	Beverley — Kaminuriak Barren-Ground Caribou Management Agreement	70
Remote Sensing Enhancement Program in the Maritimes	53	Canada — British Columbia General Fisheries Agreement	121
Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program	275	Canadian Interagency Forest Fire Centre Operating Agreement	20
Rural and Native Housing Programs	278	Communications Group Activities	226
Saint John Sulphur Deposition Study: Department of Environment of New Brunswick and Environmental Protection Service, Atlantic Region	87	Continuing Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee of Officials Responsible for Human Rights	217
Salmonid Enhancement Program with British Columbia	117	Creston Valley Wildlife Management Authority	68
Small Craft Harbours Program	116	Federal-Provincial Boundary Commissions	54
Special ARDA Agreements	204	Flood Damage Reduction Programs	62
Special Development Program (SDP)	286	Lake of the Woods Control Board	65
Special Needs Refugees Agreement	38	Regulation, Apportionment, Monitoring and Survey Programs	64
Subsidiary Development Agreement Canada — New Brunswick Moncton Core Revitalization Redevelopment	184	River Basin Programs	61
Subsidiary Development Agreement Canada — Nova Scotia Shubenacadie Canal Redevelopment	185	Statistics Division Activities	225
Subsidiary Development Agreement Canada — Ontario Sault Ste-Marie Infrastructure	185	Technical Co-operation with Provincial Governments	219
Transportation of Dangerous Goods Program	259	Tourism Product Upgrading — Awareness and Attitude	188
Voluntary Agricultural Development Aid Program (VADA)	286	9. MISCELLANEOUS	
Water Quality Monitoring Programs	66	Accords for the Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality:	77
		Canada — Alberta	77
		Canada — Manitoba	77
		Canada — New Brunswick	78

Canada — Nova Scotia	78	Collection by Customs of Provincial Fees on Importations of Liquor	180
Canada — Prince Edward Island	78	Conferences of Education Ministers and of Youth and Sports Ministers of French-Speaking Countries	99
Agreement Between the Government of Canada, the Government of Saskatchewan and Consumers' Cooperative Refineries Limited on NewGrade Energy Inc. Heavy Oil Upgrader	51	Conseil africain et malgache pour l'enseignement supérieur (CAMES)	100
Alternative Energy Development Program Canada — Prince Edward Island ERDA Sub-Agreement	49	Enforcement of Federal Statutes and Executive Orders	228
Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Program	289	Fonds International de coopération universitaire (FICU)	287
Canada — Newfoundland Agreement on Offshore Oil and Gas Resource Management and Revenue Sharing: The Atlantic Accord	52	International Conferences and Meetings Related to Education	100
Canada — Northwest Territories Cooperative Wildlife Research Agreement	69-138	Memorandum of Understanding Between the Government of Canada, the Government of Saskatchewan, the Government of Alberta and Husky Oil Ltd. on Bi-Provincial Upgrader and Field Development	50
Canada — Northwest Territories Federal Power Support Program for Non-Government Domestic Consumers Agreement	139	Mobile Satellite (MSAT) Program	26
Canada — Northwest Territories Home Heating Oil Subsidy Agreement	138	Modernization of the Sydney Steel Corporation Plant at Sydney, Nova Scotia (Environmental Portion)	81
Canada — Northwest Territories Power Rate Relief Program for Small Non-Government Commercial Enterprises Agreement	140	National Fish Inspection Program	117
Canada Student Loans Plan	212	Newfoundland Bait Service	117
Canada — Yukon Territory Federal Power Support Program for Non-Government Domestic Consumers Agreement	140	Non-Profit Housing Program	273
Canada — Yukon Territory Home Heating Oil Subsidy Agreement	139	Pulp and Paper Mill Modernization Program (Environmental Portion) in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Newfoundland	85
Canada — Yukon Territory Power Rate Relief Program for Small Non-Government Commercial Enterprises Agreement	141	Pulp and Paper Mill Modernization Program (Environmental Portion) in Ontario	86
Canadian Interagency Mutual Aid Resources Sharing Agreement	20	Pulp and Paper Mill Modernization Program (Environmental Portion) in Quebec	87
Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names	55	Subsidy for Dry Docks	182

Understanding Between the Government  
of Canada and the Province of British  
Columbia Concerning Federal and  
Provincial Responsibilities in Relation  
to Spills of Oil and of Other  
Hazardous Materials

88

Western Accord — An Agreement Between  
the Governments of Canada, Alberta,  
Saskatchewan and British Columbia on  
Oil and Gas Pricing and Taxation

50

















Government of Canada

Gouvernement du Canada

Federal-Provincial  
Relations Office

Bureau des relations  
fédérales-provinciales

# Federal-Provincial Programs and Activities

**1986-1987**

A Descriptive Inventory

CAI  
PV15  
- D23



Canada





# *Table of Contents*

	<b>Page</b>
INTRODUCTION	i
TABLE OF MAJOR FEDERAL PAYMENTS ESTIMATED TO BE MADE TO THE PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES IN 1986-87	iii
DESCRIPTIONS OF FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	
 <b>DEPARTMENTS</b>	
AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF	1
COMMUNICATIONS, DEPARTMENT OF	20
EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION (CEIC), DEPARTMENT OF	26
ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF	43
ENVIRONMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE	61
EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF	102
FINANCE, DEPARTMENT OF	107
FISHERIES AND OCEANS, DEPARTMENT OF	120
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF	129
JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF	151
LABOUR CANADA	158
NATIONAL DEFENCE, DEPARTMENT OF	162
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, DEPARTMENT OF	167
NATIONAL REVENUE (CUSTOMS AND EXCISE), DEPARTMENT OF	183
PUBLIC WORKS, DEPARTMENT OF	185
REGIONAL INDUSTRIAL EXPANSION, DEPARTMENT OF	190
SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF THE	213
SOLICITOR GENERAL, MINISTRY OF THE	225
STATISTICS CANADA	244
SUPPLY AND SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF	248
TRANSPORT, DEPARTMENT OF	253
VETERANS AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF	274
 <b>CROWN CORPORATIONS AND AGENCIES</b>	
ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED	278
CANADA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION	281
CANADIAN DAIRY COMMISSION	293
CANADIAN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CIDA)	296
CANADIAN TRANSPORT COMMISSION	300
EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS CANADA	302
HARBOURS COMMISSIONS, PORTS AND HARBOURS	255
NATIONAL CAPITAL COMMISSION	305
NATIONAL PAROLE BOARD	242
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE	233
THE CORRECTIONAL SERVICE OF CANADA	237
THE ST.LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY	271
 <b>ANNEX — LIST OF THE VARIOUS FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AGREEMENTS CATEGORIZED ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PROGRAM OR ACTIVITY</b>	
	308





## *Introduction*

This volume is intended to provide a descriptive inventory of federal-provincial programs and activities which were in effect during the fiscal year 1986-1987. Basic information is given on each program and activity, along with the source within the federal government from which more detailed information can be obtained.

The programs and activities in this inventory are arranged according to the responsibilities of the federal ministers concerned, therefore a general knowledge of federal, provincial and municipal responsibilities would be an asset when looking for a particular program or area of interest. Appearing in the Annex on page 308 is a list of the entries in this inventory classified according to the type of program or activity.

For the purpose of this inventory the term "programs and activities" comprises the major shared-cost programs, along with other significant undertakings involving joint federal-provincial administration and/or carried out under the aegis of a more or less formal intergovernmental agreement. Most of the programs and activities listed entail a transfer of funds between the federal government and another government: some involve other kinds of financial compensation such as loan guarantees, preferential prices, transfer of property, etc.; under others, each government pays its share direct to contractors. Entries of the last type are limited, since industrial development incentives given by governments individually to private firms directly have been excluded. Such incentives and assistance are already described in other publications of the Government of Canada.

The information contained in this inventory is, of course, for ready reference only. Further information on the various programs and activities, and on possible commitments that the federal departments and agencies may be in a position to enter into thereunder, should be obtained directly from the departments and agencies concerned.

Suggestions and comments from users of this volume which would assist the Federal-Provincial Relations Office to improve future editions would be gratefully received.

Suggestions and comments should be forwarded to:

Writer/Editor  
Federal-Provincial Relations Office  
59 Sparks Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0A3



Estimated Federal Transfers to the Provinces, Territories and Municipalities — Fiscal year 1986-87 — (\$ millions)

Program	Nfld.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	N.W.T.	Yukon	Total
A. GENERAL PURPOSE TRANSFERS													
Cash Transfers													
Fiscal Equalization	696.1	144.1	646.8	635.5	2,827.5	—	448.5	168.6	—	—	—	—	5,567.1
Supplementary Equalization	—	—	—	—	—	—	65.0	—	—	—	—	—	65.0
Statutory Subsidies	9.7	0.7	2.3	1.8	4.7	6.1	2.2	2.2	3.6	2.5	—	—	35.8
Reciprocal Taxation	15.2	4.8	25.6	25.0	62.0	88.7	17.1	—	—	24.9	—	—	263.3
Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer	11.6	4.0	—	—	4.0	13.5	4.1	0.1	220.0	—	0.1	0.6	258.0
Youth Allowances Recovery	—	—	—	—	-262.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	-262.8
Territorial Financial Agreements	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	477.0	160.0	637.0
Grants in Lieu of Property Taxes	5.1	1.3	15.8	11.1	58.4	130.3	16.3	8.6	17.6	27.6	2.1	1.9	296.1
Subtotal — Cash Transfers	737.7	154.9	690.5	673.4	2,693.8	238.6	553.2	179.5	241.2	55.0	479.2	162.5	6,859.5
Tax Transfers													
3.0 Personal Income Tax Points for Youth Allowances	—	—	—	—	262.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	262.8
Subtotal — Tax Transfers	—	—	—	—	262.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	262.8
Total General Purpose Transfers	737.7	154.9	690.5	673.4	2,956.6	238.6	553.2	179.5	241.2	55.0	479.2	162.5	7,122.3
B. GENERAL SUPPORT FOR HEALTH AND POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION (PSE) UNDER ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS FINANCING (EPF)													
ARRANGEMENTS													
EPF Cash Transfers	144.7	31.9	220.4	179.8	1,136.4	2,038.5	269.0	254.6	495.5	725.8	10.8	5.3	5,512.7
Insured Health Services	25.8	5.7	39.4	32.1	295.1	408.8	48.0	45.5	106.4	129.4	2.3	1.0	1,139.5
Extended Health Care Services (EHCS)	62.1	13.7	94.6	77.2	464.9	863.7	115.4	109.3	208.2	311.5	4.6	2.3	2,327.5
Post-Secondary Education	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal — Cash Transfers	232.6	51.3	354.4	289.1	1,896.4	3,311.0	432.4	409.4	810.1	1,166.7	17.7	8.6	8,979.7
EPF Tax Transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Insured Health Services	51.9	12.3	111.6	78.4	1,476.4	1,825.9	147.1	139.2	510.1	497.2	10.6	4.3	4,865.0
Post-Secondary Education	24.6	5.8	52.8	37.0	698.7	864.2	69.6	65.9	241.5	235.3	5.0	2.1	2,302.5
Subtotal — Tax Transfers	76.5	18.1	164.4	115.4	2,175.1	2,690.1	216.7	205.1	751.6	732.5	15.6	6.4	7,167.5
Associated Equalization*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Insured Health Services	47.6	9.7	40.0	45.3	176.4	—	37.9	35.9	—	—	—	—	392.8
Post-Secondary Education	22.5	4.6	18.9	21.5	83.5	—	17.9	17.0	—	—	—	—	185.9
Subtotal — Associated Equalization	70.1	14.3	58.9	66.8	259.9	—	55.8	52.9	—	—	—	—	578.7
Insured Health Services	244.2	53.9	372.0	303.5	2,789.2	3,864.4	454.0	429.7	1,005.6	1,223.0	21.4	9.6	10,770.5
EHCS	25.8	5.7	39.4	32.1	295.1	408.8	48.0	45.5	106.4	129.4	2.3	1.0	1,139.5
Post-Secondary Education	109.2	24.1	166.3	135.7	1,247.1	1,727.9	202.9	192.2	449.7	546.8	9.6	4.4	4,815.9
Total General Support for Health and Post-Secondary Education under the EPF Arrangements*	379.2	83.7	577.7	471.3	4,331.4	6,001.1	704.9	667.4	1,561.7	1,899.2	33.3	15.0	16,725.9
C. SPECIFIC PURPOSE TRANSFERS													
Cash Transfers													
Canada Assistance Plan (CAP)	85.5	19.8	124.4	145.1	1,107.8	1,132.2	154.6	160.7	426.3	632.0	12.0	—	4,000.4
Other Health and Welfare	2.4	0.3	15.5	4.8	6.3	39.6	20.3	4.1	15.8	13.8	25.3	3.1	151.3
Official Languages in Education**	2.1	1.0	3.6	21.5	78.3	49.9	6.5	2.2	6.2	6.9	0.6	0.3	179.3
Services to Young Offenders	2.4	0.6	2.4	1.5	85.3	28.1	2.2	4.3	6.2	20.3	5.4	5.5	164.2
Crop Insurance	0.1	1.5	0.2	1.6	11.0	22.0	23.0	79.0	62.0	4.6	—	—	205.0
Transportation	11.7	1.8	5.9	6.9	11.9	12.9	2.7	0.4	1.0	21.5	4.8	0.9	82.4
Justice	1.2	0.1	2.2	1.2	16.2	27.8	2.6	2.1	5.7	6.0	0.8	0.5	66.4
Other Specific Purpose Cash Transfers**	10.6	1.6	10.5	0.4	81.1	6.0	1.3	6.8	-87.5	3.5	3.1	2.7	40.1
Subtotal — Cash Transfers	116.0	26.7	164.7	183.0	1,397.9	1,318.5	213.2	259.8	435.7	708.6	52.0	13.0	4,889.1
Tax Transfers	—	—	—	—	438.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	438.0
5.0 Personal Income Tax Points for CAP	—	—	—	—	438.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	438.0
Subtotal — Tax Transfers	—	—	—	—	438.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	438.0
Total Specific Purpose Transfers	116.0	26.7	164.7	183.0	1,835.9	1,318.5	213.2	259.8	435.7	708.6	52.0	13.0	5,327.1
D. GRAND TOTALS	1,086.3	232.9	1,209.6	1,145.5	5,988.1	4,868.1	1,198.8	848.7	1,487.0	1,930.3	548.9	184.1	20,728.3
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS**	76.5	18.1	164.4	115.4	2,875.9	2,690.1	216.7	205.1	751.6	732.5	15.6	6.4	7,868.3
TOTAL TAX TRANSFERS*	1,162.8	251.0	1,374.0	1,260.9	8,864.0	7,558.2	1,415.5	1,053.8	2,238.6	2,662.8	564.5	190.5	28,596.6

\* The equalization associated with the EPF tax transfer is paid and included under the Fiscal Equalization Program (Section A). To avoid double counting, the value of equalization associated with the tax transfer is excluded from the Grand Totals in Section D.

\*\* An additional \$43.7 million of federal cash transfers has not been allocated by province. This includes \$37.5 million for the Official Languages in Education Program. When the undistributed amount is included, the TOTAL FEDERAL CASH TRANSFERS are \$20,772.0 million and TOTAL CASH PLUS TAX TRANSFERS are \$28,640.3 million.

NOTE: Generally, estimates are as of the 1986-87 Main Estimates. For EPF, Equalization, CAP, Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer and Youth Allowances Recoveries, estimates are as of March 1987.





INDIVIDUAL DESCRIPTIONS  
OF THE VARIOUS  
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES





## *Department of Agriculture*

The Department of Agriculture was established by the Department of Agriculture Act, passed by Parliament and assented to on May 22, 1868. Prior to 1867, there was a Bureau of Agriculture of the Province of Canada and thus the Department, in effect, predates Confederation. The responsibilities of the Minister today encompass all aspects of the production, processing and marketing of crops and livestock.

The Deputy Minister is the administrative head of the Department. Reporting directly to the Deputy Minister are the Senior Assistant Deputy Minister (Agricultural Programs) who is second in command and acts for the Deputy Minister when he/she is absent, and the Assistant Deputy Ministers responsible for Policy, Research, Food Production and Inspection, International Programs, Agriculture Development, Corporate Management, and Forestry Services. Three other branches, each headed by a Director General, also report directly to the Deputy Minister — Communications, Personnel and the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration. Also reporting to the Deputy Minister is the Coordinator of the Grains Group. The work of the Deputy Minister's office is supported through a departmental secretariat.

Most agricultural research undertaken by the federal government is done by the Department's Research Branch. The extensive investigations of soils, plants, animals, food, and insect pests and diseases of crops are problem-oriented. The Branch's research program is carried out at 46 major establishments across Canada. The research units cooperate with provincial departments of agriculture, particularly extension agencies, and, in some provinces, share office and laboratory space in federal buildings with the provincial agriculture department. The Branch also administers a program of contract research (which is being phased out) under which research projects are carried out by agencies other than the Department of Agriculture. Research on animal diseases is carried out by the Animal Pathology Division of the Food Production and Inspection Branch, and the Canadian Grain Commission maintains a program of research on the quality of cereal grains and oilseeds.

The Food Production and Inspection Branch is responsible for measures to protect Canada's livestock and plant population from disease, for the provision of a meat inspection service and for ensuring supplies of high-quality agricultural products for consumers. The programs deal with inspection, grading, licensing and registration.

The Branch has seven directorates and two divisions. Four of the directorates — Health of Animals, Food Inspection,

Plant Health and Plant Products, and Pesticides are concerned with policies and programs. Two others — Veterinary Inspection and Agricultural Inspection — carry out field activities associated with the policies and programs of the other directorates. The seventh — Management Services — provides policy and program coordination and support services to branch management. The Race Track Division supervises pari-mutuel betting at tracks that race harness and running horses. The mandate of the Compliance Division is to investigate violations of the Acts and Regulations administered by the Food Production and Inspection Branch.

The Policy Branch is the main departmental organization for the development and coordination of market-oriented, commodity-based strategies and strategic directions for the Department which actively support broad government policies and directives.

The work of the Branch is aimed at improving the performance of the Canadian agricultural system and ensuring the long-term supply of agricultural products and foods and the resource base. In pursuing its objectives, the Branch provides timely and reliable economic and market intelligence, commodity and food market outlooks, analysis of policies, legislation and regulations that affect the agri-food sector and administers the following major Acts: Agricultural Stabilization; Agricultural Products Board; Advance Payments for Crops; Agriculture Products Cooperative Marketing; Crop Insurance; Western Grain Stabilization.

The International Programs Branch is responsible for enhancing Canada's agri-food exports, developing and contributing to the formulation of international agriculture trade policies, formulating, implementing and promulgating linkages between agri-food trade and aid policies of the government and coordinating departmental international activities in a manner consistent with government policy. Its programs involve market analysis identification of export marketing opportunities for agriculture and food products, policy advice on tariffs and non-tariff barriers and trade practices that affect trade in agri-food products, liaison with world agriculture organizations and the development of technical assistance in foreign aid programs.

The Agriculture Development Branch provides the overall leadership and coordination of the Department's activities related to regional production and market development, in consultation and liaison with provincial governments and industry, and leadership of Agriculture Development Committees (ADCs). It is also responsible for the leadership and coordination of the Department's activities re-

lated to the provision and delivery of funding programs for production and market development including agricultural subsidiary agreements under the ERDAs, Canadian Agricultural Market Development Initiative, Production Development Assistance Initiatives, Record of Performance Contributions and the New Crop Development Fund.

The Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration (PFRA) functions as an agency within the Department. The agency administers a wide range of water source development programs for a variety of agricultural uses, as well as a major land use program and other soil conservation programs. It operates across the provinces of British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba to deliver the programs under the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act and is headquartered in Regina, Saskatchewan, with offices across the Prairies.

Forest sector federal-provincial agreements are the responsibility of the Canadian Forestry Service. Agreements have been signed with all provinces and the total commitment is \$1.053 billion (\$0.549 billion federal and \$0.504 billion provincial). The Canadian Forestry Service also implements a unilateral federal forestry program of \$23.762 million under the federal Eastern Quebec Plan.

Most of the Department's programs have provincial implications and many are carried out with the cooperation and/or involvement of the provinces. Programs such as crop insurance, record of performance for livestock, and forage seed improvement entail actual provincial participation and involvement. There are provincial regulations for grading of many agricultural products, but in most cases, by agreement, federal regulations and procedures are followed because of interprovincial and export trade implications. Other programs, such as grants to agricultural exhibitions and fairs and financial assistance for 4-H Clubs, are of distinct provincial interest.

The extent and nature of provincial involvement with programs of the Department of Agriculture vary considerably. Some programs are, in effect, administered primarily federally; others involve participation at both levels.

Several agencies report to Parliament through the Minister of Agriculture. Some have agreements with the provinces concerning their activities. The agencies include the Canadian Dairy Commission, Livestock Feed Board of Canada, National Farm Products Marketing Council and the Farm Credit Corporation.

	Page
CAPITAL ASSISTANCE TO VETERINARY COLLEGES	3
CROP INSURANCE	4
4-H CLUBS ASSISTANCE	5
FREIGHT ASSISTANCE TO THE ROYAL WINTER FAIR AND THE CANADIAN WESTERN AGRIBITION	6
INTRAPROVINCIAL MEAT INSPECTION	7
PRAIRIE FARM REHABILITATION ACT	8
PULLORUM DISEASE AND FOWL TYPHOID ERADICATION PROGRAM	9
RABIES INDEMNIFICATION PROGRAM	10
RESEARCH STATION BUILDINGS	11
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	11
CANADA — MANITOBA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT	12
CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT	12
CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	13
CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT SUB-AGREEMENT	13
CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON AGRI-FOOD REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT	14
CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON IRRIGATION-BASED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	14
CANADA — ONTARIO AGREEMENT ON SOUTHWESTERN ONTARIO SOIL AND WATER QUALITY ENHANCEMENT	15
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS, FORESTRY SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS	15
CANADA — NEWFOUNDLAND FOREST RENEWAL AGREEMENT	15
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	16
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA FOREST RENEWAL AGREEMENT	16
CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	16
CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK FOREST RENEWAL SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT	16
CANADA — ONTARIO FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	17
CANADA — MANITOBA FOREST RENEWAL AGREEMENT	17
CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	17
CANADA — ALBERTA FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	17
CANADA — QUEBEC FOREST DEVELOPMENT SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT	18
CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	18
MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING CONCERNING THE COORDINATION OF FOREST RESEARCH	18
NATIONAL AIR TANKER FLEET COOPERATIVE SUPPLY AGREEMENT	18
CANADIAN INTERAGENCY MUTUAL AID RESOURCES SHARING AGREEMENT	19
CANADIAN INTERAGENCY FOREST FIRE CENTRE OPERATING AGREEMENT	19



## CAPITAL ASSISTANCE TO VETERINARY COLLEGES

### *Administered By:*

Food Production and Inspection Branch

### *Purpose:*

In view of the fact that the number of veterinarians in the country is insufficient to meet the requirements of the livestock products industry and that the existing veterinary teaching facilities cannot accommodate all student applicants, the expansion of existing veterinary teaching facilities is to be undertaken in order to increase the number of graduating veterinarians.

### *Authority:*

The Department of Agriculture was given authority by Order in Council in April 1974 to enter into agreements with the provinces of Quebec, Ontario and Saskatchewan, which were signed in mid-1974, to enter into discussions pertaining to the establishment of a fourth veterinary college.

### *Financing and Operation:*

The agreements with the provinces of Ontario, Quebec and Saskatchewan provide for a federal contribution of up to 50% of the capital cost up to prescribed limits of enlarging the veterinary colleges in the respective provinces. This principle has been extended to the Atlantic Veterinary College.

In the context of these agreements, construction meant the erection of new building(s), extension(s) or alterations to existing building(s), together with necessary and related site development work, architectural consulting fees, utilities systems and installed equipment and furnishings, all for the sole and exclusive purpose of expanding or enlarging existing veterinary teaching facilities; but, for greater certainty, was not to mean commodities, goods, materials and supplies except those required for construction purposes.

In the case of the Quebec Veterinary College, the number of graduates per year was increased from 35 to 70 with the federal contribution of up to \$2,520,000. Phase I was previously completed with Phase II being completed more recently.

In the case of the Ontario Veterinary College, the number of graduates per year was increased from 80 to 120 with the initial federal contribution of up to \$2,880,000. The Treasury Board approved in March 1978 an increase of \$215,000 as consideration for cost escalation during the construction program. The revised federal contribution is therefore, \$3,095,000. The construction program under the agreement is now complete and all federal commitments have been satisfied.

In 1983, the Department agreed to a further contribution of up to \$250,000 representing 50% of the costs of planning to upgrade the existing facilities of the Ontario Veterinary College to meet North American standards.

The Western College of Veterinary Medicine was increased from 50 to 90 graduates with a federal contribution of up to \$2,880,000. Federal payment is complete.

In June 1983, the Department agreed to contribute up to \$18.25 million to cover 50% of the capital costs of the new Atlantic Region Veterinary College to be located on the campus of the University of Prince Edward Island in Charlottetown. Construction is nearing completion and the first class of undergraduates (52) registered in September 1986 for graduation in 1990.

The agreement is with the four Eastern provinces to match the federal contribution according to a separate agreement among themselves. Expenditures in the current year will cover architectural and engineering fees and site development.

As part of the agreement, each university agrees to accept in its faculty of veterinary medicine, as a minimum, the increased number of students indicated above at the entrance level, for at least 10 years following the date of completion of the construction, unless fewer than that number of students apply for admission to the said faculty in any given year.

The amounts indicated above shall be payable in installments or otherwise in such times and at such amounts as the Government of Canada in its sole discretion shall determine. The universities are to supply, whenever and in the manner requested, satisfactory evidence of the progress of construction and the financial disbursements relative thereto. The Department is contributing 50% to a maximum of \$6,500,000 (excluding previous contribution for planning purposes) to the University of Guelph towards the cost of construction and renovation of large animal clinics, laboratories and trading facilities at the Ontario Veterinary College, subject to and conditional upon the Province of Ontario agreeing to contribute 50% as well, in order that the Ontario Veterinary College can meet North American standards of veterinary education.

### *Payments:*

See table 1.

### *For Further Information:*

General:

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

Tel.: (613) 992-2114



**TABLE 1**  
Payments to the Provinces for Capital Assistance  
to Veterinary Colleges

<i>Participating provinces</i>	<i>Contract amount (\$)</i>	<i>Amount of payments for period 1975-76 to 1985-86 (\$)</i>
Quebec	2,520,000	2,520,000
Ontario	3,095,000	3,095,000
Ontario (Planning Costs)	250,000	250,000
(Construction Costs)	6,500,000	1,527,900
Saskatchewan	2,880,000	2,880,000
Atlantic	21,383,000	18,253,200
Total	36,628,000	28,526,100

## CROP INSURANCE

### *Administered By:*

Crop Insurance Division  
Policy Branch

### *Purpose:*

To provide stability to farmers' incomes by minimizing the fluctuations resulting from crop production losses due to uncontrollable natural hazards. The federal government assists the provinces in making all-risk crop insurance available to farmers by contributing a portion of premium costs and/or administrative cost; and the sharing of risk by way of loans or reinsurance, whenever indemnities greatly exceed premiums and reserves.

### *Authority:*

Crop Insurance Act  
Crop Insurance Regulations  
Federal-Provincial Agreements

### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuous program. Agreements are terminable on the expiration of 5 years from the day on which notice of intention to terminate is given, or by the mutual consent of the parties thereto. But notice of intention to terminate an

Agreement shall not be given until after the expiration of 5 years from the day the agreement came into force.

### *Financing and Operation:*

The costs of this program are shared on a federal-provincial-farmer basis. The provinces operate the programs; and the federal contributions are paid to the participating provincial governments. The individual farmers pay no more than 50% of the total premiums. For the provinces of Quebec and Newfoundland, the federal and provincial governments each pay 25% of the premium costs and they share the total administrative costs on a 50/50 basis. For the other provinces the federal government contributes 50% of the total premium and the provinces pay the total administrative costs.

The contributions payable to a province are paid in respect of each year and shall be the amount specified in the Crop Insurance Act and Regulations and the federal-provincial agreements in force.

Contributions may be made quarterly by the federal government to the province upon delivery to the Minister of a statement of expenses incurred. Final payment for any year may be made only upon receipt of a final statement certified by the provincial auditor.

### *Payments:*

See table 2.

### *For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. T. Pender  
Director  
Crop Insurance Division  
Policy Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
Sir John Carling Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

Tel.: (613) 993-6671

**TABLE 2**  
Crop Insurance Contributions to Provinces

<i>Participating provinces</i>	<i>1982-83 (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 (\$000)</i>	<i>1984-85 (\$000)</i>	<i>1985-86 (\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	16	23	74	64
Prince Edward Island	965	1,127	1,160	1,284
Nova Scotia	228	213	229	219
New Brunswick	462	973	1,204	1,272
Quebec	6,279	8,217	9,104	11,383
Ontario	31,904	20,778	21,088	20,954
Manitoba	13,012	11,985	16,412	21,390
Saskatchewan	56,002	54,344	64,748	77,455
Alberta	37,111	42,241	51,217	59,795
British Columbia	2,468	2,275	3,421	4,369
Total	148,447	142,176	168,657	198,185

**4-H CLUBS ASSISTANCE****Administered By:**

Livestock Development Division  
Agriculture Development Branch

**Purpose:**

This program provides for the reimbursement, to any province, of 50% of its expenditures on specified items of assistance to 4-H Clubs.

**Authority:**

The funds for this program are provided annually under the Production Development Assistance Initiative. There are agreements with all provinces.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program, subject to revision by 1990.

**Financing and Operation:**

4-H Clubs have been organized in each of the provinces to provide leadership and citizenship training for young people. The Clubs and their work projects are especially oriented toward young people living on farms, however, they are starting to get involved in the cities as well. 4-H Club

activities include the raising of livestock, the cultivation of field crops, the operation of farm machinery, gardening, garment making, home economics, and home decorating.

The federal government pays to the provinces 50% of certified expenditures up to a pre-set yearly allotment. As provincial claims must be submitted during the fiscal year, the total allotments have not always been completely utilized. Federal assistance is provided for:

- prize ribbons and the cost of prizes awarded at local achievement days,
- the cost of providing club and project record books,
- travel by club members to, and prizes for provincial competitions, and
- voluntary local leadership training.

In addition, an annual federal grant is made towards the costs of maintaining the offices of the Canadian 4-H Council, and for providing the salaries and travel expenses of council staff.

**Payments:**

See table 3.

**TABLE 3**

Contributions to the Provinces for Assistance to 4-H Clubs

<i>Province</i>	<i>1981-82 Expenditures (\$)</i>	<i>1982-83 Expenditures (\$)</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures (\$)</i>	<i>1984-85 Expenditures (\$)</i>	<i>1985-86 Expenditures (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	9,955	9,300	9,300.00	9,300.00	7,735.00
Prince Edward Island	5,280	6,940	6,940.00	6,940.00	6,290.00
Nova Scotia	10,450	13,265	13,265.00	13,265.00	13,420.00
New Brunswick	5,380	7,180	7,180.00	7,180.00	7,220.00
Quebec	—	**	**	**	*
Ontario	62,380	89,310	89,310.00	89,310.00	79,010.00
Manitoba	22,450	27,860	27,860.00	27,860.00	24,280.00
Saskatchewan	24,880	32,355	31,847.15	32,355.00	26,410.00
Alberta	28,160	37,710	37,710.00	37,710.00	33,300.00
British Columbia	12,300	16,080	16,080.00	16,080.00	16,430.00
Total*	181,235	240,000	239,492.15	240,000.00	214,095.00

\* A grant of \$12,915 was paid.

\*\* A grant of \$13,605 was paid.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
Livestock Development Division  
Agriculture Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. L. Bégin  
A/Chief  
Registration and 4-H Clubs  
Livestock Development Division  
Agriculture Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
Sir John Carling Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

Tel.: (819) 994-0086



# **FREIGHT ASSISTANCE TO THE ROYAL WINTER FAIR AND THE CANADIAN WESTERN AGRIBITION**

## **Administered By:**

Livestock Development Division  
Agriculture Development Branch

## **Purpose:**

This program was amended and expanded in 1981 to provide financial assistance for shipping livestock to the Canadian Western Agribition at Regina as well as to the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair at Toronto.

The revised program gives the provinces the option of signing a new agreement, or continuing under the original agreement which provides for reimbursement by the federal government to the provinces of 75% of the freight charges on exhibition livestock shipped to and from the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair.

Under the new agreement, Canada and the provinces share equally (50:50) the cost of transportation assistance on livestock conforming to classes established at the Canadian Western Agribition as well as the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair in Toronto where the livestock is to be exhibited and also conforming to the Federal Livestock Classifications. The species of livestock eligible under the program may vary according to respective Agreement with each province and may include beef and dairy cattle, sheep, swine, dairy goats and draft horses. Also, livestock exhibitors are eligible for transportation assistance to either or both livestock shows, with the exception of those residing in the province in which the show is held.

## **Authority:**

This program rests on a federal-provincial agreement which originated in 1946-47 when the annual operating subsidy of \$35,000, guaranteed to the Royal Winter Fair in 1927 for 20 years, terminated.

Funding is approved annually under the Production Development Assistance Initiative.

## **Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program subject to revision by 1990.

## **Financing and Operation:**

The freight charges on carlots of livestock shipped to the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair and returning to the point of origin, are originally paid by the provincial agriculture department concerned. Reimbursement of 75% of freight charges is made upon submission by the province of a claim for the federal government's share. The claim must be accompanied by the original receipted freight bills, such bills being subject to audit for proper weights and rates.

For provinces that have signed the new Agreement, the freight charges on truckloads of livestock shipped to the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair and the Canadian Western Agribition are paid directly to the exhibitors by both governments (federal and provincial) on a 50-50 basis. The claims are submitted to the provincial department of Agriculture who is responsible to certify the claims and forward them to Agriculture Canada for payment of its share.

Freight costs are shared by the federal government only on truckload or carload lots from a central collecting point in each province to Toronto or Regina, or both, and return. Federal assistance is not available to the province where the fair is held.

Freight costs for carlot movement of poultry, the transportation of wagons and the costs of feed, handlers, etc., are not eligible for sharing by the federal government under the program.

## **Payments:**

See table 4.

**TABLE 4**

Payments to the Provinces for Freight Assistance to  
Royal Agricultural Winter Fair and/or  
to the Canadian Western Agribition

<i>Province</i>	<i>1982-83 Expenditures (\$)</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures (\$)</i>	<i>1984-85 Expenditures (\$)</i>	<i>1985-86 Expenditures (\$)</i>
Prince Edward Island	6,750.00	7,275.00	10,350.00	15,000.00
Nova Scotia	3,726.00	7,647.96	2,995.27	1,863.00
New Brunswick	1,500.00	2,850.00	3,562.50	843.00
Quebec	21,139.00	25,917.68	23,402.49	26,189.00
Ontario*	5,169.00	6,695.22	8,278.40	12,856.00
Manitoba	31,912.00	20,400.00	18,961.88	23,676.00
Saskatchewan*	11,363.00	8,532.64	10,566.73	2,117.00
Alberta	28,809.00	22,586.96	17,940.50	29,735.00
British Columbia	—	—	4,351.29	11,472.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>110,368.00</b>	<b>101,905.46</b>	<b>100,409.06</b>	<b>123,751.00</b>

\* Provinces operating under new agreement.



**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
Livestock Development Division  
Agriculture Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Jacques Poliquin  
Chief, Production Development  
Assistance Initiative  
Livestock Development Division  
Agriculture Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
Sir John Carling Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

Tel.: (819) 994-0086

**INTRAPROVINCIAL MEAT INSPECTION**  
(Domestic Meat Inspection)

Domestic meat inspection should be distinguished from federal meat inspection carried out in plants which engage in interprovincial trade or in export of meat products.

**Administered By:**

Meat Hygiene Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch

**Purpose:**

This service allows participating provinces to obtain a meat inspection service in plants which are not under full federal inspection. The provision of this meat inspection service to the provinces makes duplication of inspection services by the provinces unnecessary. It also encourages uniformity of standards across Canada.

**Authority:**

Agriculture Canada has been given authority by Order in Council to enter into agreements with the provinces to

provide this domestic meat inspection service. At present, agreements are in effect with the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, New Brunswick, British Columbia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland but service is only being rendered in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia.

**Time Frame:**

The terms of the agreements are indefinite but they are subject to termination by either party on 12 months notice.

**Financing and Operation:**

Provinces may provide a provincial meat inspection service for plants which engage only in the marketing of meats within the provincial boundary. Some provinces which did not provide such a service and others that did provide a provincial meat inspection service signed an agreement with Agriculture Canada to provide this service.

The authority for the individual programs rests with the governing legislation of each province. The administration and implementation of the programs are the responsibilities of the Meat Hygiene Division and the Veterinary Inspection Directorate of the Food Production and Inspection Branch.

The agreements provide that each participating province will pay Agriculture Canada for inspection services on a cost-recovery basis. The agreements further provide for an annual review of costs so that charges are amended to reflect the actual costs of inspection services.

**Payments:**

See table 5.

**TABLE 5**

Payments by Provinces to Canada for Intraprovincial Meat Inspection

<i>Participating provinces</i>	<i>1982-83 (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 (\$000)</i>	<i>1984-85 (\$000)</i>	<i>1985-86 (\$000)</i>
Nova Scotia	55.8	62.4	62.4*	30.3*
Manitoba	256.7	270.1	375.0	295.6
Saskatchewan	261.8	290.4	286.5	269.8
British Columbia	200.5	214.7	178.1	187.9
Total	774.8	837.6	902.0	783.6

\* Program discontinued.

*For Further Information:*

## General:

Meat Hygiene Division  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Y9

## Officer Responsible:

Chief, National Programs  
Meat Hygiene Division  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
Halldon House  
2255 Carling Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Y9

Tel.: (613) 995-5433

**PRAIRIE FARM REHABILITATION ACT***Administered By:*

This Act is administered by the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration (PFRA), with headquarters in Regina, Saskatchewan.

*Purpose:*

The Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act was passed by Parliament in 1935 to assist in the reclamation of agricultural lands seriously affected by drought and soil drifting in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. Subsequent amendments to the Act widened the scope of the Administration's activities.

The basic objective of PFRA is to institute and undertake soil and water conservation programs and projects which will enable preservation, management, development and use of the basic resources to support economic stability and growth.

*Authority:*

The Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act. The Act (with amendments consolidated) is now R.S. 1970, P.C. 17.

*Time Frame:*

Continuing

*Financing and Operation:*

Under the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, the Minister may enter into agreements with each of the three provinces, municipalities or individuals with respect to carrying out the general purpose of the Act.

The areas addressed by PFRA programs of soil and water conservation and development and reducing drought sensitivity are prime elements in the building blocks of long-term economic and social development on the prairies.

The main PFRA program activities include:

- (1) Tree Production and Distribution Program which provides tree material for shelterbelt, conservation and reclamation planting, to eligible recipients;
- (2) Community Pasture Program — reclaims and protects fragile owned and leased lands while also providing summer cattle grazing for the benefit of smaller producers;
- (3) Soil Conservation Program — to encourage effective farming practices;
- (4) The Canada — Saskatchewan Irrigation Development Centre (SIDC) — a joint venture for the research, demonstration and the transfer of irrigation technology, production practices and soil conservation needs to farmers;
- (5) Southwest Saskatchewan Irrigation Program — projects provide water for federal, provincial and private irrigation projects, domestic and industrial uses, and allow controlled releases to meet international water commitments;
- (6) Rural Water Development for Stockwatering, Irrigation and Domestic Use;
- (7) Water Development — provides promotion, investigation, design and implementation of medium-scale to large-scale water resource projects;
- (8) South Saskatchewan River Program — provides for the operation and maintenance of the project on a cost recovery basis with the province of Saskatchewan.

Agreements with the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia:

- (1) Canada — Alberta Irrigation Rehabilitation Agreement provides for rehabilitation of the Bassano Dam to complete the terms of the Agreement.
- (2) Canada — Saskatchewan Agreement on Agricultural Community Water Infrastructure. A five-year program, expiring in 1989, provides expanded water or sewerage facilities to 42 designated Agricultural Trading Centres. Total expenditures are \$32 million, half of which is federal.
- (3) Canada — Saskatchewan Subsidiary Agreement on Agricultural Development. A five-year Agreement, expires 1989. Two components to be delivered by PFRA are:
  - for soil conservation, expenditures of \$9.5 million in federal funds;
  - for irrigation development, expenditures of \$2 million in federal funds (originally \$7 million — \$5 million has been redirected for expenditure in



the Canada — Saskatchewan Agreement on Irrigation-Based Economic Development).

- (4) Canada — Manitoba Subsidiary Agreement on Agri-Food Development (\$4.5 million for soil conservation initiatives to be administered by PFRA).
- (5) Canada — Saskatchewan Agreement on Irrigation-Based Economic Development. PFRA to expend \$10 million for investigation, design, project management and construction related to systems improvement in southwest Saskatchewan. Expires March 31, 1992. Total expenditure of \$100 million.

#### PULLORUM DISEASE AND FOWL TYPHOID ERADICATION PROGRAM

##### *Administered By:*

Health of Animals Directorate  
Food Production and Inspection Branch

##### *Purpose:*

The purpose of this program is to eradicate pullorum disease and fowl typhoid from the national flock. This eradication will result in a substantial decrease in financial losses to the poultry industry and increased freedom of movement of poultry, chicks and hatching eggs within Canada. International recognition of Canada's pullorum-typhoid free status should lead to increased export sales of Canadian poultry to foreign markets.

##### *Authority:*

- This program is under the general departmental mandate.
- Animal Disease and Protection Act and Animal Disease and Protection Regulations.

- Federal-provincial agreements are currently in effect with all provinces in the form of Memoranda of Understanding executed on the 15th day of November, 1982.

##### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program until the 1st day of July 1987 and is renewable beyond this date as agreed to by each province and the federal government.

##### *Financing and Operation:*

The Memoranda of Understanding between each provincial government and the federal government vary. Sections 79 to 79.2 inclusive and Schedule VI of the Animal Disease and Protection Regulations describe controls over the poultry industry. Section XXV of the Manual of Procedures relating to Animal Disease and Protection Act and Regulations governs the diagnosis of pullorum-typhoid, management of infected flocks and compensation. Compensation awarded is to be the market value in accordance with Section 12 of the Animal Disease and Protection Act and is fully paid by the federal government. Appendix 7.2 of Section XXV of the Manual of Procedures is a Memoranda of Understanding between the Agriculture Inspection Directorate, Food Inspection Directorate, Veterinary Inspection Directorate and the Health of Animals Directorate that defines the responsibilities of each directorate. Appendix 7.3 of Section XXV of the Manual of Procedures is a schedule of responsibility relating to the Memoranda of Understanding between the provincial and federal governments. Section XIX of the Manual of Procedures relates to tests and procedures for pullorum/typhoid program.

See table 6.

TABLE 6

Schedule of Responsibility — Memoranda of Understanding

Sections/ Province	79.12	79.13	79.14 (1)	79.14 (2)	79.15	79.16	79.17	79.18	79.19	79.2	Eradication Procedures
New Brunswick	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Prince Edward Island	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Newfoundland	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Nova Scotia	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Quebec	AC	P	AC	AC	P	P	P AC	P	P	P	AC
Ontario	AC	P	P AC	P AC	P	P	P	P	P AC	P	AC
Manitoba	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC	P	AC
Saskatchewan	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Alberta	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
British Columbia	AC	P	AC	AC	P	P	P	P	AC	P	AC

P — Provincial responsibility.

AC — Agriculture Canada responsibility.



**For Further Information:****General:**

Director General  
Health of Animals Directorate  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
Sir John Carling Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

**Officer Responsible:**

Dr. D.J. Gregory  
Chief, Poultry and Zoonotic Diseases  
Animal Health Division  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
Halldon House  
2255 Carling Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Y9

Tel.: (613) 995-5433

**RABIES INDEMNIFICATION PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Health of Animals Directorate  
Food Production and Inspection Branch

**Purpose:**

The purpose of these payments is to cooperate with the provinces in the management of rabies indemnification programs. These programs assist in the control of rabies in farm animals by encouraging farmers to report cases where animals have died as a result of rabies.

**Authority:**

This program is under the general departmental mandate.

Rabies Indemnification Regulations.

Federal-provincial agreements are currently in effect with the provinces of New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario and Manitoba.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under Sections 3 and 12 of the Animal Disease and Protection Act, Statutes of Canada, 1974-5-6, Chapter 86, the Minister of Agriculture may order living animals to be destroyed and provide compensation to owners in respect of these animals. However, as there is no satisfactory laboratory diagnosis to confirm rabies infection in a living animal, federal payments to herd owners cannot be made under the Animal Disease and Protection Act in regard to rabies.

Consequently, some provinces have assumed responsibility for the operation of rabies indemnification programs. The provincial governments make payments to herd owners, and the federal government reimburses the provinces for two-fifths of the amounts paid by them. The federal government will reimburse the provinces up to a maximum per head of \$400 for cattle, \$200 for horses, and \$80 for sheep, swine and goats.

In order to receive the federal reimbursement, provinces submit claims to the federal government. All claims are examined for conformity with the Rabies Indemnification Regulations, and have to be supported by the following documents:

1. evidence that payment to the owner has been made;
2. a certificate signed by a veterinary inspector that the animal died as a result of rabies; and
3. the inspector's valuation of the animal.

**Payments:**

See table 7.

**TABLE 7**

Payments to Provinces for Rabies Indemnification

<i>Participating provinces</i>	<i>Expenditures 1982-83 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1983-84 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1984-85 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1985-86 (\$)</i>
New Brunswick	—	—	—	—
Quebec	800.00	1,440.00	—	400.00
Ontario	91,892.80	86,208.40	73,976.80	128,652.00
Manitoba	2,930.00	1,740.00	340.00	648.00
Saskatchewan	—	—	—	—
Alberta	—	—	—	—
British Columbia	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>95,622.80</b>	<b>89,388.40</b>	<b>74,316.80</b>	<b>129,700.00</b>

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director General  
Health of Animals Directorate  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
Sir John Carling Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

**Officer Responsible:**

Dr. D.J. Gregory  
Chief, Poultry and Zoonotic Diseases  
Animal Health Division  
Food Production and Inspection Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
Halldon House  
2255 Carling Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Y9

Tel.: (613) 995-5433

**RESEARCH STATION BUILDINGS**  
(Part of the Research Program)

**Administered By:**

Administration Division of the Research Branch

**Purpose:**

Departmental policy encourages the sharing of accommodation to promote cooperation between departmental personnel responsible for agricultural research and provincial personnel responsible for extension work, so that solutions to farm problems may be made available rapidly to farmers. Under this program, space is made available in some federal research station buildings for offices and laboratories of provincial departments of agriculture.

Specifically, the Prince Edward Island Department of Agriculture and Forestry uses space at Agriculture Canada's Research Station at Charlottetown; a joint federal-provincial building is now in operation at Kentville, Nova Scotia; a New Brunswick Department of Agriculture and Rural Development office occupies a wing at the federal Research Station at Fredericton; and the regional staff of the Alberta Department of Agriculture is housed in the federal Research Station complex at Lethbridge. British Columbia agricultural staff will be occupying the new federal office-laboratory which is nearing completion at the Summerland Research Station. These facilities were built under capital cost-sharing arrangements.

Provincial personnel also occupy surplus federal space on a rental basis at: St. John's West, Nfld.; Nappan, N.S.; l'Assomption and St. Jean, Que.; Delhi, Harrow, Kapuskasing and Vineland, Ont.; Indian Head and Saskatoon, Sask.; Fort Vermilion, Alta.; and Prince George, Sidney and Summerland, B.C.

**Authority:**

Two kinds of agreements are involved: (a) a federal-provincial agreement applies where the facility is provided under a joint cost-sharing arrangement, and (b) where provincial personnel use surplus federal space, the authority is a rental agreement on a favored-tenant basis.

**Time Frame:**

The term of these arrangements is set out in each agreement. Essentially, they are long-term contracts which may be terminated by either party under certain circumstances.

**Financing and Operation:**

The financing and operation of these facilities are subject to the terms of the particular agreements. In general, the province pays Canada for the space and services provided.

Initially, the provinces share with Canada the costs of construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings and physical plant, either by undertaking actual construction or by paying a portion of the costs to Canada. Subsequently, the provinces pay the annual costs of operating and maintaining the space they occupy as provided in the individual agreements. Certain administrative services are also shared. Ongoing capital expenditures related to the structures are cost-shared on agreed bases.

**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

Mr. L.R. Radburn  
Director, Administration Division  
Research Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
Sir John Carling Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C5

Tel.: (613) 995-7084

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Agriculture Canada

**Purpose:**

There are three objectives to this Agreement: to encourage the growth of agricultural production and food processing to the extent of identified and mutually agreed domestic and export market opportunities in horticulture, livestock foods and livestock; to increase the efficiency of firms in the production, processing and marketing sectors of the province's agri-food industry; and to expand income and employment opportunities, particularly in the rural areas of the province.

**Authority:**

Canada — Nova Scotia General Development Agreement.



**Time Frame:**

The Agreement will be in effect from October 5, 1982 until October 4, 1987 but payouts on commitments approved before October 4, 1987 may continue until March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Agriculture Canada funds and directly delivers five programs and the Nova Scotia Department of Agriculture and Marketing funds and directly delivers the sixth program.

Project approvals are granted by the delivery agency, but advice is obtained from the other agencies. Private sector contributions are required for most projects. A Liaison Committee, formed of both federal and provincial representatives, plans and coordinates the delivery of the Agreement.

See table 8.

**For Further Information:**

Agriculture Development Branch

Dr. Doug Byers  
Regional Director (Nova Scotia)  
Agriculture Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
35 Commercial Street, Room 200  
Truro, Nova Scotia  
B2N 5E5

Tel.: (902) 895-1623

### **CANADA — MANITOBA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT**

**Administered By:**

Agriculture Canada

**Purpose:**

The overall objectives of this Agreement are to facilitate an improved economic performance within the Agri-Food sector through efficiency gains, to contribute to the long-run sustainability of the sector through improved resource management practices, and to coordinate the various relevant government programs and activities of the various departments and agencies. Realization of sectoral potential is predicated upon the effective servicing of these macro objectives.

**Authority:**

Canada — Manitoba Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement, signed on May 30, 1984, has a five-year time frame which expires on March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Agriculture Canada and Manitoba Agriculture both directly deliver and fund four programs.

Projects are approved by the Federal-Provincial Agreement Management Committee based on the recommendation of Program Advisory Committees.

See table 8.

**For Further Information:**

Agriculture Development Branch

Mr. W.A. Breckman  
Regional Director (Manitoba)  
Agriculture Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
275 Portage Avenue, Room 303  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3B 2B3

Tel.: (204) 949-3032

### **CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT**

**Administered By:**

Agriculture Canada

**Purpose:**

The objectives are to assist in:

- a) the conservation and development of the agricultural resources in Saskatchewan with particular attention to the soil degradation problem; the enhancement of human resource capabilities; and
- b) the development of the important commodity sectors and specifically to encourage crop intensification and the enhancement of livestock productivity through development of marketable products, and the development and transfer of technology to the sectors.

**Authority:**

Canada — Saskatchewan Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement will be in effect from August 7, 1984 to March 31, 1989. Projects approved to March 31, 1989 must be completed by March 31, 1990. Claims may be paid up to March 31, 1991.

**Financing and Operation:**

Agriculture Canada and Saskatchewan Agriculture each deliver projects under Sub-Programs in five Program areas. A sixth Program covering Implementation, Public Information and Evaluation is delivered by Agriculture Canada. There is provision in the Agreement for cost-shared projects, with delivery by either party.

Federal approval is required for federal directly delivered projects. Provincial approval is required for provincial directly delivered projects. The federal-provincial Management Committee must approve all federal-provincial



projects. This Committee also approves the annual Work Plans prepared by each party.

See table 8.

***For Further Information:***

Dr. Jim Lowe  
Regional Director (Saskatchewan)  
Agriculture Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
2100 Broad Street, Room 310  
P.O. Box 8035  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 4C7

Tel.: (306) 780-5545

**CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK AGRI-FOOD  
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

***Administered By:***

Agriculture Canada

***Purpose:***

There are five objectives to this Agreement:

- (a) To identify, develop and realize domestic and export market opportunities for New Brunswick potatoes, livestock, livestock feeds, horticulture and specialty crops;
- (b) To encourage growth and development of the agri-food sector through the expansion of primary production and value-added activities for agricultural products with identified markets;
- (c) To enhance the competitive position of the agri-food industry through improvement in productivity, product quality, human resource development, physical resource utilization and marketing;
- (d) To increase employment in the agri-food sector and related services; and
- (e) To increase the level and stability of net returns of the participants in the agri-food sector.

***Authority:***

Canada — New Brunswick Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

***Time Frame:***

The Agreement will be in effect from June 25, 1984 until March 31, 1989. Funds committed to Projects approved prior to the termination date must be fully disbursed by March 31, 1990.

***Financing and Operation:***

Agriculture Canada funds and directly delivers some part of each of the five programs, and, at the same time, the New Brunswick Department of Agricultural and Rural Development also funds and directly delivers other parts of the five programs.

Each of the five programs have portions that are cost-shared between the two agricultural departments.

Project approvals are granted by the Federal-Provincial Management Committee. Private sector contributions are required for most projects. A Management Committee, formed of federal and provincial representatives, plans and coordinates the delivery of the Agreement.

See table 8.

***For Further Information:***

Agriculture Development Branch

Mr. Louis-Philippe Albert  
Regional Director (New Brunswick)  
Agriculture Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
633 Queen Street, Room 209  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 1C3

Tel.: (506) 452-3706

**CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AGRI-FOOD  
DEVELOPMENT SUB-AGREEMENT**

***Administered By:***

Agriculture Canada and Prince Edward Island Department of Agriculture.

***Purpose:***

The programs are intended to increase net farm income by improving crop and livestock health, improving and conserving soil resources, developing, demonstrating and encouraging the adoption of new technology and improving the marketing of agricultural products.

***Authority:***

Prince Edward Island Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

***Time Frame:***

The agreement will be in effect from June, 1984 to 1989. All projects must be approved by March 31, 1989, but related costs can be incurred up to September 30, 1989, and payments may be made up to March 31, 1990.

***Financing and Operation:***

Agriculture Canada funds and directly delivers five programs worth \$18 million. The Prince Edward Island Department of Agriculture funds and delivers a \$13 million extension program. Agriculture Canada and Prince Edward Island Department of Agriculture cost-share (Canada 80%, Prince Edward Island 20%) a \$10 million extension support program.

Project approvals are based upon the recommendation of a Technical Advisory Committee. Private sector contributions are required for most projects. An Agriculture Management Committee composed of provincial and federal representatives coordinates the delivery of the Agreement.

Cost-shared proposals are approved only by the Agriculture Management Committee.

See table 8.

**For Further Information:**

Agriculture Development Branch

Dr. James Lovering  
Regional Director (Prince Edward Island)  
Agriculture Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
141 Kent Street, 2nd Floor  
P.O. Box 2949  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 8C5

Tel.: (902) 566-7300

**CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON AGRI-FOOD REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

**Administered By:**

Agriculture Canada

**Purpose:**

The primary objectives of this Agreement are to assist in the growth and development of economic output from the

agricultural sector of the British Columbia economy, the increase in employment in the agri-food sector, the enhancement of the viability and competitiveness of the agri-food industry in British Columbia to ensure the maintenance of employment and output and the conservation and development of the agricultural resources necessary as inputs to an expanding agri-food sector.

**Authority:**

Canada — British Columbia Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement, signed on July 26, 1985, has a five-year time frame which expires on March 31, 1990.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Agreement contains three federal-provincial cost-shared programs. Agriculture Canada and the British Columbia Ministry of Agriculture and Food each deliver projects under two sub-programs of one of the programs. The provincial Ministry delivers all remaining projects. All projects are approved by a joint federal-provincial Management Committee.

See table 8.

**TABLE 8**

Agricultural Sub-Agreements

Province	Agreement		Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
	Signed	Terminates		
Prince Edward Island	13-06-84	31-03-89	41,000	26,000
Nova Scotia	05-10-82	04-10-87	48,300	23,300
New Brunswick	25-06-84	31-03-89	32,000	25,000
Manitoba	30-05-84	31-03-89	38,300	23,000
Saskatchewan	07-08-84	31-03-89	60,000	30,000
British Columbia	26-07-85	31-03-90	40,000	20,000

**For Further Information:**

Agriculture Development Branch

Mr. John Berry  
Regional Director, British Columbia  
Agriculture Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
Room 307, 80—6th Street  
New Westminster, British Columbia  
V3L 5B3

Tel.: (604) 666-6344

**CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON IRRIGATION-BASED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

**Administered By:**

Agriculture Canada

**Purpose:**

The objective of this Agreement is to optimize the economic development opportunities in the area through irrigation.

**Authority:**

Canada — Saskatchewan Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement will be in effect from October 17, 1986, until March 31, 1992. Projects approved to March 31, 1992, must be completed by March 31, 1993. Claims may be paid up to March 31, 1994.



***Financing and Operation:***

The Government of Canada and the Government of Saskatchewan will each contribute 50% of eligible costs. The maximum contribution by Canada and by Saskatchewan in respect of this Agreement will not exceed \$50 million, respectively.

A Management Committee will be established to execute the agreement on behalf of Canada and Saskatchewan. Financial participation of the private sector will also be sought.

***For Further Information:***

Dr. Harry Hill  
Director General  
Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration  
8th Floor  
Motherwell Building  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 0R5  
Tel.: (306) 780-5081

**CANADA — ONTARIO AGREEMENT ON SOUTHWESTERN ONTARIO SOIL AND WATER QUALITY ENHANCEMENT*****Administered By:***

Agriculture Canada and Environment Canada

***Purpose:***

There are two objectives of this Agreement: to reduce phosphorous loading to the Lake Erie Basin from non-point agricultural cropland sources, and to maintain or improve the productivity of the primary agricultural sector in southwestern Ontario by reducing or arresting soil erosion and degradation.

***Authority:***

Department of Agriculture Act

***Time Frame:***

The Agreement will be in effect from April 1, 1985, until March 31, 1990. Projects approved to March 31, 1990, may be completed and their costs paid for after that date, but in any event no costs shall be paid in relation to any project after March 31, 1991.

***Financing and Operation:***

The Government of Ontario and the Government of Canada will contribute respectively to \$15 million to programs included in this Agreement.

Canada and Ontario, through their departments of agriculture, will administer programs related to Soil and Water Quality Enhancement Programs. Canada and Ontario, through their departments of environment, will assume full responsibility for monitoring, evaluating and reporting on the water quality impact of various agricultural practices.

***For Further Information:***

Mr. Nelson Ball  
Regional Director  
Agriculture Development Branch  
Agriculture Canada  
420 — 102 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5S 1M8  
Tel.: (416) 966-8172

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS, FORESTRY SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS*****Administered By:***

Canadian Forestry Service and the provincial governments.

***Authority:***

These agreements were initiated under the auspices of the Department of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE). Cabinet decision of January 1982 transferred responsibility from DREE to the Canadian Forestry Service and subsequent authority is under the Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

***Financing and Operation:***

All federal funding is provided by the Canadian Forestry Service; the balance by the respective provincial governments.

A Management Committee is set up to administer each agreement. The appropriate Canadian Forestry Service regional director, or his/her delegate and provincial representatives are general members of these committees.

***For Further Information:***

Director General  
Forestry Development Directorate  
Canadian Forestry Service  
Department of Agriculture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G5  
Tel.: (819) 997-1107

**CANADA — NEWFOUNDLAND FOREST RENEWAL AGREEMENT*****Administered By:***

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Newfoundland.

***Purpose:***

To support initiatives in the intensive management of Newfoundland's forest which will correct a future timber shortage and thereby ensure long-term employment opportunities in the forest sector.



**Authority:**

The Forest Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The 4-year agreement was signed on April 28, 1986, and terminates on March 31, 1990.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and Newfoundland will jointly contribute \$48 million on a 70:30 basis on three programs: Forest Resource Management; Research and Development, Opportunity Identification Technology Transfer; and Administration, Communications, and Evaluation.

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Nova Scotia.

**Purpose:**

To encourage and support forest management for the purposes of improving the forest resource; increasing the sustainable supply of wood; and to heighten forest industry opportunities in Nova Scotia.

**Authority:**

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement was signed on August 31, 1982. The 5-year term of the agreement is from April 1, 1982 to March 31, 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

Of the five main components in the agreement, Canada (CFS) will implement Forest Development on Private Lands and Education, Information and Evaluation.

Nova Scotia will implement Forest Resource Enhancement on Crown Lands, Forest Industry Development, Human Resource Development and Forest Nursery Construction. Canada and Nova Scotia will jointly implement the education, information and evaluation component of the agreement. Canada and Nova Scotia jointly contribute \$53.426 million on a 53:47 basis.

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA FOREST RENEWAL AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Nova Scotia.

**Purpose:**

To support the expansion of intensive forest management and renewal in Nova Scotia.

**Authority:**

The Forest Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The 3-year agreement was signed on June 27, 1984, and ends on March 31, 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and Nova Scotia jointly contribute \$78.926 million on a 67:33 basis on six programs: Forest Renewal; Group Management-Phase II; Research and Development and Strategic Planning; Forest Nursery Upgrading; Education, Technology Transfer, Evaluation and Training; and, Cape Breton Forestry Development.

**CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Prince Edward Island

**Purpose:**

To encourage and support forest management for the purposes of improving the forest resource, increasing the sustainable supply of wood; and to ameliorate the wood-based industry on Prince Edward Island.

**Authority:**

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed on July 29, 1983, and terminates on March 31, 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and Prince Edward Island jointly contribute \$20.144 million on a 68:32 basis. The four programs implemented are: Private Land Forest Management; Crown Land Management; Forest Development; and Administration.

**CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK FOREST RENEWAL SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of New Brunswick.

**Purpose:**

To encourage and support forest management for the purposes of improving the forest resource; increasing the sustainable supply of wood; carry out forest management on federal lands; and to provide a public information program in order to ensure the health of the forest industry in New Brunswick.

**Authority:**

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed June 25, 1984. The 5-year term of the Agreement is from April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and New Brunswick will jointly contribute \$77.4 million on a 55:45 basis. The six Agreement programs are: Forest Management on Private Lands; Forest Management on Federal Lands; Forest Management on Provincial Crown Lands; Forest Management Planning and Development; Development of Private Woodlots; and Public Information, Education and Evaluation.

**CANADA — ONTARIO FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

The Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Ontario.

**Purpose:**

To encourage and support forest management for the purpose of improving the forest resource; increasing access to mature wood; increasing sustainable supply of wood; and conducting Research and Development programs targeted at forest renewal.

**Authority:**

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed on November 14, 1984. The 5-year term of the Agreement is from April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and Ontario will spend \$150 million on a 50:50 cost-shared basis on four basic programs: forest management and renewal; technical support for forest management and renewal; applied research and development, administration, communications and evaluation. On these programs forest management and renewal will receive the major portion, \$133 million.

**CANADA — MANITOBA FOREST RENEWAL AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Manitoba.

**Purpose:**

To encourage and support forest renewal for the purpose of improving the forest resource; increasing the sustainable supply of wood; to increase public awareness; and to carry on forest research and development.

**Authority:**

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed on March 15, 1984. The 5-year term of Agreement is from April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and Manitoba will spend \$27.16 million on a 50:50 cost-shared basis on four basic programs: forest renewal;

intensive forest management; applied research and development; and public information, evaluation and administration. The federal government will implement programs on Private Land and on Federal Crown Land. The provincial government will implement programs on Provincial Crown Land.

**CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Saskatchewan.

**Purpose:**

To encourage and support forest renewal and management in order to improve the forest resource base; to increase the sustainability of the long term wood supply; and to make available research results through a technology transfer program.

**Authority:**

The Forest Research and Development Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed on June 21, 1984. The 5-year term of the Agreement is from June 21, 1984 to March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and Saskatchewan will spend \$28 million on a 50:50 cost-shared basis on four basic programs: forest renewal; growth enhancement and stand tending; technology advancement and transfer; public information, administration and evaluation.

**CANADA—ALBERTA FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

The Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Alberta.

**Purpose:**

To encourage and support forest management for the purpose of improving the forest resource; to increase the sustainability of the wood supply; to conduct applied research on forest management and in place technology transfer mechanisms; and to heighten forestry opportunities in Alberta.

**Authority:**

The Forestry Development and Research Act, 1966-67.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed on October 26, 1984. The 5-year term of the Agreement is from October 26, 1984 to March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and Alberta will spend \$23 million on a 50:50 cost-shared basis on three basic programs: reforestation; ap-



plied research; technology transfer and opportunity identification; public information, evaluation and administration.

#### **CANADA — QUEBEC FOREST DEVELOPMENT SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT**

##### ***Purpose:***

To promote cooperation and coordination between the Government of Canada and Government of Quebec in implementing measures intended to stimulate forestry development and to increase the economic impact of forestry activity in Quebec.

##### ***Administered By:***

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of Quebec.

##### ***Authority:***

The Forest Research and Development Act, 1966-67.

##### ***Time Frame:***

The Agreement was signed April 30, 1985. The 5-year term of the Agreement is from April 1985 to March 31, 1990.

##### ***Financing and Operation:***

Canada and Quebec will spend \$150 million on a 50:50 cost shared basis on five programs: Crown land forest management; management of private woodlands; management of federal woodlands; greenhouse infrastructures; administration, communications and evaluation.

#### **CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

##### ***Purpose:***

To manage the forest resource of the Province in order to sustain and increase the forest resource and strengthen the employment potential of the forestry industry.

##### ***Administered By:***

Canadian Forestry Service and the Province of British Columbia.

##### ***Authority:***

The Forest Research and Development Act, 1966-67.

##### ***Time Frame:***

The Agreement was signed on May 25, 1985. The 5-year term of the Agreement is from May 1985 to March 31, 1990.

##### ***Financing and Operation:***

Canada and British Columbia will spend \$300 million on three programs: backlog reforestation; intensive forest management; implementation, communications and evaluation.

#### **MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING CONCERNING THE COORDINATION OF FOREST RESEARCH**

##### ***Administered By:***

Canadian Forestry Service — Provincial joint forest research committees.

##### ***Purpose:***

To formalize the coordination of forest research between the federal and the provincial governments.

##### ***Authority:***

Decision of the Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers at the meeting, January 29, 1980.

##### ***Time Frame:***

The agreements were signed and they expire on the dates shown. All are renewable for 5-year periods beyond the expiry date subject to Ministerial exchange of letters.

Alberta:	May 4, 1982 to June 30, 1985. Renewal to June 30, 1991, ready for signature.
Saskatchewan:	August 10, 1983 to June 30, 1986. Renewal to July 1, 1991, ready for signature.
Manitoba:	October 18, 1982 to June 30, 1985. Renewal to March 31, 1991, ready for signature.
Nova Scotia:	August 31, 1982 to June 30, 1986. Renewal to June 30, 1991, ready for signature.
Prince Edward Island:	November 7, 1983 to June 30, 1988
Newfoundland:	September 1, 1982 to March 31, 1987

##### ***Financing and Operation:***

There is no cost-sharing associated with these Memoranda. The Memoranda were signed by the respective federal and provincial Resource/Environment Ministers. The Memoranda are used to ensure the most efficient use of the forest research resources available to the respective agencies, to minimize duplication and to enhance forest research through cooperation in planning and implementation.

##### ***For Further Information:***

Director General  
Research and Technical Services  
Canadian Forestry Service  
Agriculture Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G5

Tel.: (819) 997-1305

#### **NATIONAL AIR TANKER FLEET COOPERATIVE SUPPLY AGREEMENT**

##### ***Administered By:***

Canadian Forestry Service and Department of Transport

##### ***Purpose:***

To assist the provinces in the acquisition of Canadair CL-215 aircraft and the formation of a National Air Tanker Fleet.



**Authority:**

Order in Council and Treasury Board approval granted in January, 1984.

P.C. 1984 - 10/308 (84-01-26)

Treasury Board 789659

**Time Frame:**

This agreement was finalized in January 1984. Acquisition of the aircraft is expected to be completed within three years.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and participating provinces will purchase, on an approximately one to one matching basis, twenty-nine CL-215 forest fire fighting aircraft. Canada will ease (nominal rate) its aircraft to the provinces who will operate them in accordance with the Canadian Interagency Mutual Aid Resources Sharing Agreement, and the DOT Canadair Dry Lease. The cost to Canada is approximately \$150 million.

**CANADIAN INTERAGENCY MUTUAL AID RESOURCES SHARING AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service

**Purpose:**

To facilitate the sharing of equipment, manpower and other forest fire fighting resources among the provinces and the federal government.

**Authority:**

Decision of the Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers at its September 1981 meeting.

Order in Council and Treasury Board approval granted in January, 1984.

P.C. 1984 - 10/308 (84-01-26)

Treasury Board 789659

**Time Frame:**

Commencing in the fall of 1983 and is on-going. Implementation guidelines are approved by all parties annually.

**Financing and Operation:**

There is no cost sharing associated with this agreement. The equipment will be operated and maintained by the provinces and maintenance expenses will be borne by the user agency according to guidelines agreed upon each year.

**For Further Information:**

Director General  
Policy, Planning and Economics Directorate  
Canadian Forestry Service  
Agriculture Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G5

Tel.: (819) 997-4191

**CANADIAN INTERAGENCY FOREST FIRE CENTRE OPERATING AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Canadian Forestry Service

**Purpose:**

The operation of the Canadian Interagency Forest Fire Centre (CIFFC).

This agreement enables provincial and federal forest fire control agencies to share information on fire conditions and forest fire fighting resources.

**Authority:**

Decision of the Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers at its September 1981 meeting.

Order in Council and Treasury Board approval granted in January, 1984.

P.C. 1984 - 2/308 (84-01-26)

Treasury Board 791472 (84-01-19)

**Time Frame:**

The program became operational on June 1, 1982 and is ongoing.

**Financing and Operation:**

The CIFFC is incorporated as an independent, non-profit agency. Canada will pay one-third of the CIFFC operating costs; the remaining two-thirds is contributed by the provinces on the basis of inventoried productive forest land within their jurisdictions.

Canada's contribution will be apportioned 50% Canadian Forestry Service, 25% Parks, 25% Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program. The Canadian Forestry Service is the lead agency responsible for making the annual contribution and will then be reimbursed by the other two federal agencies for their respective share.

**For Further Information:**

D.F. Merrill  
Research and Technical Services  
Canadian Forestry Service  
Agriculture Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G5

Tel.: (819) 994-1658

## *Department of Communications*

The duties, powers and functions of the Minister of Communications extend to and include all matters over which Parliament has jurisdiction, not by law assigned to any other department, branch or agency of the Government of Canada, relating to:

- a) national cultural policy and programs;
- b) telecommunications; and
- c) the development and use of, generally, communications undertakings, facilities, systems and services for Canada.

The Minister of Communications, in exercising his/her powers and carrying out his/her duties and functions shall:

- a) formulate and implement Canada's cultural policy and programs;
- b) co-ordinate, promote, and recommend national policies and programs with respect to communications services for Canada;
- c) promote the establishment, development and efficiency of communications systems and facilities for Canada;
- d) assist Canadian communications systems and facilities to adjust to changing domestic and international conditions;
- e) plan and co-ordinate telecommunications services for departments, branches and agencies of the Government of Canada;
- f) compile and keep up-to-date detailed information in respect of communications systems and facilities, of trends and developments in Canada and abroad, relating to communications matters; and
- g) take such action as may be necessary to secure, by international regulation or otherwise, the rights of Canada in communications matters.

### **ORGANIZATION AND PROGRAMS**

The department comprises five sectors: Corporate Policy; Telecommunications and Technology; Spectrum Management and Regional Operations; Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting; and Corporate Management.

#### **Corporate Policy Sector**

Responsibility for the overall formulation and implementation of departmental policy resides primarily with this

sector. Subdivisions include: Strategy and Plans; Federal-Provincial Relations; International Relations (studies, planning and negotiations in the international communications and cultural spheres, including arrangements for, and participation in conferences); Information Services; Program Evaluation; Internal Audit; and Legal Services.

#### **Telecommunications and Technology Sector**

Responsible for all aspects of the communications technology applications and industry development. This mission includes the assessment and introduction of applications of new information and communications technologies; the investigation of new market opportunities for communications goods and services at home and abroad; the development of policies, programs and facilities to assist the domestic industries involved with the communications technologies and the management of major applications programs of the Department.

This Sector is also responsible for planning, establishing and managing telecommunications facilities and services that will meet the needs of federal government departments and agencies on an economic basis. The Sector is also responsible for the formulation and implementation of Telecommunications Policy.

The department conducts an extensive and continuing research program for three main reasons. First, advances in technology are the primary means of improving and expanding the telecommunications network and its services. Second, research serves as a base for the policy planning and program functions of the department. Third, through transfer of knowledge acquired in the laboratories and the support of research in Canadian industry and universities, the knowledge level of Canada is increased and the innovations developed through government research benefit Canadian industry and create Canadian jobs in high-technology fields.

Most of the department's in-house research is carried out at the Communications Research Centre (CRC), located near Ottawa and at the Canadian Workplace Automation Research Centre located in Laval, Quebec. The department encourages the fullest possible participation of Canadian industry and organizations in research projects dealing with the field of high technology and telecommunications, and as a result, more and more research agreements are concluded with companies and organizations located throughout Canada. In addition, a certain proportion of the Department's research is undertaken for the Department of National Defence.



## **Spectrum Management and Regional Operations Sector**

This sector's principal function is to ensure the accommodation of as many users of the radio frequency spectrum as possible with a minimum of interference, and to permit the development and growth of radio communications in Canada by:

- 1) planning the technical aspects, authorizing and controlling spectrum use by Canadian broadcasters as well as commercial and private radio users;
- 2) protecting Canada's rights and interests regarding use of the spectrum through regulation and participation at international radio conferences;
- 3) meeting with representatives of provincial telecommunications industries to discuss the application of new radio technologies and their impact on spectrum licensing authorizations for potential spectrum users;
- 4) maintaining and updating the Line Load Control data bank, in cooperation with the provinces, to ensure the continued use of telephone facilities during times of national emergency and the provision of emergency telecommunications advice to the provinces and their municipalities through the Regional Emergency Telecommunications Committees established in each province; and

- 5) establishing continued relations with Canadian universities in each province where professors are hired during their sabbatical to provide the department with insight in their fields of expertise in exchange for experience in the field of telecommunications regulation.

The Spectrum Management and Regional Operations Activity also provides regional representation for all activities of the Department in all regions of Canada and provides ready accessibility by the Canadian public to the Department as a whole through its regional structure. In addition, the activity includes the development and maintenance of an emergency telecommunications program as well as managing the Terminal Attachment Program.

## **Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting Sector**

Formulation of policies and design of programs in the fields of broadcasting and cable, film, video, sound recording, publishing, copyright, cultural heritage, and the performing, literary and visual arts; advising the Minister on policies and programs across the federal cultural portfolio; administering programs and regulations assigned to the Department, and providing support to cultural industries and organizations.

	<b>Page</b>
CANADA — MANITOBA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON COMMUNICATIONS AND CULTURAL ENTERPRISES	22
CANADA — QUEBEC SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON COMMUNICATIONS ENTERPRISES DEVELOPMENT	22
CANADA — QUEBEC MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE FRENCH-LANGUAGE TELEVISION SYSTEM	22
CANADA — QUEBEC SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON CULTURAL INFRASTRUCTURES	23
CANADA — ONTARIO SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT FOR CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT	23
PROPAGATION RESEARCH PROGRAM	24
MOBILE SATELLITE (MSAT) PROGRAM	24
SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS APPLICATIONS PROGRAM (SCAP)	24
A PROGRAM OF CULTURAL INITIATIVES	25



## **CANADA—MANITOBA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON COMMUNICATIONS AND CULTURAL ENTERPRISES**

### ***Administered By:***

Corporate Policy Sector  
Telecommunications and Technology Sector  
Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting Sector  
Spectrum Management and Regional Operations Sector

### ***Purpose:***

This sub-agreement was signed on June 6, 1984 pursuant to the Canada—Manitoba Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA). The purpose of the sub-agreement is to establish a framework for the implementation of measures to be undertaken by Canada and Manitoba in support of communications and cultural enterprises.

### ***Time Frame:***

Five (5) years from June 1984 to June 1989.

### ***Financing and Operation:***

The total value of the Subsidiary Agreement is \$21 million, the Government of Canada's participation is \$13 million. Funding will be directed to such areas as film, publishing, recording, broadcasting, communications and information technologies.

A Management Committee has been established for the life of the Subsidiary Agreement. It is co-chaired by two senior officials, one of whom was appointed by the federal Minister of Communications and the other by the provincial Minister of Culture, Heritage and Recreation.

### ***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Owen Sweeney  
Co-Secretary of the Canada — Manitoba  
Subsidiary Agreement on Communications  
and Cultural Enterprises  
Government of Canada  
Department of Communications  
200 — 386 Broadway  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 3Y9

Tel.: (204) 949-2630

## **CANADA — QUEBEC SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON COMMUNICATIONS ENTERPRISES DEVELOPMENT**

### ***Administered By:***

Corporate Policy Sector  
Telecommunications and Technology Sector  
Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting Sector  
Spectrum Management and Regional Operations Sector

### ***Purpose:***

This subsidiary agreement was signed on February 1, 1985 under the umbrella Canada—Quebec Economic and Regional Development Agreement. The purpose of the

Agreement is to provide a framework for facilitating implementation of initiatives that will be taken by the Governments of Canada and Quebec in order to stimulate development of communications enterprises. The components of the agreement aim to foster the development, marketing and distribution of French language programming; the development and marketing of data bases and software; the development of communications technologies and infrastructures; and automation of communications enterprises.

### ***Time Frame:***

Five (5) years from February 1, 1985 to March 31, 1990.

### ***Financing and Operation:***

The agreement represents a total monetary obligation of \$40 million. Generally speaking, the Government of Canada and the Government of Quebec will share equally the eligible costs of projects carried out under this agreement.

A Management Committee is established for the life of the agreement. It is co-chaired by two senior officials, one of whom is appointed by the federal Implementing Minister and the other by the Quebec Minister.

### ***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Denis Lachance  
Associate Secretary of the Canada—Quebec  
Subsidiary Agreement on Communications  
Enterprises Development  
Government of Canada  
Department of Communications  
295 St. Paul Street, East  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Y 1H1

Tel.: (514) 283-7737

## **CANADA — QUEBEC MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE FRENCH-LANGUAGE TELEVISION SYSTEM**

### ***Administered By:***

Corporate Policy Sector  
Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting Sector  
Spectrum Management and Regional Operations Sector

### ***Purpose:***

This four-year agreement, signed on February 13, 1986, will allow the Canada and Quebec departments of Communications to direct and coordinate jointly the development of French-language television while respecting each other's jurisdiction.

The two departments will then be able to build together on the policies recommended for adoption and assure the follow-up of governmental action in this area.

### ***Time Frame:***

Four years from February 13, 1986 to March 31, 1990.

**Financing and Operation:**

The agreement provided for the creation of a joint committee co-chaired by deputy ministers and comprised of senior officials from both departments. The committee includes an equal number of officials from both governments.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. André McArdle  
Secretary for the Canada — Quebec Memorandum  
of Understanding on the Development of the  
French-Language Television System  
Department of Communications  
300 Slater Street  
Room 1882  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C8

Tel.: (613) 990-4200

**CANADA — QUEBEC SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON  
CULTURAL INFRASTRUCTURES**

**Administered By:**

Corporate Policy Sector, in cooperation with Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting Sector.

**Purpose:**

The objective of the Subsidiary Agreement is to promote the establishment of major elements of cultural infrastructures which are essential to the cultural development of Quebec and to:

- a) facilitate a high standard of cultural production and more extensive involvement on the part of national and international producers;
- b) increase employment opportunities for the existing pool of technical and professional personnel in the cultural field;
- c) ensure better conditions for conserving and exhibiting heritage assets, making them more visible to Quebec, Canadian and international publics.

The Subsidiary Agreement plans the expansion of the Montreal Museum of Fine Arts and the implementation of other cultural infrastructure projects.

**Time Frame:**

Five (5) years from 1985-86 to 1989-90.

**Financing and Operation:**

The total value of the Subsidiary Agreement is \$40 million; the Government of Canada's participation is \$20 million. Generally speaking, the Government of Canada and the Government of Quebec shall each pay fifty per cent (50%) of the eligible costs of projects under this Agreement.

A Management Committee is established for the life of the Subsidiary Agreement. It is co-chaired by two senior officials, one of whom was appointed by the Implementing Minister for Canada and the other by the Quebec Minister.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Ms. Manon Pelletier  
Member of the Secretariat of the Canada—Québec  
Subsidiary Agreement on Cultural Infrastructures  
Government of Canada  
Department of Communications  
300 Slater Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C8

Tel.: (613) 990-4204

**CANADA — ONTARIO SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT FOR  
CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT**

**Administered By:**

Corporate Policy Sector in cooperation with Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting Sector.

**Purpose:**

This Sub-Agreement was signed on September 25, 1986 under the Canada — Ontario Economic Regional Development Agreement. The purpose of the Agreement is to promote co-operation and co-ordination between Canada and Ontario in cultural policy development and program delivery and to establish a framework for undertaking complementary initiatives intended to strengthen Ontario's cultural infrastructure, to contribute to financial stability in the cultural area, and stimulate further economic growth and development. The programs of the agreement are aimed at Infrastructure Development, Cultural Enterprises Development, and Marketing of Cultural Activities and Products.

**Time Frame:**

Four (4) years from September 25, 1986 to March 31, 1990.

**Financing and Operation:**

The total value of the Subsidiary Agreement is \$50 million; the Government of Canada's participation is \$25 million. Generally speaking the Governments of Canada and Ontario shall pay fifty per cent (50%) of the eligible costs of projects under this Agreement.

The Management Committee is established for the life of the Subsidiary Agreement. It is co-chaired by two senior officials one of whom was appointed by the Implementing Minister for Canada and the other by the Ontario Minister.



**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Allister Pedersen  
 Coordinator of the Canada—Ontario  
 Subsidiary Agreement for Cultural Development  
 Department of Communications  
 55 St. Clair Avenue East  
 9th Floor  
 Toronto, Ontario  
 M4T 1M2

Tel.: (416) 973-8084

**PROPAGATION RESEARCH PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Telecommunications and Technology Sector

**Purpose:**

To develop a comprehensive understanding of the behavior of electromagnetic waves, particularly in the Canadian environment. Such information is essential to the planning and design of reliable and efficient communications systems and networks, and to the management of the radio-frequency spectrum.

**Authority:**

The program is a part of the department's on-going research activities at the Communications Research Centre. Specific projects are approved jointly by the department and the industry and/or university involved in the work.

**Time Frame:**

Projects normally involve a joint agreement covering a one or two-year period.

**Financing and Operation:**

In most projects, the work and costs are divided among the participants so that no exchange of funds is required. If a university is involved in the project, the cost of their participation is covered by the Department of Communications and/or the other participating agencies.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Dr. K.S. McCormick  
 Director, Propagation Research Laboratory  
 Communications Research Centre  
 P.O. Box 11490, Station "H"  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K2H 8S2

Tel.: (613) 998-2770

**MOBILE SATELLITE (MSAT) PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Telecommunications and Technology Sector

**Purpose:**

To provide technical and industry development support for the implementation of a commercial mobile satellite system to meet identified needs for voice and data communications services to vehicles, ships, aircraft and compact portable stations for a wide variety of public and civil government applications anywhere in Canada.

**Authority:**

As approved by Cabinet in May 1986 as part of the Space Plan, the Department of Communications (DOC) will carry out Phase C/D, the Implementation Phase, of the MSAT program by supporting the development of viable manufacturing and service industries, developing a market through service trials and leasing MSAT services on behalf of government users.

**Time Frame:**

Phase B was completed in 1984. Phase C/D, the Implementation Phase, has already commenced and will terminate in 1991 when the full commercial MSAT service will be in operation. The system will be used by federal and provincial governments and industry to improve their communications facilities. Phase E, the Operational Phase, will start then, with the federal government leasing up to \$126M of airtime for government applications.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. R. Stursberg  
 Assistant Deputy Minister  
 (Telecommunications and Technology)  
 Department of Communications  
 300 Slater Street  
 Journal Tower North  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0C8

Tel.: (613) 998-4196

**SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS APPLICATIONS PROGRAM (SCAP)****Administered By:**

Telecommunications and Technology Sector.

**Purpose:**

To promote the increased use of satellite communications in Canada through development of new applications (education, health care, broadcasting, etc. services) and new earth station technology. Canadian industrial capability is enhanced through technology transfer to enable domestic manufacturers to compete in the national and international markets.



**Authority:**

The program is a part of the Department's on-going research activities at the Communications Research Centre. Individual projects comprising the program are joint undertakings involving the Department and provincial government organizations, universities, companies, etc.

**Time Frame:**

Individual projects normally will be completed within a one-year period, although some projects can extend to two or three year's duration.

**Financing and Operation:**

Work and costs are shared among participants, and no exchange of funds is normally required. In some projects, funding from other federal government sources (e.g.: DSS) is incorporated.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. W.T. Kerr  
Manager  
Satellite Communications Applications  
Communications Research Centre  
P.O. Box 11490, Station "H"  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K2H 8S2

Tel.: (613) 998-2168

**A PROGRAM OF CULTURAL INITIATIVES****Administered By:**

Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting Sector

**Purpose:**

The Program of Cultural Initiatives provides financial assistance to cultural organizations and institutions to improve their corporate management, to upgrade their facilities, to support projects with the potential offered by new technologies, and to support special national activities.

**Financing and Operation:**

The program had its origins in the 1979 Federal-Provincial Agreement on Lotteries. Since the Program's renewal on a permanent basis in April, 1985, however, it is funded from the annual operating budgets of the Department of Communications. The total budget for contributions is \$16 million annually. All funding is predicated on the participation of other funding sources (the minimum number of other funding sources and maximum program contribution vary by type of project).

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Don Stephenson  
Director  
Cultural Initiatives Program  
300 Slater Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0C8

Tel.: (613) 990-4166

## *Department of Employment and Immigration*

In addition to the administrative responsibility for the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission and the Department of Employment and Immigration, the Minister of Employment and Immigration reports to Parliament for the Immigration Appeal Board. Within the CEIC only the Employment and Immigration components have programs which involve payments to provinces or municipalities, although the administration of the Benefit Program does require liaison and consultation with provincial departments.

### **CANADA EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION COMMISSION**

The Canada Employment and Immigration Commission was created under the Employment and Immigration Reorganization Act of 1977 and was given responsibility for the development and utilization of labour market resources in Canada, for employment services, for unemployment services and immigration. In general, the programs of the Commission are directed towards individual members of the labour force or towards individual immigrants. In addition, programs are also directed to provide employers with various services, particularly recruitment and selection of workers to fill available jobs. A Department of Employment and Immigration was also established by the same legislation.

#### **Employment**

Federal-provincial consultations on labour market policies and programs are primarily conducted through the Joint Federal-Provincial Committees or similar mechanisms which were established in the provinces under the authority of Section 12 of the National Training Act. The Committees are composed of senior officials of the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission and the provincial departments concerned. In some provinces the Committee includes representatives from the private sector and other federal departments concerned with the labour market and the economy.

The National Training Act came into effect on August 2, 1982. It replaced the Adult Occupational Training Act of 1967. Federal-provincial training agreements which were in effect until the end of March 1985 and which have been extended to the end of March, 1986, govern the implementation of the program in the provinces and territories. EIC is now in the process of negotiating new three-year agreements with each of the provinces and territories. The federal-provincial co-operation regarding training activities is realized through the joint federal-provincial committees. The training is given in community colleges or other training centres and is paid for by the federal government which also provides income support to trainees during their training. The provinces and territories are responsible for course content, training methods and delivery of the training.

#### **Immigration**

Federal-Provincial consultations on regional demographic needs and labour market considerations are required by Section 7 of the Immigration Act prior to the Minister's deciding upon and announcing projected immigration levels for the future years. These consultations have been formalized in Agreements with seven provinces but are carried out at a senior official level with all ten provinces as well as with the territories.

While the federal government does not provide payments to the provinces, it does provide assistance to immigrants in general and to refugees in particular to aid in their settlement. It also contributes to voluntary organizations active in immigrant settlement. On the other hand, the Province of Quebec does reimburse the federal government for additional costs related to the presence of Quebec immigration representatives in certain federal immigration sections of embassies and consulates abroad.

	<b>Page</b>
JOB ENTRY — ENTRY AND RE-ENTRY OPTIONS	28
JOB ENTRY — COOPERATIVE EDUCATION OPTION	29
CHALLENGE '86	29
JOB DEVELOPMENT	30
INNOVATIONS	31
SKILL INVESTMENT	32
SKILL SHORTAGES	33
COMMUNITY FUTURES PROGRAM	34
CANADIAN JOBS STRATEGY AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE RECIPIENTS	34
SECTION 38	36
PROGRAMS FOR SPECIAL NEEDS REFUGEES	36
QUEBEC IMMIGRATION OFFICERS ABROAD (CULLEN-COUTURE AGREEMENT)	37
SPECIAL NEEDS REFUGEES AGREEMENT	38
ANNUAL CONSULTATIONS ON IMMIGRATION LEVELS	38
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS	39
OUTREACH	40
INTERPROVINCIAL STANDARDS PROGRAM	42



**JOB ENTRY — ENTRY AND RE-ENTRY OPTIONS*****Purpose:***

To enhance future employment prospects of persons having difficulty making the transition from school or home to the labour market.

- 1) Entry — supervised on- and off-site training and work experience for unemployed young people.
- 2) Re-Entry — supervised on- and off-site training and work experience training for women.

***Priority Activities:***

Addressing individual needs while providing an integrated combination of work experience and off-site and on-site skills training.

Job Entry utilizes the expertise of coordinators and training place hosts. The coordinator's responsibility is to develop and implement an Entry or Re-entry project. The coordinator recruits, advises and assists training place hosts to provide on-site training, work experience and supervision to Entry and Re-entry participants, develops training plans and assesses progress of participants. A coordinator can also act as training place host.

***Eligibility:*****Coordinators:**

- businesses, organizations, individuals, as well as ad-hoc groups;
- federal departments, agencies, institutions and Crown corporations;
- provincial/territorial and municipal government departments, agencies and institutions;

Re-Entry coordinators must be knowledgeable in the development and delivery of employment related programs for women.

**Training Place Host Trainers:**

All the same as above except that hosts should normally have been in business in Canada for at least one year.

**Participants:**

Both Entry and Re-Entry participants must be legally entitled to work in Canada.

**In addition, Entry participants must:**

- have attained the legal school leaving age and be out of the regular school system for at least 3 months;
- be unemployed youth having not worked 26 full-time weeks out of the last 52;
- not normally be in receipt of a post-secondary degree or diploma.

**Re-Entry participants must be:**

- women out of the labour force for at least three years after having been primarily engaged in homemaking activities.

***Proposals:***

- must provide for an integrated combination of supervised on-site and off-site training and work experience;
- should contain measurable objectives both for on-site and off-site activities;
- must include an equity plan (target levels for women, handicapped people, Natives and visible minorities);
- must contain detailed information on expenses for off-site training, health, safety or other occupational requirements, and enhancements;
- must contain all relevant information on coordinators, participants and training place hosts.

***Time Frame:***

26 to 52 weeks (or part-time equivalent for Entry);  
16 to 52 weeks (or part-time equivalent Re-Entry).

***Program Contributions:*****Operating Costs — Entry and Re-Entry:**

- up to \$10,000 to develop the capacity to act as a coordinator, where appropriate;
- on a sliding scale \$350 to \$250 per filled position for recruitment, selection and assessment of participants, development of a training plan and identification of appropriate hosts;
- \$100 per quarter to a maximum of \$400 per filled position for implementing and monitoring each training plan;
- maximum of \$2,000,000 to any given project.

**Training Costs:**

- up to a maximum average of \$40 per day to a maximum of \$3,600 per position;
- up to a maximum of \$2,600 per participant for additional on-site training;

**Other Costs:**

- up to a maximum of \$250 per participant for health safety or occupational requirements;
- up to a maximum of \$10,000 for physically disabled (per participant) to cover the actual costs of training aids, additional training, travel, on-site or off-site equipment or building modifications;
- Workers' Compensation Coverage and Comprehensive General Liability Insurance.

**For Further Information:**

National Headquarters  
Employment and Immigration Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

**JOB ENTRY — COOPERATIVE EDUCATION OPTION****Purpose:**

To stimulate the provision of developmental work-study experience for secondary and post-secondary students whose transition from student to full-time work and integration into the labour market be facilitated or enhanced by this measure.

**Eligibility:**

Participants:

Secondary and post-secondary students.

Sponsor:

- post-secondary institutions and secondary school boards which arrange Cooperative Education;
- national non-profit associations which provide assistance in the delivery of this option.

**Proposals:**

- must provide for alternating periods of full-time study and work experience;
- must include overall long range goals with respect to work/study learning;
- must contain a formal and concrete endorsement of the proposed project by the school board, the post-secondary Chief Executive Officer and all key personnel;
- must contain a proof that the employment/work experiences provide training in skills that reflect current and future labour market demand;
- must outline specific measures to be undertaken to promote equality for students who are female, Native, students with disabilities and visible minorities;
- must contain detailed information on frequency, length, supervision and quality of the work experiences to be provided by the employer and on projected expenses.

**Time Frame:**

maximum of 4 years  
as agreed when approved

**Program Contributions:**

Operating Costs:

- 85% of the actual expenditures in year one to a maximum of \$68,000;

- 75% of the actual expenditures in year two to a maximum of \$60,000;
- 55% of the actual expenditures in year three to a maximum of \$44,000;
- 35% of the actual expenditures in year four to a maximum of \$28,000;
- maximum of \$200,000 to any given project.

**For Further Information:**

National Headquarters  
Employment and Immigration Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

**CHALLENGE '86****Purpose:**

To provide career/learning-related summer employment and practical work experience for young people moving through the educational system.

The program includes the following six components:

1. Summer Employment/Experience Development

**Purpose:**

The program provides subsidies to employers to create jobs for students that would not be available otherwise.

**Eligibility:**

Employers Eligible for the Subsidy:

Private businesses, cooperatives with share capital, municipalities, educational institutions, Native Band Councils, non-profit organizations which have been operating in Canada for at least 6 months, and individuals acting for, or on behalf of, unincorporated associations.

Participants:

Students who: intend to return to school on full-time basis in the fall; are legally entitled to work in Canada; have been hired after referral by a CEC/CEC-S; are not members of the employer's immediate family.

Employment Opportunities Eligible for Subsidy Consideration:

- Jobs that relate to: a field of study, discipline, future career, training program or provide practical work experience which will benefit the student's future employability;
- Jobs that would be in addition to the jobs in place and to the jobs which would ordinarily be provided for students or other employees by the employer without the subsidy.

**Time Frame:**

6 to 18 consecutive weeks. Start no earlier than April 28, 1986 and end no later than September 5, 1986.



**Program Contributions:**

Subsidies provided by Sectors

Private:

- up to 50% of wages paid (maximum \$3.00/hour).

Municipal and Educational:

- up to 100% of provincial/territorial minimum adult wage.

Non-Profit Organizations Including Native Band Councils:

- up to 100% of provincial/territorial minimum adult wage;
- up to \$20.00/work-week for other costs related to the jobs approved;
- up to 100% of mandatory employer costs based on the provincial minimum wage.

## 2. Student Business Loans

**Priorities:**

- develop Entrepreneurial potential of students;
- support provincial initiatives that provide loans and loan guarantees to start summer businesses;
- provide the necessary funding (up to \$2,500) in order to guarantee the loans given to students so that they may manage and operate small businesses.

## 3. Work Orientation Workshops

**Priority Activities:**

To provide disadvantaged students and potential school-leavers with guidance on future participation in the labour market.

**Eligibility:**

Sponsor/Employer:

- businesses, business associations, community organizations and ad-hoc groups;
- trainers, instructors.

Participants:

- elementary/secondary or CEGEP students;
- students who are disadvantaged and/or potential school drop-outs.

**Workshop Activities:**

- life skills training;
- personal financial management;
- study how companies function;
- workplace practices and expectations;
- relations with other workers and management;

- skill requirements of different occupations;
- job search techniques.

## 4. Canada Employment Centres for Students and Native Internship Program

Provide students with advice and referral service to help them find summer employment and assists employers to obtain the services of students as temporary summer help;

450 CEC for Students;

Native Internship within EIC operations provides Native students with work experience in fields such as counselling and placement through summer internships;

Part of national "Hire-a-student Campaign".

## 5. Business Drive for Jobs

Encourage leading corporations and business organizations to promote hiring of students for unsubsidized jobs.

## 6. Federal Departments and Agencies

Provide career-related jobs for students;

Departments and Agencies create jobs from existing resources supplemented by limited additional funding;

Assist in meeting student hiring goals of Federal Departments/Agencies.

## Cadet and Reserve Training Programs

Administered by Department of National Defence, provide training and work experience in a monitored environment under responsible leadership.

## Supernumerary Special Constable Program

Administered by RCMP;

Students hired as special peace officers;

Provides work experience in law enforcement.

## JOB DEVELOPMENT

**Purpose:**

To assist long-term unemployment individuals to participate effectively in the labour market, including the provision of special assistance to those among this group who are employment-disadvantaged.

**Priority Activities:**

Activities which focus on individual needs, create employment and training for long-term unemployed, and enable employment-disadvantaged to become more ready for employment.

**Eligibility:**

Sponsor/Employer:

- organizations, businesses and individual groups, municipalities and school boards;



- provincial government departments and agencies as last resort or as covered by federal-provincial agreements;
- maximum subsidized jobs/place of employment is greater of 2 or 20% of regular complement.

#### Participants:

Those unemployed for 24 of previous 30 weeks, including the employment-disadvantaged, women, disabled persons, Native people and visible minorities.

#### Proposals:

Must offer an adequate blend of training and work experience.

#### Time Frame:

Up to 52 weeks unless otherwise specified in a Federal-Provincial/Territorial Agreement or Letter of Understanding.

#### Program Contributions:

##### Private Sector:

- up to 60% of the wages paid to each employee up to a maximum of \$350 per week;
- an additional \$125 towards other costs may be paid for forestry projects;
- the cost of an assessment, by a certified third party, of proposed training plans to the lesser of 75% of costs actually incurred or \$1,000;
- a maximum of \$10,000 per place of employment to an employer recruiting disabled persons to assist in the costs incurred in the provision and/or modification of facilities or equipment.

##### Non-Profit Sector:

#### Projects for the Job Ready:

- up to \$350 per employee per week of which up to \$125 per week may be used for operating costs;
- the cost of an assessment, by a third party, of proposed training plans, to a maximum of \$1,000 (included as well under projects for the severely employment disadvantaged);
- training costs to an average of \$40 per employee per day;
- a maximum of \$5,000 per project for capital costs;
- a maximum of \$10,000 per place of employment to an employer recruiting disabled persons to assist in the costs incurred in the provision and/or modification of facilities or equipment (included as well under projects for the severely employment disadvantaged);
- the wages of a project manager to a maximum of \$500 per week;

- course development costs, normally up to 75% of employer costs.

#### Projects for the Severely Employment Disadvantaged

- the wages for necessary core staff including a Project Manager, at up to the prevailing wage rate for the occupation as determined by the CEC;
- operating costs including training and course development costs to a maximum of 125% of wages;
- capital items essential to the operation of a project to a maximum of \$50,000 over the life of the project;
- consultants' fees up to \$20,000.

#### For Further Information:

National Headquarters  
Employment and Immigration Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

#### INNOVATIONS

##### Purpose:

To assist individuals and groups to identify, develop, test and implement new or improved responses to significant labour market issues and opportunities.

##### Eligibility:

##### Sponsor/Employer:

Businesses, organizations, educational and training bodies, provincial/territorial institutions, municipalities, individuals, and those Crown corporations that are not mainly funded through appropriations.

##### Proposals:

- must be for pilot projects, demonstration projects and developmental activities that will lead to improved functioning of the labour market;
- must demonstrate that they are new and innovative approaches as well as cost-effective and could be applied within the labour market on a wider or longer-term basis;
- must include an evaluation plan and measurable performance goals and results.

##### Time Frame:

Activities that exceed one year may be approved in principle, but subject to annual review and strictly limited to a maximum of three years.

##### Program Contributions:

- no maximum program contribution per proposal;
- whenever possible costs will be shared with proponents;

- funding can be in the form of reimbursement of various types of expenditures, or of a payment for results obtained;

**For Further Information:**

National Headquarters  
Employment and Immigration Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

**SKILL INVESTMENT**

**Purpose:**

To provide financial assistance to train employees whose employment is subject to change or elimination due to technological and/or market changes.

Four options are available under the program. Their purposes are as follows:

- 1) Small Business Training: Financial assistance to facilitate employee retraining in a variety of adjustment situations.
- 2) Training Trust Fund: Financial assistance to encourage the establishment of training trust funds for workers to gain new skills.
- 3) Extended Training Leave: Financial assistance to facilitate employee leave for training.
- 4) Direct Purchase: Provide part-time training at public and private institutions for employed workers.

**1) Small Business Training**

**Eligibility:**

Sponsor/Employer:

Private sector, profit and non-profit organizations, voluntary organizations and Crown corporations with fewer than 100 employees, or of any size facing permanent lay-offs and unable to train without assistance.

Participants:

Owners, managers and employees of private sector and non-profit organizations with fewer than 100 employees (including self-employed) or of any size but facing permanent lay-offs and unable to train without assistance.

**Time Frame:**

3 weeks for full-time employees, 80 hours for part-time, for up to 3 years.

**Program Contributions:**

Wages:

- 60% of weekly wages paid during periods of off-the-job training up to a maximum of \$350/week;
- 25% of weekly wages paid during periods of on-the-job training up to a maximum of \$350/week.

Training Costs:

- 75% of fixed instructional costs;
- 50% of variable instructional costs.

Other Costs:

\$10,000/trainee to assist in training disabled.

**2) Training Trust Fund**

**Eligibility:**

Sponsor/Employer:

Employee associations or employee associations and employers.

Participants:

Employees with a recognized training trust fund.

**Time Frame:**

Contributions up to 3 years.

**Program Contributions:**

Operating Costs:

Not to exceed \$400,000 over 3 years;  
50% of employee/employer contribution to \$200,000 in year 1;  
33% to \$100,000 in each of year 2 and year 3.

**3) Extended Training Leave**

**Eligibility:**

Sponsor/Employer:

Private sector, profit and non-profit organizations, voluntary organizations and Crown corporations.

**Time Frame:**

3 months for full-time employees, 80 hours for part-time, for up to 3 years.

**Program Contributions:**

Maximum of \$15,000 for one year (excluding disabled).

Wages:

- 50% of salary while on leave, up to a maximum of the lesser of \$350 or 33% of pre-leave salary;

Training Costs:

50% of eligible training costs.

Other Costs:

\$10,000/trainee, for special arrangements for physically disabled.



**4) Direct Purchase***Eligibility:*

Participants:

Employed workers.

*Time Frame:*

Up to 3 years; part-time 60 hours minimum.

*Program Contributions:*

Training Costs:

CEIC pays directly.

*For Further Information:*

National Headquarters  
Employment and Immigration Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

**SKILL SHORTAGES***Purpose:*

To provide support for training in existing and potential occupational skill shortages in order to provide employers with the skilled workers necessary to remain competitive.

Three options exist within the program:

1) **Workplace-based Training:** To provide financial assistance to employers to train employees in designated occupational skills.

2) **Direct Purchase of Training:** To purchase training for unemployed persons when the number of workers that can be trained by an employer in a designated occupation is insufficient to meet the needs of the economy.

3) **Relocation and Travel Assistance:** To provide workers with assistance for travel (for job interviews, short-term employment) or for relocation of workers with skills designated as being in shortage.

**1) Workplace-based Training***Eligibility:*

Sponsor/Employer:

Employers, self-employed individuals including voluntary organizations and Crown corporations.

Participants:

Current and newly hired employees.

*Time Frame:*

3 weeks — 3 years full-time;  
80 hours — 3 years part-time.

*Program Contributions:*

Maximum of \$1,000,000 in commitments for one year with a firm or employer in the same province/territory.

*Wages:*

- 60% of weekly wages during off-the-job training up to a maximum of \$350/week;
- 25% of weekly wages during on-the-job training up to a maximum of \$350/week.

*Training Costs:*

- 75% of fixed training costs;
- 50% of variable training costs;
- up to 4% of direct training costs for expert assistance.

*Other Costs:*

- \$10,000 per trainee over the life of the project may be made available to an employer training disabled persons for provision of facilities and equipment;
- on exceptional basis, 25% of total contribution for employers who cannot pay their portion of wages during training.

**2) Direct Purchase***Eligibility:*

Sponsor: CEIC

Participants: Unemployed individuals, where insufficient number of employed workers can be trained by employers.

*Time Frame:*

Up to 3 years.

*Program Contributions:*

CEIC pays costs directly.

**3) Relocation and Travel Assistance***Eligibility:*

Sponsor:

Private sector, non-profit organizations and eligible Crown Corporations.

Participants:

Job-ready workers unemployed in designated occupations.

*Program Contributions:*

Travel assistance — contribution determined by distance travelled.

Relocation assistance — a maximum contribution of \$5,000 per worker.

*For Further Information:*

National Headquarters  
Employment and Immigration Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9



## COMMUNITY FUTURES PROGRAM

### *Administered By:*

Canadian Jobs Strategy Group  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission

### *Purpose:*

Community Futures is designed to assist communities in their own efforts to identify, develop, and undertake measures to help individuals adjust and adapt to a changing economic environment and to expand permanent employment.

The program is targetted to those communities in greatest need outside metropolitan areas. It is focussed on those communities with exceptionally high unemployment or those experiencing or anticipating major layoffs in their main industries. Communities are selected by Employment and Immigration Canada in consultation and with the cooperation of other federal departments and provinces and territories.

### *Authority:*

Treasury Board minute 801222 dated March 26, 1986.

### *Sponsorship:*

Community Futures supports the organization and financing of local community committees representative of labor, business, government, and other community interests. Committees are charged with needs identification, problem analysis, assessing recovery potential, economic planning, and program supporting activities.

### *Financing and Operation:*

Community Futures has five program options from which the committee can choose the ones most suitable to its needs. These options are:

**Self-Employment Incentives:** providing income support of \$180 a week for one year to enable unemployed workers to become self-employed;

**Business Development Centres:** providing locally managed technical and advisory services and loan assistance to small businesses to generate new or preserve existing jobs;

**Direct Purchase of Training:** assistance for the purchase of courses in approved institutions for training the unemployed, employed or self-employed;

**Relocation and Exploratory Assistance:** assistance to help individuals or groups of workers and their families to relocate for employment opportunities in other locales; and

**Community Initiatives Fund:** which will match funds from other sources for local projects designed to promote economic growth and recovery and generate new permanent jobs.

The Community Futures options are available to selected communities for up to a five-year period.

### 1. Self-Employment Incentives:

Type of Expenditure: \$180 per week to enable unemployed workers to become self-employed.

Duration: 52 weeks maximum per participant.

### 2. Business Development Centres:

Type of Expenditure:

1. \$150,000 per annum operating with investment fund  
\$100,000 per annum without investment fund
2. Investment fund: \$250,000 per annum in the first 3 years.  
\$400,000 in the 4th and 5th year (maximum \$1,550,000).
3. \$75,000 maximum to each business venture.

### 3. Direct Purchase of Training:

Type of Expenditure: course purchase, trainee allowances and trainee travel allowances.

Duration: 52 weeks per trainee with the possibility of extending it further with Employment and Immigration Canada Regional Manager/Director's authorization.

### 4. Relocation and Exploratory:

Type of Expenditure: up to \$5,000 per worker for relocation and exploratory assistance (\$7,500 under special circumstances with ministerial discretion).

### 5. Community Initiatives Fund:

Type of Expenditure: shared contribution for wages, professional services, training, research, evaluation, travel and administration. No maximum except for firms and individuals where the maximum is \$50,000.

Community Futures Committees are also eligible for a financial contribution to cover their operating costs up to \$100,000 per annum not to exceed \$200,000 in total. Employment and Immigration Canada will fund the Committee for two years, after which the Committee will have to rely on local sources of funding.

## CANADIAN JOBS STRATEGY AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE RECIPIENTS

The Canadian Jobs Strategy, introduced in September 1984, represents a complete redesign of the Canadian government's labour market programs. Rather than offering a multiplicity of programs, each designed to address the needs of various categories of workers/unemployed, the Canadian Jobs Strategy (CJS) is a cohesive approach to the needs of the labour market. The Strategy puts the emphasis on helping Canadians with the training and the skill development they need for meaningful, lasting employment.

Thus, under the Canadian Jobs Strategy, there is no special program for those on welfare. Insofar as welfare recipients qualify for CJS programs, they can be referred as potential participants on our programs.

However, Federal/Provincial agreements are being developed which will divert social assistance funds from the Canada Assistance Plan to CJS and provincial programs, for the benefit of social assistance recipients. Their participation is strictly voluntary.

The federal government will contribute up to \$100 million annually for three years and the provinces will match that amount. The total federal/provincial contribution will therefore be \$600 million over three years.

To date, five agreements have been signed with provincial governments: British Columbia, Saskatchewan, Newfoundland, New Brunswick and Manitoba.

It is expected that, nationally, approximately 25% of CJS participants will be social assistance recipients.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON JOB DEVELOPMENT, SKILL INVESTMENT, SKILL SHORTAGES, COMMUNITY FUTURES AND THE SECTION 38 PROGRAM**

Director General  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
167 Kenmount Road  
P.O. Box 12051  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3Z4

Tel.: (709) 772-5531 or 772-5345

Director General  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
1888 Brunswick Street  
P.O. Box 2463  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 3E4

Tel.: (902) 426-2988

Director General  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
85 Fitzroy Street  
P.O. Box 8000  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 8K1

Tel.: (902) 566-7651

Director General  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
565 Priestman Street  
P.O. Box 2600  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5V6

Tel.: (506) 452-3710

Director General  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
1441 St. Urbain Street  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2X 2M6

Tel.: (514) 283-3964

Executive Director  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
4900 Yonge Street  
Suite 700  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2N 6A8

Tel.: (416) 224-4500 or 224-4501

Director General  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Eaton Place, Room 710  
330 Graham Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 4B9

Tel.: (204) 949-2231

Director General  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Financial Building  
600 — 2101 Scarth Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 2H9

Tel.: (306) 780-6255

Director General  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
5th Floor  
9925 — 109th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2J8

Tel.: (403) 420-2424

Director  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Scotia Centre  
5102 — 50th Avenue  
P.O. Box 1950  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 1C9

Tel.: (403) 920-8412

Director General  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Royal Centre  
1055 West Georgia Street  
P.O. Box 11145  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6E 2P8

Tel.: (604) 666-2282



**SECTION 38****Purpose:**

To create skill maintenance opportunities for unemployed persons.

**Eligibility:**

Sponsor/Employer:

- organizations, businesses, municipalities if the provincial government raises no barrier and individuals;
- federal and provincial/territorial government departments and agencies are eligible to submit proposals but must designate a non-government organization, business or individual to act as employer.

Participants:

Those who are receiving UI benefits or are eligible for receipt of UI benefits at the time of referral. Participants must be referred by their local Canada Employment Centre. Special consideration is given to the hiring of youth, women, Native people and disabled persons.

**Proposals:**

Must create incremental positions with a minimum of three jobs per project.

**Time Frame:**

6 to 52 weeks

**Program Contributions:**

Sponsors may receive up to \$318 per person per week, with a ceiling of \$125 per week for other costs.

**For Further Information:**

National Headquarters  
Employment and Immigration Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

**PROGRAMS FOR SPECIAL NEEDS REFUGEES**

(Part of the Settlement Activity of the Immigration Program)

**Administered By:**

Settlement Branch, Immigration

**Purpose:**

The programs for Special Needs Refugees include the Handicapped and Tubercular Refugee programs, the Joint Assistance Program, and The Unaccompanied Minors Program. The objective of these programs is the admission and settlement of special needs refugees who, under normal circumstances, would not qualify for admission to Canada but who, with some additional settlement assistance, are deemed capable of achieving self-sufficiency within a reasonable period of time. These programs permit a humanitarian response to the international requirement for the settlement of disadvantaged refugees.

**Authority:**

All four programs function in co-operation with the provinces and with private groups.

The four programs are carried out in Quebec under the terms of the Cullen-Couture Agreement and in Newfoundland under the terms of the Special Needs Refugees Agreement. In the case of the Unaccompanied Minors Program, there have been arrangements agreed to with the following provinces as well:

Alberta  
British Columbia  
New Brunswick  
Ontario

**Time Frame:**

These are continuing programs that were developed in the late 1970s at the time of the influx of Southeast Asian refugees.

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government pays all transportation costs to the province of destination for certain special needs immigrants, as well as usual living expenses, until the individual or family unit is self-sustaining normally one year from date of arrival. The participating provinces provide any necessary treatment, including hospitalization, for refugees whom they agree to accept under the program. Private groups also undertake to provide special assistance as mutually agreed.

**Payments:**

Financial assistance is provided by the CEIC under its Adjustment Assistance Program (AAP) and the Transportation Loan Program.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Director  
Settlement Branch, Immigration  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

Mailing Address:

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

**In each Region:**

Canada Employment and Immigration Commission

Title for correspondence is: Regional Director, Immigration

167 Kenmount Road  
P.O. Box 12051  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3Z4



1888 Brunswick Street  
P.O. Box 2463  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 3E4

Memorial Building  
85 Fitzroy Street  
P.O. Box 8000  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 8K1

565 Priestman Street  
P.O. Box 2600  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5V6

1441 St. Urbain Street, 9th Floor  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2X 2M6

4900 Yonge Street  
Suite 700  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2N 6A8

Room 710, Eaton Place  
330 Graham Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 4B9

Financial Building, Room 600  
2101 Scarth Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 2H9

Batoni-Bowlen Building  
9925 — 109 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2J8

Royal Centre  
1055 West Georgia Street  
P.O. Box 11145  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6E 2P8

**QUEBEC IMMIGRATION OFFICERS ABROAD (CULLEN-COUTURE AGREEMENT)**

(Part of the Recruitment and Selection Activity of the Immigration Program)

**Administered By:**

Immigration Group and Department of External Affairs.

**Purpose:**

The accord, which replaced the 1975 Andras-Bienvenue Agreement, outlines the framework for overall co-ordination of the immigration program and allows the two governments to establish parallel sets of selection criteria. The Agreement delegates to Quebec the authority to select certain foreign nationals who wish to settle permanently or temporarily in Quebec, while respecting federal respon-

sibilities for the admission of foreign nationals to Canada. In addition the Agreement establishes the consultative mechanisms necessary for the implementation and for other areas of common interest related to immigration and demography.

**Authority:**

General agreement signed by federal and Quebec Ministers, February 20, 1978.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was concluded for a period of three years, renewable on expiry by tacit understanding. In February 1981, the initial expiry date, it was felt by both parties that the Agreement was a satisfactory document and its continuation was thus agreed to. The Agreement may be terminated by either party at any time by giving six month's written notice.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Agreement provides for the presence of Quebec Immigration officers in Canadian diplomatic missions when accommodation within the mission is possible and is requested by Quebec. Quebec officers may also be established in separate premises or in a "Maison du Québec" with the permission of the Department of External Affairs.

The cost of rental, local taxes, heating, lighting, maintenance and security of the space occupied by Quebec is recovered on a pro-rated basis by the federal government. The use of the services of office staff is charged for in a similar way. The Quebec Government is also responsible for the cost of its officers' telegraph and telephone communications.

**Payments:**

The federal government makes recoveries from Quebec for the costs noted above. The exact rates of payment are the subject of the individual "leases of tenancy" and depend on the location and extent of facilities provided to Quebec.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Executive Director, Immigration  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

Mailing Address:

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-3403

Director  
Regional Policy and Program Relations Division  
Policy and Program Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-6343

Director  
Office of the Senior Advisor  
for Federal-Provincial Relations  
Department of External Affairs  
125 Sussex Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G2

Tel.: (613) 992-7917

**SPECIAL NEEDS REFUGEES AGREEMENT**

(Part of the Recruitment and Selection and of the Settlement Activity of the Immigration Program)

**Administered By:**

Policy and Program Development and Settlement Branches of the Immigration Group and the responsible regional Immigration Directors of CEIC, together with provincial government representatives.

**Purpose:**

The letter of understanding signed with Newfoundland aims to facilitate the admission of handicapped, tubercular or unaccompanied minor refugees by consolidating all the activities that had been conducted separately or jointly by the federal and provincial governments on their behalf.

**Authority:**

Letter of understanding signed by federal Ministers with Newfoundland Ministers, August, 1982.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement is effective for five years from date of signature, but may be terminated by either party at any time by giving one year's written notice.

**Financing and Operation:**

The province will make a formal commitment for the admission of a specific number of special needs refugees each year, and the provincial and the federal governments, as well as any private groups who may be acting as sponsors in any individual case, will contribute the necessary resources and services.

**For Further Information:**

Director  
Regional Policy and Program Relations Division  
Policy and Program Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-6343

Director, Settlement Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-4182

Director of Immigration  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Newfoundland Region  
167 Kenmount Road  
P.O. Box 12051  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3Z4

Tel.: (709) 772-4071

**ANNUAL CONSULTATIONS ON IMMIGRATION LEVELS**

(Part of the Recruitment and Selection Activity of the Immigration Program)

**Administered By:**

Policy and Program Development Branch, Immigration Group

**Purpose:**

To allow the federal government to solicit and obtain the advice of the provincial and territorial governments concerning the nature and size of the immigrant movement to Canada as well as measures to be undertaken to facilitate the adaptation of permanent residents to Canadian society.

**Authority:**

Sections 7 and 109 of the Immigration Act as well as Agreements signed at the ministerial level with the following provinces:

Alberta  
New Brunswick  
Newfoundland  
Nova Scotia



Prince Edward Island  
Quebec  
Saskatchewan

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program authorized under the Immigration Act 1976.

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government provides the provinces with quarterly reviews and analyses of immigration statistics and annual background information upon which they can base their own input to the consultative process.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Director  
Regional Policy and Program Relations  
Policy and Program Development Branch  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Place du Portage, Phase IV  
Hull, Quebec

Mailing Address:

Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-6343

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS**

(Part of the Canada Agricultural Employment Program)

**Administered By:**

Labour Market Services Branch  
Employment Services Group

**Purpose:**

The purpose of this program is to enable Canada and the provinces to carry out a joint agricultural employment program in respect of the recruitment and movement of agricultural workers, research and promotion of improvement in working and living conditions and other measures related to the development and utilization of agricultural workers. All provinces, except Alberta, Newfoundland and Saskatchewan, participate in this program.

**Authority:**

With the approval of the Governor General in Council, Agreements are signed by the Minister of Employment and Immigration for periods up to three years.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program, negotiated between the Minister of Employment and Immigration for the Government of Canada and the Provincial Ministers of Agriculture and, in some cases, of Labour or Intergovernmental Affairs. Terms and conditions are discussed at Federal-Provincial

Agricultural Employment Conferences. Agreements which ended in March 1986 are presently under active renegotiation in most of the provinces.

**Financing and Operation:**

Provinces are required to submit annually detailed budget forecasts and program plans in the form of a proposed course of action for approval by the Minister of Employment and Immigration and the responsible Provincial Minister. Costs incurred by either party for activities carried out under the Agreements in line with approved budgets are shared between Canada and the provinces.

The provinces or federal government submit statements of claim upon completion of program activities, usually on a quarterly basis. Upon receipt and verification of provincial expenditure claim, a cheque payable to the province is requisitioned from the Department of Supply and Services to cover the federal share of costs incurred by the province under the terms of the Agreement.

The cost-sharing provisions of the Agreements address the particular needs of the respective provinces, including the following cost categories:

1. Expenditures for construction of new housing and renovation of existing buildings built to house seasonal agricultural workers. Canada and the province together share up to fifty per cent (50%) of the total cost of such housing or a lesser amount as may be determined by the eligibility criteria established in each province. All other remaining costs are the responsibility of the farmer-employer.
2. Advertising, publicity and related promotional expenditures undertaken by the province for the recruitment of agricultural workers.
3. Expenditures for research and development involved in surveys of recruitment, training needs, and promotion of improvements in working and living conditions and other matters relating to agricultural employment.
4. Administrative services provided by the provinces in support of programs operated or administered under the Agreements, including expenses related to the operation of the Provincial Agricultural Employment Committees established under the Agreements.
5. Assistance for workers who in the absence of public transportation facilities must be transported by special arrangements daily to the work site.



**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. A. Jacques  
 Director General  
 Labour Market Services Branch  
 Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
 Place du Portage, Phase IV  
 Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 994-3713

**OUTREACH****Administered By:**

Employment Operational Services Branch, Employment Services Group.

**Purpose:**

The objective of Outreach is to complement regular Canada Employment Centre services by extending them, through contracts for service with community-based organizations, to those members of designated client groups who have severe difficulty competing in the labour market and are unable to be served adequately by their Canada Employment Centre.

The target population is divided into the following groups:

- i) women;
- ii) long-term unemployed;
- iii) aboriginal people;
- iv) disabled persons;
- v) youth;
- vi) offenders and ex-offenders;
- vii) isolated communities;
- viii) visible minorities;
- ix) immigrants;
- x) older workers;
- xi) others, experiencing severe employment difficulty.

**Authority:**

Outreach was created in 1972 by Cabinet decision under the Canada Manpower Opportunity Program.

**Time Frame:**

Contracts for service between Supply and Services Canada (on behalf of Employment and Immigration Canada) and various community-based agencies are normally signed

yearly. The Minister of Employment and Immigration normally reviews projects for continued funding every three years.

**Financing and Operation:**

Outreach is funded by the federal government. Community organizations, groups and agencies, as well as municipal governments, may participate. Where it is determined that the employment needs of a particular group within the population are not being met, the Commission may initiate the development of a project proposal with community organizations, groups or agencies. A formal contract for service may then be entered into between Supply and Services Canada (acting for the Commission) and the project sponsor and calls for periodic payments upon satisfactory compliance with the terms of the contract. Projects are managed by the sponsoring group, with the Commission monitoring the operational and financial performance.

**Payments:**

Payments are made to project sponsors only, based on actual past and estimated future expenditures necessary to successful project operation. For the fiscal year 1980-81 total payments to all projects were \$10.2 million. The 1981-82 total expenditures were \$12.9 million, the expenditures for 1982-83 were \$14.9 million, the expenditures for 1983-84 were \$18.6 million, the expenditures for 1984-85 were \$20.8 million and the expenditures for 1985-86 were \$19.2 million. The 1986-87 budget is \$24.3 million.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
 Outreach  
 Employment Operational Services Branch  
 Employment Services Group  
 Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
 Place du Portage, Phase IV  
 Hull, Quebec

**Mailing Address:**

Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0J9

Tel.: (819) 997-9121/994-3210

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. D.W. Findlay  
 Director  
 Outreach

*In each Region:**Newfoundland*

Director  
Operations  
Newfoundland Region  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
167 Kenmount Road  
P.O. Box 12051  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3Z4  
  
Tel.: (709) 772-5266

*Nova Scotia*

Director  
Operations  
Nova Scotia Region  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
1888 Brunswick Street  
P.O. Box 2463  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 3E4  
  
Tel.: (902) 426-2901

*Prince Edward Island*

Director  
Operations  
Prince Edward Island Region  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
85 Fitzroy Street  
P.O. Box 8000  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 8K1  
  
Tel.: (902) 566-7673

*New Brunswick*

Director  
Operations  
New Brunswick Region  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
565 Priestman Street  
P.O. Box 2600  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5V6  
  
Tel.: (506) 452-3883

*Quebec*

Director General  
Operations  
Quebec Region  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
1441 St. Urbain Street  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2X 2M6  
  
Tel.: (514) 283-2181

*Ontario*

Director General  
Operations  
Ontario Region  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
4900 Yonge Street, Suite 700  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2N 6A8  
  
Tel.: (416) 224-4507

*Manitoba*

Director  
Operations  
Manitoba Region  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Eaton Place, Room 710  
330 Graham Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 4B9  
  
Tel.: (204) 949-2261

*Saskatchewan*

Director  
Operations  
Saskatchewan Region  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Financial Building, Room 600  
2101 Scarth Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 2H9  
  
Tel.: (306) 359-6803

*Alberta — Northwest Territories*

Director  
Operations  
Alberta — Northwest Territories Region  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
9925—109 Street, 5th Floor  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2J8  
  
Tel.: (403) 420-2390

*British Columbia — Yukon Territory*

Director  
Operations  
British Columbia — Yukon Territory Region  
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission  
Royal Centre  
1055 West Georgia Street  
P.O. Box 11145  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6E 2P8  
  
Tel.: (604) 666-6561

**INTERPROVINCIAL STANDARDS PROGRAM**

(A special activity under the Canadian Jobs Strategy Group)

***Administered By:***

The Skill Shortages Branch provides a secretariat to administer the affairs of the Interprovincial Standards Program Co-ordinating Committee.

***Purpose:***

To increase the interprovincial mobility of journey-men/women in certain trades, to improve and upgrade training programs for tradesmen/women, and to develop instructional courses within the provinces and territories.

***Authority:***

CEIC Employment Manual, Chapter 22.

***Time Frame:***

This program is continuing indefinitely.

***Financing and Operation:***

The role of the Commission is to co-ordinate the activities of the provinces and territories toward reaching mutually acceptable levels of competency among journey-men/women in a number of trades by maintaining a secretariat.

The Commission provides a full-time co-ordinator and a secretariat as part of the federal contribution to the program.

The Commission funds and coordinates the translation, printing and distribution of Interprovincial trade examinations and other Red Seal — related printed materials.



## *Department of Energy, Mines and Resources*

The Department of Energy, Mines and Resources operates on the basis of three major programs: one covers the field of energy; another deals with matters relating to minerals and earth sciences, and the third, administration, provides common services to the department. To achieve these objectives the department's activities range through surveying, mapping, geology, geophysics, remote sensing, research and development of mining and metallurgical technology, economic analyses and policy analysis and development.

The objective of the energy program is to establish and maintain effective policies, strategies and programs for the supply and efficient use of energy resources, with due respect for other social and economic goals.

The objective of the minerals and earth sciences program is to ensure the timely availability of mineral policies, strategies and programs designed to maximize the contribution of minerals and metals sector to the Canadian economy, and to provide timely scientific knowledge, data, technologies and expertise in the earth — and mineral — related sciences, with emphasis on the mineral and energy resources of the Canadian landmass and offshore areas.

The Energy Program organization consists of two sectors and two administrations: the Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector, the Energy Commodities Sector, the Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration, and the Petroleum Incentives Administration.

The Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector is responsible for establishing federal energy policies, strategies and activities, with due regard to their economic, social, regional and environmental impacts, and to Canada's international energy relations, and for encouraging energy conservation, oil substitution and the development of adequate and secure sources of alternative fuels to meet Canada's energy requirements and export opportunities. It also shares responsibility with the Energy Commodities Sector.

The Energy Commodities Sector is responsible for ensuring the development, in an orderly fashion, of adequate and secure and cost-effective sources of petroleum, non-petroleum energy (excluding coal) and alternative transportation fuels to meet Canada's foreseeable energy requirements and export opportunities on an economically viable basis, consistent with national energy fiscal and trade goals. The Sector is also responsible for preparing contingency plans for dealing with energy emergencies.

The Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector participates with provincial governments in a number of

programs that further the policy responsibilities of the Sector.

These include individual agreements with provinces directed to the development and demonstration of renewable energy and energy conservation technologies. An agreement with Nova Scotia provides for the financial support of a number of oil substitution and conservation initiatives including several components relating to expansion of coal-fired generation in that province.

In meeting its responsibilities, the Energy Commodities Sector participates in several agreements relating to electricity, nuclear energy, heavy oil, and natural gas. In the nuclear field, there is a Canada—Ontario program in spent fuel waste management and programs with Ontario and British Columbia related to radioactively contaminated soil. As far as electricity is concerned, programs with the provinces of Manitoba, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia provide for financial support related to regional transmission systems and the encouragement of electricity generation from non-oil sources. The federal government also participates in funding the Hydro-Quebec Research Institute, the Lower Churchill Development Corporation and Point Lepreau. For heavy oil, there are two Canada—Saskatchewan programs. The Sector with the Western provinces, is responsible for the implementation of the Agreement on Natural Gas Markets and Prices.

The Petroleum Incentives Administration administers the Canadian Ownership and Control Determination Act and the Petroleum Incentives Act. As a result of the Western Accord of March 29, 1985 between the federal government and the petroleum producing provinces, the Petroleum Incentives Program is being phased out, to terminate as of March 31, 1986. Certain grandfathering provisions remain for outstanding drilling commitments entered into prior to the signing of the Western Accord. The Canadian Ownership and Control Determination Program is being reduced in those aspects that relate to the Petroleum Incentives Program.

The Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration administers and regulates in an efficient and responsible manner exploration and development of oil and gas resources on Frontier Lands.

The Minerals and Earth Sciences Program organization consists of: the Mineral Policy Sector, the Earth Sciences Sector and the Research and Technology Sector.

The Mineral Policy Sector is responsible for establishing policies and strategies to ensure that the minerals and metals sector makes a maximum contribution to the eco-

conomic well-being in Canada. The Sector advises on the implications of developments in international mineral markets, assesses the economic, social, fiscal, corporate, regional and environmental impacts of alternative policies and strategies; and manages the federal-provincial mineral development agreements (MDA's) of the Department, and the coal utilization program.

The Research and Technology Sector includes the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology, the Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, the Office of Energy Research and Development and the Explosives Branch.

The Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET) is responsible for ensuring the availability to Canada of needed technology for the extraction, processing and utilization of mineral and energy resources.

The Canada Centre for Remote Sensing is responsible for improving remote sensing technology, facilitating the acquisition and dissemination of remotely sensed data and derived information needed for the management of Canadian natural resources and for the monitoring of human activity; and for assisting the development of the Canadian remote sensing industry.

The Office of Energy Research and Development ensures that Canada has the research and development policies, research and development programs and research capabilities to support national energy strategies.

The Explosives Branch regulates, throughout Canada, the manufacture, importation, storage and sale of explosives by inspecting and licensing factories and magazines, by testing and authorizing explosives, by providing technical advice to other governmental agencies (international, federal and provincial), and by providing training courses on explosives safety.

The Earth Sciences Sector consists of the Geological Survey of Canada, the Surveys and Mapping Branch and the Polar Continental Shelf Project.

The Geological Survey is responsible for ensuring the availability of comprehensive geological, geophysical and geochemical knowledge, technology and expertise concerning the Canadian landmass including the underlying solid earth, offshore areas, mineral and energy resources and conditions affecting land and seabed use, as required for effective exploitation of mineral and energy resources, estimation of the resource base of Canada, land use, public safety and security, and formulation of policies.

The Geological Survey of Canada conducts a variety of projects to map, describe, and explain the geology and

geophysics of the whole of Canada including offshore areas. Provincial governments are consulted regarding those activities that are of interest to them. In the case of projects that bear upon or contribute to local or regional matters such as mineral or energy resource development or transportation, engineering construction projects, or environmental concerns, the provincial governments commonly cooperate or work jointly with the Geological Survey. Provincial participation may include cost-sharing of projects, exchange of information, or conducting certain aspects of the work directly. Joint geoscience projects under Mineral Development Agreements and the estimation of earthquake risk to critical structures are of particular current importance.

The Geological Survey of Canada participates with all the provincial governments in the National Geological Surveys Committee. This Committee was established in 1979 for coordination of the work of geological surveys across Canada. Sub-committees, involving the GSC, are investigating opportunities for federal-provincial cooperative activities directed to:

- research in economic geology
- mineral exploration technology
- national geoscience standards.

The Surveys and Mapping Branch ensures the acquisition, maintenance and availability of geodetic, topographical, and geographical information throughout Canada, and the development and maintenance of cadastral frameworks for Canada Lands, as required for effective resource management, engineering works, urban development, transportation, defence, public safety, land use and demarcation, and the allocation of legal interests in land.

The Surveys and Mapping Branch works closely with provincial governments and agencies to coordinate federal and provincial programs and to ensure an information exchange on activities of mutual interest. The Canadian Council on Surveying and Mapping a federal-provincial body, provides a forum for the exchange of ideas on surveying and mapping program direction and priorities. As well, its meetings allow for discussion on the advances of technology and the airing of concerns.

The Polar Continental Shelf Project contributes to the orderly scientific investigation of Canada's polar continental shelf, the contiguous Arctic Ocean and mainland regions, and maintains and improves the logistics required for scientific investigations in an Arctic environment.



CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGREEMENT ON OIL SUBSTITUTION AND CONSERVATION	46
CANADA — MANITOBA — NELSON RIVER TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT (1966)	46
CANADA — MANITOBA — NELSON RIVER TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT (1977)	46
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA LOW-HEAD HYDRO DEMONSTRATION	47
COLESON COVE STUDY AGREEMENT	47
CANADA — ONTARIO IRRADIATED FUEL WASTE MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS	48
CANADA — ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON MALVERN RADIOACTIVELY CONTAMINATED SOIL	48
CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON SURREY, B.C. RADIOACTIVELY CONTAMINATED SOIL	49
HYDRO-QUEBEC RESEARCH INSTITUTE	49
LOWER CHURCHILL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION(LCDC)	49
NOVA SCOTIA — NEW BRUNSWICK INTERCONNECTION	50
POINT LEPREAU ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL SUPPORT	50
ALTERNATE ENERGY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND ERDA SUB- AGREEMENT	51
THE WESTERN ACCORD — AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTS OF CANADA, ALBERTA, SASKATCHEWAN AND BRITISH COLUMBIA ON OIL AND GAS PRICING AND TAXATION	51
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA, THE GOVERNMENT OF SASKATCHEWAN AND CONSUMERS' COOPERATIVE REFINERIES LIMITED ON NEWGRADE ENERGY INC. HEAVY OIL UPGRADER	52
CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN HEAVY OIL FOSSIL FUEL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION (R, D&D) PROGRAM (1981)	52
CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN HEAVY OIL PROGRAM	53
CANADA — NEWFOUNDLAND AGREEMENT ON OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND REVENUE SHARING: THE ATLANTIC ACCORD	53
AGREEMENT AMONG THE GOVERNMENTS OF CANADA, ALBERTA, BRITISH COLUMBIA AND SASKATCHEWAN ON NATURAL GAS MARKETS AND PRICES	53
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGREEMENT ON OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND REVENUE SHARING: THE NOVA SCOTIA ACCORD	54
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR ON CONSERVATION AND ALTERNATIVE ENERGY	54
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF MANITOBA ON CONSERVATION AND ALTERNATIVE ENERGY	55
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF ONTARIO ON CONSERVATION AND ALTERNATIVE ENERGY	55
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA ON CONSERVATION AND ALTERNATIVE ENERGY	56
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF NOVA SCOTIA ON CONSERVATION AND ALTERNATIVE ENERGY	56
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF QUEBEC ON CONSERVATION AND ALTERNATIVE ENERGY	57
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF NEW BRUNSWICK ON CONSERVATION AND ALTERNATIVE ENERGY	57
REMOTE SENSING ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM IN SASKATCHEWAN	57
ALBERTA — CANADA ENERGY RESOURCES RESEARCH FUND	58
CANADA — ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON ROCKBURST RESEARCH	58
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL BOUNDARY COMMISSIONS	59
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AEROMAGNETIC SURVEY PROGRAM	59
CANADIAN PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES	59
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL MINERAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS	60



**Energy Sector****CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGREEMENT ON OIL SUBSTITUTION AND CONSERVATION****Administered By:**

Coal Division, Mineral Policy Sector.

**Purpose:**

To diminish Nova Scotia's dependency on imported oil for electrical energy generation by:

- (1) the increased use of coal as a fuel for the generation of electrical energy,
- (2) the increased use of renewable resources,
- (3) improving efficiency in existing energy generation and distribution systems to conserve energy usage and reduce energy losses,
- (4) upgrading transmission systems to facilitate availability of electrical energy generated outside the province, and
- (5) undertaking other research and demonstration projects designed to reduce consumption of oil or conserve energy usage.

**Authority:**

Order in Council 1977-7/913 and a federal-provincial agreement signed March 31, 1977.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement is in effect from March 31, 1977 to March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada established a fund of \$9.2 million which may be used by the province of Nova Scotia for the purpose of this program.

**Payments:**

The program is being managed by a management committee comprised of representatives of the two governments.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mrs. Nancy Mitchell  
Director, Coal Division  
Mineral Policy Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**CANADA — MANITOBA — NELSON RIVER TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT (1966)****Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector.

**Purpose:**

To provide funds for construction of a transmission line to assist Manitoba in developing the hydroelectric power resources in the northern part of the province.

**Authority:**

Agreement entered into February, 1966 and amended March, 1978.

**Time Frame:**

The project in-operation date was December 31, 1973. Repayment by Manitoba of the line cost began in April, 1974, and will terminate in April, 2019.

**Financing and Operation:**

The transmission line was constructed for, and is owned by Canada. Manitoba is purchasing it over a 45 year period from the in-operation date. Administration of the Agreement was transferred from Atomic Energy of Canada Limited to EMR in 1978. The Nelson River Review Board, consisting of three federal and three provincial members, meets as necessary to review operation of the Agreement. The Board issues an annual report.

**Payments:**

The capital cost of the line was \$245 million. Payments are made annually on a fixed schedule.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

D. Burpee  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**CANADA — MANITOBA — NELSON RIVER TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT (1977)****Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector.

**Purpose:**

Loans to assist in the installation of additional high voltage AC-DC converter equipment to increase to its design limit the capacity of the Nelson River DC transmission system that extends from hydro generating sites on the Nelson River in northern Manitoba to a terminal station near Winnipeg.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decision on loans for regional electrical grid interconnections, subject to approval of estimates. Agreement entered into March, 1977 and amended February 1978.

**Time Frame:**

The work has started and is scheduled for completion in 1992.

**Financing and Operation:**

The total cost of the project is estimated to be \$618 million. Cabinet has approved loans to a maximum of \$193.2 million representing 50% of the total cost of the new installations excluding the installed cost of equipment being supplied under a contract relating to the supply and installation of certain specialized converters and related auxiliary equipment. Total federal loans are currently estimated at \$192.1 million.

**Payments:**

Payments totalling \$139 million have been made to March 31, 1985. An instalment of \$1.0 million has been made for the six month period ending September, 1986.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

D. Burpee  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA LOW-HEAD HYDRO DEMONSTRATION****Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector.

**Purpose:**

To improve prospects for reducing dependence on oil for electricity generation and for harnessing undeveloped hydraulic and tidal power, and to demonstrate an improved design of water turbine and generator in low-head applications in Canada and abroad, through provision of grants toward the costs of a demonstration project.

**Authority:**

Order in Council of July 25, 1980 (P.C. 1980-314).  
Agreement signed with Tidal Power Corporation on January 28, 1980.

**Time Frame:**

The project was placed in-service on August 11, 1984. Grants paid in fiscal years 1980-81 and 1981-82.

**Financing and Operation:**

The total cost of the project is estimated at \$59 million of which \$25 million has been provided in the form of contributions by the federal government. Part of the balance represented the estimated energy benefits to Nova Scotia. A Technical Advisory Committee with membership from four provincial electric utilities and three federal departments with E.M. Warnes of EMR as chairman is to provide advice to Tidal Power Corporation and to disseminate information gained from the demonstrations.

**Payments:**

A contribution of \$12.5 million was paid in fiscal year 1980-81 and \$12.5 million in 1981-82.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. E.M. Warnes  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**COLESON COVE STUDY AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector.

**Purpose:**

Under the National Energy Program a "Utility Off-Oil Fund" was established to provide grants to meet a proportion of the cost of environmentally acceptable conversions of oil-fired electricity plants to coal. The purpose of this Agreement was to assist New Brunswick to meet the cost of a study to assess the economic, financial and environmental possibilities of converting the 1,000 MW Coleson Cove plant, by providing a grant to meet part of the study costs.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board approval (T.B. 777059) in principle of \$2 million for the Fund and immediate release of \$910,000 for the study in fiscal year 1981-82 was received on June 4, 1981. Order in Council dated May 28, 1981. Agreement with New Brunswick Electric Power Commission dated July 31, 1981.

**Time Frame:**

The Study started in January 1981. The final report on feasibility of the conversion was completed in June 1985 which confirmed the feasibility of the project under the assumption made. The New Brunswick Electric Power Commission is now pursuing additional studies prior to making a decision or proceeding with the project.

**Financing and Operation:**

Federal payments of \$909,750, representing 75% of eligible study costs estimated at \$1.2 million as defined in the agreement, were made available after receipt of invoices submitted by the Commission.

**Payments:**

Federal funds of about \$240,000 were disbursed during fiscal year 1981-82. \$87,000 were spent in 1983-84 and the balance of some \$580,000 was disbursed in 1984-85.



**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

Mr. E.M. Warnes  
 Energy Commodities Sector  
 Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
 460 O'Connor Street  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1S 5H3

**CANADA — ONTARIO IRRADIATED FUEL WASTE  
 MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS**
**Administered By:**

AECL Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment

**Purpose:**

To provide an agreed basis for the development of storage, transportation, immobilization and disposal technology for irradiated nuclear fuel wastes.

**Authority:**

- Atomic Energy Control Act, 1946
- Cabinet Decision No. 571-77RD of December 1, 1977
- Cabinet Decision No. 141-81RD of April 2, 1981
- Cabinet Decision No. 564-83RD of December 12, 1983
- June 5, 1978, Joint Press Release, Mr. Gillespie (EMR), Mr. Baetz (Ontario Ministry of Energy)
- August 4, 1981, Joint Press Release, Mr. Lalonde (EMR), Mr. Welch (Ontario Ministry of Energy)

**Time Frame:**

A ten-year generic R&D program to demonstrate the safety of a disposal concept by March, 1991, has been agreed. Under this R&D program, Ontario Hydro will develop storage and transportation methods and AECL will develop immobilization and disposal methods. The agreed process for acceptance of the final concept assessment reports due in 1988 will involve regulatory comment, public hearings and a statement from the Atomic Energy Control Board. The process will be completed when the federal and Ontario governments accept the feasibility of the disposal concept. Selection of a site for a commercial disposal facility cannot be started until after government acceptance of feasibility.

**Financing and Operation:**

Ontario Hydro fund their work on storage and transportation and contribute voluntarily \$1 to \$2 million a year to the AECL program. AECL's budget (averaging \$37 million a year) has been approved in principle for completion, with a further review required in 1986. 40% of the funding for the first six years was provided from the Energy Envelope, the remainder from AECL's research budget. Future funding will be derived from AECL's research budget. It is hoped that the provinces will also contribute.

AECL issues annual reports and its program is subjected to annual review by an independent Technical Advisory Committee of distinguished scientists. AECL has produced its second interim Concept Assessment Report and the AECB has produced its regulatory guidelines.

Two federal-provincial committees monitor this work:

- 1) a Co-ordinating Committee with two provincial and three federal members;
- 2) a Policy Committee with the Ontario Deputy Minister of Energy and the Associate Deputy Minister of EMR as members.

**Payments:**

Federal funds expended on this program should be recoverable in spin-off benefits and in fees for commercial disposal.

**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

Mr. J. Howieson  
 Energy Commodities Sector  
 Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
 460 O'Connor Street  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1S 5H3

**CANADA — ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF  
 UNDERSTANDING ON MALVERN RADIOACTIVELY  
 CONTAMINATED SOIL**
**Administered By:**

AECL Low Level Radioactive Waste Management Office

**Purpose:**

To formalize the co-operative arrangements for removal and storage of the Malvern waste.

**Authority:**

Atomic Energy Control Act, 1946.  
 Cabinet Decision No. 370-82 RD of August 10, 1982.  
 Memorandum of Understanding signed by Mr. Chrétien for Canada and Mr. Wells for Ontario issued November 7, 1983.

**Time Frame:**

- Phase 1 — Removal of waste to Ontario storage site to commence as soon as possible.
- Phase 2 — Removal from storage to federal disposal site to be completed before ten-year lease of site expires.

**Financing and Operation:**

Costs for removal and disposal are a federal responsibility; costs for storage and extra transportation are a provincial responsibility. Initial Estimate for Phase 1 — approximately \$400,000 federal cost, this phase has been held up by a court action. The AECL Office will supervise the work. A co-ordinating committee with two federal and two provincial representatives is set up to administer the task.



**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J. Howieson  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON SURREY, B.C. RADIOACTIVELY CONTAMINATED SOIL**

**Administered By:**

AECL Low Level Radioactive Waste Management Office

**Purpose:**

To formalize the cooperative arrangement for removal and disposal of the Surrey waste.

**Authority:**

Atomic Energy Control Act 1946  
Cabinet Decision No. 370-82 RD of August 10, 1982  
Memorandum of Understanding signed by Mr. Chrétien for Canada and Mr. Brummet for British Columbia in June 1984.

**Time Frame:**

Agreement to dispose of the material by 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

The costs for removal, storage and disposal are a federal responsibility. British Columbia agrees to support the actions of the AECL Office, participate in site selection and evaluation, provide approvals necessary for storage or disposal siting and cooperate in any related court proceedings. Initial estimate is approximately \$1 million. The AECL Office will supervise the work. A coordinating committee with two federal and two provincial representatives is set up to administer the task. The site clean up and on site storage was completed in October 1985. Disposal alternatives are now being investigated by the AECL office.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J. Howieson  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**HYDRO-QUEBEC RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

**Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector.

**Purpose:**

To assist the Institute through the provision of capital loans and operating grants to meet as effectively as possible the

needs of the Canadian electrical industry, including electrical utilities, electrical and government bodies, by providing access to the research and testing equipment and skilled personnel capable of conducting investigations into equipment performance, materials and techniques required for the most effective, economic and reliable methods of generating, distributing and utilizing electrical energy, and to ensure effective dissemination of research results.

**Authority:**

Order in Council of July 3, 1970.

Agreement signed with Quebec and Hydro-Quebec on July 6, 1970.

**Time Frame:**

Loans at Crown corporation rates were provided in fiscal years 1970-71 through 1973-74, were consolidated in 1974 and are being repaid in 25 equal annual instalments in years 1975 through 1999. Ten annual grants were made in years 1972 through 1981.

**Financing and Operation:**

The program is administered by a Review Board consisting of 3 members appointed by the federal government and 3 members appointed by Quebec on the recommendation of Hydro-Quebec.

Mr. C. Marriott is EMR's representative on the Review Board. The Review Board is to report annually.

**Payments:**

Loans totalling \$17.5 million were advanced over a four-year period. Annual grants of \$325,000 were paid over a ten-year period.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. C. Marriott  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**LOWER CHURCHILL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (LCDC)**

**Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector.

**Purpose:**

To establish a basis for the development of all or part of the hydroelectric potential of the Lower Churchill River Basin in Labrador.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decision No. 543-78RD of November 24, 1978 gave approval for Canada to enter into an agreement with Newfoundland to establish the corporation. An agreement to establish the corporation was signed with Newfoundland on the same day.

**Time Frame:**

During the period 1979 to June 1980, LCDC performed a project feasibility study. In July 1980 the Board recommended to its shareholders proceeding with the Muskrat Falls project. The shareholders are as yet unable to decide whether to proceed with a project pending the outcome of litigation and negotiation between Quebec and Newfoundland regarding the Churchill Falls plant.

**Financing and Operation:**

LCDC is a Provincial-Federal Crown corporation, owned 51% by Newfoundland and 49% by Canada. To date, Canada has provided equity of \$14.75 million, while Newfoundland has provided equity of \$15.4 million. LCDC prepares forecasts of monthly cash flow requirements, and publishes an annual report.

**Payments:**

It is expected that Canada will receive no payments on the funds which it has provided for LCDC until a project has been in operation for some time, or until Canada sells its shares in the corporation.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. E.M. Warnes  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**NOVA SCOTIA — NEW BRUNSWICK INTERCONNECTION****Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector.

**Purpose:**

To provide loans to assist in capital costs for the reinforcement of an electrical transmission interconnection between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decision on loans for regional interconnections. Agreements were signed with New Brunswick on February 10, 1978 and Nova Scotia on March 31, 1978.

**Time Frame:**

The project was placed in service in June 1980.

**Expiry dates are:**

New Brunswick — annual loan repayments until 2011  
Nova Scotia — annual loan repayments until 2009

**Financing and Operation:**

Normal provisions of the regional interconnection policy would be to provide loans at Crown corporation rates of 50% of estimated capital costs. Since New Brunswick expected no benefit from the interconnection until 1981 special provision was made to lend 100% of the cost, 50% of

which was repaid with interest late in 1980. The Nova Scotia loans are on a normal 50% basis.

**Payments:**

Total loans to New Brunswick were \$10 million of which \$7.2 million was advanced in 1977-78; the balance in 1978-79. As indicated above, New Brunswick repaid \$5 million plus interest on April 1, 1981. Total loans to Nova Scotia were \$2.6 million of which \$0.6 million was advanced in 1977-78, \$1.3 million in 1978-79, \$0.9 million in 1979-80 and \$0.2 million in 1980-81.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. E.M. Warnes  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**POINT LEPREAU ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL SUPPORT****Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector.

**Purpose:**

Under the terms of the 1975 Agreement between AECL, New Brunswick and New Brunswick Power, loans of \$350 million at Crown corporation rates were advanced to N.B. Power to cover 50% of the then estimated cost of \$684 million of the 630 MW Lepreau No. 1 nuclear generating unit. Since the original cost estimates were made, the expected completion date of the project was delayed from 1980 to 1983 and the project cost escalated to \$1.37 billion. In keeping with the goal of reducing oil dependence in the Maritimes and in view of the limited financial base of New Brunswick Power it was decided to provide additional federal financial assistance for the construction and operation of the unit.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decision on assistance to first nuclear unit in each province and on additional assistance for Point Lepreau. Treasury Board decision of May 23, 1981. Orders in Council of May 28, 1981. Agreement Canada/New Brunswick/New Brunswick Power dated May 28, 1981.

**Time Frame:**

The project in-service date of January 31, 1983 triggered repayment of the \$350 million loan in 25 annual instalments, each of some \$38 million and also triggered the commencement of N.B. Power's eligibility for loans at Crown corporation rates based on the unit's performance during the first 10 years of operation, with loans to be repaid with accrued interest during the subsequent 10 years.



**Financing and Operation:**

Under the terms of the arrangements concluded with New Brunswick and N.B. Power on May 28, 1981, interest already paid on the \$350 million AECL loan by N.B. Power in 1980 was forgiven and the terms and conditions of the original loan were amended to provide that interest on the loan would not accrue or be payable until the earlier of the in-service date or October 8, 1982, subject to adjustment for any net output produced by the unit during this period. In addition, the 1981 Agreement provided for loans of up to \$48.75 million per year with a maximum draw down of \$130 million to be made available to N.B. Power depending upon the availability of the unit, during its first ten years of operation. Then loans would be based on increments of \$650,000 for each percent that unit availability falls below 75%. Repayment would be on the same terms in years when availability exceeded 75%. The balance of loans and accumulated interest would be repayable in the 11th through 20th year of operation. Loan amounts would be adjusted proportionally for exports from the units exceeding 200 MW. Since the "in-service date", the Lepreau No. 1 Unit has been operating well above the 75% capacity factor. As a consequence, no payments have ever been made.

**Payments:**

The original AECL loans were advanced during the period February 9, 1976 to August 9, 1979. The loan plus accrued interest was deemed to reach its maximum of \$350 million on October 9, 1979. An amount of some \$33 million, representing forgiveness of interest already paid by N.B. Power in 1980 was paid to N.B. Power on May 28, 1981. Unit in-service was January 31, 1983.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.-Y. Letang  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**ALTERNATE ENERGY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM  
CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND ERDA SUB-  
AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector

**Purpose:**

In cooperation with the government of Prince Edward Island, the purpose of this initiative is to promote the increased use of indigenous biomass energy resources and thereby stimulate local economic development and help alleviate the high cost of energy.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Submission No. 794072, Approved May 31, 1984, and 798916, approved July 24, 1985.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement is in effect until March 31, 1989. A one year wind-down is also part of this initiative.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and Prince Edward Island have agreed each to undertake separate yet complementary bioenergy initiatives which include support for: the conversion of existing or establishment of new industrial, commercial and institutional energy systems to wood, or other biomass waste, the pre-design and feasibility analysis studies related to such conversions, the development of a fuel supply infrastructure, the development of residential wood chip burner technology and studies evaluating energy alternatives for Prince Edward Island as well as the feasibility of establishing a district heating plant for Charlottetown. Canada has agreed to spend \$8 million over 5 years and Prince Edward Island, \$2 million. A four-member management committee is responsible for the general administration and management of the program.

**Payments:**

Each party will make payments for which it is responsible as outlined in the Agreement. Under the federal component support is available to cover up to 100% of pre-design and feasibility analysis studies related to biomass conversions, and up to 62.5% of the subsequent conversions.

**For Further Information:**

Dr. D.L.P. Strange  
Director General  
Renewable Energy Branch  
Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

**THE WESTERN ACCORD — AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
THE GOVERNMENTS OF CANADA, ALBERTA,  
SASKATCHEWAN AND BRITISH COLUMBIA ON OIL AND  
GAS PRICING AND TAXATION**

**Administered By:**

Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector

**Purpose:**

To deregulate oil pricing and modify the oil and gas fiscal regime in order to stimulate investment and job creation in the energy sector in Canada and to increase the degree of energy security for all Canadians.

**Authority:**

Joint statement by the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources and Energy Ministers of Alberta, Saskatchewan and British Columbia on March 28, 1985.

**Time Frame:**

The provisions of the understanding began on March 28, 1985. No expiry date was specified.



**Financing and Operation:**

The agreement entails no ongoing federal-provincial operational or financing commitments.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Len Good  
Associate Deputy Minister  
Energy  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA, THE GOVERNMENT OF SASKATCHEWAN AND CONSUMERS' COOPERATIVE REFINERIES LIMITED ON NEWGRADE ENERGY INC. HEAVY OIL UPGRADER**

**Administered By:**

Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector, Energy, Mines and Resources  
Department of Energy and Mines, Saskatchewan  
Consumers' Co-operative Refineries Limited (CCRL), Saskatchewan.

**Purpose:**

To have NewGrade Energy Inc. construct, own and operate a heavy oil upgrader at Regina, Saskatchewan. The upgrader will be fully integrated with the existing refinery of CCRL at Regina.

**Authority:**

Canada — Saskatchewan — Consumers' Co-operative Refineries Limited (CCRL) Memorandum of Understanding signed on August 23, 1983. Unanimous Shareholder Agreement signed February 3, 1984, initiated Phase I. An agreement to proceed with the construction and operation (Phases II and III) of the project was reached by the above parties on December 23, 1986. Canada's loan guarantee authority is provided pursuant to vote 5B of the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1985-86.

**Time Frame:**

Construction commenced in the Summer of 1986. The upgrader will commence operations in late 1988 or early 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Project agreement of December 23, 1987 provides the project with loans which will be fully guaranteed by the governments of Canada (43.307%) and Saskatchewan (56.693%). The aggregate amount of NewGrade indebtedness which may be guaranteed is limited to a maximum of \$635 million; \$360 million by Saskatchewan and \$275 million by Canada. In addition, Saskatchewan has agreed to fund, to a maximum of \$158.75 million, 20 percent of the costs of the project by equity investment in NewGrade. This investment can be made in the form of Class C and

Class D shares or by way of subordinated loans to NewGrade. Further details are contained in the agreements.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. R. Vani  
Director, Project Analysis  
Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

Department of Energy and Mines  
Toronto-Dominion Bank Building  
1914 Hamilton Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 4V4

NewGrade Energy Inc.  
P.O. Box 3479  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 3J8

**CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN HEAVY OIL FOSSIL FUEL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION (R, D&D) PROGRAM (1981)**

**Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector

**Purpose:**

To encourage the research, development and demonstration of new technologies that facilitate the expanded production and use of Saskatchewan's fossil fuel resources, with particular emphasis on heavy oil and lignite coal.

**Authority:**

Canada — Saskatchewan Memorandum of Understanding October 26, 1981 and Order in Council P.C. 1983-5-2948 (T.B. Rec. 789905).

**Time Frame:**

The program started in fiscal year 1983-84 and although the latest T.B. approval extended the expiry date to end of fiscal year 1990-91, funding now terminates after FY 1987-88.

**Financing and Operation:**

A four-member management committee reviews and selects for total or partial funding, fossil fuel research projects and industrial proposals for enhanced oil recovery pilot projects.

**Payments:**

Canada's share under this agreement is not to exceed \$15 million (50% of the total) over five years, of which \$3,511,159.56 were paid until March 31, 1986. There is \$1.284 million budgeted for fiscal year 1986-87 and \$1.695 million for fiscal year 1987-88.

**Impact:**

Application of the successful methods and novel ideas generated as a result of this program could result in additional supplies of some 50km<sup>3</sup>/d from Saskatchewan's heavy oil reserves (in the latter 1980's) and much higher levels of utilization of lignite coal for an estimated economic activity worth more than \$0.75 billion annually.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. M.K. El-Defrawy  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

**CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN HEAVY OIL PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector

**Purpose:**

To augment the recoverable oil resources of Saskatchewan.

**Authority:**

Order in Council and a Canada — Saskatchewan Agreement October 4, 1976, P.C. 1976-1-2291.

**Time Frame:**

The program started in 1976, contained no termination date.

**Financing and Operation:**

A four-member management committee reviews and selects for partial funding, industrial proposals for enhanced oil recovery pilot projects. The cost of the program is shared 50/50 between Canada and Saskatchewan, with the federal commitment not to exceed \$8.111 million. Total funding under the Agreement until end of fiscal year 1985-86 was \$12,980,552.4 of which the federal share was \$6,490,276.2.

**Payments:**

Saskatchewan submits, quarterly, an itemized account of all expenditures on behalf of Canada. The budget for fiscal year 1986-87 is \$585,000 and funding terminates for the program on March 31, 1987.

**Impact:**

Application of the successful methods and novel ideas generated as a result of this program could result in additional supplies of some 50km<sup>3</sup>/d from Saskatchewan's heavy oil reserves (in the latter 1980's).

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. M.K. El-Defrawy  
Energy Commodities Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

**CANADA — NEWFOUNDLAND AGREEMENT ON OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND REVENUE SHARING: THE ATLANTIC ACCORD****Administered By:**

Canada — Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board.

**Purpose:**

To set out agreed matters relating to the resource management and revenue sharing of oil and gas offshore Newfoundland and Labrador.

**Authority:**

Canada — Newfoundland Agreement (The Atlantic Accord) signed by the Prime Minister of Canada and the Premier of Newfoundland and Labrador, February 11, 1985, and the Atlantic Accord Implementation Act.

**Time Frame:**

The term of the Agreement commences as on February 11, 1985 and is intended to last for an indefinite period of time.

**Financing and Operation:**

The province is to receive all revenues as if oil and gas resources were on land. Each party is responsible to share the operational costs of the Canada — Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board as set out in the Act.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Maurice Taschereau  
Administrator  
Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
355 River Road  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

**AGREEMENT AMONG THE GOVERNMENTS OF CANADA, ALBERTA, BRITISH COLUMBIA AND SASKATCHEWAN ON NATURAL GAS MARKETS AND PRICES****Administered By:**

Energy Commodities Sector

**Purpose:**

To create the conditions for a more flexible and market-oriented pricing regime for natural gas, including an orderly transition which is fair to consumers and producers and which will enhance the possibilities for price and other terms to be freely negotiated between buyers and sellers.



**Authority:**

Agreement signed by the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources and Energy Ministers of Alberta, British Columbia and Saskatchewan on October 31, 1985.

**Time Frame:**

The provisions of the agreement began on November 1, 1985. The 12 month period commencing November 1, 1985 was the transition to a fully market-sensitive pricing regime. Effective November 1, 1986, the wholesale prices of all natural gas in interprovincial trade will be determined by negotiation between buyers and sellers. No expiry date for the agreement was specified.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the agreement, the TransCanada PipeLines' transportation toll increase approved by the National Energy Board for implementation on November 1, 1985 is to be paid for the period of November 1, 1985 to October 31, 1986 by the Government of Canada. Payment is by means of funds received from the Government of Alberta under the Market Development Incentive Payments. As part of the agreement, the federal and provincial governments undertook to review certain tests and legislation and to monitor and report quarterly on the implementation of the provisions in order to ensure that the intent and objectives of the agreement were achieved.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Ms. Martha Musgrove  
Director General  
Natural gas Branch  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA AGREEMENT ON OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND REVENUE SHARING: THE NOVA SCOTIA ACCORD**

**Administered By:**

Canada — Nova Scotia Offshore Oil and Gas Board

**Purpose:**

To set out agreed matters relating to the resource management and revenue sharing of oil and gas offshore Nova Scotia.

**Authority:**

Canada — Nova Scotia Agreement (The Nova Scotia Accord) signed by the Prime Minister of Canada and the Premier of Nova Scotia, August 26, 1986 and the Nova Scotia Accord Implementation Act.

**Time Frame:**

The term of the Agreement commences on August 26, 1986 and is intended to last an indefinite period of time.

**Financing and Operation:**

The province is to receive all revenues as if oil and gas resources were on land. Each party is responsible to share the operational costs of the Canada—Nova Scotia Offshore Oil and Gas Board as set out in the Nova Scotia Accord Implementation Act.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Maurice Taschereau  
Administrator  
Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
355 River Road  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR ON CONSERVATION AND ALTERNATIVE ENERGY**

**Administered By:**

Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada  
Department of Mines and Energy, Newfoundland and Labrador

**Purpose:**

To facilitate an effectively coordinated and partially cost-shared implementation of federal and provincial energy conservation and alternative energy initiatives.

**Authority:**

Cabinet Decision, April, 1985 on the National Conservation and Alternative Energy Initiative (which is directed at shifting away from direct grants to energy users, to concentrate on support for energy research and demonstration; technology transfer; and improving consumer awareness as a means to encourage investments in energy efficiency).

**Time Frame:**

Two-year period, commencing February, 1986, with a wind-down period to March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

The two levels of government will spend \$7.5 million for conservation and alternative energy programs, ensuring more effective service to the people of Newfoundland. Certain activities will be funded and managed jointly, while others will be offered unilaterally. Sectors covered include: existing housing; new housing; renewable energy; transportation; and industrial/commercial/ institutional.



**For Further Information:**

Mr. James Riordan  
Senior Advisor  
Federal-Provincial/Territorial Agreements  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Department of Mines and Energy  
Newfoundland and Labrador  
P.O. Box 4750  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 5T7

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE  
GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF  
MANITOBA ON CONSERVATION AND ALTERNATIVE  
ENERGY**

**Administered By:**

Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector, Energy,  
Mines and Resources Canada  
Manitoba Energy and Mines

**Purpose:**

To facilitate an effectively coordinated and partially cost-shared implementation of federal and provincial energy conservation and alternative energy initiatives.

**Authority:**

Cabinet Decision, April, 1985 on the National Conservation and Alternative Energy Initiative (which is directed at shifting away from direct grants to energy users, to concentrate on support for energy research and demonstration; technology transfer; and improving consumer awareness as a means to encourage investments in energy efficiency).

**Time Frame:**

Two-year period, commencing June, 1986, with a wind-down period to March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

The two levels of government will spend \$8.0 million for conservation and alternative energy programs, ensuring more effective service to the people of Manitoba. Certain activities will be funded and managed jointly, while others will be offered unilaterally. Sectors covered include: existing housing; new housing; renewable energy; transportation; and industrial/commercial/institutional.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. James Riordan  
Senior Advisor  
Federal-Provincial/Territorial Agreements  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

Mr. Wayne Ferguson  
Executive Director  
Communications and Community Relations  
Manitoba Energy and Mines  
555—330 Graham Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 4E3

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE  
GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF  
ONTARIO ON CONSERVATION AND ALTERNATIVE  
ENERGY**

**Administered By:**

Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector, Energy,  
Mines and Resources Canada  
Ontario Ministry of Energy

**Purpose:**

To facilitate an effectively coordinated and partially cost-shared implementation of federal and provincial energy conservation and alternative energy initiatives.

**Authority:**

Cabinet Decision, April, 1985 on the National Conservation and Alternative Energy Initiative (which is directed at shifting away from direct grants to energy users, to concentrate on support for energy research and demonstration; technology transfer; and improving consumer awareness as a means to encourage investments in energy efficiency).

**Time Frame:**

Eighteen month period, commencing September, 1986, with a wind-down period to March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

The two levels of government will spend \$30 million each on joint, cooperative, and independent conservation and alternative energy programs. Joint activities will be cost-shared by the two governments, but delivered by Ontario as the lead agency. In cooperative activities both governments will make separate contributions to support the same project. The agreement covers energy conservation projects for the residential, industrial and commercial sectors and promotes the development of renewable energy technologies, alternative energy and transportation fuels.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. James Riordan  
Senior Advisor  
Federal-Provincial/Territorial Agreements  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

Mrs. Shirley Teasdale  
Ontario Ministry of Energy  
56 Wellesley Avenue  
12th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario  
M7A 2B7

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE  
GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF  
ALBERTA ON CONSERVATION AND ALTERNATIVE  
ENERGY**

***Administered By:***

Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector, Energy,  
Mines and Resources Canada  
Department of Energy and Natural Resources, Alberta

***Purpose:***

To facilitate an effectively coordinated and partially cost-shared implementation of federal and provincial energy conservation and alternative energy initiatives.

***Authority:***

Cabinet Decision, April, 1985 on the National Conservation and Alternative Energy Initiative (which is directed at shifting away from direct grants to energy users, to concentrate on support for energy research and demonstration; technology transfer; and improving consumer awareness as a means to encourage investments in energy efficiency).

***Time Frame:***

Two-year period, commencing April, 1986, with a wind-down period to March 31, 1989.

***Financing and Operation:***

The federal government will provide \$80,000 for conservation and alternative energy programs, ensuring more effective service to the people of Alberta. Sectors covered include: existing housing; new housing; renewable energy; transportation; and industrial/commercial/institutional.

***For Further Information:***

Mr. James Riordan  
Senior Advisor  
Federal-Provincial/Territorial Agreements  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

Department of Energy and Natural Resources, Alberta  
Petroleum Plaza Tower  
9915—108 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2C9

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE  
GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF  
NOVA SCOTIA ON CONSERVATION AND ALTERNATIVE  
ENERGY**

***Administered By:***

Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector, Energy,  
Mines and Resources Canada  
Nova Scotia Mines and Energy

***Purpose:***

To facilitate an effectively coordinated and partially cost-shared implementation of federal and provincial energy conservation and alternative energy initiatives.

***Authority:***

Cabinet Decision, April, 1985 on the National Conservation and Alternative Energy Initiative (which is directed at shifting away from direct grants to energy users, to concentrate on support for energy research and demonstration; technology transfer; and improving consumer awareness as a means to encourage investments in energy efficiency).

***Time Frame:***

Two-year period, commencing May, 1986, with a wind-down period to March 31, 1989.

***Financing and Operation:***

The two levels of government will spend \$6.7 million for conservation and alternative energy programs, ensuring more effective service to the people of Nova Scotia. It includes \$4.36 million in complementary or independently delivered activities and \$2.34 million in joint activities. Sectors covered include: existing housing; new housing; renewable energy; transportation; and industrial/commercial/institutional.

***For Further Information:***

Mr. James Riordan  
Senior Advisor  
Federal-Provincial/Territorial Agreements  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

Mr. George Foote  
Nova Scotia Mines and Energy  
Joseph Howe Building  
P.O. Box 1087  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 2X1



**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF QUEBEC ON CONSERVATION AND ALTERNATIVE ENERGY**

***Administered By:***

Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada  
Energy and Resources, Quebec

***Purpose:***

To facilitate an effectively coordinated and partially cost-shared implementation of federal and provincial energy conservation and alternative energy initiatives.

***Authority:***

Cabinet Decision, April, 1985 on the National Conservation and Alternative Energy Initiative (which is directed at shifting away from direct grants to energy users, to concentrate on support for energy research and demonstration; technology transfer; and improving consumer awareness as a means to encourage investments in energy efficiency).

***Time Frame:***

February, 1986 to March, 1988, with a wind-down period to March 31, 1989.

***Financing and Operation:***

The two levels of government will spend up to \$31 million for conservation and alternative energy programs, ensuring more effective service to the people of Quebec. Certain activities will be funded and managed jointly, while others will be offered unilaterally. Sectors covered include: existing housing, and new housing; renewable energy; transportation; and industrial/commercial/institutional.

***For Further Information:***

Mr. James Riordan  
Senior Advisor  
Federal-Provincial/Territorial Agreements  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

Minister's Office  
Energy and Resources, Quebec  
200 Ste-Foy Road  
6th Floor  
Quebec, Quebec  
G1R 4X7

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF NEW BRUNSWICK ON CONSERVATION AND ALTERNATIVE ENERGY**

***Administered By:***

Energy Policy, Programs and Conservation Sector, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada

Department of Natural Resources and Energy, New Brunswick

***Purpose:***

The purpose of this Agreement is to permit Canada and New Brunswick to cost-share and implement a variety of Joint Activities and to ensure consultation and information exchange between both parties relative to each party's complementary activities and to further integrate the conservation and alternative energy activities of both parties to produce greater efficiency and effectiveness of delivery in all sectors of the economy of New Brunswick.

***Authority:***

Cabinet Decision, April 1985 on the National Conservation and Alternative Energy Initiative (which is directed at shifting away from direct grants to energy users, to concentrate on support for energy research and demonstration; technology transfer; and improving consumer awareness as a means to encourage investments in energy efficiency).

***Time Frame:***

This agreement will remain in effect from December, 1986, to March 31, 1988, with a wind-down period to March 31, 1989.

***Financing and Operation:***

The two levels of government will spend \$3.8 million for conservation and alternative energy programs ensuring more effective service to the people of New Brunswick. Proposed projects include: wood energy development; peat energy program; other alternative energy sources such as small scale and micro hydro, solar and wind; geothermal potential studies; industrial/commercial/institutional; existing residential program; and transportation.

***For Further Information:***

Mr. James Riordan  
Senior Advisor  
Federal-Provincial/Territorial Agreements  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1S 5H3

Mr. William Denny  
Assistant Deputy Minister  
Department of Natural Resources and Energy  
New Brunswick  
P.O. Box 6000  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5H1

**REMOTE SENSING ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM IN SASKATCHEWAN**

***Administered By:***

Research and Technology Sector



**Purpose:**

To demonstrate the value of Remote Sensing Techniques for Managing Saskatchewan's natural resources.

**Authority:**

Memorandum of Understanding signed in January, 1985.

**Time Frame:**

The program will continue until March 31, 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

There is no transfer of funds; each party finances the components of the program for which it is responsible. Expenditures for the fiscal year 1984-85 were about \$70,000 by EMR and \$151,500 by Saskatchewan. Forecast expenditures for 1985-86 are approximately \$120,000 by EMR and \$265,300 by Saskatchewan. Expenditures for 1986-87 are forecasted to be approximately \$86,000 by EMR and \$103,000 by Saskatchewan.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.D. Heyland  
Applications Technology Division  
Canada Centre for Remote Sensing  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
717, Belfast Road  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Y7

Tel.: (613) 993-9891

# **ALBERTA — CANADA ENERGY RESOURCES RESEARCH FUND**

**Administered By:**

Research and Technology Sector

**Purpose:**

To provide funds to support research on energy-related projects proposed by or acceptable to Alberta. The objective is the development or improvement of recovery, production, utilization and conservation technologies with respect to Alberta's fossil fuels excluding oil sands and heavy oil; the development and utilization of renewable energy resources; and the strengthening of scientific and engineering expertise in Alberta's institutional, university and private sector energy related research and development.

**Authority:**

Exchange of letters between Prime Minister Trudeau and Premier Lougheed in October and November 1976.

**Time Frame:**

Funding supplied by the Government of Canada was spread over a six year period — fiscal year 1976-77 to fiscal year 1981-82.

**Financing and Operation:**

The total funding will be \$96 million. Current plans call for expenditure of transferred funds to continue until approximately 1989-90.

The projects to be funded and their levels of funding are approved by a committee consisting of three senior officials from each of the Alberta and federal governments. The projects are reviewed by the committee each year.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. K. Whitham  
Research and Technology Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4

# **CANADA — ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON ROCKBURST RESEARCH**

**Administered By:**

Research and Technology Sector

**Purpose:**

To determine how mine design and mining activities might be modified to minimize rockbursts.

**Authority:**

Memorandum of Understanding signed September 1985.

**Time Frame:**

Five year cooperative program terminating March 31, 1990.

**Financing and Operation:**

Total funding is \$4.2 million to be shared equally by the Federal Government, the Government of Ontario and the mining industry. EMR will supply research staff (5 PY for 5 years), Ontario will supply capital equipment and industry will provide money, goods or services as required. Parties to the agreement are represented on a management committee consisting of 6 members and an independent chairman.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.E. Udd  
Director  
Mining Research Laboratories  
CANMET  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
555 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G1

Tel.: (613) 996-4570

**Earth Sciences Sector****FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL BOUNDARY COMMISSIONS****Administered By:**

Earth Sciences Sector

**Purpose:**

To survey and maintain provincial and territorial boundaries for which there are joint federal-provincial boundary commissions.

**Authority:**

The Constitution Act, 1871 and Alberta — British Columbia Boundary Act, 1974.

Federal and provincial Orders in Council creating the respective commissions.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. Demarcation surveys terminate on ratification of reports by Parliament and the respective provincial legislature, but maintenance of boundaries continues. There is an annual review of funding requirements by each active commission.

**Financing and Operation:**

The boundary commissions are made up of a federal government representative and of a representative of each province involved. The sharing of costs varies. The federal government pays 50% of the costs of provincial/territorial boundary commissions and the relevant province pays the other half. In the case of interprovincial boundary commissions the relevant provinces usually share the costs equally. The following boundary commissions exist at the present time:

Alberta	— Northwest Territories
Saskatchewan	— Northwest Territories
British Columbia	— Northwest Territories — Yukon Territory
Manitoba	— Saskatchewan
Alberta	— British Columbia

**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

Mr. G. Raymond  
Surveyor General  
Surveys and Mapping Branch  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
615 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E9

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AEROMAGNETIC SURVEY PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Earth Sciences Sector

**Purpose:**

To provide aeromagnetic map coverage of Canada as an aid to geological mapping, and to stimulate mineral exploration by the private sector.

**Authority:**

Section 7 of the Resources and Technical Surveys Act.

**Time Frame:**

The program was started in 1960. Since that time 8.0 million kilometres of surveying have been completed, amounting to approximately 60% of the country. Systematic surveys needed to complete coverage of British Columbia will not be completed until 1989-90 and of the Northwest Territories (including the Arctic Islands) and Hudson Bay by 2000. In addition to the standard surveys, more detailed magnetic gradiometer surveys are being flown in selected areas, in conjunction with work under Mineral Development Agreements and the Nuclear Fuel Waste Management Program in collaboration with Atomic Energy of Canada.

**Financing and Operation:**

The program is managed and administered by the Geological Survey of Canada in cooperation with provincial agencies, with the survey work being done under contract with private companies.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director General  
Geological Survey of Canada  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
601 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E8

**CANADIAN PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES****Administered By:**

Earth Sciences Sector

**Purpose:**

The authority on all matters of geographical nomenclature affecting Canada.

**Authority:**

Established by Order in Council P.C. 1969-48 of July 22, 1969.

**Time Frame:**

This is a permanent committee. It meets once a year to exchange ideas and to discuss areas of common concern.



***Financing and Operation:***

The Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names is made up of representatives from the federal government, the provinces and the territories and two outside appointees. To be official all decisions taken by the Committee with respect to questions of geographical nomenclature must be approved by the appropriate Federal or Provincial Minister, according to his respective jurisdiction. All members serve without remuneration, except for the present chairman, who has retired from the federal public service and has no other public service responsibilities, receives a fee based on a daily rate. The Surveys and Mapping Branch provides the Committee with a permanent secretariat.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. A. Rayburn  
Executive Secretary  
Surveys and Mapping Branch  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
615 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E9

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL MINERAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS*****Administered By:***

Mineral Policy Sector, in conjunction with the Geological Survey of Canada (GSC) and the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET).

***Purpose:***

To provide the means for the federal and provincial governments to collaborate in the strengthening and diversification of the mineral sector to assure that maximum benefit to the regional and national economies is achieved.

***Authority:***

Section 7, Sub-section 2 of the Resources and Technical Surveys Act provides the authority for the Minister to cooperate with the provinces in carrying out minerals programs.

***Time Frame:***

Fiscal years 1984-85 to 1989-90.

***Financing and Operation:***

By the beginning of fiscal year 1984-1985 the present generation of five-year mineral development agreements (MDAs) had begun to emerge. These are subsidiary to the federal-provincial Economic and Regional Development Agreements (ERDA's), which serve to identify priorities and strategies for regional development.

The Mineral Development Agreements with Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Newfoundland, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia were operational in early 1984-85. All have large programs aimed at developing geoscientific information that industry needs, applying the latest technology to operating problems and development opportunities, and identifying new opportunities for mineral development. All were characterized by the parallel delivery of federal and provincial programs. The Mineral Development Agreements with Nova Scotia and New Brunswick have since been amended to provide for assistance to industry in eligible shared-cost projects aimed at new developments.

The Mineral Development Agreements with Ontario, Quebec and British Columbia came into effect in 1985-86. They are more varied in program scope and feature a stronger element of provincial delivery of programs. All have large geoscience programs. The Mineral Development Agreement with Ontario also has a mining technology program, and those with Quebec and British Columbia feature some direct assistance to stimulate new development. The Mineral Development Agreement with Quebec also has a program dedicated to asbestos. The small Mineral Development Agreement with Prince Edward Island is examining the province's on-shore aggregate resources.

***Status:***

At the end of October 1986, Mineral Development Agreements were in operation with all provinces except Alberta. In addition, EMR was collaborating with the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development in a similar agreement with the Yukon and in the negotiations of an agreement with the Northwest Territories.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.E. Reeves  
Mineral Policy Sector  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4



## *Department of the Environment*

The Department of the Environment Act, divided the Department of Fisheries and the Environment into a Department of Fisheries and Oceans and a Department of the Environment. The Minister of the Environment was given responsibility for all matters over which the Parliament of Canada has jurisdiction, not by law assigned to any other department, board or agency of the Government of Canada, relating to:

- (i) the preservation and enhancement of the quality of the natural environment, including water, air and soil quality;
- (ii) renewable resources, including the forest resources of Canada, migratory birds and other non-domestic flora and fauna;
- (iii) water;
- (iv) meteorology;
- (v) the enforcement of rules or regulations made by the International Joint Commission relating to boundary waters and questions arising between the United States and Canada, so far as they relate to the preservation and enhancement of the quality of the natural environment; and
- (vi) the co-ordination of the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting the preservation and enhancement of the quality of the natural environment.

In addition, on June 5, 1979, responsibility for Parks was transferred from the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs to the Minister of the Environment. Parks is an agency of the Canadian government entrusted with the responsibility of protecting nationally significant heritage places on behalf of Canadians. It identifies places which are representative of Canada's natural and cultural heritage, protects these areas for future generations and encourages an awareness of their values through use and enjoyment. These places may take the form of National Parks, National Landmarks, National Historic Parks and Sites, Heritage Canals or Cooperative Heritage Areas and Heritage Rivers.

The Department of the Environment enters into a variety of agreements, arrangements and contracts with the provinces under two of its major programs: the Environmental Services Program (carried out by the Atmospheric Environment Service, and Conservation and Protection) and the Parks Program (carried out by Parks).

The Atmospheric Environment Service is the national meteorological service providing daily weather information through the media and by direct inquiries to its offices across Canada. It also provides climate, ice, sea state and air quality services. Its aim is to ensure adequate information for the safety of life, security of property, efficiency of economic activities, maintenance and enhancement of environmental quality.

Conservation and Protection (C&P) contributes to the preservation and enhancement of environmental quality and the management of renewable resources through programs for inland waters, wildlife and lands.

In addition, C&P seeks to ensure that the federal government's responsibilities respecting the protection of the environment are carried out in a manner consistent with national policy and where necessary enforced under appropriate legislation and circumstances. It is the focal point for contact and liaison on environmental protection matters with corresponding agencies of the provincial governments.

The Parks Program has three major aspects: the development, protection and operation of national parks; the restoration or reconstruction, operation and maintenance of historic sites and parks; and the development of cooperative heritage areas which includes the maintenance and operation of canals of recreational and historic significance.

The Minister of the Environment is also responsible for the Canadian Environmental Advisory Council, the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, and the National Battlefields Commission.

The Canadian Environmental Advisory Council provides the Minister with independent, informed advice on policies and programs respecting the Canadian environment. Members of the Council are normally from outside the federal public service and represent a broad range of individual viewpoints from academic, industrial, and private sectors of Canadian life. One of the objectives of the Council is to advise the Minister on priorities for action by the federal government or the federal government jointly with the provinces. Liaison is maintained with provincial environmental advisory councils.

The Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada is comprised of representatives from all the provinces and territories nominated by the Minister and as a Board acts in an advisory capacity to the Minister on commemoration of persons, places and events of national historic significance.

The National Battlefields Commission, established by an Act of Parliament in 1908, is responsible for the preservation, management and operation of the National Battlefields at Quebec City and is funded by annual appro-

priations provided by the Department. Of the nine commissioners, the Act provides for one to be appointed by each of the provincial governments of Quebec and Ontario.

	<b>Page</b>
<b>Atmospheric Environment Service</b>	
CANADA—QUEBEC AGREEMENT REGARDING CLIMATOLOGICAL NETWORKS IN QUEBEC	64
CANADA—ALBERTA AGREEMENT REGARDING METEOROLOGICAL PROGRAMS AND STATIONS IN ALBERTA	64
CANADA—ALBERTA AGREEMENT REGARDING METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVING STATIONS OPERATED BY THE MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES	64
WEATHERADIO REPEATER NETWORK FOR NEW BRUNSWICK	65
WEATHERADIO REPEATER NETWORK FOR NEWFOUNDLAND	65
CANADA—NEWFOUNDLAND AGREEMENT REGARDING CLIMATE STATIONS AND PROGRAMS IN THE PROVINCE	65
<b>Conservation and Protection</b>	
<b>Inland Waters and Lands</b>	
AGREEMENTS FOR WATER PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT	66
RIVER BASIN PROGRAMS	67
FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION PROGRAMS	68
REGULATION, APPORTIONMENT, MONITORING AND SURVEY PROGRAMS	70
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL WATER QUANTITY SURVEY AGREEMENTS PROGRAM	70
LAKE OF THE WOODS CONTROL BOARD	71
WATER QUALITY MONITORING PROGRAMS	72
ERDA SUB-AGREEMENTS FOR WATER PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT	72
<b>Canadian Wildlife Service</b>	
CRESTON VALLEY WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY	74
CANADA/NORTHWEST TERRITORIES COOPERATIVE WILDLIFE RESEARCH AGREEMENT	74
CANADA/NEWFOUNDLAND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AGREEMENT	75
BEVERLEY—KAMINURIAK BARREN—GROUND CARIBOU MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT	75
CANADA/ALBERTA SWIFT FOX REINTRODUCTION PROGRAM	76
CANADA—PRAIRIE PROVINCES CROP DAMAGE PREVENTION AGREEMENTS	77
CANADA—YUKON WOOD BISON REINTRODUCTION AGREEMENT	77
CANADA—ALBERTA WOOD BISON REINTRODUCTION AGREEMENT	78
CANADA—SASKATCHEWAN SWIFT FOX REINTRODUCTION PROGRAM AGREEMENT	78
CANADA—ONTARIO WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AGREEMENT	79
CANADA—PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AGREEMENT	80
CANADA—SASKATCHEWAN LAST MOUNTAIN LAKE MANAGEMENT UNIT— MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING	80
CANADA—MANITOBA WOOD BISON REINTRODUCTION AGREEMENT	81
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON A COOPERATIVE PLANNING AND PUBLIC CONSULTATION PROCESS FOR WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AREAS WITH THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	81
CANADA—YUKON—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES PORCUPINE CARIBOU HERD MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT	82
<b>Environmental Protection (EP)</b>	
CANADA—ALBERTA ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	82
CANADA—MANITOBA ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	83
CANADA—NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA—NEW BRUNSWICK AND CANADA— PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND ACCORDS FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	83
CANADA—ONTARIO AGREEMENT RESPECTING GREAT LAKES WATER QUALITY	83
CANADA—SASKATCHEWAN ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	84
INVENTORY OF FEDERAL BELOW-GROUND DISPOSAL SITES FOR HAZARDOUS WASTES IN QUEBEC	85
JOINT PROGRAM FOR THE CONTROL OF CONTAMINATION IN SHELLFISH BEDS IN QUEBEC (ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION)	85
JOINT PROGRAM FOR THE INVENTORY OF SOURCES OF POLLUTION AND FOR THE APPLICATION OF CORRECTIVE MEASURES	86



LONG RANGE TRANSPORT OF AIR POLLUTANTS PROGRAM; AGREEMENTS WITH THE PROVINCES FOR SULPHUR DIOXIDE EMISSION REDUCTIONS	86
MODERNIZATION OF THE SYDNEY STEEL CORPORATION PLANT AT SYDNEY, NOVA SCOTIA (ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION)	86
NATIONAL AIR POLLUTION SURVEILLANCE NETWORK (NAPS)	87
NATIONAL ALERTING AND REPORTING NETWORK	88
NATIONAL ANALYSES OF TRENDS IN EMERGENCIES SYSTEMS (NATES)	89
NATIONAL INVENTORY OF MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS AND WASTEWATER SYSTEMS IN CANADA (MUNDAT)	90
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND CO-OPERATIVE SHELLFISH PROGRAM	90
PULP AND PAPER MILL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM (ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION) IN NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK AND NEWFOUNDLAND	91
PULP AND PAPER MILL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM (ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION) IN ONTARIO	91
SAINT JOHN SULPHUR DEPOSITION STUDY: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT OF NEW BRUNSWICK AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, ATLANTIC REGION	92
UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA CONCERNING FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN RELATION TO SPILLS OF OIL AND OF OTHER HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	92
 <b>Parks Program</b>	
AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL PARKS	93
AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES FOR THE PROVISION OF THE FOREST OR MUNICIPAL FIRE PROTECTION	94
AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES, MUNICIPALITIES OR PRIVATE, NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS FOR HISTORIC PARKS AND SITES	96
AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF COOPERATIVE HERITAGE AREAS	97
AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES/TERRITORIES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF THE CANADIAN HERITAGE RIVERS SYSTEM	98
REPLACEMENT OF HIGHWAY BRIDGES OVER CANALS UNDER PARKS JURISDICTION	99
AGREEMENT WITH THE PROVINCE FOR BEAVER MANAGEMENT IN RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK	100
AGREEMENT WITH THE PROVINCE FOR ROAD MAINTENANCE	100
AGREEMENTS WITH REGIONAL DISTRICTS FOR SEWAGE AND REFUSE DISPOSAL	101



## ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE

The AES is party to six formal agreements with provinces, two on climatological networks in Quebec and Newfoundland, two on meteorological programs and stations in Alberta and two on Weatheradio Repeater Networks with New Brunswick and Newfoundland. The AES often participates in ad hoc cooperative projects with provincial authorities and also plays a support role in Hydrometric Agreements and Flood Damage Reduction Agreements.

### *Name of Agreement:*

Canada—Quebec Agreement regarding climatological networks in Quebec.

### *Administered By:*

A joint committee (Canada—Quebec) meeting at least once each fiscal year.

### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program. This agreement, signed in 1985, provides for termination by either party on March 31 of any year provided that eighteen months notice in writing is given.

### *Purpose:*

To formalize cooperative climatological programs that have been in operation for many years under various informal federal-provincial arrangements to obtain coordinated and quality-controlled basic data to facilitate resource planning and management in general, and to provide environmental information needed for the design, implementation, and operation of projects related to navigation, aviation, transportation, urban services, hydrology, hydro-electric development, agriculture, forestry, renewable and non-renewable resource management, recreation, tourism, air and water quality and other purposes.

### *Financing and Operation:*

Canada (the AES) will establish its needs for climatological observations and will pay for same.

The province will finance all other climatological programs.

Services (e.g. instruments, data processing, etc.) can be provided by one party to the other under cost recovery arrangements.

The cost to the federal government (the AES) of the climatological services in Quebec for 1986-87 will be near \$373,000.

### *For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. R.J. Fichaud  
Regional Director  
Atmospheric Environment Service  
100 Alexis Nihon Boulevard, 3rd Floor  
Ville St-Laurent, Quebec  
H4M 2N6

### *Name of Agreement:*

Canada—Alberta Agreement regarding meteorological programs and stations in Alberta.

### *Administered By:*

A joint committee (Canada—Alberta) meeting at least once each fiscal year.

### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program. This agreement, signed in 1980, provides for termination by either party on March 31 of any year provided that twelve months notice in writing is given.

### *Purpose:*

To formalize cooperative meteorological programs that have been in operation for many years under various informal federal-provincial arrangements for the purpose of obtaining coordinated and quality-controlled basic data to facilitate resource planning and management in general, and to provide environmental information needed for the design, implementation and operation of projects related to navigation, aviation, transportation, urban services, flood control, water supply, hydro-electric development, agriculture, forestry, recreation, tourism and other purposes.

### *Financing and Operation:*

Canada will pay the costs of the programs and stations that are part of the National Meteorological Programs in Alberta.

Alberta will pay for any other meteorological station or program it requires.

Services (e.g. instruments, data processing, etc.) can be provided by one party to the other under cost recovery arrangements.

The net cost of services for fiscal year 1986-87 will be \$12,000 paid by Alberta to the Government of Canada.

### *For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Regional Director  
Atmospheric Environment Service  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98th Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

### *Name of Agreement:*

Canada—Alberta Agreement Regarding Meteorological Observing Stations Operated by the Ministry of Transportation and Utilities

### *Administered By:*

A co-ordinating committee meeting at least once each fiscal year.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. The agreement, signed in 1986, provides for termination by either party on March 31 of any year, provided that twelve months notice in writing is given.

**Purpose:**

To assist Alberta in establishing and maintaining additional meteorological stations at local airports operated by the province. Canada will provide professional services for siting and inspection of the stations and training and certification of staff and equipment.

**Financing and Operation:**

Alberta will pay the capital costs for the meteorological stations.

Alberta will pay for operational costs of installation, calibration and certification of necessary meteorological equipment.

Alberta will pay for training of its observers to operate the stations.

The net cost of services for fiscal year 1986-87 will be \$4,700 paid by Alberta to the Government of Canada.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Regional Director  
Atmospheric Environment Service  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999—98th Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

**Name of Agreement:**

Weatheradio Repeater Network for New Brunswick

**Administered By:**

Atmospheric Environment Service (AES), Atlantic Region

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

**Purpose:**

To operate a network of repeaters extending the radiotransmission of meteorological information throughout New Brunswick and over the adjacent marine areas from a main transmitter located in Moncton.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada (the AES) operates the network and pays the on-going costs. New Brunswick reimburses 67% of the operating cost of the repeaters (Departments of Fisheries (40%), Agriculture and Rural Development (40%), and Municipal Affairs (20%)). The cost of services for fiscal year 1986-87 will be around \$10,000. Canada (the AES) will invoice the New Brunswick departments once or twice yearly.

**Name of Agreement:**

Weatheradio Repeater Network for Newfoundland

**Administered By:**

Atmospheric Environment Service (AES), Atlantic Region

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

**Purpose:**

To operate a network of repeaters extending the radiotransmission of meteorological information throughout Newfoundland and coastal Labrador from a main transmitter located in Gander.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada (the AES) operates the network and pays the on-going costs. Newfoundland reimburses close to 50% of the operating cost of the repeaters with a maximum of about \$47,000 annually. Canada (the AES) will invoice the Province once or twice yearly.

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Newfoundland Agreement Regarding Climate Stations and Programs in the Province

**Administered By:**

A co-ordinating committee meeting at least once each fiscal year.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. The agreement, signed in 1986, provides for termination at any time by either party provided that eighteen months notice in writing is given.

**Purpose:**

To provide a formal basis for future development of climate stations and programs on a co-operative and cost-shared basis and to lay down guidelines for the provision of mutual assistance in the implementation of data collection platforms via satellite for environmental applications.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada (the AES) will establish its needs for climatological stations and will pay for same.

For some stations, meeting mutually agreed federal-provincial requirements, costs are shared equally.

Services (e.g. instrument installation, operation, maintenance, training and inspection) can be provided by one party to the other under cost recovery arrangements.

The net cost of services for fiscal year 1986-87 will be \$11,000 paid by Newfoundland to the Government of Canada.



***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Dr. A.D.J. O'Neill  
Regional Director  
Atmospheric Environment Service  
1496 Bedford Highway  
Bedford, Nova Scotia  
B4A 1E5

**CONSERVATION AND PROTECTION****INLAND WATERS AND LANDS****AGREEMENTS FOR WATER PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT**

(Part of the Conservation and Protection Activity of the Environmental Services Program)

***Administered By:***

Water Planning and Management Branch, Inland Waters and Lands, Conservation and Protection.

***Purpose:***

Federal-provincial agreements have been signed or are under negotiation on several aspects of inland waters study and management. These include agreements for the provision of federal contributions to works and structures to assist in the conservation and control of water resources; agreements for joint study of various aspects of the quality and quantity of water in river basins and lake systems; agreements for joint studies for the planning and development of water resources in various drainage basins; agreements for implementing joint water resource development; and agreements for undertaking various measures for flood damage reduction.

***Authority:***

Canada Water Act

The following federal-provincial agreements for water planning and management were in operation as of June 1, 1986.

***River Basin Programs:***

Canada—Ontario: Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality

Canada—British Columbia: Lower Fraser Valley Flood Control Implementation

Mackenzie River Basin Committee: Canada—Alberta—Saskatchewan—Northwest Territories—Yukon Territory—British Columbia

Canada—Saskatchewan: Agreement on Qu'Appelle River Channel Conveyance

Canada—Saskatchewan: South Saskatchewan River Basin Study Agreement (signed May 16, 1986)

Canada—British Columbia: Agreement Respecting a Fraser River Estuary Management Program

Canada—Quebec: Memorandum of Intent for Exchange of Information and Technical Knowledge on the Montreal Archipelago Project

***Flood Damage Reduction Programs:***

Canada—Newfoundland

Canada—Nova Scotia

Canada—New Brunswick

Canada—Quebec

Canada—Ontario

Canada—Manitoba

Canada—Saskatchewan

Canada—Northwest Territories

***Regulation, Apportionment, Monitoring and Survey Programs:***

Canada—Alberta—Manitoba—Saskatchewan: Prairie Provinces Water Board

Canada—Ontario—Quebec: Ottawa River Regulation Planning Board

Canada—Ontario—Quebec: Ottawa River Water Quality Coordinating Committee

Federal-Provincial Water Quantity Survey Agreements: Canada—all provinces and territories

Canada—Ontario—Manitoba: Tripartite Agreement (1922), Lake of the Woods Control Board

Canada—Quebec: Agreement Regarding Water Quality Monitoring

Canada—Newfoundland: Agreement Regarding Water Quality Monitoring

Canada—British Columbia: Agreement Regarding Water Quality Monitoring

***Financing and Operation:***

In terms of the financing of these agreements, two types of agreements can be distinguished. The first type includes agreements under which the federal government makes contributions to a province in respect of works or structures, i.e. such things as dams, reservoirs or channel improvements, constructed by the provincial government for the conservation and control of water resources. Under the Fraser River Flood Control Agreement the federal government makes payments to the province of British Columbia. Under such agreements the federal government makes payments to the respective provinces after receiving audited claims from the provinces involved. Usually, these agreements provide for the establishment of federal-provincial boards for their administration.

The second type, study agreements are concerned with investigations of water quality, water quantity or environmental impact issues within a river basin. Joint boards or committees are invariably used to administer this type of agreement as well as implementation agreements. These boards or committees are charged with the responsibility of conducting the particular study or implementation program involved. Using the information collected, the boards draw up development and management plans for water resources. New administrative bodies, usually including federal members drawn from outside DOE, are created and charged with the implementation of these plans when Canada and the province involved reach agreement on



implementation measures. The financing of all of these activities is almost always on a shared-cost basis, with money provided by both the federal and provincial governments. Limits are necessarily placed on these contributions and administrative arrangements and expiry dates are also specified in these agreements. Financial information on current agreements is contained on the following pages.

In flood damage reduction agreements, the two levels of government define general flood damage reduction policies which will aim to reduce development in hazardous areas. With general agreement on such policies, Canada will then consider further subsidiary agreements on specific flood damage reduction measures. These are also shared-cost on an equal basis between Canada and the respective province. Joint steering and technical committees are established to define and carry out the appropriate measures and maintain co-ordination between the agencies involved. The mapping programs provide the basis for the designation of flood risk areas. Following designation, neither the federal nor the provincial governments will support or give flood disaster assistance to any new flood vulnerable developments in the designated areas. Where existing developments warrant it, and where there is a positive benefit/cost ratio, specific programs can be developed, such as flood warning systems, flood forecasting, studies of flood problem areas, land acquisition and flood control works.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Director General  
Inland Waters and Lands  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Place Vincent Massey  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Tel.: (819) 953-1539

**RIVER BASIN PROGRAMS**

***Name of Agreement:***

Canada—Ontario: Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality

***Time Frame:***

August 1971 to March 31, 1985; agreement renewed in 1976 and 1982; in March 1986 the agreement was again renewed to March 31, 1991.

***Purpose:***

To renew and strengthen cooperation between Canada and Ontario in meeting the obligations under the revised 1978 Canada—U.S. Agreement and to provide for cost-sharing of specific programs which the province will undertake with the federal government in meeting these obligations.

***Financing and Operation:***

Under the original agreement, Canada and Ontario provided some \$3 million for feasibility studies and joint sewage treatment technology research, and CMHC provided loans for sewage treatment facilities. During 1976, additional funding and a time extension were formalized in a new agreement between Canada and Ontario. Following several extensions to the 1976 Agreement, a new Agreement was signed in July 1982, renewing obligations outlined in the 1976 Agreement. The 1982 Agreement was also directed at the control of toxic substances and pollution from sources such as urban and agricultural runoff. As well, the 1982 Agreement committed the federal government to a contribution of \$65 million over a three-year period to assist in the construction of municipal sewer facilities to meet the requirements of the 1978 Canada-U.S. Agreement. The agreement was again renewed in March 1986 until March 1991 and provides for completion of municipal sewage works pursuant to 1982 Agreement and obligations assumed under Annex 3 of the 1978 Canada—U.S. Agreement.

***Name of Agreement:***

Canada—British Columbia: Lower Fraser Valley Flood Control Implementation

***Time Frame:***

May 1968 — March 1995

***Purpose:***

To provide protection from flooding of land in the lower reaches of the Fraser River Valley and other areas upstream by rehabilitating existing dykes, constructing new dykes, increasing river bank protection, and improving internal drainage facilities.

***Financing and Operation:***

In 1976, the federal and British Columbia governments each increased their total commitments to the Flood Control Program and related studies to \$60 million. The expiry date of the agreement was extended from 1978 to March 31, 1984. In 1983-84, the expiry date was extended to December 31, 1986. A further amending agreement was signed in October 1985 increasing the federal and provincial commitments to \$80.5 million each and further extending the expiry date to March 31, 1995. Dyking and related projects are under construction or completed in all priority areas.

***Name of Agreement:***

Mackenzie River Basin Committee: Canada—Alberta—Saskatchewan—Northwest Territories—Yukon Territory—British Columbia.

***Time Frame:***

Continuous since 1973.

***Purpose:***

- 1) To exchange information on potential water-related development in the basin;

- 2) to formulate a program of studies to gather data on the basin's water and related resources;
- 3) to consider study designs, budgets and agreements associated with implementation of certain study recommendations for the basin.

**Financing and Operation:**

With a program of studies completed in 1982, funding is now being met from regular programs. Formal funding will not be re-established until negotiations for implementation, currently underway, are effected and an implementation agreement is signed.

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Saskatchewan: Agreement on Qu'Appelle River Channel Conveyance.

**Time Frame:**

April 1984 — March 1989

**Purpose:**

To mitigate flooding and low flows in the Qu'Appelle Valley by increasing channel capacity in severely constructed reaches of the river.

**Financing and Operation:**

Total funding is \$4.75 million of which the federal share is \$2.375 million. The channel conveyance works arise from the recommendations of a 1970-1972 Qu'Appelle Basin Study. The intent of the Agreement is to complete these works which were begun under the 1975-1984 Canada—Saskatchewan Subsidiary Agreements on the Qu'Appelle Valley coordinated by the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion. This Subsidiary Agreement was signed under the 1974 General Development Agreement with Saskatchewan.

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Saskatchewan: South Saskatchewan River Basin Study Agreement.

**Time Frame:**

May 1986 — December 1989

**Purpose:**

To study water management and development scenarios in the Saskatchewan portion of the South Saskatchewan basin.

**Financing and Operation:**

Total cost of \$1,600,000 is to be shared equally by Canada and Saskatchewan.

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—British Columbia Agreement Respecting a Fraser River Estuary Management Program.

**Time Frame:**

October 10, 1985 — March 31, 1991

**Purpose:**

To provide a means of accommodating a growing population and economy while maintaining the quality and productivity of the natural environment of the Fraser River Estuary.

**Financing and Operation:**

Total cost of \$1,500,000 to be shared equally by the five implementing parties: Canada: Department of the Environment, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Fraser River Harbour Commission, North Fraser River Harbour Commission; British Columbia: Ministry of the Environment.

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Quebec Memorandum of Intent for Exchange of Information and Technical Knowledge on the Montreal Archipelago Project.

**Time Frame:**

August 31, 1983 until the completion of the provincial feasibility study on the Montreal Archipelago Project. This Memorandum of Intent may be renewed if all parties are in agreement.

**Purpose:**

To facilitate the exchange of information and technical knowledge between departments and agencies of the governments of Canada and Quebec relating to the Montreal Archipelago Project.

**Financing and Operation:**

No funding. A joint coordinating committee was created solely for the purpose of information exchange. The Memorandum of Intent does not imply any approval in principle of the project.

## FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION PROGRAMS

**Name of Agreement:**

See table 1 for a complete list of federal-provincial agreements under the Flood Damage Reduction (FDR) Program. In some provinces, various aspects of the program are combined into one or two agreements rather than having separate agreements for each aspect.

**Time Frame:**

From its beginning, the overall program was expected to be active for ten years, i.e. the General Agreements outlining policy were to extend for ten years, while those signed subsequently (mapping, studies, flood forecasting, implementation of works) were to have a five-year duration. However, since the signing of the first agreement in 1976, the ten-year duration has been found to be too short. Several General Agreements have had to be extended beyond the ten-year period while others are in the process of being extended. Similarly, mapping agreements have had to be extended beyond the five-year period. For details see table 1.



TABLE 1

Federal-Provincial Flood Damage Reduction Agreements  
(to March 31, 1986)

<i>Provinces and Agreements</i>	<i>Duration (years)</i>	<i>Total Cost* (\$)</i>	<i>Expiry Date</i>
NEWFOUNDLAND			
General Agreement	12	—	1993
Flood Risk Mapping Agreement	7	1,470,000	1988
Studies Agreement	5	480,000	1988
NEW BRUNSWICK			
General Agreement	15	—	1991
Flood Risk Mapping Agreement	10	2,000,000	1986
Studies Agreement	10	200,000	1986
Flood Forecasting Agreement — Saint John River Basin	10	1,400,000	1987
NOVA SCOTIA			
General Agreement	16	—	1994
Flood Risk Mapping Agreement	11	1,030,000	1989
Studies Agreement	11	670,000	1989
QUEBEC			
Combined General and Flood Risk Mapping Agreement (general)	16	—	1992**
(mapping)	11	6,000,000	1987**
Mille-Îles River Agreement	3.5	13,100,000(a)	1987
Saint-François River Agreement	3.5	4,350,000(a)	1987
ONTARIO			
All-Inclusive Flood Damage Reduction Agreement	17	—	1995
(mapping)	12	15,400,000	1990
(other measures)	14	2,200,000(a)	1992
MANITOBA			
General Agreement	17	—	1994
Flood Risk Mapping Agreement	11	2,350,000	1988
Studies Agreement	12	310,000	1989
Flood Forecasting	5	600,000	1986**
Ring Dyke Upgrading Agreement	7	6,100,000(a)	1989
SASKATCHEWAN			
General Agreement	10	—	1987
Flood Hazard Mapping and Studies Agreement (mapping)	5	1,300,000	1982**
(studies)	5	480,000	1982**
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES			
Memorandum of Understanding (general)	10	—	1989
(mapping)	5	400,000(b)	1984**
General Agreement	10	—	1989

\* These costs are to be shared equally by the federal and provincial governments except for:

(a) 45% federal, 55% provincial/local;

(b) Costs shared equally by the departments of the Environment and Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

\*\* Being renegotiated.

#### **Purpose:**

The aim of the FDR Program is to identify flood risk areas on maps and discourage future flood vulnerable developments in those areas. This is accomplished by formally designating the mapped areas bringing into effect policies aimed at discouraging inappropriate development. These policies include commitments by both senior levels of government not to build or to support any future flood vulnerable developments in designated areas, nor to give disaster assistance to structures erected in such areas after designation.

The policies are outlined in the General Agreements. The Mapping Agreements provide for the mapping and designating of areas to which those policies will apply. Studies

Agreements provide for studying existing flood problems and result in recommendations that can be carried out under subsequent implementation agreements.

#### **Financing and Operation:**

Costs of carrying out this program are shared equally by Canada and the provinces except for Implementation Agreements under which the province pays a larger share but recovers some of that from the benefiting municipality. Programs in some provinces have already had increases in funding and others are expected to need more funds because flood-prevention needs have exceeded initial expectations. See table 1 for details.



Steering Committees (2 federal and 2 provincial members) are established to administer the FDR Agreements in each province. In many cases, federal-provincial Technical Committees are set up to carry out the mapping or other technical aspects of the program.

**Progress:**

All provinces and territories except Prince Edward Island (where the program is not applicable), British Columbia, Alberta and Yukon have signed agreements. Negotiations are continuing with these last three jurisdictions. To March 31, 1986, 56 formal designations had taken place, and 319 communities had been mapped and designated in seven provinces and the Northwest Territories. Designations include major centres like Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg, Fredericton and Moose Jaw, in five provinces (Ontario, Quebec, Manitoba, New Brunswick and Saskatchewan). A flood forecasting centre has been established for the Saint John River in New Brunswick, while a similar centre in Manitoba covers the Boyne, Red, Assiniboine and Souris River Systems.

**REGULATION, APPORTIONMENT, MONITORING AND SURVEY PROGRAMS**

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Alberta—Manitoba—Saskatchewan: Prairie Provinces Water Board

**Time Frame:**

1969 — continuous

**Purpose:**

The equitable apportionment of interprovincial Prairie waters flowing eastward. The agreement and subsidiary agreements ensure one half the natural eastward flow of waters arising in or flowing through Alberta for Saskatchewan, and one-half the eastward flow arising in or flowing through Saskatchewan for Manitoba.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Prairie Provinces Water Board has the following responsibilities: To oversee and report on apportionment of waters flowing from one province into another province; to take under consideration comprehensive planning, water quality management and other management problems referred to it by the parties concerned; to recommend appropriate action to investigate such matters; and to submit recommendations for resolution of the problems.

Funding is borne one-half by Canada and one-sixth by each of the provinces. In 1977 the annual cost ceiling of \$200,000 was raised to \$500,000 and subsequently to \$625,000 to cover costs of operation, monitoring and a Prairie Provinces Water Demand Study. The report on the water demand study was released in February, 1983. The agreement was amended in April, 1984.

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Ontario—Quebec: An Agreement Respecting Ottawa River Regulation with Ontario and Quebec.

**Time Frame:**

1983—continuous

**Purpose:**

To plan and recommend criteria for regulating the Ottawa River, taking into account hydro-power production, flood protection, navigation, low water problems, water quality needs and recreation.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Board will establish and implement general principles, priorities and overall regulation policies for major regulation facilities in the Ottawa River Basin.

Funding is borne one-half by Canada and one-quarter by each of the provinces. The annual ceiling to cover costs of the Board's operations has been set at \$450,000.

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Ontario—Quebec: Ottawa River Water Quality Coordinating Committee.

**Time Frame:**

1983—continuous

**Purpose:**

To review and modify the proposed monitoring plan and oversee its implementation; to undertake or recommend special studies as need be; and to recommend water quality objectives for the river.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under this agreement water quality monitoring and associated studies are carried out by participating agencies in accordance with their available resources.

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL WATER QUANTITY SURVEY AGREEMENTS PROGRAM**

(Part of the Conservation and Protection Activity of the Environmental Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Water Survey of Canada, Inland Waters and Lands Conservation and Protection.

**Purpose:**

To gather, compile and analyse water quantity survey data and to make the data and analyses available to the public.

**Authority:**

Canada Water Act

Formal agreements, effective 1975, have been signed with each province. Letter exchanges between the Ministers of the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and the Department of the Environment provide for the same services in the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program of surveys started by the federal government in 1908. The present agreements provide for termination on 18 months' written notice by either party.

**Financing and Operation:**

This is a cost-shared program, with the federal government carrying out the operation of the total network and invoicing the provincial governments and the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs for their share. Quebec operates its provincial network in that province including federal stations except for that part of the program involving international and navigable waters and waters crossing federal land. Quebec invoices the federal government for its share.

Program and financial arrangements are planned by Federal-Provincial Coordinating Committees.

The Federal-Provincial Water Quantity Survey Agreements Program includes surveys of stream flow, water level, and sediment. Snow, tidal and some water quality surveys are made in conjunction with the water quantity surveys, but are wholly financed by the federal government. The data from these other federal activities are also provided to the provinces as required for their programs.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Provincial Contributions to the Federal-Provincial  
Water Quantity Survey Agreements  
(\$000)

<i>Province/Territory</i>	<i>Fiscal Year 1984-85</i>	<i>Fiscal Year 1985-86</i>
Newfoundland/Labrador	228	240
Prince Edward Island	7	8
Nova Scotia	69	69
New Brunswick	91	99
Ontario	811	801
Manitoba	456	556
Saskatchewan	419	471
Alberta	934	927
British Columbia	1,215	981
Transfers from DIAND for		
—Yukon Territory	243	208
—Northwest Territories	643	709
Total	5,114	5,068
Federal Payment to Quebec (which operates its own network to national standards)	643	680

**LAKE OF THE WOODS CONTROL BOARD**

(Part of the Conservation and Protection Activity of the Environmental Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Water Resources Branch, Inland Waters and Lands, Conservation and Protection.

**Purpose:**

The regulation and control activities apply to Lake of the Woods, Lac Seul, the Winnipeg and English Rivers, and the Lake St. Joseph Diversion. This regulation and control is necessary to fulfill Canada's obligations under the Lake of the Woods Convention and Protocol with respect to International commitments on Lake of the Woods as a boundary water and domestic obligations under concurrent federal, Ontario, Manitoba legislative enactments with respect to the regulation and control of the Winnipeg River watershed.

**Authority:**

Lake of the Woods Convention and Protocol, signed by Canada and the United States at Washington, February 24, 1925.

The Lake of the Woods Control Board Act, 1921 and the Lake of the Woods Control Board Amendment Act, 1958.

The Tripartite Agreement signed by Canada, Ontario and Manitoba, November 15, 1922.

The Lac Seul Conservation Act, 1928.

**Time Frame:**

Canada's obligations under the above authorities are of a continuing nature.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Canadian Lake of the Woods Control Board is responsible for the regulation and control of water levels of both the Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul storage reservoirs, in addition to the English and Winnipeg Rivers levels and flows to the Ontario/Manitoba boundary. In the case of regulation of Lake of the Woods, the federal government pays one-third of the operating costs, with the provinces of Ontario (one-ninth) and Manitoba (five-ninths) sharing the remaining two-thirds based proportionately on the developable powerhead on the Winnipeg River. This sharing of costs and the provision of a Secretariat in Ottawa, reflect the federal government's interest in navigation and the potential for hydroelectric power generation, wild rice production, fishing, and recreational uses in the two provinces. The federal government bills each of the two provinces on an annual basis for its share of the costs.

With respect to the regulation of Lac Seul, costs are shared between Manitoba and Ontario on the basis of the proportionate amount of head developed in each province for hydroelectric purposes on the English and Winnipeg Rivers below Lac Seul. The shares paid by Manitoba and Ontario are approximately 35% and 65% respectively. Ontario operates and administers the Lac Seul facilities.

**Payments:**

See table 3.



TABLE 3

Operating Costs for Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul in 1985  
(Administered by Lake of the Woods Control Board)  
(\$000)

	Canada	Ontario	Manitoba	Total
Lake of the Woods	77.1	26.6	127.6	231.3
Lac Seul	—	19.5	35.7	55.2
Total	77.1	46.1	163.3	286.5

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Mr. R.F. Walden, Executive Engineer  
Lake of the Woods Control Board Secretariat  
Water Resources Branch  
Inland Waters and Lands  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Tel.: (819) 997-2529

**WATER QUALITY MONITORING PROGRAMS**

**Administered By:**

Water Quality Branch, Inland Waters and Lands, Conservation and Protection.

**Purpose:**

To assess the ambient quality of inland waters for municipal, industrial, commercial, agricultural, and fishery uses and to determine pollution levels, including contaminants and toxic substances, for federal and provincial governments and the private sector by providing water quality data and interpretive information in summary, detailed and special reports.

**Authority:**

Canada Water Act. Arrangements for water quality monitoring programs are made with the provinces as required. Monitoring also supports programs under the Environmental Contaminants Act, Fisheries Act, Boundary Waters Treaty Act, the Northern Inland Waters Act, the Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, the Canada Shipping Act, the Navigable Waters Protection Act, and others.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program which began in 1966. It is continually modified to take account of new pollution problems and users' needs.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the Canada—Ontario Agreement Respecting Great Lakes Water Quality the federal government finances 50% of the Province's activities associated with the

Great Lakes International Surveillance Plan (GLISP) in addition to its own activities in this area. In addition, a special arrangement with the Prairie Provinces Water Board provides for coordination of federal and provincial water quality monitoring in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta.

Initiatives are presently underway with the provinces to enter into cost and work-shared agreements for all water quality monitoring in Canada. Agreements have been signed with Quebec (1984) British Columbia (1985) and Newfoundland (1986).

**Payments:**

Under the terms of the Canada—Ontario Agreement, approximately \$1.21 million were paid to Ontario for GLISP.

When the agreements with the provinces on water quality monitoring are signed and fully implemented in 1986-87 it is anticipated that they will cost approximately \$2.0 million, of which about \$0.2 million will represent payments to provinces for work done for the federal government.

**Water Management Research Programs**

Research is undertaken by the National Water Research Institute and the National Hydrology Research Institute in support of the water management activities of the Inland Waters Directorate. This research includes necessary initiatives for activities under the Canada—Ontario Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement.

**ERDA SUB-AGREEMENTS FOR WATER PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Department of Regional Industrial Expansion

**Authority:**

Department of the Environment Act

**Name of Agreement:**

Canada—Newfoundland Agreement Respecting Improvements to the Water Supply System in the Town of Channel-Port-aux-Basques

**Time Frame:**

July 30, 1985 — March 31, 1988

**Purpose:**

To cost-share the construction of an improved water purification system for the town of Channel-Port-aux-Basques.

**Financing and Operation:**

A sub-agreement of the Canada—Newfoundland Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA) administered by the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion. The federal cost is not to exceed \$6,500,000 or 90% of the total shareable cost whichever is less.



*For Further Information:***NATIONAL**

Mr. R.L. Pentland  
Director  
Water Planning and Management Branch  
Inland Waters and Lands  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
9th Floor  
Place Vincent Massey  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7  
  
Tel.: (819) 997-2071

Mr. D. Kimmett  
Acting Director  
Water Resources Branch  
Inland Waters and Lands  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
8th Floor  
Place Vincent Massey  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Mr. V. Niemela  
Director  
Water Quality Branch  
Inland Waters and Lands  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
10th Floor  
Place Vincent Massey  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Mr. J.E. Slater  
Director  
Office of Research Coordination  
and Program Evaluation  
Inland Waters and Lands  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
7th Floor  
Place Vincent Massey  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Dr. M. Dick  
Director  
National Hydrology Research Institute  
Department of the Environment  
15 Innovation Blvd.  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7N 2X8

Mr. D.L. Egar  
Director  
National Water Research Institute  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 5050  
867 Lakeshore Road  
Room L 219  
Burlington, Ontario  
L7R 4A6

**REGIONAL**

Mr. E.M. Clark  
Regional Director, Pacific and Yukon  
Inland Waters and Lands  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
1001 West Pender Street, Room 502  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6E 2M9

Mr. R.A. Halliday  
Regional Director, Western and Northern  
Inland Waters and Lands  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Motherwell Building  
1901 Victoria Avenue  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 3R4

Mr. E.T. Wagner  
Regional Director, Ontario  
Inland Waters and Lands  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
867 Lakeshore Road  
P.O. Box 5050  
Burlington, Ontario  
L7R 4A6

Mr. C. Triquet  
Regional Director, Quebec  
Inland Waters and Lands  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
8th Floor, Champlain Building  
P.O. Box 10100  
1141 route de l'Eglise  
Ste. Foy, Quebec  
G1V 4H5

Mr. S. Fenety  
Regional Director, Atlantic  
Inland Waters and Lands  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
3rd Floor, Gulf Building  
5009 Quinpool Road  
P.O. Box 365  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 2P8

#### **CANADIAN WILDLIFE SERVICE**

#### **CRESTON VALLEY WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY**

(Part of the Conservation and Protection Activity of the Environmental Services Program)

*Administered By:*

Canadian Wildlife Service, Conservation and Protection

*Purpose:*

To provide habitat for wildlife and to ensure their survival.

*Authority:*

Canada Wildlife Act

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program which began in 1968.

*Financing and Operation:*

The Creston Valley Wildlife Management Authority has three managing directors: the Director of the British Columbia Wildlife Management Branch; the Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Pacific and Yukon Region; and a member of the public appointed by the B.C. Minister of Environment. All directors have equal status in the management of the Authority. In addition to an annual grant to the Authority, the Canadian Wildlife Service provides scientific and technical expertise to the Authority through a Technical Advisory Committee and assists in all management plans. The Creston Valley Wildlife Management Authority now operates the Creston Wildlife Centre as part of its program.

*Payments:*

An annual grant of \$100,000 is paid directly to the Authority.

*For Further Information:*

General:

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OE7

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. D.K. Pollock  
Director, Program and Operational Support Services  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OE7

Tel.: (819) 997-1245

Dr. A. Martell  
Regional Director  
Pacific and Yukon Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 340  
Delta, British Columbia  
V4K 3Y3

Tel.: (604) 666-0143

#### **CANADA/NORTHWEST TERRITORIES COOPERATIVE WILDLIFE RESEARCH AGREEMENT**

*Administered By:*

Canadian Wildlife Service, Conservation and Protection, Department of the Environment; Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

*Purpose:*

To undertake a wildlife research program.

*Authority:*

Canada Wildlife Act

*Time Frame:*

The agreement commenced July 26, 1979 and will continue until March 31, 1988.

*Financing and Operation:*

Under the agreement, a committee consisting of not more than three members on behalf of each of Canada and the Northwest Territories is to recommend projects for each fiscal year. Projects must be approved by the Director, Western and Northern Region, Canadian Wildlife Service; the Director, Northwest Territories Region, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs; and the Director, Wildlife Management Division, Northwest Territories.

*Payments:*

Canada's contribution will not exceed \$800,000 in each year, and the Territories' will not exceed \$400,000.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OE7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

Director  
Northwest Territories Region  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Bellanca Building  
P.O. Box 1500  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2R3

**For Territorial Information:**

Mr. Kevin Lloyd  
Director  
Wildlife Management Division  
Department of Renewable Resources  
Government of the Northwest Territories  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2L9

Tel.: (403) 873-7411

# **CANADA/NEWFOUNDLAND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection

**Purpose:**

To undertake wildlife conservation programs in areas of national interest in Newfoundland.

**Authority:**

Canada Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement commenced July 31, 1981 and will continue until March 31, 1991.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the agreement, a committee consisting of not more than two members on behalf of each of Canada and Newfoundland to review and approve cooperative projects in wildlife conservation. One member for Canada shall be Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Atlantic Region, and one member from Newfoundland shall be the Director of the Wildlife Division, Department of Culture, Recreation and Youth.

**Payments:**

Canada's and Newfoundland's contributions shall not exceed \$200,000 each in each year.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OE7

**Officers Responsible:**

Dr. G. Finney  
Regional Director  
Atlantic Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 1590  
Sackville, New Brunswick  
EOA 3CO

Tel.: (506) 536-3025

**For Newfoundland:**

Mr. D.G. Pike  
Director of Wildlife  
Department of Culture, Recreation and Youth  
810 Pleasantville Avenue  
P.O. Box 4750  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 5T7

Tel.: (709) 737-2817

# **BEVERLEY — KAMINURIAK BARREN — GROUND CARIBOU MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Canada Wildlife Service, Conservation and Protection

**Purpose:**

To coordinate management of the Beverley and Kaminuriak herds of barren-ground caribou and their habitat amongst the four governments involved and the traditional users of the resource.



**Authority:**

Canada Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement was signed on June 3, 1982, and expires on June 3, 1992.

**Financing and Operation:**

The agreement was signed by the Government of Canada (as represented by the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the Minister of the Environment); the Governments of Manitoba and Saskatchewan; and the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories. It provides for the appointment of a joint management board comprised of representatives of the four governments and of the traditional users of the resource.

**Payments:**

Up to \$75,000 per annum to be paid  $\frac{2}{5}$  by Canada and  $\frac{1}{5}$  by each of the remaining parties.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

Director  
Wildlife Branch  
Department of Natural Resources  
P.O. Box 24  
1495 St. James Street  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3H 0W9

Tel.: (204) 945-7761

Mr. D. Sherratt

Director

Wildlife Branch

Department of Tourism and Renewable Resources

3211 Albert Street

Regina, Saskatchewan

S4S 5W6

Tel.: (306) 565-2886

Mr. Kevin Lloyd

Director

Wildlife Management Division

Department of Renewable Resources

Government of the Northwest Territories

Yellowknife, Northwest Territories

X1A 2L9

Tel.: (403) 873-7411

**CANADA/ALBERTA SWIFT FOX REINTRODUCTION PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Conservation and Protection.

**Purpose:**

To reintroduce swift fox into Canada (within specified areas of the Province of Alberta) and provide for subsequent management.

**Authority:**

Canada Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement commenced August 17, 1983 and will continue until March 31, 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under this agreement, a Management Authority consisting of two members each from Canada and the Province of Alberta, will ensure both the coordination of the efforts of both parties as set out in the agreement or as otherwise agreed to by the Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Western and Northern Region and the Director of Wildlife for the Fish and Wildlife Division of the Department of Energy and Natural Resources of Alberta.

**Payments:**

The provision of financing by Canada and the Province for the implementation of this Agreement is subject to the Parliament of Canada and the Provincial Legislature having provided funds for the fiscal year in which such financing is required.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

Mr. R. Andrews  
Director of Wildlife  
Fish and Wildlife Division  
Department of Energy and Natural Resources  
Province of Alberta  
Petroleum Plaza, North Tower  
9945 — 108 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2G6

Tel.: (403) 427-6733

**CANADA — PRAIRIE PROVINCES CROP DAMAGE  
PREVENTION AGREEMENTS**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Conservation and Protection

**Purpose:**

To mitigate the losses of cereal grains to migratory birds on the Prairies.

**Authority:**

Migratory Birds Convention Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement commenced April 1, 1983 and will continue until March 31, 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Western and Northern Region (Canada) and the directors of Provincial Wildlife Management Branches will coordinate activities of the two governments related to crop damage prevention. They will establish program committees to plan and oversee the program during the term of the agreements.

**Payments:**

Financing by either party is to be shared equally. Canada's contribution is not to exceed \$1.0 million (Manitoba \$.225 million; Saskatchewan \$.350 million; Alberta \$.425 million).

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. D.I. Gillespie  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Tel.: (819) 953-1421

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

**CANADA — YUKON WOOD BISON REINTRODUCTION  
AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Conservation and Protection

**Purpose:**

To reintroduce wood bison into Yukon and to provide for subsequent management.

**Authority:**

Canada Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement commenced April 1, 1984 and will continue until March 31, 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

A Management Authority, consisting of the Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Western and Northern Region (Canada), and the Director, Wildlife Management Branch, Department of Renewable Resources (Yukon), will coordinate activities of the two governments related to the reintroduction and subsequent management of the wood bison.

**Payments:**

Financing by either party is not to exceed \$50,000 per year and is subject to approval by the Parliament of Canada and the Legislative Assembly of Yukon.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

Mr. Hugh Moneghan  
Director  
Resources Planning and Management  
Department of Renewable Resources  
Government of Yukon  
P.O. Box 2703  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Y1A 2C6

Tel.: (403) 667-5634

# **CANADA — ALBERTA WOOD BISON REINTRODUCTION AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Conservation and Protection

**Purpose:**

To reintroduce wood bison into Alberta and to provide for subsequent management.

**Authority:**

Canada Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement began April 1, 1984 and expires March 31, 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

A Management Authority consisting of the Regional Director, Western and Northern Region (Canada), and the Director of Wildlife, Fish and Wildlife Division, Alberta Energy and Natural Resources (Alberta), will coordinate

activities of the two governments related to the reintroduction and subsequent management of the wood bison.

**Payments:**

Financing by either party is not to exceed \$75,000 per year and is subject to approval by the Parliament of Canada and the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Alberta.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

Mr. R. Andrews  
Director of Wildlife  
Fish and Wildlife Division  
Department of Energy and Natural Resources  
Government of Alberta  
Petroleum Plaza, North Tower  
9945 — 108th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2G6

Tel.: (403) 427-6733

# **CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN SWIFT FOX REINTRODUCTION PROGRAM AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Conservation and Protection

**Purpose:**

To reintroduce swift fox into specified areas of Saskatchewan and provide for subsequent management.

**Authority:**

Canada Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement began March 9, 1984 and expires March 31, 1987.



**Financing and Operation:**

A Management Authority, consisting of the Regional Director, Western and Northern Region, Canadian Wildlife Service (Canada), and the Director of Wildlife, Department of Tourism and Renewable Resources (Saskatchewan), will coordinate activities of the two governments related to the reintroduction and subsequent management of swift fox.

**Payments:**

Financing for Canada shall not exceed \$25,000 in any year and that of Saskatchewan shall not exceed one-tenth of the federal contribution. Financing is subject to approval by the Parliament of Canada and the provincial Legislature of Saskatchewan.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

Mr. D. Sherratt  
Director  
Wildlife Branch  
Department of Tourism and Renewable Resources  
Government of Saskatchewan  
3211 Albert Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4S 5W6

Tel.: (306) 565-2886

**CANADA — ONTARIO WILDLIFE CONSERVATION  
AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Canadian Wildlife Service, Conservation and Protection

**Purpose:**

To coordinate the implementation of joint programs and policies for the conservation of wildlife and the provision of wildlife-related benefits to Canadians.

**Authority:**

Canada Wildlife Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement began February 3, 1984 and will continue until March 31, 1993.

**Financing and Operation:**

The agreement will be administered by a committee consisting of three representatives of each party. One member shall be the Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Ontario Region (Canada) and another shall be the Director of the Wildlife Branch, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (Ontario).

**Payments:**

The contributions of either party shall not exceed \$1,000,000 in any year, and in any event, neither party shall contribute more than nine-tenths of the costs in any given year. Contributions by Canada are subject to approval by Treasury Board and those of Ontario are subject to allocation of funds by the Provincial Management Board of Canada.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. Hugh Boyd  
A/Regional Director  
Ontario Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
1725 Woodward Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

Tel.: (613) 998-4693

Mr. D. Simkin  
Director of Wildlife Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Government of Ontario  
Whitney Block, Room 2327  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario  
M7A 1W3

Tel.: (416) 965-4254

**CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND WILDLIFE  
CONSERVATION AGREEMENT*****Administered By:***

Canadian Wildlife Service, Conservation and Protection

***Purpose:***

To undertake joint wildlife conservation programs of national interest in Prince Edward Island and provide for the conservation of migratory birds.

***Authority:***

Canada Wildlife Act

***Time Frame:***

The agreement began August 2, 1984 and expires March 31, 1993.

***Financing and Operation:***

A committee was established comprising two representatives of each party to administer the agreement. One member is the Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Atlantic Region (Canada); another is the Director of the Wildlife Division, Ministry of Community and Cultural Affairs (Prince Edward Island).

***Payments:***

The contribution of either party shall not exceed \$200,000 in any year and neither party shall be liable to pay for more than 90% of program costs in any year. Payments are subject to approval by the Parliament of Canada and the Legislative Assembly of Prince Edward Island.

***For Further Information:*****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Dr. G. Finney  
Regional Director  
Atlantic Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 1590  
Sackville, New Brunswick  
E0A 3C0

Tel.: (506) 536-3025

Mr. Arthur Smith

Director, Fish and Wildlife Unit  
Department of Community and Cultural Affairs  
Government of Prince Edward Island  
Jones Building, 11 Kent Street  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 7N8

Tel.: (902) 892-0311

**CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN LAST MOUNTAIN LAKE  
MANAGEMENT UNIT — MEMORANDUM OF  
UNDERSTANDING*****Administered By:***

Canadian Wildlife Service, Conservation and Protection  
and Department of Parks and Renewable Resources  
Saskatchewan.

***Purpose:***

To effect the management, development and conservation of significant migratory bird populations and their habitat, and to contain crop damage during negotiation of a more formal agreement.

***Authority:***

Migratory Birds Convention Act

***Time Frame:***

The Memorandum of Understanding commenced in December 1971 and will remain in effect until a formal agreement is reached with the province.

***Financing and Operation:***

No reference is made to costs in the Memorandum of Understanding. Costs are decided annually by the management committee.

***For Further Information:*****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

**CANADA — MANITOBA WOOD BISON  
REINTRODUCTION AGREEMENT*****Administered By:***

Canadian Wildlife Service, Conservation and Protection

***Purpose:***

To reintroduce wood bison into Manitoba and to provide for subsequent management.

***Authority:***

Canada Wildlife Act

***Time Frame:***

The agreement began April 1, 1983 and expires March 31, 1988.

***Financing and Operation:***

A Management Authority consisting of the Regional Director, Western and Northern Region (Canada) and the Director of Wildlife Branch, Department of Natural Resources (Manitoba) will coordinate activities of the two governments related to the reintroduction and subsequent management of the wood bison.

***Payments:***

Financing by either party is not to exceed \$75,000 per year and is subject to financing being approved by the Parliament of Canada and the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Alberta.

***For Further Information:*****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536

Director  
Wildlife Branch  
Department of Natural Resources  
P.O. Box 24  
1495 St. James Street  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3H 0W9

Tel.: (204) 945-7761

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON A  
COOPERATIVE PLANNING AND PUBLIC CONSULTATION  
PROCESS FOR WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AREAS WITH  
THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES*****Administered By:***

Canadian Wildlife Service, Conservation and Protection

***Purpose:***

To ensure the maintenance and enhancement of wildlife and migratory bird populations by protecting their important habitats, to provide a mechanism for cooperation between departments and consultation with the public leading to the coordinated management of wildlife and migratory birds and their habitats.

***Authority:***

Migratory Birds Convention Act, Canada Wildlife Act.

***Time Frame:***

Ongoing from August 1985

***Financing and Operation:***

An Area Management Plan developed for each designated area shall specify the financial arrangements for the area. The costs of public consultation will be allocated by mutual consent.

***For Further Information:*****General:**

Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E7

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. G.R. Kerr  
Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Canadian Wildlife Service  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
4999 — 98 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 420-2536



Mr. K. Lloyd  
 Director  
 Wildlife Management Division  
 Department of Renewable Resources  
 Government of the Northwest Territories  
 Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
 X1A 2L9

Tel.: (403) 873-7411

**CANADA — YUKON — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES  
 PORCUPINE CARIBOU HERD MANAGEMENT  
 AGREEMENT**

***Administered By:***

Canadian Wildlife Service, Conservation and Protection,  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,  
 Yukon Territorial Government, Government of the North-  
 west Territories, Inuvialuit Game Council, Council for  
 Yukon Indians, and Dene Nation and Métis Association of  
 Northwest Territories.

***Purpose:***

To establish a Board to manage the Porcupine Caribou  
 Herd.

***Authority:***

Canada Wildlife Act

***Time Frame:***

The agreement commenced October 26, 1985 and is  
 ongoing.

***Financing and Operation:***

The federal and two territorial governments each contrib-  
 ute 1/3 of the costs of the Board and Secretariat estimated at  
 \$25K each annually (total \$75K). Funding will be examined  
 after three years of operation. The Board will have eight  
 voting members representing the signatories, including  
 one member of the federal government, two for the Yukon  
 Territorial Government, one for the Government of the  
 Northwest Territories and four for Native groups.

***Payments:***

DOE and DIAND will equally share the costs for the  
 federal government; within DOE, CWS and Parks will  
 equally share costs.

***For Further Information:***

General:

Canadian Wildlife Service  
 Conservation and Protection  
 Department of the Environment  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0E7

**Officer Responsible:**

Dr. A. Martell  
 Regional Director  
 Pacific and Yukon Region  
 Canadian Wildlife Service  
 Conservation and Protection  
 Department of the Environment  
 P.O. Box 340  
 Delta, British Columbia  
 V4K 3Y3

Tel.: (604) 666-0143

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (EP)**

**CANADA — ALBERTA ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION  
 AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

***Administered By:***

Environmental Protection (EP)

***Purpose:***

To provide a framework for development of co-ordinating  
 mechanisms and complementary programs for the protec-  
 tion and enhancement of environmental quality.

***Authority:***

Decision of the Cabinet Committee on Science, Culture  
 and Information, February 12, 1974.

***Time Frame:***

October 1982 to October 1987

General consideration of possible revisions to the agree-  
 ment is currently taking place.

***Financing and Operation:***

There is no cost-sharing associated with the Accord. The  
 Accord was signed by respective federal and provincial  
 Ministers of the Environment. The Accord is used as a  
 basis for federal-provincial working agreements relating to  
 division of responsibilities for environmental protection, to  
 exchange of information, to establishment of contact points  
 for public, industry and other government departments  
 and to acceptance of standards for environmental control.  
 An EP—Alberta Environment Committee exists to review  
 items of mutual interest under the Accord.

***For Further Information:***

Mr. R. Orr  
 Director, Alberta District  
 Environmental Protection  
 Department of the Environment  
 2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
 4999 — 98th Street  
 Edmonton, Alberta  
 T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 468-8007

## **CANADA — MANITOBA ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

### ***Administered By:***

Environmental Protection (EP)

### ***Purpose:***

To provide a more effective overall effort on the solution of pollution problems through better co-ordination of the activities of Canada and the province of Manitoba; and to provide a broad framework within which specific agreements can be designed to cope with particular problems.

### ***Authority:***

Decision of the Cabinet Committee on Science, Culture and Information, February 12, 1974.

### ***Time Frame:***

October 1975 to October 1980  
Extended October 1980 to October 1981  
Extended October 1981 to October 1982  
Extended October 1982 until a new Accord is signed.  
General consideration of possible revisions to the agreement is currently taking place.

### ***Financing and Operation:***

There is no cost sharing associated with the Accord. The Accord was signed by the respective federal and provincial Ministers of the Environment and is administered by a two-person Federal-Provincial Liaison Committee (FPLC) as provided for under Section 27 of the Accord. The Accord is used as a basis for federal-provincial working agreements relating to the division of responsibilities for environmental protection, to the exchange of information, to establishment of contact points for the public, industry and other government departments and to acceptance of standards for environmental control.

### ***For Further Information:***

Mr. B. Briscoe  
Co-chairman  
Federal-Provincial Liaison Committee  
Manager, Manitoba District  
Environmental Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Room 800  
275 Portage Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3B 2B3  
Tel.: (204) 949-2961

## **CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK AND CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND ACCORDS FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

### ***Administered By:***

Environmental Protection (EP)

### ***Purpose:***

To provide a more effective overall effort in the protection and enhancement of environmental quality through better co-ordination of the activities of Canada and each of the three provinces listed above, and to provide a broad framework within which specific agreements can be designed to cope with particular problems.

### ***Authority:***

Decision of the Cabinet Committee on Science, Culture and Information, February 12, 1974.

### ***Time Frame:***

October 1975 to October 1980  
Extended October 1980 to October 1981  
Extended October 1981 to October 1982  
Extended October 1982 until a new Accord is signed.  
General consideration of possible revisions is currently taking place.

### ***Financing and Operation:***

There is no cost-sharing associated with the Accords which were signed by the respective federal and provincial Ministers of the Environment. The Accords are used as a basis for federal-provincial working agreements relating to division of responsibilities for environmental protection, to exchange of information, to establishment of contact points for the public, industry and other government departments and to acceptance of standards for environmental control.

### ***For Further Information:***

Regional Director  
Environmental Protection (EP)  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6  
Tel.: (902) 426-3593

## **CANADA — ONTARIO AGREEMENT RESPECTING GREAT LAKES WATER QUALITY**

### ***Administered By:***

Office of the Regional Director General, Ontario Region

### ***Purpose:***

To renew and strengthen co-operation between the Government of Canada and the province of Ontario in meeting the obligations assumed by Canada under the 1978 Revised Canada — U.S.A. Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement and to provide for the cost-sharing of specific programs undertaken by the province to assist Canada in meeting these obligations. The commitment is to restore and maintain the chemical, physical and biological integrity of the Great Lakes Basin ecosystem by eliminating or reducing, to the maximum practical extent, the discharge of pollutants into the Great Lakes.



The key pollution control aspects of the Agreement are: municipal sewage treatment; industrial waste control; control of persistent toxic substances; pollution from land use activities, shipping, dredging, offshore and onshore facilities; surveillance and monitoring activities; and research.

**Authority:**

Canada Water Act

**Time Frame:**

This co-operative program is a continuing activity which began in 1971 and was revised in 1982 to reflect changes in the 1978 Revised Canada — U.S.A. Agreement.

**Financing and Operation:**

Through special appropriation, a one-time payment of \$65 million over a six-year term ending March 31, 1988 is transferred to the province as a contribution towards approved municipal sewage treatment facilities as described in Schedule G under the Canada — Ontario Agreement, entitled "Sewerage Facilities Construction Program". This is directed towards fulfilment of Canada's obligation under the international Canada — U.S.A. Agreement to reduce pollution from municipal sources in the Great Lakes. In accordance with Article VI, Section 2, of the Canada — Ontario Agreement, shared-cost surveillance of municipal and industrial discharges and a shared-cost information program have been established to which both parties will contribute equally. The total contribution for the fiscal year 1986-87 is \$3.4 million of which the federal government and the province of Ontario will each contribute 50%.

Administration of the Canada — Ontario Agreement resides with the Ontario Regional Director General (C&P). Operational activities, as required, are provided by the various regional components of the department.

In addition to the aforementioned activities, the Ontario Regional Director General has line management responsibility for the interdepartmental and intradepartmental Great Lakes Environment Program, which has been established to fulfill directly responsibilities assumed under the 1978 Revised Canada — U.S.A. Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement. Led by the federal Department of the Environment, this program has the active participation of the federal Departments of National Health and Welfare, Fisheries and Oceans, Agriculture, Transport and Public Works. The base contribution of these departments totals \$18.2 million (including salaries) or \$11.1 million (excluding salaries) with an additional annual allocation of \$2.1 million via an interdepartmental working group chaired by the federal Department of the Environment which is represented by the Ontario Regional Director General.

**Payments:**

With reference to the \$65 million payment over the six-year term specified in the Canada — Ontario Agreement, the Department is obliged to remit funds to the province for transfer or credit to municipalities for which a claim has

been received. This occurs on a quarterly basis and is not to exceed the following amounts per payment in any one fiscal year:

\$3.5 million in fiscal year 1982-83  
\$10.2 million in fiscal year 1983-84  
\$10 million in fiscal year 1984-85  
\$3.1 million in fiscal year 1985-86  
\$4.6 million in fiscal year 1986-87  
\$2.1 million in fiscal year 1987-88

With reference to the shared-cost surveillance and information programs, the federal contribution of \$1,200,000 for the fiscal year 1982-83 is made on a quarterly basis on receipt of claims from Ontario.

**For Further Information:**

Director General  
Great Lakes Environment Program  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
6th Floor, 25 St. Clair Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 1M2

Tel.: (416) 973-1095

**CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

**Administered By:**

Environmental Protection (EP)

**Purpose:**

To provide a more effective overall effort on the solution of environmental quality problems, through better co-ordination of the activities of Canada and the Province of Saskatchewan; and to provide a broad framework within which specific agreements can be designed to cope with particular problems.

**Authority:**

Decision of the Cabinet Committee on Science, Culture and Information, February 12, 1974.

**Time Frame:**

October 1975 to October 1980.

Lapsed after October 1980.

Negotiations have been initiated for renewal of the Accord.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Accord is to be used as a basis for federal-provincial working agreements relating to the division of responsibilities for environmental protection; to the exchange of information; to establishment of contact points for the public, industry and other government departments; and to acceptance of requirements, objectives and priorities relating to environmental quality. It is expected that the renewed Accord will provide for implementation through some form of federal-provincial consultative committee.



***For Further Information:***

Mr. J. Witteman  
Manager, Saskatchewan District  
Environmental Protection  
Department of the Environment  
2nd Floor  
1901 Victoria Avenue  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 3R4

Tel.: (306) 359-6464

**INVENTORY OF FEDERAL BELOW-GROUND DISPOSAL  
SITES FOR HAZARDOUS WASTES IN QUEBEC*****Administered By:***

Quebec Regional Headquarters: Environmental Protection (EP)

***Purpose:***

To carry out an inventory of federal below-ground disposal sites for potentially hazardous wastes in Quebec, to assess these sites and, where required, to develop methods of evaluation to determine the impact of the sites on the environment and the corrective measures to take where the impact is adverse.

***Authority:***

Decision of the Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers (CCREM) at its 1981 meeting. This project is part of the National Waste Management Program.

***Time Frame:***

The project began in 1981.

***Financing and Operation:***

For federal sites, some \$545,000 were devoted to the program until 1985-86, with the participation of concerned federal departments. Overall, 52 sites were identified and characterized. Environmental monitoring is recommended for 5 of them and additional evaluations remain to be completed for 3 other priority sites. The Quebec Department of the Environment is carrying out the inventory of the rest of the sites in the province.

***For Further Information:***

Mr. Fernand Leduc  
Chief, Emergencies and Residual Matter  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
1179 Bleury Street  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3B 3H9

Tel.: (514) 283-7377

**JOINT PROGRAM FOR THE CONTROL OF  
CONTAMINATION IN SHELLFISH BEDS IN QUEBEC  
(ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION)*****Administered By:***

Quebec Regional Headquarters: Environmental Protection (EP)

***Purpose:***

The principal objective of the program is to ensure that the public health is protected from disease transmitted via shellfish and that available stocks of shellfish can be safely consumed. The purposes of the environmental portion of the program are the following: development of a plan for the surveillance of environmental quality in the shellfish growing areas; identification of sources of pollution in these areas; and recommendation for the control of the pollution sources by appropriate municipal, provincial or federal authorities.

***Authority:***

The program is carried out under the 1948 Bilateral Agreement on Shellfish between the United States and Canada. The Agreement requires that both countries ensure the wholesomeness of shellfish and crustaceans destined for export to the other country. The joint program in Quebec is implemented through the Regional Committee on Shellfish, composed of representatives from the federal Departments of the Environment and Fisheries and Oceans and from the Quebec Departments of the Environment and of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries. EPS is a member of the committee, representing the federal Department of the Environment.

***Time Frame:***

Continuing activity since the formation of the Regional Committee on Shellfish in 1974.

***Financing and Operation:***

This program is financed from the operating budgets of the participating government departments. EPS provides a mobile laboratory and supervises field work in the area of water quality. In addition, EPS allocates 0.5 person-years and \$40,000 per year to the program.

***For Further Information:***

Mr. Christian Blaise  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
1179 Bleury Street  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3B 3H9

Tel.: (514) 283-7377

# **JOINT PROGRAM FOR THE INVENTORY OF SOURCES OF POLLUTION AND FOR THE APPLICATION OF CORRECTIVE MEASURES**

## ***Administered By:***

Quebec Regional Headquarters: Environmental Protection (EP)

## ***Purpose:***

Ensure that the national standards and directives for air and water pollution control are observed.

## ***Authority:***

Clear Air Act  
Fisheries Act, Section 33

## ***Time Frame:***

Continuing activity which is subject to possible modification in the future.

## ***Financing and Operation:***

All expenses related to the program are assumed by the respective participating organization which incurs them. The two participants are EP and the Quebec Department of the Environment.

In the case of air pollution control, administrative arrangements have been concluded for each regulation under the Clear Air Act. To date, the sectors covered by these arrangements are asbestos, chlorine and caustic soda plants, lead melting and reforming plants, and vinyl chloride production. The role and responsibilities of EPS and the Quebec Department of the Environment in this program have been identified. The two bodies carry out their responsibilities using existing resources; no additional resources are allocated.

In the area of water pollution, similar programs have been established for the reduction of pollution at oil refineries, base metal mines, gold mines, the pulp and paper industries as well as chlorine and caustic soda plants.

In addition, sampling programs have been set up to check standards and to develop pollution control techniques and analytical methods. EP provides technical assistance to the Quebec Department of the Environment in the areas of waste water treatment and the use of bio-tests to determine toxicity.

Joint inventories are undertaken in order to set up a data base prior to possible regulation and to gather information in the areas of acid rain and trends in pollution levels. Federal expenditures of \$30,000 were incurred for this program in 1985-86.

## ***For Further Information:***

Mr. Gilles Fortier  
Quebec Regional Headquarters for the  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
1179 Bleury Street  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3B 3H9

Tel.: (514) 283-7377

# **LONG RANGE TRANSPORT OF AIR POLLUTANTS PROGRAM; AGREEMENTS WITH THE PROVINCES FOR SULPHUR DIOXIDE EMISSION REDUCTIONS**

## ***Administered By:***

Department of the Environment

## ***Purpose:***

To obtain reductions in emission levels in order to reduce pollutant loadings into the environment to levels which ecosystems can tolerate.

## ***Authority:***

Department of the Environment Act and Clean Air Act.

## ***Time Frame:***

Continuing

## ***Financing and Operation:***

A formal agreement to limit sulphur dioxide emissions in central and eastern North America is being negotiated with the United States' Administration under a Memorandum of Intent. The federal government together with the governments of Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland and Prince Edward Island have agreed to conduct research and exchange findings, to carry out joint public information programs, and to the establishment of co-ordinating mechanisms to consult and provide advice in support of negotiations. Federal and provincial governments are discussing apportionment of emission reductions in Canada in support of an eventual agreement with the United States' Administration.

## ***For Further Information:***

Corporate Planning  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1C8

Tel.: (819) 997-1831

# **MODERNIZATION OF THE SYDNEY STEEL CORPORATION PLANT AT SYDNEY, NOVA SCOTIA (ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION)**

## ***Administered By:***

Environmental Protection (EP)



**Purpose:**

The object of the environmental portion of the project is to ensure that adequate pollution controls are incorporated into the Phase II modernization program at the Sydney Steel Corporation (SYSCO) plant at Sydney, Nova Scotia. One major item in the scheme is the purchase and installation of an electric arc furnace where dust collection and disposal will be a significant concern.

**Authority:**

In 1986, the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion (DRIE) and the province of Nova Scotia signed, under the General Development Agreement (ERDA) provided for by the Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, a Subsidiary Agreement for the second phase of modernization of the SYSCO plant at Sydney. The total appropriation under the Subsidiary Agreement, including both federal and provincial contributions, amounted to \$157 million. The federal government contributed 70% of the total and Nova Scotia, 30%. EP and the Nova Scotia Department of the Environment are currently working, on a co-operative basis, toward pollution controls at SYSCO leading to eventual environmental improvements. EPS involvement in the program flows from the mandate of the federal Department of the Environment under the federal Clean Air Act and Section 33 of the Fisheries Act.

**Time Frame:**

On-going through 1987

**Financing and Operation:**

Capital improvements at the plant are being made with the federal contribution to the required appropriation being 70% and that the province being 30%. Both EP and the Nova Scotia Department of the Environment are allocating resources as part of on-going programs for project review and through negotiations with the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion.

**For Further Information:**

Mrs. Sue Day  
Acting District Director  
Air and Water Branch  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-6086

# **NATIONAL AIR POLLUTION SURVEILLANCE NETWORK (NAPS)**

**Administered By:**

Environmental Protection

**Purpose:**

To monitor ambient air quality on a continuing basis, particularly National Air Quality Objective pollutants, in the major centres of population. The Network provides urban air pollution data and is a ready means of auditing progress in air pollution control across the country and provides an early indication of developing problems.

**Authority:**

Clean Air Act

**Time Frame:**

Continuing

**Financing and Operation:**

The development and operation of the Network is a joint project based on the cooperative efforts of both the federal and provincial governments. Network costs are shared approximately equally by both. Provincial costs are primarily operational. The federal government bears most of the cost of equipment acquisition and processes, publishes and disseminates the data. The equipment in the two territorial capitals is operated by regional personnel of Environmental Protection (C&P). Personnel of the Montreal Urban Community and of the Greater Vancouver Regional District operate the equipment in their respective regions. The Federal-Provincial Committee on Air Pollution was responsible for creating the program. Presently, consultation on operational aspects and revision are conducted on a bilateral basis between the federal government and individual provinces. As of July, 1985, the network comprised 402 monitoring instruments located at 133 stations in 55 cities across Canada.

**For Further Information:**

Regional: Program Implementation

*Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland*

Mr. Edward J. Norrena  
Acting Regional Director  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-3593



*Quebec*

Mr. G. Mezzetta  
 Director, Quebec Region  
 Environmental Protection  
 Conservation and Protection  
 Department of the Environment  
 1179 Bleury Street  
 Montreal, Quebec  
 H3B 3H9

Tel.: (514) 283-7377

*Ontario*

Mr. K. Shikaze  
 Regional Director (Ontario)  
 Environmental Protection  
 Conservation and Protection  
 Department of the Environment  
 7th Floor, 25 St. Clair Avenue East  
 Toronto, Ontario  
 M4T 1M2

Tel.: (416) 973-1055

*Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba and Northwest Territories*

Dr. R. Lane  
 Regional Director (Western and Northern)  
 Environmental Protection  
 Conservation and Protection  
 Department of the Environment  
 2nd Floor, Twin Atria Building #2  
 4999 — 98th Street  
 Edmonton, Alberta  
 T6B 2X3

Tel.: (403) 468-8040

*British Columbia and Yukon*

Mr. B.A. Heskin  
 Regional Director (Pacific and Yukon)  
 Environmental Protection  
 Conservation and Protection  
 Department of the Environment  
 Kapilano 100 — Park Royal  
 West Vancouver, British Columbia  
 V7T 1A2

Tel.: (604) 666-6805

*Headquarters: National Coordination*

Mr. P.M. Higgins  
 Director General  
 Environmental Protection  
 Conservation and Protection  
 Department of the Environment  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 1C8

Tel.: (819) 997-1298

**NATIONAL ALERTING AND REPORTING NETWORK***Administered By:*

Environmental Protection

*Purpose:*

To monitor all significant spills of oils and other hazardous materials to ensure that appropriate authorities are alerted and, where necessary, take action to mitigate the effects of spills on the environment.

The Network relies on existing federal and provincial facilities that provide a 24 hour per day manned service and is supplemented by telephone intercept and tone-and-voice pager systems for a 24 hour on-call service at key locations across Canada. Lists of contacts in the several federal and provincial response agencies are maintained to ensure that authorities at the local, provincial and federal levels are alerted promptly and kept up-to-date on significant spills.

*Authority:*

Department of the Environment Act

Record of Cabinet Decision, November 29, 1973

Environmental Emergency Activities

*Time Frame:*

Continuing

*Financing and Operation:*

The Network uses the Trans-Canada Telephone System and the CN/CP Telex System. Generally speaking, participating agencies pay for their own operating costs. Federal agencies accept reverse-charges for telephone calls made to report accidents. In the Maritime provinces, the Canadian Coast Guard pays the total costs for a common Zenith telephone reporting system. Accident reports are then relayed to appropriate provincial and federal agencies. In Newfoundland and British Columbia, the Canadian Coast Guard accepts collect calls on spill reports and then advises appropriate response agencies.

*For Further Information:**Headquarters — National Coordination:*

National Environmental Emergency Centre  
 Environmental Protection  
 Conservation and Protection  
 Department of the Environment  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 1C8

Tel.: Office (819) 997-3742 (24 hour per day telephone)

Regional: Regional Environmental Emergency Coordinators

*Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland*

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator (Atlantic)  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: Emergency (24 hour service) (902) 426-6200  
Office (902) 426-2576  
TELEX 019-21565 (EPS DRT)  
DEX Auto (902) 426-2690

*Quebec*

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator (Quebec)  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
1179 Bleury Street  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3B 3H9

Tel.: Emergency (24 hour service) (514) 283-2333  
Office (514) 283-2345 or 283-6418  
TELEX 055-60234 (DOE SP RQ MTL)  
DEX Auto (514) 283-4423

*Ontario*

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator (Ontario)  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
7th Floor  
25 St. Clair Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 1M2

Tel.: Emergency (24 hour service) (416) 966-5840  
Office (416) 966-5840  
TELEX 06-23601 (DOE EPS TOR)  
DEX Auto (416) 966-6428

*Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Northwest Territories*

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator (Western and Northern)  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
8th Floor  
9942 — 108th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2J5

Tel.: Emergency (24 hour service) (403) 420-2580  
Office (403) 420-2580  
TELEX 037-2099 (DOE EPS EDM)  
DEX Auto (403) 420-2615

*British Columbia and Yukon Territory*

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator (Pacific and Yukon)  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Kapilano 100 — Park Royal  
West Vancouver, British Columbia  
V7T 1A2

Tel.: Emergency (24 hour service) (604) 666-6100  
Office (604) 666-0370 or 666-6711  
TELEX 04-54476 (EPSPACIFIC VCR)  
DEX (604) 666-6281

**NATIONAL ANALYSES OF TRENDS IN EMERGENCIES SYSTEMS (NATES)**

*Administered By:*

Environmental Protection (EP)

*Purpose:*

To accumulate computerized data on spills of oils and other hazardous materials into the environment anywhere in Canada so as to determine pollution sources and problem areas and take action to prevent or at least reduce the number of accidents. In addition, the system facilitates the analysis of trends in accidental spills and allows contingency planners to prepare or modify their response plans accordingly. Trend analysis also assists research and development personnel in assessing priorities for equipment development and deployment.

*Authority:*

Record of Cabinet Decision, November 29, 1973;

Department of the Environment Act.

*Time Frame:*

Continuing

*Financing and Operation:*

Participating federal and provincial agencies incur some incremental expenses in collecting and providing spill information to the Environmental Protection (EP) offices in each province. EP bears the entire cost of system maintenance and data input. The data-base is available only to federal or provincial government agencies, and they pay their own computer usage costs.

NATES is the only national inventory of spill events affecting the environment and the data-base now contains over 23,000 entries. EPS publishes annual analyses in its "Spill Technology Newsletter" and upon request, analyzes a vari-



ety of problems in provinces, regions, water basins and specific locations.

**For Further Information:**

Regional: See above under "National Alerting and Reporting Network"

Headquarters—National Coordination: See under "National Alerting and Reporting Network"

**NATIONAL INVENTORY OF MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS AND WASTEWATER SYSTEMS IN CANADA (MUNDAT)**

**Administered By:**

Environmental Protection

**Purpose:**

To maintain up-to-date records of the number and capacity of water supplies and wastewater treatment systems for all municipalities in Canada.

**Authority:**

Department of the Environment Act

**Time Frame:**

Continuing

**Financing and Operation:**

Municipal and provincial agencies are responsible for providing the input data for this system. All expenses associated with this activity are provided by the respective agency. EPS bears the entire cost of system maintenance and data input. In addition, the Federation of Associations on the Canadian Environment (FACE) provides advice on private sector interests and the information needs of the Federation's member associations which represent all sectors of the municipal water and wastewater field. The data base is for the most part available to anyone seeking such information. Efforts are made to recover costs for large-scale use of the system. This data base is the only complete validated inventory of water and wastewater systems in Canada. At present, MUNDAT contains general municipal water distribution and wastewater collection system information on more than 3,300 municipalities, detailed water supply and treatment data for 3,051 plants and wastewater treatment and disposal data on 1,688 plants.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. A. Aggarwal  
Inventory Management  
Program Management Branch  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1C8

Tel.: (819) 953-1660

**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND CO-OPERATIVE SHELLFISH PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Environmental Protection (EP), Atlantic Region.

**Purpose:**

The study has the following objectives:

1. to develop a long term plan in the surveillance of marine environmental quality in shellfish growing areas;
2. to identify the magnitude and sources of shellfish growing area contamination;
3. to incorporate growing area surveillance results into provincial, municipal and federal solutions to the waste disposal problems (present and future) affecting marine environmental quality in shellfish growing areas;
4. to protect the public health and encourage more effective protection and utilization of estuarine resources;
5. to satisfy surveillance and monitoring obligations relative to the Canada — United States Bilateral Agreement on Shellfish.

**Authority:**

This project is based upon the mandate contained within the 1948 Canada — United States Bilateral Agreement on Shellfish. The major objectives of the program are to ensure that the public health is protected from disease transmitted via shellfish (domestic and exported) and that the available stocks of shellfish can be effectively and safely utilized. The program is a joint effort to control pollution sources affecting estuarine areas by use of EPS and provincial pollution control mandates. The program was initiated through a work sharing arrangement between the Department of Community and Cultural Affairs of Prince Edward Island and the Environmental Protection (C&P), Atlantic Region.

**Time Frame:**

The cooperative program is a continuing activity which began in May of 1975.

**Financing and Operation:**

Environmental Protection provides report preparation, materials and supplies for laboratory work as well as the services of one student. The province provides facilities and on-site advice in addition to the services of one student. Total cost of the project is approximately \$10,000 annually, with EPS providing approximately 50% of the total.



*For Further Information:*

Mr. Arthur Hiscock  
Acting District Director  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 115  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 7M8

Tel.: (902) 566-7400

**PULP AND PAPER MILL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM  
(ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION) IN NOVA SCOTIA, NEW  
BRUNSWICK AND NEWFOUNDLAND**

*Administered By:*

Environmental Protection (EP)

*Purpose:*

The objects of the environmental portion of the program are to achieve energy conservation and to improve pollution control through the modernization of pulp and paper mills in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Newfoundland.

*Authority:*

In 1981, the federal Departments of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE) and of the Environment, on behalf of the Government of Canada, and the provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Newfoundland signed, under the General Development Agreement provided for by the Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, a Subsidiary Agreement on pulp and paper mill modernization. The modernization programs in each of the three provinces have three major objectives: mill modernization in general; energy conservation; and pollution control. It is the latter two in which EP is directly involved.

As a result of the modernization, considerable improvements are being made in both air and water pollution control and in hazardous waste management at many of the mills.

*Time Frame:*

Initiated in 1981, with completion likely in 1985-86 for New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. The projected completion date for Newfoundland is currently 1987. An extension to 1989 has been granted to accommodate the take over of the Corner Brook Mill.

*Financing and Operation:*

The appropriation under the Subsidiary Agreement amounted to \$21.25 million for Nova Scotia, \$41.25 million for New Brunswick (plus \$12.25 million under a March 1984 amendment), and \$41.33 million for Newfoundland. For both Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, the federal government has contributed 80% of the appropriation and each province, 20%; in the case of Newfoundland, the federal government has contributed 90% of the appropria-

tion and the province, 10%; for the first \$33.33 million. The division is 50-50 for the remaining \$8 million. An increase of \$5 million, to which the federal government will contribute 90%; and the province 10%, has been requested by the Newfoundland government. No specific portion of the appropriation has been set aside for pollution control and energy conservation, but priorities and targets have been set and are required to be met within the modernization program.

*For Further Information:**Nova Scotia:*

Mr. Kenneth G. Hamilton  
Acting Director  
Air and Water Branch  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-6132

*New Brunswick:*

Mr. John deGonzague  
District Director  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
364 Argyle Street  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 1T9

Tel.: (506) 452-3286

*Newfoundland:*

Mr. John Neate  
District Director  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 5037  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 5V3

Tel.: (709) 772-5488

**PULP AND PAPER MILL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM  
(ENVIRONMENTAL PORTION) IN ONTARIO**

*Administered By:*

Regional Director — Ontario (Environmental portion)

*Purpose:*

The objects of the environmental portion of the program are to achieve energy conservation and to improve pollu-

tion control through the modernization of pulp and paper mills in Ontario and through the rationalization of production.

**Authority:**

In 1979, the federal Department of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE) and the Board of Economic Development Ministers, on behalf of the Government of Canada, and the province of Ontario signed, under the General Development Agreement provided for by the Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, a Subsidiary Agreement on pulp and paper mill facilities improvement. The improvement program has three major objectives: mill modernization in general, energy conservation and pollution control. It is the latter two in which the Environmental Protection Service (EPS) is directly involved.

As a result of the modernization, considerable improvements are being made in both air and water pollution control and in hazardous waste management at many of the mills.

**Time Frame:**

Subsidiary Agreement signed on May 15, 1979. Termination date of March 31, 1984 with a two-year period to process claims, that is, up to March 31, 1986.

**Financing and Operation:**

The appropriations under the Subsidiary Agreement amounted to \$60 million from the federal government and \$120 million from the province of Ontario. No specific portion of the appropriations has been set aside for pollution control and energy conservation, but priorities and targets have been set and are required to be met within the modernization program.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. K. Shikaze  
Regional Director (Ontario)  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
7th Floor, 25 St. Clair Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 1M2

Tel.: (416) 973-1055

**SAINT JOHN SULPHUR DEPOSITION STUDY:  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT OF NEW BRUNSWICK  
AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, ATLANTIC  
REGION**

**Administered By:**

Environmental Protection (EP)

**Purpose:**

To determine the relative impact of local versus long-range sources on acidic deposition levels in the Saint John, New Brunswick area.

**Authority:**

Clean Air Act

**Time Frame:**

July 1984 to March 1987

**Financing and Operation:**

Environmental Protection provided \$25,000 in operational funds in each of 1984 and 1985. A further \$32,000 will be expended in 1986-87. The New Brunswick Department of Environment is operating the network on a day-to-day basis. Environmental Protection, Atlantic Region, also provided technical assistance in designing and setting up the network.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Joseph H. Kozak  
Air and Water Branch  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
5th Floor  
45 Alderney Drive  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B2Y 2N6

Tel.: (902) 426-6132

**UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF  
CANADA AND THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA  
CONCERNING FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL  
RESPONSIBILITIES IN RELATION TO SPILLS OF OIL AND  
OF OTHER HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

**Administered By:**

Environmental Protection (EP)

**Purpose:**

To clarify administrative arrangements between the federal government and the province of British Columbia in relation to environmental emergencies in the province. Spills of oil and of other hazardous materials may occur on land and in or on British Columbia's fresh waters and in or on the marine waters along the province's coastline and including the river estuaries leading to salt water fishing boundaries. The understanding between the federal and British Columbia governments sets out which government has the lead responsibility for response to spills, particularly in those grey areas of authority where jurisdictions overlap. The document also includes provision for co-operation between the two governments in the areas of contingency planning, spill prevention, reporting, research and development of technology, and maintenance of the National Emergency Equipment Locator System (NEELS) and the National Analyses of Trends in Emergencies Systems (NATES).

**Authority:**

Record of Cabinet Decision, November 29, 1973 and the Department of the Environment Act.



**Time Frame:**

Continuing from June 26, 1981 and reviewed on a yearly basis.

**Financing and Operation:**

This understanding between the federal and British Columbia governments does not require additional funding from either level of government. The lead agency in a spill response assumes the immediate financial obligations for response activities which it authorizes. Cleanup costs are, however, recognized as a responsibility of the polluter, and action may be taken by the lead agency to recover such costs from the polluter.

The understanding formalizes methods of operation and procedures which developed during the 1970's. Under the agreement, the federal government assumes responsibility for spills in and on marine waters, from federal facilities or from any source to such facilities and for spills from any source which threaten to cross Canada — United States boundary waters. British Columbia assumes the lead role for all other spills. Both governments agree to assist each other in their respective lead roles. This includes co-ordination of scientific and technological expertise in areas such as oceanography, meteorology, fisheries, wildlife, cleanup technology, communications and emergency planning.

**For Further Information:****British Columbia:**

Regional Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
3rd Floor  
Kapilano 100 — Park Royal  
West Vancouver, British Columbia  
V7T 1A2

Tel.: (604) 666-6100 (24 hours per day)

**National Headquarters:**

National Environmental Emergency Centre  
Environmental Protection  
Conservation and Protection  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1C8

Tel.: (819) 997-3742 (24 hours per day)

**PARKS PROGRAM**
**AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES  
FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL PARKS**  
(Part of the Parks Program)

**Administered By:**  
Parks Program

**Purpose:**

To provide for the assembling of lands and their transfer to the federal government for the establishment of new National Parks.

**Authority:**

National Parks Act

In recent years, Parks has been active in identifying new areas of potential National Parks interest, and working towards preserving these areas. In order to plan effectively for a complete system of National Parks, Canada has been divided into 39 terrestrial natural regions based upon physiographic, ecological and geographical considerations. The objective is to establish National Parks, as areas representative of each of these regions. Nineteen of the terrestrial regions have representation. A similar approach is followed for planning the system of national marine parks. Twenty-nine marine regions have been identified, of which three have representation.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

New parks recently established by Federal-Provincial Agreement include:

Gros Morne	Newfoundland
Kouchibouguac	New Brunswick
Forillon	Quebec
Pukaskwa	Ontario
Pacific Rim	British Columbia
Grasslands	Saskatchewan

**Financing and Operation:**

These agreements usually provide for the provinces to carry out land acquisitions and to submit claims to the federal government for reimbursement, normally on a cost-shared basis. Provincial Crown lands are normally transferred without cost to the federal government if there are no private interests in the lands which need to be extinguished. However in the latest agreement (Grasslands), the federal government will be acquiring the interests in lands directly.

**Payments:**

See table 4.



TABLE 4

Payments to Provinces towards the Acquisition of Land for New National Parks

Province and Project	Federal Expenditures					
	1981-82 (\$000)	1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)	1985-86 (\$000)	1986-87 (\$000)
<i>Newfoundland</i>						
—Gros Morne	127	124	138	400	51.9	10.0
<i>Nova Scotia</i>						
—Kejimikujik (Woods Property)	—	—	—	—	—	—
—Wreck Cove Land Exchange	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Prince Edward Island</i>						
—Land Development Agreement	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>British Columbia</i>						
—Pacific Rim	1,789	1,780	10.3	48.5	—	25,000.0*
Total	1,917	1,904	1,323.3	486.9	51.9	25,010.0

\* Final payment (\$25 million) to be paid pending finalization of agreement sometime in 1987.

#### For Further Information:

##### General:

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

##### Officer Responsible:

Director General, National Parks Branch  
Parks  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Tel.: (819) 994-2657

#### AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES FOR THE PROVISION OF THE FOREST OR MUNICIPAL FIRE PROTECTION

##### Administered By:

Parks Program

##### Purpose:

To provide forest or municipal fire protection to National Parks and National Historic Parks and Sites where assistance is required from a provincial or municipal agency.

##### Authority:

National Parks Act

Historic Sites and Monuments Act

For certain locations it has been determined that it would be more efficient and economical to procure fire protection

services through agreements with local municipalities (structural fire) or provinces (forest fire).

Four agreements are in force for municipal fire protection for Parks buildings in Gros Morne, Cape Breton Highlands, Prince Edward Island and Kootenay National Parks.

A forest fire agreement is in effect with British Columbia (Pacific Rim National Park). An agreement has also been signed with Ontario to cover Pukaskwa National Park (1100 square kilometres). These agreements provide for the payment of an annual per hectare sum to the province by Parks for the provision of pre-suppression, detection and suppression services by the provincial forces.

A somewhat different arrangement exists for fire activities in the provinces of Alberta and Quebec. Parks has a reciprocal fire fighting agreement with the province of Alberta in which each party is reimbursed "out-of-pocket" expenses for supplying assistance to the other. A similar agreement exists for the Kootenay, Mount Revelstoke, Glacier and Yoho National Parks.

For the province of Quebec, there is no specific agreement with the provincial government. However, La Mauricie and Forillon National Parks are active members in the "SOCIÉTÉS DE CONSERVATION DE LA GASPÉSIE (for Forillon) ET DE QUÉBEC-Mauricie" (for La Mauricie).

##### These Societies:

conduct training courses for park personnel in fire fighting and aerial detection of fires;

provide additional help to the park for major fires (obtaining water bombers); and

partially reimburse fire fighting costs which are incurred.

**Financing and Operation:**

In general the agreements provide for annual payments and contain a provision for periodic reviews.

Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

**Payments:**

See table 5.

Officer Responsible:

Director General, National Parks Branch  
Parks

**For Further Information:**

General:

Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks

Tel: (819) 994-2657

**TABLE 5**

Payments to Provinces or Municipalities for Fire Protection of National Parks  
and National Historic Parks and Sites

Agency	Federal Expenditures			
	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)	1985-86 (\$000)	1986-87 (\$000)
Louisbourg	3.0	2.0*	2.0* (+ .5 per call-out)	2.0 (+ charges)
Baddeck Volunteer Fire Department (Alexander Graham Bell)	1.5	0.75	.75	—
North Rustico (Prince Edward Island) (Structural)	1.3	1.3*	1.3* (+ charges per call-out)	1.3 (+ charges)
Rocky Harbour (Gros Morne) (Structural)	0.9	0.55*	.55* (+ charges per call-out)	.55 (+ charges)
Cheticamp Fire Brigade (Cape Breton Highlands) (Structural)	1.3	1.3*	1.6* (+ charges per call-out)	1.6
Radium Junction (Kootenay, British Columbia) (Structural)	8.8	7.5	8.0	7.5
British Columbia (Pacific Rim) (Agreement on Forest Fire Protection and Suppression)	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3
Alberta (Wood Buffalo) (Cooperative Forest Fire Cooperative Agreement)	—	—	150.0	—
Ontario (Pukaskwa)	—	135.1	32.4	1,606.0
Quebec (Sociétés de Conservation de la Gaspésie — Forillon et de Québec — La Mauricie)	—	—	—	—
	27.4	33.5	30.0	8.5 20.5
Total	102.5	239.3	133.9 (+ charges per call-out)	1,705.25 (+ charges per call-out)

\* For response to fire call-out.

# **AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES, MUNICIPALITIES OR PRIVATE, NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS FOR HISTORIC PARKS AND SITES**

(Part of the Parks Program)

**Administered By:**  
Parks Program

## **Purpose:**

To enter into cost-sharing agreements with provinces, municipalities or private, non-profit organizations to assist in the acquisition, and restoration or reconstruction, of structures declared to be of national historic and/or architectural significance by the Minister on the recommendation of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, his advisory body in such matters.

## **Authority:**

Historic Sites and Monuments Act, 1952-53, C.39, 5.1, Section 3(b)

Treasury Board Minute 623840 as amended by Treasury Board Minute 717422. These minutes establish guidelines for percentage of contribution payments paid by Her Majesty in right of Canada for cost-sharing agreements entered into under the authority of the Historic Sites and Monuments Act.

## **Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. The agreement governing each project states the time frame for anticipated completion of the project, manner of payment for the federal

government's contribution toward capital costs and the covenants and obligations entered into by both parties. Typical projects take from two to five years to complete.

## **Financing and Operation:**

Agreements are entered into under the authority vested in the office of the Minister by the Historic Sites and Monuments Act. In general, the Department may contribute up to 50% of the cost of acquisition and restoration if title to the property is to be held by the second party; up to 50% of the cost of restoration if the second party already owns the property and up to 75% of the restoration costs if the historic property should happen to be owned by the Crown in right of Canada. The second party to the agreement is responsible for the work to be done and lets any necessary contracts. If required, the Department of the Environment may provide expert advice on restoration engineering and architectural detail. Payments of financial contributions are governed by the type of agreement arranged. If no acquisition costs are involved, normally the initial contribution is a nominal one, and the remaining pre-determined amount paid on the basis of certified expenditures submitted to Parks. Final payment is not made until the project is completed to the satisfaction of the Minister. Once the historic place is restored the second party, under the terms of the agreement, is obligated to maintain and operate it at their own expense over a stated period of time for the benefit of the general public.

## **Payments:**

See table 6.

**TABLE 6**

Payments to Provinces and Municipalities or Private, Non-Profit Organizations for the Acquisition, Restoration and Reconstruction of Historic Parks and Sites

Project and Province	Federal Expenditures				
	1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)	1985-86 (\$000)	1986-87 (\$000)
<i>Quebec</i>					
Forges du St-Maurice	—	—	—	—	—
Maison Trestler	—	300.0	14.8	23.1	—
<i>Saskatchewan</i>					
Holy Trinity Anglican Church (Stanley Mission)	64.7	5.0	—	—	22.3
<i>Ontario</i>					
Fourth York Post Office	—	—	—	—	15.0
George Brown House	—	—	—	—	250.0
<i>Manitoba</i>					
Lower Fort Garry National Historic Park	—	—	—	—	—
<i>British Columbia</i>					
Chilkoot Trail	—	—	—	—	70.0
<i>New Brunswick</i>					
Ste-Croix	—	—	—	—	—
Saint John City Market	—	—	—	—	260.0
<i>Newfoundland</i>					
Murray Premises	—	—	—	500.0	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>64.7</b>	<b>305.0</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>523.1</b>	<b>617.3</b>



**For Further Information:**

General:

Assistant Deputy Minister

Parks

Department of the Environment

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 1G2

Officer Responsible:

Director General, National Historic Parks and Sites

Parks

Department of the Environment

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 1G2

Tel.: (819) 994-1808

**AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES FOR THE  
ESTABLISHMENT OF COOPERATIVE HERITAGE AREAS**  
(Part of the Parks Program)

**Administered By:**

Parks Program

**Purpose:**

To protect significant natural and cultural resources within certain heritage areas and to encourage public use, understanding and recreational enjoyment of such areas by act-

ing in conjunction with other governments, organizations and individuals through agreements for recreation and conservation.

**Authority:**

Agreements for Recreation and Conservation with the provinces are authorized by Cabinet Decisions in respect of each new heritage area established. There are at present three signed agreements: the Canada-Ontario-Rideau-Trent-Severn (CORTS) Agreement, the Canada—Manitoba Agreement for Recreation and Conservation on the Red River Corridor, and the Canada—British Columbia Agreement on the Alexander MacKenzie/Grease Trail. A four-year agreement, the Canada—Saskatchewan Subsidiary Agreement on the Qu'Appelle Valley (under a Department of Regional Industrial Expansion Agreement), expired in 1983-84.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program which commenced in 1975.

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government and the provinces will jointly develop a master development plan and fund projects and activities according to that plan.

**Payments:**

See table 7.

**TABLE 7**

ARC Agreements

	<i>Federal Expenditures</i>			
	<i>1983-84</i> <i>(\$000)</i>	<i>1984-85</i> <i>(\$000)</i>	<i>1985-86</i> <i>(\$000)</i>	<i>1986-87</i> <i>(\$000)</i>
<i>Ontario</i>				
CORTS Agreement	11.0	—	—	—
<i>Manitoba</i>				
Red River Corridor Agreement	1,243.7	1,300.0	151.2	139.6
<i>British Columbia</i>				
Alexander Mackenzie/Grease Trail	167.0	101.2	12.0	8.0
Total	1,421.7	1,401.2	163.2	147.6

**For Further Information:**

General:

Assistant Deputy Minister

Parks

Department of the Environment

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 1G2

Officer Responsible for CORTS Agreement:

Director General

National and Historic Parks and Sites

Parks

Department of the Environment

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 1G2

Tel.: (819) 994-1808

Officer Responsible for the other two agreements:

Director General  
National Parks Branch  
Parks  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Tel.: (819) 994-2657

**AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES/TERRITORIES FOR  
THE ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF THE  
CANADIAN HERITAGE RIVERS SYSTEM**

(Part of the Parks Program)

**Administered By:**

Parks Program

**Purpose:**

To give national recognition to outstanding examples of the Canadian river heritage and to ensure future management which will protect their significant heritage values and provide opportunities for public appreciation and recreational enjoyment of that heritage.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Minute T.B. 787856 dated May 19, 1983 confirming program approval for the establishment and maintenance of the Canadian Heritage Rivers System

(CHRS) in co-operation with the Provinces and Territories.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program which commenced in 1984 and will be re-evaluated in 1987 and reported on to Treasury Board via a submission on its progress.

**Financing and Operation:**

Funding responsibilities for the CHRS are shared in the following manner:

- Parks assumes the cost of staffing and operating a Secretariat of the Canadian Heritage Rivers Board;
- Parks also assumes the cost of publicizing the CHRS at both the national and international levels;
- At its discretion Parks provides assistance to managing jurisdictions for the preparation of studies and plans required to provide nomination documents and management plans;
- The government responsible for managing a designated river assumes the cost of the development and operation contemplated in the management plan.

**Payments:**

See table 8. Parks' annual operating costs in subsequent years are anticipated to remain at about the 1985-86 level of \$203,000.

**TABLE 8**

Agreements with Provinces/Territories for the Establishment  
and Maintenance of the Canadian Heritage River System

	1983-84 (\$)	1984-85 (\$)	Federal Expenditures 1985-86 (\$)	1986-87 (\$)
Newfoundland	—	—	—	17,500
Nova Scotia	—	—	—	19,000
New Brunswick	16,500	34,000	11,000	2,500
Ontario	—	22,908	37,000	28,200
Manitoba	—	—	25,000	—
Saskatchewan	—	25,000	28,000	5,000
Northwest Territories	25,000	10,956	—	—
Yukon	—	—	10,000	10,000
Sub-Total	41,500	92,864	111,000	82,200
Additional monies divided more or less equally among the nine (9) voting members of the Heritage Rivers Board (covers costs of information programs, provides administrative and technical support to the Board)	135,900	129,800	76,500	124,200
Total	177,400	222,664	187,500	206,400

**For Further Information:****General:**

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

**Officer Responsible:**

Director General  
National Parks Branch  
Parks  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Tel.: (819) 994-2657

**REPLACEMENT OF HIGHWAY BRIDGES OVER CANALS  
UNDER PARKS JURISDICTION**

(Part of the Parks Program)

**Administered By:**

Parks Program

**Purpose:**

To share with provinces and municipalities the costs of replacing certain bridges over canals in Ontario and Quebec.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act  
Agreements with the provinces and municipalities concerned in respect of each project.

**Time Frame:**

Continuing as needed. Most projects require two years to complete.

**Financing and Operation:**

A number of projects are carried out each year in which the Department shares the cost of replacing certain canal bridges with the provinces and municipalities concerned. Two examples of these projects are the replacement of a bridge over the Trent-Severn Waterway at Frankford, Ontario, and the replacement of the Pretoria Bridge over the Rideau Canal in the Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton. Specific terms of agreement for each project vary with circumstances. The usual agreement requires a federal contribution equivalent to the cost of replacement bridge, excluding the approaches. The agreements for cost-sharing are subject to negotiations in each case. Projects involve construction contracts and are carried out under provincial government supervision. Federal payments are made in a lump sum following satisfactory completion of the work.

**Payments:**

Contributions to the provinces of Ontario and Quebec and to the municipalities in the two provinces for replacement of canal bridges are listed in table 9.

**TABLE 9**

Replacement of Highway Bridges over Canals

	<i>Expenditures 1983-84 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1984-85 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1985-86 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1986-87 (\$)</i>
Ontario	—	—	—	—
Quebec	1,615,000	1,325,000	60,000	—

**For Further Information:****General:**

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

**Officers Responsible:**

Director General  
Ontario Region  
Parks  
Department of the Environment  
111 Water Street  
Cornwall, Ontario  
K6H 6S3



Director General  
Quebec Region  
Parks  
Department of the Environment  
3 Buade Street  
P.O. Box 6060  
Haute-Ville, Quebec  
G1R 4V7

#### AGREEMENT WITH THE PROVINCE FOR BEAVER MANAGEMENT IN RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

*Administered By:*  
Environment Canada, Parks

*Purpose:*  
To manage beavers jointly in those areas where park animals have deleterious effects on adjacent private lands.

*Authority:*  
National Parks Act

*Time Frame:*  
This is a continuing program which was implemented in 1981 for a period of five years. Following this term, it was agreed to extend the agreement from April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1990.

*Payments:*  
\$60,000 annually to be cost-shared equally between the Province of Manitoba and Environment Canada, Parks.

*For Further Information:*  
General:

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Environment Canada, Parks  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Officer Responsible:

Director General  
Parks  
Prairie and Northern Region  
Department of the Environment  
Confederation Building, 4th Floor  
457 Main Street  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3B 1B4

#### AGREEMENT WITH THE PROVINCE FOR ROAD MAINTENANCE

*Administered By:*  
Environment Canada, Parks

*Purpose:*  
To provide for maintenance of certain highways in national Parks in the Province of British Columbia.

*Authority:*  
National Parks Act

*Time Frame:*  
These are continuing agreements. The agreement for Mt. Revelstoke and Glacier National Parks was implemented in 1963. The agreement for Pacific Rim National Park has implemented in 1974, and revised in 1985 for a five-year period.

*Financing and Operation:*  
This is a continuing program. The agreement for Mt. Revelstoke and Glacier National Parks constitutes an exchange of responsibilities between the federal and provincial governments. No charges are levied by either party. The agreement for Pacific Rim costs the federal government approximately \$9,000 to \$11,000 per year.

*Payments:*  
See table 10.

**TABLE 10**

Agreements with Provinces for Road Maintenance

Province and Project	Federal Expenditures	
	1985-86 (\$000)	1986-87 (\$000)
British Columbia		
— Pacific Rim	8.3	11.0
— Mount Revelstoke/Glacier	—	—
Total	8.3	11.0

*For Further Information:*  
General:

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

Officer Responsible:

Director General  
Parks  
Western Region  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 2989  
Postal Station "M"  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2P 3H8

## AGREEMENTS WITH REGIONAL DISTRICTS FOR SEWAGE AND REFUSE DISPOSAL

### *Administered By:*

Environment Canada, Parks

### *Purpose:*

To provide for sewage and refuse disposal where assistance is requested from a municipal agency.

Two agreements are in place with the Regional District of East Kootenay. One covers the use of a landfill for a term of five years (commencing 1983) for disposal of solid wastes issuing from improvements and facilities situated within Kootenay National Park. The other covers use of the sewage system for a term of 25 years (commencing 1976) for disposal of liquid and water-carried wastes situated within Kootenay National Park.

### *Authority:*

National Parks Act

### *Time Frame:*

These are continuing agreements covering terms of from five years to twenty-five years.

### *Financing and Operation:*

These agreements provide for the regional district to receive payment from the federal government at rates specified in the agreement.

### *Payments:*

See table 11.

**TABLE 11**

Agreements with Regional Districts for Sewage and Refuse Disposal

<i>Province and Project</i>	<i>Federal Expenditures 1986-87 (\$000)</i>
<i>British Columbia</i>	
Kootenay — Refuse Disposal	5.8
— Sewage Disposal	9.5
Total	15.3

### *For Further Information:*

#### General:

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Parks  
Department of the Environment  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1G2

#### Officer Responsible:

Director General  
Western Region  
Parks  
Department of the Environment  
P.O. Box 2989  
Postal Station "M"  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2P 3H8

## *Department of External Affairs*

The Secretary of State for External Affairs is responsible to Parliament for the Department of External Affairs, the Canadian Commercial Corporation, the Export Development Corporation and the Canadian International Development Agency. These entities are involved in activities that are of interest to, and involve, provincial governments.

The role of the Department of External Affairs is defined in the 1983 Government Organization Act, as amended. Its responsibilities consist of establishing and conducting Canada's foreign policy, maintaining relations with other countries and international agencies and protecting and promoting Canadian interests abroad. This also includes provincial interests, as described in the 1968 white paper entitled *Federalism and International Relations and Federalism and International Conferences on Education*.

On January 5, 1982, the Department of External Affairs became responsible for Canada's trade policy and export promotion formerly held by the Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce. These new areas of responsibility include the conduct of bilateral trade negotiations, administration of export and import controls and a substantial involvement with the Department of Finance in tariff issues. The transfer brings to the Department the Export Development Corporation and the Canadian Commercial Corporation.

In general, the Department of External Affairs is a coordinating department. Because of this, very few of its many activities with the provinces are included in this inventory.

EDUCATIONAL COUNSELLOR IN ABIDJAN	<b>Page</b>
PROVINCIAL VISITS ABROAD AND FOREIGN VISITS TO THE PROVINCES	103
INFORMATION FLOW PROGRAM	103
GRANTS IN LIEU OF REAL ESTATE TAXES ON DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION	104
AGENCY FOR CULTURAL AND TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION	104
CONFERENCES OF EDUCATION MINISTERS AND OF YOUTH AND SPORTS MINISTERS OF FRENCH-SPEAKING COUNTRIES	105
CONSEIL AFRICAÎN ET MALGACHE POUR L'ENSEIGNEMENT SUPÉRIEUR (CAMES)	105
INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS RELATED TO EDUCATION	106



**EDUCATIONAL COUNSELLOR IN ABIDJAN***Administered By:*

Personnel Operations Division, Department of External Affairs and Office of the Senior Adviser for Federal-Provincial Relations.

*Purpose:*

To provide expertise to the Governments of Canada and Quebec in all matters related to education.

*Authority:*

Following a ministerial agreement made on the recommendation of the Government of Quebec, this diplomatic appointment is made by Order of the Governor General in Council and the allocation of funds is authorized following a submission to Treasury Board.

*Time Frame:*

Two-year term of office (renewable).

*Financing and Operation:*

An employee of the Quebec Department of International Relations is seconded to the Department of External Affairs to deal with educational matters in Ivory Coast and in the countries of accreditation (Upper Volta, Niger and Mali) in the capacity of adviser to the Ambassador.

*Payments:*

Salary paid by the Department of International Relations of Quebec. Allowances and moving and housing expenses paid by the Department of External Affairs.

*For Further Information:*

General:

Director  
Personnel Operations Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 992-5317

Officer Responsible:

Senior Adviser for  
Federal-Provincial Relations  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 992-7917

*Quebec:*

Director, Africa  
Department of Intergovernmental Affairs  
Quebec, Quebec

Tel.: (418) 643-3630

**PROVINCIAL VISITS ABROAD AND FOREIGN VISITS TO THE PROVINCES***Administered By:*

Office of the Senior Adviser, Federal-Provincial Relations, with provinces concerned.

*Purpose:*

To prepare, in cooperation with provincial authorities, official visits by provincial premiers to foreign countries under the auspices of the Department of External Affairs and the Canadian post in the country visited.

To coordinate, in cooperation with provincial authorities, official visits of foreign dignitaries or heads of diplomatic missions accredited to Canada to the provinces.

*Authority:*

Under the general responsibility of the Department of External Affairs regarding the conduct of Canada's external relations and with the cooperation of the provinces.

*Time Frame:*

Each visit is dealt with individually, and there is no time limit on these arrangements.

*Financing and Operation:*

The Department of External Affairs is responsible for liaison between the provinces and the country concerned, with the Embassy of Consulate in Canada acting as intermediary. The latter often provides assistance with basic problems such as accommodation, transportation and the organization of receptions and other official functions.

*Payments:*

The provinces send to the Department of External Affairs an advance to cover costs.

*For Further Information:*

General:

Office of the Senior Adviser  
Federal-Provincial Relations  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 996-1025

**INFORMATION FLOW PROGRAM***Administered By:*

Office of the Senior Adviser, Federal-Provincial Relations

*Purpose:*

To transmit to the provinces information gathered by the Department, both in Ottawa and in missions abroad. Much of this material is economic in nature but also includes information on energy, the environment and natural resources.

**Authority:**

Under the general responsibility of the Department of External Affairs regarding the conduct of Canada's external relations.

**Time Frame:**

A set of documents is dispatched weekly to the ten provinces.

**Financing and Operation:**

The costs of these exchanges are borne by the Department of External Affairs. The information is collected by the Office of the Senior Adviser, Federal-Provincial Relations from documents originating in Canadian diplomatic missions and in Ottawa.

**Payments:**

Not applicable

**For Further Information:**

General:

Office of the Senior Adviser  
Federal-Provincial Relations  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 996-1025

**GRANTS IN LIEU OF REAL ESTATE TAXES ON  
DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR AND INTERNATIONAL  
ORGANIZATION**

**Administered By:**

The Legal Advisory and Financial Services divisions of the Department of External Affairs and the Municipal Grants Division of the Department of Public Works.

**Purpose:**

To compensate municipalities for the loss in revenue they incur due to the fact that certain diplomatic, consular and international organizations' properties are exempt from real estate taxes under international law. To qualify for the exemption the property must be owned by the foreign government or international organization and used as the chancery or offices or the official residence of the head of mission.

**Authority:**

Subject to orders of the Governor General in Council allowing the use of funds for the Canadian Interests Abroad Program (Vote 10).

**Time Frame:**

Has been operating since 1959 for diplomatic properties and since January 1977, retroactive to January 1975, for consular properties. Indefinite duration.

**Financing and Operation:**

The grant program operates on the same principle as grants to municipalities for properties belonging to the federal

government. In order to qualify under the Diplomatic, Consular and International Organizations' Property Grants Order (P.C. 1979-50), the diplomatic, consular and international organizations' property must be exempt from taxation under the Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations, the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations or any Headquarters Agreement with an international organization.

The Department of External Affairs receives applications for grants prepared and submitted by municipalities or provinces and determines if the properties to which they pertain fall within the purview of the program. The Department of Public Works then appraises the properties and makes the necessary calculations to determine the amount of the grant, whereupon the Department of External Affairs issues a cheque to the municipality or province.

**Payments:**

Payment is made directly to the municipality or province by the Department of External Affairs.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Director  
Legal Advisory Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 992-6296

**AGENCY FOR CULTURAL AND TECHNICAL CO-  
OPERATION**

**Administered By:**

Department of External Affairs, Office of the Federal Coordinator for Francophonie.

**Purpose:**

To enable Canada to participate as a member in the activities of the Agency for Cultural and Technical Co-operation.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decisions on Canadian participation in the Niamey I and Niamey II conferences held in 1969-1970 for the purpose of organizing the Agency.

**Time Frame:**

Contribution paid as long as Canada continues to participate as a member in the Agency's activities.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canadian participation takes two forms: participation by the federal government and participation by the Quebec and New Brunswick governments. Canada, represented by the federal government, is a full member of the Agency, while Quebec and New Brunswick have a status of participating governments in the institutions, programs and activities of the Agency.

**Payments:**

Canada's share is 34.37 per cent of the Agency's budget, 31.13 per cent of which is paid by the federal government, 2.94 per cent by the Quebec government and 0.29 per cent by the New Brunswick government. The total contribution of the federal government for 1985 was 26,938,877 French francs (\$3,941,158).

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
Office of the Federal Coordinator for Francophonie  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 992-1439

**Quebec:**

Mr. René Leduc  
Director  
Francophone Affairs Division  
Department of International Relations  
Quebec, Quebec

Tel.: (418) 643-3075

**New Brunswick:**

Mr. François Rioux  
Director  
Inter-Governmental Cooperation  
Secretariat to the Cabinet  
P.O. Box 6000  
Fredericton, New Brunswick

Tel.: (506) 453-2976

**CONFERENCES OF EDUCATION MINISTERS AND OF  
YOUTH AND SPORTS MINISTERS OF FRENCH-SPEAKING  
COUNTRIES**

**Administered By:**

The Department of External Affairs, Office of the Federal Coordinator for Francophonie and the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA).

**Purpose:**

To enable Canada to participate in the activities and programs of the international French-speaking community by financially supporting the Standing Technical Secretariats of these Ministers' conferences.

**Authority:**

Canada has been participating in Education Ministers' conferences and Youth and Sports Ministers' conferences for French-speaking countries since 1969. However CIDA's initial financial contribution was made in 1974-75.

**Time Frame:**

Contributions to be paid for annually as long as Canada continues to participate in these conferences.

**Financing and Operation:**

The conferences are held yearly. The Canadian delegation comprises representatives from Quebec, New Brunswick, Ontario and Manitoba and advisers from the federal government. At the CONFEMEN the chief of the Canadian delegation is usually a provincial Minister.

The federal contribution makes it possible to carry out a variety of activities (technical assistance to the conference secretariat, scholarship program, various training programs), while the provinces primarily send experts, and also provide some financial support.

**Payments:**

Canada assumes 26% of the two Secretariats' operating budgets. The government of Quebec contributes 50% of the Canadian share. Canada's contribution for 1985 is approximately \$32,000.

In 1985-86, CIDA will set aside near \$700,000 for this program.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
Office of the Federal Coordinator for Francophonie  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

Tel.: (613) 992-1439

Mrs. Michelle Lévesque  
Senior Program Officer  
Health and Population Program  
Francophone and Commonwealth Institutions Branch  
Canadian International Development Agency  
(CIDA)  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0G4

Tel.: (819) 994-3941

**Quebec**

Mr. Pierre Lamoureux  
Francophone Affairs Division  
Department of Intergovernmental Relations  
Quebec, Quebec

Tel.: (418) 643-3075

**CONSEIL AFRICAIN ET MALGACHE POUR  
L'ENSEIGNEMENT SUPÉRIEUR (CAMES)**

**Administered By:**

Department of External Affairs  
Office of the Federal Coordinator for Francophonie

**Purpose:**

To enable Canada to participate in the activities of this body of the international francophonie.



**Authority:**

Decision of the Canadian Government to participate in the CAMES meeting in 1969 in Kinshasa.

**Time Frame:**

The Canadian share to CAMES is being paid in terms of the adhesion of Canada to that agency.

**Financing and Operation:**

The meetings of CAMES are held annually. Representatives of Quebec and of the federal administration participate in these meetings. Canadian experts and specialists participate in the activities sponsored by CAMES, particularly in the area of post-secondary diploma equivalence.

**Payments:**

The CAMES operating budget is equally shared by member States (African countries) and friendly observer States (France, Belgium, Luxembourg and Canada). Canada pays 35% of the contribution of the friendly States. Fifty per cent of the Canadian contribution is paid by Quebec. In 1985, Canada's share was approximately \$20,000.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
Office of the Federal Coordinator for Francophonie  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario  
Tel.: (613) 992-1439

**Quebec**

Mr. Pierre Lamoureux  
Francophone Affairs Division  
Department of Intergovernmental Relations  
Quebec, Quebec  
Tel.: (418) 643-3075

**INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS  
RELATED TO EDUCATION****Administered By:**

Department of External Affairs, Academic Relations Division, in cooperation with the Council of Ministers of Education, Canada (CMEC).

**Purpose:**

To permit delegates, proposed by provincial authorities, to participate in education-related international meetings held at the level of officials. These meetings are usually held under the auspices of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) and its Centre for Innovation and Research in Education; of UNESCO; of the Commonwealth, and of the Council of Europe.

**Authority:**

Agreement on grants between the Secretary of State for External Affairs and the CMEC, under Treasury Board Directive 774951 of February 17, 1981.

**Time Frame:**

Renewable annually

**Financing and Operation:**

The grant, presently in the amount of \$70,000, is awarded to the CMEC on the basis of planned conferences for the current fiscal year. The grant is used by the CMEC to cover the expenses of the participating delegates, who are named by the Secretary of State for External Affairs upon recommendations by the provinces.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Director  
Academic Relations Division  
Department of External Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G2

Tel.: (613) 996-4551

## *Department of Finance*

The Department of Finance is responsible for providing advice on the economic and financial affairs of Canada. The Department also administers a number of federal-provincial programs.

The Federal-Provincial Relations Division of the Federal-Provincial Relations and Social Policy Branch administers several programs and advises on the operation and development of the various federal-provincial fiscal arrangements. These arrangements include the joint occupancy of tax fields, conditional and unconditional fiscal transfers to provinces and territories, shared-cost programs, "opting out" provisions, intergovernmental taxation, and intergovernmental cooperation in fiscal and economic matters generally. The Division administers most of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-

Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, as well as other fiscal arrangements including the statutory subsidies and the transfer of public utility corporation taxes. The Financial Services Division of the Administration Branch administers the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund.

The Minister of Finance also reports to Parliament on the activities of several government agencies including the Anti-Dumping Tribunal, the Bank of Canada, the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Department of Insurance and the Tariff Board. While the activities of these agencies are of interest to provinces none of them operates programs under which funds are made available to provincial governments.

	<b>Page</b>
STATUTORY SUBSIDIES	108
FISCAL EQUALIZATION PROGRAM	108
FISCAL STABILIZATION PROGRAM	111
TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENTS	111
PROVINCIAL PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE GUARANTEE PAYMENTS	112
TRANSFER PAYMENTS WITH RESPECT TO TAX ON 1971 UNDISTRIBUTED INCOME ON HAND	113
ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS FINANCING	113
CONTRACTING-OUT ARRANGEMENTS	115
PUBLIC UTILITIES INCOME TAX TRANSFER	116
CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND	117
SUPPLEMENTARY FISCAL EQUALIZATION PAYMENTS	118

## STATUTORY SUBSIDIES

*Administered By:*

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

*Purpose:*

This program is constitutionally defined. The original reasons behind these payments were:

1. To provide a source of revenue to the provinces and to compensate for revenues lost on joining the union.
2. To support provincial governments and legislatures.

*Authority:*

The Constitution Acts, 1867 to 1982 and other constitutional documents together with the following statutes:

Maritime Provinces Additional Subsidies Act;

Provincial Subsidies Act;

Newfoundland Additional Financial Assistance Act.

*Time Frame:*

The first of these subsidies date from 1867. They are payable in perpetuity unless subjected to further constitutional amendments.

*Financing and Operation:*

These are unconditional payments by the government of Canada to the governments of the provinces. The federal government is wholly responsible for the operation of this program.

The payments fall into four classes:

1. allowances for provincial governments;
2. allowances per head of population;
3. interest on provincial debt allowances; and
4. special grants and allowances.

The amounts are determined by the Department of Finance according to statutory formula. The first two classes of payments listed above grow with provincial population increases, according to official census data.

Since these are statutory payments there is no need for the provinces to submit claims. Payments to provinces are paid automatically twice each year according to a fixed schedule.

*Payments:*

See table 1.

TABLE 1

Statutory Subsidies to the Provinces  
Expenditures  
(\$ millions)

<i>Province</i>	<i>1984-85</i>	<i>1985-86</i>	<i>1986-87</i>
Newfoundland	9.7	9.7	9.7
Prince Edward Island	0.7	0.7	0.7
Nova Scotia	2.3	2.3	2.3
New Brunswick	1.8	1.8	1.8
Quebec	4.7	4.7	4.7
Ontario	6.1	6.1	6.1
Manitoba	2.2	2.2	2.2
Saskatchewan	2.2	2.2	2.2
Alberta	3.6	3.6	3.6
British Columbia	2.5	2.5	2.5
Total	35.8	35.8	35.8

*For Further Information:*

## General:

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OG5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

## Officer Responsible:

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Assistant Director, Programs  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OG5

Tel.: (613) 992-1731

## FISCAL EQUALIZATION PROGRAM

*Administered By:*

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

*Purpose:*

The purpose of equalization is to make it possible for all provinces to provide reasonable standards of public services at reasonable levels of taxation.

*Authority:*

Part I of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977 and regulations thereunder.



**Time Frame:**

Equalization is a continuing program. The federal government and the provinces are committed to the principle of equalization by Section 36 of the Constitution Act, 1982. In practice, the program is based upon legislation enacted by the Parliament of Canada following consultation between the federal and provincial governments. It has been the practice, since the program began on April 1, 1957, to have it extended for a five year period, as one element of the quinquennial fiscal arrangements between Canada and the provinces. The present quinquennial period began on April 1, 1982 and will run to March 31, 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

The purpose of the equalization program, as stated by Section 36 of the Constitution Act, 1982, is "to ensure that provincial governments have sufficient revenues to provide reasonably comparable levels of public services at reasonably comparable levels of taxation". Consistent with this purpose the payments are made free of any conditions.

It has not yet been feasible to quantify, in any satisfactory way, differences among provinces in the cost of providing public services or in the need for such services. However, there appears to be general agreement that, on an over-all basis, provincial costs and needs are likely to be relatively uniform per capita. It has been possible to make relatively good comparisons between provinces in respect of their capacity to derive revenues from taxation. As a consequence of these considerations, equalization payments in Canada have always been based upon a comparison of the per capita productivity or per capita yield of provincial tax bases or, more simply, a comparison of "provincial fiscal capacity".

The equalization system used in Canada has two basic elements — the measure of fiscal capacity and the standard. As noted, fiscal capacity is a measure of the capacity of each province to raise revenues by taxation. The standard of equalization is a specified level of fiscal capacity to which each province is entitled to be raised.

The measurement of fiscal capacity for each province is done by estimating the per capita yield in each province from each of the taxes that are levied by provinces, including their local governments. The taxes taken into account in the equalization system include personal income taxes, corporation income taxes, retail sales taxes, gasoline taxes, motor vehicle licences, alcoholic beverage mark-ups, tobacco taxes, succession duties, health insurance premiums, lotteries, payroll taxes, taxes on corporation paid-up capital, property taxes and a wide variety of levies designed to capture some portion of the economic rent from oil, natural gas, potash, other metallic and non-metallic minerals, forestry and water power sites.

The comparison of fiscal capacity is not based upon the actual yields of these taxes in the various provinces, but rather upon standardized yields. The standardized yield of a tax in a given province is determined by estimating the amount of a commonly defined base for that tax in the province, and then applying to that base the average rate of tax that is levied in the provinces as a whole.

Examples of tax bases that are used in the equalization formula are taxable income (with some adjustments) in the case of the income taxes, retail sales (with some adjustments) in the case of the retail sales tax, and the value of oil production in the case of oil revenues. Since any one of the uniformly measured tax bases varies on a per capita basis from one province to another, the per capita yield after applying the average rate of tax also varies. Any province which has, for a given tax, a per capita yield that is below the standard per capita yield has an equalization entitlement equal to the amount of the per capita shortfall multiplied by its population.

The standard of equalization in the present formula is the average per capita fiscal capacity for the five provinces of Ontario, Quebec, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia. This standard is considered to be "representative" of the provinces as a whole because it excludes Alberta, the richest province, and the four Atlantic Provinces, which are the poorest. The two exclusions account, in each case, for about 9 per cent of total provincial population.

The procedure of comparing each province's per capita fiscal capacity with the average per capita fiscal capacity for the five standard provinces is repeated for each of 33 different categories of provincial-local revenue. A province's total per capita equalization entitlement is derived by taking the sum of its per capita entitlements for these 33 sources. These entitlements will be positive where a province's fiscal capacity is below the five province standard, and negative where a province's fiscal capacity is above the five province standard. If the net total of these positive and negative amounts is zero or negative, the province's equalization entitlement will be zero. If the net total is positive, the province will have an equalization entitlement equal to the net per capita total multiplied by its population.

The present equalization formula has three special features:

First, there is a transitional provision which has guaranteed any province that would be eligible for equalization in 1982-83 successively higher minima entitlements in 1982-83, 1983-84 and 1984-85. The amount of the minimum payment for such a province in 1982-83 was equal to its 1981-82 entitlement plus the average annual absolute increase in its entitlement between 1977-78 and 1981-82 — the first and last years of the previous fiscal arrangements. The minimum payment for 1983-84 was equal to the minimum

payment in 1982-83 plus two-thirds of the average annual increase from 1977-78 to 1981-82. The minimum payment for 1984-85 was equal to the minimum payment in 1983-84 plus one-third of the average annual increase from 1977-78 to 1981-82. Manitoba, Quebec, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island benefitted from the transitional provision in all three years to which it applied, while New Brunswick benefitted in the first two years and Newfoundland in the first year.

Second, there is a ceiling on total equalization payments for 1983-84 and subsequent years. The ceiling is applied on a cumulative, rather than a "year-over-year", basis with reference to the increase in equalization entitlements from 1982-83 to the relevant fiscal year. The percentage increase in total equalization entitlements from 1982-83 to the relevant fiscal year may not exceed the percentage increase in GNP from 1982 to the relevant calendar year. The ceiling has not been applicable up to the present.

Third, there are floors which protect individual provinces from any sharp year-over-year drop in equalization. There are three floors which vary according to the relative per capita fiscal capacity of the province. At the present time a 95 per cent floor (preventing more than a 5 per cent year-over-year drop) would apply to Newfoundland, Prince

Edward Island and New Brunswick, a 90 per cent floor would likely apply to Nova Scotia and an 85 per cent floor would apply to Manitoba and Quebec. The floor has not been applicable up to the present.

#### *Payments:*

Payments to eligible provinces commence with the first month of the fiscal year and are made in 24 equal instalments payable on the 1st and 3rd working days following the 15th day of each month. Payments during the fiscal year are made on an interim basis. Successive calculations of equalization are made during the course of the year — each incorporating the latest available data, and each resulting in a new level of instalment payments for the balance of the year. Successive adjustments are made following the end of the year, culminating in the final calculation of equalization some 24 months after the end of the fiscal year.

Since 1981-82, six provinces have qualified for equalization on an annual basis. As of 1986-87, the province of Saskatchewan also became eligible due largely to declines in the oil and gas sector. The following table indicates the entitlements of each of these provinces, as most recently calculated, for 1984-85, 1985-86 and 1986-87.

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Estimated Fiscal Equalization Entitlements

<i>Province</i>	<i>Total (\$ millions)</i>			<i>Per capita (\$)</i>		
	<i>1984-85<sup>(1)</sup></i>	<i>1985-86<sup>(2)</sup></i>	<i>1986-87<sup>(3)</sup></i>	<i>1984-85</i>	<i>1985-86</i>	<i>1986-87</i>
Newfoundland	578	671	696	999	1,155	1,200
Prince Edward Island	129	136	144	1,024	1,065	1,125
Nova Scotia	620	606	647	712	689	732
New Brunswick	540	613	635	756	852	881
Quebec	3,074	2,808	2,828	470	427	427
Manitoba	480	415	448	453	388	416
Saskatchewan	—	—	169	—	—	165
Total	5,421	5,249	5,567	548	527	504

(1) As per the final estimate calculated in March 1987.

(2) As per the fifth official estimate calculated in March 1987.

(3) As per the fourth official estimate calculated in March 1987.

#### *For Further Information:*

General:

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

#### *Officer Responsible:*

Mr. Douglas H. Clark  
Assistant Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-5826



**FISCAL STABILIZATION PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

**Purpose:**

To protect each province from a year over year decline in revenue as a result of a severe economic downturn in the national economy or in the province's own economy.

**Authority:**

Part II of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary and Health Contributions Act, 1977 and regulations thereunder.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program which began in 1967 and was renewed in 1972 and again in 1977 and 1982, in each case with certain modifications. The present program, which was devised following discussions with the provinces, began on March 31, 1982 and has no termination date.

**Financing and Operation:**

Stabilization payments are unconditional payments to provinces whose total revenues, measured on the basis of constant rates of taxation and constant tax structure, decline from one year to the next. The revenues which are stabilized are the same as those which are subject to equalization (except that local government revenues are excluded) plus equalization itself (except that portion of equalization which relates to local government revenues). There is however a threshold which a province must meet before it can qualify for stabilization payments in respect of natural resources. This threshold provides that payment may be made only if, and to the extent that, a year to year decline in natural resources exceeds 50%. This provision reduces the possibility of making stabilization payments in respect of natural resources to resource-rich provinces whose revenues could fall, from peak levels which they reach from time to time, as a result of declining volumes of production or reductions in the prices of resources. It is felt that such declines are foreseeable and, therefore, ought to be less protected by the stabilization program than other types of revenue.

**Payments:**

The severe economic recession which began in 1982 resulted in the first stabilization payment since this program began, in its present comprehensive form, in 1967-68. This was made to British Columbia, for 1982-83, in the amount of \$174,360,000.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Douglas H. Clark  
Assistant Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-5826

**TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENTS****Administered By:**

Federal-Provincial Relations Division and the Department of National Revenue.

**Purpose:**

To provide income tax collection and related services to the provinces by collecting provincial personal and corporate income taxes and generally administering provincial income tax acts. The objectives are to prevent unnecessary duplication in the application of income tax systems by the federal and provincial orders of government, to reduce taxpayer confusion and to contribute to the maintenance of a relatively uniform income taxation system across Canada. This service is provided by the federal government at no cost to the provinces.

**Authority:**

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, as amended in 1982 and 1984, Part III and Regulations thereunder.

Agreements with the two Territories and all provinces except Quebec for personal and corporate income taxes and except Ontario and Alberta for corporate income taxes.

**Time Frame:**

The tax collection agreements between Canada and the provinces have been in existence since 1962. In addition, a tax collection agreement was entered into with the Northwest Territories for the 1978 and succeeding taxation years and with the Yukon for 1980 and succeeding taxation years.



The agreements provide for the arrangements described below to proceed until notice is given by either the federal government or the province. The notice required for termination is a full year before the commencement of the next taxation year in the case of the federal government, and three months before the commencement of the next taxation year in the case of the provinces.

There are no formal arrangements for renegotiation of these agreements. Negotiations are undertaken as necessary between federal and provincial Ministers of Finance.

***Financing and Operation:***

Agreements authorized under Part III of the Fiscal Arrangements Act allow the federal government to provide tax collection services to provinces and territories and give responsibility for administration of provincial legislation to the Minister of National Revenue. The agreements vary slightly from province to province. The federal government collects the personal and corporate income taxes of the territories and all provinces except Quebec, Ontario and Alberta. For Ontario and Alberta, the federal government collects only personal income taxes.

To maintain a relatively uniform income taxation system across Canada, and to simplify administration, provinces are required to adopt income tax legislation and regulations in a form not inconsistent with those of the federal government. The agreements provide flexibility for provinces to vary their income tax systems. For example, provinces have established a variety of tax credits and rebates against provincial income tax which are administered under the agreements. In addition, a number of other provincial tax reductions and surtaxes are also administered by the federal government. A fee, designed to cover administrative costs, is charged for the administration of provincial tax credits and rebates.

***Payments:***

The agreements provide for the collection of provincial income taxes on the basis of tax assessed by the Department of National Revenue in accordance with provincial law. Transfers are then made to the provinces, in respect of these assessments, by the Department of Finance. Payments are made by the federal government only as an intermediary so there is no net transfer of federal funds to the provincial governments. The federal government generally makes payments to the provinces by instalments, throughout the period in respect of which the tax is assessed. These instalments are paid at specified intervals each month and are adjusted during the year as more accurate information on receipts becomes available. Subsequently, further adjusting payments are made when the actual data become available.

***For Further Information:***

**General:**

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Assistant Director, Programs  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-1731

**PROVINCIAL PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE  
GUARANTEE PAYMENTS**

***Administered By:***

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

***Purpose:***

The Provincial Personal Income Tax Revenue Guarantee is intended to avoid serious disruption to provincial financial planning as a result of federal tax policy changes in the course of the tax year. Its purpose is to encourage maintenance of a common tax system across Canada by removing a potential provincial problem in the tax collection agreements. Provincial personal income tax rates under the tax collection agreements are applied to federal basic tax. As a result, any policy change that alters federal basic tax, after provincial rates are struck, alters provincial tax collections. This guarantee will pay for provincial revenue losses as a result of federal policy changes that exceed 1% of federal basic tax in the province. The purpose of this threshold is to avoid the necessity of making payments in respect of small tax changes.

***Authority:***

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, Part IV.

***Time Frame:***

This provision of the Act is effective up to March 31, 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

The guarantee applies to all personal income tax changes announced after the beginning of the tax year and effective in that year. A province is eligible to a revenue guarantee payment if the net result of all these tax changes is to reduce the province's personal income tax revenue by more than 1% of its basic federal tax. The payment would compensate the province for that part of the reduction over the 1% floor. A province would not be eligible to a guarantee payment if it introduced amendments to its Act that are intended to offset the financial effect on its revenue of the federal tax changes. The Province of Quebec has its own personal income tax system and is not directly affected by federal tax changes; however, to encourage a common system across Canada, if Quebec makes in the same year similar tax changes to its system, it becomes eligible to a guarantee payment.

**Payments:**

Since the introduction of the 1977 revenue guarantee program, only one payment was made, amounting to \$4.3 million. This was an interim payment to Saskatchewan in respect of the 1985 taxation year.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

Officer Responsible:

Mr. John Hodgson  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
Place Bell Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-4873

**TRANSFER PAYMENTS WITH RESPECT TO TAX ON 1971  
UNDISTRIBUTED INCOME ON HAND**

**Administered By:**

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

**Purpose:**

To share with the provinces the proceeds of the special 15 per cent tax on distributions of corporation income surplus built up prior to the January 1, 1972 reform of the Income Tax Act and paid out after that date.

**Authority:**

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, Part V.

Income Tax Act, Part IX

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Regulations, 1982

**Time Frame:**

The provisions contained in Part IX of the Income Tax Act for payment of the special 15 per cent tax on undistributed 1971 income on hand were repealed effective December 31, 1978. The taxation year 1978 will, therefore, be the last year in respect of which these transfer payments will be made.

**Financing and Operation:**

These are unconditional payments from the federal government to the provinces.

Early in March of each year Revenue Canada furnishes the Department of Finance with a statement of total income tax collections under Part IX of the Income Tax Act and the amount of such tax that is shareable in respect of each province for the preceding calendar year. Payment is then made to the provinces along with a statement of how it was calculated. Payments amount to 20 per cent of federal collections.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Assistant Director, Programs  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-1731

**ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS FINANCING**

**Administered By:**

Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance



Health Services and Promotion Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare

Education Support Branch  
Department of the Secretary of State

**Purpose:**

The purpose of these arrangements is to provide financial assistance to the provinces and territories in the program areas of Insured Health Services, Extended Health Care Services and Post-Secondary Education.

**Authority:**

The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, Part VI and Regulations thereunder.

The Canada Health Act.

**Time Frame:**

The Established Programs Financing arrangements have no expiry date, and the federal government can modify the arrangements without provincial consent. Complete termination, however, requires prior notice. Termination takes effect on March 31 of the third year after the year in which the notice is given by the Minister of Finance.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Established Programs Financing arrangements specify the method of financing federal contributions to Insured Health Services, Extended Health Care Services and Post-Secondary Education. In essence, the pre-1977 cost-sharing formulae for these programs have been replaced by a formula under which federal contributions are determined independently of program costs in the provinces. Federal contributions are in the form of cash and tax transfers and are not conditional on provincial expenditures.

Each province or territory's total Insured Health Service entitlement is equal to the national average per capita federal contribution for hospital insurance and medical care in the base year (1975-76), escalated by the rate of growth of the Canadian economy and multiplied by the population of that province or territory. Post-Secondary

Education entitlements, determined separately, are escalated from 1975-76 PSE per capita contributions in a similar fashion except that for 1983-84 and 1984-85, the rates of escalation were 6 and 5 per cent respectively. As part of the government's economic and fiscal strategy, starting in 1986-87 the rate of growth will be reduced by two percentage points.

The total EPF tax transfer consists of 13.5 personal and 1 corporate income tax points. It is equalized to a representative average standard, under the general equalization formula, and grows with the yield of basic federal tax and corporate taxable income. In addition, Quebec receives a special abatement of 8.5 personal income tax points under the contracting-out arrangements. The EPF tax transfer is allocated between Health and Post-Secondary Education according to the national ratios existing in the base year with roughly 67.9% going to Insured Health Services and 31.1% to Post-Secondary Education.

All provinces and territories receive an equal per capita entitlement to finance these programs. The cash payment to any province or territory is the difference between its total entitlement and its tax transfer.

Starting in 1984-85, provinces permitting extra-billing to physicians or user charges are penalized, under the Canada Health Act, by dollar-for-dollar deductions from federal cash payments for Insured Health Services. If a province so penalized prohibits extra-billing and/or user charges before March 31, 1987, all deductions made in this respect are refunded to the province concerned.

The provinces and territories also receive a grant of \$20 per capita in 1977-78, escalated thereafter by the rate of growth of the Canadian economy, using the rate of growth for Health. This grant is designed to cover certain Extended Health Care Services.

Additional information on the three programs covered by these arrangements is included in the material provided by the Departments of National Health and Welfare and the Secretary of State.

**Payments:**

Table 3 provides a summary of Established Programs Financing transfers for 1986-87.



TABLE 3

Federal Transfers to the Provinces for Health and PSE  
Under the Established Programs Financing (EPF) Arrangements  
1986-87  
(\$ millions)

<i>Province</i>	<i>PSE Cash</i>	<i>PSE Tax*</i>	<i>Total PSE*</i>	<i>Health Cash</i>	<i>Health Tax*</i>	<i>Total Health*</i>	<i>EPF Cash</i>	<i>EPF Tax</i>	<i>Total EPF*</i>
Newfoundland	62.1	47.1	109.2	170.5	99.5	270.0	232.6	146.6	379.2
Prince Edward Island	13.7	10.4	24.1	37.6	22.0	59.6	51.3	32.4	83.7
Nova Scotia	94.6	71.7	166.3	259.8	151.6	411.4	354.4	223.3	577.7
New Brunswick	77.2	58.5	135.7	211.9	123.7	335.6	289.1	182.2	471.3
Quebec	464.9	782.2	1,247.1	1,431.5	1,652.8	3,084.3	1,896.4	2,435.0	4,331.4
Ontario	863.7	864.2	1,727.9	2,447.3	1,825.9	4,273.2	3,311.0	2,690.1	6,001.1
Manitoba	115.4	87.5	202.9	317.0	185.0	502.0	432.4	272.5	704.9
Saskatchewan	109.3	82.9	192.2	300.1	175.1	475.2	409.4	258.0	667.4
Alberta	208.2	241.5	449.7	601.9	510.1	1,112.0	810.1	751.6	1,561.7
British Columbia	311.5	235.3	546.8	855.2	497.2	1,352.4	1,166.7	732.5	1,899.2
Northwest Territories	4.6	5.0	9.6	13.1	10.6	23.7	17.7	15.6	33.3
Yukon	2.3	2.1	4.4	6.3	4.3	10.6	8.6	6.4	15.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,327.5</b>	<b>2,488.4</b>	<b>4,815.9</b>	<b>6,652.2</b>	<b>5,257.8</b>	<b>11,910.0</b>	<b>8,979.7</b>	<b>7,746.2</b>	<b>16,725.9</b>

\* Includes equalization associated with the tax transfer.

Second Adjustment to Advance Calculation of entitlements as of January, 8, 1987.

Notes: Figures may not add due to rounding.

Refer to the description of Contracting-Out for an explanation of the payments to Quebec.

#### **For Further Information:**

##### **General:**

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5  
Tel.: (613) 996-1432

##### **Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Assistant Director, Programs  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-1731

#### **CONTRACTING-OUT ARRANGEMENTS**

##### **Administered By:**

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

##### **Purpose:**

The original purpose of these arrangements was to permit any province that so desired to assume the administrative and financial authority for certain joint programs. Quebec was the only province to take advantage of the contracting out arrangements when they were proposed to the provinces by the federal government in the mid-1960's.

##### **Authority:**

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, Part VII

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964

Income Tax Act

##### **Time Frame:**

The contracting-out arrangements have no specified termination date.

##### **Financing and Operation:**

Under the contracting-out arrangements the federal taxpayer in Quebec has his basic federal tax reduced by a certain number of percentage points. The amount of the federal revenue forgone in Quebec as a result is used to offset cash otherwise payable to the province by the federal government. The Quebec taxpayer now receives a special abatement of 16.5 personal income tax points. For administrative purposes, these are allocated as follows:

8.5 points for Established Programs Financing;  
5 points for Special Welfare; and  
3 points for Youth Allowances.

The 8.5 points for Established Programs Financing are used to offset cash otherwise payable for Insured Health Services and Post-Secondary Education.

The 5 points for Special Welfare are used to offset cash otherwise payable for the Canada Assistance Plan as well as for three other smaller programs (Blind Persons Allowances, Disabled Persons Allowances, and Unemployment Assistance).

Authority for the special abatements of 8.5 points for Established Programs Financing and 5 points for Special Welfare and for the making of adjustment payments or recoveries is in Part VII of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977.

The value of the 3 points for the now defunct Youth Allowances program is recovered from the province by means of a reduction of amounts otherwise payable. The authority for the 3 point abatement is in the Income Tax Act and the authority for the recovery of its value is in the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964.

The contracting out arrangements with Quebec constitute an alternative way of financing certain programs in the province. Provincial entitlements are determined in the same way as in the other provinces and Quebec is neither better nor worse off as a result of the special abatement of 16.5 personal income tax points.

Table 4 provides a summary of the financial data relating to contracting-out for 1986-87.

**TABLE 4**

Program and Form of Contracting Out Compensation  
(\$ millions)

	1986-87
Established Programs Financing	
8.5 Tax Point Abatement	760.7
Special Welfare	
5 Tax Point Abatement	438.0
Youth Allowances Recovery	
3 Tax Point Abatement	262.8

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Assistant Director, Programs  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-1731

**PUBLIC UTILITIES INCOME TAX TRANSFER**

**Administered By:**

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

**Purpose:**

To turn over to the provinces and territories 95% of the federal income tax paid by investor-owned public utilities on income which is attributable to the generation or distribution to the public of electrical energy steam, or to the distribution to the public of gas.

**Authority:**

Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act and Regulations thereunder.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program, subject to change only by federal legislation. There is no termination date specified in the Act.

**Financing and Operation:**

This is an unconditional transfer of federal income tax collections from certain investor-owned utilities to the provinces and territories in which they operate.

The payments are based on 95 per cent of income tax collections that are identified with the generation or distribution to the public of electrical energy or steam, or to the distribution to the public of gas.

On the basis of information provided by Revenue Canada, the Department of Finance makes the payments to the provinces. Since 1972-73, payments have been made on a current basis with adjustments being made when information as to the actual tax collections becomes available in a subsequent year.

**Payments:**

See table 5.

**TABLE 5**

Payments to Provinces under the Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act  
(\$ millions)

<i>Province</i>	<i>1984-85 Expenditures</i>	<i>1985-86 Expenditures</i>	<i>1986-87 Estimates*</i>
Newfoundland	10.7	11.2	11.6
Prince Edward Island	4.0	4.1	4.0
Nova Scotia	—	—	—
New Brunswick	—	—	—
Quebec	22.2	4.6	4.0
Ontario	50.9	55.7	13.5
Manitoba	6.1	4.6	4.1
Saskatchewan	—	—	0.1
Alberta	193.8	216.0	220.0
British Columbia	3.4	2.7	—
Northwest Territories	0.9	0.1	0.1
Yukon	0.4	0.1	0.6
Total	292.5	299.1	258.0

\* March 1987 Estimates.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Frank Gregg  
Assistant Director, Programs  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-1731

**CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND****Administered By:**

Financial Services Division, Administration Branch, Department of Finance.

**Purpose:**

To invest moneys surplus to the operating requirements of the Canada Pension Plan.

**Authority:**

Canada Pension Plan.

**Time Frame:**

The first loans were made in 1966. All loans are secured by securities having a 20-year term to maturity. The first securities matured in 1986. There is no termination date on the Canada Pension Plan.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Canada Pension Plan provides that moneys surplus to the operating requirements of the Plan be invested in securities of the provinces, their Crown agencies and Canada.

Every month the Department of Health and Welfare determines the amount of funds in excess of the amount needed to meet the operating requirements of the Canada Pension Plan. The excess money is available to loan to the provinces according to the proportion of contributions received during the preceding ten years from residents in each province. Loans are available within the first ten days of the following month in exchange for a provincial security, or a security issued by a provincial Crown agent and guaranteed by the province, having a term to maturity of twenty years.



Contributions received from the Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories are invested in obligations of the Government of Canada. Effective January 1987, the territories will become eligible to receive funds from the CPP Investment Fund. Also invested in obligations of the Government of Canada are contributions received from armed forces personnel and others employed outside of Canada as well as any excess money not taken up by the provinces.

The applicable interest rate is the weighted average of market yields of Canada bonds having terms to maturity of twenty years or more. The market yields are those at the close of trading on the first three business days of the month prior to the month in which the loan is drawn down and are weighted by the amount of each issue outstanding.

TABLE 6

Distribution of Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund  
(\$ millions)

<i>Province</i>	<i>Total to March 31, 1985</i>	<i>Fiscal year 1985-86</i>	<i>Total to March 31, 1986</i>
Newfoundland	570.2	50.6	620.8
Prince Edward Island	119.7	9.0	128.7
Nova Scotia	1,078.3	91.8	1,170.1
New Brunswick	819.1	46.1	865.2
Quebec	109.9	5.8	115.7
Ontario	14,633.7	1,213.5	15,847.2
Manitoba	1,558.7	125.9	1,684.6
Saskatchewan	1,240.1	112.5	1,352.6
Alberta	3,053.2	332.3	3,385.5
British Columbia	4,166.2	185.4	4,351.6
Canada	205.3	239.9	445.2
Total*	27,554.4	2,412.8	29,967.2
Average Interest Rate	10.79%	11.48%	10.84%

\* The figures are rounded.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Director  
Financial Services Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-0554

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Sandy Gale  
Financial Services Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-5231

**SUPPLEMENTARY FISCAL EQUALIZATION PAYMENTS**

**Administered By:**

Federal-Provincial Relations Division

**Purpose:**

These special supplementary payments in 1985-86 and 1986-87 provided additional financial assistance to the provinces then eligible for equalization payments under Part I of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977.

**Authority:**

Supplementary Fiscal Equalization Payments 1982-87 Act.

**Time Frame:**

The Act provides authority to the Minister of Finance to make additional payments to Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Quebec and Manitoba in respect of the fiscal years 1985-86 and 1986-87.

**Financing and Operation:**

Several provinces expressed strong concern about the prospect of an absolute decline in their equalization payments in 1985-86 as a result of the expiry of a three year transitional guarantee provision in the present equalization program. This provision was included in 1982 as part of the equalization program put in place at that time for the 1982-87 fiscal period; it was intended to help ease the impact of the new program on certain provinces, notably including Manitoba and Quebec. In response to these concerns, Parliament adopted the Supplementary Fiscal Equalization Payments 1982-87 Act in June 1985. The Act specifies the amounts of supplementary equalization to be paid to each of the equalization recipient provinces.

The supplementary equalization payments to Quebec, Manitoba and Nova Scotia for 1985-86 and 1986-87 represent the amount of additional equalization each of these provinces would have been entitled to receive in 1985-86 and 1986-87 if a 95% floor provision that was applicable to the other equalization-receiving provinces had been applicable to them. The amounts were computed on the basis of data available as of April 3 when the legislation was given first reading in the House of Commons.

The supplementary payments for the provinces of New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Prince Edward Island are equal in each case to the average per capita payments to the first three provinces multiplied by the province's population.

All amounts have been rounded to the nearest \$5 million.

**TABLE 7**

## Supplementary Fiscal Equalization Payments

Province	(\$ millions)		Total
	1985-86	1986-87	
Newfoundland	15	—	15
Prince Edward Island	5	—	5
Nova Scotia	20	—	20
New Brunswick	20	—	20
Quebec	110	—	110
Manitoba	50	65	115
Total	220	65	285

**For Further Information:**

## General:

Ms. Anne Park  
Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 996-1432

## Officer Responsible:

Mr. Douglas H. Clark  
Assistant Director  
Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
Department of Finance  
L'Esplanade Laurier, East Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G5

Tel.: (613) 992-5826

## *Department of Fisheries and Oceans*

### ORIGIN AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans was established on April 2, 1979, on the promulgation of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Act. Prior to that, the organization had been the Fisheries and Marine Service of the Department of Fisheries and Environment.

The origin of the Department dates back to Confederation with the establishment in 1867 of the Department of Marine and Fisheries. Legislation to legally organize that Department was passed at the first session of Parliament on May 22, 1868.

Under Section 91(12) of the Constitution Act of 1867, the federal government was vested with the responsibility to regulate fisheries in all parts of Canada as well as to administer the fisheries in all tidal waters belonging to Canada. As a consequence of Section 92(13) of the Constitution Act, and of various court interpretations, federal-provincial administrative arrangements have emerged whereby some provinces have assumed delegated responsibility for the management of inland fisheries, subject to federally enacted legislation. However, in the Atlantic provinces except Quebec and in the territories, federal authorities continue to manage the inland fisheries.

The current powers, duties and functions of the Minister as set out in the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Act (1979) extend to and include all matters over which Parliament has jurisdiction, not by law assigned to any other department, board or agency, relating to (a) sea coast and inland fisheries, (b) fishing and recreational harbours, (c) hydrography and marine sciences (d) the coordination of the policies and programs respecting the oceans and (e) such other matters over which Parliament has jurisdiction relating to oceans as are by law assigned to the Minister.

### ORGANIZATION AND PROGRAMS

The organizational structure of the Department is such that operations are grouped by sector to ensure that they are directed as "national" programs with clear and effective linkages to government priorities.

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans is organized to deliver the following distinct program elements or sectors:

- Science — directed by an Assistant Deputy Minister and composed of biological sciences, physical and chemical sciences and hydrography;
- Atlantic Fisheries — directed by an Assistant Deputy

Minister and composed of fisheries and habitat management and resource and industry development;

- Pacific and Freshwater Fisheries — directed by an Assistant Deputy Minister and composed of fisheries and habitat management and resource and industry development;
- Inspection Services — directed by a Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, and composed of fish and fish product inspection;
- International — directed by an Assistant Deputy Minister and comprising the advancement of Canada's international fisheries, trade and conservation interests;
- Policy and Program Planning — directed by an Assistant Deputy Minister and composed of strategic planning and policy development and economic and commercial analysis; and
- Corporate and Regulatory Management — directed by a Senior Assistant Deputy Minister and composed of support and administrative functions, the management of capital assets and fisheries regulations and enforcement policy development.

The Department's programs are delivered by six Fisheries and Oceans regions each headed by a Regional Director General responsible for all departmental programs within the region. These regions are:

- Newfoundland, headquartered in St. John's, Newfoundland;
- Scotia-Fundy, headquartered in Halifax/Dartmouth, Nova Scotia;
- Gulf, headquartered in Moncton, New Brunswick;
- Quebec, headquartered in Quebec city, Quebec;
- Central and Arctic, headquartered in Winnipeg, Manitoba; and
- Pacific, headquartered in Vancouver, British Columbia.

### FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Fisheries management programs are directed at ensuring maximum economic and social benefit to Canada from the use of fisheries and other aquatic living resources of coastal and inland waters and at maintaining and conserving these resources and the aquatic environment in a healthy, productive state.



Specific programs are carried out by the Department in all regions to ensure: the conservation, protection and development of fisheries resources; the upgrading of the quality of fish and fishery products and the assistance to fishermen and the industry in the development of new products and more effective harvesting and production. Programs are also carried out to develop information on the role and management of sport fishing in Canada.

Programs of fisheries research directly supporting national and international fisheries activities are conducted from research stations located in coastal and inland areas. The scope of fisheries research is extremely varied, covering studies in biology, ecology, population dynamics, distribution and migrations of economically valuable fish, marine mammals and shellfish, the forecasting of fish stock abundance, the quality control of fish catches and fishery products, the development and application of aquaculture techniques in salt and freshwater, the study of relationships between species, and the calculation of sustainable yields of fish and marine mammal stocks harvested in the commercial and recreational fisheries. In addition, specialists carry out social and economic analysis to assist in policy formulation for all significant aspects of fisheries use.

Support is given in various ways to strengthen the fishing industry's capabilities to market and promote the sale of fish products and obtain the most favourable prices. Long-range and strategic planning is also carried out in order to provide the orderly economic development of the industry. The Department is further involved with the collection, analysis and distribution of all kinds of statistics relating to fish catches, production and trade.

Various financial assistance programs for commercial fishermen are also carried out, including the Fishing Vessel

Insurance Plan and the administration of the Fisheries Improvement Loans Program.

The Department is actively involved in negotiating agreements or treaties with foreign countries concerning fishing rights or trade arrangements.

## OCEAN SCIENCE AND SURVEYS (OSS)

OSS is composed of two major operational elements: the Canadian Hydrographic Service (CHS) and Oceanographic Science.

The CHS is responsible for gathering and publishing bathymetric data and marine navigation information of Canada's navigable waters and adjacent international waters. This information is essential for the safe, orderly and efficient conduct of commercial, recreational and defence shipping. This service also has the operational responsibility for integrated geophysical/hydrographic surveys of the continental margin and inland seas. Such surveys are essential to obtain a comprehensive description of the extent of the submerged continental land mass and for the control, management and development of mineral and petroleum resources in these areas.

Oceanography is defined as the science related to the marine system, its resources, ecology and processes. The oceanographic programs of OSS are focused mainly on long term studies of physical, chemical and biological marine resources. These programs, therefore, include a substantial proportion of the entire field of marine ecology and thus, complement those Fisheries management programs which are directed towards understanding the ecology of economic, or potentially economic marine species.

	<b>Page</b>
SMALL CRAFT HARBOURS PROGRAM	122
NATIONAL FISH INSPECTION PROGRAM	122
NEWFOUNDLAND BAIT SERVICE	122
SALMONID ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM WITH BRITISH COLUMBIA	123
CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT	123
CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT	124
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA FISHERIES SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT	125
CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA GENERAL FISHERIES AGREEMENT	126
AGREEMENT FOR COMMERCIAL AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT BETWEEN CANADA AND NOVA SCOTIA	127
CANADA — ALBERTA FISHERIES AGREEMENT	127

**SMALL CRAFT HARBOURS PROGRAM***Administered By:*

Small Craft Harbours Directorate, Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

*Purpose:*

To provide, maintain and manage, consistent with fisheries policy, regional harbour systems to accommodate the commercial fishing fleets and to assist in the provision, maintenance and management of recreational harbours.

*Authority:*

Fishing and Recreational Harbours Act.

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program.

*Financing and Operation:*

With respect to recreational harbours, Small Craft Harbours administer the Marina Assistance Program and the Tourist Wharf Program in addition to maintaining recreational harbours under its jurisdiction.

Under the Marina Assistance Program, the Federal Government may enter into cost-sharing agreements with developers and municipalities wherein it will build breakwaters and/or perform initial dredging provided the other party establishes onshore facilities of equal dollar value.

Under the Tourist Wharf Program, the Federal Government may provide wharves and/or launching ramps as an initial and one time capital expenditure.

Under the Fishing and Recreational Harbours Act the Federal Government may also enter into these types of agreement with the Provinces.

The intent of these programs is to encourage the development of additional public facilities for recreational boaters and in particular those who might be classed as tourists.

There are no cash grants but rather the construction is performed by the Federal Government (Department of Public Works).

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Dr. K.T. Brodersen, Director General  
Small Craft Harbours Directorate  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
200 Kent Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E6

Tel.: (613) 993-3012

N.B.: This program is currently under review and therefore subject to change.

**NATIONAL FISH INSPECTION PROGRAM***Administered By:*

Inspection Branch, Fisheries and Oceans

*Purpose:*

To ensure that fish available for domestic and export markets does not present a health hazard, is of acceptable quality and complies with Canadian and importing country grade, identity, composition and labelling specifications.

*Authority:*

Fish Inspection Act as amended and similar legislation introduced by each of the ten provinces.

Fish Inspection Regulations (C.R.C. 1978, C.802, as amended) and complementary regulations introduced to date by Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Ontario, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia.

Although formal agreements have not been signed with each of the provinces having Fish Inspection legislation and regulations, there is an arrangement in each instance with the exception of the Province of Quebec, for federal inspectors to enforce provincial requirements. Such arrangements are made through provincial action where federal officers are either appointed by Order in Council as inspectors under provincial Fish Inspection legislation, or by virtue of the provincial Act are declared ex officio officers for the purposes of that Act or the regulations thereunder.

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program and has been in operation since it was agreed to by all of the ten provinces in the early 1950's.

*Financing and Operation:*

The National Fish Inspection Program is financed and operated by the federal government.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Director General  
Inspection Branch  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E6

Tel.: (613) 990-0144

**NEWFOUNDLAND BAIT SERVICE***Administered By:*

Regional Director General of Fisheries, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, St. John's, Newfoundland



**Purpose:**

Under the 1949 Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada the federal government undertook continuing responsibility for supplying bait to Newfoundland fishermen.

**Authority:**

1949 Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada

**Time Frame:**

Continuing

**Financing and Operation:**

This activity is only federal-provincial in the sense that the Terms of Union represent a federal-provincial agreement. Under the Newfoundland Bait Service, the Department of Fisheries and Oceans operates a number of bait depots and small bait holding units throughout the Province to supply bait to fishermen.

**Payments:**

No payments are made to the Province of Newfoundland.

**For Further Information:**

Regional:

Mr. E. Dunne  
Regional Director General  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
P.O. Box 5667  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 5X1

Tel.: (709) 737-4419

### **SALMONID ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM WITH BRITISH COLUMBIA**

**Administered By:**

Salmonid Enhancement Program, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, British Columbia.

**Purpose:**

To preserve, rehabilitate, and enhance natural salmonid stocks in order to:

1. increase national and provincial income;
2. create employment opportunities;
3. improve economic opportunities for the native Indian peoples;
4. foster development of economically disadvantaged communities;
5. improve and increase recreational opportunities.

**Authority:**

Cabinet approval in Spring of 1977 and May, 1983.

**Time Frame:**

Phase I of a two phase program, started in August, 1977 and lasted seven years. In May 1983, Cabinet approved a

two year transitional Phase during 1984-85 and 1985-86.

**Financing and Operation:**

A Federal-Provincial agreement was signed March 1, 1979, between the Federal Government and British Columbia, to facilitate cooperation in the planning, financing and implementation of the program. The Agreement covers such matters as: program direction, funding responsibilities, cost-recovery, resource-use interactions and development of sub-agreements. During Phase I, the parties agreed to the following target commitments: Canada, \$150 million; and British Columbia, \$7.5 million; starting in 1979-80.

A Subsidiary Agreement with respect to transfers of land was signed in June, 1981.

The Phase I agreement was amended in June, 1984 to cover activities during the two year transition phase.

To facilitate implementation, the agreement also provides for the establishment of a Salmon Enhancement Board, chaired by the federal Deputy Minister of Fisheries and Oceans and made up of twelve members, of whom seven are from outside government organizations. The Board offers advice to the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans on such matters as program priorities and options, budget allocations and evaluations of effectiveness.

**Payments:**

The Province of British Columbia conducts certain activities for the federal government under contract.

**For Further Information:**

Dr. N.W. Falkner  
Director General  
Operations Directorate  
Pacific and Freshwater Fisheries  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
200 Kent Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OE6

### **CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT**

**Administered By:**

Prince Edward Island Area Director of Fisheries, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island.

**Purpose:**

To set out measures to be undertaken by Canada and Prince Edward Island in support of fisheries development in the Province. Under the umbrella of an Economic Regional Development Agreement (ERDA) the undertaking provides for:

- the coordination of existing federal-provincial policies and programs to promote fisheries and human resources development.



- the enhancement of the fishing industry in the Province by the implementation of a fisheries development plan.
- the coordination of fisheries development activities to achieve maximum benefit to the industry.
- the establishment of mechanisms to ensure an orderly implementation of programs and projects and proper coordination within the Agreement and with other federal-provincial programs and activities in the Province.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1984 - 2020 (T.B. 794 282) of June 12, 1984.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement took effect June 13, 1984 and is scheduled to terminate March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

A Management Committee consisting of 4 members is responsible for the administration and management of this Agreement, including:

- the preparation of appropriate documentation to accommodate the budgetary cycle of each of the parties as well as the development of an annual work plan and annual estimates;
- the review of project descriptions;
- the preparation of reports on progress achieved under the Agreement;
- the consideration of a human resource plan for projects, including affirmative action and recruitment of labour through the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission;
- the development of public information programs that will provide for the permanent and continuing recognition of the respective contributions of Canada and the Province.

Expenditures to be made in connection with projects undertaken within the terms of the Agreement will not exceed \$7.5 million for Canada and \$2.5 million for Prince Edward Island. (See table 1).

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Bob Johnston  
Director General  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
Albert Thomas Building  
Riverside Drive  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 7M8

Tel.: (902) 566-7809

**TABLE 1**

Summary of Costs for the Canada — Prince Edward Island  
Subsidiary Agreement on Fisheries Development, 1984 to 1989  
(\$ millions)

<b>FEDERAL COMPONENTS</b>	
Resource Development	2.0
Harvesting	2.0
Infrastructure	2.0
Pilot Projects, Industrial Development	.5
Implementation, Evaluation, Information	1.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>7.5</b>
<b>PROVINCIAL COMPONENTS</b>	
Extention	.650
Production/Marketing	.250
Processing	.650
Aquaculture Development	.150
Financial Incentives	.800
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.500</b>

**CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK SUBSIDIARY  
AGREEMENT ON FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT**

**Administered By:**

Regional Director of Fisheries, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Moncton, New Brunswick.

**Purpose:**

Under the umbrella of an Economic Regional Development Agreement (ERDA) this subsidiary agreement provides for:

- the coordination of existing federal-provincial policies and programs which sustain measures to promote the development of the fisheries sector;
- support, including financial assistance, not available under other existing government programs;
- the enhancement of the fishing industry in New Brunswick by implementing a fisheries development plan;
- the coordination of fisheries development activities of the two levels of government to achieve maximum benefit for the industry;
- the establishment of mechanisms to ensure an orderly implementation of programs and projects and a proper coordination within the agreement and with other federal-provincial programs and activities in the Province.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1984 - 6-2564 of July 12, 1984.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement took effect August 27, 1984 and is scheduled to terminate March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada and New Brunswick have appointed a Management Committee of four members who will be responsible for the administration and management of this Agreement, including:

- the preparation of appropriate documentation to accommodate the budget cycle of each of the parties and the development of an annual work plan and annual estimates;
- the preparation, and submission of annual reports on progress achieved;
- the consideration of a human resource plan in respect of projects where significant human resource implications have been identified;

- the development and maintenance of suitable record and information systems, including the evaluation data base, the management of contract work loads and the necessary financial management.

Also, a federal-provincial public information sub-committee will advise and recommend to the Management Committee, public information activities to be implemented under the terms of the Agreement.

Expenditures to be made in connection with projects undertaken within the Agreement will not exceed \$25 million for Canada and \$20 million for New Brunswick of which \$10 million are loan funds. (See table 2).

**For Further Information:**

Mr. E.R. Gaudet  
Acting Director General  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
P.O. Box 5030  
234 Halifax Street  
Moncton, New Brunswick  
E1C 9B6

Tel.: (506) 758-9044

**TABLE 2**

Summary of Costs for the Canada — New Brunswick  
Subsidiary Agreement on Fisheries Development, 1984 to 1989  
(\$ millions)

<i>Sector/Program</i>	<i>Federal Contributions</i>	<i>Provincial Loans and Contributions</i>	<i>Total Loans and Contributions</i>
A. Resource Development	3,500,000	3,500,000*	7,000,000*
B. Harvesting	5,400,000	8,000,000*	13,400,000*
C. Fishery Adjustment	5,500,000	5,500,000	11,000,000
D. Infrastructure	6,000,000	1,000,000	7,000,000
E. Processing and Product Diversification	2,100,000	400,000	2,500,000
F. Native Fishery Development	500,000	—	500,000
G. Research, Program Management Operation, Training and Information	2,000,000	1,600,000	3,600,000
Total	25,000,000	20,000,000*	45,000,000

\* The provincial program includes \$10 million in loans; \$2 million for Resource Development and \$8 million for Harvesting.

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA FISHERIES SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Regional Director General, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Halifax, Nova Scotia.

**Purpose:**

The principal purpose of this Agreement is to establish the framework for implementation of various programs in order to:

- enhance the quality of fish and seafood products;

- to improve the efficiency of the fishing and fish processing industry;
- to further develop products and markets and to enhance the fisheries resource base;
- to strengthen the fishing industry of the province and its contribution to the economy;
- to establish mechanisms to ensure an orderly implementation of programs and projects and a proper coordination within the Agreement and with other federal-provincial programs and activities in the Province.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1984-3477 of October 26, 1984.  
Treasury Board Recommendation 795800.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement took effect October 26, 1984 and will terminate March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

A Management Committee including two co-chairmen, one appointed by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans and the other by the Provincial Minister of Fisheries, shall be responsible for the administration of this Agreement. The powers and duties of the Committee shall be, *inter alia*;

- to approve procedures in respect of its own management practices;
- to approve guidelines for funding under the Agreement;
- to prepare budgets and financial statements, to identify projects for funding and to submit progress reports, for the purpose of informing Ministers;

- to ensure the preparation and to approve a communication strategy and program to serve the information requirements of the public and to encourage public awareness of the activities of both governments under the Agreement.

Expenditures to be made in connection with projects undertaken within the terms of the Agreement will not exceed \$35 million for Canada and \$15 million for Nova Scotia. (See table 3).

**For Further Information:**

Mr. J.E. Haché  
Director General  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
P.O. Box 550  
1650 Bedford Row  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 2S7

Tel.: (902) 426-2581

**TABLE 3**

Summary of Costs for the Canada — Nova Scotia  
Fisheries Subsidiary Agreement, 1984 to 1989  
(\$ millions)

<i>Sector/Program</i>	<i>Federal Share</i>	<i>Provincial Share</i>	<i>Total Costs 5-Years</i>
Quality Enhancement	21.0	1.5	22.5
Efficiency Improvement	10.5	6.0	16.5
Market Development	0.5	2.0	2.5
Resource Enhancement	1.5	5.0	6.5
Public Information, Evaluation and Administration	1.5	0.5	2.0
Total	35.0	15.0	50.0

**CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA GENERAL FISHERIES AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Mr. Pat Chamut  
Director General  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
Vancouver, British Columbia

**Purpose:**

To facilitate federal-provincial cooperation and coordination in the planning and application of fishery resource management policies and programs in order to:

- (a) avoid duplication of effort;
- (b) achieve maximum benefits from development of fish and aquaculture resource;

- (c) reduce magnitude and frequency of resource use conflicts.

**Authority:**

Section 3 of the Fisheries Development Act, R.S.C. 1970, c. F — 21 — Provincial Order in Council OIC 1230 — July 12, 1984.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement took effect February 20, 1985 and is in force until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

**Financing and Operation:**

Financing arrangements between Canada and British Columbia will be established on the basis of the nature of the matters included in subsidiary agreements, the federal and



provincial responsibilities and interest in respect of those matters and such other considerations as may be agreed. The provision of financing by Canada and British Columbia for the implementation of subsidiary agreements is subject to the Fisheries Development Act and the Legislature of the Province having provided funds for such financing for the fiscal year in which financing is required.

A Canada — British Columbia Fishery Committee of Deputy Ministers is responsible for action to be taken under the Agreement and any subsidiary agreement developed pursuant to this Agreement.

***For Further Information:***

Director General — Pacific Region  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
1090 West Pender Street  
Vancouver, British Columbia

Tel.: (604) 666-6098

**AGREEMENT FOR COMMERCIAL AQUACULTURE  
DEVELOPMENT BETWEEN CANADA AND NOVA SCOTIA**

***Administered By:***

Director General  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
Halifax, Nova Scotia

***Purpose:***

To establish an appropriate framework for federal-provincial aquaculture involvement. Major features of the agreement include:

- “one-stop” licensing and leasing of commercial aquaculture ventures by Nova Scotia; and
- federal-provincial cooperation to promote orderly development of the industry.

***Authority:***

For Canada: Fisheries Development Act, R.S.C., 1970, F-21.

For Nova Scotia: Aquaculture Act, S.N.S., 1983, C-2.

***Time Frame:***

The agreement took effect March 25, 1986 and is in force until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

***Financing and Operation:***

In order to support and expedite the realization of the major potential in the culture of aquatic species within Nova Scotia, a Coordinating Committee was established. It is composed of representatives of the Provincial Department of Fisheries, the Federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans and the aquaculture industry of Nova Scotia. The committee will:

- provide coordination for concerted action in aquacul-

ture matters among the two levels of government and industry.

- develop a long-term comprehensive aquaculture plan for Nova Scotia.
- provide recommendations to other departments and levels of government and industry.
- conduct annual reviews and hold a public meeting annually to report on progress and achievement of objectives.

***For Further Information:***

Director General  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
1650 Bedford Road  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 1T2

**CANADA — ALBERTA FISHERIES AGREEMENT**

***Administered By:***

Director General  
Central and Arctic Region  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans

***Purpose:***

To renew and strengthen cooperation between Canada and Alberta to achieve the goals as stated in the fish and wildlife policy of Alberta and to ensure that within the national framework, cooperative action is taken in pursuing the objectives of the fish and wildlife policy for Alberta.

***Authority:***

The Fisheries Act, RSC 1970, F—14.

***Time Frame:***

The agreement took effect January 8, 1987 and continues thereafter until terminated or one year's written notice from either party to the other of its intention to terminate.

***Financing and Operation:***

Canada and Alberta will establish a Committee of senior officials of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and the Alberta Department of Forestry, Lands and Wildlife. The Committee shall meet at least once a year to:

- develop and recommend subsidiary agreements to Ministers;
- evaluate the scope and amount of support, financial and otherwise, for programs, and through their respective Departments make recommendations to Ministers;
- submit recommendations and reports annually to Ministers concerning the implementation of the Agreement;
- establish committees and sub-committees as required, to achieve the purposes of the Agreement.

*For Further Information:*

Director General  
Central and Arctic Region  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
Winnipeg, Manitoba

## *Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development*

The Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development has two main areas of operational responsibility. One of these, the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, involves a variety of agreements with the provinces regarding the provision of services to status Indians. It also includes the settlement of native land claims through a process of negotiated agreements, some of which require the direct participation of the provinces. The Minister is supported in the second area of responsibility by the Northern Affairs Program which undertakes financial arrangements and other agreements with the territorial governments.

The activities of the Specific Claims Branch (Lands, Revenues and Trusts Sector) and the Comprehensive Claims Branch (Self-government Sector) in the negotiation of native claims settlements are guided by separate policy statements on comprehensive claims ("Comprehensive Land Claims Policy" issued by the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development in December 1986) and on specific claims of ("Outstanding Business" issued by the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development in May 1982). Where claims fall in provincial areas of jurisdiction and in those cases where provincial interests and responsibilities are affected, provinces must be involved in claims negotiations in order to arrive at fully equitable settlements. In the Territories, the territorial governments are provided with full membership on the federal negotiating teams as many of the provisions in claims settlements relate to areas of territorial jurisdiction.

In the case of native claims arising in the Provinces, there are negotiations of a tripartite nature in both comprehensive and specific claims areas, and the resultant settlement agreements set out the rights and benefits to be granted to the native groups concerned by the federal and provincial governments, commensurate with their respective roles and responsibilities. Where comprehensive claims settlements take place in the Territories, the roles and responsibilities of the territorial governments are also set out in the settlement agreements in question. Although land claims settlements are held to be outside the scope of this report, the agreements reached to date involving directly the Provinces (tripartite) and in the Territories (bilateral) are listed hereunder for information purposes:

Comprehensive Claims Agreements:  
James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement, 1975 (Quebec)  
Northeastern Quebec Agreement, 1978 (Quebec)  
Inuvialuit Final Agreement, 1984 (N.W.T.)

Specific Claims Agreements:  
Cut-Off Lands Settlement Agreements (B.C.) — Penticton and Osoyoos Bands (1982); Clinton, Westbank, Okanagan and Squamish Bands (1983);  
Chemainus and Becher Bay Bands (1984);  
Treaty Land Entitlement Settlements (Saskatchewan);  
Stony Rapids Band (1981); Fond du Lac and Lucky Man Bands (1986).

In the administration of the Indian Services, the Department enters into numerous and varied cooperative arrangements with provinces and municipalities.

Much of the intergovernmental cooperation takes place informally and the greatest number of joint arrangements, apart from the informal ones, take the form of contracts for municipalities to extend municipal services to local Indian or Inuit populations. Many of the activities in which the Department is involved with other levels of government lead to the provision of community services for Indians, such as housing, roads, water, sewerage and electrification. Other activities are directed to improving Indian and Inuit social welfare services and assistance, education and economic development; including such activities as Indian business support. There are still other agreements for forest fire control and prevention, fishing, timber and minerals regulation and flood protection for Indian communities.

Nineteen Indian services programs operate under formal agreements or other provisions governing provincial participation.

Implementation of the mandate of the Northern Affairs Program is based upon Canada's seven national objectives for the North, established in 1972. Those include provision for a higher standard of living and quality of life, equality of opportunity for northern residents, for maintenance of the northern environment with due consideration to economic and social development, and for progress toward self-government in the northern territories. The Northern Affairs Program, which deals with economic, social and cultural development in the territories, has no program which directly involves the provinces. However, in carrying out its Northern mandate, the Department has entered into a number of arrangements and agreements with both the Yukon Territorial Government and the Government of the Northwest Territories.



**Indian Services**

CANADA—NEWFOUNDLAND—NATIVE PEOPLES AGREEMENTS	131
NORTHERN QUEBEC TRANSFER AGREEMENT	131
FOREST FIRE AGREEMENTS	131
MANITOBA NORTHERN FLOOD AGREEMENT	132
POLICING AGREEMENTS	132
ROAD CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT WITH SASKATCHEWAN	133
AGREEMENTS WITH SCHOOL BOARDS OR DEPARTMENTS OF EDUCATION	133
AGREEMENT WITH ONTARIO RESPECTING WELFARE PROGRAMS FOR INDIANS	134
AGREEMENT WITH NOVA SCOTIA RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE SERVICES FOR INDIAN COMMUNITIES	135
CANADA—NOVA SCOTIA—INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR ALL 13 BANDS IN NOVA SCOTIA	135
CANADA—MANITOBA—INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR INDIAN BANDS IN SOUTHERN MANITOBA	135
CANADA—MANITOBA—BROTHERHOOD OF INDIAN NATIONS CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT FOR 8 BANDS	136
CANADA—MANITOBA—NORTHERN INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR 25 INDIAN BANDS	136
CANADA—NEW BRUNSWICK—INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR INDIAN BANDS	136
CANADA—NUU-CHAH-NULTH TRIBAL COUNCIL—INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR INDIAN BANDS	137
CANADA—OJIBWAY TRIBAL FAMILY SERVICES—INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR INDIAN BANDS	137
CANADA—YELLOWHEAD TRIBAL COUNCIL—INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR INDIAN BANDS	137
LESSER SLAVE LAKE INDIAN REGIONAL COUNCIL—CANADA— ALBERTA CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR 9 INDIAN BANDS	138
AGREEMENT WITH YUKON TERRITORY COVERING THE ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS FOR SERVICES PROVIDED TO INDIAN CHILDREN IN THE YUKON	138

**Northern Affairs**

FINANCIAL AGREEMENT WITH THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	138
FINANCIAL AGREEMENT WITH THE YUKON TERRITORY	139
CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	140
CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT—NATURAL RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT SUBSIDIARY	141
FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION AND FLOOD RISK MAPPING IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	141
INUIT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM	142
CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES COOPERATIVE WILDLIFE RESEARCH AGREEMENT	143
CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES HOME HEATING OIL SUBSIDY AGREEMENT	143
CANADA—YUKON TERRITORY HOME HEATING OIL SUBSIDY AGREEMENT	143
CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES FEDERAL POWER SUPPORT PROGRAM FOR NON-GOVERNMENT DOMESTIC CONSUMERS AGREEMENT	144
CANADA — YUKON TERRITORY FEDERAL POWER SUPPORT PROGRAM FOR NON-GOVERNMENT DOMESTIC CONSUMERS AGREEMENT	144
CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES POWER RATE RELIEF PROGRAM FOR SMALL NON-GOVERNMENT COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES AGREEMENT	145
CANADA—YUKON TERRITORY POWER RATE RELIEF PROGRAM FOR SMALL NON-GOVERNMENT COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES AGREEMENT	145
CANADA—MANITOBA—SASKATCHEWAN—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES BEVERLY—KAMINURIAK BARREN—GROUND CARIBOU MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT	146
CANADA—YUKON—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES—COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS—INUVIALUIT GAME COUNCIL—DENE NATION AND THE MÉTIS ASSOCIATION PORCUPINE CARIBOU MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT	146
CANADA—YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	147
CANADA—YUKON EDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS—ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	147
CANADA—YUKON EDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS—MINERAL RESOURCES	148
CANADA—YUKON EDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS—MINING INDUSTRY RECOVERY	148
CANADA—YUKON EDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS—RENEWABLE RESOURCES	149
CANADA—NANISIVIK MINES LTD. AGREEMENT	149

**Indian Services****CANADA—NEWFOUNDLAND—NATIVE PEOPLES AGREEMENTS**

(Part of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program)

**Administered By:**

Indian Services Program

**Purpose:**

To provide for the delivery and cost-sharing of Services and Programs to the Innu and Inuit Communities of Labrador in the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador.

**Authority:**

Orders in Council P.C. 1986-7/1699 and P.C. 1986-8/1699 authorize the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs to enter into these Agreements on behalf of Canada.

**Time Frame:**

These Agreements were signed on July 31, 1986 and remain in force for two years from April 1, 1986.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Province of Newfoundland extends Community and Economic Development, Education, Fisheries, Housing, Northern Development programs to the residents of seven native communities in Labrador.

The federal government and the province share the cost of programs and services to the Native communities.

**Payments:**

The maximum federal contribution over the term of the agreements relating to those programs and services in Native communities in Labrador is \$13,344,200. The province's share is \$4,557,798.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. F. Marcoux  
Program Policy Negotiator  
Indian Services  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-8216

**NORTHERN QUEBEC TRANSFER AGREEMENT**

(Part of the Indian Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Indian Services Program

**Purpose:**

To transfer to the Province of Quebec responsibility for the provision of housing, electricity, water, sanitation and related municipal services to the Inuit of Northern Quebec.

To cede to Quebec the installations, houses, equipment and vehicles required for the provision of the above noted services.

The Agreement was necessary in order to fulfill provisions of the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement (1975).

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1981-4-324

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed on February 13, 1981 and has no termination date.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Province of Quebec assumes responsibility for the provision of housing, water, sanitation, and related municipal services to the Inuit of Northern Quebec living in 13 Inuit communities. All the services, with the exception of electricity, will be delivered through Quebec incorporated municipal corporations and/or the Kativik Regional Government.

Quebec assumes all financial responsibility for the provision of the designated services.

**Payments:**

Canada is committed under the Agreement to pay Quebec \$72 million at the rate of \$8 million a year for nine years. Thirty million dollars in capital assets were transferred to Quebec upon signing of the Agreement.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Mr. Vieni  
Regional Director General  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
P.O. Box 3725, Station St-Rock  
Quebec, Quebec  
G1K 7Y2

Tel.: (418) 648-3270

**FOREST FIRE AGREEMENTS**

(Part of the Lands, Revenues and Trusts Sector)

**Administered By:**

The Regional Directorates concerned

**Purpose:**

The agreements are for the provision of services connected with the prevention and control of forest fires on Indian Reserves.

**Authority:**

Federal-provincial agreements have been signed with the Provinces of New Brunswick, Alberta, British Columbia, Ontario, Saskatchewan and Manitoba.



**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program, but agreements can be terminated or renegotiated by either party upon written notice on or before March 31 of any fiscal year. Upon giving notice the agreement terminates on March 31 of the year in which notice is given.

**Financing and Operation:**

The provinces do all things necessary to prevent, detect and suppress grass, bush or forest fires occurring on protected Indian Reserve land and assume the full cost of prevention and control of such fires. These services are the same as provided by the provinces for adjacent public land.

The federal government reimburses the provinces on an actual cost or a negotiated cost per acre/hectare basis for the total acreage protected. This per acre cost varies from province to province. In British Columbia there is a set annual administrative charge, and in addition, the federal government is required to pay the average cost of fire suppression on Indian Reserves in the province.

**Payments:**

Expenditures by the federal government fluctuate from year to year and are in excess of \$900,000 annually.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

R.B. Kohls, Director General  
Lands, Revenues and Trusts (Operations)  
Lands, Revenues and Trusts Sector  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-1270

In each region please contact the Director of Lands, Revenues and Trusts, Indian Affairs.

**MANITOBA NORTHERN FLOOD AGREEMENT**  
(Part of Lands, Revenues and Trusts Program)

**Administered By:**

Manitoba Resource Development Impacts Office in conjunction with other federal departments (DOE, DFO, NHW, CEIC, DRIE, MOT, EMR).

**Purpose:**

To compensate 9,280 Status Indians impacted by a major hydro-electric development in northern Manitoba.

**Authority:**

Canada signed the Agreement pursuant to Order in Council P.S. 1977-2276 and ratified the Agreement pursuant to Order in Council P.C. 1978-594 in accordance with Section 35, Indian Act.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed in December 1977 and has no termination date other than "the lifetime of the Project" which entails the construction of some 14 hydro generating stations.

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal and provincial governments and Manitoba Hydro respectively and jointly have various responsibilities and obligations under the Agreement. Program costs and cost-sharing responsibilities, however, are not clearly defined under the Agreement and are subject to determination through either negotiation or arbitration.

**Payments:**

Cost-sharing responsibilities are the subject of continuing 4-party discussion.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Glenn A. Bloodworth  
Director  
Indian Environmental Protection Branch  
Lands, Revenues and Trusts Sector  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (613) 997-8425

Mr. Emil Korchinski  
Regional Director General  
Manitoba Region  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
275 Portage Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3B 3A3

Tel.: (204) 949-2474

**POLICING AGREEMENTS**  
(Part of the Indian Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Band Support and Capital Management Directorate

**Purpose:**

To provide policing services on Indian Reserves which are comparable to those available to other Canadians.

**Authority:**

On June 21, 1973 the Department obtained Cabinet approval and on June 19, 1973 Treasury Board approval to negotiate cost-recovery arrangements for policing services with those provinces where the RCMP act as the provincial police force. On May 2, 1979 Treasury Board approved gradual expansion of the program into the Yukon and the Northwest Territories. Approval was granted to expand the program in Ontario and Quebec under the aegis respec-



tively of the OPP and Sûreté du Québec. Arrangements with all the provinces and Territorial Governments are in place with the exception of Quebec and New Brunswick. There is also a financial arrangement between the Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council Police Force, the Department and Attorney General of Manitoba.

**Time Frame:**

Federal-Provincial Agreements are subject to periodic review and renewal. The content and duration vary according to the provincial or municipal government involved.

**Financing and Operation:**

Cost-recovery arrangements for 1984-85 with the provinces and two northern territories is 46% federal, 54% provincial, with the exception of Ontario, where it is 52% federal and 48% provincial. Negotiations with Quebec are being reactivated for sharing financial responsibility for this program in Quebec between federal-provincial governments (current financing is 100% federal with the exception of the 22 communities covered under the James Bay Agreement which at this time are 100% funded by the Province of Quebec).

**Payments:**

The departmental share of payment for all federal-provincial cost-shared programs in 1984-85 was \$7,532,000.00.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. W. Van Iterson  
Director General  
Band Support and Capital Management  
Indian Services Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-3209

**Officers Responsible:**

Mr. Mike Ivanski  
Director  
Band Support Programs  
Indian Services  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-0057

Mr. Ben Basque  
Development Officer  
Band Support Programs  
Indian Services  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-8327

**ROAD CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT WITH SASKATCHEWAN**

(Part of the Indian Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Regional Directorate, Saskatchewan

**Purpose:**

The Agreement consists in cost-sharing of road construction and road maintenance on Indian Reserves.

**Authority:**

Agreement between Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Department of Municipal Affairs of the Government of Saskatchewan.

**Time Frame:**

This Agreement has been in use since June 20, 1974.

**Payments:**

Under the authority of the Regional Director General, Saskatchewan.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. M. Smith  
Director  
Band Support and Capital Management  
Indian Services  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
2221 Cornwall Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 2L1

Tel.: (819) 994-3566

Mr. D.E. Goodleaf  
Regional Director General  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
2332—11th Avenue  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 2G7

Tel.: (306) 780-5950

**AGREEMENTS WITH SCHOOL BOARDS OR DEPARTMENTS OF EDUCATION**

(Part of the Indian Services Program)

**Administered By:**

The Regional Directorates concerned

**Purpose:**

The Department (Education Branch) negotiates two types of agreements with school boards or Departments of Education.

1. Tuition Agreement: To provide instructional and other educational services to Indian students who attend provincially administered schools.
2. Capital Agreement: To contribute on a pro rata basis toward the capital cost in respect of educational facilities where Indian students attend provincial schools.

**Authority:**

The Indian Act (Section 114)  
Order in Council P.C. 1963-5/382 March 9, 1963  
Treasury Board Authority 601776 — March 9, 1963

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. Tuition agreements are adjusted to reflect the annual provincial or school district net operating cost on which the annual per pupil tuition fees are calculated.

**Financing and Operation:**

Subsequent to negotiation by the Indian band(s), the provincial school authorities and the Department, tuition and capital agreements are entered into in response to the bands' wishes to have their students educated in provincial schools. Requests by bands to participate in provincial schools are usually communicated by bands in the form of band council resolutions and are often confirmed by the band(s) signing the agreement.

The provincial school boards retain overall jurisdiction over the administration and operation of the school in which the Indian students are enrolled including the employment and supervision of teaching personnel and matters relating to curriculum and methods of instruction. School boards promote Indian involvement in school matters and often develop culturally-oriented programs designed specifically for the Indian student population.

With regard to capital construction involving federal funds, the school boards, after receiving departmental assurance of financial contribution, plan and implement the construction project.

The Department reimburses the provinces or school boards for instructional services and contributes toward education facilities. Reimbursement and contribution is provided on a pro-rata basis for Indian students resident on reserve or Crown land.

**Payments:**

Contributions by the Department for provincial school construction fluctuate from year to year and are based on budget and project approval.

Tuition fee reimbursement also fluctuates annually according to the operational costs of the school boards or the

provincial Departments of Education and according to the enrolment of Indian students who are resident on reserve or Crown land.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. P.E. Bisson  
A/Director General  
Education Branch  
Indian Services Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-3050

**AGREEMENT WITH ONTARIO RESPECTING WELFARE PROGRAMS FOR INDIANS****Administered By:**

Regional Director General, Ontario

**Purpose:**

To make available to persons living on Indian Reserves four specific provincial welfare services and programs.

**Authority:**

Agreement between Canada and Ontario

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement became effective as of December 1, 1965. It contains no fixed termination date. There are provisions for termination 12 months after either party has given notice of the desire to terminate to the other party. All three parties i.e. Canada, Ontario and Indian Nations of Ontario are currently reviewing the possibility of re-negotiating all or part of this agreement.

**Financing and Operation:**

With respect to financial assistance and services, Canada reimburses Ontario some 95 per cent of the costs incurred by Ontario in providing financial assistance and services for basic needs, day care, child welfare and homemakers services to persons to whom the Agreement applies. The actual amount is determined by the services provided and the number of individuals and families receiving assistance and services as per the Agreement.

Payments are made to Ontario by the Department of National Health and Welfare, which recovers from the Department.

The Agreement requires that Indian Bands be consulted and that they concur with the provision of welfare programs by Ontario before programs are so provided.



*For Further Information:*

Mr. D. Coulson  
 Director General  
 Social Development Branch  
 Indian Services Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4  
 Tel.: (819) 953-3489

**AGREEMENT WITH NOVA SCOTIA RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE SERVICES FOR INDIAN COMMUNITIES**

*Administered By:*

Regional Director General, Atlantic

*Purpose:*

To make available to Indian families and children the services of Children's Aid Societies both to prevent neglect and to protect children from neglect.

*Authority:*

Treasury Board Authority 624755 dated April 23, 1964

*Time Frame:*

The Agreement became effective April 1, 1964 and contains no fixed termination date although it may be terminated by either party on submission of three months' notice to the other party. A new agreement recently signed between Canada, Nova Scotia and the Chiefs of the 13 Indian Bands in Nova Scotia provide that this agreement will only be in effect should the Canada—Nova Scotia—Indian Child Welfare Agreement terminate.

*Financing and Operation:*

Canada reimburses Nova Scotia the full cost of maintenance of children in care (as determined by the Nova Scotia statutory rate of maintenance) and also the full cost of services to children in care and to families.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. D. Coulson  
 Director General  
 Social Development Branch  
 Indian Services Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4  
 Tel.: (819) 953-3489

**CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA — INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR ALL 13 BANDS IN NOVA SCOTIA**

*Administered By:*

Nova Scotia Indian Child Welfare Committee composed of representatives of Canada, Nova Scotia and the Chiefs of the Bands.

*Purpose:*

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and related family services to children and families on-reserve, through the negotiation of a subsidiary agreement.

*Authority:*

Treasury Board Authority IIA-85-24 dated July 31, 1985 and Order in Council P.C. 1985-1/2581 dated August 23, 1985.

*Time Frame:*

The agreement expires March 31, 1990.

*Financing and Operation:*

Canada provides funding to the Micmac Family and Children's Services for the cost of child welfare and related family services provided pursuant to the subsidiary agreement.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. D. Coulson  
 Director General  
 Social Development Branch  
 Indian Services Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4  
 Tel.: (819) 953-3489

**CANADA — MANITOBA — INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR INDIAN BANDS IN SOUTHERN MANITOBA**

*Administered By:*

The Manitoba Indian Child Welfare Committee composed of representatives from Canada, Manitoba and the First Nations Confederacy.

*Purpose:*

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and family services to Indian Bands in southern Manitoba through negotiation of subsidiary agreements.

*Authority:*

Treasury Board Authority 804056 and Order in Council P.C. 1986-2926 dated December 19, 1986.



*Time Frame:*

The Agreement expires on March 31, 1986. (May be extended).

*Financing and Operation:*

Canada pays the appropriate Indian Child Caring Agencies or Authorities the cost of Indian Child Welfare and Family Services provided pursuant to subsidiary agreements.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. D. Coulson  
Director General  
Social Development Branch  
Indian Services Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 953-3489

**CANADA — MANITOBA — BROTHERHOOD OF INDIAN NATIONS CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT FOR 8 BANDS***Administered By:*

The Indian Child Welfare Committee composed of representatives of Canada, Manitoba, and the Brotherhood of Indian Nations.

*Purpose:*

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and family services to Indian children and families of 8 northern Bands through negotiation of subsidiary agreements.

*Authority:*

Treasury Board Authority 864056 and Order In Council P.C. 1986-2926 dated December 19, 1986.

*Time Frame:*

The agreement expires on March 31, 1986. (May be extended).

*Financing and Operation:*

Canada pays the Anishinaabe Child and Welfare Services the cost of child welfare and family services pursuant to subsidiary agreements.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. D. Coulson  
Director General  
Social Development Branch  
Indian Services Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 953-3489

**CANADA — MANITOBA — NORTHERN INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR 25 INDIAN BANDS***Administered By:*

The Northern Manitoba Indian Child Welfare Committee composed of representatives of Canada, Manitoba and the Manitoba Keewatoninowî Okimakanak Inc.

*Purpose:*

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and family services to Indian children and families of 25 northern Bands through negotiation of subsidiary agreements.

*Authority:*

Treasury Board Authority 804056 and Order in Council P.C. 1986-2926 dated December 19, 1986.

*Time Frame:*

The agreement expires on March 31, 1986. (May be extended).

*Financing and Operation:*

Canada pays the Awasis Agency the cost of child welfare and family services provided pursuant to subsidiary agreements.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. D. Coulson  
Director General  
Social Development Branch  
Indian Services Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 953-3489

**CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK — INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR INDIAN BANDS***Administered By:*

New Brunswick Indian Child Welfare Committee composed of representatives of Canada, New Brunswick, Big Cove, Burnt Church, Eel Ground, Tobique, Kingsclear, Saint Mary's, Red Bank and Eel River Bands, Woodstock, Oromocto.

*Purpose:*

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and family services to children and families of 10 Bands through negotiation of subsidiary agreements. There is also provision for the other 5 Bands to join if and when they wish to do so.

*Authority:*

Treasury Board Authority 788-369 and Order in Council P.C. 1983-1509 dated May 20, 1983.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement expires on March 31, 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada pays the appropriate Indian Child Welfare and Family Services Agencies or Authorities the cost of child welfare and family services provided pursuant to subsidiary agreements.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. D. Coulson  
Director General  
Social Development Branch  
Indian Services Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
  
Tel.: (819) 953-3489

**CANADA — NUU-CHAH-NULTH TRIBAL COUNCIL —  
INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING  
CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR INDIAN  
BANDS**

**Administered By:**

Nuu-Chah-Nulth Family Protection Program

**Purpose:**

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and family services to children and families of 14 Bands through negotiation of subsidiary agreements.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Authority 804056 and Order in Council P.C. 1986-2927 dated December 19, 1986.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement expires on March 31, 1991.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada pays the Nuu-Chah-Nulth Family Protection Program the cost of child welfare and family services provided pursuant to subsidiary agreements.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. D. Coulson  
Director General  
Social Development Branch  
Indian Services Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
  
Tel.: (819) 953-3489

**CANADA — OJIBWAY TRIBAL FAMILY SERVICES —  
INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING  
CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR INDIAN  
BANDS**

**Administered By:**

Ojibway Tribal Family Services

**Purpose:**

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and family services to children and families of 14 Bands through negotiation of subsidiary agreements.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Authority 804056 and Order in Council P.C. 1986-2926 dated December 19, 1986.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement expires on March 31, 1991.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada pays the Ojibway Tribal Family Services the cost of child welfare and family services provided pursuant to subsidiary agreements.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. D. Coulson  
Director General  
Social Development Branch  
Indian Services Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
  
Tel.: (819) 953-3489

**CANADA — YELLOWHEAD TRIBAL COUNCIL — INDIAN  
CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD  
WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR INDIAN BANDS**

**Administered By:**

Yellowhead Tribal Services Agency

**Purpose:**

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and family services to children and families of 5 Bands through negotiation of subsidiary agreements.

**Authority:**

Treasury Board Authority 804056 and Order in Council P.C. 1986-2929 dated December 19, 1986.

**Time Frame:**

The agreement expires on March 31, 1991.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canada pays the Yellowhead Tribal Services Agency the cost of child welfare and family services provided pursuant to subsidiary agreements.



*For Further Information:*

Mr. D. Coulson  
 Director General  
 Social Development Branch  
 Indian Services Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 953-3489

**LESSER SLAVE LAKE INDIAN REGIONAL COUNCIL —  
 CANADA — ALBERTA CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT  
 RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES  
 FOR 9 INDIAN BANDS**

*Administered By:*

The Lesser Slave Lake Indian Children's Service Committee composed of representatives from Canada, Alberta and the Council.

*Purpose:*

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and family services to children and families of 9 Bands through negotiation of subsidiary agreements.

*Authority:*

Treasury Board Authority 788-369 and Order in Council P.C. 1983-1509 dated May 20, 1983.

*Time Frame:*

The agreement expires on March 31, 1988.

*Financing and Operation:*

Canada pays the Council the cost of child welfare and family services provided pursuant to subsidiary agreements.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. D. Coulson  
 Director General  
 Social Development Branch  
 Indian Services Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 953-3489

**AGREEMENT WITH YUKON TERRITORY COVERING THE  
 ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS FOR SERVICES PROVIDED TO  
 INDIAN CHILDREN IN THE YUKON**

*Administered By:*

Regional Director, Yukon

*Purpose:*

To reimburse the Government of Yukon for administrative costs incurred in providing child welfare services to, or on behalf of Indian children in the Yukon.

*Authority:*

Treasury Board Authority 577872 dated June 22, 1961.

*Time Frame:*

The agreement became effective April 1, 1960 and has no termination date. This agreement could be renegotiated within the land claim process now underway in the Yukon Region.

*Financing and Operation:*

The Minister reimburses the Government of Yukon up to \$10,000 for administrative costs incurred during each fiscal year.

*For Further Information:*

Dr. E.R. Daniels  
 Regional Director  
 Yukon Region  
 Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 P.O. Box 4100  
 Whitehorse, Yukon  
 Y1A 3S9

Tel.: (403) 668-6726

*Officer Responsible:*

Mr. B. Brinley  
 Director, Social Development  
 Yukon Region  
 Indian and Inuit Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 P.O. Box 4100  
 Whitehorse, Yukon  
 Y1A 3S9

Tel.: (403) 668-6474

**Northern Affairs**

**FINANCIAL AGREEMENT WITH THE NORTHWEST  
 TERRITORIES**

*Administered By:*

Northern Affairs Program

*Purpose:*

To make it possible for the Territorial Government to provide reasonable standards of public services to residents of the Northwest Territories.

*Authority:*

Appropriation Act



**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program which is currently in the second year of a 3 year formula financing agreement.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program are being made, for a trial period, on a formula basis in lieu of the former process of annually negotiated grants. The trial period will last three years to permit a meaningful experimentation period and to assess effectiveness. The formula has been incorporated into a financial agreement with each territory. The agreements will be renewable for a further two years, on agreement by both parties.

The funding level determination process has changed from one of negotiation between federal and territorial officials

leading to the determination of annual operating grants to a more global formula based funding approach. The formula and operating procedures are intended to produce a grant which would be equal to base period revenues, escalated by the growth rate of provincial/local government expenditures, minus actual territorial revenues at base period tax rate in effect on implementation. The grants produced by the formula are expected to cover all normal operational requirements. The Territorial Governments are to present, annually updated, five-year capital plan forecasts and status reports in order to monitor territorial capital programs.

**Payments:**

See table 1.

TABLE 1

Financial Agreement with the Northwest Territories

	1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)	Projected Actual 1985-86 (\$000)	Estimate 1986-87 (\$000)
Operating Grant	239,764	276,639	306,348		
Capital Grant	62,472	79,564	83,479	447,390	467,777

**For Further Information:**

Mr. J. Stagg  
Director  
Constitutional Development and  
Strategic Planning Branch  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0230

Officer Responsible:

Mr. B. McLennan  
Chief, Fiscal Relations Division  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Room 932  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-8293

# FINANCIAL AGREEMENT WITH THE YUKON TERRITORY

**Administered By:**

Northern Affairs Program

**Purpose:**

To make it possible for the Territorial Government to provide reasonable standards of public services to residents of the Yukon.

**Authority:**

Appropriation Act

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program which is currently in the second year of a 3 year formula financing agreement.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program are being made, for a trial period, on a formula basis in lieu of the former process of annually negotiated grants. The trial period will last three years to permit a meaningful experimentation period and to assess effectiveness. The formula has been incorporated into a financial agreement with each territory. The agreements will be renewable for a further two years, on agreement by both parties.

The funding level determination process has changed from one of negotiation between federal and territorial officials leading to the determination of annual operating grants to a more global formula based funding approach. The formula and operating procedures are intended to produce a grant which would be equal to base period revenues, escalated by the growth rate of provincial/local government

expenditures, minus actual territorial revenues at base period tax rate in effect on implementation. The grants produced by the formula are expected to cover all normal operational requirements. The Territorial Governments are to present, annually, updated five year capital plan

forecasts and status reports in order to monitor territorial capital programs.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Financial Agreement with the Yukon Territory

	1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)	Projected Actual 1985-86 (\$000)	Estimate 1986-87 (\$000)
Operating Grant	50,439	79,006	83,402		
Capital Grant	24,438	26,784	28,123	138,788	155,062

**For Further Information:**

Mr. J. Stagg  
Director  
Constitutional Development and  
Strategic Planning Branch  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0230

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. B. McLennan  
Chief, Fiscal Relations Division  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Room 932  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-8293

**CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion, Canada  
Employment and Immigration Commission, Government  
of the Northwest Territories.

**Purpose:**

To facilitate joint federal-territorial cooperation in initiatives undertaken in respect of planning and implementa-

tion of economic and socio-economic development in the Northwest Territories.

**Authority:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act

**Time Frame:**

This is a five-year agreement which began in 1982 and will terminate in 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Economic Development Agreement is an enabling document to facilitate joint federal-territorial cooperation in economic development. The \$21 million agreement is to be cost-shared — 90% and 10% by the federal and territorial governments respectively. Subsidiary agreements indicate the specific measures which the federal and territorial governments undertake to achieve joint development objectives and as well, identify specific financial commitments.

**Payments:**

No payments are made through the Economic Development Agreements. See subsidiary agreements.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. R. Sterling  
Assistant Director  
Natural Resources and Economic Development  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Room 834  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-6821

**Officer Responsible:**

Ms. V. Pryce  
 EDA Officer  
 Socio-Economic Agreements and Native Economy  
 Natural Resources and Economic Development  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Room 833  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4  
 Tel.: (819) 997-0661

**CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES SUBSIDIARY  
 AGREEMENT — NATURAL RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT  
 SUBSIDIARY**

**Administered By:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,  
 Regional Office and the Government of the Northwest  
 Territories, Department of Renewable Resources.

**Purpose:**

To develop and expand intersettlement trade in country  
 foods, quarried soapstone and other craft materials and to  
 support planning and implementation of projects in areas  
 of wildlife, forestry, agriculture, fur harvesting and  
 fisheries.

**Authority:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Act.

**Time Frame:**

This subsidiary agreement, signed August 29, 1983 expires  
 March 31, 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

Funding is cost-shared 90:10 by Canada and Northwest  
 Territories; the federal share is \$4.2 million. A Manage-  
 ment Committee comprised of equal federal and North-  
 west Territories representation is responsible for the  
 operation of the agreement while the financial administra-  
 tion of the two programs is split between DIAND which is  
 responsible for Renewable Resource Use and the Govern-  
 ment of the Northwest Territories Renewable Resources  
 which administers the Intersetlement Trade Program.

**Payments:**

The payments are made in the form of contribution be-  
 tween governments and third parties.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. R. Sterling  
 Assistant Director  
 Socio-Economic Agreements and Native Economy  
 Natural Resources and Economic Development  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Room 834  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4  
 Tel.: (819) 994-6821

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R. McLeod  
 Director  
 Economic Development  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 P.O. Box 1500  
 Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
 X1A 2R3  
 Tel.: (403) 920-8565

**FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION AND FLOOD RISK  
 MAPPING IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES**

**Administered By:**

A Steering Committee whose members are:

Mr. R.A. Halliday, Chairman  
 Environment Canada

Mr. H. Gerein  
 Government of the Northwest Territories

Mr. A.J. Cullen  
 Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

**Purpose:**

To reduce the potential for future flood damage through  
 identification and designation of flood risk areas.

**Authority:**

Agreement Respecting Flood Damage Reduction and  
 Flood Risk Mapping signed May 2, 1979, by the Govern-  
 ment of Canada and the Commissioner of the Northwest  
 Territories.

**Time Frame:**

Ten year agreement starting in 1979.

**Financing and Operation:**

Financing shared equally by Environment Canada and  
 Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

**Reports Available:**

Flood Risk Maps of Hay River, Fort Simpson, Fort Good  
 Hope, Fort McPherson and Aklavik, Northwest Territo-



ries. Field Survey of Storm Surges in the Tuktoyaktuk Area.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. A. Cullen  
Regional Manager  
Water Resources, Renewable Resources  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
P.O. Box 1500  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2R3

Tel.: (403) 920-8110

Mr. H. Gerein  
Assistant Deputy Minister  
Department of Local Government  
Government of the Northwest Territories  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2L9

Tel.: (403) 873-7118

Mr. R. Halliday  
A/Regional Director  
Western and Northern Region  
Inland Waters Directorate  
Department of the Environment  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 3R4

Tel.: (306) 780-5318

**Purpose:**

To map and identify areas subject to flooding and reduce future flood damage control costs by development in these areas.

**Authority:**

Order in Council No. P.C. 1978-2-3077, October 4, 1978  
Treasury Board Minute 759552, September 22, 1978

**Financing and Operation:**

The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the Department of the Environment will share equally the cost of the \$400,000 Flood Risk Mapping Program which is scheduled for the period 1979-80 to 1986-87. The Flood Risk Maps of Hay River, Fort Simpson, Fort Good Hope, Fort McPherson and Aklavik were completed by September, 1985 at cost of approximately \$325,000.

Mapping and hydraulic studies have been completed for the communities of Fort Norman, and Tuktoyaktuk, Fort Liard, and Nahanni Butte. Public information maps have been produced and distributed for flood risk areas in Hay River (May, 1984), Fort Good Hope, Fort McPherson, Fort Simpson and Aklavik (July-August, 1985), and are planned for Fort Norman, Fort Liard, Nahanni Butte next fiscal year. Total program expenditures to end of fiscal year 1986-87 are projected at \$350,000.

**For Further Information:**

J.N. Jasper  
Head, Water Planning and Management  
Water Resources, Renewable Resources  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
P.O. Box 1500  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2R3

Tel.: (403) 920-8249

**INUIT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Jointly by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the Department of Economic Development and Tourism, Government of the Northwest Territories, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories.

**Purpose:**

To further the economic and social betterment of the Inuit by encouraging and assisting the planned development of Inuit-controlled enterprises. The financial assistance provided results in the development of viable self-sustaining Inuit businesses, the generation of employment and local investment opportunity.

**Authority:**

Appropriations Act No. 3, 1953  
Eskimo Economic Development Guarantee Order approved by P.C. 1978-18  
TB 759287, dated August 23, 1978

**Time Frame:**

Indefinite

**Financing and Operation:**

The fund is administered jointly by the Federal and Territorial Governments although funding is provided solely by Indian Affairs and Northern Development. The Territorial Government sometimes provides joint financing for projects which are established with assistance through the Program. Loans, contributions, and loan guarantees are available from the fund.

**Payments:**

No payments are made from the Inuit Economic Development Program to provinces or municipalities.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Hardy Zeltins  
A/Head  
Native Economy Section  
Natural Resources and Economic Development  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

**CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES COOPERATIVE WILDLIFE RESEARCH AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Jointly by Regional Director, CWS, Western and Northern Region; Director, Wildlife Management, GNWT; Regional Manager, Environment and Conservation, NWT Region, NAP, INAC.

**Purpose:**

To review and recommend a program for wildlife research in the Northwest Territories other than migratory bird research and research in National Parks.

**Authority:**

The general authority comes from the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, the Canada Wildlife Act, and the Northwest Territory Act.

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement came into effect on July 26, 1979 and terminates on March 31, 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Federal Government may contribute a sum not to exceed \$800,000 for each year of the Agreement; the Government of the Northwest Territories may contribute a sum not to exceed \$400,000 for each year of the Agreement (no funds have ever been voted by Parliament or the Executive Council of the GNWT toward this Agreement).

**For Further Information:**

Mr. E.T. Ladouceur  
Regional Manager  
Office of Environment and Conservation  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
P.O. Box 1500  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2R3  
Tel.: (403) 920-8233

**CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES HOME HEATING OIL SUBSIDY AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Government of the Northwest Territories

**Purpose:**

To provide assistance to the northern residents occupying private dwellings and paying their own heating bills. The Program, called the Home Heating Oil Subsidy Program (HHOSP), equalizes the annual cost to the levels paid in Yellowknife of the maximum of 1,500 gallons of heating fuel for qualified consumers residing in the outlying communities.

**Authority:**

Agreement between Canada and the Northwest Territories

**Time Frame:**

Until March 31, 1987

**Financing and Operation:**

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government and financed by the federal government. The assistance is provided upon making an application and submitting fuel purchase invoices to the Territorial Government.

**Payments:**

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the Program including a 6.5% administration fee to the Territorial Government.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. John Berg  
Director  
Strategic Planning  
Constitutional Development and Strategic Planning  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel. (819) 997-0951  
Officer Responsible:  
Mr. R.N. Spalding  
Assistant Director  
Energy Planning Division  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
8th Floor  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 994-6775

**CANADA—YUKON TERRITORY HOME HEATING OIL SUBSIDY AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

Yukon Territorial Government

**Purpose:**

To provide assistance to the northern residents occupying private dwellings and paying their own heating bills. The Program, called the Home Heating Oil Subsidy Program (HHOSP), equalizes the annual cost to the levels paid in Whitehorse of the maximum of up to 1,500 gallons of heating fuel for qualified consumers residing in the outlying communities.

**Authority:**

Agreement between Canada and Yukon



*Time Frame:*

Until March 31, 1987. (May be extended).

*Financing and Operation:*

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government and financed by the federal government. The assistance is provided upon making an application and submitting fuel purchase invoices to the Territorial Government.

*Payments:*

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the Program including a 6.5% administration fee to the Territorial Government.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. John Berg  
Director  
Strategic Planning  
Constitutional Development and Strategic Planning  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0951

*Officer Responsible:*

Mr. R.N. Spalding  
Assistant Director  
Energy Planning Division  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
8th Floor  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-6775

**CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES FEDERAL  
POWER SUPPORT PROGRAM FOR NON-GOVERNMENT  
DOMESTIC CONSUMERS AGREEMENT**

*Administered By:*

Government of the Northwest Territories

*Purpose:*

To provide assistance to non-government residential consumers of electricity residing in communities other than Yellowknife. The Program, called the Federal Power Support Program (FPSP), equalizes the monthly cost to the same level as paid in Yellowknife of up to 700 kwh/month of electricity.

*Authority:*

Agreement between Canada and the Northwest Territories

*Time Frame:*

Until March 31, 1987. (May be extended).

*Financing and Operation:*

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government, implemented through the electrical utilities operating North of 60°, and financed by the Northern Affairs Program.

*Payments:*

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the Program including a 6.5% administration fee to the Territorial Government.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. John Berg  
Director  
Strategic Planning  
Constitutional Development and Strategic Planning  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0951

*Officer Responsible:*

Mr. R.N. Spalding  
Assistant Director  
Energy Planning Division  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
8th Floor  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-6775

**CANADA—YUKON TERRITORY FEDERAL POWER  
SUPPORT PROGRAM FOR NON-GOVERNMENT  
DOMESTIC CONSUMERS AGREEMENT**

*Administered By:*

Yukon Territorial Government

*Purpose:*

To provide assistance to non-government residential consumers of electricity residing in communities other than Yellowknife. The Program, called the Federal Power Support Program (FPSP), equalizes the monthly cost to the same level as paid in Whitehorse of up to 700 kwh/month of electricity.

*Authority:*

Agreement between Canada and Yukon

*Time Frame:*

Until March 31, 1987. (May be extended).



**Financing and Operation:**

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government, implemented through the electrical utilities operating North of 60°, and financed by the Northern Affairs Program.

**Payments:**

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the program including a 6.5% administration fee to the Territorial Government.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. John Berg  
Director  
Strategic Planning  
Constitutional Development and Strategic Planning  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0951

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R.N. Spalding  
Assistant Director  
Energy Planning Division  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
8th Floor  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-6775

**CANADA—NORTHWEST TERRITORIES POWER RATE RELIEF PROGRAM FOR SMALL NON-GOVERNMENT COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Government of the Northwest Territories

**Purpose:**

To provide assistance to the small non-government commercial enterprises operating in communities other than Yellowknife. The Program, called the Commercial Power Rate Relief Program (CPRRP), equalizes the monthly cost to the same level as paid in Yellowknife of up to 1,000 kwh/month of electricity.

**Authority:**

Agreement between Canada and the Northwest Territories

**Time Frame:**

Until March 31, 1987. (May be extended).

**Financing and Operation:**

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government and financed by the federal government. The assistance is provided upon making an application to the Territorial Government.

**Payments:**

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the program including a 6.5% administration fee to the Territorial Government.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. John Berg  
Director  
Strategic Planning  
Constitutional Development and Strategic Planning  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0951

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R.N. Spalding  
Assistant Director  
Energy Planning Division  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
8th Floor  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-6775

**CANADA—YUKON TERRITORY POWER RATE RELIEF PROGRAM FOR SMALL NON-GOVERNMENT COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Yukon Territorial Government

**Purpose:**

To provide assistance to the small non-government commercial enterprises operating in communities other than Whitehorse. The Program, called the Commercial Power Rate Relief Program (CPRRP), equalizes the monthly cost to the same level as paid in Whitehorse of up to 1,000 kwh/month of electricity.

**Authority:**

Agreement between Canada and Yukon

**Time Frame:**

Until March 31, 1987. (May be extended).

**Financing and Operation:**

The Program is administered by the Territorial Government and financed by the federal government. The assistance is provided upon making an application to the Territorial Government.

**Payments:**

The Agreement provides for the total cost of the program including a 6.5% administration fee to the Territorial Government.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. John Berg  
Director  
Strategic Planning  
Constitutional Development and Strategic Planning  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0951

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. R.N. Spalding  
Assistant Director  
Energy Planning Division  
Northern Economic Planning Directorate  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
8th Floor  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-6775

**CANADA — MANITOBA — SASKATCHEWAN —  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES BEVERLY — KAMINURIAK  
BARREN — GROUND CARIBOU MANAGEMENT  
AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,  
Department of the Environment, NWT Department of  
Renewable Resources, Manitoba Department of Natural  
Resources, Saskatchewan Department of Parks and Re-  
newable Resources.

**Purpose:**

To provide for co-operative management of the Beverly  
and Kaminuriak caribou herds in order to ensure the con-  
tinued well-being of the herds.

**Authority:**

The DIAND Act  
The Canadian Wildlife Act  
The Northwest Territories Wildlife Ordinance  
The Manitoba Wildlife Act

The Saskatchewan Wildlife Act

The Saskatchewan Federal-Provincial Agreements Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreement was signed June 3, 1982 and expires on June  
3, 1992.

**Financing and Operation:**

Funding is shared equally by Canada (DOE and DIAND),  
Manitoba, Saskatchewan and the Northwest Territories.  
Canada's share is \$30,000. The \$75,000 budget is used to  
operate a Management Board which has government and  
native members. Programs are funded by the administer-  
ing departments.

**Payments:**

Federal funding is arranged through a 10 year contribution  
agreement.

**For Further Information:**

Regional Manager  
Environment and Conservation  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
P.O. Box 1500  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 2R3

**CANADA — YUKON — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES —  
COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS — INUVIALUIT GAME  
COUNCIL — DENE NATION AND THE MÉTIS  
ASSOCIATION PORCUPINE CARIBOU MANAGEMENT  
AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,  
Department of the Environment, Yukon Department of  
Renewable Resources, Northwest Territories Department  
of Renewable Resources.

**Purpose:**

To co-operatively manage the Porcupine Caribou herd and  
protect and maintain its habitat.

**Authority:**

The DIAND Act  
The Canadian Wildlife Act  
The Northwest Territories Wildlife Ordinance  
The Yukon Wildlife Ordinance

**Time Frame:**

The Agreement was signed on October 26, 1985 and does  
not expire.

**Financing and Operation:**

Funding is shared equally by Canada (DIAND and DOE)  
Yukon and the Northwest Territories. Canada's share is  
\$30,000. The \$75,000 budget is used to operate a Manage-  
ment Board. Programs are funded by the administering  
departments.



**Payments:**

Initial federal funding is arranged through a 3-year contribution agreement.

**For Further Information:**

Environmental Advisor  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
200 Range Road  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Y1A 3V1

**CANADA — YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

DIAND, DRIE, CEIC, Government of the Yukon

**Purpose:**

To facilitate federal-territorial co-operation in initiatives to promote the planning and implementation of economic, socio-economic and regional development in the Yukon.

**Authority:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act.

**Time Frame:**

Five-year agreement which began in 1984 and will terminate in 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Economic Development Agreement is an enabling document to facilitate joint federal-territorial co-operation in economic development. Subsidiary agreements indicate the specific measures which the federal and territorial governments undertake to achieve joint development objectives and as well, identify specific financial commitments.

**Payments:**

No payments are made through Economic Development Agreements. (See subsidiary agreements).

**For Further Information:**

Mr. R. Sterling  
Assistant Director  
Socio-Economic Agreements and Native Economy  
Natural Resources and Economic Development  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Room 834  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4  
Tel.: (819) 994-6821

**Officer Responsible:**

Ms. V. Pryce  
EDA Officer  
Socio-Economic Agreements and Native Economy  
Natural Resources and Economic Development  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Room 833  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-0661

**CANADA — YUKON EDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS — ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING**

**Administered By:**

DIAND and the Yukon Department of Economic Development: Mines and Small Business.

**Purpose:**

To support the identification and analysis of economic development opportunities at the local, regional and sectoral level.

**Authority:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act

**Time Frame:**

This agreement, signed May 10, 1985, expires March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Funding is cost-shared 90:10 by Canada (DIAND) and Yukon; DIAND's share is \$600,000. A Management Committee comprised of equal representation from Canada and Yukon handles the operation of the agreement. The Yukon departments of Economic Development; Mines and Small Business and Community and Transportation Services are responsible for the financial administration of the two programs: Planning and Community Economic Development Planning.

**Payments:**

Projects are funded through contribution agreements and contracts.

**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

EDA Manager  
Economic Development  
Northern Affairs Program  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
200 Range Road  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Y1A 3V1

Tel.: (403) 667-3178



**General:**

Mr. R. Sterling  
 Assistant Director  
 Socio-Economic Agreements and Native Economy  
 Natural Resources and Economic Development  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Room 834  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4  
 Tel.: (819) 994-6821

**CANADA — YUKON EDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS —  
 MINERAL RESOURCES**

**Administered By:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,  
 Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and the  
 Yukon Department of Economic Development: Mines  
 and Small Business.

**Purpose:**

To implement projects and programs designed to  
 strengthen, expand and diversify the mineral exploration  
 and development sector of the Yukon economy.

**Authority:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Act

**Time Frame:**

The subsidiary agreement, signed May 10, 1985, expires  
 March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Funding is cost-shared 90:10 by Canada (DIAND & EMR)  
 and Yukon; the federal share is \$3.5 million. A Manage-  
 ment Committee comprised of equal representation from  
 Canada and Yukon handle the operation of the agreement.  
 DIAND's Regional Office and EMR are responsible for  
 the financial administration of the three programs: Geo-  
 chemical Surveys (EMR), Geological Mapping and Placer  
 Mining (DIAND).

**Payments:**

Projects are funded through contracts and contribution  
 agreements.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

EDA Manager  
 Economic Development  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 200 Range Road  
 Whitehorse, Yukon  
 Y1A 3V1  
 Tel.: (403) 667-3178

**General:**

Mr. R. Sterling  
 Assistant Director  
 Socio-Economic Agreements and Native Economy  
 Natural Resources and Economic Development  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Room 834  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4  
 Tel.: (819) 994-6821

**CANADA — YUKON EDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS —  
 MINING INDUSTRY RECOVERY**

**Administered By:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 and the Yukon Department of Economic Development:  
 Mines and Small Business.

**Purpose:**

To establish a framework for the implementation of pro-  
 jects and programs which will promote the recovery of the  
 mining sector and provide increased opportunities for  
 Yukoners to participate in the mining sector.

**Authority:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Act

**Time Frame:**

The subsidiary agreement, signed March 6, 1986, expires  
 March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Funding of \$3 million for one year is 100% federal. A  
 Management Committee comprised of equal representa-  
 tion from Canada and Yukon handles the operation of the  
 agreement. The Yukon Department of Economic Devel-  
 opment: Mines and Small Business is responsible for the  
 financial administration for the single program, Yukon  
 Mining Recovery.

**Payments:**

Projects are funded through contracts.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

EDA Manager  
 Economic Development  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 200 Range Road  
 Whitehorse, Yukon  
 Y1A 3V1  
 Tel.: (403) 667-3178

**General:**

Mr. R. Sterling  
 Assistant Director  
 Socio-Economic Agreements and Native Economy  
 Natural Resources and Economic Development  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Room 834  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-6821

**CANADA — YUKON EDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENTS —  
 RENEWABLE RESOURCES**

**Administered By:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 and the Yukon Department of Renewable Resources.

**Purpose:**

To support the planning and implementation of projects in areas of wildlife, forestry, agriculture, fur harvesting and fisheries and to assist northern residents to benefit from renewable resources.

**Authority:**

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act

**Time Frame:**

The subsidiary agreement, signed May 10, 1985, expires March 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

Funding is cost-shared 90:10 by Canada (DIAND) and Yukon; DIAND's share is \$3.8 million. A Management Committee comprised of equal representation from Canada and Yukon handles the operation of the agreement. The Yukon Department of Renewable Resources is responsible for the financial administration of the two programs: Renewable Resource Development Assistance and Renewable Resource Demonstration Projects.

**Payments:**

Projects are funded through contracts and contribution agreements.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

EDA Manager  
 Economic Development  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 200 Range Road  
 Whitehorse, Yukon  
 Y1A 3V1

Tel.: (403) 667-3178

**General:**

Mr. R. Sterling  
 Assistant Director  
 Socio-Economic Agreements and Native Economy  
 Natural Resources and Economic Development  
 Northern Affairs Program  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Room 834  
 Les Terrasses de la Chaudière  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 994-6821

**CANADA — NANISIVIK MINES LTD. AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

The Monitoring Committee comprised of federal/territorial representatives and one representative from Arctic Bay. The names of the members of the Monitoring Committee are:

Dr. J. Lazarovich, Chairman, DIAND  
 D. Paget, Secretary, DIAND  
 A. Thériault, DIAND  
 G. Brown, CEIC  
 K. MacRury, GNWT  
 William Hughes, Arctic Bay, Northwest Territories  
 A. Vaughan, GNWT

**Purpose:**

Under this agreement financial assistance for the construction of infrastructure facilities including an airport, dock, roads and townsite was provided. In return an 18 per cent equity interest in the mine was acquired. The project also provides significant benefits to Canada which are monitored by the Committee: The Inuit receive training and employment; maximum use is made of Canadian materials and services; it provides a major opportunity for Canadian shipping. In November, 1986 the federal government sold its 18 per cent equity interest in the mine to Mineral Resources International Ltd.

**Authority:**

T.B. No. 732460 dated December 20, 1974.

**Time Frame:**

At least 12 years from 1976 (the mine is now expected to remain operational until at least 1990).

**Financing and Operation:**

Nanisivik Mines Ltd.  
 Suite 400, 44 Victoria Street  
 Toronto, Ontario  
 M5C 1Y2

**Payments:**

Originally, the costs by the federal government for airport, dock and road were estimated to be \$9.4 million, however,

by the time the facilities were completed the total costs were \$11.5 million. In accordance with the provisions of the agreement, a portion of the above expenditures will be recovered.

***For Further Information:***

General:

Dr. J. Lazarovich

Director

Mining Management and Infrastructure

Northern Affairs Program

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Les Terrasses de la Chaudière

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-9828



*Department of Justice*

The Department of Justice was first established in 1868 and at present operates under the legislative authority of the Department of Justice Act. The Minister of Justice is responsible for the management and direction of the Department and has superintendence of all matters connected with the administration of justice in Canada, not within the jurisdiction of the governments of the provinces.

In carrying out its responsibilities, however, the Department of Justice interacts on a regular basis with these governments. An important ingredient of this interaction is the development and implementation of three federal-provincial justice programs described in the following pages.

	Page
ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR THE PROVISION OF COMPENSATION TO VICTIMS OF VIOLENT CRIMES	152
ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR THE PROVISION OF LEGAL AID IN MATTERS RELATING TO THE CRIMINAL LAW	153
NATIVE COURTWORKER PROGRAM	156

# ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR THE PROVISION OF COMPENSATION TO VICTIMS OF VIOLENT CRIMES

## Administered By:

Policy, Programs and Research Branch.

## Purpose:

This assistance to the provinces encourages the development of a basic system of compensation across Canada for innocent victims of crime.

## Authority:

Annual Appropriation Acts

Authority is provided under Order in Council 1973-637, dated March 22, 1973, and Order in Council 1973-1794, dated June 26, 1973.

Agreements have been signed with all provinces and territories except Prince Edward Island.

## Time Frame:

This is a continuing program. The first agreements came into effect on January 1, 1973 and are to be of indefinite duration. Agreements are terminable by either party upon one year's written notice. The financial terms of the agreements are to be reviewed every three years.

## Financing and Operation:

The provinces carry out the operation of the compensation programs. Under the federal-provincial agreements listed above, the federal government has agreed to assist each province by providing an annual payment of an amount determined by the application of whichever of the following two formulae yields the most beneficial result to the province:

Formula(1) A contribution by Canada of an amount which is the larger of:

- (a) ten cents per capita of the population of the province, or
- (b) \$50,000, provided that in no case shall the contribution by Canada exceed 50% of the actual amount paid by the provincial agency for crime compensation.

Formula(2) A contribution by Canada of an amount which is the lesser of:

- (a) five cents per capita of the population of the province, or
- (b) 90% of the actual amount paid by the provincial agency for crime compensation.

At present, some forty crimes are covered by the agreements, and the schedule of crimes covered may be amended by the mutual agreement of the parties.

In order to receive the federal payment the provinces complete a detailed claim form and supply supporting documentation.

The funding formula with the territories requires a federal contribution of 75% of the amount of compensation paid with a set of maxima for individual awards.

TABLE 1

Actual and Estimated Payments to the Provinces and Territories under the Crime Compensation Agreements

Province or Territory	1982-83 (\$)	1983-84 (\$)	1984-85 (\$)	1985-86 (\$)
Newfoundland	8,800	21,734	28,950	59,200*
Nova Scotia	85,200	85,930	87,210	88,070
New Brunswick	34,900	35,335	35,710	72,000*
Quebec	648,000	652,160	654,150	654,100*
Ontario	871,500	881,590	894,690	912,600*
Manitoba	103,000	104,720	105,810	106,960
Saskatchewan	97,900	99,280	100,880	102,500*
Alberta	231,000	235,000	234,060	234,880
British Columbia	279,000	282,390	286,510	307,700*
Yukon	18,300	4,980	4,660	45,000*
Northwest Territories	26,900	37,873	23,170	60,000*
Total	2,404,500	2,440,992	2,455,800	2,643,010

Note: The figures shown are for the expenditure year of the province/territory. Justice payments are made in the following year.

\* The actual payments have not been determined and the figures provided for these provinces are estimates.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Director  
Programs and Research Section  
Department of Justice  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H8

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Yvon Dandurand  
Director  
Programs and Research Section  
Department of Justice  
Justice Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H8

Tel.: (613) 993-4438

**ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR THE PROVISION OF  
LEGAL AID IN MATTERS RELATING TO THE CRIMINAL  
LAW**

**Administered By:**

Policy, Programs and Research Branch.

**Purpose:**

The aim of this assistance to the provinces is the provision across Canada of a minimum standard of legal aid services to the economically disadvantaged in criminal cases.

**Authority:**

Annual Appropriation Acts.

Authority is provided under Order in Council 1973-638, dated March 22, 1973, and Order in Council 1973-1793, dated June 26, 1973.

Agreements have been signed with all of the provinces as well as with the Northwest Territories and the Yukon.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. The federal government initially decided in principle to provide financial support to the provinces for the provision of legal aid in early 1972. Following this, agreements providing for federal cost-sharing of criminal legal aid were signed with the governments of all 10 provinces in 1972 and 1973.

The original cost-sharing formula provided for a federal contribution of up to 90% of shareable criminal legal aid costs for legal fees and disbursements to a maximum of .50 per capita. The 90% provision was designed as an incentive to early implementation of the schemes by the provinces.

In 1975, the per capita maximum was raised to .75, bringing the federal contribution to 50% of national shareable expenditures. Agreements were renewed for a year (1976-77) with the federal contribution to be payable a year in arrears.

The agreements were renegotiated on a long-term basis (4 years) ending March 31, 1981 and were extended for 1 year to March 31, 1982.

Following a series of discussions with the provinces, commenced in the fall of 1981, 3-year agreements (ending March 31, 1985) were signed by all provinces except Quebec who delayed the signing until recently.

A one-year agreement (1984-85) for the provision of legal aid services to young offenders has been signed by all provinces.

A federal-provincial working group, established to develop alternatives to the funding formula, produced a report in February, 1985. Pending the resolution of discussions on the funding issue, a two-year supplementary agreement (1985-86, 1986-87) was negotiated on adult and young offenders legal aid.

**Financing and Operation:**

The provinces are responsible for the operation of their legal aid programs. Under the terms of the proposal of June 1978 the federal government's contribution during the first year of the long-term agreement, 1977-78, was fixed retroactively at the lesser of 82 cents (formerly 75 cents) per capita or 90% of the province's shareable expenditures.

With respect to the years 1978-79, through 1980-81, the federal government provided an annual payment equal to the lesser of 85 cents per capita or 90% of the province's shareable expenditures, with an escalation formula so that the federal contribution would keep pace with the costs of the provinces within reasonable limits. For the fiscal year 1981-82, an extension to the existing agreement was signed, providing for a federal contribution calculated as follows:

The lesser of:

- (a) the percentage increase in current dollars, in the Gross National Product minus one per cent for the fiscal year in respect of which the federal contribution applies, or
- (b) the percentage increase in the national shareable criminal legal aid expenditures.

Under the terms of the 1982-85 agreement, the federal share was calculated based on a formula which consists of two components:

- a base component reflecting 50% of national shareable expenditures in 1982-83 and a growth component containing a ceiling on the growth in the federal contribution of G.N.P. — 1%.

Some provinces including Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick have used a base component reflecting up to 90% of the national shareable expenditures in 1982-83.



Under the terms of the 1984-85 young offenders agreement, the federal contribution is the lesser of:

- (a) 50% of the provincial shareable expenditures (90% of the provincial shareable expenditures for the Atlantic Provinces); or
- (b) 40 cents per capita (for Yukon and Northwest Territories, 40 cents per capita is replaced by a maximum amount of \$45,000 for Yukon and \$40,000 for the Northwest Territories).

Under the terms of the supplementary agreement, the federal contribution for adult criminal legal aid (1985-86, 1986-87) will be the greater of; the contribution amount as determined by the formula of the 1982-85 agreement or the new formula of the supplementary agreement which, though similar to the previous formula, uses a sliding base year to calculate the contribution. The supplementary agreement also contains a provision that no province (Non-Atlantic) will receive a federal contribution of less than 45% or more than 55% of provincial shareable expenditures.

For young offenders legal aid, the supplementary agreement provides for an extension of the terms of the 1984-85 agreement to cover up to and including 1986-87.

Under the Criminal Legal Aid Agreements coverage to eligible persons is mandatory in relation to:

1. Offences contrary to an Act of Parliament punishable by way of indictment;
2. Proceedings under the Juvenile Delinquents Act and all summary conviction offences for a violation of i) an Act of Parliament, or ii) a Regulation made pursuant to an Act of Parliament where, in the opinion of the Provincial Agency, there is a likelihood that upon conviction there will be a sentence of imprisonment or the loss of means of earning a livelihood, or where, in the opinion of the Provincial Agency, special circumstances exist that warrant the provision of Legal Aid;
3. Proceedings pursuant to the Extradition Act and the Fugitive Offenders Act;
4. Appeals by the Crown in any of the matters referred to in 1, 2 and 3; and

5. Appeals by an accused in any of the matters referred to in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 where, in the opinion of the Provincial Agency, the appeal has merit or where the court appealed to requests the appointment of counsel on behalf of the appellant.

Under the Young Offenders Legal Aid Agreement coverage to eligible persons is mandatory in relation to:

1. Summary conviction offences for a violation of i) an Act of Parliament, or ii) a regulation made pursuant to an Act of Parliament where, in the opinion of the Provincial Agency, there is a likelihood that upon conviction there will be a sentence of open or secure custody or the loss of means of earning a livelihood or where, in the opinion of the Provincial Agency, special circumstances exist that warrant the provision of Legal Aid; and
2. Indictable offences at any stage of a proceeding under the Act for which a Young Person has a right to retain and instruct counsel.
3. Appeals by the Crown in any of the matters referred to in paragraphs 1 or 2; and
4. Appeals by an Eligible Young Person in any of the matters referred to in paragraphs 1 or 2 where, in the opinion of the Provincial Agency, the appeal has merit or where the court appealed to requests the appointment of counsel on behalf of the appellant.

In order to receive the annual federal payment the provinces complete a detailed claim form and supply supporting documentation.

The federal-territorial legal aid agreements, which cover civil and criminal legal aid, are also ongoing. They were due for re-negotiation as of April 1, 1982.

An agreement covering 1982-83 through 1986-87 has been negotiated with the Northwest Territories, raising the ceiling from \$415,000 to \$930,000. Negotiations are underway with Yukon to raise the ceiling from the current level of \$220,000.

TABLE 2

Actual and Estimated Payments by the Federal Government to the Provinces and Territories under the Adult Legal Aid Agreements

<i>Province or Territory</i>	<i>1983-84<sup>(1)</sup> (\$)</i>	<i>1984-85 (\$)</i>	<i>Estimates 1985-86<sup>(3)</sup> (\$)</i>	<i>Estimates 1986-87<sup>(3)</sup> (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	750,168	735,367	808,567	825,287
Prince Edward Island	129,166	121,551	101,605	111,765
Nova Scotia	1,357,694	1,491,291	1,548,448	1,687,103
New Brunswick	797,951	875,210	851,253	986,852
Quebec	7,042,476 <sup>(2)</sup>	7,042,476 <sup>(2)</sup>	10,298,750	11,000,000
Ontario	14,546,400	13,645,683	15,499,782	20,365,200
Manitoba	1,726,395	1,777,608	1,883,594	2,236,995
Saskatchewan	1,548,744	1,654,432	1,842,218	1,597,737
Alberta	3,883,770	4,072,644	4,456,620	4,581,108
British Columbia	4,634,640	3,904,238	4,413,591	5,029,965
Yukon	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000
Northwest Territories	558,000	639,000	750,000	930,000
Total	37,195,404	36,179,500	42,674,428	49,572,012

Note: For each fiscal year, the figures show the federal payments to provinces and territories.

(1) Further to the 1982-85 Criminal Legal Aid Agreement, the federal contribution is now paid on a quarterly basis and related to current fiscal year.

(2) The 1981-82 and 1982-85 cost-sharing agreements have not been signed by the province of Quebec. Therefore, retroactive payments will be made to Quebec, raising the federal contribution to \$10.7 million in 1983-84 and \$10.9 million in 1984-85.

(3) The federal contribution to provinces for 1985-86 and 1986-87 include the adjustments to the contribution amounts that will be paid upon signing of the supplementary agreement.

TABLE 2A

Actual and Estimated Payments by the Federal Government to the Provinces and Territories under the Young Offenders Agreement

<i>Province or Territory</i>	<i>1984-85 (\$)</i>	<i>Estimates 1985-86 (\$)</i>	<i>Estimates 1986-87 (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	61,550	189,000	220,500
Prince Edward Island	13,161	27,000	29,700
Nova Scotia	139,015	291,124	347,670
New Brunswick	26,354	68,433	73,125
Quebec	904,500	1,466,000	1,550,000
Ontario	607,314	1,313,886	2,500,000
Manitoba	276,788	356,140	448,674
Saskatchewan	99,711	370,797	470,000
Alberta	301,362	752,750	1,168,650
British Columbia	296,401	488,461	820,000
Yukon	18,580	45,000	45,000
Northwest Territories	22,318	100,000	150,000
Total	2,767,054	5,468,591	7,823,319

Note: Justice payments are made on current year basis.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Director  
Programs and Research Section  
Department of Justice  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H8

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Yvon Dandurand  
Director  
Programs and Research Section  
Department of Justice  
Justice Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H8

Tel.: (613) 993-4438

**NATIVE COURTWORKER PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Policy, Programs and Research Branch.

**Purpose:**

The essential purpose of the program is to provide counselling, other than legal advice, to Native persons in the criminal justice system. The Native Courtworker helps Natives (Status Indians, Non-Status Indians, Métis and Inuit) to understand the nature of the criminal charges against them and to refer them to legal or other resources. The program also assists the criminal courts to better take into account the culture, values and traditions of Native people, as well as their socio-economic backgrounds.

**Authority:**

Annual Appropriation Acts.

Terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board.

Agreements are in effect with all provinces and territories except Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

**Financing and Operation:**

This is a program under which the Department of Justice makes agreements with provincial and territorial governments which in turn negotiate with a Native carrier agency to administer a courtworker program for the benefit of Native people. The amounts and conditions of these contributions are subject to negotiation with the Department of Justice. By exception in the case of Manitoba, the program is administered by the Manitoba Attorney General's Department.

The criteria for eligibility for funding under the program are as follows:

1. the program must serve status and non-status Indian and Inuit people alike;
2. the program must be administered by an independent service organization which has the support of the majority of Native people or alternatively, the federal government is satisfied that the program is operated by a non-Native agency that has the support of the Native people;
3. any contribution by the Department of Justice must be limited to providing courtworker services (i.e., it cannot be used to finance half-way houses, or alcohol or drug abuse programs, etc.);
4. at least 50% of the cost of the courtworker program must be borne by the province involved;
5. the province or territory involved must be willing to monitor the operation of the program in order to assure that the service provided maintains certain minimum standards of quality; and
6. provision must be made for periodic audits.



TABLE 3

Actual and Estimated Payments to the Provinces and Territories under the Native Courtworker Agreements

<i>Province or Territory</i>	<i>1982-83 (\$)</i>	<i>1983-84 (\$)</i>	<i>1984-85 (\$)</i>	<i>1985-86 (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	61,601	66,981	70,200	70,487
Quebec	130,526	219,750	309,228	354,242
Ontario	383,820	378,850	420,039	425,395
Manitoba	161,291	196,112	221,272	189,377
Saskatchewan	414,733	449,298	411,724	368,145
Alberta	657,242	681,491	751,770	753,997
British Columbia	675,014	627,226	591,632	554,600
Yukon	49,607	45,450	52,795	62,680
Northwest Territories	195,950	201,615	245,507	267,300
Total	2,729,784	2,866,773	3,074,167	3,046,223

***For Further Information:***

General:

Director  
 Programs and Research Section  
 Department of Justice  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H8

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Yvon Dandurand  
 Director  
 Programs and Research Section  
 Department of Justice  
 Justice Building  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0H8

Tel.: (613) 993-4438

## *Labour Canada*

In 1900, the Conciliation and Labour Act created the Department of Labour to provide a mechanism for the voluntary resolution of labour-management disputes, and to gather and publish statistical and other information affecting labour. Since that time, departmental activities have expanded to include the enforcement of labour standards and occupational safety and health legislation, the establishment of programs for labour education, research into the impacts of technological change and labour-government employee exchanges, and the administration of labour adjustment benefits and fair wages and hours of work.

The Women's Bureau works with federal, provincial and international agencies to research issues involving women in the labour force, and publishes a wide range of relevant information.

The Minister of Labour is responsible for statutory employment conditions and industrial relations in industries within federal jurisdiction. These are restricted to industries involved in interprovincial or international transportation and communications, as well as air transport, broadcasting and banking, many Crown corporations, and enterprises declared by Parliament to be for the general benefit of Canada. Labour Canada administers legislation governing labour standards, employment safety, industrial relations and other related matters.

Labour Canada serves the public through six regional offices:

### *Atlantic Region*

Moncton headquarters, embraces the three Maritime provinces and Newfoundland;

### *St. Lawrence Region*

Montreal headquarters, serves all of Quebec with the exception of Hull;

### *Capital Region*

Ottawa headquarters, consists of the National Capital Region on both sides of the Ontario — Quebec border;

### *Great Lakes Region*

Toronto headquarters, encompasses the greater part of Ontario;

### *Central Region*

Winnipeg headquarters, includes Saskatchewan, Manitoba and Northwestern Ontario;

### *Mountain Region*

Vancouver headquarters, takes in British Columbia, Alberta, the Yukon and the Northwest Territories.

Increasingly, the Department seeks informal consultation with labour and business representatives in order to secure consensus on a range of labour issues and keep open channels of communication between the parties involved in industrial relations. With departmental funding, an independent business-labour research centre, the Canadian Labour Market and Productivity Centre, was established in 1984 to encourage co-operative approaches to improving the nation's economic performance.

The Department's relations with provincial governments involve a wide variety of joint committees and conferences which provide for the discussion of aspects of industrial relations and employment conditions. These groups and meetings include the Canadian Association of Administrators of Labour Legislation (CAALL), the International Labour Organization (ILO) and meetings of federal and provincial Ministers of Labour.

Another series of federal/provincial contacts relates to the collection and exchange of statistics on various aspects of labour and employment conditions. The agreements with Saskatchewan and Alberta are for survey information on salaries, wages, working conditions and fringe benefits. Other such arrangements operate on an informal basis.

Labour Canada transfers funds to the provinces under a program dealing with injury compensation. Under this arrangement, the provincial Workers' Compensation Boards are reimbursed for the costs of handling claims made by employees in the public service of Canada.

Four other bodies, none of which operates programs leading to transfers of funds to the provincial or municipal governments, report to Parliament through the Minister of Labour. These are the Merchant Seamen Compensation Board, the Canada Labour Relations Board, the Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, and the Labour Adjustment Review Board.

## ANALYSIS OF LABOUR LAWS — ALL CANADIAN JURISDICTIONS

Labour Canada conducts analyses of federal and provincial labour laws relating to such topics as industrial relations, employment standards and occupational safety and health. A series of research documents is produced and these documents are available upon request.

### *Administered By:*

Federal-Provincial Relations Branch.

### *Purpose:*

To develop an information base on labour law that can be used by the federal government and that can also be accessed by the provinces.

### *Authority:*

The general mandate of the Federal Minister of Labour is to collect, study and disseminate information in the labour field.

### *Time Frame:*

For the most part, the research documents are updated once a year.

### *Financing and Operation:*

Labour Canada subscribes to the provinces' statutes, bills and official gazettes. The financing is wholly provided by the Department.

### *For Further Information:*

Mr. M. Gauvin  
Federal-Provincial Relations  
Labour Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J2

Tel.: (819) 953-0067

## EMPLOYMENT INJURY BENEFITS PROGRAM

### *Administered By:*

Regional offices with the functional guidance and support of the Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Ottawa.

### *Purpose:*

The program organizes and co-ordinates the provision of employment injury compensation to federal government employees pursuant to the Government Employees Compensation Act. It also reimburses the provincial Boards and Commissions for their disbursements and costs of handling claims for work injuries made by employees of the Public Service of Canada and most Crown agencies. Employees' claims are processed in this way since the Government of Canada does not have the facilities to adjudicate, process and pay such claims.

### *Authority:*

Government Employees Compensation Act

## Government Employees Compensation Regulations

The Act sets out who is covered and how the provincial compensation boards are to be recompensed.

### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program.

### *Financing and Operation:*

Claims in respect of injuries on the job are made by federal government employees to the regional offices of Labour Canada which forward them to the provincial Workers' Compensation Boards which adjudicate, process and pay these claims as required. The Boards, in turn, submit billings for disbursements and administration costs to Labour Canada on a monthly basis. After audit the Department makes payments directly to the compensation boards for all expenses incurred in respect of federal government employee claims.

### *Payments:*

Reimbursements to Provincial Workers' Compensation Boards for Costs Incurred In Respect of Federal Government Employee Claims.

**TABLE 1**

1985-86 Expenditures

<i>Province</i>	<i>Compensation Costs (\$)</i>	<i>Administration Costs (\$)</i>	<i>Total (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	447,369	61,635	509,004
Prince Edward Island	197,155	30,915	228,070
Nova Scotia (Fed. Gov't.)	2,032,910	612,225	2,645,135
—CBDC <sup>(1)</sup>	11,625,380	803,740	12,429,120
—CBDC (OS) <sup>(2)</sup>	689,983	9,291	699,274
New Brunswick	632,898	123,592	756,490
Quebec	7,153,349	915,881	8,069,230
Ontario	10,935,028	2,669,962	13,604,990
Manitoba	1,203,867	402,405	1,606,272
Saskatchewan	1,619,580	282,264	1,901,844
Alberta <sup>(3)</sup>	2,838,030	954,359	3,792,389
British Columbia	3,325,219	841,212	4,166,431
Total	42,700,768	7,707,481	50,408,249

(1) Cape Breton Development Corporation.

(2) Claims for silicosis contracted prior to 1968.

(3) Includes costs of claims in Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories.

### *For Further Information:*

General:

Injury Compensation Division  
Occupational Safety and Health Branch  
Labour Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J2



**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. K.P. Somers  
Acting Chief  
Injury Compensation Division  
Occupational Safety and Health Branch  
Labour Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J2

Tel.: (819) 997-2281

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH PROGRAM**

(for industries subject to federal labour laws and the Public Service of Canada)

**Administered By:**

Regional offices with the functional guidance and support of the Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Ottawa.

**Purpose:**

To achieve a working environment that is conducive to the physical and social well-being of employees of enterprises subject to Part IV of the Canada Labour Code and of employees of the Public Service of Canada in order to minimize human suffering and to conserve manpower and material resources.

Conventional (non-radiation) safety in the uranium mining industry located in the province of Saskatchewan is regulated by the provisions of the Canada Labour Code. The mining inspection services are conducted for Labour Canada by the Province.

**Authority:**

Canada Labour Code, Part IV (Safety of Employees), Canada Occupational Safety and Health Regulations under the Canada Labour Code.

**Time Frame:**

Albeit not by formal agreement, the province of Saskatchewan provides mining inspection services for Labour Canada on a continuing basis.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Occupational Safety and Health Branch  
Labour Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J2

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. J.W. McLellan  
Director General  
Occupational Safety and Health Branch  
Labour Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0J2

Tel.: (819) 997-3527

**TABLE 2**

Payments to the Provincial Departments and Agencies for Occupational Safety and Health

<i>Province</i>	<i>1982-83 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1984-85 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1985-86 Expenditures (\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	69.1	73.0	74.0	74.0
Prince Edward Island	31.4	38.0	31.8	44.9
Nova Scotia	46.7	52.0	59.0	99.7
New Brunswick	68.8	64.0	70.0	76.0
Quebec	196.6*	205.0*	198.6*	220.2*
Ontario	589.7*	716.0*	272.6*	240.8*
Manitoba	41.0	44.0	45.3	47.1
Saskatchewan	39.2	39.0	49.0	41.9
Alberta	30.0	30.0	45.0	40.0
British Columbia	24.1	20.0	26.0	30.0
Yukon	10.0	4.0	17.0	21.2
Northwest Territories	30.4	50.0	93.0	68.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,177.0</b>	<b>1,335.0</b>	<b>981.3</b>	<b>1,003.8</b>

\* Includes payments made to private firms for occupational safety and health services.

*Regions:*

Mr. B.W. Dodd  
Director, Mountain Region  
Labour Canada  
750 Cambie Street  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6B 2P2

Tel.: (604) 666-2344

Mr. W. Guthrie  
Director, Central Region  
Labour Canada  
400 — 303 Main Street  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 3G7

Tel.: (204) 949-7226

Mr. M. Valiquette  
Director, Great Lakes Region  
Labour Canada  
Government of Canada Building  
4211 Yonge Street  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2P 2A9

Tel.: (416) 224-3820

Mr. M. Archambault  
Director, St. Lawrence Region  
Labour Canada  
Guy-Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Blvd. West  
Suite 101, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-2808

Mr. G.J. Blanchard  
Director, Atlantic Region  
Labour Canada  
100 Arden Street  
Moncton, New Brunswick  
E1C 4B7

Tel.: (506) 857-6648

Mr. G. McKnight  
Director, National Capital Region  
Labour Canada  
S.B.I. Building, 11th Floor  
Billings Bridge Plaza  
2323 Riverside Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1H 8L5

Tel.: (613) 998-0933

## *Department of National Defence*

The Department of National Defence operates under the legislative authority of the National Defence Act. The Governor General is the Commander in Chief of the Canadian Forces, with the Cabinet, the executive body of the government, responsible for matters of defence policy. The Minister of National Defence is responsible for the overall administration, control and management of the Canadian Forces, for all matters relating to national defence, and for certain civil emergency powers, duties and functions. The Deputy Minister is the principal civilian assistant, and the Chief of the Defence Staff is the senior military adviser to the Minister.

The many activities that are necessary to carry out the Department's responsibilities are administered under the Defence Services Program (DSP). Although Emergency Preparedness Canada is not part of the Department of National Defence, it is funded from within the Defence Services Program and the Executive Director of EPC reports directly to the Associate Minister of National Defence.

Under the Defence Services Program, the department has activities which involve timely assistance to civil authorities

from the Canadian Forces for internal security and others in which the Canadian Forces and/or personnel assigned provide the basic essential staff for an emergency and disaster capability; for co-ordinating search and rescue operations; and for assisting in many aspects of national development including youth programs, development in the North and support of community activities. Additionally, the Department of National Defence is responsible for administering military training programs of allied nations which are conducted in Canada and which may involve issues of provincial interest. The general aim of Research and Development in Department of National Defence is the effective application of science and technology to all departmental functions ranging from strategic policy decisions and military operations to the development and maintenance of effective personnel and material resources. Approximately two thirds of the activities are conducted in-house and one third by contracts to industry, universities and other governmental departments. The Emergency Preparedness Canada Program is reported on separately within the Crown Agencies section of this volume.

AID OF THE CIVIL POWER	163
CAPITAL ASSISTANCE IN CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS	164
PURCHASE OR SALE OF UTILITIES AND MUNICIPAL SERVICES	164
PROVISION OF SERVICES TO NON DEFENCE AGENCIES	165
FOREIGN MILITARY TRAINING IN CANADA	166

### **Page**



**AID OF THE CIVIL POWER****Administered By:**

Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff

**Purpose:**

The program provides for the requisition of armed assistance to the provinces and territories for the maintenance of law and order, beyond the capabilities of civil authorities.

**Authority:**

National Defence Act Part XI

National Defence Act Section 33(1)

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing activity of the Department. In any given instance Canadian Forces activity in aid of the civil power commences on receipt of a requisition from a Provincial Attorney General and continues until the Attorney General officially terminates the requisition.

**Financing and Operation:**

In any case where a riot or disturbance occurs, or is considered as likely to occur, and which is believed to be beyond, or will be beyond, the capabilities of the civil authority, the Attorney General of a Province, or the equivalent on his/her own, or having received notification from a judge of a superior, county or district court having jurisdiction, that the services of the Canadian Forces are required in aid of the civil power, may requisition in writing, direct to the Chief of Defence Staff, Canadian Forces to be called out in aid of the civil power. When any part of the Canadian Forces is on service in aid of the civil power, they do not replace the civil power but are assisting civil authorities in the maintenance of law and order.

Armed assistance in the maintenance of law and order may be requested because of the scarcity of other police resources in the immediate area of an incident or because the Canadian Forces have resources not available within existing police resources. When Canadian Forces' officers and men are called out for service in the aid of the civil power they have all the duties and powers of peace officers.

The scope of this activity includes the Canadian Forces undertaking the following possible tasks: confrontation/dispersal action, protection of personnel, security of vital points, control of movement, and cordons and searches.

The province is required to pay all expenses and costs incurred by reason of the Canadian Forces being called out on service in aid of the civil power.

**Payments:**

Amounts vary from year to year depending upon the number of requisitions or requests for armed assistance received by the Department. Separate figures are not available for these expenditures.

**For Further Information:**

General:

BGEN J.T. Liston  
Director General Information  
National Defence Headquarters  
101 Colonel By Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0K2

Tel.: (613) 995-3427

or

The Regional Office of Information (see below)

**Department of National Defence Offices of Information**

DND Office of Information  
FMO Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3K 2X0

Tel.: (902) 427-6174

DND Office of Information  
CFB Montreal  
St. Hubert, Quebec  
J3Y 5T4

Tel.: (514) 443-7364

DND Office of Information  
4900 Yonge Street, 6th Floor  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2N 6A4

Tel.: (416) 224-4087

Major N. Cyr  
Senior Information Officer  
National Capital Region and CFB North Bay  
101 Colonel By Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0K2

Tel.: (613) 995-2610

DND Office of Information  
Canadian Forces Base Winnipeg  
Westwin, Manitoba  
R2R 0T0

Tel.: (204) 895-5277

DND Office of Information  
Canadian Forces Base Edmonton  
Lancaster Park, Alberta  
TOA 2H0

Tel.: (403) 456-2450 Local 203

DND Office of Information  
Canadian Forces Base Esquimalt  
FMO Victoria, British Columbia  
VOS 1B0

Tel.: (604) 380-2396

## CAPITAL ASSISTANCE IN CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

*Administered By:*

Chief of Construction and Properties

*Purpose:*

The program provides for capital assistance contributions to provincial and municipal construction projects where benefits will accrue to the department.

*Authority:*

Treasury Board Minute 786343 dated February 11, 1983.

Formal agreement between the Department and province or municipality is signed for each project.

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing activity relating to a number of isolated projects.

*Financing and Operation:*

Included in this activity are construction projects involving road safety improvements, school and recreation facilities, regional water and sewage projects, upgrading environmental standard and such other municipal facilities improvements which will benefit the department.

The projects are funded on the basis of cost-sharing agreements. The Department's portion is expressed as a percentage of the total cost of the project with a maximum contribution stated. Payment is whichever sum is the least. The funds to be expended are approved on an individual project basis in accordance with Treasury Board authorization.

*Payments:*

Payments are made directly to the province or municipality responsible for the construction project in accordance with the terms of the related agreement. (See table 1).

*For Further Information:*

General:

BGEN J.T. Liston  
Director General Information  
National Defence Headquarters  
101 Colonel By Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0K2

Tel.: (613) 995-3427

or

The Regional Office of Information  
(see list under "Aid of the Civil Power")

TABLE 1

Capital Assistance Projects for Fiscal Year 1986-87

<i>Project Description</i>	<i>DND Contribution (\$000)</i>
Town of Wainwright, Alberta Upgrading of Camp and Town water supply system	150
Township of Langley, British Columbia Municipalization of water supply to CFS Aldergrove	58
County of Hastings, Ontario Install traffic lights and road improvements, CFB Trenton	93
City of Calgary, Alberta Twin Arena Recreational complex, CFB Calgary participation Consultant study of streets and municipal services in MQ areas, CFB Calgary	250
Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton, Ontario Replace water main feed, CFB Ottawa (N)	115
City of Winnipeg, Manitoba Reconstruction of Sharp Blvd, CFB Winnipeg	215
Township of Esquimalt, British Columbia Traffic lights, Esquimalt Rd/Canteen Rd, CFB Esquimalt	700
Town of Oromocto, New Brunswick Flashing light, main gate intersection, CFB Gagetown	12
City of Colwood, British Columbia Construct sidewalk/ streetlighting, Belmont Park MQ area, CFB Esquimalt	44
Town of Gander, Newfoundland Connect Navy Rd MQ area to town sewer system, CFS Gander	135
Township of Richmond, British Columbia Provision of sewage services for new 12 Service Battalion armoury, Richmond, CFB Chilliwack	255
City of Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan Tertiary sewage treatment costs, CFB Moose Jaw	26
City of Chatham, Ontario Consultant study of bank stabilization, Chatham armoury, CFB London	4
County of Beaver, Alberta Road maintenance costs, Secondary road 615, Wainwright, CFB Calgary	10
Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications Traffic lights, Highway 2 entrance to CFB Trenton	40

## PURCHASE OR SALE OF UTILITIES AND MUNICIPAL SERVICES

*Administered By:*

Director General Properties and Utilities

*Purpose:*

To purchase from municipalities and provincial franchised utility suppliers the required utilities and services for the operation of departmental facilities, and in other cases to recover the cost of similar services provided by departmental installations.

**Authority:**  
Government Contract Regulations

**Time Frame:**  
This is a continuing activity

**Financing and Operation:**  
Utilities and services (water, sewage, electricity, gas, garbage removal and other similar miscellaneous services), are purchased in accordance with a formal contract or agreement which is subject to normal review as to rates and terms, etc. In areas where no other source of supply is

available the Department supplies certain utilities and services on a cost recoverable basis to villages and other users. Examples of this are the Village of Petawawa where water service is provided and the Village of Alsask where sewage service is provided.

Payment for purchases, and claims for utilities and services provided, are made directly between the municipality or public utility commission and the Canadian Forces Base or Station concerned.

**Payments:**  
See table 2.

TABLE 2

Purchase of Utilities and Municipal Services for Departmental Facilities in each Province since Fiscal Year 1980-81

Province	1980-81 (\$000)	1981-82 (\$000)	1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)	1984-85 (\$000)	1985-86 (\$000)
Newfoundland	2,137	2,734	4,559	4,219	4,729	4,977
Prince Edward Island	596	774	920	927	1,142	1,127
Nova Scotia	6,965	7,770	8,168	10,144	10,197	11,172
New Brunswick	2,260	2,520	2,746	2,918	3,190	3,288
Quebec	5,015	6,011	9,391	11,263	13,765	15,616
Ontario	20,957	24,977	29,431	27,693	29,510	29,220
Manitoba	4,632	5,361	6,031	5,659	6,080	5,915
Saskatchewan	1,828	2,427	3,037	2,964	3,178	3,005
Alberta	7,235	9,694	11,111	9,750	10,556	10,028
British Columbia	3,259	4,160	5,085	5,868	6,431	6,629
Yukon Territory	—	—	—	—	—	—
Northwest Territories	337	426	587	646	657	592
Total	55,221	66,854	81,065	82,051	89,435	91,569

The total amount recovered by the Department from the sale of utilities in fiscal year 1985-86 was \$2,934,000.

**For Further Information:**

General:

BGEN J.T. Liston  
Director General Information  
National Defence Headquarters  
101 Colonel By Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0K2

Tel.: (613) 995-3427

or

The Regional Office of Information  
(see list under "Aid of the Civil Power")

**PROVISION OF SERVICES TO NON DEFENCE AGENCIES**

**Administered By:**  
Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff

**Purpose:**  
This program provides for the use of departmental services or facilities by individuals, municipal, provincial or federal

departments or agencies when such use would be in the public interest and not compete with existing commercial resources.

**Authority:**  
Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Canadian Forces, Article 3640; and

Order in Council P.C. 1973-3/442 of 27 February 1973.

**Time Frame:**  
This is a continuing activity of the Department. Requests for services can be made at any time but the degree to which they are met is dependent upon the availability of departmental resources.

**Financing and Operation:**  
The scope of activities in this area include assistance in civil disasters, humanitarian assistance, assistance in disposal of non-defence explosives or radiation hazards, provision of routine services, land maintenance services, support to amateur sporting events, temporary use of works and buildings, transfer and loan of materiel.



Disaster assistance includes assistance by the Canadian Forces in countering situations such as floods, forest fires, land slides, hurricanes, snow storms and pollution emergencies.

Humanitarian assistance includes searches for missing persons, provision of mercy flights or medical evacuation of seriously ill or injured persons, transportation of vital medical resources, provision of decompression facilities, isolation and treatment of persons suffering from certain highly contagious diseases which may have been contracted outside Canada, provision of emergency care when normal community service is interrupted by strike, fire, etc., and provision of care in isolated areas where there is no civilian health care facility or local resources are inadequate.

Explosive ordnance disposal includes the disposal or rendering safe of abandoned commercial explosive, military ordnance and improvised explosive devices.

Provision of services includes work done by the Canadian Forces or assistance given to persons or organizations.

The Department provides support to amateur sporting events through the loan of materiel, the provision of services or the use of facilities.

The activities are cost recoverable with the party requesting the use of the services or facility being required to meet whatever costs are judged to be appropriate in each case.

Recovery action may be effected at the base, station or Region Headquarters level or at National Defence Headquarters.

**Payments:**

Amounts vary depending upon the circumstances of the assistance.

**For Further Information:**

General:

BGEN J.T. Liston  
Director General Information  
National Defence Headquarters  
101 Colonel By Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0K2

Tel.: (613) 995-3427

or

The Regional Office of Information  
(see list under "Aid of the Civil Power")

**FOREIGN MILITARY TRAINING IN CANADA**

**Administered By:**

Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff

**Purpose:**

A number of foreign military training programs are conducted in Canada to facilitate improving the military effectiveness of Canada's allies. This is done by providing, where possible and when in the national interest, departmental facilities and space at various Canadian locations. The three major training programs in Canada at the present involve the United Kingdom with air force personnel training at Goose Bay, Labrador, and army personnel training at CFB Suffield and Wainwright, Alberta, and the Federal Republic of Germany with air force personnel also at Goose Bay, Labrador, and with army personnel at CFB Shilo, Manitoba, and the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands with air force personnel training at Goose Bay Labrador to begin in mid 1987. In addition, small unit exchange training occurs throughout the year, notably concentration of U.S. Army reserve units at CFB Gagetown each summer and U.S. Air Force units at CFB Cold Lake twice a year.

Federal interface with the provinces concerning such training can involve such issues as the environment, land leases, taxation and driver licences.

**Authority:**

Cabinet Direction, May 13, 1971

Various International Agreements

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing activity.

**Financing and Operation:**

As directed by the Cabinet in 1971, training programs of the type conducted by the German, British and Netherlands military forces are carried out on the basis that the full financial burden of all aspects of the training are borne by the foreign nation involved. Incremental costs may be recovered from U.S. military units utilizing DND training establishments on the same basis that reciprocal financial terms are accorded to Canadian Forces training in the United States.

**For Further Information:**

General:

BGEN J.T. Liston  
Director General Information  
National Defence Headquarters  
101 Colonel By Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0K2

Tel.: (613) 995-3427

## *Department of National Health and Welfare*

The Minister of National Health and Welfare is responsible for one of the major areas of federal government concern which gives rise to the need for close cooperation and coordination with the provinces. The Department of National Health and Welfare conducts activities within the federal jurisdiction relating to the promotion and preservation of health, social security and social welfare of the people of Canada. Part of this responsibility includes investigation and research into public health and welfare, supervision of health facilities on all forms of transportation, conservation of the health of federal government employees and information services relating to health conditions and practices. But a major part of the Department's activities involves cooperation with provincial authorities in efforts directed toward the preservation and improvement of public health and toward the provision of social security and welfare for all Canadians.

### HEALTH

Much of the Department's cooperative activities with the provinces involve the preservation and improvement of the health of Canadian residents. For the most part, this is accomplished through the operation of Health Services and Promotion Branch programs relating to health care services and research. The Insured Medical and Hospital Services program, established in cooperation with provincial health authorities, is designed to ensure that medically necessary health care services are available to all residents of Canada on a pre-paid basis. Contributions are made under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act 1977, for insured health services and certain extended health care services. The National Health Research and Development Program (NHRDP) is the Department's major source of funds for the support of health research performed extramurally.

Other activities of the Department which involve cooperation with the provinces originate in the Health Protection Branch. These activities are aimed at increasing health protection through surveillance of health hazards; dissemination of information about these hazards; and efforts to eliminate potential health problems. Many of these activities are directed to private institutions and individuals and may include provincial agencies only incidentally. Others depend heavily on provincial inputs to operate. The

activities most directly involving the provinces are described under Health Protection Cooperative Activities.

The mandate of the Fitness and Amateur Sport Branch, determined by the 1961 Fitness and Amateur Sport Act, is "to promote, encourage and develop fitness and amateur sport in Canada". This two-fold mandate is achieved through the activities of its two program directorates, Fitness Canada and Sport Canada. Fitness Canada initiates its own programs and instructional or promotional materials designed to increase public awareness of the benefits of fitness and to encourage mass participation in physical activity. Sport Canada provides financial assistance to Canada's national and international athletes and teams and encourages opportunities for training and competition and the development of high-calibre coaches and officials. Sport Canada also assists in the hosting of major international sporting events in Canada and supports international sport exchanges.

### WELFARE

The provision of financial support to the provinces to assist them in the delivery of social assistance and welfare service programs to Canadians is, for the most part, enabled under the Canada Assistance Plan which is administered by the Canada Assistance Plan Directorate of the Social Service Programs Branch. The Canada Assistance Plan provides the legal basis for federal sharing in costs to the provinces and their municipalities of social assistance to persons in need and persons likely to be in need unless they receive these services. The Young Offenders Agreements established under authority of the Appropriation Act are in effect with the Province of Ontario and the Yukon Territory to enable cost-sharing of certain care and after-care services provided to young offenders who remained under the jurisdiction of the Juvenile Delinquents Act after the introduction of the Young Offenders Act effective April 2, 1984. The Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act permits federal sharing in the costs of comprehensive provincial programs for the vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons.

Under the National Welfare Grants Program, project contributions are available to the provinces, as well as to voluntary agencies and organizations, research institutions and universities.

<b>(Health)</b>	
INSURED HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAM	169
NATIONAL HEALTH RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM	171
HEALTH PROTECTION COOPERATIVE ACTIVITIES	171
CANADA GAMES	176
 <b>(Welfare)</b>	
NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS	176
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE INFORMATION SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM	177
CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN (CAP)	178
YOUNG OFFENDERS AGREEMENTS	180
VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION OF DISABLED PERSONS (VRDP)	181



## Health Activities

### INSURED HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAM

#### *Administered By:*

The Health Insurance Directorate of the Health Services and Promotion Branch.

#### *Purpose:*

To provide support to provinces and territories to ensure that all residents of Canada have reasonable access to insured health services, and to provide provinces and territories with payments to assist in the development of extended health care services programs.

#### *Authority:*

The Canada Health Act, 1984; the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, as amended.

#### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program.

#### *Financing and Operation:*

The federal government contributes to provincial health care programs on a cost-sharing basis. The formulae for calculating the transfer payments are contained in the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, administered by the Department of Finance. Federal contributions take the form of a tax transfer and cash contributions. Total federal contributions are based on the current Gross National Product of the 1975-1976 federal contributions for Hospital Care, Medical Care, and Post-Secondary Education, and on a per capita contribution for Extended Health Care Services.

#### **Insured Health Services:**

In order for provinces to qualify for a full cash contribution in respect of insured health services, provincial plans must satisfy the following program criteria:

- public administration: the program must be administered on a non-profit basis by a public authority accountable to the provincial government;
- comprehensiveness: the program must cover all necessary insured health services provided by hospitals and medical practitioners, including surgical-dental procedures performed in hospitals;
- universality: 100% of insured persons must be entitled to insured health services;
- portability: the program must provide for the payment of insured health services provided to insured persons while temporarily absent from the province or the Country;

- accessibility: must provide for insured health services on uniform terms and conditions and on a basis that does not impede or preclude reasonable access to those services by insured persons, either by charges or otherwise.

Provinces must also meet the following in order to be eligible for the full cash portion of the federal contribution:

- Provision of information: reasonable information on the operation of the programs.
- Visibility: recognition of federal contributions.
- Extra-billing and user charges: extra-billing and user charges must not be permitted except in the case of recipients of chronic care who are more or less permanent residents of an hospital or institution, where charges for meals and accommodation are authorized.

#### *Defaults:*

Where a province fails to comply with the condition of payment relating to extra-billing and user charges, the Act provides for a non-discretionary reduction of the cash portion of the federal contribution by the amount charged through extra-billing or user charges.

#### *Refunds:*

For the first three years after proclamation, funds withheld from provinces because of extra-billing or user charges will be held in the Public Accounts of Canada, and shall be paid to the province if the practices of extra-billing or user charges are eliminated during those three years.

#### *Payments:*

See table 1.

#### **Extended Health Care Services:**

In order for provinces to qualify for a full payment in respect of extended health care services, provinces must satisfy the following conditions of payment:

- Provision of information: reasonable information on the operation of their programs.
- Visibility: recognition of the federal contributions.

#### *Payments:*

See table 2.

#### *For Further Information:*

Director General  
Health Insurance Directorate  
Health Services and Promotion Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 954-8674

TABLE 1

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements  
and Federal Post-Secondary Education and  
Health Contributions Act, 1977

Insured Health Services  
1986-87  
(\$000)

<i>Province</i>	<i>Cash Payments**</i>	<i>Tax Transfers</i>	<i>Total</i>
Newfoundland	141,311	99,035	240,346
Prince Edward Island	31,377	21,847	53,224
Nova Scotia	217,322	150,966	368,288
New Brunswick	182,334	123,082	305,416
Quebec	1,094,606	1,643,909	2,738,515
Ontario	2,092,455	1,815,747	3,908,202
Manitoba	263,422	183,795	447,217
Saskatchewan	291,529	138,391	429,920
Alberta	520,211	506,832	1,027,043
British Columbia	696,675	494,498	1,191,173
Northwest Territories	9,601	10,555	20,156
Yukon	5,337	4,301	9,638
CANADA*	5,546,180	5,192,958	10,739,138

\* Source: Department of Finance, Established Programs Financing Tables.

\*\* Estimated net payments to provinces in 1986-87 including prior years adjustments, and net deductions for extra-billing and user charges as provided for under the Canada Health Act.

TABLE 2

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements  
and Federal Post-Secondary Education and  
Health Contributions Act, 1977

Extended Health Care Services  
1986-87  
(\$000)

<i>Province</i>	<i>Cash Payments**</i>	<i>Tax Transfers</i>	<i>Total</i>
Newfoundland	25,819	—	25,819
Prince Edward Island	5,728	—	5,728
Nova Scotia	39,550	—	39,550
New Brunswick	32,200	—	32,200
Quebec	294,485	—	294,485
Ontario	409,167	—	409,167
Manitoba	48,099	—	48,099
Saskatchewan	45,484	—	45,484
Alberta	106,351	—	106,351
British Columbia	129,336	—	129,336
Northwest Territories	2,271	—	2,271
Yukon	1,034	—	1,034
CANADA*	1,139,524	—	1,139,524

\* Source: Department of Finance.

\*\* Estimated payments to provinces in 1986-87 including prior years adjustments.

## NATIONAL HEALTH RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

### *Administered By:*

Extramural Research Programs Directorate, Health Services and Promotion Branch.

### *Purpose:*

The National Health Research and Development Program supports health research and related scientific activities relevant to the attainment of national objectives in the health field, including topics of special interest to provincial and municipal health authorities.

The Program is designed to encourage and support research and development projects, studies, demonstration projects and the formulation of research protocols in the areas of health services and public health. Particular emphasis is currently placed on research dealing with the organization and delivery of health care; illness prevention and health promotion; the assessment of genetic, socio-cultural and environmental health risks; the health of Native peoples; rehabilitation; population immune status and communicable disease control; and the dissemination of health services research outcomes.

In addition to research, the Program provides support for the training and career development of health researchers in selected disciplines associated with public health, and offers limited contributions toward the cost of health research oriented workshops and conferences.

### *Authority:*

The Department of National Health and Welfare Act, annual appropriation acts, and the terms and conditions of the National Health Research and Development Program.

### *Time Frame:*

Continuing

### *Financing and Operation:*

Recipients may include: Canadian universities and hospitals; governments of provinces, territories, regions and municipalities; voluntary health agencies, professional associations and private corporations; and other bodies capable of conducting scientific activities in the field of public health, with the exception of departments, agencies and employees of the Government of Canada.

All applications for assistance are submitted by the applicant to the Extramural Research Programs Directorate by predetermined closing dates. Research proposals are appraised by departmental and provincial health officials in terms of relevance to national health priorities and by panels of experts drawn from outside the Department in terms of scientific and technical merit.

All recipients must undertake to submit a final report within three months of completion. Copies of these reports may be borrowed from the Department's reference collec-

tion (Health Services and Promotion Branch Library, Ottawa, K1A 1B4) through established inter-library loan mechanisms.

### *Payments:*

See table 3.

**TABLE 3**

National Health Research and Development Program Expenditures  
(\$000)

1981-82	11,150
1982-83	14,089
1983-84	16,043
1984-85	18,123
1985-86	18,774
1986-87 (Est.)	20,000

### *For Further Information:*

Dr. R.A. Heacock  
Director General  
Extramural Research Programs Directorate  
Health Services and Promotion Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 954-8549

## HEALTH PROTECTION COOPERATIVE ACTIVITIES

### *Administered By:*

Various divisions of the Health Protection Branch

### *Purpose:*

These activities of the Department of National Health and Welfare with the close cooperation of the corresponding provincial agencies are all aimed at increasing health protection by expanding the impact of federal activities in the surveillance and correction of existing or potential health hazards and poor health practices, and in the dissemination of information about these hazards and practices.

### *Authority:*

Generally, the Department of National Health and Welfare Act, the Food and Drugs Act and Regulations, the Narcotic Control Act and Regulations, the Radiation Emitting Devices Act and Regulations, the Emergency Planning Order, the Treasury Board Standards, the Hazardous Products Act and Regulations, the Environmental Contaminants Act and Regulations, the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and the Canadian Broadcasting and Television Act and Regulations. Informal agreements between the Health Protection Branch and the provincial health agencies concerned in each activity.



*Time Frame:*

These are all continuing programs.

*Financing and Operation:*

The Department of National Health and Welfare is concerned with protecting the health of Canadians. To further this objective the Department carries out a wide range of activities to identify, publicize and eliminate conditions which are dangerous to the population's health.

Some of these programs are carried out entirely by federal staff, others with private institutions such as universities and hospitals or practising doctors, and still others in cooperation with the provincial governments. Some of the projects with agencies outside the federal government, especially in the private sector, are carried out under contract. Others involve no exchange of funds but do involve agreements on the assignment of resources. The twelve health protection activities, in which provincial cooperation is of particular importance, are:

1. Environmental Quality and Hazards;
2. Food Safety Quality and Nutrition;
3. Federal-Provincial Memorandum of Understanding;
4. National Health Surveillance;
5. Methadone Control Program;
6. Drug Quality Assessment Program;
7. Authorization to Possess Narcotic and Restricted Drugs for the Purposes of Analysis for Physicians;
8. Purchasing, Prescribing and Dispensing of Narcotic and Controlled Drugs;
9. Disposition of Drugs and Assets Seized by Police Departments;
10. Prosecutions Under the Federal Drug Statutes;
11. Provision of Expertise and Training Aids to Assist Municipal and Provincial Law Enforcement Agencies;
12. Exchange of Information.

A paragraph outlining each of these activities follows.

*Environmental Quality and Hazards:*

The Federal-Provincial Advisory Committee on Environmental and Occupational Health was established in June 1974 to advise Ministers and Deputy Ministers of Health on all matters of environmental and occupational health including risk identification, standards, provision of services and control measures, and on related policy and programme options, with due regard for respective jurisdictions and responsibilities, and with particular consideration of appropriate health actions associated with:

- contamination of food, air, water, and land by physi-

cal, chemical, radioactive and other substances;

- urban, industrial and other waste disposal activities, effluents, and emissions;
- new chemical compounds and operational innovations;
- physical, chemical, radiation and other health hazards of work environments;
- personal health services provided at the work-place;
- other factors as concerns and priorities may dictate.

Specific activities are carried out by the federal-provincial sub-committees on Radiation Surveillance, Food and Regulatory Health Officials, and Drinking Water and various Working Groups, e.g. guidelines for indoor air quality; guidelines for occupational and environmental noise exposure and hearing conservation; bio-assay and *in vivo* monitoring criteria. Development of radiation Safety Codes (x-rays, microwave, use of radio-nuclides, ultrasounds, short-wave diathermy) have also been discussed; "Guidelines for Recreational Water Quality", "Health and Safety of Laboratory Workers in Canada — a review of the literature", "Guidelines for Toxic and Hazardous Chemicals Used in Educational Institutions", "General Guidelines for Bio-Assay Programs", "Municipal Wastewater Disinfection in Canada — Need and Application", "Bioassay Guidelines 2 — Guidelines for Tritium Bioassay", "Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality" "Bioassay Guidelines 3 — Guidelines for Radioiodine Bioassay", "Health and Safety of Laboratory Workers in Canada a Code of Conduct", "Medical Hazards and Problems Associated with Work in the Cold", and "The Pregnant Worker — A Resource Document for Health Professionals" have been published.

Other activities are carried out by the Environmental Health Directorate upon request and/or in collaboration with provincial authorities, some of which include: analyses of blood of exposed workers for lead, and the analysis of airborne dust samples in support of provincial industrial hygiene programs. Collaboration projects concerning analysis and evaluation of Drinking Water Contaminants and Improved Treatment are being conducted through joint Federal-Provincial projects. In addition, drinking water samples have been examined for trihalomethanes, asbestos, gasoline and PCB content. The Sub-Committee on Radiation Surveillance is currently working on setting standards for industrial radiographers; the preparation of guidelines for laser light shows and criteria for occupational dosimetry services and guidelines for diagnostic x-ray quality assurance. Surveys and studies have been conducted to determine whether air pollution in Sydney, Nova Scotia adversely affects human respiratory health; to determine background radon levels in homes across the country, to conduct a safety assessment of electromagnetic radiation

(microwaves and radiofrequency) emissions from the CN Tower in Toronto and to study health effects of a new municipal incinerator in Prince Edward Island. To commemorate the 10th anniversary of the Committee, special "issues" meeting was held in September 1984. The proceedings of the workshop were published under the title "Environmental Health Issues for the 21st Century".

#### *Food Safety, Quality and Nutrition:*

The Food Directorate conducts several programs in collaboration with provincial authorities:

- (a) The Food-Borne Disease Reporting System in which federal and provincial authorities cooperate in investigating and exchanging information on food poisoning outbreaks in Canada.
- (b) The Botulism Reference Centre which assists provincial departments of health and Canadian physicians in cases where botulism is suspected, through examination of food samples and clinical specimens and maintenance of reference cultures and supplies of antitoxin, and by alerting responsible agencies rapidly when commercially produced food is involved and serving as an information and liaison centre.
- (c) The Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning Program through which analytical data on microorganisms and toxins in shellfish are provided to the provinces through the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.
- (d) The Food and Animal Feed Contamination Monitoring Program (also with the WHO/FAO), through which provinces report a wide variety of data on, for example, organochlorine pesticides and PCBs in dairy products and human milk.

Various other activities are carried out by the Food Directorate upon request and/or in collaboration with provincial authorities. These include examination of samples and/or exchange of data, for example on trace elements in soils, foods and feeds, PCB's in human fluids and tissues, pesticide residues in seafoods, etc.

Provincial authorities and agencies are invited to provide input into food regulatory proposals through the Information Letter communication mechanism, are kept aware of relevant developments in the international Codex Alimentarius program, and are advised of developments regarding the health hazard of substances in the food supply. Consultations are continuing with provincial ministries of Health, Consumer Affairs, Agriculture, Environment and Fisheries aimed at reintroducing a uniform system of food product identity and compositional standards. The validity of the Federal standards under the Food and Drugs Act was jeopardized by a Supreme Court decision involving "lite beer". The revised system would see federal standards revalidated under a Trade and Commerce authority to apply to products moving interprovincially, supported by

similar provincial standards applying to sale within the province.

#### *Federal-Provincial Memorandum of Understanding:*

Health Protection Branch has signed memoranda of agreement with the majority of provincial governments with a view to making efficient use of their respective resources so as to ensure a safe food supply and provide the Canadian food industry with cohesive regulation. Other agreements address concerted action plans for withdrawing products from the market, avoidance of duplication of efforts, or specific data gathering or data sharing operations. These programs have now been reinforced by the formation of the National Committee on Food and Regulatory Health Officials.

Additionally, there is close informal cooperation and information exchange between senior Field Operations Directorate program managers and provincial authorities. This cooperation extends through to the working levels in the form of joint inspections, occasional provision of specialized laboratory analyses, and information exchange concerning field investigations of food-borne illness.

#### *National Health Surveillance:*

The role of the Centre is directed towards the achievement of acceptable national strategies for communicable disease prevention and control, and for a national perspective on the health status of Canadians, and requires strong federal/provincial cooperative programs. Among the activities carried out by this centre are a variety of Laboratory diagnostic reference services for diseases such as tuberculosis, AIDS, influenza, hepatitis, measles, diphtheria, and for infections caused by enteric, streptococcal and staphylococcal organisms, as well as arboviruses and parasites. A program to provide standard methods and reagents to diagnose immune deficiencies in infections is in place. These services in some cases provide diagnostic reagents for the provincial laboratories, where none are available from commercial sources or are of poor quality.

National Quality Assurance and Proficiency Testing programs have been developed by the laboratory services to ensure quality diagnosis in virology, bacteriology, and clinical chemistry. These programs are federal/provincial cooperative programs, some of which are coordinated through various professional societies in Canada. Epidemiological studies are conducted to assist the provinces in the control of communicable and non-communicable diseases and to work with the reference centres to assist in the formulation of strategies for the control of diseases on a national basis. Another of the Centre's roles is to provide microbiological and epidemiological input into the diagnosis, management and control of newly emerging diseases. In recent years, examples of emergent diseases are Legionnaires' Disease, Toxic Shock Syndrome, and AIDS. Medically qualified epidemiologists are attached to several provinces to help



coordinate provincial and federal epidemiological programs. From data submitted by the provinces, the Poison Control and Adverse Reaction Program provides data to provincial and other health authorities on cases of human poisoning and on adverse effects resulting from the administration of drugs. Congenital anomaly surveillance integrates with existing provincial systems to provide a national perspective.

A program to control laboratory and hospital acquired infections is underway.

In 1986, the Minister announced a \$39 million program for the control and management of AIDS in Canada. These funds are allocated over a 5-year period. In June of 1986, a National AIDS Centre was created to co-ordinate all departmental activities addressing the AIDS issue. Also within the Centre, a human Retrovirus Reference Service was created in order to strengthen and provide laboratory services for the control of AIDS infections.

#### *Methadone Control Program:*

The objective of this activity is to establish guidelines for the use and control of methadone in the treatment of narcotic addiction. Under the authority of the Narcotic Control Act and Regulations, authorizations are issued for using methadone to physicians affiliated with federally recognized methadone treatment programs or, to individual practitioners for the use of methadone in the management of narcotic addiction or for other medical purposes. The activity is to some extent shared cost. It is administered by the Bureau of Dangerous Drugs of the Health Protection Branch.

#### *Drug Quality Assessment Program:*

The program is designed to provide objective information regarding the quality of drug products available in Canada in order to assist the ten provincial Departments of Health and other federal departments in the selection of drugs for their drug reimbursement or purchasing programs. The information is generated by evaluating the capabilities of pharmaceutical manufacturers to produce, control and distribute drugs; by conducting chemical or *in vitro* analyses. These activities are carried out under the authority of the Food and Drugs Act, but the permission to release the information is provided on the basis of voluntary agreement with the manufacturer. The QUAD Program is entirely financed by the federal government.

#### *Authorization to possess Narcotic, Controlled and Restricted Drugs for purposes of analysis and scientific studies:*

Authority exists in the Narcotic Control Act and the Food and Drugs Act and their regulations to authorize persons to use these drugs, under protocol, for scientific uses and to conduct analysis.

#### *Narcotic and Controlled Drug Purchasing, Prescribing and Dispensing:*

This program is intended to ensure that narcotic and controlled drugs that are imported and manufactured for medical purposes are not subject to abuse or diverted to illicit channels. Information concerning provincially licensed or accredited health related persons and places is used in the control and surveillance of distribution of these drugs. There is authority in Narcotic Control Regulations and Food and Drug Regulations Part G for the Department to share information with provincial licensing authorities of pharmacy, medicine, dentistry and veterinary medicine in matters relating to the purchasing, prescribing and dispensing of narcotic and controlled drugs when there is evidence of misprescribing, abuse or other illegal activity. It is administered by the Bureau of Dangerous Drugs of the Health Protection Branch.

The Field Operations Directorate of the Health Protection Branch, in cooperation with the Office of the Solicitor General of Canada, provides laboratory analyses and expert testimony services to provincial law enforcement agencies engaged in the control of the illicit drug trade. These services support the enforcement of the Narcotics Control Act and the Food and Drugs Act.

#### *Disposition of Drugs and Assets Seized by Police Departments:*

The Narcotic Control Act and Food and Drugs Act Parts III and IV require that drugs and things (including assets) seized by police forces be disposed of by the Minister. In addition, law enforcement agencies report drug offences committed under the federal legislation. The activity is administered by the Bureau of Dangerous Drugs of the Health Protection Branch and in doing so, the Bureau is in regular contact with federal, provincial and municipal police departments across Canada.

#### *Prosecution of Narcotic, Controlled and Restricted Drug Offences:*

Prosecutions under the Narcotic Control Act and Parts III and IV of the Food and Drugs Act may be initiated by the federal, provincial and municipal authority. Administrative costs pertaining to these prosecutions such as legal agents' fees and disbursements, court reporters' fees, witness fees etc., are provided through the Bureau of Dangerous Drugs. The cost of maintaining the court systems is a provincial responsibility.

#### *Provision of Expertise and Training Aids to Assist Municipal and Provincial Law Enforcement Agencies:*

Personnel, training aids and expertise are supplied by the Branch to municipal and provincial law enforcement agencies for internal training purposes.



*Exchange of Information:*

Although the exchange of information is implicit in the working of committees and other ongoing programs, information dissemination also occurs outside these internal channels. For example, educational consultants attached to Health Protection Branch offices across Canada liaise with the provincial associations of health professionals and educators. In the past, workshops, seminars, and briefing sessions have been conducted by these consultants on a variety of health protection-related topics including food safety, and food additives. Complementary resource materials to explain legislation and encourage self-protection are provided to the provinces on request.

*Payments:*

No funds are transferred either to or from the provinces under these activities. Cost sharing is achieved by each level of government carrying out part of the activity and absorbing the corresponding expenses. However, hospital based programs such as poison control centres and methadone treatment centres can be shared under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act. Medically required services rendered by medical practitioners related to such programs are shareable under the Medical Care Program.

*For Further Information:*

## Environmental Quality and Hazards

Dr. E. Somers  
Director General  
Environmental Health Directorate  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L2

Tel.: (613) 954-0291

## Food Quality and Hazards

Dr. S. Gunner  
Director General  
Food Directorate  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L2

Tel.: (613) 957-1821

## Federal-Provincial Memorandum of Understanding

Mr. J.R. Elliot  
Director General  
Field Operations Directorate  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L2

Tel.: (613) 957-1794

## National Health Surveillance

Dr. Alastair Clayton  
Director General  
Laboratory Centre for Disease Control  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L2

Tel.: (613) 957-0315

## Methadone Control Program

Mr. J.G. LeCavalier  
Director  
Bureau of Dangerous Drugs  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Jackson Building  
122 Bank Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 990-2001

## Drug Quality Assessment Program

Mr. L.B. Rowsell  
Director  
Bureau of Drug Quality  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L2

Tel.: (613) 957-1832

## Authorization to Possess Narcotic and Restricted Drugs for the Purposes of Analysis for Physicians

Mr. E.V. Wilson  
Assistant Director  
Bureau of Dangerous Drugs  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 990-2005

Narcotic and Controlled Drug Purchasing, Prescribing and Dispensing and Disposition of Drug and Assets Seized by Police Departments; Prosecution of Narcotic, Controlled and Restricted Drug Offences; and Provision of Expertise and Training Aids.

Mr. J.G. LeCavalier  
Director, Bureau of Dangerous Drugs  
Health Protection Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Jackson Building  
122 Bank Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 990-2001

#### **CANADA GAMES**

(Part of the Fitness and Amateur Sport Program)

##### *Administered By:*

The Canada Games Council is the principal authority of the Canada Games with equal representation from the Federal Government, Provincial Governments and the Sport Community of Canada.

##### *Purpose:*

To provide a major, national, multi-sport competition for the athletes representing the provinces and territories.

##### *Authority:*

The Fitness and Amateur Sport Act

##### *Time Frame:*

This first Canada Games were held in 1967. The summer and winter games alternate with one of them being held every two years. The following games have been held at this time: the 1967 Winter Games in Quebec City, Quebec; the 1969 Summer Games in Halifax—Dartmouth, Nova Scotia; the 1971 Winter Games in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan; the 1973 Summer Games in New Westminster—Burnaby, British Columbia; the 1975 Winter Games in Lethbridge, Alberta; the 1977 Summer Games in St. John's, Newfoundland; the 1979 Winter Games in Brandon, Manitoba; the 1981 Summer Games in Thunder Bay, Ontario; and the 1983 Winter Games in the Saguenay—Lac St-Jean region of Quebec. The next games will be the 1987 Winter Games in Cape Breton, Nova Scotia and the 1989 Summer Games in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

##### *Financing and Operation:*

The staging of the Canada Games is the responsibility of a local Games Society established in the host municipality. The municipal government and provincial government concerned, the federal Fitness and Amateur Sport Branch, and the private sector are all represented in this Society. In general, the federal government assumes 100% of the basic operating costs of the Games. It also contributes one third of the capital cost, with the host province and municipality each assuming an equal responsibility for the balance.

All federal payments are made to the host Society which expends and accounts for its expenditures, and is subject to audit procedures. Financing, together with other areas of responsibility for the Games, is provided for in advance of each Games by means of a formal Agreement signed by the federal government, the other two levels of government concerned, and the participating local Games Society.

On-going policy co-ordination of the Canada Games is exercised through a Council known as the Canada Games Council. This body is composed of representatives of the federal Fitness and Amateur Sport Branch, sport and recreation officials of the provincial governments, and representatives of the sport community generally.

##### *For Further Information:*

###### **General:**

Assistant Deputy Minister  
Fitness and Amateur Sport  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
365 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0X6

###### **Officer Responsible:**

Ms. Abby Hoffman  
Director General  
Sport Canada  
Fitness and Amateur Sport  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
365 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0X6

Tel.: (613) 996-4510

#### **Welfare Activities**

#### **NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS**

##### *Administered By:*

The National Welfare Grants Directorate of the Social Service Programs Branch.

##### *Purpose:*

The program aims, through research, demonstration and human resource development project contributions, to help improve and develop welfare services in Canada so that these services will more effectively meet social welfare needs while lessening welfare problems and dependency.

##### *Authority:*

Department of National Health and Welfare Act.  
National Welfare Grants Rules as approved by Cabinet.

##### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program.

**Financing and Operation:**

Contributions for research, demonstration, human resource development, and National Voluntary Agency projects are made available to provincial public welfare departments, voluntary agencies and organizations, schools of social work, research institutions, university departments, and, in the form of fellowships for doctoral studies. The majority of projects to which contributions are made are wholly federally financed.

Project contributions are monitored by the Directorate's staff although actual operations are the responsibility of the organization whose project is being funded. Claims for project costs are submitted directly to the National Welfare Grants Directorate for processing.

**Payments:**

See table 4.

**TABLE 4**

Contributions to Provinces and Territories under the National Welfare Grants Program

Province	1985-86 Contributions (\$000)	1986-87 Estimated Contributions (\$000)
Newfoundland	131	84
Prince Edward Island	28	139
Nova Scotia	21	7
New Brunswick	84	8
Quebec	643	732
Ontario	1,060	977
Manitoba	134	205
Saskatchewan	305	157
Alberta	329	244
British Columbia	266	405
Northwest Territories	—	—
Yukon	—	—
Total	3,001	2,958

**For Further Information:**

Director  
National Welfare Grants  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Brooke Claxton Building  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B5

Tel.: (613) 957-2895

**NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE INFORMATION  
SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

The Information Systems Directorate of the Policy, Communications and Information Branch.

**Purpose:**

The objective of the program is to encourage and promote the development of health and welfare information systems which will improve the availability of nationally significant information on health and welfare programs in order to enhance program integrity and cost effectiveness, as well as program development, administration and evaluation.

**Authority:**

The program falls under the scope of the Department of National Health and Welfare Act. The program is administered under special Terms and Conditions approved by Treasury Board of Canada. Funding for specific projects is authorized under Contribution Agreements signed by the Deputy Minister of National Health and Welfare and the Deputy Minister of the recipient Provincial or Territorial Department.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

**Financing and Operation:**

Contributions are made available to assist in the costs of acquiring specialized system development resources e.g. consultants, contract staff, etc. The progress of projects is monitored by project coordinators within the Information Systems Directorate, who also provide recipients with advice and assistance in the planning, development and implementation of their information systems.

**Payments:**

See table 5.

**TABLE 5**

Contributions to Provinces and Territories under the National Health and Welfare Information Systems Development Program

Province	Contributions 1975-76 to 1985-86 (\$000)	Estimated Contributions for 1986-87 (\$000)
Newfoundland	1,315	320
Prince Edward Island	462	—
Nova Scotia	3,000	200
New Brunswick	2,215	335
Quebec	—	200
Ontario	2,445	—
Manitoba	1,082	400
Saskatchewan	1,723	—
Alberta	1,194	—
British Columbia	1,702	130
Northwest Territories	295	—
Yukon	335	—
Total	15,768	1,585



**For Further Information:**

Mr. J.A. Schriel  
 Information Systems Directorate  
 Department of National Health and Welfare  
 Brooke Claxton Building, 12th Floor  
 Tunney's Pasture  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0K9

Tel.: (613) 957-3051

**CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN (CAP)****Administered By:**

The Canada Assistance Plan Directorate of the Social Service Programs Branch.

**Purpose:**

The Canada Assistance Plan enables federal sharing of costs incurred by provinces and municipalities in providing:

- social assistance to persons in need;
- welfare services to persons in need and persons likely to become in need if the services were not provided;
- work activity projects which are designed to improve the employability of persons who have unusual difficulty in finding or retaining jobs or in undertaking job training.

**Authority:**

Canada Assistance Plan Act

Canada Assistance Plan Regulations

Federal-Provincial Agreements under Parts I and III of the Act

Federal-Provincial Agreements under Part 1 of the Act have been signed by all the provinces and the territories. As for Part III of the Act, agreements have been signed with all the provinces but not the territories.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the Plan, the federal government reimburses each province and territory for 50% of certain costs of:

- financial assistance provided to persons in need;
- providing welfare services to persons in need and persons likely to become in need if the services were not provided; and
- approved work activity projects.

1. Under the Plan, assistance includes aid to persons in need for:
  - basic requirements, i.e., food, shelter, clothing, fuel, utilities, household supplies and personal requirements;
  - items incidental to carrying on a trade or other employment (e.g., permits, tools or other equipment) and items necessary for the safety, well-being or rehabilitation of a person in need (e.g., essential repairs or alterations to property, items required by disabled persons);
  - certain welfare services (e.g., day care) purchased by, or at the request of, a provincially approved agency;
  - care in homes for special care, e.g., child care facilities and hostels for battered women and children. CAP shares in certain costs with respect to nursing homes and homes for the aged which are not covered under the Extended Health Care Services Program of the Canada Health Act;
  - certain health care costs (e.g., drugs, dental care) if they are not covered under universal health care programs of the provinces or are not covered under the Canada Health Act; and
  - the cost of maintaining children in foster homes.
2. Welfare services means services having as their object the lessening, removal or prevention of the causes and effects of poverty, child neglect or dependence on public assistance and include:
  - day care services for children;
  - homemaker, home support, and similar services to support individuals and families in emergency situations or as an aid to independent living in the community for the elderly and the disabled;
  - casework, counselling, assessment and referral services (includes services for children who are in need of protection because of abuse and/or neglect and preventive services to children in their own home);
  - adoption services;
  - rehabilitation services including services to the chronically unemployed (e.g., life skills training, referral and job placement services) and services to meet the special needs of persons at risk of being socially isolated, with particular emphasis on the aged and the physically and mentally disabled;

- community development services designed to encourage and assist members of deprived communities to participate in improving the social and economic conditions of their community;
- consulting, research, and evaluation services with respect to welfare programs; and
- administrative services relating to the delivery of assistance and welfare services programs.

The welfare services definition does not include health care services and any service relating wholly or mainly to education, correction and recreation.

CAP shares in staff costs (such as salary, travel and training) of welfare services provided to eligible clientele by personnel of provincial departments of Social Services or by other provincially approved non-profit agencies.

3. Work activity projects are also cost-shared under the Canada Assistance Plan. Agreements under Part III of the Plan are in place with all provinces but not with the territories. Work activity projects are designed to improve participants' motivation and capacity to work and to prepare them for entry or return to employment.

Capital costs as well as plant or equipment operating costs incurred by the provinces and municipalities are not shareable under the Plan with the exception of day care services where operating costs are shareable and in the case of work activity projects where certain operating and equipment costs are shareable.

The procedure for submitting claims to the federal government is for the province or territory to send its approved advance claim, each month, to CAP headquarters in Ottawa via the federal field representative located in the provinces. The federal government pays the province or territory a monthly advance of one-twelfth of the estimated yearly cost of its programs. The estimated cost is adjusted (plus or minus) by the actual expenditures incurred in the previous month. At the end of the year, the account is balanced and the necessary credit or debit satisfied, by means of an annual claim for contribution.

In some provinces a number of programs are administered by municipalities. In such cases, the province may claim the municipal expenditures under CAP.

#### **Payments:**

See table 6.

**TABLE 6**

Payments to Provinces and Territories  
under the Canada Assistance Plan  
(\$ millions)

<i>Province</i>	<i>1985-86 Expenditures</i>	<i>1986-87 Estimates</i>
Newfoundland	75.7	81.7
Prince Edward Island	20.7	22.3
Nova Scotia	104.5	122.9
New Brunswick	136.9	141.6
Quebec*	1,605.8	1,674.3
Ontario	1,052.3	1,048.0
Manitoba	141.3	159.0
Saskatchewan	148.6	156.4
Alberta	389.8	398.3
British Columbia	593.5	648.6
Northwest Territories	11.6	12.0
Yukon	2.9	3.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,283.6</b>	<b>4,468.6</b>

\* The federal contribution to Quebec is made up of cash payments and tax point transfers.

Note: These amounts reflect the payments made to the provinces for claims submitted during the fiscal year and may include costs incurred in previous years.

#### **For Further Information:**

##### **Officer Responsible:**

A/Director General  
Canada Assistance Plan  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Brooke Claxton Building, Room 800  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B5

Tel.: (613) 957-2916

##### **Field Representatives in each Provincial Capital:**

###### *Newfoundland*

Mr. Ron Skirving  
c/o Department of Social Services  
Confederation Building  
3rd Floor  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 5T7

Tel.: (709) 576-3606

*Prince Edward Island*

Mr. Albert Mallais  
c/o Department of Income Assistance  
P.O. Box 6000  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5H1

Tel.: (902) 892-5471 (Prince Edward Island)

*Nova Scotia*

Mr. Kevin McDonald  
c/o Department of Social Services  
P.O. Box 696  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 2T7

Tel.: (902) 424-6763

*New Brunswick*

Mr. Albert Mallais  
c/o Department of Income Assistance  
P.O. Box 6000  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5H1

Tel.: (506) 452-3344

*Quebec*

Mr. Raymond Peters  
a/s Ministère de la Santé et des Services sociaux  
1005, chemin Ste-Foy  
4<sup>e</sup> étage  
Québec, Québec  
G1S 4N4

Tel.: (418) 643-3329

*Ontario*

Mr. P. Kutty  
c/o Ministry of Community and Social Services  
Hepburn Block  
4th Floor, Room 427  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario  
M7A 1E9

Tel.: (416) 965-5011

*Manitoba*

Miss Jane Kilpatrick  
c/o Department of Community Services  
270 Osborne Street North  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 1V7

Tel.: (204) 945-0167

*Saskatchewan*

Mr. D. Wendel  
c/o Department of Social Services  
Chateau Tower, Room 920  
1920 Broad Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 3V6

Tel.: (306) 787-3595

*Alberta (and Northwest Territories)*

Mr. C. Podelec  
c/o Department of Social Services  
7th Street Plaza, South Tower  
10030—107 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 3E4

Tel.: (403) 427-7942

*British Columbia (and Yukon Territory)*

Mr. Murray Nelson  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
816 Government Street, Room 239  
Victoria, British Columbia  
V8W 1W9

Tel.: (604) 388-3223

**YOUNG OFFENDERS AGREEMENTS***Administered By:*

Canada Assistance Plan Directorate, Social Service Programs Branch.

*Purpose:*

The Young Offenders Agreements are designed to enable the federal government to share in the costs to certain provinces and one territory of providing care and after-care services to young offenders where these costs do not qualify for sharing under the Canada Assistance Plan. Such costs would have been shareable under the Canada Assistance Plan if the "young offenders" had been in the care of the provincial child welfare authority both in fact and in law. Agreements are in effect with Ontario and the Yukon Territory.

*Authority:*

Appropriation Act

*Time Frame:*

These agreements are subject to annual renewal.

With the proclamation of the new Young Offenders Act on April 2, 1984, there is no cost-sharing under the Young Offenders Agreements of any new intake. However, sharing will continue in services provided to "young offenders" who were in care prior to the proclamation of the Young Offenders Act until such services are completed or until



the young persons come under the jurisdiction of the new Act. It is anticipated that these agreements will be phased out by 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

These special agreements enable the federal government to share fifty per cent of the costs incurred by a province of providing care and after-care services to young offenders following their committal to care under paragraphs "h" or "i" of Section 20(1) of the Juvenile Delinquents Act.

Shareable costs are those defined under the Canada Assistance Plan and claiming by the provinces is the same as for claiming under the Canada Assistance Plan.

**Payments:**

See table 7.

**TABLE 7**

Payments Made under the Young Offenders Agreements

Province	1985-86 Expenditures (\$000)	1986-87 Estimates (\$000)
New Brunswick	—	100
Quebec	—	—
Ontario	—	1,500
British Columbia	922	200
Yukon	5	100
Total	927	1,900

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

A/Director General  
Canada Assistance Plan  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Room 800, Brooke Claxton Building  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B5

Tel.: (613) 957-2916

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION OF DISABLED PERSONS (VRDP)**

**Administered By:**

The Canada Assistance Plan Directorate, Social Service Programs Branch.

**Purpose:**

The VRDP program provides for the federal government to contribute 50% of the costs incurred by each province and territory in providing a comprehensive program for the vocational rehabilitation of the physically and mentally disabled persons.

**Authority:**

Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act 1960-61, c.26, Sec.1.

Agreements with all provinces and territories except Quebec. Although Quebec does not participate in the VRDP program, a significant portion of the costs borne by the province in providing assistance and services to disabled persons is shared by the federal government under the Canada Assistance Plan.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. A new agreement, effective April 1, 1986 was entered into for a period of two years.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act enables the federal government to share fifty per cent of the costs incurred by a province in providing a comprehensive program for the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons. Services to individuals under a comprehensive vocational rehabilitation program include:

- assessment;
- counselling;
- restorative services;
- provision of prostheses, wheelchairs, technical aids and other devices;
- vocational training and employment placement;
- provision of books, tools and other equipment required during the course of the vocational rehabilitation process; and
- provision of maintenance allowances as required by each individual.

Services are either provided directly by the province through provincially supported voluntary agencies.

VRDP shares in the following costs:

- salaries, travel and training of staff whose duties are directly related to the vocational rehabilitation program, and other administrative expenses;
- specific goods and services for individual clients; and
- provincially supported research projects to improve the operation of vocational rehabilitation programs.

The provinces and territories submit interim claims for federal contributions regularly throughout the year, based on expenditures and accompanied by data sheets providing expenditure classification breakdowns. An annual claim is prepared in detail with a statement of actual expenditures, and certified by a provincial or territorial auditor before submission to National Health and Welfare headquarters.

**Payments:**

See table 8.

**TABLE 8**

Payments to Provinces and Territories under the Vocational  
Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act

<i>Province*</i>	<i>1985-86 Expenditures (\$000)</i>	<i>1986-87 Estimates (\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	1,300	1,300
Prince Edward Island	208	200
Nova Scotia	3,043	2,700
New Brunswick	4,494	4,300
Ontario	30,677	30,000
Manitoba	5,928	6,000
Saskatchewan	3,710	3,700
Alberta	11,965	23,000
British Columbia	11,447	13,000
Northwest Territories	402	800
Yukon	1,058	900
Total	74,232	85,900

\* Quebec has not signed an agreement under the Vocational  
Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act.

Note: These amounts reflect the payments made to the provinces for  
claims submitted during the fiscal year and may include costs  
incurred in previous years.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

A/Director General

Canada Assistance Plan

Department of National Health and Welfare

Room 800, Brooke Claxton Building

Tunney's Pasture

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 1B5

Tel.: (613) 957-2916

## *Department of National Revenue (Customs and Excise)*

The objective of Customs and Excise is “to ensure that all duties, taxes and other relevant charges and levies are assessed, collected and, where appropriate, refunded; to control, for the protection of Canadian industry and society the movement of people, goods and conveyances entering or leaving Canada as required to achieve compliance with the legislation; to protect Canadian industry from real or potential injury caused by the actual or contemplated importation of dumped or subsidized goods, as well as by other forms of unfair foreign competition”.

The program consists of the following three activities:

**EXCISE:** To administer the Excise Act, the Excise Tax Act and other relevant legislation and thereby ensure that duties, taxes and other relevant charges and levies are assessed, collected and, where appropriate, refunded at least cost to the public and in a manner which ensures the highest degree of public confidence in the integrity, efficiency and fairness of the Excise process.

**CUSTOMS:** To administer the Customs Act, Customs Tariff, Special Import Measures Act, Customs and Excise Offshore Application Act, Duties Relief Act and other legislation and regulations and thereby control, for the protection of Canadian industry and society, the movement of people, goods and conveyances entering or leaving Canada, and protect Canadian industry from real or potential injury caused by the actual or contemplated importation of dumped or subsidized goods as well as by other forms of unfair import competition.

**CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION:** To provide management direction, planning coordination and central administrative services to the Department.

The Department of National Revenue Act charges Customs and Excise with “the control, regulation, management and supervision of duties of customs and excise including taxes imposed by the Excise Tax Act”.

The Customs Act, the Customs Tariff, the Special Import Measures Act, the Customs and Excise Offshore Application Act, the Duties Relief Act, the Excise Act and the Excise Tax Act are the major statutes administered by Customs and Excise. The Minister of Finance is responsible for formulating the policy expressed in the valuation provisions of the Customs Act and in the other legislation mentioned above. The Minister of National Revenue is responsible for other policy matters reflected in the Customs Act. The Customs Act provides for procedural and other matters relating to the collection of customs duties and the importation or exportation of goods. The Customs Tariff is a revenue statute providing protection to domestic industry. The Special Import Measures Act provides protection to domestic producers from the injurious dumping or subsidization of imported goods. The Customs and Excise Offshore Application Act extends Customs and Excise jurisdiction to 200 miles or the outer limit of the continental shelf from the inner limits of the territorial sea of Canada (normally 12 miles). The Duties Relief Act provides a central legislation base for the programs offering relief from the payment of duties. The objectives of the Excise Act and the Excise Tax Act are to raise revenue, to promote tax equity and to influence consumption patterns.

Legislation of other departments and agencies, notably, Agriculture, National Health and Welfare, Consumer and Corporate Affairs, External Affairs (Office of Special Trade Relations), Statistics Canada and Employment and Immigration, also forms part of the Customs and Excise mandate. The extent of involvement by Customs and Excise in the legislation of other departments varies from a minimal provision of information on importations and exportations to actual administration and enforcement through the processing of international travellers, examination of goods and documents and, the detainment of goods pending examination by the department concerned.

COLLECTION BY CUSTOMS OF PROVINCIAL FEES ON IMPORTATIONS OF LIQUOR



**COLLECTION BY CUSTOMS OF PROVINCIAL FEES ON IMPORTATIONS OF LIQUOR****Administered By:**

Customs and Excise

**Purpose:**

To facilitate the casual importation of small amounts of alcoholic beverages. Previously, the duty and taxes on importations of liquor in excess of the duty free limit could not be paid until the importer obtained a special permit and paid a fee to the provincial boards.

**Authority:**

Informal agreements through correspondence.

**Time Frame:**

Indefinite

**Financing and Operation:**

This agreement includes all provinces except Prince Edward Island and the Northwest Territories. All liquor importations in excess of the duty free limit up to two (2) Imperial gallons per traveller are subject to the following provincial fees:

Spirits	—15¢ per 28.4 ml
Sparkling Wines and Champagne	—15¢ per 28.4 ml
Other Wines	—10¢ per 28.4 ml
Beer	—1¢ per 28.4 ml

Note: Agreements are currently in imperial measurements; metric values are approximate only.

Amounts in excess of 2 Imperial gallons require a permit issued by the provincial authority.

**Payments:**

All monies collected on behalf of the provinces are deposited in bank accounts to the credit of the respective provincial liquor commissions.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. James Day  
Commercial Verification and Enforcement  
5th Floor, Connaught Building  
MacKenzie Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0L5

## *Department of Public Works*

The Department of Public Works was established in 1867, and operates under the legislative authority of the Public Works Act. The Department is responsible for the management and direction of federal public works and, except as specifically provided in other Acts, attends to the construction and maintenance of public buildings, roads and bridges. As well, it acts as construction agent and technical consultant to various other departments on request. The federal government's interest in the Trans-Canada Highway and the Northwest Highway System is managed by the Department. Public Works Canada also has the responsibility to manage and develop federal lands.

The many activities that are necessary to carry out the Department's responsibilities are administered under five broad programs: the Services Program, the Accommodation Program, the Government Realty Assets Program, the Marine Transportation and Related Engineering Works Program, and the Land Transportation and Other Engineering Works Program. The Marine Transportation Program and the Land Transportation Program, administered by the Department's Accommodation Branch, have activities that are of particular interest in a federal-provincial context.

The Minister of Public Works Canada also reports to Parliament for the National Capital Commission and Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

	<b>Page</b>
SUBSIDY FOR DRY DOCKS	186
WATER LEVEL CONTROL	186
TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES	186
THE NORTHWEST HIGHWAY SYSTEM	187
THE TRANS-CANADA HIGHWAY SYSTEM IN NATIONAL PARKS	187
MUNICIPAL GRANTS PROGRAM	188
SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK MONCTON CORE REVITALIZATION REDEVELOPMENT	189
SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA — ONTARIO SAULT STE-MARIE INFRASTRUCTURE	189

**SUBSIDY FOR DRY DOCKS**

(Part of the Marine Transportation and Related Engineering Works Program)

*Administered By:*

Accommodation Branch

*Purpose:*

The purpose of this part of the Marine Program is to make available financial assistance for the construction of dry docks, in support of the ship repair industry. At present, one subsidy is being administered, with the objective of providing a suitable standard of dry dock service at Montreal which would meet vessel requirements for lake and world shipping.

*Authority:*

Dry Docks Subsidies Act

The terms and conditions of the subsidy are approved by the Governor in Council.

*Time Frame:*

Not exceeding 35 years.

*Financing and Operation:*

In 1964, the Governor in Council authorized an agreement whereby the federal government would pay Canadian Vickers Limited of Montreal, Quebec, \$180,000 per year for thirty-five years, towards the cost of construction of the company's "The General George P. Vanier" Floating Dry Dock.

**WATER LEVEL CONTROL**

(Part of the Marine Transportation and Related Engineering Works Program)

*Administered By:*

Accommodation Branch

*Purpose:*

To contribute to the joint regulation of the levels and flows of water for the development of the natural resource for navigation and, where possible, for assistance to the provinces and others towards development of hydroelectric generation, water supply, and for lessening the incidence and magnitude of natural flooding.

*Authority:*

Public Works Act

Ottawa River Act

*Time Frame:*

Continuing

*Financing and Operation:*

Public Works Canada administers locks and dams on three river systems in consultation with the relevant provinces. These facilities include the Lockport Lock and Dam at Selkirk on the Red River in Manitoba; the dams on the

French River in Ontario; the Latchford, Quinze and Temiscamingue Dams on the Ottawa River system in Quebec and Ontario and the Kipawa and Laniel Dam.

*Expenditures:*

The expenditures for water level control under this program for 1983-84 and 1984-85 fiscal years have been realigned to reflect Public Works Canada's new operational planning framework:

1983-84	\$2,150,000
1984-85	\$1,395,000
1985-86	\$2,627,000

**TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**

(Part of Land Transportation and Other Engineering Works Program)

*Administered By:*

Accommodation Branch

*Purpose:*

The purpose of this program is to provide and maintain at the most economical cost, roads, bridges and public utility services as required by federal government programs. As part of this responsibility Public Works Canada has sometimes shared, with other levels of government, the administrative and construction costs of road projects, and the construction and maintenance costs of international and interprovincial bridges.

The Department of Public Works also provides supervision and inspection of federal-provincial highway agreements sponsored by other federal departments.

*Authority:*

Public Works Act

Federal-provincial agreements are still operative in respect of the maintenance costs of the following interprovincial bridges:

The Macdonald-Cartier Bridge (joining Ottawa, Ontario and Hull, Quebec): Canada and the Provinces of Quebec and Ontario are signatories;

The Perley Bridge (joining Hawkesbury, Ontario and Grenville, Quebec): Canada and the Provinces of Quebec and Ontario are signatories.

*Time Frame:*

The agreements in relation to the maintenance costs of interprovincial bridges will continue in effect until the bridge in question goes out of use or an agreement is reached between Canada and the relevant provincial governments to end the annual federal payments.

*Financing and Operation:*

In the two agreements relating to the maintenance costs of interprovincial bridges, the federal government has agreed



to provide the maintenance and then bill the relevant province(s) for their share of the maintenance costs. The maintenance costs of the Macdonald-Cartier Bridge are shared three ways:  $\frac{1}{3}$  by Canada,  $\frac{1}{3}$  by Ontario, and  $\frac{1}{3}$  by Quebec. The maintenance costs of the Perley Bridge are shared only by Canada and Ontario to take account of the fact that Quebec paid a larger share of the capital costs; Canada pays 75 per cent of the maintenance costs and Ontario pays 25 per cent.

In the future, however, the Department will endeavour to avoid this type of ongoing financial obligation by having the provinces assume responsibility for the maintenance of such works once construction is completed.

#### *Payments:*

Table 1 shows the total maintenance costs for the two interprovincial bridges from 1979-80 to 1985-86. These figures represent both federal and provincial expenditures. Two-thirds of these costs in the case of the Macdonald-Cartier Bridge and 25 per cent in the case of the Perley Bridge would be reimbursed to the federal government by the provinces.

**TABLE 1**

Total Maintenance Costs of Interprovincial Bridges

	<i>Macdonald-Cartier</i> (\$)	<i>Perley</i> (\$)
1979-80	115,621	383,264
1980-81	3,657	245,282
1981-82	416,731	242,946
1982-83	108,533	49,380
1983-84	35,921	33,750
1984-85	112,000	48,000
1985-86	124,092	164,606

The increase in 1977-78 and 1978-79 for the Perley Bridge is a continuation of major repairs to the structure.

The increase in 1981-82 for the Macdonald-Cartier Bridge is for painting steel.

On several of the interprovincial bridges and the Temiscamingue Dam, the provinces provide snow clearing and power for lighting at no cost to the federal government. Normally, there is no agreement covering these charges.

#### **THE NORTHWEST HIGHWAY SYSTEM**

(Part of Land Transportation and Other Engineering Works Program)

#### *Administered By:*

Accommodation Branch

#### *Authority:*

Public Works Act

#### *Description:*

The Northwest Highway System includes the Alaska Highway (1946 kilometres between Dawson Creek, B.C. and Beaver Creek at the Alaska/Yukon Border) and the Haines Road (185 kilometres between the Alaska/British Columbia Border and Haines Junction on the Alaska Highway).

#### *Financing and Operation:*

On 920 kilometres of the Alaska Highway, which is in British Columbia, the federal government is responsible for all construction and maintenance, while British Columbia has accepted responsibility for 133 kilometres at the southern end of the highway.

On 893 kilometres in the Yukon, the federal government is responsible for construction and maintenance. However, maintenance is carried out by the territorial government with funds provided by the federal government.

Eighty kilometres of the Haines Road, which is in British Columbia and 105 kilometres in the Yukon, are included in the reconstruction being carried out under agreement with the United States (Shakwak), commencing in 1978.

#### *Payments:*

The Shakwak project was estimated to cost approximately \$200 million financed by the United States Government. Funding of \$38 million was exhausted in 1983-84. In 1983-84, surplus State of Alaska Trust Funds amounting to \$11 million were legislated for continuation of this project. This Funding will be spent over the next two years. It is expected that approximately \$10 million will be provided by the U.S. Government on the Shakwak project in fiscal year 1986-87.

#### **THE TRANS-CANADA HIGHWAY SYSTEM IN NATIONAL PARKS**

(Part of the Land Transportation and Other Engineering Works Program)

#### *Administered By:*

Accommodation Branch

#### *Authority:*

Public Works Act and the Trans-Canada Highway Act.

#### *Purpose:*

The Trans-Canada Highway Act of December 10, 1949 was an Act to encourage and to assist in the construction of a Trans-Canada Highway. It provided for the federal government to share costs with Provinces as well as providing the entire cost of construction of those portions of the highway passing through National Parks. The highway passes through Terra Nova National Park in Newfoundland; Banff National Park in Alberta as well as Glacier, Yoho and Revelstoke National Parks in British Columbia.

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government approved in June 1981, thirteen (13) kilometres of four-laning of the Trans-Canada Highway through Banff National Park in Alberta. Total highway length in the Park is 82 kilometres. The work commenced in 1981 at the East Gate and extended to the Banff Traffic Circle. This initial phase of improvement costed approximately \$15 million. In 1983, the federal government approved the Phase II four-laning of the Trans-Canada Highway in Banff. Phase II which commenced in the Spring of 1983 continued the four-laning from kilometre 13 to kilometre 27. This phase will be completed in the spring of 1987 at an approximate total cost of \$38.7 million. Pre-engineering and design has begun on the portion of highway extending from kilometre 27 to kilometre 75 which will comprise Phase III of the project.

**For Further Information:**

For further information on any of the Marine and Transportation Programs described above:

**Officer Responsible:**

Director, Appropriated Programs  
Accommodation Branch  
Public Works Canada  
Sir Charles Tupper Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OM2

Tel.: (613) 998-9771

**MUNICIPAL GRANTS PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Municipal Grants  
Realty Branch  
Public Works Canada

**Purpose:**

Payment of grants to taxing authorities in Canada in lieu of property taxes and frontage and area taxes on federal departmental property.

**Authority:**

The Municipal Grants Act, 1980 and Regulations pursuant thereto.

**Time Frame:**

There is no time limit for making an application for a grant under the Municipal Grants Act. Grants have been made every year since 1950.

**Financing and Operation:**

These grants are made by the Minister of Public Works out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund on receipt of an application in a form approved by him.

Nearly all land and buildings of federal departments are subject to grants — with certain exceptions including Indian Reserves and urban parklands. Structures other than buildings are not eligible for grants.

Grants are not made in respect of property administered by a federal department but leased to or occupied by a third party; however certain such property is prescribed by regulation and so becomes eligible.

Properties now eligible for a grant include libraries, historic sites, historic parks, the Houses of Parliament, reclaimed lands, water conservation and irrigation projects and P.F.R.A. pasture lands, the latter commenced in 1982. In addition, national parks, museums, art galleries, concert halls and administrative and operational buildings on defence bases in rural areas became eligible for grants for the first time but such grants were phased in progressively at 25% per year between 1980 and 1983.

"Frontage or area taxes" is a term used for the first time in the 1980 Act, although grants-in-lieu of some such taxes had been paid for many years. The new Act does, however, remove restrictions against paying grants for non-capital maintenance services, for example, street-oiling provided by municipalities.

**Payments:**

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Grants-in-Lieu of Real Estate Taxes

Province	Expenditures	
	1984-85 (\$000)	1985-86 (\$000)
Newfoundland	3,720	3,484
Prince Edward Island	1,376	1,100
Nova Scotia	16,253	15,909
New Brunswick	8,000 (interim)	16,000*
Quebec	60,288	46,395
Ontario	119,061	102,672
Manitoba	11,365	14,219
Saskatchewan	4,787	7,357
Alberta	18,768	14,852
British Columbia	24,756	24,054
Yukon Territory	—	1,099
Northwest Territories	1,930	1,272
Total	270,304	248,413

Note: Decrease partly due to catching up a backlog in some areas in 1984-85 except New Brunswick.

\* Interim payments of \$8,000,000 for each of the 1985 and 1986 taxation years.

**For Further Information:****Officer Responsible:**

Director, Municipal Grants  
Public Works Canada  
Sir Charles Tupper Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A OM2

Tel.: (613) 998-4157



**SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA —  
NEW BRUNSWICK MONCTON CORE REVITALIZATION  
REDEVELOPMENT**

(Part of Government Realty Assets Support Program)

***Administered By:***

Accommodation Branch

***Purpose:***

The purpose is to initiate appropriate projects and to set into motion measures to accelerate the revitalization of the downtown core of Moncton.

***Authority:***

On November 24, 1983, the Department of Regional and Economic Expansion Subsidiary Agreement for Moncton Core Revitalization was transferred to the Department of Public Works.

***Time Frame:***

The subsidiary development agreement will terminate on March 31, 1987. It is expected that final payments will be made in 1986-87.

***Financing and Operation:***

This project is chargeable to PWC Vote 25 — Federal Land Development and Management Contribution Program. The Department's financial contribution will amount to \$8 million. This project also includes a \$2 million provincial contribution.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Director, Appropriated Programs  
Accommodation Branch  
Public Works Canada  
Sir Charles Tupper Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M2

Tel.: (613) 998-9771

**SUBSIDIARY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CANADA —  
ONTARIO SAULT STE-MARIE INFRASTRUCTURE*****Administered By:***

Accommodation Branch

***Purpose:***

The purpose of this project is to renew and extend the infrastructure of the city's water and sewage — handling facilities to respond to the projected increases on industrial demand and to accommodate existing residential, commercial and industrial needs.

***Authority:***

The federal responsibility for this agreement was transferred from the Department of Regional Economic Expansion to Public Works Canada on September 3, 1982.

***Time Frame:***

This project is scheduled to be completed during fiscal year 1986-87.

***Financing and Operation:***

This project is chargeable to PWC Vote 25 — Federal Land Development and Management — grants and contributions. The \$63 million cost is to be shared by federal, provincial and municipal governments. The federal contribution will amount to 1/3 of this sum, or \$21 million.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Director, Appropriated Programs  
Accommodation Branch  
Public Works Canada  
Sir Charles Tupper Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M2

Tel.: (613) 998-9771



## *Department of Regional Industrial Expansion*

The Mission of the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion is: to enhance the National Economy by improving the growth and international competitiveness of Canadian industry and to promote economic development in all regions of Canada.

DRIE's activities are concentrated in the following areas:

- manufacturing, processing and service industries;
- regional industrial development;
- tourism;
- small businesses; and
- trade and commerce within Canada.

In order to contribute to the sound development and competitiveness of Canadian industries and sectors and foster the expansion of trade, DRIE is pursuing the following broad objectives:

- to promote the establishment, growth, and efficiency of manufacturing, processing, service, and tourist industries;
- to assist investors in the location of industries;

- to provide support services for industrial and trade development;
- to promote the application of advanced technology;
- to assist industry to adapt to changing conditions in domestic and export markets by rationalizing and restructuring;
- to promote industrial development and employment opportunities in regions of slow economic growth;
- to promote the optimum development of income from tourism;
- to develop and carry out programs and projects to foster the expansion of small business;
- to enhance the regional industrial benefits accruing to Canada from major development undertakings;
- to collect, collate, and disseminate up-to-date information on industrial performance, growth opportunities and obstacles to growth in all regions; and
- to coordinate and evaluate federal economic development plans and strategies.

	<b>Page</b>
GROUP AND INDIVIDUAL FAMILIARIZATION TOURS	191
VISIT CANADA PROGRAM — MEDIA	191
PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT — ATTITUDE AND AWARENESS	191
MEETINGS AND CONVENTIONS	192
CANADIAN TRAVEL SURVEY	192
PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT — RENDEZ-VOUS CANADA	193
PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT — TOURCANADA	193
TRAVEL TRADE PROJECTS	194
COOPERATIVE OVERSEAS MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (COMDP) — BRITISH COLUMBIA	
WOOD PRODUCTS	194
COOPERATIVE OVERSEAS MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (COMDP) — QUEBEC WOOD PRODUCTS	194
SMALL BUSINESS STATISTICS PROJECT	195
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS	195
CANADA — NEWFOUNDLAND	196
CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	197
CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA	198
CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK	200
CANADA — QUEBEC	201
CANADA — ONTARIO	202
CANADA — MANITOBA	203
CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN	204
CANADA — ALBERTA	205
CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA	206
CANADA — YUKON	207
CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	208
SPECIAL ARDA AGREEMENTS	208
PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION ADVISORY SERVICE AGREEMENT	209
REGIONAL EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS	210
FEDERAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COORDINATORS	211

**GROUP AND INDIVIDUAL FAMILIARIZATION TOURS*****Administered By:***

Tourism Canada

***Purpose:***

To promote the variety (regionally and seasonally) of Canadian vacation destinations.

***Authority:***

Regional Industrial Expansion Act

***Time Frame:***

A continuing program

***Financing and Operation:***

These tours are directed towards foreign travel agents, tour operators and tour wholesalers to develop and/or test Canadian tour products and thereby determine the feasibility of marketing such products in the United States and Overseas. The tours are produced for each market area to conform with the varying requirements of each area. They are operated with the physical and financial cooperation of the provinces and the carriers serving those areas.

Formal or informal agreements are reached between the federal government and the other parties involved in respect of these activities.

The program is supported by continuing liaison with Canada's transportation companies, hotels, provinces/territories, and municipalities to ensure optimum results.

***Payments:***

The federal government shares in the costs of the tours with the provinces/territories, and, in most case of product testing, the tour wholesalers and airline carrier partners prorate on the basis of the estimated benefits.

***For Further Information:*****General:**

Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

**Officer Responsible:**

Manager  
Marketing Accords  
Public Relations and Promotions  
Market Development

**VISIT CANADA PROGRAM — MEDIA*****Administered By:***

Tourism Canada

***Purpose:***

To publicize and promote Canada's travel attractions through mutual achievement of the objectives of the media and of Canada's tourism industry.

***Authority:***

Regional Industrial Expansion Act

***Time Frame:***

A continuing program

***Financing and Operation:***

Under this program, influential newspaper or magazine travel editors and writers, radio and television broadcasters and personalities, publishers, photographers, filmmakers, lecturers, and others in the communications field are brought in to tour Canada to report on travel attractions.

Costs are shared in a similar manner to that of Group and Individual Familiarization Tours. The provinces often provide ground transportation, tour guides and cover other expenditures involved while hosting guests.

***Payments:***

Visit Canada Program (media) guests are provided with a per diem (based on Treasury Board Travel Directives) to cover costs of accommodation and meals.

***For Further Information:*****General:**

Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

**Officer Responsible:**

Mrs. Louise Rickenbacker  
Public Relations Officer  
Public Relations and Promotions  
Market Development

**PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT — ATTITUDE AND AWARENESS*****Administered By:***

Tourism Canada

***Purpose:***

To increase the awareness of all levels of government, the business community and the general public of the benefits of tourism to the Canadian economy; the importance of positive, hospitable attitudes towards visitors; to improve upon visitor reception at ports of entry by Canada Customs and Immigration and nationally, by the Canadian tourism industry; and to encourage greater interaction between Canadians and the travelling public.

**Authority:**

Regional Industrial Expansion Act

**Time Frame:**

A continuing program

**Financing and Operation:**

Of the many program activities, some are operated in partnership with the Tourism Industry Association of Canada (TIAC). A promotional program advertising (print and radio), has been developed to reach the designated target markets.

**Payments:**

The federal government's expenditure share for 1986-87 has not been established to date.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. J.A. Carman  
Manager  
Attitude and Awareness Program  
Program Development

Tel.: (613) 954-3953

**MEETINGS AND CONVENTIONS****Administered By:**

Tourism Canada

**Purpose:**

To increase the awareness of Canada as a viable meeting and incentive travel destination, thereby increasing the number of corporate meetings, association conventions, international congresses to Canada; to position Canada in the U.S. and overseas markets by coordinating marketing activities of federal, provincial and municipal governments and private sector elements of the meetings and incentive travel industry.

**Authority:**

Regional Industrial Expansion Act

**Time Frame:**

A continuing program

**Financing and Operation:**

The activity regularly involves cooperation on a cost-shared basis with provinces, municipal convention bureaux, convention centres, conference organizers and the accommodation and transportation segments of the industry in organizing research projects, sales blitzes, marketplace seminars, site inspection tours, advertising and direct marketing campaigns.

**Payments:**

The division of costs between partners is determined in advance of each project.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Ken Talwar  
Senior Marketing Officer  
Meetings and Conventions  
Public Relations and Promotions  
Market Development

**CANADIAN TRAVEL SURVEY****Administered By:**

Tourism Canada  
Statistics Canada

**Purpose:**

1. To estimate the value, volume, patterns and characteristics of travel by Canadians intra and inter-provincially and internationally.
2. To collect information on the frequency, seasonality, characteristics and habits of Canadian travellers in terms of:
  - a) purpose of trip, type of accommodation used, mode of transportation, length of trip, duration of stay, size of party, origin and destination of trip, spending habits, trip activities;
  - b) socio-economic characteristics of the traveller
3. To collect information on the characteristics of the traveller.

**Authority:**

Regional Industrial Expansion Act

**Time Frame:**

A continuing program



**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government, through Tourism Canada is responsible for conducting a basic survey quarterly utilizing a supplementary questionnaire to Statistics Canada's Labour Force Survey. Provincial governments are given the option of increasing the sample size in their provinces in any and all quarters of the year. The survey has been carried out every other year since 1982.

Regular publications on the results are provided by Tourism Canada and Statistics Canada. Micro-data tapes are available to provinces and the public. Special data computer runs can be obtained at cost on request to Tourism Canada or Statistics Canada.

**Payments:**

No payments are made to provinces or municipalities. Tourism Canada budget for this program is \$700,000.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Blair Stevens  
Manager, Research and Analysis  
Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

Tel.: (613) 954-3839

**PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT — RENDEZ-VOUS CANADA****Administered By:**

Tourism Canada

**Purpose:**

Rendez-vous Canada is an intensive international travel marketplace held annually in Canada for the buying and selling of Canadian tourism facilities and services. This marketplace is designed to increase the volume and range of Canadian tour packages actively promoted and sold in international markets.

**Authority:**

Regional Industrial Expansion Act

**Time Frame:**

A continuing program

**Financing and Operation:**

The activity regularly involves financial cooperation with provinces and related Canadian trade partners. The chief thrust of the program is toward the United States and Overseas markets.

**Payments:**

The division of operational costs is determined in advance.

An estimated \$130,000 will be spent by the federal government on this activity in 1986-87.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Paul Michaud  
Rendez-vous Canada Project Manager

Tel.: (613) 954-3901

**PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT — TOURCANADA****Administered By:**

Tourism Canada

**Purpose:**

1. To attract attention and tours to lesser-known Canadian tourism centres.
2. To provide promotional experience to regional tourism suppliers.

**Authority:**

Regional Industrial Expansion Act

**Time Frame:**

Annually, usually four days in late September at a regional centre in Canada.

**Financing and Operation:**

The activity involves operational and financial cooperation with other departments, provinces, municipalities and private sector trade partners. The thrust of the program is toward natural markets in the United States and throughout Canada.

**Payments:**

The division of operational costs is determined in advance.

An estimated \$100,000 will be spent by the federal government on this activity in 1986-87.

**For Further Information:**

General:

Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

Officer Responsible:

Mr. D. Desmond Nolan  
TourCanada Project Manager

Tel.: (613) 954-3904

**TRAVEL TRADE PROJECTS***Administration:*

Tourism Canada

*Purpose:*

To provide the promotional support required to communicate to the travel trade via seminars, conferences, trade shows and marketplaces.

*Authority:*

Regional Industrial Expansion Act

*Time Frame:*

A continuing program

*Financing and Operation:*

The activity regularly involves cooperation on a cost-shared basis with provinces/territories and related Canadian tourism industry partners. The chief thrust of the program is toward the United States and Overseas markets. Two noteworthy marketplaces held in Canada are Rendez-vous Canada and TourCanada.

*Payments:*

The division of costs is determined in advance of each project and is dependent on benefits anticipated by each cooperating partner.

*For Further Information:*

General:

Tourism Canada  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H6

Officers Responsible:

Mr. Paul Michaud  
Senior Programs Officer — Rendez-vous Canada  
Program Development  
Product Development

Mr. Des Nolan  
Programs Officer — TourCanada  
Program Development  
Product Development

Mr. Reg Hamernick  
Major Projects Officer  
Public Relations and Promotions  
Market Development

**COOPERATIVE OVERSEAS MARKET DEVELOPMENT  
PROGRAM (COMDP) — BRITISH COLUMBIA WOOD  
PRODUCTS**

*Administered By:*

Resource Processing Industries Branch

*Purpose:*

The COMDP was established to stimulate integrated growth and development of the wood products industry of British Columbia through efforts to achieve greater recognition and acceptance of Canadian wood products in overseas markets.

*Authority:*

Authorization to enter into a tripartite agreement between the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion, the British Columbia Ministry of International Trade and Investment and the Ministry of Industry and Small Business Development, and the Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia (COFI) to jointly fund the project was obtained from Treasury Board (TB800199) and Governor General in Council (P.C. 1985-4/3547).

*Time Frame:*

The term of the project is for the period January 1, 1986 to December 31, 1990.

*Financing and Operation:*

The federal government, the Province of British Columbia and COFI have agreed to each contribute an equal amount of \$11.8 million to the five-year COMDP for a combined total of \$35.4 million for that period. The federal share of project eligible costs is contributed under the Industrial and Regional Development Program of DRIE. The program is operated by COFI under the direction of the Steering Committee on which each party to the agreement has an equal vote. Federal involvement in this tripartite program is administered by the Resource Processing Industries Branch of Regional Industrial Expansion which maintains close contact with the British Columbia government and COFI in setting an annual work program and in monitoring and evaluating program performance.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. David C. Graham  
A/Director General  
Resource Processing Industries Branch  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H5

Tel.: (613) 954-3081

**COOPERATIVE OVERSEAS MARKET DEVELOPMENT  
PROJECT (COMDP) — QUEBEC WOOD PRODUCTS**

*Administered By:*

Resource Processing Industries Branch

*Purpose:*

The COMDP was established to diversify the market base of the wood products industry of Quebec through efforts to achieve greater recognition and acceptance of Canadian wood products in overseas markets.



**Authority:**

Authorization to enter into a tripartite agreement between the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion, the Quebec Ministère du Commerce extérieur and the L'Association des manufacturiers de bois de sciage du Québec (AMBSQ) to jointly fund the project was obtained from Treasury Board (TB796988) and Governor in Council (P.C. 1985-480).

**Time Frame:**

The term of the project is for the period from March 1, 1985 to December 31, 1989.

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government, the Province of Quebec and AMBSQ have agreed to each contribute an equal amount of \$1.14 million to the project for a combined total of \$3.42 million over the period. The federal share of project funding is contributed under the Industrial and Regional Development Program of DRIE. The project is operated by AMBSQ under the direction of the Steering Committee on which each party to the agreement has an equal vote. Federal involvement in this tripartite program is administered by the Resource Processing Industries Branch of the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion which maintains close contact with the Quebec government and AMBSQ in setting an annual work program and in monitoring and evaluating program performance.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. David C. Graham  
A/Director General  
Resource Processing Industries Branch  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H5

Tel.: (613) 954-3081

**SMALL BUSINESS STATISTICS PROJECT****Administered By:**

Statistics Canada

**Purpose:**

To improve the availability of data on various aspects of small business in order to meet the data requirements of small businesses and other bureaucratic, institutional and private sector users of small business data.

**Authority:**

Statistics Canada Act, Regional Industrial Expansion Act

**Financing and Operation:**

The Small Business Statistics Data Base is the result of extensive federal/provincial consultation and cooperation. The project is being jointly funded by Statistics Canada, the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion, provincial/territorial Ministries of Industry and Small Business, and the private sector.

The project will provide data on manufacturing and product intentions; data based on T-1/T-2 tax forms including financial and operation ratios, changes in financial position, business births/deaths, employment creation/financial performance; T-4 based data on employment creation and on the demographic/earnings profile of business employment; and data based on questionnaires touching on the manufacturing sector and retail sales.

**Payments:**

The provinces/territories will each contribute 50% towards the total cost of \$2,536,000 over three years for the development of the T-1/T-2 based data; Statistics Canada will contribute 100% of the total cost over three years of \$315,000 for the employment creation data and the demographic/earnings profile of business employment data; and DRIE will contribute \$516,000 over three years for the publication of the Quarterly Manufacturing Survey data and the Manufacturing Product Intentions data.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Shawn Brennan  
Manager, Small Business Statistics Project  
Statistics Canada  
R.H. Coats Building  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0T6

Tel.: (613) 990-9047

Manager  
Economic Intelligence  
Small Business Office  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
235 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H5

Tel.: (613) 954-5448

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGREEMENTS****General Development Agreements (GDAs)**

In 1974, the Federal Government entered into 10-year General Development Agreements (GDAs) with each province, except Prince Edward Island where a joint 15-year Comprehensive Development Plan had been signed in 1969. General Development Agreements were signed with the Governments of Yukon and the Northwest Territories in 1977 and 1979 respectively. Under the GDAs, the



Federal Government concluded numerous Subsidiary Agreements with Provincial and Territorial Governments which provided for the cooperative undertaking of projects and programs to enhance the development of each region.

The GDAs with each province and the Northwest Territories, along with the Prince Edward Island Comprehensive Development Plan, expired on March 31, 1984. The Canada — Yukon GDA terminated in March 1982. A number of GDA Subsidiary Agreements with Provincial Governments, however, remained in effect as of September 30, 1986.

#### Economic and Regional Development Agreements (ERDAs)

In 1984, a new series of 10-year framework developmental agreements, ERDAs, were signed between the Federal Government and each province. The ERDA is a mechanism to facilitate consultation on and coordination of economic and regional development policies, programs and activities of the two levels of government. Each Agreement contains its own set of objectives which reflect the strategic priorities agreed upon by both Governments.

In the Federal Government, responsibility for the ERDAs rests with the Minister of Regional Industrial Expansion.

Specific initiatives under each ERDA are implemented by means of Subsidiary Agreements or Memoranda of Understanding (MOUs) which are developed, negotiated, signed and implemented jointly by the responsible Federal and Provincial Ministers.

#### Economic Development Agreements (EDAs)

Similar developmental agreements also exist between the Federal Government and the Governments of Yukon and

the Northwest Territories. These agreements are known as Economic Development Agreements (EDAs). An EDA was signed with the Government of the Northwest Territories in 1982, while the EDA with Yukon was concluded in 1984. The Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development is the Federal Minister responsible for the EDAs.

#### ERDA 1984 CANADA — NEWFOUNDLAND

##### *Signed:*

May 4, 1984

##### *Effective date:*

May 4, 1984

##### *Terminates:*

March 31, 1994

##### *Purpose:*

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to enhance the economic and regional development of the province in order to eliminate existing disparities;
- (b) to improve opportunities for the people of the province to contribute to and benefit from the economic and regional development of the province; and
- (c) to contribute to the expansion of the national economy through the development of productive enterprise and employment in the province in a manner that will allow the realization of the economic potential of every region.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Newfoundland ERDA as of September 30, 1986 (see table 1A).

TABLE 1A

NEWFOUNDLAND						
<i>Subject</i>	<i>Responsible Federal Department</i>	<i>Signed</i>	<i>Effective</i>	<i>Terminates</i>	<i>Estimated Total Cost (\$000)</i>	<i>Federal Share (\$000)</i>
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion	4/5/84	4/5/84	31/3/89	4,000	2,000
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	4/5/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	22,000	15,400
Burin Peninsula	Regional Industrial Expansion	11/6/84	11/6/84	31/3/89	28,000	19,600
Rural Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	19/7/84	19/7/84	31/3/88	18,200	9,100
Ocean Industries	Regional Industrial Expansion	16/8/84	16/7/84	31/3/89	28,000	19,000
Tourism	Regional Industrial Expansion	16/8/84	16/7/84	31/3/89	21,000	12,500
Pulp and Paper	Regional Industrial Expansion	20/12/84	20/12/84	31/12/89	46,333	38,500
Channel — Port-aux-Basques	Environment	30/7/85	30/7/85	31/3/88	8,500	6,500
Transportation (Highways)	Transport	24/6/85	24/6/85	31/3/92	180,000	112,500
Science and Technology (MOU)	Science and Technology	23/4/86	23/4/86	23/4/91	—	—
Forest Resource Development	Agriculture (CFS)	28/4/86	28/4/86	31/3/90	48,000	33,600
Total					404,033	268,700

**GDA 1974 CANADA — NEWFOUNDLAND**

The following subsidiary agreements remain in effect under the Canada — Newfoundland GDA as of September 30, 1986 (see table 1B).

**Payments:**

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with Newfoundland in 1985-86 were as follows: GDA, \$21,068,000 and ERDA, \$25,304,000 for a total of \$46,372,000.

**For Further Information:**

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of the Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

**TABLE 1B**

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	NEWFOUNDLAND		Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Terminates		
Coastal Labrador	Regional Industrial Expansion	29/5/81	31/3/87	38,996	33,800
Marine Institute	Regional Industrial Expansion	16/5/83	31/3/87	42,308	27,500
Industrial Parks	Regional Industrial Expansion	3/6/83	31/3/88	17,800	17,800
Total				99,104	79,100

**ERDA 1984 CANADA — PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND****Signed:**

June 13, 1984

**Effective date:**

April 1, 1984

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1994

**Purpose:**

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to stabilize and diversify the economic base of the province and its communities in order to encourage balanced economic growth and to make the province's economy less vulnerable to changes in world market conditions;

- (b) to stimulate economic growth in the province and thereby increase provincial self-reliance, create additional employment and income opportunities and enhance the province's contribution to the national economy;
- (c) to better utilize the human resources of the province in order to provide its economy with increased flexibility to meet changing economic conditions and to maximize employment opportunities.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Prince Edward Island ERDA as of September 30, 1986 (see table 2).

TABLE 2

Subject	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND				Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
	Responsible Federal Department	Signed	Effective	Terminates		
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion	13/6/84	13/6/84	31/3/89	1,000	500
Transportation Development	Transport	13/6/84	13/6/84	13/6/89	41,900	25,000
Agri-Food Development	Agriculture (CFS)	13/6/84	13/6/84	31/3/89	41,000	26,000
Energy Alternatives	Energy, Mines and Resources	13/6/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	10,000	8,000
Forest Resource Development	Agriculture (CFS)	29/7/83*	1/4/83	31/3/88	20,144	13,688
Fisheries Development	Fisheries and Oceans	13/6/84	13/6/84	31/3/89	10,000	7,500
Tourism	Regional Industrial Expansion	26/10/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	8,985	5,800
Marketing	Regional Industrial Expansion	29/3/85	1/4/84	31/3/89	7,500	5,000
Industrial Commissions	Regional Industrial Expansion	23/5/85	23/5/85	31/3/90	1,000	650
Meat Processing Facility	Regional Industrial Expansion	23/5/85	23/5/85	31/3/86	10,519**	4,500
Industrial Competitiveness	Regional Industrial Expansion	13/9/85	13/9/85	13/9/87	8,500	6,800
Science and Technology (MOU)	Science and Technology	29/6/84	29/6/84	***	—	—
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	7/1/86	7/1/86	1/1/89	300	240
Total					160,848	103,678

\* Amended June 13, 1984 to place the existing agreement under the authority of the Canada — Prince Edward Island ERDA.

\*\* Includes private sector contribution.

\*\*\* First review by Ministers — two years after signing.

#### Payments:

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with Prince Edward Island in 1985-86 were of \$7,192,000 for ERDA.

#### For Further Information:

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of the Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

#### ERDA 1984 CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA

##### Signed:

June 11, 1984

##### Effective date:

June 11, 1984

##### Terminates:

March 31, 1994

#### Purpose:

The major objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to enhance the economic development of Nova Scotia throughout all areas of the province;
- (b) to maintain and expand stable, long-term employment opportunities and to increase real levels of earned income for Nova Scotians;
- (c) to maximize on an equitable basis for Nova Scotians the permanent net benefits from the indigenous natural resources of the province;
- (d) to promote provincial economic growth in a manner supportive of the social and cultural well-being of its people;
- (e) to improve joint consultation and coordination between the two governments on a wide range of matters pertaining to the health and growth of the Nova Scotia economy; and
- (f) to assist Nova Scotia to maximize its contribution to the long-term growth and development of the national economy.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Nova Scotia ERDA as of September 30, 1986 (see table 3A).



TABLE 3A

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Responsible Federal Department</i>	<i>NOVA SCOTIA</i>			<i>Estimated Total Cost (\$000)</i>	<i>Federal Share (\$000)</i>
		<i>Signed</i>	<i>Effective</i>	<i>Terminates</i>		
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion	11/6/84	11/6/84	31/3/89	4,000	2,000
Strait of Canso	Regional Industrial Expansion	11/6/84	11/6/84	31/3/89	28,000	19,600
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	11/6/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	26,945	16,125
Forestry Development	Agriculture (CFS)	27/6/84*	1/4/84	31/3/87	17,500	12,000
Fisheries	Fisheries and Oceans	26/10/84	26/10/84	31/3/89	50,000	35,000
Tourism	Regional Industrial Expansion	9/11/84	9/11/84	31/3/89	14,000	9,800
Technology Transfer	Regional Industrial Expansion	9/7/85	9/7/85	31/3/90	34,000	23,800
Advance Manufacturing Support	Regional Industrial Expansion	9/10/85	9/10/85	31/3/88	31,100**	21,720
Sysco Modernization	Regional Industrial Expansion	28/2/86	28/2/86	31/3/91	157,000	110,000
Total					370,545	255,045

\* Includes amendment signed 26/3/86 to include projects for Cape Breton.

\*\* Includes municipal share.

#### GDA 1974 CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA

The following subsidiary agreements remain in effect under the Canada — Nova Scotia GDA as of September 30, 1986 (see table 3B).

#### *Payments:*

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with Nova Scotia in 1985-86 were as follows: GDA, \$10,307,000 and ERDA, \$13,038,000 for a total of \$23,345,000.

#### *For Further Information:*

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

TABLE 3B

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Responsible Federal Department</i>	<i>NOVA SCOTIA</i>		<i>Estimated Total Cost (\$000)</i>	<i>Federal Share (\$000)</i>
		<i>Signed</i>	<i>Terminates</i>		
Agri-Food	Agriculture	5/10/82	5/10/87	48,300	23,300
Michelin Tires (Canada) Limited	Regional Industrial Expansion	7/6/80	31/12/90	56,000	42,000
Forestry Development Agreement*	Agriculture	31/8/82	31/3/87	53,400	28,400
Total				157,700	93,700

\* Authorized under the Forestry Development and Research Act.

**ERDA 1984 CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK***Signed:*

April 13, 1984

*Effective date:*

April 13, 1984

*Terminates:*

March 31, 1994

*Purpose:*

The overall aim of economic and regional development is to reduce the gap in earned income per capita between New Brunswick and the Canada average. The major goals of economic and regional development are:

- (a) to ensure that the province as a whole achieves a faster rate of growth of provincial output through increasing the number of viable long-term employment opportunities and increasing productivity or output per worker;

- (b) to lessen the vulnerability of the New Brunswick economy to international and national cyclical downturns; and

- (c) to ensure that each region of the province and in particular those regions in which economic disparities are especially pronounced makes its maximum potential contribution to provincial economic growth given its relative economic strengths.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — New Brunswick ERDA as of September 30, 1986 (see table 4A).

**TABLE 4A**

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Responsible Federal Department</i>	<i>NEW BRUNSWICK</i>			<i>Estimated Total Cost (\$000)</i>	<i>Federal Share (\$000)</i>
		<i>Signed</i>	<i>Effective</i>	<i>Terminates</i>		
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion	13/4/84	13/4/84	31/3/89	4,000	2,000
Agri-Food Development	Agriculture	25/6/84	25/6/84	31/3/89	32,000	25,000
Forest Renewal	Agriculture (CFS)	25/6/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	77,400	42,300
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	25/6/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	22,307	15,000
Transportation Development	Transport	14/8/84	13/8/84	31/3/89	90,500	63,417
Fisheries Development	Fisheries and Oceans	27/8/84	27/8/84	31/3/89	45,000	25,000
Tourism	Regional Industrial Expansion	30/11/84	30/11/84	31/3/89	32,000	22,000
Science and Technology (MOU)	Science and Technology	13/4/84	13/4/84	*	—	—
Industrial Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	5/12/85	5/12/85	31/3/90	30,000	21,000
Industrial Innovation	Regional Industrial Expansion	28/5/86	28/5/86	31/3/91	28,570	20,000
<b>Total</b>					<b>361,777</b>	<b>235,717</b>

\* Subject to joint review 3 years after signing.

**GDA 1984 CANADA — NEW BRUNSWICK**

The following subsidiary agreements remain in effect under the Canada — New Brunswick GDA as of September 30, 1986 (see table 4B).

*Payments:*

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with New Brunswick in 1985-86 were as follows: GDA, \$11,226,000 and ERDA, \$1,786,000 for a total of \$13,012,000.

*For Further Information:*

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of the Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

TABLE 4B

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Responsible Federal Department</i>	<i>NEW BRUNSWICK</i>			<i>Estimated Total Cost (\$000)</i>	<i>Federal Share (\$000)</i>
		<i>Signed</i>	<i>Terminates</i>			
Consolidated Bathurst	Regional Industrial Expansion	30/3/82	31/3/89		175,000*	19,600
Sulphation Roast Leach Pilot Plant	Regional Industrial Expansion	30/9/83	31/3/87		18,750	15,000
Total					193,750	34,600

\* Includes private sector contribution.

#### ERDA 1984 CANADA — QUEBEC

##### *Signed:*

December 14, 1984

##### *Effective date:*

December 14, 1984

##### *Terminates:*

March 31, 1994

##### *Purpose:*

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to intensify the economic and regional development of Quebec and to create an environment in which Quebec and its regions can achieve their economic potential through, in particular, the enhancement of their own comparative advantages, the development and strengthening of productive enterprises and by the growth of employment;

- (b) to consolidate and improve opportunities for employment and incomes so that the population of Quebec can contribute to the economic and regional development of Quebec, and to benefit from it, given that human resource development is an integral element of economic and regional development;

- (c) to facilitate consultation on and coordination of the economic and regional development policies, programs and activities of both governments, in order to benefit as much as possible from development opportunities and to reduce constraints to such development.

The following Subsidiary Agreements were in effect under the Canada — Québec ERDA as of September 30, 1986 (see table 5).

TABLE 5

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Responsible Federal Department</i>	<i>QUEBEC</i>			<i>Estimated Total Cost (\$000)</i>	<i>Federal Share (\$000)</i>
		<i>Signed</i>	<i>Effective</i>	<i>Terminates</i>		
Tourism Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	16/1/85	16/1/85	31/3/90	100,000	50,000
Industrial Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	23/1/85	23/1/85	31/3/90	350,000	175,000
Communications	Communications	1/2/85	1/2/85	31/3/90	40,000	20,000
Cultural Infrastructures	Communications	29/3/85	29/3/85	31/3/90	40,000	20,000
Forest Development	Agriculture (CFS)	30/4/85	30/4/85	31/3/90	300,000	150,000
Science and Technology	Science and Technology	10/6/85	10/6/85	31/3/90	100,000	50,000
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	5/7/85	5/7/85	31/3/90	100,000	50,000
Transportation	Transport	8/7/85	8/7/85	31/3/90	170,000	85,000
French Language TV (MOU)	Communications	13/2/86	13/2/86	31/3/90	—	—
Total					1,200,000	600,000



**GDA 1974 CANADA — QUEBEC***Payments:*

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with Quebec in 1985-86 were under GDA \$28,876,000 and ERDA \$16,618,000 for a total of \$45,494,000.

*For Further Information:*

- (1) for the ERDA: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of the Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

**ERDA 1984 CANADA — ONTARIO***Signed:*

November 2, 1984

*Effective date:*

November 2, 1984

*Terminates:*

March 31, 1994

*Purpose:*

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to enhance the economic and regional development of the province;
- (b) to improve opportunities for the people of the province to participate in and benefit from the economic and regional development of the province; and
- (c) to contribute to the expansion of the national economy through the development of productive enterprise in the province in a manner that will allow the realization of the economic potential of every region in the province by consulting and coordinating; where possible, the planning and implementation of economic and regional development policies, programs and activities of both governments.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Ontario ERDA as of September 30, 1986 (see table 6A).

**TABLE 6A**

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	ONTARIO			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Effective	Terminates		
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion	2/11/84	2/11/84	31/3/89	2,000	1,000
Forest Resource	Agriculture (CFS)	14/11/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	150,000	75,000
Tourism	Regional Industrial Expansion	20/11/84	20/11/84	30/10/89	44,000	22,000
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	14/6/85	1/4/85	31/3/90	30,000	15,000
Agriculture and Food (MOU)	Agriculture	27/8/85	27/8/85	31/3/88	—	—
Cultural Development	Communications	25/9/86	25/9/86	31/3/90	50,000	25,000
Total					276,000	138,000

**GDA 1974 CANADA — ONTARIO**

The following subsidiary agreement remain in effect under the Canada — Ontario GDA as of September 30, 1986 (see table 6B).

*Payments:*

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with Ontario in 1985-86 were as follows: GDA, \$8,214,000 and ERDA \$1,296,000 for a total of \$9,510,000.

*For Further Information:*

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

TABLE 6B

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Responsible Federal Department</i>	<i>ONTARIO</i>			<i>Estimated Total Cost (\$000)</i>	<i>Federal Share (\$000)</i>
		<i>Signed</i>	<i>Terminates</i>			
Sault Ste-Marie Infrastructure	Public Works Canada	22/5/82	31/3/87		69,600	21,000
Total					69,600	21,000

**ERDA 1984 CANADA — MANITOBA****Signed:**

November 25, 1983

**Effective date:**

January 4, 1984

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1994

**Purpose:**

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to enhance the economic and regional development of the province;

- (b) to improve opportunities for the people of the province to contribute to and benefit from the economic and regional development of the province; and
- (c) to contribute to the expansion of the national economy through the development of productive enterprise and employment in the province in a manner that will encourage the realization of the economic potential of every region and, in particular, those regions in which opportunities for productive enterprise and employment are exceptionally inadequate.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Manitoba ERDA as of September 30, 1986 (see table 7A).

TABLE 7A

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Responsible Federal Department</i>	<i>MANITOBA</i>			<i>Estimated Total Cost (\$000)</i>	<i>Federal Share (\$000)</i>
		<i>Signed</i>	<i>Effective</i>	<i>Terminates</i>		
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion	25/11/83	4/1/84	4/1/89	3,000	1,500
Forest Renewal	Agriculture (CFS)	15/3/84	15/3/84	31/3/89	27,160	13,580
Minerals Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	18/4/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	24,700	14,800
Transportation Development	Transport	13/4/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	136,400	111,610
Churchill	Transport	13/4/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	93,960	38,060
Urban Bus	Regional Industrial Expansion	4/6/84	4/6/84	31/3/89	50,000	25,000
Agri-Food Development	Agriculture	30/5/84	30/5/84	31/3/89	38,300	23,000
Communications and Cultural Industries	Communications	11/6/84	11/6/84	31/3/89	21,000	13,000
Tourism Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	13/5/85	13/5/85	31/3/90	30,000	15,000
Aluminium Processing (MOU)	Regional Industrial Expansion	29/8/84	29/8/84	29/8/87	—	—
Transportation and Urban Bus (MOU)	Transport	8/12/83	8/12/83	—	—	—
Agriculture Development (MOU)	Agriculture	12/1/84	12/1/84	—	—	—
Science and Technology (MOU)	Science and Technology	10/5/85	10/5/85	10/5/90	—	—
Total					424,520	255,550

**GDA 1974 CANADA — MANITOBA**

The following subsidiary agreement remain in effect under the Canada — Manitoba GDA as of September 30, 1986 (see table 7B).

**Payments:**

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with Manitoba in 1985-86 were as follows: GDA, \$22,273,000 and ERDA, \$99,000 for a total of \$22,372,000.

**For Further Information:**

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

**TABLE 7B**

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	MANITOBA		Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Terminates		
Northlands Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	29/11/82	31/3/87	186,200	125,000
Total				186,200	125,000

**ERDA 1984 CANADA — SASKATCHEWAN****Signed:**

January 30, 1984

**Effective date:**

January 30, 1984

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1994

**Purpose:**

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to further the economic and regional development of Saskatchewan;
- (b) to strengthen and expand employment and income opportunities and to incorporate human resources development and planning in the Measures taken under this Agreement so that the people of Saskatchewan may contribute to and benefit from economic and regional development; and

- (c) to improve consultation and to coordinate, where possible, planning and implementation of economic and regional development Measures, by both governments in order to encourage economic development and diversification and the removal of barriers to development.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Saskatchewan ERDA as of September 30, 1986 (see table 8).

**Payments:**

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with Saskatchewan in 1985-86 were as follows: GDA, \$134,000 (these payments were made under GDA Subsidiary Agreements which have expired) and ERDA, \$3,129,000 for a total of \$3,263,000.

**For Further Information:**

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.



TABLE 8

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	SASKATCHEWAN			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Effective	Terminates		
Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion	30/1/84	30/1/84	31/3/89	2,000	1,000
Regina — Moose-Jaw Water Supply	Environment	1/5/84	1/4/84	31/3/86	15,000**	5,000
Forest Resource Development	Agriculture (CFS)	21/6/84	21/6/84	31/3/89	28,000	14,000
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	16/5/84	16/5/84	31/3/89	6,380	3,190
Agricultural Development	Agriculture	7/8/84	7/8/84	31/3/89	60,000	30,000
Agricultural Community Water Development	Agriculture	7/8/84	7/8/84	31/3/89	32,000	16,000
Advanced Technology	Regional Industrial Expansion	31/8/84	31/8/84	31/3/89	33,200	16,600
Northern Economic Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	31/8/84	31/8/84	31/3/89	36,000	18,000
Tourism	Regional Industrial Expansion	23/11/84	23/11/84	31/3/89	30,000	15,000
Technology Strategy (MOU)	Science and Technology	30/1/84	30/1/84	*	—	—
Irrigation (MOU)	Agriculture	30/7/86	30/7/86	31/3/00	—	—
Total					242,580	118,790

\* Subject to joint review after two years.

\*\* Includes municipalities' share.

#### ERDA 1984 CANADA — ALBERTA

##### *Signed:*

June 8, 1984

##### *Effective date:*

June 8, 1984

##### *Terminates:*

March 31, 1994

##### *Purpose:*

The objectives of this Agreement are to promote joint planning and joint action between Canada and Alberta in pursuing the economic and regional development priorities of the province, and more particularly to promote joint planning and joint action in those areas where it would be advantageous:

- (a) to tailor federal programs and policies in line with the development opportunities and priorities of the province;
- (b) to create mutually supportive and reinforcing development activities;
- (c) to strengthen multi-departmental coordination within and between the two governments;
- (d) to reduce duplication and unnecessary regulation.

The following subsidiary agreements were in effect under the Canada — Alberta ERDA as of September 30, 1986 (see table 9).

TABLE 9

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	ALBERTA			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Effective	Terminates		
Forest Resource Development	Agriculture (CFS)	26/10/84	1/4/84	31/3/89	23,000	11,500
Tourism Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	13/5/85	13/5/85	31/3/93	56,300	28,150
Tourism Development Strategy (MOU)	Regional Industrial Expansion	8/6/84	8/6/84	31/3/94	—	—
Agriculture and Food Development (MOU)	Agriculture	8/6/84	8/6/84	8/6/89	—	—
Science and Technology (MOU)	Science and Technology	22/4/85	22/4/85	22/4/90	—	—
Native Economic Development (MOU)	Indian and Northern Affairs	29/8/85	29/8/85	31/3/90	300	150
Northern Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	2/10/85	2/10/85	31/3/94	40,000	20,000
Agriculture Processing	Regional Industrial Expansion	1/2/86	1/2/86	31/3/91	50,000	25,000
Transportation (MOU)	Transport	28/2/86	28/2/86	28/2/91	—	—
Total					169,600	84,800

**GDA 1984 CANADA — ALBERTA****Payments:**

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with Alberta in 1985-86 were of \$2,470,000 for GDA.

**For Further Information:**

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

**ERDA 1984 CANADA — BRITISH COLUMBIA****Signed:**

November 23, 1984

**Effective date:**

November 23, 1984

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1994

**Purpose:**

The economic development objectives for the province are:

- (a) to enhance productive enterprise and increase employment opportunities within the province;

- (b) to increase productivity and wealth creation in the province;

- (c) to ensure that all regions of the province are provided with the opportunity to achieve their full economic potential; and

- (d) to diversify and expand the economic base of the province.

The following subsidiary agreements remain in effect under the Canada — British Columbia ERDA as of September 30, 1986 (see table 10.)

**Payments:**

Federal expenditures under DRIE Subsidiary Agreements with British Columbia in 1985-86 were of \$2,186,000 for ERDA. These payments were made under GDA Subsidiary Agreements which have expired.

**For Further Information:**

- (1) for the ERDA and Planning Agreement: the Office of the Federal Economic Development Coordinator (see list);
- (2) for RIE sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the Office of Regional Executive Director (see list);
- (3) for other sectoral Subsidiary Agreements: the responsible federal department.

TABLE 10

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	BRITISH COLUMBIA			Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Effective	Terminates		
Forest Resource Development	Agriculture (CFS)	25/5/85	25/5/85	31/3/90	300,000	150,000
Science and Technology	Science and Technology	8/7/85	8/7/85	31/3/90	20,000	10,000
Agriculture	Agriculture	25/7/85	25/7/85	31/3/90	40,000	20,000
Mineral Development	Energy, Mines and Resources	30/7/85	1/4/85	31/3/90	10,000	5,000
Tourism Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	21/8/85	21/8/85	31/3/90	30,000	15,000
Industrial Development	Regional Industrial Expansion	22/8/85	22/8/85	31/3/90	125,000	62,500
Science and Technology (MOU)	Science and Technology	1/3/85	1/3/85	1/3/90	—	—
Small Business Incentives	Regional Industrial Expansion	24/10/85	24/10/85	31/3/90	50,000	25,000
Victoria Convention Centre (MOU)	Regional Industrial Expansion	21/2/86	21/2/86	19/9/86	—	—
Victoria Convention Centre	Regional Industrial Expansion	30/5/86	30/5/86	31/3/90	21,825*	7,275
Total					596,825	294,775

\* Includes municipal share.

#### EDA 1984 CANADA — YUKON

##### Signed:

June 4, 1984

##### Effective date:

June 4, 1984

##### Terminates:

June 4, 1989

##### Purpose:

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- to facilitate the diversification, the orderly expansion and the permanent stability of Yukon's economy;
- to improve the opportunities for the people of Yukon to contribute to and benefit from the economic and regional development of Yukon;

- to contribute to the expansion of the national economy through the development of an improved and social infrastructure in Yukon and through efforts to encourage the expansion of productive enterprise and employment in all regions of the Territory.

The following sub-agreements were in effect under the Canada — Yukon EDA as of November 1, 1985 (see table 11).

##### Payments:

No payments were made by DRIE under the Canada — Yukon Economic Development Agreement in 1985-86. However, a total of \$818,000 was made in 1985-86 under the Canada — Yukon Tourism and Small Business Development Program, a "bridging measure" set up to fill the gap left by the expiry of an interim subsidiary agreement on tourism development and the development of a new package of programming initiatives for Tourism and Small Business in the Yukon.

TABLE 11

Subject	Responsible Federal Department	YUKON		Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
		Signed	Terminates		
Tourism	Regional Industrial Expansion	2/5/85	31/3/89	10,000	8,000
Economic Development and Planning	Regional Industrial Expansion/Indian and Northern Affairs Canada/Canada Employment and Immigration	10/5/85	31/3/89	667	599
Total				10,667	8,599



**For Further Information:**

Mr. G. Lerchs  
Director  
Planning, Analysis and Evaluation  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
105 — 21st Street East  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7K 0B3

Tel.: (306) 975-4325

Mr. A. Stubbs  
Director, Yukon  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Suite 301  
108 Lambert Street  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Y1A 1Z2

Tel.: (403) 668-4655

**EDA 1982 CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES****Signed:**

December 21, 1982

**Effective date:**

December 21, 1982

**Terminates:**

March 31, 1987

**Purpose:**

The purpose of this agreement is to facilitate federal-territorial cooperation in initiatives to promote the planning and implementation of economic and socio-economic development in the Northwest Territories.

The following sub-agreements were in effect under the Canada — Northwest Territories EDA as of November 1, 1985 (see table 12).

**Payments:**

A total of \$2,209,000 was paid by DRIE under the Northwest Territories — Canada Economic Development Agreement in 1985-86.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. G. Lerchs  
Director  
Planning, Analysis and Evaluation  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
105 — 21st Street East  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7K 0B3

Tel.: (306) 975-4325

Mr. P. Berthelet  
Director, Northwest Territories  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Precambrian Building  
P.O. Box 6100  
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories  
X1A 1C0

Tel.: (403) 920-8570

**TABLE 12**

Subject	NORTHWEST TERRITORIES				Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
	Responsible Federal Department	Signed	Terminates			
Domestic Market Development	Regional Industrial Expansion (RIE)	16/3/83	31/3/87		10,750	9,675

**SPECIAL ARDA AGREEMENTS****Administered By:**

Special ARDA Committees for each participating Province/Territory. The Special ARDA Committees are composed of representatives of Canada and the Province/Territory, and representatives from among the residents of Indian and Inuit ancestry.

**Purpose:**

These agreements provide for special action to ensure that rural residents, particularly those of Indian or Inuit ancestry, are able to benefit from rural development programs. The objectives of the agreements with respect to these people are to facilitate their access to existing or foreseeable job opportunities, to improve marginal or submarginal incomes of those engaged in primary producing activities, and to create new employment opportunities.

**Authority:**

The Agricultural and Rural Development Act. ARDA is now referenced as Revised Statutes of Canada 1970, c.A-4.

**Time Frame:**

The original Special Rural Development Agreements (Special ARDA) were signed in 1971 and 1972 with the four western provinces. In 1975, subsequent agreements were signed with Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia to extend the program for two years. These agreements expired on March 31, 1977. In 1977, new Special ARDA Agreements were signed with Manitoba, Saskatchewan, British Columbia, Yukon and Northwest Territories and have subsequently been extended twice.

**TABLE 13**

	<i>Signed</i>	<i>Terminates</i>
Manitoba	March 9, 1977	March 31, 1987
Saskatchewan	May 30, 1977	March 31, 1987
British Columbia	May 18, 1977	March 31, 1987
Yukon	June 5, 1978	March 31, 1987
Northwest Territories	June 16, 1977	March 31, 1987

**Financing and Operation:**

The participating governments jointly respond to project proposals and, if approved, they are jointly funded (with certain exceptions noted below) and implemented in accordance with the terms of the agreements.

The federal government is responsible for funding up to 50% of the capital costs of commercial projects and for cost-sharing with the Provinces/Territories on a 50-50 basis the costs of all other projects, i.e. primary producing and social adjustment projects. In addition, in cases involving treaty or status Indian or Inuit people, the federal government is responsible for all approved costs.

Generally, project implementation and payment of financial assistance for commercial projects is the responsibility of the federal government, and implementation and payments made for all other projects is the responsibility of the provincial/territorial governments.

**Payments:**

See table 14.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. G. Lerchs  
Director  
Planning, Analysis and Evaluation  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
105 — 21st Street East  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7K 0B3

Tel.: (306) 975-4325

**TABLE 14**

Special ARDA Agreements Expenditures  
(\$000)

<i>Province</i>	<i>1981-82</i>	<i>1982-83</i>	<i>1983-84</i>	<i>1984-85</i>	<i>1985-86</i>
Manitoba	3,237	2,621	4,117	5,510	6,709
Saskatchewan	5,030	2,701	3,698	2,995	4,200
British Columbia	3,392	2,566	3,245	2,630	3,283
Yukon	989	689	863	524	680
Northwest Territories	2,203	1,078	2,499	1,829	6,249
Total	14,851	9,655	14,422	13,488	21,121

**PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION ADVISORY SERVICE AGREEMENT****Administered By:**

The Advisory Service is directly responsible in an operational sense to a Steering Committee comprising one representative from each of the Atlantic Provinces appointed by the Provincial Ministers, one of whom acts as co-chairman of the Steering Committee, and two representatives appointed by the Federal Minister, one of whom acts as co-chairman of the Steering Committee and one of whom is selected from the province hosting PDAS Steering Committee meetings.

**Purpose:**

The Advisory Service has been set up to assist in the pursuit of Federal and Provincial Government objectives as they relate to increased productivity and efficiency for business, and a greater realization of the Provinces' full economic potential.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 1983-6-1345 dated May 5, 1983.

**Time Frame:**

The duration of this Agreement is for the five-year period 1983-1988. However, pending a joint assessment of its operations, the Agreement may be wound up at any earlier time by mutual agreement of the Ministers.

**Financing and Operation:**

1. Government financial support during each fiscal year of operation shall take the form of contributions to the Service, providing, however, that the total amount of contributions by Canada not exceed \$150,000 per fiscal year and the total amount of contributions not to exceed \$75,000 by the four Atlantic Provinces.
2. Expenditures made relative to federal programs are at the discretion and under the control of the representatives of the Federal Minister, such funding being made as follows:
  - a) for fiscal years 1983-84 and 1987-88, a sum not to exceed \$200,000 per year; and
  - b) for fiscal years 1984-85, 1985-86 and 1986-87, a sum not to exceed \$250,000 per year.
3. The total amount of contributions, whether shareable or not by the Government of Canada over the duration of this Agreement, shall not exceed \$1.9 million.

**For Further Information:**

Contact Regional Executive Director, Department of Regional Industrial Expansion (see list).

**REGIONAL EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS:***Newfoundland*

Mr. P. Bates  
Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Parsons Building  
90 O'Leary Avenue  
P.O. Box 8950  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3R9

Tel.: (709) 772-4866

*Prince Edward Island*

Mr. Hugh Plant  
Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Confederation Court Mall  
Suite 400  
134 Kent Street  
P.O. Box 1115  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 7M8

Tel.: (902) 566-7410

*Nova Scotia*

Mr. Wynne Potter  
Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
1496 Lower Water Street  
P.O. Box 940, Station M  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 2V9

Tel.: (902) 426-3458

*New Brunswick*

Mr. R.F. Bourgeois  
Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
770 Main Street  
P.O. Box 1210  
Moncton, New Brunswick  
E1C 8P9

Tel.: (506) 857-6412

*Quebec*

Mr. G. Voyer  
A/Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Stock Exchange Tower, Suite 3800  
800 Victoria Square  
P.O. Box 247  
Montreal, Quebec  
H4Z 1E8

Tel.: (514) 283-5938

*Ontario*

Mr. W.W. Cram  
Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
1 First Canadian Place, Suite 4840  
P.O. Box 98  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5X 1B1

Tel.: (416) 365-3775

*Manitoba*

Mr. H.A. Reynolds  
Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Bank of Montreal Building  
330 Portage Avenue, Room 608  
P.O. Box 981  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 2V2

Tel.: (204) 949-2300



*Saskatchewan*

Mr. W.A. Reid  
Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
6th Floor  
105 — 21st Street East  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7K 0B3

Tel.: (306) 975-4318

*Alberta*

Mr. F. Jackman  
Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Cornerpoint Building  
10179 — 105th Street  
Suite 505  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 3S3

Tel.: (403) 420-2944

*British Columbia*

Mr. R.M. Dodson  
Regional Executive Director  
Department of Regional Industrial Expansion  
Bentall Postal Station  
1055 Dunsmuir Street  
P.O. Box 49178  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V7X 1K8

Tel.: (604) 661-2220

# **FEDERAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COORDINATORS**

*Newfoundland*

Mr. Gordon Slade  
FEDC — Newfoundland  
Suite 805, Atlantic Place  
215 Water Street  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1C 6C9

Tel.: (709) 772-4126

*Prince Edward Island*

FEDC — Prince Edward Island  
Suite 503, Office Tower  
Confederation Court Mall  
134 Kent Street  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 8R8

Tel.: (902) 566-7480

*Nova Scotia*

Mr. T.J. Wilkins  
FEDC — Nova Scotia  
Suite 3000  
The Brewery  
1489 Hollis Street  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 3M5

Tel.: (902) 426-8361

*New Brunswick*

Mr. Frank Swift  
FEDC — New Brunswick  
590 Brunswick Street  
P.O. Box 578  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5A6

Tel.: (506) 452-3184

*Quebec*

Mr. Normand Plante  
FEDC — Quebec  
P.O. Box 376  
800 Place Victoria  
Suite 1200  
Montreal, Quebec  
H4Z 1J2

Tel.: (514) 283-4841

*Ontario*

Mr. George Post  
FEDC — Ontario  
Suite 5850  
First Canadian Place  
100 King Street West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5X 1A9

Tel.: (416) 973-8360

*Manitoba*

Mr. John Blackwood  
FEDC — Manitoba  
Suite 712  
The Cargill Building  
240 Graham Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 0J7

Tel.: (204) 949-5715

*Saskatchewan*

Mrs. Lynne Pearson  
FEDC — Saskatchewan  
Suite 3000  
Executive Terrace  
2221 Cornwall Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 2L1

Tel.: (306) 780-6727

*Alberta*

Ms. Kristina Liljefors  
FEDC — Alberta  
Suite 604  
Cornerpoint Building  
10179 — 105 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 3N1

Tel.: (403) 420-4164

*British Columbia*

FEDC — British Columbia  
200 Grandville Street, Suite 138  
Grandville Square  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6E 1S4

Tel.: (604) 666-6256

## *Department of the Secretary of State of Canada*

The principal concerns of the Department of the Secretary of State are in the areas of citizenship, human rights, multiculturalism, youth, education support, official languages programs and state ceremonial. There are many programs within these areas which have as their primary objectives, the building of the Canadian nation and the encouragement of an open democratic and tolerant society in which all Canadians feel a sense of belonging and a responsibility to participate in the affairs of their communities. In addition to his administrative responsibility for the Department of the Secretary of State, the Secretary of State reports to Parliament for the Public Service Commission and the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council.

The activities of the Department of the Secretary of State cover a broad spectrum which touches the lives of all Canadians. Some examples of these activities are outlined below.

The Citizenship Registration and Promotion Branch provides facilities for the granting of Canadian citizenship, as well as for its proof, retention, resumption, renunciation and revocation, in accordance with the Citizenship Act. The Citizenship Courts provide services in twenty-eight permanent locations and many more circuit stops across Canada.

The Department is also responsible for helping Canadians become more involved and aware citizens. Through its citizens' participation programs, Canadians are encouraged to take an active part in sharing and improving community life, by providing support to voluntary organizations and stimulating research on the voluntary sector, providing support for groups working to improve the status of women, promoting and coordinating government wide activities on issues relating to disabled Canadians, and arranging for youth exchange visits within Canada. Through the Native Citizens' Program, the Department supports the preservation of Native cultures, encourages the participation of Native people in Canadian society and the development of special projects to meet special needs as identified by Native people.

The Human Rights Directorate promotes greater awareness and understanding of human rights and related responsibilities and works to increase respect for and compliance with Canada's domestic and international commitments. It assists the Department to meet its respon-

sibilities as the central point of reference for the federal government's domestic interests in human rights. Its activities include cooperation with provinces and agencies in the organization of meetings on human rights and cooperation in the preparation of reports to the United Nations on the Human Rights situation in Canada. As well, the Directorate provides technical and financial support to the human rights activities of non-governmental organizations.

The Multiculturalism Sector assists in the removal of barriers which inhibit the full and equal participation of cultural groups in the social, cultural and political life of Canada and encourages and supports the retention and sharing of culture by and among the various groups which make up Canadian society, thus promoting a sense of belonging.

In the Education Support area, the government is seeking to facilitate the access to all qualified and interested Canadians to post-secondary education and to this end the Department administers the Post-Secondary Education Financing Program under which funds are transferred to the provinces. It also assists post-secondary students to meet their expenses through the Canada Student Loans Program and provides funds to the provinces to be used for the teaching of the official languages.

The Translation Bureau, through translation and interpretation services assists the Parliament of Canada, federal departments and agencies to communicate effectively in both official languages. The Promotion of Official Languages Directorate has the mandate to make Canadians aware of the country's linguistic duality and to help other governments and the private sector set up and provide appropriate services to minority official language communities.

The State Ceremonial Directorate is responsible for organizing and managing state ceremonies and special events of national significance. It is also responsible for the establishment of rules of precedence and protocol for affairs of state and the promotion of the use of national symbols such as the Canadian flag and the national anthem. The Directorate is also responsible for providing services to the Offices of Lieutenant Governors and for all matters concerning visits to Canada of Members of the Royal Family.



	Page
TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE NON-FEDERAL PUBLIC SECTOR	215
OFFICIAL LANGUAGES IN EDUCATION AT ALL LEVELS	215
CANADA STUDENT LOANS PLAN	217
POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION FINANCING PROGRAM	219
CITIZENSHIP AND LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS	220
LANGUAGE TEXTBOOK AGREEMENTS	221
CONTINUING FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL-TERRITORIAL COMMITTEE OF OFFICIALS RESPONSIBLE FOR HUMAN RIGHTS	222
ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR SPECIAL CELEBRATIONS	222
TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION WITH PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS	223

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE NON-FEDERAL PUBLIC SECTOR

### *Administered By:*

Promotion of Official Languages Branch

### *Purpose:*

To provide technical and financial assistance to provincial governments wishing to strengthen and enhance the equal status of the English and French languages and of the two linguistic communities, and to provide services to the public in the two official languages of Canada. The Governments of the Yukon and Northwest Territories are also eligible for support under this program.

### *Authority:*

The program was established in response to specific recommendations directed to the federal government by the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism (Book III The Work World).

Authority to make the expertise and experience acquired by the federal government, in areas of official languages such as translation and language training, available to provincial administrations was given by a Cabinet decision in 1970 and renewed in 1980 and 1983.

Authority to provide financial assistance to non-federal public administrations was granted by a Cabinet decision in 1970, cancelled by the Treasury Board in 1979 and renewed by a Cabinet decision in 1981 and 1983.

### *Financing and Operation:*

The program of technical assistance provides aid through the activities of the Resource-Person Assignment Service and the Consultation Service.

1. The Resource-Program Assignment Service is available to non-federal organizations wishing to set up permanent services in both of Canada's official languages — in the fields of post-secondary education, telecommunications, culture and cooperation; and/or to carry out largescale projects that require special skills to achieve the objectives of the Official Languages Promotion Branch.
2. The Consultation Service gives access to federal government information and professional and technical resources in the areas related to official languages, particularly:
  - a) language rights and legal aspects of official languages;
  - b) use of the two official languages as languages of service, work and participation;
  - c) analysis of the linguistic status of an organization or institution;
  - d) linguistic and socioeconomic data on the community concerned;

- e) development of official language community institutions;
- f) teaching and learning of the two official languages;
- g) translation, terminology and interpretation;
- h) bilingual signs.

3. The Consultation Service is subject to the availability of resources and includes the provision of:
  - a) information and documentation;
  - b) specialists who act as advisors or consultants;
  - c) second-language training and testing on a cost-recovery basis;
  - d) translation services, at no cost, for an organization's name, sign, slogan, letterhead and calling card;
  - e) bibliographical research services: compilation of bibliographies, of specialized glossaries, at no cost;
  - f) an assessment of the quality of texts, at no cost.

The program of financial contributions is for special projects on a cost-shared basis of 50% sponsored by provincial and territorial authorities. Projects must represent an innovation or addition to the regular standard of service provided to the official language minority group or to the level of capability to work in the second language. Federal funding is limited to an initial development period in which identifiable additional costs are incurred. No capital or immobilization investment or expenditures are accepted. In 1985-1986, the Department of the Secretary of State spent \$1,446,031 out of a budget of \$1,575,000 (\$300,000 for Manitoba, \$590,309 for New Brunswick, \$493,489 for Ontario, \$37,233 for Prince Edward Island and \$25,000 for the Northwest Territories). With respect to the Northwest Territories, the agreement on official and Native languages stipulates that the federal government shall bear all the costs involved with the implementation of the official languages.

### *For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Roger Savoie  
 Director General  
 Promotion of Official Languages Branch  
 Department of the Secretary of State of Canada  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0M5

## OFFICIAL LANGUAGES IN EDUCATION AT ALL LEVELS

### *Administered By:*

Official Languages in Education  
 Education Support

**Purpose:**

To promote, encourage and assist the development and provision of education in the language of the official language minority community of each province and territory, and to provide opportunities for Canadians to learn their second official language.

**Authority:**

Establishment in 1970-71 of official languages in education programs further to the recommendations on education of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism's report of 1968. The Government of Canada, under federal-provincial and federal-territorial agreements, provided almost \$1.8 billion between 1970 and 1983 for programs supporting official languages in education. In 1983 a new Protocol of agreement was signed and three year bilateral agreements were concluded with each province and territory and approximately \$600 million was provided. In September 1985, the Protocol and bilateral agreements were extended for two years until 1987-88. The Government of Canada's contributions over the period of the extension will total approximately \$432 million.

**Time Frame:**

The first agreements were entered into for a four-year period commencing January 1, 1970 and were renewed for five years on April 1, 1974. Financial assistance for the 1979-80, 1980-81, 1981-82 and 1982-83 fiscal years was provided according to the terms of interim arrangements. Three year bilateral agreements were concluded in 1983-84 with each province and territory. The Protocol and the bilateral agreements were subsequently extended for two years until 1987-88.

**Financing and Operation:**

The program provides assistance in the following manner:

- A. Financial assistance is provided under four program expenditure categories

**Infrastructure Support:**

Assistance for ongoing programs and activities for minority language education and second-language instruction is provided in the form of per-student payments and/or for special arrangements agreed to bilaterally with the province or territory concerned.

**Program Expansion and Development:**

Support for the expansion of existing programs and the design, development and implementation of new programs; for example, the setting up of new minority official language education programs, immersion programs and the development or purchase of teaching materials.

**Teacher Training and Development:**

The Government of Canada provides financial assistance for the professional training and development of minority official language and second language teachers to upgrade

their linguistic and pedagogical skills. In particular, it funds individual bursaries awarded by the provincial and territorial departments of Education and also contributes to other related activities agreed to with the province or territory.

**Student Support:**

Financial assistance is provided through bursaries and through language learning activities outside formal classroom activities: exchanges, special projects, extra-curricular activities, and so on. Bursaries are awarded, through the provincial and territorial authorities, to students at the post-secondary level belonging to the official language minority who wish to study in their own language or to students who wish to study in their second official language.

- B. Support is provided for two national programs which are administered by the Council of Ministers of Education Canada (CMEC) in conjunction with the provincial/territorial departments of Education:

**Summer Language Bursary Program:**

This program enables students at the post-secondary level to take six-week immersion courses in their second official language in accredited institutions. Young francophone students outside Quebec who are eligible from the second last year of high school on, can also participate in this program to help to improve their skills in their own language.

**Official-Language Monitor Program:**

Through this program, students enrolled full-time in a post-secondary educational institution assist teachers of English as a second language, or French as a first or second language at all levels of the educational system. The program also allows for a number of monitors to work full-time in rural or semi-urban regions.

- C. In addition:

Through the Language Acquisition Development Program, financial assistance is provided to voluntary organizations, professional associations and Canadian universities for the compilation and/or dissemination of information related to minority official language education or to instruction in French or English as a second language; the development and/or improvement of means, techniques or methods of teaching English or French as a second language or teaching in the minority official language.

The Queen Elizabeth Silver Jubilee Endowment Fund provides awards each year to university students who intend to pursue their undergraduate studies in their second official language. These awards (six in 1985-86) are financed from the accumulated interest of a \$300,000 endowment fund created in 1979, and are administered by the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada.



**Payments:**

See table 1.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Mark Goldenberg

Director

Official Languages in Education

Education Support

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0M5

**TABLE 1**

Official Languages in Education — Summary by Provinces  
and Territories — Expenditures for 1985-86

<i>Provinces and Territories</i>	<i>Infrastructure (\$)</i>	<i>Program Expansion and Development (\$)</i>	<i>Teacher Training (\$)</i>	<i>Student Support (\$)</i>	<i>Total (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	1,122,305	1,862,929	70,000	180,000	3,235,234
Prince Edward Island	616,319	549,114	93,481	81,000	1,339,914
Nova Scotia	2,392,773	1,339,229	190,000	439,595**	4,361,597
Independent Schools	21,142	—	—	—	21,142
New Brunswick	21,411,172	8,991,111*	220,800	253,000	30,876,083
Quebec	75,658,461	2,951,550	750,000	1,500,000	80,860,011
Ontario	41,675,153	5,349,138	1,414,000	1,339,333	49,777,624
Independent Schools	970,699	—	—	—	970,699
Manitoba	5,495,906	542,495	157,500	301,355	6,497,256
Independent Schools	71,138	53,236	—	—	124,374
Saskatchewan	1,507,292	1,637,300	345,000	308,545	3,798,137
Alberta	4,333,097	1,657,580	547,173	—	6,857,250
British Columbia	4,151,927	3,166,161	905,250	319,400	8,558,638
Independent Schools	270,377	56,402	—	335,300	326,779
Sub-Total	159,697,761	28,156,245	4,693,204	5,057,528	197,604,738
Yukon	136,364	432,728	14,850	14,000	597,942
Northwest Territories	197,953	59,984	20,000	32,692	310,629
Sub-Total	334,317	492,712	34,850	46,692	908,571
TOTAL	160,032,078	28,648,957	4,728,054	5,104,220	198,513,309
Summer Language Bursaries					9,438,409
Official-Language Monitors					6,089,454
GRAND TOTAL					214,041,172

\* This amount includes St-Jean (\$426,000) and Miramichi (\$4,223,004) school-community centers.

\*\* This amount includes \$300,000 from Promotion of Official Languages Programme.

**CANADA STUDENT LOANS PLAN****Authority:**

Canada Student Loans Act

Canada Student Loans Regulations

**Administered By:**

Student Assistance Directorate

Education Support

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program with no set termination date.

**Purpose:**

The Canada Student Loans Act makes financial help available to students who require assistance to carry on full-time and part-time studies at the post-secondary level of education. An interest relief program was initiated in September 1983 to provide for a deferral of interest charges on outstanding Canada Student Loans for unemployed former student borrowers.

**Financing and Operation:**

There is no direct transfer of funds to the provinces under this program except to any province taking advantage of the opting out provision. Under this provision a province which chooses to operate its own student aid program and not offer assistance under the Canada Student Loans Program may be paid an alternative payment. This payment is determined by expressing the age 18 to 24 population of a province which has opted out as a percentage of the same age group population in the participating provinces and multiplying the result by the total statutory cost of operat-

ing the program. Quebec has opted out in each year and has received an alternative payment which since 1964 has amounted to \$321 million.

Under the Canada Student Loans Program, loans made to full-time students by chartered banks and other designated lenders on authority of a Certificate of Eligibility are fully guaranteed by the federal government. Interest on the loans is paid by the federal government directly to lenders so long as the student is enrolled in an eligible post-secondary full-time course and for six months after he ceases to be so enrolled. At that time the borrower becomes liable for interest charges and repayment of principal. A student may be authorized assistance to a maximum of \$105.00 per week of the study period. Repayment terms are arranged between the borrower and lender subject to a maximum term of 9½ years after the borrower becomes liable for interest charges.

Loans granted to part-time students are also guaranteed, but the interest on the loans is payable by the borrower. Individual loans must be repaid by the borrower within 24 months, commencing one month after the loan has been negotiated. No part-time student may have in excess of \$2,500 of outstanding loans principal at any given time. Under the interest relief program, borrowers must be unemployed and have a gross monthly family income below a stated amount to qualify. Interest is assumed by the federal government for a total of 18 months and is granted to the borrower in 3 month periods.

Interest rates payable by borrowers and by the federal government to lenders are determined annually on August 1st in accordance with a formula in the Regulations. The

formula fixes the rates on the basis of average yields in a six-month period on certain Government of Canada bonds.

Applications for full-time and part-time loan assistance are submitted to the appropriate provincial authority which is responsible under the legislation for determining the amount of any assistance to be granted. If the application is approved, the provincial authority will issue a Certificate of Eligibility to the student, authorizing the issue of a loan in an amount to be determined by the province. A Certificate of Eligibility may be negotiated at any Canadian chartered bank or other designated lender, but a borrower must maintain all his student loans at one branch of a lender by arranging transfers as necessary.

For interest relief, the borrower submits his application to the Student Assistance Directorate, through the lender or collection agent.

The annual provision of funds allocated for the full-time and part-time loan programs is determined by multiplying the legislative provision of \$530 million for the base loan year 1983-84 by the change in post-secondary full-time enrollment between that year and the year concerned as well as applying a factor related to cost of living. In addition to the basic allocation the legislation provides for an additional 30 per cent of basic allocation as a supplementary amount for use in compensating for regional variations. The basic allocation is divided among provinces on the basis of the 18-24 year old population.

#### *Payments:*

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**

Canada Student Loans Authorized by Province from 1983 to 1986

<i>Province</i>	<i>1983-84</i>		<i>1984-85</i>		<i>1985-86</i>	
	<i>Value (\$000)</i>	<i>Number of Students Assisted</i>	<i>Value (\$000)</i>	<i>Number of Students Assisted</i>	<i>Value (\$000)</i>	<i>Number of Students Assisted</i>
Newfoundland	14,854	7,562	28,250	9,270	37,456	11,594
Prince Edward Island	4,306	1,945	4,930	2,130	5,267	2,219
Nova Scotia	32,305	11,982	37,575	13,234	37,548	13,392
New Brunswick	23,589	10,536	27,204	11,125	33,213	11,741
Ontario	236,806	108,907	266,835	111,637	257,051	106,174
Manitoba	28,346	9,532	35,434	11,147	40,283	12,218
Saskatchewan	20,100	8,330	21,454	8,916	28,736	9,985
Alberta	85,101	29,099	111,740	37,335	136,803	43,266
British Columbia	56,367	21,375	58,776	20,093	70,015	22,764
Yukon	460	165	644	217	651	200
Northwest Territories	—	14	30	10	43	16
<b>Total</b>	<b>502,234</b>	<b>209,447</b>	<b>592,872</b>	<b>225,114</b>	<b>647,066</b>	<b>233,569</b>



**For Further Information:****General:**

Ms. Mary Meloshe  
 Director  
 Student Assistance Directorate  
 Education Support  
 Department of the Secretary of State of Canada  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0M5

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. T. Kubacki  
 Manager  
 Canada Student Loans Program  
 P.O. Box 2090, Postal Station "D"  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1P 6C6

**POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION FINANCING PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Policy and Analysis Directorate  
 Education Support  
 Department of the Secretary of State of Canada  
 Federal-Provincial Relations Division  
 Department of Finance

**Purpose:**

To finance post-secondary education through contributions to provincial governments.

**Authority:**

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, as amended.

**Time Frame:**

No specified termination date. The legislation specifies that termination of the program requires three years' notice.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Post-Secondary Education Financing Program is one of two established programs financed under Part VI of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977. Under this Act, the federal government makes contributions to provincial and territorial governments for the financing of insured health programs and post-secondary education. These contributions take the form of cash payments and tax transfers.

The cash payments made under the program by the Secretary of State are in amounts calculated by the Minister of Finance for this purpose.

Tables 3 and 4 present post-secondary education entitlements by province for 1985-86 and 1986-87. To indicate the total amount of the federal contribution for post-secondary

education under the established programs financing arrangements, the tables also include data on the value of the tax transfer applicable to post-secondary education pursuant to the financing formula set out in Part VI of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977.

A description of the formula governing federal contributions under the established programs financing arrangements can be found in the section on Established Programs Financing supplied by the Department of Finance.

As required by the legislation, the total federal post-secondary education contributions and the expenditures by each province and territory on post-secondary education are reported by the Secretary of State in an annual report to Parliament entitled "Federal and Provincial Support to Post-Secondary Education in Canada."

**Payments:**

See tables 3 and 4.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. Nigel Chippindale  
 Director  
 Policy and Analysis Directorate  
 Education Support  
 Department of the Secretary of State of Canada  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0M5

**TABLE 3**

Federal Contributions to Provinces for Post-secondary Education under Part VI of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977

Province	Fiscal Year 1985-86*		
	Payments Made by Secretary of State	Value of Tax Transfer	Total
Newfoundland	60,626	42,939	103,565
Prince Edward Island	13,276	9,403	22,679
Nova Scotia	91,995	65,155	157,150
New Brunswick	75,125	53,207	128,332
Quebec	461,342	712,899	1,174,241
Ontario	855,834	761,913	1,617,747
Manitoba	111,726	79,130	190,856
Saskatchewan	119,266	62,651	181,917
Alberta	197,774	221,339	419,113
British Columbia	294,997	221,132	516,129
Yukon	2,003	2,065	4,068
Northwest Territories	4,325	4,757	9,082
Total	2,288,289	2,236,590	4,524,879

\* Department of Finance Second Adjustment to Advance Calculation (08/01/86).



TABLE 4

Federal Contributions to Provinces for Post-secondary Education under Part VI of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977

Fiscal Year 1986-87\*  
(\$000)

Province	Payments Made by Secretary of State	Value of Tax Transfer	Total
Newfoundland	62,407	46,871	109,278
Prince Edward Island	13,766	10,340	24,106
Nova Scotia	95,130	71,449	166,579
New Brunswick	77,560	58,251	135,811
Quebec	469,029	778,019	1,247,048
Ontario	868,716	859,346	1,728,062
Manitoba	115,818	86,986	202,804
Saskatchewan	126,731	65,497	192,228
Alberta	209,603	239,871	449,474
British Columbia	312,581	234,033	546,614
Yukon	2,256	2,035	4,291
Northwest Territories	4,602	4,995	9,597
Total	2,358,199	2,457,693	4,815,892

\* Department of Finance First Adjustment to Advance Calculation (04/11/86).

#### CITIZENSHIP AND LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS

##### Administered By:

Official Languages in Education  
Education Support

##### Purpose:

To assist the provinces in the provision of citizenship and official language instruction to adult immigrants.

##### Authority:

Citizenship Act

Individual federal-provincial agreements have been signed with each of the provinces in 1953 with the exception of Quebec which joined in 1969.

##### Time Frame:

Continuing program since 1953. The agreement may be terminated with the closing of any fiscal year, by either party giving prior notice of not less than three months.

##### Financing and Operation:

The Citizenship and Language Instruction Agreements were originally conceived in the early fifties in response to the many thousands of post-war immigrants who were becoming eligible for citizenship. The Canadian Citizenship Act, passed in 1947, required the knowledge of an official language and an understanding of the responsibilities and privileges of citizenship. In order to assist the newcomer in citizenship preparation in particular and integration into Canadian life in general, agreements were signed to assist the provinces in the provision of citizenship instruction. "Citizenship instruction", in this context, means "the teaching of the English or French language and of the elementary facts about Canadian institutions and ways of life, to newcomers, for the purpose of facilitating their adjustment and integration into the Canadian community and of qualifying them for Canadian citizenship".

Financial support for the classes usually takes the form of contributions from the provincial departments of education to the local school boards. Under the federal-provincial agreements, the federal government reimburses participating provinces for one-half of whatever amount they have spent or contributed toward the teaching costs of citizenship and language instruction during the previous fiscal year. All provinces have signed these agreements. The agreements are currently under review.

##### Payments:

See table 5.

TABLE 5

Payments to Provinces for Citizenship and Language Instruction

Province	1981-82 (\$)	1982-83 (\$)	1983-84 (\$)	1984-85 (\$)	1985-86 (\$)
Newfoundland	13,786	18,585	16,632	19,712	—
Prince Edward Island	1,565	837	1,964	1,342	2,714.50
Nova Scotia	11,231	15,580	16,350	19,100	18,215.44
New Brunswick	—	—	—	—	—
Quebec	867,316	1,167,949	1,243,455	963,208	1,417,278.90
Ontario	1,104,632	2,947,339	2,829,350	2,673,998	2,238,807.65
Manitoba	—	536,883	334,320	396,049	373,792.94
Saskatchewan	89,623	92,010	72,781	70,016	30,056.81
Alberta	621,871	774,773	1,548,613	1,016,204	947,270.75
British Columbia	1,147,190	1,500,102	2,492,777	2,230,000	3,070,000.00
Total	3,857,214	7,054,058	8,556,242	7,389,629	8,098,136.99

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Mark Goldenberg

Director

Official Languages in Education

Education Support

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0M5

**LANGUAGE TEXTBOOK AGREEMENTS****Administered By:**

Official Languages in Education

Education Support

**Purpose:**

To assist the provinces in the provision of language textbooks in citizenship and official language programs for adult immigrants.

**Authority:**

Citizenship Act

Individual federal-provincial agreements were signed with each of the provinces in 1963, with the exception of Quebec and British Columbia. Quebec signed the Language Textbook Agreement in 1970 and British Columbia joined in 1983.

**Time Frame:**

Continuing program since 1963. An agreement may be terminated on the 31st day of March of any year by either party giving written notice to the other not later than the 30th day of September of the preceding year.

**Financing and Operation:**

Prior to the signing of the agreements in 1963, the Citizenship Branch had undertaken to provide provincial education authorities with textbooks for use in Citizenship and Language Instruction courses for adult immigrants. In addition, the Branch initiated the "Citizenship Series" including booklets such as "Our Land", "Our History" and "Our System of Government" and distributed them to students in these classes. By the early sixties, new interest and increased demand had brought expansion in the field of second language learning. Publishers responded with an impressive array of new textbooks and teachers were anxious to try new methods and programs. It became evident that the Citizenship Branch was no longer in a position to evaluate the merits of textbooks and stock only a select few, and the provincial agencies were far better equipped to assess such learning materials.

In 1962 the Branch approached the provinces with a proposal that the provincial education departments take responsibility for the selection, purchasing and distribution of language textbooks for adult citizenship instruction.

Furthermore, it was proposed that the provinces be reimbursed by the federal government for the cost of providing the textbooks to students and teachers free of charge. Under the terms of the agreements, each participating province annually claims an amount equal to the average of textbook expenditures for the five preceding years.

The agreements are presently under review.

**Payments:**

See table 6.

**TABLE 6**

Payments to Provinces under the Language Textbook Agreements

<i>Province</i>	<i>1981-82</i> <i>(\$)</i>	<i>1982-83</i> <i>(\$)</i>	<i>1983-84</i> <i>(\$)</i>	<i>1984-85</i> <i>(\$)</i>	<i>1985-86</i> <i>(\$)</i>
Newfoundland	—	—	—	—	—
Prince Edward Island	303	381	636	297	399.65
Nova Scotia	608	—	—	—	—
New Brunswick	—	—	—	—	—
Quebec	20,111	34,976	14,938	46,779	26,490.91
Ontario	65,265	315,590	298,776	100,000	237,125.68
Manitoba	17,460	—	24,536	35,267	37,932.00
Saskatchewan	—	8,126	3,047	10,659	2,907.65
Alberta	222,034	156,686	175,743	185,484	100,000.00
British Columbia	—	180,000	175,585	120,000	380,000.00
Total	325,781	695,759	693,261	498,486	784,855.89



*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Mark Goldenberg

Director

Official Languages in Education

Education Support

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0M5

**CONTINUING FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL-TERRITORIAL  
COMMITTEE OF OFFICIALS RESPONSIBLE FOR HUMAN  
RIGHTS***Administered By:*

Human Rights Directorate

Citizenship

*Purpose:*

To exercise a continuing liaison function among provincial, territorial and federal departments and agencies concerned with human rights both within Canada and internationally, particularly in relation to Canada's commitments under the United Nations International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, the United Nations International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights and other human rights instruments which Canada has ratified, and to coordinate regular Federal-Provincial-Territorial Ministerial Conferences relating to these responsibilities. The Committee serves as a forum to assist participating governments to meet their responsibilities and pursue their goals in the area of human rights.

Through working groups, the Committee undertakes, from time to time, special projects such as:

- (i) a study of affirmative action and related special support programs in employment and training;
- (ii) the development of a Canadian commentary of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights and other Conventions to which Canada is a State Party;
- (iii) identifying emerging human rights and proscribed new grounds of discrimination;
- (iv) assessing the teaching of human rights in Canada.

*Authority:*

Committee created by Ministers responsible for human rights at the Federal-Provincial Conference on Human Rights held in Ottawa, December 1975; endorsed by Ministers at the February 1981 Conference on Human Rights, and again at the September 1983 and September 1985 Ministerial Conferences.

*Time Frame:*

Indefinite. The Committee meets twice a year, usually in May or June and October or November.

*Financing and Operation:*

Each delegation pays its own participation expenses. Costs incurred in the preparation of meetings have been borne by the federal government by reason of its coordinative role stemming from the responsibilities of the chair. The Committee's terms of reference allow for chairing of meetings to rotate but to date at each meeting, provincial delegates have invited the federal representative to assume the chair at the succeeding meeting. The federal representative has been the Assistant Under Secretary of State (Citizenship) although officials of other federal departments form part of the federal delegation to Committee meetings.

*Payments:*

Nil

*For Further Information:*

Responsible Officer:

Mrs. Ann Dadson

Director

Human Rights Directorate

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0M5

**ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR SPECIAL  
CELEBRATIONS**

(Part of the Citizenship and Culture Program)

*Administered By:*

State Ceremonial Directorate

*Purpose:*

Assistance may be provided to provinces for special celebrations.

*Authority:*

Part of the general departmental mandate.

*Royal Visits*

Several members of the Royal Family visited Canada during the last years. The programs for these visits were developed by the federal Royal Visit Coordinator in a series of meetings with provincial coordinators, Rideau Hall and Buckingham Palace officials. The proposed activities and the many tour details were submitted to the Royal Staff at Buckingham Palace for final approval. Visits were held as follows:

*Royal Visits 1986*

- The Prince and Princess of Wales — April 30 to May 7  
Official visit to British Columbia to participate in the opening of Vancouver World Exposition (Expo '86) and to celebrate Vancouver's Centennial.
- The Princess Anne — June 20 to 26  
Official visit to Ontario and New Brunswick in relation to her Canadian regiments; private visit to Alberta as President of the British Olympic Association.



tion in relation to the 1988 Winter Olympic Games in Calgary.

- The Princess Margaret — July 10 to 15  
Informal visit to British Columbia on the occasion of Expo '86.

#### *Royal Visits 1987 (proposed)*

- Queen Elizabeth The Queen Mother — dates to be determined  
Visit to Ottawa and Montreal to celebrate the 125th anniversary of the Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) of Canada.
- The Queen and the Duke of Edinburgh — dates to be determined  
Official visit to Vancouver for the Heads of Government Meeting Conference and to at least one province.

#### *Canada Day 1986*

The theme of Canada Day 1986 was Transportation and Communications in honour of Expo '86. Activities were organized throughout the country and financial assistance was provided through Provincial/Territorial volunteer committees. Special celebrations were held in Vancouver on Canada Day in support of the city's centennial as well as an official ceremony on the Expo site simultaneously with the traditional one on Parliament Hill in Ottawa.

#### *Canada Day 1987*

The theme of Canada Day 1987 will be Citizenship in celebration of the 40th Anniversary of the Citizenship Act. While plans are only in the development stage, a national Canada Day poster contest has already been launched to select the official 1987 poster.

#### *Anniversaries and Symbols Promotion 1986*

- City of Vancouver centennial  
The city of Vancouver celebrated its centennial in 1986. A financial contribution was made to the Vancouver Centennial Commission to sponsor special celebrations throughout the year.
- The Canadian Symbols Kit  
Originally designed as a Canada Day promotional item, the Canadian Symbols Kit is a colourful, 27 card package complete with a wall map. The raison d'être of the kit is to promote awareness and appreciation of symbols that are uniquely Canadian. The kit was written, designed and printed under the direction of the Canada Day Secretariat and distributed through the Canada Day committees in the regions.

#### *Anniversaries and Symbols Promotion 1987*

- The Canadian Symbols Kit  
The response to the initial printing of the kit was such that a reprint is warranted. Provincial and territorial

governments, departments of the federal government and other programs within the Department of the Secretary of State, are financially supporting the second printing. The second edition will focus on symbols in the context of "Canadian citizenship", in honour of the 40th anniversary of the declaration of Canadian citizenship (1947).

#### *For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Harris Boyd

Director

State Ceremonial Directorate

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0M5

#### **TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION WITH PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS**

##### *Administered By:*

Translation Bureau

Official Languages and Translation

##### *Purpose:*

To provide provincial Governments having official translation services (New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta, with the benefits of the Bureau's expertise in this area.

##### *Activities:*

The federal government's Translation Bureau has held since February 1980, yearly conferences which take place in various regions of Canada, where senior officials of the federal, provincial and territorial governments discuss their experiences in translation and redefine co-operation requirements.

##### Highlights — 1982-1986

1. Access to the federal terminology bank was granted to New Brunswick, Alberta, Ontario, Manitoba and Saskatchewan governments.
2. Simultaneous interpretation services are occasionally offered to provincial governments (Ontario and Manitoba) for conferences provided expenses cost-recovery.
3. Technical assistance in defining and developing a translation program at Saint-Boniface College (Winnipeg) in order to produce a pool of professionals to meet Manitoba's needs. Loan of a coordinator for three years (1981-1984). This exercise has been completed.
4. Workshops and talks for translators in Manitoba and New Brunswick translation offices and for students in translation at St. Boniface College (Manitoba).

5. Arrangements for on-going professional cooperation between the Secretary of State Regional Offices and Provincial Government translation offices (New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Alberta, British Columbia, Northwest Territories and the Yukon).
6. Services provided for the translation of legislation and statutory instruments and technical assistance accorded to create and organize the official languages translation and interpretation services of the government of the Northwest Territories. Technical assistance is provided on equipment for simultaneous translation.
7. Correction of recruitment exams for the Government of Manitoba's translation service (1984-85).
8. Since 1981, cooperation with the Ontario, New Brunswick and Manitoba Governments for the development and standardization of the French terminology for the Common Law.
9. Technical assistance provided to the New Brunswick Government for a lexicon project on trades.
10. Training of seven judiciary interpreters for the Ontario Attorney General (July-August 1985) followed by a developmental program in the summer of 1986.
11. Two year loan of an interpreter to manage the Ontario judiciary interpretation service (April 1985 — April 1987).
12. Translation and interpretation services provided for the activities of the Intergovernmental Conferences Secretariat.

*Financing and Operation:*

Technical assistance to the provinces in the area of language transfer is not a separate budget item. Costs are fairly low because the assistance to provincial translation offices usually involves extending activities being carried out for the federal Translation Bureau. This service is coordinated by the Planning, Management and Technology Branch.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Ming Tsui  
Director General  
Planning, Management and Technology Branch  
Official Languages and Translation  
Department of the Secretary of State of Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0M5

## *Ministry of the Solicitor General*

The Ministry of the Solicitor General was established by the Solicitor General Act in 1966. The Solicitor General is the federal Minister primarily responsible for the fields of correction and law enforcement. In addition to his administrative responsibility for the Ministry, he is responsible for the Ministry Secretariat, The Correctional Service of Canada, the National Parole Board, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and the Canadian Security Intelligence Service.

The Ministry Secretariat develops and co-ordinates Ministry policies in cooperation with the operating arms of the Ministry. This includes consultation with the provinces and other levels of government to assure the broadest possible range of exploration and development. Many of the necessary consultative processes, demonstration projects, conferences and research projects are carried out as joint federal-provincial programs initiated by the Secretariat.

In terms of personnel and expenditure, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) is the largest of the four agencies under the Solicitor General. The objective of the RCMP is to enforce laws, prevent crime and maintain peace, order and security.

The RCMP enforces a broad range of federal statutes and executive orders. As well, the Security Offences Act assigns the RCMP primary responsibility for the investigation and prevention of offences directed at national security and internationally protected persons. Specialized protective services are provided to the Government of Canada and the diplomatic community.

Under arrangements with the provinces, the RCMP collects criminal intelligence, detects and investigates organized criminal activities, stock market manipulations and other major fraudulent activities. The RCMP also selectively investigates crimes where the Government of Canada or its agencies are victimized and other crimes involving a significant national interest.

Essential national police services such as central criminal records and identification services, forensic laboratory services, specialized police training and a national computer link to selected criminal intelligence data banks are provided free of charge to the Canadian police community.

In addition to its federal responsibilities, the RCMP provides general policing services under contract to all provinces excepting Ontario and Quebec, two territories and 191 municipalities.

The Correctional Service of Canada is responsible for administering sentences of imprisonment imposed by the courts and to prepare offenders for their return as useful citizens to the community. Areas of federal-provincial co-operation include the sharing of facilities and services, the maintenance of certain federal inmates in provincial institutions and provincial inmates in federal institutions, and the provision of certain parole services by provincial authorities as well as joint investigation of issues of mutual concern.

In view of the expressed desire on the part of provincial and territorial correctional jurisdictions for greater consultation and ongoing dialogue with the federal government to reduce and/or resolve problems of overlap and duplication in the delivery of services and programs, the Commissioner of Corrections established a continuing multilateral forum which includes all his counterparts in those jurisdictions and which has met regularly, twice a year, since 1979.

The National Parole Board is the legally responsible body for determining which federal inmates are sufficiently prepared for release to the community.

Amendment to the Parole Act was proclaimed on September 1, 1978 to enable provinces to exercise parole jurisdiction in respect of inmates sentenced to imprisonment under federal criminal law in a provincial institution. At present, three provincial parole boards have been established: Ontario, Quebec and British Columbia.

The Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS) is responsible for the collection, analysis and retention of information and intelligence on activities that constitute a threat to the security of Canada and reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to such activities. The Service also provides "security assessments" to Departments of the Government to ensure an employee's loyalty when his or her work involves access to classified information. CSIS has a responsibility also to provide information and advice concerning security matters under the "Citizenship Act" or the "Immigration Act".



**Ministry of the Solicitor General****Page****Secretariat**

CONSULTATION CENTRE ACTIVITIES	227
RESEARCH DIVISION ACTIVITIES	228
STATISTICS DIVISION ACTIVITIES	229
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES	230
COMMUNICATIONS GROUP ACTIVITIES	231
MINISTRY LIBRARY	231
NATIONAL VICTIMS RESOURCE CENTRE	231
YOUNG OFFENDERS DIVISION ACTIVITIES	232
RCMP CONTRACT POLICY	232
NATIONAL LAW ENFORCEMENT POLICY	233

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police**

ENFORCEMENT OF FEDERAL STATUTES AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS	233
CANADIAN POLICE SERVICES	233
CANADIAN POLICE INFORMATION CENTRE	234
CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE SERVICE CANADA	235
POLICE SERVICES UNDER CONTRACT	235
FIREARMS FINANCIAL AGREEMENT	237

**The Correctional Service of Canada**

EXCHANGE OF PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES	237
EXCHANGE OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES BETWEEN FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS	238
MAINTENANCE OF PAROLED INMATES APPREHENDED UNDER WARRANT OF SUSPENSION	239
CONTRACTS FOR COMMUNITY ASSESSMENTS AND PAROLE AND TEMPORARY ABSENCE SUPERVISION SERVICES	240

**The National Parole Board**

SERVICES TO PROVINCES WITHOUT PAROLE BOARDS	242
CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF PAROLE AUTHORITIES	242

**The Canadian Security Intelligence Service**

242

## MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL (Secretariat)

### CONSULTATION CENTRE ACTIVITIES (Part of the Administration Program)

#### *Administered By:*

Consultation Centre, Programs Branch.

#### *Purpose:*

To provide a regional presence for the Ministry Secretariat and to facilitate and support the delivery of Secretariat's programs throughout the country; to liaise with provincial/territorial governments, voluntary organisations and the general public; to identify needs and opportunities within the regions; to facilitate the implementation of the Secretariat's research and development programs and; to manage the Secretariat's communications program at the regional level and serve as the major channel of communication between the Secretariat and the regions.

#### *Authority:*

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations.

#### *Time Frame:*

Continuing.

#### *Financing and Operation:*

The Consultation Centre's organizational structure consist of a national office in Ottawa and six regional offices. The national office is responsible for the overall management of the Centre and for the coordination of the regional network. The regional offices operate the Centre programs at the local level and facilitate and support the delivery of Secretariat's programs throughout the country.

The Centre has a mandate in four general areas:

#### 1. Federal-Provincial Liaison

The objective is to assist the Secretariat in its mandate to improve the quality, efficiency and effectiveness of policing and corrections services by fostering co-operation and by co-ordinating and rationalizing policies and programs between orders of government, the voluntary and private sectors and the general public.

Activities under this mandate include: the development and maintenance of links, regular dialogue and a climate of cooperation with provincial/territorial governments, components of the criminal justice system, voluntary organizations and the general public; the provision of direct access to the Secretariat; the support, organization and conduct of consultations on behalf of the Secretariat; the planning and organization of special events, such as Crime Prevention Week, etc.

#### 2. Identification of Needs and Opportunities

The objective is to contribute to the Secretariat planning and policy development processes relevant observations, data and ideas from a regional perspective concerning emerging and existing needs for more efficient, effective and humane criminal justice services and opportunities for meeting these needs.

Activities include regional workshops, symposia and meetings; regional planning processes and development of networks on specific priority issues for the Secretariat.

#### 3. Facilitation of Research and Development Implementation

The objective is to provide essential assistance at the local level to the implementation of the Programs Branch's Research and Development Program.

Activities include identification of sites, organizations and opportunities for projects; facilitation of provision of human and material resources; advice to community groups of Research and Development programs and personnel, and to advise Research and Development personnel of major local issues.

#### 4. Management of the Secretariat's Communication program at the regional level and provision of a channel of communication between the Secretariat and the Region

The objective is to encourage support and participation from the general public and the criminal justice community in the development and implementation of Secretariat policies and programs.

Activities include responding to inquiries from the media, officials and the public; monitor the media; organize press conferences and consultations with the public, government officials and special interest groups; develop and maintain a regional resource centre; produce or distribute newsletters and special reports and organize and participate in workshops, conferences and seminars.

#### *For Further Information:*

Please contact the Consultation Centre in your region or the Head Office in Ottawa.

#### *National Office:*

Director  
Consultation Centre  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

Tel.: (613) 991-2826

TABLE 1

Expenditures by Province  
(\$000)

Province	1982-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86
Newfoundland	11.4	23.8	68.5	105.9
Prince Edward Island	92.7	33.4	91.7	14.3
Nova Scotia	82.5	95.8	96.6	101.5
New Brunswick	90.1	8.4	50.4	10.2
Quebec	209.0	376.2	523.0	434.6
Ontario <sup>(1)</sup>	840.6	1,996.8	2,077.4	2,158.1
Manitoba	61.5	221.8	245.9	203.0
Saskatchewan	78.5	4.7	95.9	113.3
Alberta	223.1	139.6	66.0	147.1
British Columbia	101.5	304.3	254.2	333.8
Yukon	—	11.3	20.0	—
Northwest Territories	—	11.3	70.9	15.0

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes grants to national voluntary organizations.*Atlantic Region:*

Suite 205  
1075 Main Street  
P.O. Box 549  
Moncton, New Brunswick  
E1C 1H2

Tel.: (506) 857-6368

*Quebec Region:*

Complexe Guy Favreau  
200 ouest, boulevard Dorchester  
Suite 201, Tour ouest  
Montréal (Québec)  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-7362

*Ontario Region:*

Suite 600  
60 St. Clair Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 1N5

Tel.: (416) 973-8107

*Prairie Region:*

Cumberland Square  
1501, 8th Street East  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7H 5J6

Tel.: (306) 995-4262

*Pacific Region:*

800 Burrard Street  
Suite 1320  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6Z 2J5

Tel.: (604) 666-5307

*Alberta and Northwest Territories:*

Suite 260  
Hillsborough Place  
10149, 109th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 3M4

Tel.: (403) 420-2222

**RESEARCH DIVISION ACTIVITIES**  
(Part of Administration Program)*Administered By:*

Research Division, Programs Branch

*Purpose:*

To promote, support, develop, manage and conduct social science research related issues of policing, corrections, release and security in Canada and to communicate research findings to all interested parties, particularly to those who are responsible for legislation, policy and program development.

*Authority:*

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations.

*Time Frame:*

Continuing. The duration of individual projects is negotiated to meet the circumstances for each study.

*Financing and Operation:*

The Research Division develops, manages and conducts social science research for the Ministry of the Solicitor General. The Division is primarily concerned with the design, evaluation and specific applicability of research to Ministry objectives in order to:

- provide research-based policy and program advice;
- provide information to improve the planning and development of policies, programs and legislation



which respond to problems related to Ministry mandate;

- c) evaluate criminal justice system policies and programs and legislation in this area;
- d) increase the general knowledge base and information on which Ministry policy and program decisions can be made;
- e) provide information on crime prevention, policing and corrections to the public and criminal justice professionals;
- f) encourage the development of criminological research and manpower;
- g) anticipate problems and areas of concern within the Ministry mandate and plan research accordingly.

Priorities for research are reviewed annually in consultation with all Ministry components to ensure maximum compatibility between new research and evolving Ministry objectives. The Research Division then either awards contracts for, or carries out research to respond to the identified information needs.

The Research Division's current activities are concentrated in the following general areas:

1. Crime Prevention
2. Community Policing
3. Efficiency/Effectiveness of Programs and services in policing, corrections, alternatives to incarceration and conditional release
4. Fair and equitable decision-making in the delivery of these services
5. Concern for victims of crime
6. Family Violence
7. Increasing community involvement in criminal justice
8. Young Offenders legislation and juvenile justice
9. Along with Statistics Canada and the Department of Justice improving the data base for the criminal justice system
10. Native Justice related to policing, corrections and release
11. Women in conflict with the law
12. Management of penitentiary populations.

In 1985-86, the Division, on behalf of the Ministry, let contracts for 71 research projects to be undertaken by universities, private industry or individuals, and continued to support work on 41 other projects started in previous years.

In addition to its contract and in-house research programs, the Division manages a program designed to assist criminology research centres and develop research manpower. Its program has three major aims: (1) the development of research manpower in each of the major regions of Canada to assist in meeting the country's criminal justice research needs; (2) the development of research with policy implications in the areas of crime, delinquency, and services delivery of justice; and (3) the dissemination of research findings on the national, provincial and regional levels. Funding agreements are for three years.

Criminology Centres currently receiving funds are at Dalhousie, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, Regina, Alberta and Simon Fraser universities.

To obtain information concerning specific projects that the Division has funded or is now funding, please write to:

Mr. B. Larocque  
Director  
Management Services and Systems  
Programs Branch  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

#### **STATISTICS DIVISION ACTIVITIES** (Part of the Administration Program)

*Administered By:*  
Statistics Division, Programs Branch

#### *Purpose:*

To promote in concert with Statistics Canada and the Ministry of Justice the development of better information and statistics in the Canadian criminal justice system and to provide statistical information, methodological advice and technical support for the Ministry in support of policy development and in response to specific information requests.

#### *Authority:*

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations

#### *Time Frame:*

Continuing

#### *Financing and Operation:*

The Division collaborates with other federal departments, and with provincial, municipal and other agencies to develop criminal justice statistics and information systems.

The agency which has primary responsibility for national justice statistics is the Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics. It is steered by a federal-provincial group called the Justice Information Council (J.I.C.). The J.I.C. which is made up of federal and provincial Deputy Ministers re-

sponsible for justice along with the Chief Statistician is the body which co-ordinates and directs the federal-provincial components of the effort to develop better management information and statistical systems in the Canadian criminal justice system. Reporting to the J.I.C. is the Liaison Officers Committee which has membership from each of the departments sitting on J.I.C., as well as representation from the Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police. It is the role of the L.O.C. to meet frequently with the Centre to discuss priorities and work plans, and to facilitate the supplying of data and exchange of information between the jurisdictions and the Centre.

The Statistics Division coordinates Ministry participation with the Centre and provides the membership to the L.O.C. It is the role of the Statistics Division to distribute, interpret and analyse data emanating from the Centre, and to insure that the Centre is kept informed of pertinent statistical activities being carried out within the Ministry.

*For Further Information:*

Ms. A. Johnston  
A/Director, Statistics Division  
Programs Branch  
Ministry Secretariat  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

Tel.: (613) 991-2962

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES**  
(Part of the Administration Program)

*Administered By:*

Planning and Development Group, Programs Branch

*Purpose:*

To assist the Ministry in achieving a more just and effective response to crime and encourage public participation in crime prevention and control through the provision of support and technical advice designed to stimulate innovation and promote improvement in policing, corrections and release of inmates.

*Authority:*

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations.

*Time Frame:*

Continuing. The work of the group comprises part of the continuing Ministry effort to reduce the social and economic costs of crime and improve the productivity and effectiveness of operations in the areas of policing, corrections and release of inmates.

The duration of experimental or demonstration projects is determined through contractual arrangements or contribution agreements to a maximum of three years.

Grants for operational support for national voluntary organizations are provided in five-year cycles subject to annual confirmation by Parliament. Sustaining contributions for this type of support are given for one year at a time over several years.

*Financing and Operation:*

The Planning and Development Group carries out its responsibilities by:

- identifying emerging trends, issues and program needs of the Ministry through consultations with Secretariat organizations, the Ministry agencies, other federal departments, provincial governments and the corporate and voluntary sectors;
- planning, designing, implementing and monitoring programs and model projects for existing initiatives (community policing, community corrections, crime prevention, missing children, victims of crime, Aboriginal Peoples, and women in conflict with the law) and for evolving initiatives (including multicultural policing and corrections, crime and youth, crime and aging, and employment development);
- developing and implementing policies for the sustaining funding program for voluntary organizations and managing this funding program;
- based on the review of research, development, evaluation and federal/provincial and federal/private and voluntary sector consultations, producing issues papers and supporting conferences and workshops which recommend future directions in programs and program policies.

Within this broad mandate the Planning and Development Group has at both the federal and provincial/territorial levels two roles to play in the ongoing process of policy development and implementation. Where policy has yet to be developed, the Planning and Development Group, through financial and technical assistance to the provinces/territories and communities, can test new and innovative initiatives through a research and development model framework. The results of such research and development activities are continually shared with policy planners and program administrators to form a basis on which new priorities may be set, and from which new policies and programs may emerge.

The second role of the Planning and Development Group is implementation of policy initiatives which are already well developed theoretically and conceptually. The Planning and Development Group provides development and technical assistance to support broad, effective and equitable implementation of Ministry policies.

These activities are generally carried out in collaboration with one or more of the territorial governments, Ministry agencies, the regional offices of the Consultation Centre and the voluntary sector organizations.



The Planning and Development Group also manages a Sustaining Funding Program for National Voluntary Organizations which are involved in areas of Ministry responsibility and meet the funding criteria established by the Ministry.

Organizationally, Planning and Development services are provided by the central office in Ottawa. Through organizational links within Programs Branch, the Planning and Development Group receives assistance from the Ministry regional Consultation Centres in the development and implementation of model demonstration projects.

Table 1 lists expenditures for funded activities, by province/territory during the last four years.

*For Further Information:*

Mr. Alex Himelfarb  
Director General  
Planning and Development Group  
Programs Branch  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

**COMMUNICATIONS GROUP ACTIVITIES**

(Part of the Administration Program)

*Administered By:*

Communications Group, Programs Branch

*Purpose:*

To explain the Ministry's functions, objectives and activities to those within the criminal justice system and to the public, and to serve the information and communication needs of the Solicitor General in the exercise of his responsibilities.

*Authority:*

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations.

*Time Frame:*

Continuing

*Financing and Operation:*

In relation to its communication function the Group:

- (a) carries out a public relations program to meet the requirements of the Ministry, and to respond to the needs of the news media and public for information about the activities of the Ministry;
- (b) produces Ministry publications, news releases, speeches, special reports and other specialized information material;
- (c) operates an inquiries centre distributing information material in response to written and telephone requests;

- (d) carries out an exhibits program across Canada at various venues;
- (e) publishes a monthly journal for the criminal justice system, "Liaison" which is sent free to 10,000 subscribers in Canada and abroad;
- (f) maintains an audio-visual program producing public service announcements, films and video-tapes on criminal justice topics.

*For Further Information:*

Information Officers

Tel.: (613) 991-2806

**MINISTRY LIBRARY**

The Ministry Library is a resource collection of approximately 25,000 volumes, 300 periodical subscriptions, and a growing collection of microforms on crime, law enforcement, corrections, juvenile justice and related areas. Its services are available to staff of The Correctional Service of Canada, the National Parole Board, and the Secretariat. Individuals can use the Library by appointment or can obtain access to library material through inter-library loan services. Included are government publications, legal materials, and abstracts, indexes and bibliographies in the field of criminology.

*For Further Information:*

Mrs. Heather Moore

Tel.: (613) 991-2779

**NATIONAL VICTIMS RESOURCE CENTRE**

Opened on August 22, 1984, the National Victims Resource Centre forms part of a \$4.8 million Victim Initiative funded by the Federal Government until March 1986. The Centre's mandate includes collecting information related to victims of crime and making it available to professionals and the public across Canada. Aided by a computerized information system, the Centre stores information on written materials, audiovisual material, descriptions of research and demonstration projects funded by the Ministry of the Solicitor General and the federal Department of Justice, and detailed descriptions on some 500 service programs now operating in Canada. In addition to its own database, the Centre also has access to over 300 commercially available databases. In cases where the Centre cannot answer a specific question, the staff will do their best to refer the client to another source for more detailed information.

The Ministry expects its clientele to include professionals working in the criminal justice system, including police, victim assistance agencies, social service organizations and members of the general public.



The Centre may be contacted by writing to the National Victims Resource Centre, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0P8, Tel.: 1 (800) 267-0454.

#### **YOUNG OFFENDERS DIVISION ACTIVITIES**

*Administered By:*

Young Offenders Directorate, Policy Branch

*Purpose:*

To support the effective implementation of the Young Offenders Act, and to promote the improvement of juvenile justice policies and programs throughout Canada. The major activities flowing from these objectives include ongoing monitoring/review/evaluation of the legislation, the administration of the Young Offenders Cost-Sharing Agreements, and the management of "transitional support" programs to facilitate the implementation of the legislation.

*Authority:*

The Young Offenders Act.

*Time Frame:*

The Young Offenders Cost-Sharing Agreements are in effect from April 2, 1984 to March 31, 1989. The three-year "transitional support" programs are scheduled to terminate on March 31, 1987 but a two-year extension is being sought in response to provincial and private sector requests. Monitoring/review/evaluation of the legislation is an ongoing activity.

*Financing and Operation:*

Adoption by Parliament of the Young Offenders Act on July 7, 1982 and its proclamation on April 2, 1984 terminated federal funding for juvenile delinquents under the Canada Assistance Plan and the special Young Offenders Agreements administered by Health and Welfare Canada. As a consequence, federal-provincial-territorial negotiations to develop new financial arrangement for federal funding of young offenders services were undertaken by Solicitor General Canada. To date, Young Offenders Cost-Sharing Agreements have been concluded (and payments initiated) with all jurisdictions except Quebec.

Concomitantly, the Ministry of the Solicitor General initiated a number of transitional support programmes to assist the provinces/territories and private sector agencies active in juvenile justice in implementing the new legislation, i.e., the development of automated information systems compatible with the records provisions of the Act, the development/implementation of innovative/effective services for dealing with young offenders, and the preparation/dissemination of information to the juvenile justice community and the general public.

Finally, an ongoing process of legislative monitoring/review/evaluation was initiated to systematically gauge the

impact of the Act through policy analysis, continuing consultation with provincial officials and private sector representatives, and comprehensive research and evaluation.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Don Demers  
Director General  
(Young Offenders Directorate)  
Policy Branch  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

#### **RCMP CONTRACT POLICY**

*Administered By:*

Police and Law Enforcement Policy Directorate

Police and Security Branch

*Purpose:*

To provide policy advice in relation to the administration of provincial and municipal policing agreements for the provision of services by the RCMP.

*Authority:*

Department of the Solicitor General Act/RCMP Act

*Time Frame:*

Agreement with the provinces on the current RCMP police service contracts was reached in August 1981. Secretariat officials headed the federal negotiating team and prepared advice to the Government. Policy support since the signing of the policing agreements is ongoing.

*Financing and Operation:*

Support on negotiating strategy and preferred positions has consisted in the development of recommendations for the consideration of Cabinet and the submission of proposals respecting financial terms to Treasury Board. Advice on the interpretation of various clauses of the agreements is developed on an ongoing basis. Close liaison on these matters is maintained at all times with provincial officials.

*For Further Information:*

Responsible Officer:

Mr. R.W. Christensen  
Director General  
Police and Law Enforcement Policy Directorate  
Police and Security Branch  
Ministry of the Solicitor General  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P8

**NATIONAL LAW ENFORCEMENT POLICY*****Administered By:***

Police and Law Enforcement Policy Directorate

Police and Security Branch

***Purpose:***

To consult with the Department of Justice and the provinces on the development of police policy and the resolution of both operational and administrative problems affecting law enforcement in Canada.

***Authority:***

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations

***Time Frame:***

The duration of individual task forces and committees varies.

***Financing and Operation:***

Participation with the Department of Justice and the provinces in the resolution of problems affecting law enforcement is an integral component of the mandate of the Police and Law Enforcement Policy Directorate. Financial costs are minimal, except for the salaries of the officers involved. Task forces and other working arrangements are set in place as required by the Federal-Provincial Committee of Ministers Responsible for Criminal Justice or the Minister or senior officials in the Ministry.

The following issues figure prominently in federal-provincial consultations and in the work of various task forces and committees:

- the identification, seizure and forfeiture of the proceeds of criminal transactions;
- the development of bilateral mutual assistance treaties in criminal matters;
- the development of legislative and policy remedies regarding McDonald Commission recommendations affecting policing;
- the countering of drug trafficking;
- the examination of Police Powers as major component of the Criminal Law Review;
- the development of policy respecting policing on Indian Reserves;
- the designation of agents, by the Solicitor General, for the purposes of Part IV.1 of the Criminal Code;
- the designation of peace officers, by the Solicitor General, for the purposes of Part IV.1 of the Criminal Code;
- the designation, by the Solicitor General, of Fingerprint Examiners pursuant to s.594 of the Criminal Code;

- the designation, by the Solicitor General, of counterfeit examiners pursuant to s.419 of the Criminal Code.

These efforts contribute, in varying degrees, to the development of national standards in policing, to the resolution of operational problems affecting policing, and to the development of legislation which provides an appropriate balance between the requirements of effective law enforcement and the rights and freedoms of Canadians.

***For Further Information:***

Responsible Officer:

Mr. R.W. Christensen

Director General

Police and Law Enforcement Policy Directorate

Police and Security Branch

Ministry of the Solicitor General

340 Laurier Avenue West

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0P8

**MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL  
(Royal Canadian Mounted Police)**

**ENFORCEMENT OF FEDERAL STATUTES AND  
EXECUTIVE ORDERS**

The primary role of the RCMP is the enforcement of Federal Statutes and Executive Orders. Over 150 Federal Statutes include offences which are detected, investigated or for which preventive action is taken. These include the Narcotic Control Act, Bankruptcy Act, Immigration Act, Customs Act, Aeronautics Act, Excise Act, Security Offences Act and the Criminal Code.

Protective services are provided to various departments, institutions and agencies of the Government of Canada as well as to certain designated persons and diplomatic missions. Protection is provided to visiting foreign dignitaries, the Prime Minister, the Governor General and other officials.

Law Enforcement Services are specialized and technical services provided essentially free of charge to recognized Canadian police forces, law enforcement agencies, correction services and the criminal courts. These services were created in 1937 by the Commissioner under the authority of the RCMP Act, and at that time called National Police Services. In 1979 the name was changed to Canadian Police Services and in 1985 to Law Enforcement Services. The total cost of Law Enforcement Services in the fiscal year 1985-86 was \$92,442,000.

**CANADIAN POLICE SERVICES**

Canadian Police Services are provided essentially free of charge to recognized Canadian police forces, law enforcement agencies, correction services and the criminal courts. These services include forensic laboratories, identification



services, Canadian Police College and the Canadian Police Information Centre.

The total cost of Canadian Police Services in the fiscal year 1983-84 was \$82,176,000.

### **Forensic Laboratories**

#### *Purpose:*

The RCMP Forensic Laboratories provide technical and scientific assistance to all law enforcement agencies in Canada. This assistance is provided from regional laboratories located in Vancouver; Edmonton; Regina; Winnipeg; Ottawa; Montreal; Sackville and Halifax. The laboratory staff conduct forensic examinations of physical evidence, and present "expert" evidence to the Canadian criminal courts in the fields of Alcohol, Chemistry, Document Examination, Firearms and Tool Marks, Serology, Counterfeiting, Toxicology as well as Hair and Fibers.

Senior staff of the Central Forensic Laboratory are responsible for the training, establishment of analysis methods, standards of performance and certification of laboratory personnel. Liaison is maintained with national and international "forensic institutions" concerning research and development projects. The Forensic Laboratories are involved in the evaluation of police equipment and ongoing involvement in the national breath testing for alcohol program. This activity results in the approval of testing instruments for police use, and the involvement in the formation of new laws affecting breath testing. The Forensic Laboratories are currently addressing the analysis of explosives residues in view of the increasing number of investigations and occurrences, both nationally and internationally, involving the criminal use of explosives. Operational support activities within the Forensic Laboratories is a continuing responsibility.

#### *Authority and Time Frame:*

Forensic Laboratory services were created by the Commissioner, in 1937, under the authority of the RCMP Act. An agreement reached at the Federal/Provincial Conference on Organized Crime in 1966, which was confirmed by Treasury Board minute number 67-2030, in 1967 brought Forensic Laboratory services under the umbrella of National Police Services. Since 1979, the RCMP has managed the Program of Science and Technology in Support of Law Enforcement in consultation with the Operational Research Committee of the Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police and the National Research Council of Canada. As lead agency, the RCMP is responsible for the financing, contracting, accounting and monitoring of all projects initiated by the program, which are undertaken to satisfy the research needs of the Canadian police community. This is a continuing program.

#### *Financing and Operation:*

The 1985-86 federal government contribution to RCMP Forensic Laboratories was \$23,580,000.

### **Identification Services**

#### *Purpose:*

Identification Services maintain national registries of criminal fingerprints, criminal records, firearm and other criminal identification information which are received from Canadian law enforcement agencies, penal institutions, and other federal agencies. The records and data maintained provide vital support in criminal investigations and are available to all duly authorized agencies throughout Canada on a 24 hour a day basis.

#### *Authority and Time Frame:*

The Identification of Criminals Act and the RCMP Act gave authority for the creation of Identification Services in 1920. Following an agreement reached at the 1966 Federal-Provincial Conference on Organized Crime, which was confirmed by Treasury Board minute 67-2030 on July 27, 1967, Identification Services became part of the National Police Services. This is a continuing program.

#### *Financing and Operation:*

The 1985-86 federal government contribution to the RCMP Identification Services was \$19,103,000.

### **CANADIAN POLICE INFORMATION CENTRE**

#### *Purpose:*

The Canadian Police Information Center (CPIC) provides an automated central repository for police information to accredited Canadian police agencies through a nation-wide data communications network. On-line response to operational police queries is provided to approximately 1,300 terminals strategically located across Canada to serve over 50,000 Canadian police officers in federal, provincial, and municipal jurisdictions. Present applications are:

- a) Vehicles File;
- b) Persons File;
- c) Property File;
- d) Marine File;
- e) Criminal Records File;
- f) National Motor Vehicle Registered Owner and Driver's Licence System;
- g) Automated Criminal Intelligence Information System (ACIIS)\*;
- h) Message Switching (Narrative Traffic);
- i) Major Crime File; and
- j) Missing Children File.

\* ACCIIS was developed for Criminal Intelligence Services Canada (CISC). During 1984, the executive committee's of both CPIC and CISC, passed resolutions to have ACIIS brought under the CPIC umbrella.



**Authority and Time Frame:**

The RCMP was directed to automate police information, by a Cabinet Memorandum of December 29, 1965. As a result of an agreement reached at the 1966 Federal-Provincial Conference on Organized Crime, which was later approved by Treasury Board minute 67-2030 July 27, 1967, CPIC was included within National Police Services. This program has been a continuing responsibility of the RCMP since the CPIC system first became available to Canadian law enforcement agencies on July 1, 1972.

**Financing and Operation:**

The 1985-86 Federal Government contribution to CPIC was \$43,218,000.

**Canadian Police College (C.P.C.)**

The C.P.C. provides advanced police training and related research in the areas of police organization, administration, personnel management, executive development, specialized investigative approaches and techniques, such as hostage negotiation and bomb disposal. The college is open to law enforcement personnel in Canada and to selected foreign police on a limited basis.

An Advisory Committee composed of representatives from the RCMP, Ministry of the Solicitor General, Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police and Provincial Attorneys General (or Solicitors General) reviews College's courses and programs to provide advice with respect to the functioning of the college.

**Authority and Time Frame:**

As a result of an agreement reached at the 1966 Federal-Provincial Conference on Organized Crime, which was confirmed by Treasury Board minute 67-2030 July 27, 1967, the Canadian Police College was included within National Police Services. This is a continuing program.

**Financing and Operation:**

The 1985-86 federal government contribution to the Canadian Police College was \$6,540,000.

**CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE SERVICE CANADA****Purpose:**

Criminal Intelligence Service Canada (CISC), founded in 1969, is an organization of Canadian Police Forces which includes the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Quebec Police Force, Ontario Provincial Police and in excess of sixty municipal police departments.

The purpose of CISC is to provide facilities to ensure the exchange of criminal intelligence between law enforcement intelligence units, and the CISC central and provincial Bureaux.

To facilitate this process, the RCMP administers the Central Bureau for CISC through an Automated Criminal

Intelligence Information System (ACIIS) available to all CISC member agencies.

There are Provincial Bureaux located in all provinces except Prince Edward Island, which is serviced by the Nova Scotia bureau.

The CISC executive committee is composed of the Chiefs of Police of major forces, with the Commissioner of the RCMP as the chairman. An annual report is published which provides an overview of organized criminal activities within Canada and is released each year at the meeting of the Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police.

**Authority and Time Frame:**

CISC was created as a result of an agreement reached pursuant to the 1966 Federal-Provincial Conference on Organized Crime, was confirmed by the Treasury Board minute 67-2030 of July 27, 1967 and commenced operation in 1969. This is a continuing program.

**Financing and Operation:**

The 1985-86 federal government contribution to CISC was 8,889,000.

**POLICE SERVICES UNDER CONTRACT****Administered By:**

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

**Purpose:**

The RCMP has contracted to provide provincial policing services to all provinces except Ontario and Quebec, to the Yukon and Northwest Territories, and to 191 municipalities across Canada.

**Authority:**

The RCMP Act gives the RCMP authority to provide policing services on a contract basis to provinces, territories and municipalities. The approval of the Governor in Council and the Lieutenant Governor in Council, of the individual province, territory or municipality are required before contract policing services can be provided by the RCMP.

**Time Frame:**

The first provincial agreement for RCMP services was entered into with Saskatchewan in 1928. Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba and Alberta entered into contracts with the RCMP in 1932, with Newfoundland and British Columbia entering into agreements in 1950. The first municipal agreement was with the Municipality of Flin Flon, Manitoba, in 1935.

On April 1, 1981, ten year provincial, territorial and municipal policing agreements came into effect in eight provinces, the two territories and 190 municipalities. By May 1, 1982, the RCMP had policing agreements with 191 municipalities. Municipal agreements were increased by one on May 1, 1986 when the RCMP began policing Bar-

thead, Alberta. The Royal Newfoundland Constabulary expansion reduced this number to 191 with their takeover of Corner Brook, Newfoundland on July 1, 1986.

#### *Financing and Operation:*

Under the new agreements, the federal government shares the costs of RCMP policing services with those provinces, territories and municipalities that are contracting for RCMP services. The agreements are in effect from April 1, 1981 to March 31, 1991.

A direct costing method is used in calculating the total costs shared between the federal government and each contracting province, territory and municipality. Direct costs include all operating, maintenance and equipment expenditures made by the RCMP to provide policing services within that province, territory or municipality. In addition, the agreements stipulate that a pension provision, administration, training and accommodation costs be added to the direct cost to obtain the total shared costs.

For the nine month period commencing April 1, 1981 and terminating December 31, 1981, costs were based on the actual expenditures for the previous fiscal year. As of January 1, 1982 and for the remainder of the contract life, costs were based on expenditures incurred in the fiscal year that services were provided. Reimbursement by the provinces and territories, to the federal government, for the fiscal year 1981-82 was at 56%. The cost increased by 1% per fiscal year, until 1985-86, when 60% was reached. Beginning April 1, 1986, reimbursement will be at 62% and will increase by 2% per fiscal year until 1990-91 when 70% is reached.

Costs to municipalities, with populations over 15,000, for the nine month period commencing April 1, 1981 and terminating December 31, 1981 were based on the actual expenditures incurred in that individual municipality during the previous fiscal year.

As of January 1, 1982 and for the remainder of the contract life, costs will be based on expenditures incurred in the individual municipalities in the fiscal year that services are

provided. Reimbursement by these municipalities to the federal government, was at 81% for fiscal year 1981-82. This is to be increased by 1% per fiscal year until 90% is reached in the last year of the agreement in 1990-91.

Costs to municipalities, with populations under 15,000, for the nine month period commencing April 1, 1981 and terminating December 31, 1981 were based on the actual expenditures incurred in that municipality during the previous fiscal year.

As of January 1, 1982 and for the remainder of the contract life, costs will be based on the actual expenditures incurred in the municipality, in the fiscal year that services are provided. Reimbursement by these municipalities, with one exception, to the federal government was at 56% for fiscal year 1981-82. This was increased by 1% per fiscal year until 60% was reached in 1985-86. In fiscal year 1986-87, reimbursement will be at 62% and will be increased by 2% per fiscal year until 70% is reached in the final year of the agreement in 1990-91.

Two exceptions to the costs to be shared are the agreements with Hinton and Barrhead, Alberta which commenced May 1, 1982 and May 1, 1986 respectively. The costs incurred in these municipalities are aggregated with all other municipalities under 15,000 population in Alberta. However, reimbursement by Hinton and Barrhead to the federal government is to be at 70% per fiscal year for the life of the contract. These contracts expire on March 31, 1991.

#### *Payments:*

Under these agreements, provinces, territories and municipalities are billed on a quarterly basis in July, October, January and March of each year, for the law enforcement services provided during the preceding three month period.

Payments made by the provinces, territories and municipalities contracting for RCMP services for the fiscal years 1984-85 and 1985-86 are depicted in table 2.

**TABLE 2**  
Payments by Provinces, Territories and Municipalities for RCMP Policing Services  
(\$000)

<i>Provinces/Territories</i>	<i>Provinces/Territories</i>		<i>Municipal</i>	
	<i>1984-85</i>	<i>1985-86</i>	<i>1984-85</i>	<i>1985-86</i>
Newfoundland	21,005	21,650	2,088	2,640
Nova Scotia	19,410	20,472	1,755	1,920
Prince Edward Island	3,573	3,322	308	349
New Brunswick	14,259	13,457	1,985	2,490
Manitoba	24,576	26,472	4,745	5,280
Saskatchewan	33,251	34,330	6,065	6,958
Alberta	47,761	36,811	18,733	19,107
British Columbia	68,738	63,958	66,491	77,382
Northwest Territories	17,999 <sup>(1)</sup>	11,400	—	—
Yukon	5,173	4,833	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>255,745</b>	<b>236,705</b>	<b>102,170</b>	<b>116,126</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> NWT: Payment includes monies for all outstanding accounts from 1982-83.



**FIREARMS FINANCIAL AGREEMENT****Purpose:**

The Firearms Registration and Administration Section administers the Business Permit and Firearms Acquisition Certificate sections of the Criminal Code.

As part of the administration of criminal law in each province, provincial authorities issue firearms acquisition certificates and firearms business permits. The federal government reimburses the provinces for the deficits they incur after the administrative costs are deducted from revenues from fees for these permits and certificates under authority of Section 106.3 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

**Authority and Time Frame:**

The 1978 firearms legislation, under Section 106.3 of the Criminal Code, and the memoranda of agreement between the Federal Government and the Provinces/Territories of Canada required the creation of the Firearms Registration and Administration Section. This is a continuing program.

**For Further Information:**

The Commissioner  
Executive Services Branch  
RCMP Headquarters  
1200 Alta Vista Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1G 3M8

Tel.: (613) 993-3200

**TABLE 3**

Payments by the Government of Canada under the  
Firearms Financial Agreement  
(\$000)

<i>Provinces/Territories</i>	<i>1984-85</i>	<i>1985-86</i>
Newfoundland	70	113
Prince Edward Island	51	107
Nova Scotia	144	217
New Brunswick	139	222
Quebec	223	525
Ontario	483	547
Manitoba	153	247
Saskatchewan	146	227
Alberta	248	259
British Columbia	214	355
Yukon	37	39
Northwest Territories	62	51
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,970</b>	<b>2,909</b>

**MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL  
(The Correctional Service of Canada)****EXCHANGE OF PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES**

(Part of the Correctional Services Programs)

**Administered By:**

Commissioner of Corrections

**Purpose:**

Agreement with Ministry of Social Services, Province of Saskatchewan to provide psychiatric care to provincial inmates and psychiatric assessments when requested by the court while the offender is on remand and with the Ministry of Social Affairs, Province of Quebec to provide psychiatric care to federal inmates incarcerated in that province.

**Authority:**

Penitentiary Act

The Federal-Provincial Agreement with Saskatchewan became effective November 14, 1977.

**Time Frame:**

This is intended to be a continuing activity.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Regional Psychiatric Centre in Saskatoon provides accommodation for the detention of thirty-two persons admitted under the terms of the agreement. The Province of Saskatchewan agrees to pay the "per capita" costs of maintaining a person accommodated under the agreement. The "per capita" costs formula is contained in the agreement and is based upon the principle of full-cost recovery but excludes capital costs of land, buildings, and equipment and depreciation. The Institut Philippe Pinel, Montreal, Quebec, provides psychiatric care to federal inmates referred by federal institution physicians. The Province of Quebec submits a global estimate of costs for the year, excluding capital costs and Canada agrees to pay one-twelfth of the amount on the first day of each month. Canada and Quebec agree to consider and reach an agreement of establishing a cost adjustment for under or over usage of the forecasted patient days. Table 4 depicts the costs over the past four years.

**TABLE 4**

Institut Philippe Pinel de Montréal

	<i>(\$)</i>
1982-83	8,055,400
1983-84	8,536,900
1984-85	8,959,000
1985-86	9,315,092



**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Dr. D. Craigen  
 Director General  
 Medical and Health Care Services  
 The Correctional Service of Canada  
 Sir Wilfrid Laurier Building  
 340 Laurier Avenue West  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 0P9

Tel.: (613) 992-5713

**EXCHANGE OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES BETWEEN  
 FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS**  
 (Part of the Correctional Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Commissioner of Corrections

**Purpose:**

To provide for the placement of offenders sentenced to incarceration in institutions which best meet their program needs and/or to provide for reimbursement to the provinces for maintenance of federal inmates held beyond expiry of s.16(1) at the request of the federal jurisdiction. For Quebec, an additional, separate agreement for female offenders was negotiated in 1982. Revised agreements have been negotiated effective 1986-87 which combine maintenance of offenders and suspension of parole. Under the new agreements, payments for these services are combined and a flat fee is negotiated and revised annually based on changes in the Consumer Price Index.

**Authority:**

Penitentiaries Act — transfers to federal institutions of persons sentenced to less than two years.

Prisons and Reformatory Act — transfers to a provincial institution of persons sentenced to more than two years.

The federal-provincial Exchange of Service Agreements (ESAs) were signed and became effective on the following dates:

**Nova Scotia:**

August 14, 1974; amended April 1, 1986

**Prince Edward Island:**

September 7, 1984

**New Brunswick:**

March 15, 1975

**Manitoba:**

December 31, 1973

**Saskatchewan:**

November 21, 1973; amended September 11, 1984; and  
 March 27, 1986

**Alberta:**

December 31, 1973; amended March 26, 1984; and November 28, 1985; and April 1, 1986

**British Columbia:**

February 28, 1974; amended April 1, 1986

**Yukon Territory:**

December 31, 1973; revised October 4, 1984; and April 1, 1986

**Quebec:**

February 15, 1974; and for female offenders April 1, 1982

**Northwest Territories:**

The agreement was signed on July 10, 1973; but was made effective from August 29, 1972; revised December 3, 1984; and amended April 1, 1986

**Newfoundland:**

April 1, 1975; revised January 2, 1985 but there is also another agreement which was signed on September 14, 1949 and is for the maintenance of federal inmates sentenced by the courts to imprisonment in Her Majesty's Penitentiary at St. John's, Newfoundland.

**Ontario:**

October 3, 1985; this agreement combines compensation for maintenance beyond expiry of s.16(1) and for parolees under suspension; amended June 19, 1986

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing activity of The Correctional Service of Canada.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Exchange of Service Agreements provide that the federal and provincial governments agree to pay the daily costs of maintaining a person held under the Agreement. The daily maintenance costs is based upon the average per-capita share of institutional operating costs, but excludes capital costs of land and building depreciation, where mutually acceptable, a flat per diem fee, has been negotiated. Some services, where mutually acceptable, are provided on a marginal cost basis.

For the agreements which were negotiated on April 1, 1986, several have capital contributions included for guaranteed bed-spaces and these payments will be made effective 1986-87 and beyond. An example of this, is the capital contribution of \$10,500,000 paid as the proportional cost of constructing 70 bed-spaces under the April 1, 1986 Alberta Agreement which guarantees to the Correctional Service of Canada the use of 200 bed-spaces in 1986-87.

**Payments:**

See table 5.

TABLE 5

Payments to Provinces for Maintenance of Inmates

<i>Province</i>	<i>1982-83</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1983-84</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1984-85</i> ( <i>\$</i> )	<i>1985-86</i> ( <i>\$</i> )
Newfoundland	375,405	387,332	492,353	455,294
Prince Edward Island	—	728	—	—
Nova Scotia	37,266	58,899	80,043	56,983
New Brunswick	—	34,780	31,859	17,056
Quebec	2,246,031	2,677,647	3,483,520	4,084,544
Ontario	529,041.34	764,138	1,057,026	1,509,390
Manitoba	123,970	106,019	235,217	94,530
Saskatchewan	203,295	138,497	180,768	345,953
Alberta	300,876	202,567	97,612	1,000,545
British Columbia	837,694	542,245	666,827	519,477
Northwest Territories	139,900	132,848	336,116	197,908
Yukon Territory	—	58,992	67,916	204,558
Total	4,793,478.34	5,104,692	6,729,257	8,486,238

**For Further Information:**

Mr. G.A. Pinder  
Deputy Commissioner  
Offender Policy and Program Development  
The Correctional Service of Canada  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P9  
Tel.: (613) 995-7002

**MAINTENANCE OF PAROLED INMATES APPREHENDED  
UNDER WARRANT OF SUSPENSION**  
(Part of the Correctional Services Program)

**Administered By:**  
Commissioner of Corrections

**Purpose:**

To provide custody of paroled inmates apprehended under warrant of suspension until the suspension of parole is cancelled or parole is revoked or forfeited.

**Authority:**

Parole Act — custody in a provincial institution of paroled inmates apprehended under warrant of suspension.

Appropriations Act — custody in a provincial institution of paroled inmates apprehended under warrant of suspension.

The Federal-Provincial Agreements were signed and became effective on the following dates:

**Nova Scotia:**

January 1, 1975

**New Brunswick:**

November 1, 1974

**Newfoundland:**

November 1, 1974

**Prince Edward Island:**

January 1, 1975

**Quebec:**

May 1, 1975

**Ontario:**

Provided for in the Penitentiary Placement amended October 3, 1985 and June 19, 1986

**Manitoba:**

March 1, 1983

**Saskatchewan:**

No previous agreement; now provided for in agreement of March 26, 1986

**Alberta:**

January 1, 1975; now covered in amendment of the Agreement of April 1, 1986

**British Columbia:**

November 1, 1974; now covered in amendment of the Agreement of April 1, 1986

**Northwest Territories:**

November 1, 1974; now covered in amendment of the Agreement of April 1, 1986

**Yukon Territory:**

November 1, 1974; now covered in amendment of the Agreement of April 1, 1986

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing activity of the Correctional Service of Canada.

**Financing and Operation:**

The contracts for custody of paroled inmates held on suspension of parole provide that the federal government agrees to pay the provincial governments the "per capita" costs of maintaining a paroled inmate incarcerated under the agreement. The "per capita" cost is contained in the agreement and is determined in the same way as Exchange of Services Agreements.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. G.A. Pinder  
Deputy Commissioner  
Offender Policy and Program Development  
The Correctional Service of Canada  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P9  
Tel.: (613) 995-7002

**TABLE 6**

Payments to Provinces for Maintenance of Parolees under Suspension

Province	1982-83 (\$)	1983-84 (\$)	1984-85 (\$)	1985-86 (\$)
Newfoundland	30,693	572,366	35,652	249,843
Prince Edward Island	377	6,190	8,630	17,843
Nova Scotia	33,501	57,693	82,211	176,193
New Brunswick	7,436	16,021	33,440	60,979
Quebec	562,269	834,621	720,999	758,906
Ontario	—	361,497	1,034,750	965,830
Manitoba	—	25,490	—	17,495
Saskatchewan	—	135,000	—	—
Alberta	289,493	300,213	196,597	226,464
British Columbia	68,692	76,946	161,309	185,838
Northwest Territories	12,856	304,689	—	70,744
Yukon Territory	—	—	—	—
Total	1,005,317	2,690,726	2,273,588	2,730,135

**CONTRACTS FOR COMMUNITY ASSESSMENTS AND PAROLE AND TEMPORARY ABSENCE SUPERVISION SERVICES**

(Part of the Correctional Services Program)

**Administered By:**

Commissioner of Corrections

**Purpose:**

To compensate Provincial Agencies for certain services provided to the Correctional Service of Canada in relation to Parole and supervision.

**Authority:**

Parole Act and Regulations  
National Parole Board Rules  
Penitentiary Act

**Time Frame:**

The agreements are renegotiated and renewed every year before the March 31st expiry date.

**Financing and Operation:**

In 1977, an amendment to the Penitentiary Act transferred the National Parole Service from the authority of the National Parole Board and united it with the Canadian Peni-

tentary Service to create a new federal agency, The Correctional Service of Canada.

The Correctional Service of Canada has thereby acquired the following responsibilities, with respect to both federal inmates and provincial inmates in those provinces where the National Parole Board has jurisdiction:

- a) the preparation of cases for inmates to be considered for release on parole by the National Parole Board;
- b) the supervision of inmates following their release on parole by the National Parole Board;

In carrying out these responsibilities the Correctional Service of Canada cooperates with provincial after-care agencies in two ways:

1. The provinces may be asked to conduct certain "community assessments" for the Service as part of the preparation of cases for consideration by the National Parole Board.
2. The provinces may be asked to provide "parole supervision" on behalf of the Service for persons released on parole by the National Parole Board.



3. Provinces may be asked to supervise inmates on Temporary Absence, in accordance with the Parole Act.
4. Exceptions are the provinces of Quebec, Ontario and British Columbia, which have established their own paroling authorities pursuant to enabling legislation passed as an amendment to the Parole Act in 1977.

"Community assessments" are part of the process of deciding whether an inmate should be released on parole. The assessments involve an inquiry to determine the readiness of the community to receive the inmate once he has been released on parole. This includes such things as the family of the applicant for parole, the community in which he will live, employment opportunities, and the willingness of the family and community to assist the applicant with his plans for rehabilitation. The Correctional Service of Canada usually carries out these assessments but it will sometimes ask appropriate provincial governments to carry them out.

Once parole is granted to an applicant, "parole supervision services" must be provided. These services not only enforce the observance of stipulated conditions and maintain supervision but also provide guidance and counsel to the parolee and his family. The Correctional Service of Canada usually provides these services but will sometimes ask provincial governments to provide them.

After receiving a monthly claim from each of the provinces having an agreement for community assessment and parole supervision services, the federal government makes payments to each of them on the basis of fee for service rates developed for each service and approved annually by Treasury Board.

Under the Community Correctional Services Agreement of July 1, 1986 with the Province of Alberta, the following services are provided:

- community supervision for all inmates granted a duly authorized release to a community in Alberta;
- case preparation for conditional releases pursuant to the Parole Act for offenders held in correctional centres under the direction or supervision of Alberta and for continuous temporary absence conditional release for inmates held in such Correctional centres;
- case preparation for offenders on day parole in Alberta;
- community assessments and community investigations for inmates;
- accommodation for inmates on duly authorized release with a residency requirement; and
- maintaining involvement of non-government organizations in the provision of community correctional services considered desirable.

**Payments:**

See table 7.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. D. Allen  
Community Release Programs  
The Correctional Service of Canada  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P9

Tel.: (613) 992-8261

**TABLE 7**

Payments to the Provinces for Community Assessments and Parole Supervision Services

<i>Province</i>	<i>1982-83</i> (\$)	<i>1983-84</i> (\$)	<i>1984-85</i> (\$)	<i>1985-86</i> (\$)
Newfoundland	19,126	26,038	15,211.55	20,284
Prince Edward Island	—	—	—	—
Nova Scotia	—	—	—	—
New Brunswick	—	—	—	—
Quebec	—	—	—	—
Ontario	—	—	—	—
Manitoba	—	—	—	—
Saskatchewan	45,221	48,558	—	45,483
Alberta	128,876	169,035	171,365.37	193,239
British Columbia	62,064	57,428	37,335.21	36,353
Northwest Territories	29,456	19,225	34,587.30	29,139
Yukon Territory	—	1,758	20,968.39	15,539
<b>Total</b>	<b>284,743</b>	<b>322,042</b>	<b>279,467.82</b>	<b>340,037</b>

## **MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL (National Parole Board)**

The National Parole Board, under the provisions of the Parole Act, has the authority to grant, deny or revoke full and day parole for all federal offenders and provincial offenders except in British Columbia, Ontario and Quebec, where provincial parole boards have jurisdiction over inmates serving a definite sentence in provincial prisons. The Board is ultimately responsible for granting unescorted temporary absences, authority which it has delegated in part to wardens of institutions. Under new legislation (Bills C-67 and C-68) cases and depending on established criteria, either detain to end of sentence, order one-chance release or set strict residency requirements for those inmates considered likely to commit an offence causing death or serious harm to another person before the end of their sentence. Before this legislation was enacted, the mandatory supervision release came about by force of law and not through a decision of the Board. Another provision of the new legislation provides that inmates cases (sentences over two years) be reviewed automatically as they approach day parole eligibility and good parole risks be identified and assessed for early release under supervision.

The Board has 36 members, located at its headquarters division in Ottawa and in five divisional offices across Canada; the offices are located in Moncton, Montreal, Kingston, Saskatoon and Vancouver. Members are appointed by the Governor General in Council for periods of up to 10 years. All may be reappointed. In addition, community representatives, appointed by the Solicitor General, participate in decisions concerning the release of inmates serving life sentences for murder, or sentences of an indeterminate period as habitual criminals, dangerous sexual offenders, or dangerous offenders.

### **SERVICES TO PROVINCES WITHOUT PAROLE BOARDS**

In addition to exercising exclusive authority over conditional release for federal inmates, the National Parole Board makes decisions on cases of inmates in provincial institutions in those provinces and territories which have not established their own provincial parole boards (Provincial inmates are those serving a sentence of less than two years). At the present time provincial boards exist in Quebec, Ontario and British Columbia. The National Parole Board therefore has jurisdiction over the granting of conditional release to provincial inmates in the seven remaining provinces and in the two territories.

Where reasonable, the National Parole Board believes that offenders in provincial institutions should be provided with the same rights, safeguards and opportunities for conditional release that are afforded by the Board to inmates of federal institutions. Within its available resources the Board is striving to reduce any disparity which exists between the level of service provided to federal inmates and those incarcerated in the provincial and territorial institu-

tions where the Board has jurisdiction to grant conditional release. To this end, the Board is now conducting panel hearings for provincial inmates who apply for full parole and who request a hearing. The Board also conducts personal hearings for those who have had their conditional release suspended.

### **CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF PAROLE AUTHORITIES**

The National Parole Board is a charter of the Canadian Association of Parole Authorities (CAPA) which also includes the three provincial Parole Boards (British Columbia, Ontario and Quebec). CAPA meets regularly to discuss matters of common concern.

CAPA submitted a brief to the Canadian Sentencing Commission on sentencing guidelines, and members met with the Ministry of the Solicitor General regarding the Correctional Law Review Study. They also meet with heads of Corrections to discuss items of mutual interest and concern.

#### *For Further Information:*

Mrs. Marie-Paule Fauteux  
National Parole Board  
340 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0R1

Tel.: (613) 995-1308

### **THE CANADIAN SECURITY INTELLIGENCE SERVICE**

The Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS) came into existence on July 16th, 1984 by an Act of the Canadian Parliament, which, in effect, transferred the responsibility for security intelligence in Canada from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police to the newly created Service.

The primary purpose of the Service is to collect and analyze information and intelligence on activities that are reasonably suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada, and to report this intelligence to the government.

There are four basic categories of activity that constitute "threats to the security of Canada" which are as follows:

- 1) Espionage (Sabotage)
- 2) Foreign Influenced Activities
- 3) Terrorism
- 4) Subversion

These four components form the basis of the primary mandate for CSIS as legislatively outlined in the Act.

In addition, the Service is mandated with two other functions which are also of importance. These are:

- 1) Security Screening

Government employees who have access to classified information require security clearances. CSIS is tasked with the



responsibility to carry out investigations into the background and character of such employees providing sound security assessments. CSIS also provides security assessments of individuals in the area of citizenship or immigration.

## 2) Foreign Intelligence

As part of international obligations, the Service may, if requested, assist either the Secretary of State for External Affairs or the Minister of National Defence in the collection of foreign intelligence. It is important to note that this type of activity is sanctioned only in Canada, may not be conducted against Canadians or Canadian corporations, and ministerial approvals are necessary.

Cooperative arrangements in the form of umbrella agreements with each province are in the initial stages of consideration and development. These agreements would specify the general parameters of cooperation and investigative assistance which CSIS and provincial authorities would provide. Also specified in the agreements would be the procedures for requesting assistance or support and the federal and provincial agencies responsible for responding to these requests.

Having its Headquarters in Ottawa, the Service also has regional offices in the major city centres across Canada as well as district offices in other cities.

### *Authority:*

The Canadian Security Intelligence Service Act.

### *Review Mechanism:*

The CSIS Act created two unique entities that legislatively provide for review.

The first of these is the appointment of an Inspector General, by the Governor in Council, who audits and comments to the Deputy Solicitor General on the Service's operational activities. The second entity is the establishment of the Security Intelligence Review Committee. This Committee is composed of members of the Queen's Privy Council who are not serving members of Parliament and who are appointed by the Prime Minister following consultation with opposition party leaders in the House of Commons. The role of this Committee is to review the activities of, and investigate public complaints against the Service.

### *For Further Information:*

Canadian Security Intelligence Service  
Domestic Liaison Branch  
P.O. Box 9732  
Ottawa Postal Terminal  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1G 4G4  
Tel.: (613) 993-9620



## *Statistics Canada*

The legal foundation for federal statistical activity in Canada goes back to the British North America Act of 1867, but it was not until the Statistics Act of 1918 that the Bureau was created as the national statistical agency and principal component in a national statistical system. The Statistics Act (most recently revised in 1971) assigns Statistics Canada extensive duties and enables it to operate in almost any field of statistical activity.

Statistics Canada is a department of the federal government, headed by the Chief Statistician of Canada, and reports to Parliament through the Minister of Supply and Services. Since its inception in 1918 as Canada's central statistical agency, Statistics Canada's mandate has been to:

"...collect, compile, analyze, abstract and publish statistical information relating to the commercial, industrial, financial, social, economic and general activities and condition of the people."

While the Bureau has responsibility for its choice of programs (the only exception is the statutory requirement to conduct censuses of population and agriculture at prescribed intervals), this is exercised after careful consideration of user needs in relation to the cost benefit of what can be collected.

The Bureau is committed (within its budget) to meeting statistical needs of all levels of government and the private sector for research, policy formulation, decision-making and general information purposes. Two major current initiatives have been undertaken by the Bureau with full support from the provinces. The first is the creation of the

Small Business Statistics Program which was established to develop information specifically on and for small businesses. The second, the Health and Activity Limitations Survey, resulted from a recommendation published in a report titled "Obstacles" by the 1981 Special Parliamentary Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped. The Bureau was directed to develop a database on disabled persons to provide statistics on the nature, cause and severity of their disabilities and on the barriers encountered by disabled persons in all aspects of their lives.

Statistics Canada's national role is manifested by its regional presences. Household surveys, census operations and, increasingly, business surveys, are conducted from offices in nine locations outside Ottawa, from St. John's, Newfoundland, to Vancouver, British Columbia. These regional offices also handle reference and consultative services at the rate of about 330,000 inquiries per year. Regionalization of both data capture and user/marketing activities is being intensified.

In addition to its direct production and dissemination role, Statistics Canada is a focal point for co-ordinating activities of its partners, federal and provincial, in the broader national statistical system to help avoid duplication and ensure consistency and usefulness in combined efforts. To this end, the agency has many joint agreements with the provinces for the cooperative collection of data and for information sharing. Constructive working relations in an area of common interest like statistics make a valuable contribution to the well-being of the Canadian polity.

STATISTICS CANADA REGIONAL OFFICES	245
COOPERATIVE DATA GATHERING AND INFORMATION SHARING	245
VITAL STATISTICS PROGRAM	246

<b>Page</b>
245
245
246

**STATISTICS CANADA REGIONAL OFFICES***St. John's*

Statistics Canada  
3rd Floor  
Viking Building  
Crosbie Road  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1B 3P2

*Halifax*

Statistics Canada  
3rd Floor  
Sir John Thompson Building  
1256 Barrington Street  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 1Y6

*Montreal*

Statistics Canada  
4th Floor  
Complexe Guy Favreau  
200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

*Ottawa*

Central Inquiries  
Statistics Canada  
Lobby  
R.H. Coats Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0T6

*Toronto*

Statistics Canada  
10th Floor  
Arthur Meighen Building  
25 St. Clair Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4T 1M4

*Sturgeon Falls*

Statistics Canada  
Civic Administration Centre  
225 Holditch Street  
Sturgeon Falls, Ontario  
P0H 2G0

*Winnipeg*

Statistics Canada  
6th Floor  
General Post Office Building  
266 Graham Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 0K4

*Regina*

Statistics Canada  
5th Floor  
530 Midtown Centre  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 2B6

*Edmonton*

Statistics Canada  
2nd Floor, Hys Centre  
11010 — 101 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5H 4C5

*Vancouver*

Statistics Canada  
3rd Floor  
Federal Building  
757 West Hastings Street  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6C 3C9

**COOPERATIVE DATA GATHERING AND INFORMATION SHARING***Administered By:*

The Agriculture and Natural Resources, Census, Education, Culture and Tourism, Health, Household Surveys, Industrial Organization and Finance, Industry, International and Financial Economics, International Trade, Justice Statistics, Labour, Prices, Public Institutions, Science, Technology and Capital Stock, Services, Standards, and Transportation Divisions of Statistics Canada.

*Purpose:*

To produce statistics more effectively and in a more accurate and timely way through cooperation with provincial government data-gathering agencies; and also to avoid duplication of effort by both data collectors and respondents.

*Authority:*

Statistics Act

Several hundred formal and informal agreements with the provinces concerning different areas of activity.

*Time Frame:*

Most agreements are continuing and apply to monthly, quarterly, and annual surveys. Only a few are non-recurring projects.

*Financing and Operation:*

The standard work practice under the agreements is for the parties concerned (federal and provincial) to agree on what each will do in the statistics production process and to bear their respective costs. Such work-sharing may involve dividing the groups of respondents to be surveyed, dividing data collection and data compilation, or dividing the task of collecting two different types of information. Consultation

on all aspects of the data collection process is a continuing affair between officers of Statistics Canada and their provincial counterparts.

**Payments:**

Except in the special case of "Vital Statistics", no payments are made to provinces or municipalities under this program.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Director  
Data Access and Control Services Division  
Statistics Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0T6

**Officer Responsible:**

Mrs. Louise Desramaux  
Director  
Data Access and Control Services Division  
Statistics Canada  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0T6

Tel.: (613) 990-9348

**VITAL STATISTICS PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Health Division

**Purpose:**

To maintain in cooperation with the provinces a system of vital statistics in Canada.

**Authority:**

Orders in Council	— (PC 693-1919)
	— (PC 4851-1945)
	— (PC 625678-1964)
	— (PC 725130-1974)

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program begun in 1919 and updated in 1945, 1964 and 1974.

**Financing and Operation:**

Statistics Canada collects vital statistics (information on births, deaths, marriages and stillbirths) in cooperation with provincial authorities. Statistics Canada prints uniform reporting forms and distributes them to the provinces. The provincial authorities collect the pertinent information on the forms, make microfilms of these completed forms, transfer the information to computer cards and tapes and then return both cards and microfilm to Statistics Canada for computer processing of the data. The provinces bill the federal government on the basis of the amount of information submitted. Statistics Canada pays all of the costs of printing forms; 10 cents for each microfilm frame supplied by a province, and one-half of keying costs of machine readable records supplied by a province. Consultation with the provinces takes place through the medium of the Vital Statistics Council for Canada, a joint federal-provincial body.

**Payments:**

See table 1.

**For Further Information:**

**General:**

Chief  
Vital Statistics and Disease Registries Section  
Health Division  
Statistics Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0T6

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. John Silins  
Chief  
Vital Statistics and Disease Registries Section  
Health Division  
Statistics Canada  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0T6

Tel.: (613) 990-8553



TABLE 1

## Payments to the Provinces for Vital Statistics Data Collection

<i>Province</i>	<i>Expenditures 1982-83 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1983-84 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1984-85 (\$)</i>	<i>Expenditures 1985-86 (\$)</i>	<i>Estimates 1986-87 (\$)</i>
Newfoundland	1,611.00	1,860.10	1,573.83	1,540.00	1,600.00
Prince Edward Island	374.70	361.00	434.40	437.70	400.00
Nova Scotia	2,475.40	3,458.30	998.60	5,121.50	5,500.00
New Brunswick	2,260.60	2,158.10	2,297.00	2,007.00	2,500.00
Quebec	22,021.11	52,689.15	32,518.16	49,432.60	50,000.00
Ontario	106,729.42	139,827.28	137,433.53	123,994.10	145,000.00
Manitoba	16,403.93	17,962.28	19,196.99	18,413.64	20,000.00
Saskatchewan	31,225.56	36,638.22	33,449.17	32,094.48	38,000.00
Alberta	61,981.26*	49,071.25	41,891.44	45,490.59	47,000.00
British Columbia	43,808.28	44,306.48	51,327.28	46,710.70	50,000.00
Total	288,891.26	348,332.16	321,120.40	325,242.31	360,000.00

\* Includes amount for 1981-82 and 1982-83

*Department of Supply and Services*

The Department of Supply and Services was established April 1, 1969 by the Government Organization Act 1969 (now the Department of Supply and Services Act RSC 1970 c.S-18). The present department was formed through the amalgamation of the Department of Defence Production; the Department of Public Printing and Stationery (Queen's Printer); the Shipbuilding Branch of the Department of Transport; the Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury; the Central Data Processing Service Bureau of the Treasury Board; and the Bureau of Management Consulting Services from the Public Service Commission.

The department was previously divided into two administrations: Supply and Services. However, in January, 1985

the two administrations were consolidated under one Deputy Minister. The department is involved in five federal-provincial programs, all relating to the supply function.

**SUPPLY**

In its supply function the Department of Supply and Services is responsible for obtaining goods and services for departments and agencies of government. It is also responsible for other functions related to the management of materiel and services, such as printing and publishing, advertising, expositions, film and video, traffic management, industrial security, equipment maintenance and repair, warehousing, distribution and disposal.

BULK PURCHASING OF DRUGS AND VACCINES	
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL COOPERATIVE SUPPLY AND SOURCE DEVELOPMENT	
CANADIAN GENERAL STANDARDS BOARD(CGSB)	
RECIPROCAL TAXATION PROGRAM	
CANADA SERVICE BUREAU PROGRAM	

<b>Page</b>
249
249
250
250
251

**BULK PURCHASING OF DRUGS AND VACCINES****Administered By:**

Coordinating Committee composed of representatives of provincial health departments, and the federal departments of National Health and Welfare, Supply and Services, Regional Industrial Expansion and Consumer and Corporate Affairs.

**Purpose:**

To purchase drugs and specific vaccines cooperatively on behalf of the provinces.

**Authority:**

Federal government: Supply and Services Act — Section 8, Order in Council P.C. No. 1969-661.

Provincial: Ministers of Health.

**Time Frame:**

On going

**Financing and Operation:**

Supply and Services contracts for certain drugs and specific vaccines on behalf of all provinces, except Quebec, for which a service fee is paid to Supply and Services. In 1986-87 the total purchasing is estimated to be in excess of \$10,000,000.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. Bruce W. Lawson  
Special Advisor, Health Insurance  
Health Services and Promotion Branch  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 1B4

Tel.: (613) 990-7886

**Officer Responsible:**

Mr. Jules G. Nadon  
Director  
Food, Drug and Textile Products Centre  
Department of Supply and Services  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0S5

Tel.: (819) 997-5219

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL COOPERATIVE SUPPLY AND SOURCE DEVELOPMENT****Administered By:**

Regional Directorates of the Regional Operations Sector.

**Purpose:**

To provide for the more efficient and economical operation of the provincial governments and the Government of Canada in supply and services, and to promote use of

public sector procurement in support of economic development objectives. To this end, the Department of Supply and Services has concluded Memoranda of Understanding on Cooperative Supply and Source Development with the provinces of Saskatchewan, Ontario, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Alberta and British Columbia. Under these bilateral agreements specific action plans are being developed with a view to improving management efficiency in procurement.

**Authority:**

Government of Canada — Section 8, Supply and Services Act and Order in Council P.C. No. 1969-661.

Provincial Authorities — Varies by province.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program. Major source development opportunities are identified in the DSS Annual Procurement Plan and Strategy for which annual consultations are held in all provinces.

**Financing and Operation:**

The department and individual governments mutually agree to cooperate in certain fields such as a hotel directory, joint supplier seminars or cooperative procurement programs. These projects are then funded, as in the case of the \$200 million CL-215 Waterbomber project, by special financing arrangements.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mrs. Geneviève O'Sullivan  
Director General, Corporate Relations Directorate  
Department of Supply and Services  
16A1, Phase III, Place du Portage  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0S5

Tel.: (819) 997-7116

**Officers Responsible:****West**

Mr. J.J. Corr  
Director General  
Western Region  
Department of Supply and Services  
Harry Hayes Building  
220 — 4th Avenue S.E.  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2P 4C3

Tel.: (403) 292-4582



*Ontario and National Capital Region*

Mr. P.A. Fournier  
 Director General  
 Central Region  
 Department of Supply and Services  
 7A1, Phase III, Place du Portage  
 Hull, Quebec  
 K1A 0S5

Tel.: (819) 997-5757

*Quebec*

Mr. P. Comeau  
 Director General  
 Quebec Region  
 Department of Supply and Services  
 3rd Floor, East Tower  
 Guy Favreau Complex  
 200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
 Montreal, Quebec  
 H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-1310

*Atlantic*

Mr. S.J. Hammond  
 Director General  
 Atlantic Region  
 Department of Supply and Services  
 P.O. Box 2252  
 Halifax, Nova Scotia  
 B3J 3C8

Tel.: (902) 426-9333

**CANADIAN GENERAL STANDARDS BOARD (CGSB)***Administered By:*

CGSB Standards and Qualifications/Certification Officers through the use of voluntary standards consensus committees and listing panels comprised of some 6,000 persons (volunteers) representing the three levels of government, industry, consumers, research and testing organizations, and others having an interest.

*Purpose:*

CGSB develops standards, and manages qualifications/certification listing programs for products and services to these standards, for both the public and private sectors to respond to needs and facilitate procurement, consumer requirements, legislation, technical practices, test procedures and to support international standardization.

*Authority:*

Department of Supply and Services Act, Par. 5(2)(c)  
 National Research Council Act 13(c)(v)(vi)

Orders in Council (T.B. 633635) (P.C. 1965-248) (P.C. 1974-10/1539) (P.C. 1974-11/1699) (T.B. 780386)

*Time Frame:*

Ongoing

*Financing and Operation:*

CGSB provides the following services to the three levels of government, industry and consumers:

- a) Consensus Standards Development
- b) Purchasing Specifications Development
- c) Sale of Standards and Specifications
- d) Manages qualification and Certification Listing Programs for Products and Services
- e) Sale of Qualification and Certification Lists

CGSB does not receive appropriations from Parliament, and endeavours to recover its costs on a program-by-program basis.

CGSB contracts out all of its testing, audit and associated activity in connection with its qualification/certification listing programs, and as well, utilizes resources from other organizations including the three levels of government, industry and consumer associations to assist in the implementation of these programs. CGSB retains only the management and administrative capability in-house. In the development of standards, balanced committees of volunteers are utilized representing the three levels of government, consumers and industry from all geographical regions of Canada.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. P. Curran  
 Secretary  
 Canadian General Standards Board  
 Ottawa, Ontario  
 K1A 1G6

Tel.: (613) 994-5382

**RECIPROCAL TAXATION PROGRAM***Administered By:*

The Intergovernmental Taxation Centre

Accounting, Banking and Compensation Directorate

*Purpose:*

To harmonize federal-provincial relations in the area of intergovernmental taxation through federal-provincial agreements providing for reciprocal payment of consumption taxes and fees.

*Authority:*

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, Part VIII and Regulations thereunder.

**Time Frame:**

Agreements with Ontario, Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces became effective on October 1, 1977 and similar agreements with Manitoba and British Columbia came into force on April 1, 1983. All these agreements will be renewable at the end of March 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

Responsibility for the administration of the Reciprocal Taxation Program was transferred from the Department of Finance to the Department of Supply and Services during fiscal year 1985-86.

By quoting a sales tax licence issued by each of the participating provinces, federal departments acquire most goods and services without payment of provincial ad valorem sales taxes at time of purchase. The Department of Supply and Services calculates the tax due on these purchases and makes direct payments to the participating provinces. For this purpose, all categories of expenditure on goods and services are allocated to provinces of use and the taxability is determined as provided under the various provincial Acts to which each Reciprocal Taxation Agreement refers.

On fuel and a few other categories of expenditure specified in the agreements, taxes are paid by departments through the suppliers at time of purchase. Departments also bear provincial sales taxes on meals and accommodation expenditures that are normally reimbursed to public servants on travel status.

Motor vehicle registration fees are calculated and paid to the participating provinces by the Department of Supply and Services, after deducting certain nominal fees paid by departments at the time of registration.

Provincial revenues generated by this program are eligible for fiscal equalization payments but their payments are calculated and paid separately from the general equalization payments made under Part I of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary and Health Contributions Act, 1977.

Participating provinces have undertaken for their part not to claim refunds of federal sales and excise taxes under the Excise Tax Act. Consequently they bear federal sales and excise taxes on their purchases.

**Payments:**

Payments in respect of provincial taxes by the Department of Supply and Services to participating provinces under the reciprocal taxation agreements are listed in table 1.

In addition to these payments, it is estimated that federal government departments will pay \$20.0 million in provincial fuel taxes in 1986-87. The costs borne by departments for taxes on public servant travel expenses are not included in the above figures.

**TABLE 1**

Estimated Expenditures under Reciprocal Taxation Program  
(\$ millions)

	1986-1987
Sales Tax	244.0
Motor Vehicle Registrations	4.0
Additional Equalization	15.0
Total	263.0

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. J.B. Murray  
Director General  
Accounting, Banking and Compensation Directorate  
Department of Supply and Services  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0S5

Tel.: (819) 997-7357

**Officer Responsible:**

Mrs. J. Catterson  
Director  
Intergovernmental Taxation Centre  
Accounting, Banking and Compensation Directorate  
Department of Supply and Services  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0S5

Tel.: (819) 997-5240

**CANADA SERVICE BUREAU PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Canadian Government Publishing Centre  
Canada Service Bureau Program

**Purpose**

Telephone referral services: the Canada Service Bureau Program operates toll-free telephone referral services nationwide to help the public find answers to questions concerning the federal government. In some cases, the telephone referral services operate in conjunction with a province or territory to direct people to the appropriate office, no matter what level of government is involved.

Publications: the Canada Service Bureau Program is responsible for the annual issue of the Index to Federal Programs and Services, a reference source containing descriptions of the programs and services of federal departments, agencies, and Crown corporations. The Index also lists the addresses and phone numbers of local, district, and regional federal government offices. The public can find the Index in libraries and some post office.

**Authority:**

Five joint telephone referral service agreements have been duly signed by the Minister of Supply and Services and five provincial counterparts.

Cabinet Decision: 10-82CR of January 28, 1982 and 10-82MC of January 12, 1982.

**Provincial Authority:**

Federal-Provincial/Territorial Telephone Referral Service agreements.

**Time Frame:**

The current year Federal-Provincial/Territorial agreements expire March 31, 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

Financed through Federal-Provincial agreements — 1986/87 value \$813,000 — for the delivery of a toll-free

telephone referral service capable of handling federal enquiries.

**For Further Information:**

Mr. Robert A. Cabana  
A/Chief  
Canada Service Bureau Program  
Department of Supply and Services  
6A2-B1, Place du Portage, Phase III  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0S5

Tel.: (819) 994-6166

**Telephone Referral Services:**

Whitehorse, Vancouver, Edmonton, Regina, Winnipeg, Toronto, North Bay, Ottawa, Montreal, Quebec, Fredericton, Halifax, Charlottetown and St. John's.



## *Department of Transport*

The Minister of Transport reports to Parliament for the Department of Transport, the Canadian Transport Commission, and a number of Crown corporations which have various degrees of autonomy, together with separate agencies for development of the national transportation systems.

The federal government plays two roles in the development of transportation services. One is the promotional role, which consists of facilitating the growth and development of the kind of transportation system appropriate to the time. The other, that of the Canadian Transport Commission, is a regulatory role, including economic regulation of rates and services.

While both these roles lead to involvement with provincial and municipal governments, it is the promotional role that has given rise to a number of programs or activities that result in transfers of funds and the provision of technical assistance to these other governments. These programs are primarily administered by the aviation, airports, surface and marine groups of the Department of Transport and by the Canadian Transport Commission. The Marine Group within the Department of Transport, includes the Canadian Coast Guard, the Pilotage Authorities, Harbour Commissions and the Canarctic Shipping Company Limited. On the Marine side, two Crown corporations which report directly to the Minister, are the Canada Ports Corporation and The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority. Other transport-related agencies or Crown corporations are not directly involved with the administration of federal-provincial programs or activities.

### **DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**

The Department of Transport is composed of a central headquarters and planning staff along with four groups which carry out the departmental responsibilities as well as coordinating the activities of the many important agencies. The four groups are: Aviation, Airports, Marine and Surface.

The Marine group is responsible for the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard and maintains a liaison relationship with the Canada Ports Corporation and The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority. It also provides administration for public harbours and wharves and financial assistance in the form of grants and loans for major construction in harbours administered locally by federal-municipal Harbour Commissions.

### **CANADIAN COAST GUARD**

The Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) provides services for the safe and efficient movement of vessels in Canadian waters. Its activities include icebreaking, search and rescue, aids to navigation, the administration and application of legislation relating to the protection of navigable waters, ship safety, steamship inspection, vessel traffic services, waterways development, marine pollution surveillance and emergency clean-up, Arctic resupply, operation of marine coastal radio stations and the certification of Canadian ship masters, mates and engineers and main channel dredging and shore protection works.

### **AVIATION GROUP**

This Group under the ADM Aviation is accountable for the management of all developmental, operational and regulatory activities of Transport Canada in support of Aeronautics, including the national air navigation system and its related cost recovery programs. The Group is also accountable for the operation of the departmental fleet of 88 aircraft; promoting all aspects of air safety; administering Part I and elements of Part III of the Aeronautics Act, on behalf of the Minister of Transport; and optimizing the utilization of the resources of the aviation planning element of Transport Canada.

The Aviation Regulation Directorate is responsible for the development and direction of the aviation regulation program for the regulation and control of aviation. The Air Navigation Services Directorate is responsible for developing policies and standards for the control of Canadian airspace, determining the facilities, systems and air traffic services requirements of the air navigation system in Canada, including the provision of essential services in the national air transportation system in crisis situations or emergencies. The Flight Services Directorate is responsible for directing, planning, organizing and controlling the provision, maintenance and operation of all helicopter and fixed wing aircraft to respond to user needs of Transport Canada and other federal departments.

The Aviation Safety Programs Branch is responsible for monitoring the National Civil Air Transportation System for the detection and elimination of aviation system deficiencies that could contribute to accidents, and the promotion of safety throughout the Aviation Community through the development of promotional programs and publicity aimed at reducing aircraft accidents through improved per-

sonnel attitudes, awareness and knowledge. Six regional organizations functionally responsible to Headquarters are tasked with the administration and implementation of the safety programs activities.

### **AIRPORTS AUTHORITY GROUP**

The Airports Authority Group was established in October, 1985, with the mandate to: operate the national airports system in the most efficient, secure and safe manner; to maximize revenue generation opportunities and to develop managerial and financial self-sufficiency at airports. The development of this group is in line with the restructuring of the Department and the government policy to streamline the management structure of airports. The Airports Authority Group is currently involved through direct ownership operation and/or financial support in 213 federal land airports.

With respect to non-federally operated aviation facilities, Transport Canada provides capital and operating assistance to those airports which qualify on the basis of such factors as traffic demand and air carrier service. As well, capital contributions are made for the provision of airport infrastructure to improve the safety of and accessibility to the national transportation system.

### **SURFACE GROUP**

The Surface Group is divided into four major activities: road safety and motor vehicle safety regulation, transportation of dangerous goods, railway safety and surface emergency planning and operations.

The Road Safety and Motor Vehicle Regulation Directorate is responsible for developing and enforcing standards for motor vehicle safety, exhaust emissions, and fuel consumption. It also investigates alleged safety-related defects in motor vehicles and ensures technical and legal requirements are satisfied in recall campaigns. The Directorate works with the provincial governments within the framework of the Canadian Council of Motor Transport Administrators (CCMTA) to harmonize vehicle regulations and co-ordinate related safety programs designed to reduce deaths and injuries on Canadian roads. The Directorate also works with provincial government officials in committees of the Roads and Transportation Association of Canada (RTAC) to develop improved Canadian standards on commercial motor vehicle size, weight and configuration.

The Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate administers and coordinates a comprehensive regulatory program, respecting the handling, offering for transport and transporting of dangerous goods by all modes of transport using federal and provincial legislative powers and resources as appropriate. The Directorate has six regional offices to conduct compliance and industry and provincial liaison activities and provides emergency response training programs jointly with Emergency Preparedness Canada.

CANUTEC, a twenty-four hour a day emergency response and information centre is also operated by this Directorate.

The two main activities of the Railway Safety Directorate are to co-ordinate all work in relation to improving railway safety in Canada, including the drafting on a priority basis of a Railway Safety Bill and to administer the Railway Relocation and Crossing Act in cooperation with the Engineering Branch of the Canadian Transport Commission.

### **EMERGENCY PLANNING AND OPERATIONS BRANCH**

The Surface Emergency Planning and Operations Branch is responsible for developing emergency plans, operational procedures and emergency regulations and orders required to ensure the effective provision of priority rail, highway and ferry transportation services during a national or international crisis situation. The Branch carries out joint planning with the provincial governments generally within the framework of Memoranda of Understanding signed between the provincial governments and the federal government. Planning is also carried out with regards to surface transportation with the U.S.A. and other governments within the NATO Alliance as well as the private sector and transportation industry.

### **POLICY AND COORDINATION GROUP**

The Policy and Coordination Group operates within the central headquarters of Transport Canada and is responsible for liaison with other governments, industry and for international relations, for long and short term corporate policy and planning and for transportation research and development.

### **CANADA PORTS CORPORATION**

The Canada Ports Corporation, formerly the National Harbours Board, was established in 1983 by the Canada Ports Corporation Act. Reporting to Parliament through the Minister of Transport, Ports Canada is Schedule C2 Crown Corporation.

Ports Canada is responsible for the development of a port system according to the national ports policy and in support of government trade and transportation objectives. The 1983 ports legislation gives power to establish local port corporations at any of the 15 Ports Canada ports. In 1983 and 1984, local port corporations were created in Vancouver, Prince Rupert, Montreal, Quebec, Halifax and St. John's.

### **CANARCTIC**

The Canarctic Shipping Company Limited was incorporated by letters patent pursuant to an agreement dated December 1975 between the Government of Canada (the major shareholder) and North Water Navigation Limited.



The Company was established to operate the “MV Arctic”, an experimental Arctic Class 2 bulk carrier designed and built in Canada.

## **NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED**

The Northern Transportation Company Limited is a Crown corporation incorporated under federal legislation and continued under the Canada Business Corporations Act. The company's primary objective is to provide an economic, reliable and comprehensive transportation service on a profit-oriented commercial basis throughout Northern Canada and the Arctic. The Company forms the principal transportation link for the movement of bulk petroleum products and dry cargo to isolated communities and exploration and mining sites in Northern Canada.

## **HARBOURS AND PORTS**

The Public Harbours and Ports are operated under the provisions of the Public Harbours and Port Facilities Act which provide the Department of Transport the complete management, control, use and development of public port facilities. There are three hundred and sixty (360) public ports engaged in the movement of goods and people in accordance with the national port policy and located across the country.

## **HARBOUR COMMISSIONS**

The Harbour Commissions operate as semi-autonomous public corporations under the Harbour Commissions Act of 1964 and other federal statutes dating back to 1911. The Harbour Commissions with a high degree of autonomy are responsible for the management and operation of the ports for which they are established consistent with government transportation and trade objectives. There are nine (9)

Harbour Commissions located in Ontario/Great Lakes System and in British Columbia.

## **THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY**

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority was established in 1954 by virtue of the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act. Reporting to Parliament through the Minister of Transport, the Authority is a Schedule C1 Crown Corporation.

The Authority was incorporated to construct, operate and maintain, in conjunction with an appropriate authority in the United States, a deep waterway between the Port of Montreal and Lake Erie. Construction of the Seaway has led to several circumstances where municipal or provincial services, utilities or amenities were altered, and joint remedial arrangements were negotiated to compensate for these changes.

## **THE PILOTAGE AUTHORITIES**

The Four Pilotage Authorities: Atlantic, Laurentian, Great Lakes and Pacific created under the Pilotage Act supply pilotage services in their respective region to enhance marine safety, and are not involved in programs or activities which provide financial assistance to provincial or municipal governments.

## **OTHER BODIES**

Other bodies reporting to the Minister of Transport are Air Canada, the Canadian National Railways and VIA Rail Canada Inc., which are all autonomous Crown corporations, operating within the broad outlines of federal transportation policy. However, none of these bodies are directly involved in programs or activities which provide financial assistance to provincial or municipal governments.

## **CURRENT ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAMS**

### **Department of Transport**

COASTAL LABRADOR AIRSTRIP PROGRAM	Page
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF MUNICIPAL AND OTHER AIRPORTS	257
CONSTRUCTION OF AIR TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE IN NORTHERN QUEBEC	258
CL-215 WATER BOMBER PROJECT	259
CIVIL AIR SEARCH AND RESCUE ASSOCIATION (CASARA)	260
CONSTRUCTION OF NAVIGATIONAL AIDS IN NORTHERN ONTARIO	260
TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH PROJECTS	261
RAILBUS DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM	261
ALRT (ADVANCE LIGHT RAPID TRANSIT) IMPACT STUDY, VANCOUVER	262
COMPUTERIZED SCHEDULING AND BROKERAGE DEMONSTRATION, VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA	262
VEHICLE WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS	262
TRUCK COSTING	262
DEVELOPMENT OF SPECIFICATIONS FOR THYSSSEN-WAAS ICEBREAKING BOW	263
ARTICULATED BUS DEMONSTRATION — PHASE ONE	263
FABRICATED RAIL TRUCK	263
NORTH SHORE RAIL STUDY	264



VEHICLE DIAGNOSTICS	264
LOW COST WEIGH-IN-MOTION SCALE	264
HIGHWAY SNOW DRIFT CONTROL	265
INTEGRATED TRAFFIC SYSTEM	265
FREEWAY MANAGEMENT — MONTREAL	265
WATER TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	265
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PRIMARY HIGHWAY STRENGTHENING/ IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM IN THE MARITIME PROVINCES AND NEWFOUNDLAND (PHASES I AND II)	266
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM IN NEW BRUNSWICK AND NEWFOUNDLAND UNDER THE SPECIAL RECOVERY CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM	267
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION, STRENGTHENING AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS IN PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, NEW BRUNSWICK, NEWFOUNDLAND AND QUEBEC UNDER THE ECONOMIC REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	268
RAILWAY RELOCATION AND CROSSING ACT	268
MONTREAL COMMUTER RAIL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM	270
TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS PROGRAM	270
 <b>The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority</b>	
AGREEMENT FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THE BEAUHARNOIS CANAL AND ASSOCIATED WORKS (THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY)	271
AGREEMENTS TO COMPENSATE FOR LOCAL SERVICES AND UTILITIES AFFECTED BY CONSTRUCTION OF THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY (THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY)	271
WELLAND CANAL CROSSING AGREEMENTS (THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY)	272

**COASTAL LABRADOR AIRSTRIP PROGRAM*****Administered By:***

The Atlantic Regional Office of the Airports Authority Group.

***Purpose:***

To provide airports in selected communities along the coast of Labrador so as to enable these communities to be served by aircraft on a regular basis.

***Authority:***

This program is under the aegis of the Newfoundland Transportation Plan, approved by Cabinet on July 23, 1981.

***Time Frame:***

To date, federally financed airstrips have been developed for Nain, Makkovik and Mary's Harbour. Cartwright, which was developed by the Province, is being upgraded utilizing federal funding. Current construction of airstrips at Charlottetown, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fox Harbour, Postville, Davis Inlet, Port Hope Simpson and Hope-dale is expected to be completed during the period 1986-87 — 1987-88. The strip at Rigolet is expected to be completed in 1986-87.

***Scope:***

The coastal Labrador aviation facilities include an airstrip, maintenance equipment and shelter, passenger waiting room, provision of electrical power, appropriate airfield lighting, an access road, and a navigation aid (NDB).

***Financing and Operation:***

Under the terms of a Federal/Provincial Umbrella Agreement on the provision and operation of airstrips on coastal Labrador with an associated adjustment in marine passenger services, signed in July, 1982, Canada will contribute 100% of the actual direct construction costs of the aviation facilities, as well as owning and maintaining en-route navigation aids. Newfoundland will be responsible to own, manage, operate and maintain the aviation facilities, including the terminal navigation beacons, although Canada has agreed to a restoration program whereby certain facilities will be restored to their original operational capability on a regular basis.

***Payments:***

The federal contributions to date for the thirteen airstrips either operational or underway total \$24.7 million (current dollars). Total cost for the airstrips is estimated to be about \$35 million, in addition to an estimated \$500,000 annual cost for the restoration program.

***For Further Information:***

Officer Responsible:

Mr. R. Lane

Atlantic Regional Director General

Airports Authority Group

P.O. Box 42

Moncton, New Brunswick

E1C 8K6

Tel.: (506) 857-7315

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF MUNICIPAL AND OTHER AIRPORTS**  
(Part of the Air Transportation Program)

***Administered By:***

Director General, Airports Corporate Management, Airports Authority Group.

***Purpose:***

To provide municipalities and other public bodies with financial assistance for the construction and operation of airports.

***Authority:***

This program falls within the scope of the Aeronautics Act.

***Time Frame:***

There are two continuing programs to provide financial assistance for airport infrastructure development and operation. The first, a formal program covered under the "Airports Financial Assistance Policy", came into effect on July 13, 1972. This program provides for operating subsidies to public bodies to meet the expenditure versus revenue short-fall at airports that are of significance to the national air transportation program. The Policy also permits the funding of 100% of the cost of approved capital projects at these airports. The second program, entitled the "Financial Assistance Program for Local/Local Commercial Airports", is more informal and ad hoc. It provides a means by which the Minister can provide for capital improvements at existing local and local commercial airports.

***Financing and Operation:***

The financial assistance is generally restricted to eligible public airports operated by municipalities or other public bodies.

***Admissibility:***

To be eligible for assistance under the "Airports Financial Assistance Policy", the public airport must qualify for the National Group which consists of those airports which have an Air Traffic Demand Index of 400 or more, e.g., Hamilton and Sudbury, Ontario, and Prince Albert, Saskatchewan. The policy, however, is under review and no new financial assistance requests for operating subsidies have been approved since 1978 or will be approved until the new policy is available.

To be eligible under the "Financial Assistance Program for Local/Local Commercial Airports", the request should be directed toward improving a facility at an existing airport.

In addition, the aerodrome must be licensable and should be receiving some form of air service licensed by the Canadian Transport Commission.

**Assistance:**

- 1) Operating — An annual subsidy up to an approved level, where airport revenue is not sufficient to meet the operating costs including depreciation, interest, and a reasonable amount for administrative expenses; and,
- 2) Capital — The facilities required for the operation of the airport may be provided by the Department of Transport.

**Payments:**

See table 1.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Director General  
Corporate Management  
Airports Authority Group  
Department of Transport  
Transport Canada Building  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N8

Tel.: (613) 990-1377

**TABLE 1**

Capital and Operating Assistance Payments to Municipalities or Other Public Bodies (by Province)

Province	1979-80 Expenditures (\$000)	1980-81 Expenditures (\$000)	1981-82 Expenditures (\$000)	1982-83 Expenditures (\$000)	1983-84 Expenditures (\$000)
Newfoundland	515	340	2,087	2,166	5,812.0*
Prince Edward Island	—	—	—	—	—
Nova Scotia	—	—	—	241	328.6*
New Brunswick	551	401	18	766	1,176.0*
Quebec	2,439	2,121	4,920	6,064	4,894.6
Ontario	2,045	1,868	1,963	2,809	4,085.3
Manitoba	1,034	1,113	1,468	2,135	2,005.8
Saskatchewan	521	322	390	650	568.1
Alberta	626	559	623	476	536.9
British Columbia	1,461	840	865	2,000	2,088.1
Northwest Territories	—	—	—	1,728	4,537.3
Yukon	—	—	—	619	792.5
Total	9,192	7,564	12,334	19,654	26,825.2

\* Expenditures identified for 1983-84 for the Atlantic Region are Capital and Operations and Maintenance payments from programs administered by the Airports Branch.

**CONSTRUCTION OF AIR TRANSPORTATION  
INFRASTRUCTURE IN NORTHERN QUEBEC**

**Administered By:**

The Quebec Regional Office, Airports Authority Group.

**Purpose:**

To construct airports, including air navigation aids and access roads, in 14 isolated communities in Northern Quebec.

**Authority:**

This program was approved by Cabinet in March, 1982. Program received preliminary Treasury Board approval in August 1983, and a revised approval in August, 1985.

**Joint Responsibility:**

Under the terms of an Umbrella Agreement signed on September 27, 1983 with the Province of Quebec, Canada will be responsible to own, finance, construct, operate and maintain all navigation aids, as well as the airports in the

Cree territory. With respect to the airports in the Inuit territory, Canada and the Province of Quebec will act jointly in the financing and project management of the construction of the aviation facilities, while Quebec will be responsible for their ownership, operation and maintenance.

**Time Frame:**

The program started in 1983-84 in Cree territory and in 1984-85 in Inuit territory and should run over a period of 8 years; the two levels of government are striving to reduce this period to six or seven years, if possible.

**Scope:**

The Northern Quebec Aviation facilities will include a runway, visual and electronic navigation aids, including a NDB and runway approach and edge lighting, provision of electric power, meteorological and communication facilities and services, maintenance equipment and storage, a small passenger building and an access road.



**Payments:**

The total cost of this program is estimated to be approximately \$114.5 million as follows:

Cree airports (3)	\$16.5 million
Inuit airports (11)	\$98.0 million

Under the terms of the Umbrella Agreement, Canada will finance 100% of the costs related to the Cree airports and 60% of the costs of Inuit airports, with the exception of non-directional beacons (NDB), which will be paid for by Canada at an additional cost of \$3 million.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Quebec Regional Director General  
Airports Authority Group  
Quebec Region  
P.O. Box 5000  
Montreal International Airport  
Dorval, Quebec  
H4Y 1B9

Tel.: (514) 633-3254

**CL-215 WATER BOMBER PROJECT****Administered By:**

The Flight Services Directorate of the Aviation Group

**Purpose:**

To augment provincial forest fire fighting capabilities by the creation of a national Air Tanker Fleet consisting of a total of twenty-nine (29) CL-215 Water Bomber aircraft. Seventeen of the aircraft being the federal government commitment and twelve aircraft being the provincial commitment. Of the seventeen federal aircraft, four will be operated by a contractor from the private sector on behalf of the federal government, two of the aircraft in the Yukon and two of the aircraft in the Northwest Territories under the aegis of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (DIAND).

**Authority:**

This program was developed under Special Federal/Provincial Cooperative Supply agreements and with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. It was given initial Treasury Board approval on August 10, 1983.

For the participation and number of aircraft involved (see table 2).

**Time Frame:**

The first aircraft was delivered on the October 11, 1985 with a subsequent delivery schedule of one aircraft per month. The federal program procurement commitment will terminate with the delivery of aircraft serial number 1097 in April 1987 and the provincial commitment will terminate with 1109 in May of 1988. Subsequent operation and main-

tenance of the federal aircraft will be a provincial responsibility with the exception of two aircraft to be operated by a contractor from the private sector in the Yukon and two aircraft in the Northwest Territories under the aegis of DIAND.

**Scope:**

The seventeen (17) federally owned aircraft will be operated by participating provinces and/or selected contractors from the private sector under Dry Lease Agreements. Such operations are subject to the terms and conditions as set out in the Federal/Provincial Cooperative Supply Agreement and the Canadian Interagency Mutual Aide Resources Sharing Agreement pertaining to the National Air Tanker Fleet and such other arrangements as contained in the relevant Dry Lease Agreements.

**Financing and Operation:**

Initial funding for procurement of the seventeen federally owned aircraft and spare parts was procured under the Federal Special Recovery Capital Projects Program as set out in the April 1983 federal budget and Treasury Board Approval of September 29, 1983. Ongoing operational and maintenance costs are the fiscal responsibility of the participating provinces with the exception of the four aircraft being utilized by DIAND. The cost of purchasing and operating the 12 provincial aircraft is the responsibility of the respective provinces.

**Payments:**

The federal governments fiscal responsibilities pertain to non-recurring developmental costs, aircraft procurement and relevant initial spare parts procurement. Such payments are predicated on aircraft and spare parts delivery/acceptance. The total program cost is authorized at \$128,051,000.00. To date \$105,864,990.00 have been expended on non-recurring developmental costs, spare parts and acceptance of eight aircraft.

The balance of federal program payments will be completed with the delivery/acceptance of aircraft serial number 1097 in April 1987. Subsequent operation and maintenance costs for the four DIAND aircraft will be the responsibility of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Payments for the provincial aircraft will commence with each of their deliveries commencing in May 1987.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. H.J. Layden  
DAFR, Flight Services  
58 Service Road  
Ottawa International Airport  
Gloucester, Ontario  
K1V 9B2

Tel.: (613) 998-3773

TABLE 2

	<i>Federal</i>	<i>Provincial</i>
Newfoundland and Labrador	2	2
Quebec	2	2
Ontario	4*	3
Manitoba	1	1
Saskatchewan	2	2
Alberta	2	2
DIAND	4	—
Total	17	+ 12 = 29

\*The Province of Ontario was accredited with one aircraft purchased just prior to initiation of the program to balance the federal procurement of four aircraft under the equal procurement premise of the program.

### CIVIL AIR SEARCH AND RESCUE ASSOCIATION (CASARA)

#### *Administered By:*

The Aviation Safety Programs Branch, Aviation Group.

#### *Purpose:*

To provide a cadre of trained civilian aviation personnel to assist in conducting air searches in support of the Canadian Armed Forces Search and Rescue Organization; and to provide a focus group for the delivery of aviation safety and aircraft accident prevention programs within the private and recreational segment of the Canadian aviation community.

#### *Authority:*

CASARA was approved by Cabinet in 1984.

#### *Joint Responsibility:*

Under the terms of the Memorandum of Understanding signed on April 30, 1986 between the Minister of Transport, the Minister of National Defence and the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association, DOT and DND will be responsible for training and funding the operational activities and training of the CASARA personnel.

The CASARA organization is represented by groups within each of the ten provinces and the two territories with membership on the Board of Directors including one person from each province and territory. As in some cases, such as British Columbia and Alberta, the provincial CASARA groups are also sponsored for provincial purposes by the provincial government, and because there is considerable benefit to be gained within the provincial regime and emergency measures activities by the existence of a trained air search organization, the involvement either moral or financial of the provincial governments is encouraged.

#### *Financing and Operation:*

Under the Memorandum of Understanding the funding of the CASARA operational and training activities will be

jointly sponsored by DND and DOT with each providing 50% of the expenses. Also, Association Board of Directors meetings will be jointly sponsored by DND and DOT.

Training for the CASARA personnel in air search and rescue operations, and training in spotting techniques, will be conducted by the Department of National Defence. Training in aviation safety and prevention of aircraft accidents will be conducted by the Department of Transport through the Regional Aviation Safety Offices, each of which has one person-year dedicated to CASARA operations. DND has at least two persons, a pilot and a rescue specialist, dedicated to CASARA operations in each rescue squadron.

#### *For Further Information:*

##### Officer Responsible:

Mr. R.W. Slaughter  
Director  
Aviation Safety Programs Branch  
Aviation Group  
Headquarters  
Department of Transport  
Centennial Towers  
200 Kent Street, 6th floor  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N8

Tel.: (613) 993-6785

### CONSTRUCTION OF NAVIGATIONAL AIDS IN NORTHERN ONTARIO

#### *Administered By:*

The Ontario and Central Regional Offices of the Airports Authority Group.

#### *Purpose:*

To provide navigational aids at remote airports in Northern Ontario.

#### *Authority:*

Negotiated agreement at Ministerial level within scope of Aeronautics Act.

#### *Financing and Operation:*

Under the agreement, the Federal Government is responsible for purchase and installation of navigational aids and the Provincial Government will be responsible for the airports facilities in Northern Ontario at specified and mutually agreed locations.

Legal agreements between the Provincial and Federal Governments have been prepared with respect to the lease of land required at each site for the navigation aids, and for the construction of access roads, site preparation, and connection to commercial hydro service by the Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, with 100% reimbursement by Transport Canada. Transport Canada is proceeding simultaneously to acquire title to each site.



**Payments:**

Construction of the navigation aids and services in Northern Ontario is being planned for design and implementation by Ontario and Central Regions on a priority basis, subject to identification of need by Ontario and Transport Canada and to the availability of funds, to arrangements being made with the Province on site preparation, and to the timely availability of the necessary equipment.

**For Further Information:**

Officers Responsible:

**For sites East of Thunder Bay**

Mr. R. Binnie  
Ontario Regional Director General  
Airports Authority Group  
4900 Yonge Street, Suite 300  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2N 6A5

Tel.: (416) 224-3197

**For sites Thunder Bay and West of 88°W longitude.**

Mr. H. Bell  
Central Regional Director General  
Airports Authority Group  
P.O. Box 8550  
333 Main Street  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3C 0P6

Tel.: (204) 949-4358

**TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH PROJECTS****1. BCR Electrification Demonstration****Administered By:**

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

**Purpose:**

To mount a railway electrification demonstration on a 132 km. section of British Columbia Railway (BCR) and to develop and evaluate electrification technology as an alternative railway motive power, particularly regarding technical problems and probable costs and benefits in the Canadian context.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act.

**Time Frame:**

The project commenced September 1, 1982 and completed March 31, 1986.

**Financing and Operation:**

The performers of the work are BCR and CP Consulting Services Ltd. under contracts to TDC, according to an agreement between BCR, the BC Government and the federal departments of Transport and Energy, Mines and Resources and Regional Industrial Expansion. The sup-

port from TC will total \$2,000,000, the support from EMR amounts to \$2,500,000, from DRIE \$500,000 and from the BC government \$5,000,000.

**Payments:**

Payments by Transportation Development Centre were \$2,000,000 as of November, 1986.

**For Further Information:**

Executive Director  
Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-7512

**RAILBUS DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

**Purpose:**

To develop and evaluate the applicability of railbus technology and operating practices for remote rail services as an alternative to existing conventional rail, and evaluate the impact on government subsidy payments.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act.

**Time Frame:**

The project commenced April 1985 and is scheduled for completion December 1986.

**Financing and Operation:**

The work is being performed primarily by Winnipeg Coach Sales & Service Ltd. of Winnipeg, and Transportation Technology Ltd. of Kingston under contract to TDC. Other major contractors include CANAC Consultants Ltd., CN Rail, VIA Rail, and Motor Coach Industries. The work is being performed under an intra-departmental agreement between TDC and the Rail Passenger Directorate, who are the project implementing jurisdiction under the Canada Manitoba ERDA Subsidiary Agreement. The support from Transport Canada will total \$1,121,000, from DSS \$270,000 and \$50,000 from the Province of Manitoba.

**Payments:**

Payments by TDC were \$1,300,000 as of November 1986.

**For Further Information:**

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022



## **ALRT (ADVANCE LIGHT RAPID TRANSIT) IMPACT STUDY, VANCOUVER**

### *Administered By:*

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

### *Purpose:*

To carry out a comprehensive impact assessment of the ALRT system by first collecting baseline data according to predetermined impact assessment framework.

### *Authority:*

The Department of Transport Act.

### *Time Frame:*

The project commenced March 1985 and is scheduled for completion March 1987.

### *Financing and Operation:*

B.C. Transit is overall project manager and prime contractor. B.C. Transit has subcontracted out individual pieces of work to the Greater Vancouver Regional District and Consultants.

### *Payments:*

Payments by TDC were \$150,000 as of November 1986.

### *For Further Information:*

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

## **COMPUTERIZED SCHEDULING AND BROKERAGE DEMONSTRATION, VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA**

### *Administered By:*

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

### *Purpose:*

To improve the quality and cost-effectiveness of transit services for the disabled through the selection, implementation and demonstration of computerized scheduling brokerage systems in Vancouver for Expo 86.

### *Authority:*

The Department of Transport Act.

### *Time Frame:*

The project commenced March 1985 and is scheduled for completion March 1987.

### *Financing and Operation:*

B.C. Transit is overall project manager and prime contractor. B.C. Transit has subcontracted parts of the work to consultants. The demonstration systems will be operated by service providers under contract to B.C. Transit.

### *Payments:*

Payments by TDC were \$270,000 as of November 1986.

### *For Further Information:*

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

## **VEHICLE WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS**

### *Administered By:*

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

### *Purpose:*

To develop uniform vehicle weight and dimension regulations throughout Canada. The results of this project will assist both vehicle designers and highway regulators in the design and approval of new vehicles.

### *Authority:*

The Department of Transport Act.

### *Time Frame:*

The project commenced April 1984 and is scheduled to be completed October 1987.

### *Financing and Operation:*

The contractor for the work is CanRoad Research (Roads and Transportation Association of Canada), Ottawa, under a tripartite agreement with Transport Canada (TDC), industry and all Provinces through CCMTA. Total funding is \$2.8 million. Transport Canada's share is \$700,000, industry funding is \$700,000, and provincial funding is \$1.4 million.

### *Payments:*

Payments by TDC were \$742,000 as of November 1986.

### *For Further Information:*

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

## **TRUCK COSTING**

### *Administered By:*

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

### *Purpose:*

To develop efficient costing techniques to increase trucking industry productivity.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act.

**Time Frame:**

The project commenced November 1984 and is scheduled to be completed December 1986.

**Financing and Operation:**

The contractor of the work is the Quebec Trucking Association. Transport Canada's share of the funding is \$101,000, Quebec Transport funding is \$101,000.

**Payments:**

Payments by TDC were \$83,000 as of November 1986.

**For Further Information:**

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Boulevard West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

**DEVELOPMENT OF SPECIFICATIONS FOR THYSSEN-WAAS ICEBREAKING BOW****Administered By:**

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

**Purpose:**

To develop specifications for a Thyssen-Waas bow section for integration with hulls of ice-classed vessels operating in Canadian waters.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act.

**Time Frame:**

Project commenced in January 1984 and is scheduled to be completed in March 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

The performers are Marystown Shipyard as the principal contractor to TDC along with Thyssen Nordseewerke GmbH and Newfoundland Marine Design Ltd. as their subcontractors. Under an agreement with the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador, the Federal Government share will be 90% of \$163,190 with the former contributing the remainder.

**Payments:**

Payments by TDC were \$146,600 as of November 1986.

**For Further Information:**

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Blvd. West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

**ARTICULATED BUS DEMONSTRATION — PHASE ONE****Administered By:**

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

**Purpose:**

To demonstrate the technical and operational feasibility of this new type of bus developed by Prévost Car Inc. Phase one consists of endurance trials and related technical tests to determine the ability of this bus to meet the needs of Voyageur Enterprises. This preliminary phase is intended to precede a full scale multi-vehicle demonstration.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act.

**Time Frame:**

The project commenced June 1986, and is scheduled to be completed March 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

The work is being performed by Voyageur Enterprises. The work is being performed under the Canada—Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement. The support from Transport Canada will total \$51,000 and \$51,000 from the Province of Quebec.

**Payments:**

Payments by TPC were \$40,000 as of November 1986.

**For Further Information:**

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Blvd. West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

**FABRICATED RAIL TRUCK****Administered By:**

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

**Purpose:**

To design, develop, construct and evaluate prototypes of new rail trucks for high speed rail passenger service.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act.

**Time Frame:**

The project commenced September 1986 and is scheduled to be completed July 1991.

**Financing and Operation:**

The contractor for the work is Bombardier Inc. This work is being performed under the Canada—Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement. The support from Transport Canada will total \$1,035,000 and \$1,035,000 from the Province of Quebec.

**Payments:**

No payments have been made as of November 1986.

**For Further Information:**

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Blvd. West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

**NORTH SHORE RAIL STUDY****Administered By:**

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

**Purpose:**

To determine the technical, economic and operational feasibility for the rationalization and electrification of four North Shore (Quebec) railways.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act.

**Time Frame:**

The project commenced March 1986, and is scheduled to be completed March 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

The contractor for the work is CP Consulting Services. This work is being performed under the Canada—Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement. The support from Transport Canada will total \$200,000 and \$200,000 from the Province of Quebec.

**Payments:**

Payments by TDC were \$120,000 as of November 1986.

**For Further Information:**

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Blvd. West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

**VEHICLE DIAGNOSTICS****Administered By:**

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

**Purpose:**

To assess the current state-of-the-art, and to explore the future directions of vehicle diagnostic systems pertaining to regular transit coaches.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act.

**Time Frame:**

The project commenced December 1986, and is scheduled to be completed June 1987.

**Financing and Operation:**

At this time the contractor has not yet been selected. This work is being performed under the memorandum of understanding between Transport Canada and the Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications. The support from Transport Canada will total \$25,000 and \$25,000 from the Province of Ontario.

**Payments:**

No payments have been made as of November 1986.

**For Further Information:**

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Blvd. West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

**LOW COST WEIGH-IN-MOTION SCALE****Administered By:**

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

**Purpose:**

To develop and test a low cost weigh-in-motion scale that will weigh, classify, and count vehicles and continuously collect data on traffic operating at normal highway speeds. The target is to develop a system price 1/10th the \$300,000 cost of current available equipment.

**Authority:**

The Department of Transport Act.

**Time Frame:**

The project commenced October 1986, and is scheduled to be completed March 1988.

**Financing and Operation:**

The contractor for this work is International Road Dynamics Saskatoon. The support from Transport Canada will total \$52,500, from DSS \$87,500, and \$75,000 from the Provinces of Ontario and Saskatchewan.

**Payments:**

No payments have been made as of November 1986.

**For Further Information:**

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Blvd. West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022



**HIGHWAY SNOW DRIFT CONTROL***Administered By:*

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

*Purpose:*

To improve existing and develop new methods of controlling drifting snow across highways, in order to improve highway safety and to reduce maintenance costs associated with snow removal.

*Authority:*

The Department of Transport Act.

*Time Frame:*

The project is scheduled to commence December 1986 and is scheduled to be completed December 1988.

*Financing and Operation:*

The contractor for this work is Rowan, Williams, Davies & Irwin, Guelph. The support from Transport Canada will total \$50,000, from DSS \$92,500, from Indian and Northern Affairs \$20,000, from Environment \$10,000, and \$18,500 from the Northwest Territories.

*Payments:*

No payments have been made as of November 1986.

*For Further Information:*

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Blvd. West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

**INTEGRATED TRAFFIC SYSTEM***Administered By:*

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

*Purpose:*

To develop a microcomputer based system providing a full range of traffic engineering analyses in order to improve safety and conserve energy in urban transportation.

*Authority:*

The Department of Transport Act.

*Time Frame:*

The project is scheduled to commence December 1986 and is scheduled to be completed December 1988.

*Financing and Operation:*

The contractor for this work is IBI Group, Toronto. This work is performed under a memorandum of understanding between the Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications and Transport Canada. Funding from EMR is \$153,000, and from the Province of Ontario \$157,000.

*Payments:*

No payments have been made as of November 1986.

*For Further Information:*

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Blvd. West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

**FREEWAY MANAGEMENT — MONTREAL***Administered By:*

Transportation Development Centre (TDC)

*Purpose:*

To develop a specific system to improve the overall management of the A-25, Metropolitain, Decarie and Ville-Marie expressways in Montreal, in order to improve system efficiency and safety.

*Authority:*

The Department of Transport Act.

*Time Frame:*

The project commenced September 1986, and is scheduled to be completed December 1987.

*Financing and Operation:*

The contractor of the work is SNC/DeLuc Co-enterprises. The work is being performed under the Canada—Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement. The support from Transport Canada will total \$125,000, and \$125,000 from the Province of Quebec.

*Payments:*

Payments by TDC were \$13,000 as of November 1986.

*For Further Information:*

Transportation Development Centre  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester Blvd. West  
Suite 601, West Tower  
Montreal, Quebec  
H2Z 1X4

Tel.: (514) 283-0022

**WATER TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM***Administered By:*

Marine Policy and Programs Directorate

*Purpose:*

Participation in policy formulation with regard to federal assistance of water transportation services in Canada; development, implementation and monitoring of programs for the operation of certain coastal and ferry services and related terminal services, particularly those for which Can-

ada has accepted responsibility under the terms of Union and Confederation; contracting for and provision of subsidies in support of various international, interprovincial and intraprovincial ferries and conventional shipping services which are considered important to the national transportation network.

**Authority:**

1. Terms of Confederation between Canada and Prince Edward Island.
2. Terms of Union between Canada and Newfoundland.
3. Order in Council authorizing Yarmouth/Bar Harbor ferry service.
4. Federal-Provincial Agreement covering service between mainland Canada and Magdalen Islands.
5. Order in Council covering Digby/Saint John ferry service.
6. Federal-Provincial Agreement governing financial support for coastal shipping services in British Columbia.
7. National Transportation Act and Cabinet Decision/Treasury Board Decision approving transfer of subsidy responsibility from the Canadian Transport Commission (CTC) to Department of Transport.

**Financing and Operation:**

1. Services operated by companies other than CN Marine.

On April 1, 1977, the Water Transportation Assistance Directorate (precursor of the Marine Policy and Programs Directorate) assumed responsibility for subsidization of water transportation services previously subsidized by the CTC. The services in this category which are still subsidized are as follows:

Caribou, N.S./Wood Islands, P.E.I.

Souris, P.E.I./Cap-aux-Meules, Quebec

St. Barbe, Nfld./Blanc Sablon, Quebec

Grand Manan/Black's Harbour, N.B. (costs of subsidization of this service are shared with the provincial government)

Placentia Bay Service

Jackson's Arm — Harbour Deep Service, Nfld.

2. Services operated by Crown corporations.
  - i. MARINE ATLANTIC INC.

Marine Atlantic Inc. (formerly CN Marine) is currently a wholly-owned subsidiary of CN but as a result of passage of the Marine Atlantic Inc. Acquisition Authorization Act on June 27, 1986, it will become a totally separate Crown

Corporation in late 1986. The working relationship with Transport Canada is currently governed by a Tripartite Agreement (including CN), to be replaced in late 1986 by a Bilateral Agreement. Annual fixed price contracts are executed by the Department of Transport and Marine Atlantic for each of the following services:

Borden, Prince Edward Island/Cape Tormentine, New Brunswick

North Sydney, Nova Scotia/Port-aux-Basques, Newfoundland

North Sydney, Nova Scotia/Argentia, Newfoundland

Digby, Nova Scotia/Saint John, New Brunswick

Yarmouth, Nova Scotia/Bar Harbor, Maine

Newfoundland and Labrador coastal service.

The Marine Policy and Programs Directorate is responsible for administering these contracts and for monitoring the services provided.

Marine Atlantic is responsible for providing vessels for the performance of these services, with funding provided by Transport Canada.

**GRANTS IN SUPPORT OF FERRY SERVICES**

An annual grant is paid to the province of British Columbia in support of ferry and coastal shipping services.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. D.H. Pratt

Director General

Marine Policy and Programs Directorate

Policy and Coordination Group

Department of Transport

Transport Canada Building

Place de Ville

330 Sparks Street

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0N5

Tel.: (613) 998-1843

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PRIMARY HIGHWAY STRENGTHENING/IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM IN THE MARITIME PROVINCES AND NEWFOUNDLAND (PHASES I AND II)**

**Administered By:**

Highway Policy and Programs Directorate

**Purpose:**

This program is designed to enable Canada and the four Atlantic Provinces to finance jointly the strengthening/improvement of certain links of the primary highway network in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland to permit the adoption of specified



uniform truck load capacity limits and vehicle configurations that are compatible with those in effect in the other provinces of Canada.

**Authority:**

Bilateral federal-provincial agreements with each of the four Atlantic Provinces with Transport Canada as the federal signatory.

**Time Frame:**

The original submission made jointly by the four Atlantic Premiers to the federal Minister of Transport proposed a ten-year program. Phase I was implemented during 1977-78 and expired in Nova Scotia on March 31, 1980, and in the other three provinces on March 31, 1981. In each case, an additional year was provided for the completion of projects approved during the life of the agreements. Following the receipt of a joint submission from the three Maritime Provinces and an individual "Needs Study" from Newfoundland, a Phase II of the program was negotiated and implemented on April 1, 1982. The duration of the program in the Maritime Provinces will be four years and in Newfoundland three years with an additional year provided in both cases for the completion of projects approved during the life of the agreements.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Policy and Coordination Group provides the funds to support this program. During Phase I, the federal share was \$100 million of the total cost of \$200 million. For Phase II, the total cost of the program in the Maritime Provinces is \$168 million to be shared on a 50% federal: 50% provincial basis. The federal share of \$84 million has been allocated to Nova Scotia — \$38.5 million; New Brunswick — \$37.0 million; and Prince Edward Island — \$8.5 million. In Newfoundland, the total cost of the second phase is \$48 million of which the federal share is 75% or \$36 million.

Individual project selection and approval as well as program evaluation is carried out by a joint Federal-Provincial Management Committee set up under each agreement. Construction is carried out under contracts negotiated by the provincial Departments of Transportation.

**Payments:**

Payments are made upon receipt of claims for reimbursement of expenditures.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Y. Malépart

Director

Highway Policy and Programs Directorate

Policy and Coordination Group

Department of Transport

Transport Canada Building

Place de Ville

330 Sparks Street

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0N5

Tel.: (613) 998-1896

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM IN NEW BRUNSWICK AND NEWFOUNDLAND UNDER THE SPECIAL RECOVERY CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Highway Policy and Programs Directorate

**Purpose:**

This program was designed to spur economic recovery while putting in place key facilities and services to enhance economic and regional development opportunities for the private sector; to finance jointly the construction, upgrading and/or improvement of certain highways.

**Authority:**

Bilateral federal-provincial Agreements with the Provinces of New Brunswick and Newfoundland and Transport Canada as the federal signatory.

**Time Frame:**

This program was in operation during the fiscal years 1983-84, 1984-85, 1985-86. The Agreement with Newfoundland was signed on July 15, 1983, and the one with New Brunswick on August 4, 1983.

**Financing and Operation:**

This program was cost-shared between Transport Canada and each of the two provinces involved. The cost-sharing ratio is 75:25 (federal-provincial) in Newfoundland except for one project (the Trans-Labrador Highway) where the ratio was 85:15 (federal-provincial). The cost-sharing ratio on New Brunswick highway projects was 80:20 (federal-provincial). Under this program a total of \$97.0 million has been spent of which the Transport Canada contribution amounted to \$77.0 million. In Newfoundland a total of \$44.5 million has been expended, of which \$35.0 million was contributed by Transport Canada. \$52.5 million has been spent on New Brunswick highways, with the Transport Canada contribution amounting to \$42.0 million. In addition, Transport Canada has provided \$2.0 million to finance entirely a special road project from the Moncton/Dieppe boundary to the Moncton Airport and some work on Route 180.

Project selection was undertaken by the federal-provincial Management Committee using a list of eligible projects as



provided in the Agreement. The actual road construction work was undertaken by the provincial authorities.

**Payments:**

Payments by Transport Canada were made for approved projects on the basis of progress claims submitted by the provinces setting out expenditures incurred and paid.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Y. Malépart  
Director  
Highway Policy and Programs Directorate  
Policy and Coordination Group  
Department of Transport  
Transport Canada Building  
Place de Ville  
330 Sparks Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N5  
Tel.: (613) 998-1896

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION, STRENGTHENING AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS IN PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, NEW BRUNSWICK, NEWFOUNDLAND AND QUEBEC UNDER THE ECONOMIC REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**Administered By:**

Highway Policy and Programs Directorate

**Purpose:**

This program is designed to enable Canada and the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Quebec to finance jointly the construction, strengthening and improvement of certain highway links in those provinces.

**Authority:**

Bilateral federal-provincial Agreements with the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Quebec and Transport Canada as the federal signatory.

**Time Frame:**

This program is in operation during the fiscal years 1984-85 to 1991-92. The Agreement with Prince Edward Island was signed on June 15, 1984, and expires in 1988-89, the one with New Brunswick on August 14, 1984, and expires in 1988-89, the one with Newfoundland on June 24, 1985, and expires in 1991-92, and the one with Quebec on July 8, 1985, and expires in 1989-90.

**Financing and Operation:**

This program is cost-shared between Transport Canada and each of the provinces involved. The cost-sharing ratio is 50:50 (federal-provincial) in Prince Edward Island, approximately 70:30 (federal-provincial) in New Brunswick, 62.5:37.5 (federal-provincial) in Newfoundland and 50:50

in Quebec. Under this program a total of \$397.5 million will be spent of which Transport Canada contribution amounts to \$239.417 million. In Prince Edward Island a total of \$33.3 million will be expended, of which \$16.65 million will be contributed by Transport Canada. \$90.5 million will be spent in New Brunswick, with the Transport Canada contribution amounting to \$63.417 million. \$180 million will be spent in Newfoundland and, with Transport Canada contributions amounting to \$112.5 million and \$93.7 million will be spent in Quebec, with Transport Canada contributions amounting to \$46.5 million.

Project selection will be undertaken by the federal-provincial Management Committee using a list of eligible projects as provided in the Agreement. The actual road construction work is undertaken by the provincial authorities.

**Payments:**

Payments by Transport Canada will be made for approved projects on the basis of progress claims submitted by the provinces setting out expenditures incurred and paid.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. Y. Malépart  
Director  
Highway Policy and Programs Directorate  
Policy and Coordination Group  
Department of Transport  
Transport Canada Building  
Place de Ville  
330 Sparks Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N5  
Tel.: (613) 998-1896

**RAILWAY RELOCATION AND CROSSING ACT**

**Administered By:**

The Railway Safety Directorate of Transport Canada, in cooperation with the Engineering Branch at the Canadian Transport Commission (C.T.C.).

**Purpose:**

Part I of the Railway Relocation and Crossing Act (RRCA) enables the federal government to provide financial assistance toward studies and implementation of railway relocation or rail traffic re-routing proposals, undertaken to promote railway safety.

Part II and III of the RRCA enables the federal government to provide special grants for the construction or reconstruction of grade separations. The procedure involves Canadian Transport Commission consideration of applications based on the protection, safety and convenience of the public, and CTC recommendations to the Minister of Transport for disbursement of funds where appropriate. Ministerial approval is required.

Moneys are also appropriated by Parliament to cover federal contributions toward crossing protection and improvement under Part III of the RRCA. The SC payments are administered by the Engineering Branch of the Railway Transport Committee of the CTC, and details of this program are reported separately. (See table 3).

**Authority:**

The Railway Relocation and Crossing Act  
The Railway Act

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program, with funding provided from a variety of sources.

**Financing and Operation:**

The federal government, through Transport Canada may contribute up to one-half of the eligible costs of preparing Transportation Plans and Urban Development Plans on the request of urban communities that have received provincial approval. When these plans are completed and have municipal-provincial support, Transport Canada is asked to certify that any auxiliary federal programs which may be included are available and that the overall proposals promote significant urban benefits, and the Governor in Council (through TC) is asked to indicate whether project implementation funds would be available. On receipt of a positive response, applicants may request that the CTC issue orders to the railways concerned to carry accepted plans into effect. CTC hearings are mandatory. The federal government, under the RRCA, may provide funds for up to one-half the net cost of railway relocation but the Act contains no specific rule as to the funding of the remaining portion of these costs.

Where Part II of the RRCA is concerned, the federal government may provide "special" contributions toward grade separations on the recommendation of the Canadian Transport Commission.

The amount that may be recommended for payment by the Commission to meet part of the costs of grade separation, shall not exceed:

- a) for construction where costs are more than \$1,250,000 but not more than \$5 million, \$1 million plus an amount no greater than 60% of the costs in excess of \$1,250,000 or when costs are more than \$5 million, (\$3,250,000) plus an amount no greater than 40% of the costs in excess of \$5 million.

- b) for reconstruction where costs are more than \$1,250,000 but not more than \$5 million, \$625,000 plus an amount not greater than 37½% of the costs in excess of \$1,250,000 or where costs are more than \$5 million, \$2,031,000 plus an amount not greater than 25% of the costs in excess of \$5 million.

- c) where a proposed new construction of a grade separation is required by virtue of a proposal to build a new road in order to re-route highway traffic and an application has been made to the Commission, the Minister of Transport may authorize payment of a grant which shall not exceed 50% of the costs as determined by the Commission.

Under Part III of the RRCA, the federal contribution towards grade separation projects is as follows where the total cost does not exceed \$1,250,000:

- for a new grade separation construction — 80% of the eligible cost up to a maximum of \$1 million;
- for the reconstruction of a grade separation — 50% of the eligible cost up to a maximum of \$625,000.

The Department of Transport had \$22.5 million in its budget for RRCA projects allocated for 1986-87.

**Payments:**

Commitments made to March 31, 1986 for the federal share of the cost to prepare Transportation Plans under Part I of the RRCA total \$2,336,000 for 17 cities — Kamloops, Regina, Lethbridge, Red Deer, Edmonton, Niagara Falls, Sudbury, North Bay, Brantford, Moncton, Truro, Amos, Victoriaville, Jonquière, Boucherville, Golden and Chilliwack.

Since the Act was passed in 1974, to October 1, 1986, \$271.3 million has been committed by Transport Canada for grade separation work.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. J.H. Galvin  
Director, Railway Relocation and Crossing Branch  
Surface Group  
Department of Transport  
Tower "A"  
Place de Ville  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N5

Tel.: (613) 993-7392



TABLE 3

Payments from the Federal Government Fund by Province

Province	1979-80 (\$000)	1980-81 (\$000)	1981-82 (\$000)	1982-83 (\$000)	1983-84 (\$000)
Newfoundland	124	74	72	43	317
Prince Edward Island	4	—	30	—	162
Nova Scotia	172	234	257	305	340
New Brunswick	514	627	193	113	344
Quebec	3,302	3,508	3,814	1,969	2,202
Ontario	3,923	2,809	2,438	2,617	3,089
Manitoba	262	214	192	309	647
Saskatchewan	800	1,001	770	639	1,019
Alberta	1,308	424	1,496	3,216	2,244
British Columbia	1,138	526	640	664	333
Yukon	—	—	—	—	18
Total	11,547	9,417	9,902	9,875	10,715

### MONTREAL COMMUTER RAIL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM

#### *Administered By:*

Passenger Policy and Projects Directorate

#### *Purpose:*

This program is aimed at enabling Canada and Quebec to finance jointly certain projects for the modernization of existing commuter train services in the Montreal area, i.e. the Rigaud, Deux-Montagnes and Saint-Hilaire lines.

#### *Authority:*

Cabinet decisions RD 502-80 of July 31, 1980 and RD 518-81 of December 22, 1981.

Federal-provincial agreement of April 29, 1981, amended on July 19, 1983 and May 28, 1986.

Order in Council P.C. 1982-10-231 of January 21, 1982.

#### *Time Frame:*

The agreement of April 29, 1981 provided for completion of the modernization by March 31, 1984. The deadline was subsequently extended to March 31, 1986, and subsequently to March 31, 1989.

#### *Financing and Operation:*

Transport Canada's Policy and Coordination Group pays the federal share of the cost of the program, i.e. \$70.0 million, the total cost being \$117.5 million. These \$70.0 million derive from two sources: \$30 million from the Urban Transportation Assistance Program based on a federal-provincial ratio of 80/20, and \$40 million in the form of a special grant based on a federal-provincial ratio of 50/50.

The federal-provincial agreement of April 29, 1981 makes Quebec responsible for implementation of the projects. These projects were prepared by the province and submitted to Transport Canada for approval. Subsequently, a specific agreement giving details of the financial responsibilities of Transport Canada and of the province was signed.

#### *Payments:*

The \$30 million from the Urban Transportation Assistance Program have been committed and spent in accordance with this program's budget.

The \$40 million grant was made available in 1984-85 and is to be spent before the end of 1988-89.

#### *For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. L. Ranger

Director

Passenger Policy and Projects Directorate

Policy and Coordination Group

Department of Transport

Transport Canada Building, 27th Floor

Place de Ville

330 Sparks Street

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0N5

Tel.: (613) 998-1918

### TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS PROGRAM

#### *Administered By:*

Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate, Surface Group.

#### *Purpose:*

To develop and implement, with the provinces, a comprehensive regulatory program respecting the handling, offering for transport and transporting of dangerous goods by all modes of transport.

#### *Authority:*

This program falls within the scope of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act.

#### *Time Frame:*

The program requires provincial statutes complementary to the Federal Act and the promulgation of regulations. All provinces have enacted their statutes and the regulations have been partially promulgated and adopted.



In 1986-87, federal and provincial inspection forces will cover areas of transportation activity not presently inspected, and these will be coordinated with the existing inspection activities of the federal government in respect of rail, sea and air transport.

**Scope:**

This program replaces existing, narrowly-focussed programs of the federal and provincial governments directed to particular modes of transport or to particular groups or types of dangerous goods. It also extends the responsibility for ensuring safety in the transport of dangerous goods to those who prepare the goods for transport and where relevant, also to those who receive the goods. The program has international linkages, particularly with the USA, but also to all other countries through UN agency based international transport conventions and recommendations.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act contemplates the establishment of administrative agreements between the federal and provincial governments in respect of these matters on the basis that each level of government will be responsible for its own costs. These agreements are being negotiated and are expected to be signed in 1987-88.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Mr. T.D. Ellison  
Director General  
Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate  
Transport Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N5

Tel.: (613) 990-1147

**THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY**

**AGREEMENT FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THE  
BEAUHARNOIS CANAL AND ASSOCIATED WORKS (THE  
ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY)**

**Administered By:**

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority

**Purpose:**

The purpose of this agreement is to maintain the Beauharnois Canal between Lake St. Francis and Lake St. Louis.

**Authority:**

Order in Council P.C. 504 dated March 1, 1932

This agreement was entered into between the Beauharnois Light, Heat and Power Company, its successors and assigns (now Quebec Hydro), and the Department of Railways and Canals (succeeded by The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority).

**Time Frame:**

This agreement was dated March 1, 1932, and the sharing formula became effective when the canal was proclaimed for navigation (1959). Maintenance of the Beauharnois Canal and its bridges is done on a continuing basis.

**Financing and Operation:**

Under the terms of the agreement, the cost and expense of maintaining in proper state of repair the said canal and bridges are borne in equal proportions by this Authority and by Quebec Hydro.

**Payments:**

Payments are made as and when required.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Miss V.C. Durant  
Secretary  
The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority  
Constitution Square  
360 Albert Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1R 7X7

Tel.: (613) 598-4610

**AGREEMENTS TO COMPENSATE FOR LOCAL SERVICES  
AND UTILITIES AFFECTED BY CONSTRUCTION OF THE  
ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY (THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY  
AUTHORITY)**

**Administered By:**

Various branches of The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority

**Purpose:**

The purpose of these agreements is to compensate provinces and municipalities for the effect on provincial and municipal services and utilities due to seaway construction.

**Authority:**

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act

A large number of agreements have been entered into with provincial and municipal governments.

**Time Frame:**

The program of compensating for or making good services or utilities affected by the construction of the St. Lawrence Seaway is a periodic one. Most of the individual agreements involve lump sum payments or specific construction projects and do not involve the Seaway Authority in subsequent responsibilities such as maintenance or further construction.

**Financing and Operation:**

Each agreement varies with the individual circumstances to which it applies. Agreements provide for relocation, restoration or compensation in respect of local services and utilities, highways, sewer and hydro lines, water supply systems, parks and cemeteries which were affected by the construction of the St. Lawrence Seaway works. While the Seaway Authority pays the costs of all or part of these projects, in some cases the municipality or province is responsible for the work, and claims reimbursement for costs incurred. In other instances the Seaway Authority, itself, contracts directly for the work. Payments are made to the provinces or municipalities as set out in the individual agreements. These agreements may involve cost-sharing, lump sum payments or other valuable consideration, such as replacement of construction work.

**Payments:**

As noted above, payments are made as called for in the individual agreements and are negotiated in respect of each one.

**For Further Information:**

Officer Responsible:

Miss V.C. Durant

Secretary

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority

Constitution Square

360 Albert Street

Ottawa, Ontario

K1R 7X7

Tel.: (613) 598-4610

**WELLAND CANAL CROSSING AGREEMENTS (THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY)**

**Administered By:**

The Western Region of The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority

**Purpose:**

The purpose of the agreement is to alleviate the congestion of highway traffic crossing the Welland Canal and to eliminate existing lift bridges which constitute hazards to and interfere with the movement of ship traffic through the Welland Canal.

**Authority:**

The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act

Master Agreement, dated May 11, 1970, between The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority and the Government of Ontario, for six highway tunnel crossings as follows:

East Main Street	near Welland, Ontario
------------------	--------------------------

Lakeshore Road

near the City of St.  
Catharines,  
Ontario

Welland Avenue

near the City of St.  
Catharines,  
Ontario

Queen Elizabeth Way

near the City of St.  
Catharines,  
Ontario

Allanburg

Ontario

Port Colborne

Ontario

A supplemental agreement was signed April 8, 1971 for the East Main Street Highway Tunnel in the City of Welland.

A supplemental agreement was signed on March 16, 1979, for the construction of a bridge at Port Colborne, Ontario. The construction of this bridge will defer, for at least 10 years, the construction of the tunnel mentioned above for Port Colborne.

**Time Frame:**

The Master Agreement dated May 11, 1970, supersedes an Agreement of June 1, 1965, under which one four lane highway tunnel at Thorold was constructed. There is no termination date specified for the projects under the 1970 agreement. The supplemental agreement in respect of the East Main Street Highway Tunnel was signed April 8, 1971, and work on that crossing was completed in 1972. The Port Colborne Bridge mentioned above became operational in May 1981.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Master Agreement provides for The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority to share with the Government of Ontario in the costs of constructing six crossings of the Welland Canal once a supplemental agreement has been signed in respect of each tunnel. To date only a supplemental agreement for the East Main Street Highway Tunnel has been executed. Work on this crossing was completed as an integral part of the larger program of realigning the Welland Canal between Port Robinson and Ramey's Bend (the Welland By-Pass).

The three future highway tunnel crossings to be located in the vicinity of the City of St. Catharines will be constructed as part of a larger program if and when the federal government decides to proceed with a project to realign and expand that part of the Welland Canal between Lake Ontario and Thorold. The remaining two highway tunnel crossings at Allanburg and Port Colborne, respectively, may be undertaken as individual and isolated projects at some future date.



The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority will contribute 50 per cent of the costs of five of the six tunnels. These five tunnels are all to carry four lanes of traffic except at Port Colborne where there will be six lanes. The Seaway Authority will contribute five-sixths of the construction costs of the remaining crossing for Queen Elizabeth Way. This crossing will carry twelve lanes of traffic.

The following types of costs are eligible for sharing under the master and supplemental agreements:

- Cost of designing the highway tunnel crossings;
- Cost of land required for the crossings;
- Cost of surveys;
- Cost of expropriation where necessary;
- Cost of overheads as mutually agreed upon;
- Cost of engineering services;
- Cost of construction of the crossings; and the
- Cost of operation and maintenance of the crossings.

The Seaway Authority's contribution in respect of operating and maintenance costs for each crossing will be made in a lump sum upon completion of that crossing. In addition to those costs listed above as eligible for sharing, certain costs specifically described in either the Master Agreement or in one of the supplementary agreements will be paid entirely by the Seaway Authority or by the Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications.

The estimated total share of the Seaway Authority in these six crossings is \$89.2 million in 1970.

In general, the Province of Ontario will administer the construction of these crossings with the concurrence of the Seaway Authority in the approval of design plans and the award of contracts. The province will pay contractors and will then invoice the Seaway Authority for its share of the total expenditures. Claims made by municipalities will be processed in a similar manner. The province assumes administrative responsibility for the operation and maintenance of each completed tunnel.

With respect to the Port Colborne Bridge mentioned above, however, The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority was responsible for the planning, design and construction of the bridge, with the province contributing 50% of the \$2.7 million cost. The province constructed the connecting roadworks for access to the bridge and such costs were carried totally by the province. The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority now owns the bridge and is solely responsible for its future operation and maintenance costs. The Authority's share of the construction cost of the bridge will be deducted from its share of the construction cost of the Port Colborne Tunnel provided for in the agreement dated May 22, 1970.

*Payments:*

Payments made to Ontario by The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority under the agreements of 1965 and 1970 amount to approximately \$8,735,000 and \$7,000,000, respectively.

*For Further Information:*

General:

Secretary  
The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority  
Constitution Square  
360 Albert Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1R 7X7

Tel.: (613) 598-4610

Director of Planning and Development  
The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority  
Constitution Square  
360 Albert Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1R 7X7

Tel.: (613) 598-4627



## *Department of Veterans Affairs*

The Department of Veterans Affairs is responsible for special programs which recognize the unique contribution made by veterans and certain civilians to Canada's war and peacekeeping efforts over the past decades. The full range of benefits and services are provided through thirty-two district offices in five regions across Canada.

The Department of Veterans Affairs is divided into four branches: Field Operations, Pensions, Health and Social Programs, Veterans Land Administration and Finance, Personnel and Administration; and one division, Audit and Evaluation. In addition to the Department, the Veterans Affairs Portfolio includes four independent agencies: the Pension Review Board, the Canadian Pension Commission and the War Veterans Allowance Board, which report to Parliament through the Minister of Veterans Affairs, and the Bureau of Pensions Advocates, which reports to the Minister of Veterans Affairs.

Veterans programs provide a wide range of direct payments, other benefits and services to qualified veterans, certain civilians, dependents and survivors in all parts of Canada, that are being brought up to date to reflect environmental change and the evolving needs of aging beneficiaries.

Services provided by Veterans Affairs include counselling of veterans and their families, legal aid by the Bureau of Pensions Advocates and assistance which enables veterans who settled under the Veterans Land Act to acquire title to the property on which they are established.

A wide spectrum of special programs cover Assistance Fund grants to enable recipients to meet emergency situations, Veterans Insurance, Veterans Estates, Vetcraft Shops, Education Assistance, Commonwealth War Graves Commission, Battlefield Memorials, Graves and Cemeteries in Canada, Funerals and Burials, the Last Post Fund, Trust Funds and Pensioner Training.

HEALTH CARE	<b>Page</b>
VETERANS INDEPENDENCE PROGRAM	275
PENSIONS AND ALLOWANCES	275
HEALTH CARE FACILITIES TRANSFERRED TO PROVINCES	276

**HEALTH CARE**

The Department sustains its commitment to the well-being of veterans by providing care in its four remaining institutions and making substantial payments to governments, practitioners and health-goods suppliers in all provinces for institutional care, other health-related services, drugs and medical products. (See tables 1 and 2).

**TABLE 1**

Payments for Care in Non-departmental Hospitals — 1985-86

<i>Province</i>	<i>(\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	3,107
Nova Scotia	11,284
Prince Edward Island	145
New Brunswick	9,757
Quebec	2,231
Ontario	26,824
Manitoba	9,159
Saskatchewan	1,889
Alberta	1,795
British Columbia	7,967
Total	74,158

**TABLE 2**

Payments for Drugs and Medical Services by Province — 1985-86

<i>Province</i>	<i>(\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	2,977
Nova Scotia	3,609
Prince Edward Island	1,189
New Brunswick	2,465
Quebec	5,323
Ontario	19,028
Manitoba	2,478
Saskatchewan	2,200
Alberta	2,270
British Columbia	7,297
Total	48,836

Includes doctors, nurses, dentists, optometrists, drugs, ambulance, prosthetics, special equipment and other services.

**VETERANS INDEPENDENCE PROGRAM**

The Veterans Independence Program, a recent initiative, responds to needs associated with aging. This program pays contributions which assist eligible veterans residing in Canada to remain independent and healthy in their own homes and communities, thus preventing unnecessary institutionalization. (See table 3).

**TABLE 3**

Veterans Independence Program Contributions by Province — 1985-86

<i>Province</i>	<i>(\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	217
Nova Scotia	1,255
Prince Edward Island	388
New Brunswick	520
Quebec	1,245
Ontario	5,386
Manitoba	269
Saskatchewan	225
Alberta	285
British Columbia	587
Total	10,377

**PENSIONS AND ALLOWANCES**

Direct payments to individual beneficiaries include pensions which compensate for imprisonment as a prisoner of war or death or disability resulting from service in the Canadian Forces, Selected Allied Forces and Military services (See table 4).

**TABLE 4**

Pension Payments by Province — 1985-86

<i>Province</i>	<i>(\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	9,673
Nova Scotia	55,300
Prince Edward Island	10,126
New Brunswick	33,260
Quebec	87,399
Ontario	254,741
Manitoba	47,169
Saskatchewan	28,979
Alberta	50,495
British Columbia	122,781
Yukon	259
Northwest Territories	102
Total	700,284

Income-tested allowances are paid to veterans and certain civilians suffering economic disadvantage owing to the intangible negative effects of war. (See table 5).

TABLE 5

Allowance Payments by Province — 1985-86

<i>Province</i>	<i>(\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	24,474
Nova Scotia	41,506
Prince Edward Island	7,902
New Brunswick	31,444
Quebec	58,577
Ontario	155,677
Manitoba	18,668
Saskatchewan	15,995
Alberta	25,783
British Columbia	60,735
Yukon	297
Northwest Territories	84
Total	441,142

## HEALTH CARE FACILITIES TRANSFERRED TO PROVINCES

Over the years, a number of departmental institutions were transferred to provinces. Contributions to provinces associated with these transfers are listed in table 6.

*For Further Information:*

Director General

Economic Support and Intergovernmental Liaison

Department of Veterans Affairs

D.J. MacDonald Building

Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island

C1A 8M9

Tel.: (902) 566-8118

TABLE 6

Original Agreed Payments for Health Care Facilities Transferred to Provinces

<i>Province</i>	<i>Facilities Name</i>	<i>Number of Beds</i>	<i>Effective Date</i>	<i>Grant/Contribution (\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	Veterans Pavillion, General Hospital, St. John's	84	May 12, 1978	1,000
Nova Scotia	Camp Hill Hospital, Halifax	285	May 29, 1978	28,600
New Brunswick	Lancaster Hospital, Saint John	220	November 15, 1972	6,000
Quebec	Hospital Sainte-Foy, Quebec	150	September 1, 1968	1,100
	Queen Mary Veterans Hospital, Montreal (now known as Centre hospitalier Côte-des-Neiges)	55	February 20, 1978	9,000
Ontario (University of Toronto)	Sunnybrook Hospital, Toronto	1,200	October 1, 1966	12,000
	Westminster Hospital, London	850	October 3, 1977	18,000
Manitoba	Deer Lodge Hospital, Winnipeg	205	April 1, 1983	30,000
Saskatchewan	Veterans Pavillion Regina General Hospital	50	July 11, 1966	—
	Wascana Centre*	66	February 6, 1956	300
Alberta (University of Alberta)	Edmonton Veterans Home, Edmonton	146	December 31, 1979	—
	Colonel Belcher Hospital, Calgary	185	April 1, 1980	6,646
British Columbia	Shaughnessy Hospital	870	July 29, 1974	7,710
	Victoria Veterans Hospital (Royal Jubilee Hospital)	170	August 26, 1974	3,725
Total		4,536		124,081

\*Not a transferred institution — contribution for beds.



## CROWN CORPORATIONS AND AGENCIES

## *Atomic Energy of Canada Limited*

### ORIGIN AND STRUCTURE

The Company was established in 1952 under the Atomic Energy Control Act, RSC 1970, Chapter A-19 and the Canada Corporations Act, Part I (continued under the Canada Business Corporations Act) to develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes. The majority shareholder of the Company is the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources.

Its activities, under the guidance of the Corporate Head Office which provides corporate planning, policy, management, administration and information systems services, are carried out through the following operating units:

- CANDU Operations which designs and markets CANDU reactor systems, components and related technologies in Canada and abroad. This unit is also responsible for heavy water technology and supply and for the management of prototype reactors.
- Radiochemical Division which manufactures and markets medical and industrial radiation equipment and radioisotopes; and
- Research Division which carries out basic and applied research and development in the field of atomic energy.

### NUCLEAR COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS

## NUCLEAR COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS

### *Administered By:*

Prototype and Commercial Power Stations and Heavy Water Plants — CANDU Operations of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited — c/o Executive Vice-President

### *Purpose:*

In cooperation with the provinces, to design and construct nuclear power plants and to construct, own and operate heavy water plants.

### *Authority:*

Atomic Energy Control Act  
Atomic Energy Control Regulations

Separate agreements have been signed with regard to three nuclear power plants and one heavy water plant.

### *Time Frame:*

Each agreement has a specified time frame.

### *Financing and Operation:*

The three agreements relating to nuclear power plants have provided for the design and construction of three commercial size nuclear power stations:

- Pickering
- Gentilly-II
- Point Lepreau

The arrangements for the financing and operation of the stations are different in each case.

### *Commercial Size Nuclear Power Stations:*

The Pickering Generating Station (Units 1 and 2) has been constructed and is operated under an agreement between AECL, Ontario Hydro and the province of Ontario. In order to share in the risk of establishing such a station, the province of Ontario and the federal government agreed to proportionately finance capital costs above those for a similar sized fossil fuel-fired station.

The agreement provided for the return on the capital invested by the three parties to be made over a period not exceeding thirty years by means of "payback" represented by the difference between the operating and maintenance costs of the two Pickering units and the total cost, including capital charges, that would have been involved if the power generated by the Pickering units had been produced by two coal-fired units. This "payback" was shared in the ratio of each party's contribution to the capital costs of the first two

Pickering units. Ontario Hydro, the province of Ontario and AECL have accepted the cost of the station to be \$395 million of which the federal portion, including interests, is \$141 million or about 36%. The "payback", which represents in a broad sense the net operational advantage of having the power generated by nuclear as compared to coal-fired units, accrues to the credit of each of the three parties. Monthly payments have been made to the parties by Ontario Hydro relative to their investment in the Pickering generating station (Units 1 and 2). These payments have been suspended for the duration of the outage of Units 1 and 2 and a suitable understanding has been reached for the reinstatement of payments when the units are brought back into service.

The Gentilly-II Nuclear Power Station was declared "in service" on April 7, 1983. The station is operated by Hydro-Québec. Under an agreement between Hydro-Québec and AECL, engineering consulting services were provided by AECL for the nuclear portion of the station during the design and construction stages. The federal government provided long-term interest bearing loans to assist the construction of the station. The federal loan, which totals \$151 million, is repayable in equal instalments over a twenty-five year term commencing April 7, 1984. AECL is administering this loan and its repayment.

The Point Lepreau Nuclear Generating Station was declared "in service" on April 3, 1983. The station is operated by the New Brunswick Electric Power Commission. Under an agreement between the New Brunswick Electric Power Commission and AECL, engineering consulting services were provided by AECL for the nuclear portion of the station during the design and construction stages. To assist the construction of the station, the federal government provided long-term interest bearing loans. The interest on these federal loans for a period of three years from October 9, 1979 was forgiven. On the in service date these loans, with accrued interest where applicable, were replaced by one loan of \$350 million repayable in twenty-five equal annual instalments. AECL is administering this loan and its repayment. The federal government agreed to provide performance loans to N.B.E.P.C. for the first ten years of operation of the unit, if required as a result of low annual unit availability. The maximum yearly amount is \$48.75 million with a maximum total of \$130 million. Repayment of any loaned amounts will take place in years when availability exceeds 75%. Any performance loan balances at year 10 will be repaid during years 11 through 20.



*Heavy Water Plants*

The Glace Bay Heavy Water Plant, which is now decommissioned, was rehabilitated by AECL, under agreement with Deuterium of Canada Limited and the province of Nova Scotia at a cost of \$211.2 million. On February 9, 1978, AECL agreed to purchase the Glace Bay plant. The purchase agreement provides for payment of quarterly instalments of \$825,000 to Deuterium of Canada Limited over a twenty-year period for a total of \$66 million.

*For Further Information:*

## General:

Corporate Head Office  
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited  
Ottawa, Ontario

## Officer Responsible:

Mr. R. Veilleux  
Corporate Vice-President  
Public and Governmental Affairs  
Corporate Head Office  
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited  
275 Slater Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0S4

Tel.: (613) 237-3270

## *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation*

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) is the federal government's housing agency. It is a Crown corporation, constituted on January 1, 1946 by an Act of Parliament, with a Board of Directors which reports to a Minister responsible to Parliament. CMHC is charged with the administration of the National Housing Act which is the instrument of federal legislation dealing with housing and residential development.

### **NATIONAL OFFICE ORGANIZATION**

The President is the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation and a member of the Board of Directors, as is the Senior Vice-President, Insurance and Asset Administration. The Corporation comprises, in summary form, four sectors at National Office, three of which are headed by Senior Vice-Presidents (Insurance and Asset Administration, Policy Research and Programs, and Corporate Resources), the other by the General Counsel and Corporate Secretary. The Vice-Presidents Insurance and Programs report to their respective Senior Vice-Presidents. The Vice-President, Human Resources and Administration reports to the President.

### **FIELD ORGANIZATION**

CMHC maintains an extensive field organization headed by the President. It is divided into five regions, each headed by a General Manager: Atlantic, Quebec, Ontario, Prairies and the Northwest Territories, and British Columbia and the Yukon. Currently there are fifty local offices situated in all provinces and territories.

Addresses and telephone numbers for the main offices are listed after the last of the individual CMHC program descriptions.

CMHC is one of the largest financial institutions in Canada but at the same time it has extensive departmental-type responsibilities in the administration of grants, contributions and subsidies, and in the provision of policy advice to government on housing and related matters. CMHC promotes Canada-wide housing standards and guidelines.

In its role as a financial institution, the Corporation's primary function now is that of a mortgage insurer. This helps to attract investments for financing of residential loans. CMHC facilitates the use of a mortgage as security by guaranteeing the lender against loss. CMHC continues, however, to make direct mortgage loans, as a residual lender, and real estate investments with funds borrowed from government. CMHC is also responsible for managing close to \$11.0 billion portfolio of federally-owned mort-

gages and investments and real estate holdings of dwelling units owned by CMHC over and above the assets of the Mortgage Insurance Fund. The Corporation also administers the mortgage and/or real estate portfolio of certain government institutions such as the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, Housing Enterprises Canada Ltd., Transport Canada and the Department of National Defence.

In its departmental role, CMHC is responsible for government grants, subsidies and contributions amounting to over \$1.6 billion a year, directed to the pursuit of social housing goals in both their urban and their rural setting; to the rehabilitation and conservation of the housing stock; to community improvement; to research, development and demonstration; and to the dissemination of information about its activities.

The NHA has been amended many times in response to social and economic changes within the country. Its general objectives have been twofold: to assist the private market in producing enough affordable housing to meet the needs of most Canadians and to provide housing assistance for people whose needs cannot be met through the private market.

A guiding principle of the federal housing approach is that, while the federal government may act to stimulate and supplement the market for house building, it should not assume direct responsibilities which are constitutionally allocated to other governments, or which could effectively be borne by private enterprise.

Under those CMHC programs offering assistance to provincial or municipal governments (or their agencies), responsibility for initiating activity lies with the province or, providing there is provincial approval, with the municipality. Applications for assistance are normally presented to the nearest CMHC local office, supported by the relevant documentation required by the NHA and the National Housing Loan Regulations. Facilities for consultation and advice on any proposal are available through these local offices at all stages of a project's planning and development.

Although most of the activities carried out by CMHC are of interest to the provinces and municipalities, some areas of activity are of particular interest to them. Under these areas of activity, direct assistance is made available to the provinces and municipalities (or their agencies). This assistance falls into four general categories: direct long-term loans at preferred interest rates; forgiveness of a portion of a loan; cost-sharing arrangements under which the federal

government will finance a portion of a joint project; and direct contributions made to other levels of government. The areas of federal/provincial/municipal activity are:

1. Federal Cooperative Housing Program;

2. Non-Profit Housing Program;

3. Rent Supplement Program;
4. Rural and Native Housing Programs;

5. Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program;

6. Public Housing Programs;

7. Federal-Provincial Land Assembly Program;

8. Loan-Assisted Land Assembly Program.

FEDERAL COOPERATIVE HOUSING PROGRAM	Page 283
NON-PROFIT HOUSING PROGRAM	283
RENT SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM	284
RURAL AND NATIVE HOUSING PROGRAMS	285
RESIDENTIAL REHABILITATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	286
PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAMS	289
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL LAND ASSEMBLY PROGRAM	290
LOAN-ASSISTED LAND ASSEMBLY PROGRAM	290
CANADA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION OFFICES	291



**FEDERAL COOPERATIVE HOUSING PROGRAM***Administered By:*

Social Housing Group, Program Operations Division.

*Purpose:*

To support the production of cost-effective cooperative housing to provide security of tenure for moderate-income households which cannot afford homeownership.

*Authority:*

The National Housing Act, Sections 37.1, 6 and 56.1.

*Time Frame:*

This CMHC program which began in 1986 and replaced the former Sec. 56.1 Co-operative program, is being delivered on a 5-year experimental basis.

*Financing and Operation:*

Proposal Development Funds (Section 37.1) of up to \$75,000 are available to assist applicants in developing project proposals to the point of an acceptable application.

Co-operatives assisted under this program will be able to finance up to 100% of approved capital costs through an Index-Linked Mortgage NHA insured under Section 6. The maximum amortization term for new projects is 35 years.

Index-Linked Mortgages feature initial payments which are relatively low and increase each year by two percent less than the rate of inflation. This two percent allows co-ops some room for operating cost increases without having to charge members more than local market rents.

In addition to NHA-insured Index-Linked Mortgages, projects being developed under this program may receive annual operating subsidies to reduce their financing costs to a level which can be supported at market rents in the first year of operations.

Projects will be able to obtain Rent Supplement assistance under the Federal-Provincial Program for an average of 30% of the units.

To limit the program to modest housing, Maximum Unit Prices are established by CMHC for each market area on the basis of bedroom count and form of housing. To provide flexibility in design, size criteria are not prescribed.

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation has the lead role in facilitating the development of Co-operative projects, financed by an ILM mortgage.

**NON-PROFIT HOUSING PROGRAM***Administered By:*

Social Housing Group, Program Operations Division

*Purpose:*

To assist households unable to obtain affordable, adequate and suitable housing on the private market. To obtain

funding under this program a sponsor must be a non-profit corporation whose primary object is to provide housing for low-income households.

*Authority:*

The National Housing Act, Sections 37.1, 6 and 56.1.

*Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program which began in 1986 and replaced the former Section 56.1 non-profit program.

*Financing and Operation:*

Eligible applicants under the program are public and private non-profit corporations, provinces, municipalities, public housing agencies, and non-profit continuing cooperative housing associations.

- Proposal Development (Section 37.1) up to \$75,000 per project is available to assist private applicants in developing project proposals to the point of an acceptable application.
- Applicants are expected to gain capital funds through 100% N.H.A. insured loans under Section 6, through conventional sources or through direct loans from provinces. The maximum amortization period is the lesser of 35 years or the useful life of the project.

Government assistance for projects without care or support services will be equal to the difference between the operating costs, including repayment on the mortgage, and rental revenues based on a rent to income scale.

Government assistance for the residential (shelter) portion of special purpose projects will be in the form of an interest rate write-down to 2%. The number of special purpose projects will be controlled through the application of a 10% cap on the total number of units within a province's social housing unit allocation that can be used for this purpose.

Tenants will be charged rents according to a rent-to-income scale based on the household's adjusted income.

Income mixing will continue within the limit that households must have incomes below a specified threshold and be unable to afford private accommodation without having to pay 30% or more of their income for housing.

Housing costs are limited to Maximum Unit Prices which are established for each market area on the basis of bedroom count and form of housing. To provide flexibility in design, size criteria are not prescribed. All NHA standards must be met.

Operating Agreements between the province and the federal government define which party has the lead role in the delivery and administration of the program and cost sharing arrangements.

*Payments:*

See table 1.

**TABLE 1**  
Non-Profit Housing Program

Province	1984 Commitment (Units)		1985 Commitment (Units)		1986 Commitment (Units)	
	Non-Profit	Cooperative	Non-Profit	Cooperative	Non-Profit	Cooperative
Newfoundland	237	—	177	—	272	—
Prince Edward Island	181	—	15	37	92	24
Nova Scotia	195	183	178	179	316	179
New Brunswick	589	64	432	125	256	45
Quebec	4,186	1,167	4,344	1,447	2,933	896
Ontario	4,718	1,491	4,481	1,455	4,901	1,035
Manitoba	1,054	47	938	133	511	137
Saskatchewan	921	80	1,033	121	581	50
Alberta	999	77	1,219	82	556	130
British Columbia	1,730	768	1,900	1,123	1,651	642
Yukon	53	—	85	—	38	—
Northwest Territories	—	—	30	30	28	—
CANADA	14,863	3,877	14,832	4,732	12,135	3,138

### RENT SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM

#### Administered By:

Social Housing Group, Program Operations Division

#### Purpose:

To assist households in need to obtain affordable, adequate and suitable rental housing by subsidizing rents in eligible rental dwellings.

#### Authority:

Assistance is provided under Section 56.1 of the National Housing Act.

The Rent Supplement Program provides assistance to households in need by reducing their rent in designated rental units to a specified proportion of their income. The exact percentage of adjusted household income will be determined by the use of a rent-to-income scale. To make this assistance available, the owner of eligible rental or co-operatives owned projects sign an agreement designating

the number of housing units to be leased to the government or its agencies, for an agreed market rent for a maximum term of 35 years. The difference between the agreed market rent and the geared-to-income rent paid by the occupant is cost-shared between Canada and the Province, as set out in the Federal- Provincial Operating Agreements.

Eligible clients are households who must pay 30% or more of their gross income for affordable, adequate and suitable accommodation in the market area or those households with special purpose housing needs.

Selected units must comply with Minimum Property Standards.

Either provincial housing agencies or Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation will be the active party in the delivery of the program.

#### Payments:

See table 2.

**TABLE 2**  
Rent Supplement Program

Province	1984 Commitment* (Units)	1985 Commitment* (Units)	1986 Commitment** (Units)
Newfoundland	—	—	47
Prince Edward Island	—	—	8
Nova Scotia	—	—	133
New Brunswick	20	—	72
Quebec	136	190	645
Ontario	874	380	504
Manitoba	41	—	68
Saskatchewan	—	—	8
Alberta	—	8	558
British Columbia	21	43	244
Yukon	—	—	19
Northwest Territories	15	5	49
CANADA	1,107	626	2,355

\* Section 44(1)(a) and 44(1)(b).

\*\*Section 56.1.



**RURAL AND NATIVE HOUSING PROGRAMS*****Administered By:***

Rural and Native Housing Group, Program Operations Division

***Purpose:***

To assist Native and Non-Native households in core housing need in rural areas of 2,500 population or less to obtain new or existing, affordable, adequate and suitable homeownership or rental housing.

***Authority:***

The National Housing Act, Sections 34.1, 34.121, 34.15, 40 and 55.

***Time Frame:***

It should be noted that all Federal-Provincial Global, Operating and Section 40 Enabling Agreements are for an indefinite period subject to termination or re-negotiation by either party after a six-month notice period.

***Financing and Operation:***

Section 40 (Federal-Provincial Agreements)

Section 40 of the NHA authorizes the federal government to contribute up to 75 per cent of the capital cost of housing projects, including the acquisition and development of land, undertaken jointly with a province. Housing units may be obtained through new construction, or acquisition, improvement and conversion of existing units. Native Associations and community groups may participate in the organization, planning and delivery of housing.

Section 34.15

Section 34.15 of the NHA authorizes the federal government to cost share with a province or provide 100% of the capital and subsidy funding for the delivery of Rural and Native Housing under a lending technique. CMHC or the province makes loans to eligible households to construct or acquire their own homes or to builders to construct new units for sale to qualified RNH households.

Section 55

Section 55 of the NHA authorizes the federal government to cost share with a province or provide 100% of the capital and subsidy funding for the delivery of a development-type housing program. Contracts are awarded through a public tender process wherever possible to construct RNH units for sale to pre-identified RNH households.

Ownership is made possible to people of low income by gearing monthly payments to income in accordance with a payment-to-income scale. Individual loans will be amortized up to a 25-year period. If, according to the payment-to-income scale, individual payments are insufficient to meet the full amortization charges, including the payment of taxes, the Federal-Provincial Partnership will make up the difference between what a family can afford and the full monthly principal, interest and tax charges on a 75/25 basis in provinces participating in the RNH Program. In those areas where the province does not participate in the RNH program the federal government funds 100% of the difference. In addition, a heating allowance is provided to assist RNH households with their heating costs.

Rental housing is made possible by gearing monthly rental payments to income, for fully serviced accommodation, in accordance with the same payment-to-income scale used for homeownership units. As well, lease-to-purchase units can be provided to those households who are not immediately ready for homeownership but who can take on this responsibility in a few years.

Any operating profits or losses arising from the operation of Federal-Provincial projects are shared on the same basis as the capital cost.

Section 34.1 (Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program)

Under this program, homeowners who live in sub-standard houses can obtain a loan of up to \$25,000 to upgrade their houses to minimum standards of health and safety, and to extend the life expectancy of their dwellings by at least 15 years. Of this sum, from \$5,000 to \$8,250 may be forgiven based on income, cost of rehabilitation and geographic location. This program can be cost shared with a province or 100% funded by the federal government.

Section 34.121 (Emergency Repair Program)

This program provides contributions from \$1,500 to \$3,800 depending on geographic location to RNH households in existing housing to undertake emergency repairs that are required for the continued safe occupancy of their units. This program can be cost shared with a province or 100% funded by the federal government.

***Payments:***

See tables 3 and 4.



TABLE 3

Rural and Native Housing Commitments to December 31, 1986

Province	1982		1983		1984		1985		1986	
	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)
Newfoundland	280	9,800	270	10,100	265	10,877	181	10,453	110	7,327
Prince Edward Island	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	1,134	30	1,948
Nova Scotia	150	5,100	150	5,966	165	7,327	197	12,283	132	8,943
New Brunswick	108	4,300	—	—	4	147	140	8,224	140	8,603
Quebec	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	475	20
Ontario	271	10,500	143	7,290	289	14,925	270	15,574	290	22,869
Manitoba	201	8,900	200	9,142	242	8,505	124	6,345	186	12,335
Saskatchewan	150	7,100	170	7,152	212	9,913	218	12,651	200	13,318
Alberta	203	0*	204	0*	278	0*	65	0*	85	—
British Columbia	53	3,100	4	269	—	—	51	2,976	125	9,212
Yukon	1	—	—	—	—	—	3	253	8	846
Northwest Territories	9	400	21	1,574	19	1,574	18	2,240	227	25,865
CANADA	1,426	49,200	1,162	41,493	1,474	53,268	1,284	72,133	2,008	111,286

\* Section 40 Alberta, effective July 1979 — Capital costs covered 100% by Province.

TABLE 4

RURAL &amp; DIAND RRAP Section 34.1 Commitments to December 31, 1986

Province	1984				1985				1986			
	RURAL RRAP		DIAND RRAP		RURAL RRAP		DIAND RRAP		RURAL RRAP		DIAND RRAP	
	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)	Units	(\$000)
Newfoundland	1,416	9,932	—	—	873	6,761	—	—	945	7,981	—	—
Prince Edward Island	506	2,534	1	4	342	1,844	—	—	50	302	—	—
Nova Scotia	1,646	9,895	88	405	1,207	7,404	47	213	1,087	6,754	51	249
New Brunswick	1,922	10,662	12	44	1,476	6,672	24	87	1,324	6,920	7	26
Quebec	6,597	29,062	298	1,618	3,443	15,277	195	1,154	3,087	14,584	222	1,418
Ontario	1,402	7,409	484	2,299	1,037	5,650	474	2,343	833	4,912	415	2,095
Manitoba	706	4,723	412	2,201	599	3,879	208	1,298	2,456	2,997	245	1,446
Saskatchewan	1,182	5,186	322	1,622	1,002	3,848	264	1,331	493	2,321	305	1,536
Alberta	587	3,316	191	934	563	3,069	113	577	268	1,364	88	420
British Columbia	1,578	6,898	467	2,333	1,093	4,671	340	1,799	884	4,193	371	1,906
Yukon	52	398	31	190	27	230	25	200	20	164	32	258
Northwest Territories	12	96	—	—	13	102	—	—	11	91	—	—
CANADA	17,606	90,111	2,306	11,650	11,675	59,407	1,690	9,002	11,458	52,583	1,736	9,354

**RESIDENTIAL REHABILITATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM****Administered By:**

Residential Improvement Group, Program Operations Division (RRAP).

Rural and Native Housing Group, Program Operations Division (Rural RRAP and RRAP-ON-RESERVE).

**Purpose:**

To provide assistance to improve and repair substandard homeownership or rental dwellings to a minimum level of health and safety and to modify existing dwellings to improve accessibility for disabled persons. This assistance is directed to low-income households who cannot afford adequate and suitable accommodations.

**Authority:**

The National Housing Act, Sections 34.1; 34.11 and 55.

**Time Frame:**

The legislation does not limit this program to a specific period.

**Financing and Operation:**

The Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program is now divided into three separate components. These are Homeowner RRAP, Rental RRAP and RRAP for the Disabled.

All programs are available universally throughout the Provinces and Territories.

## Homeowner RRAP

To be eligible for Homeowner RRAP assistance, the household income must be below “income thresholds” which vary according to household size and by areas within the provinces. Assistance is in the form of a loan. The maximum loans available are \$10,000 per unit for urban homeowners and \$25,000 per unit for rural areas. A portion of the loan may not have to be paid back. This “forgivable portion” depends on the household income and the area where the property is located. Homeowners with an adjusted household income of up to \$13,000 are eligible for the maximum forgiveness that is available for their area. In the southern areas of the provinces, the maximum forgiveness is \$5,000. In the northern areas of most provinces, the maximum forgiveness is \$6,250 and the farthest northern areas in the Territories, Labrador and for Northern Quebec, the maximum forgiveness is \$8,250. As the adjusted household income increases above \$13,000, loan forgiveness decreases to zero at \$23,000. Homeowners earn the forgivable portion of their loan over a maximum of 5 years by continuing to own and occupy the dwelling.

## Rental RRAP

Under Rental RRAP, assistance is provided to landlords in the form of a forgivable loan. The maximum loan forgiveness is up to \$17,000 per self-contained unit, and up to \$8,500 per hostel bed. The maximum depends on the eligible repair costs and the relationship of the estimated post-rehabilitation rents to the average market rent. Where the post-rehabilitation rents are 50% or more below the average market rent, the maximum assistance is available. The forgivable loan amount decreases as the rent level increases, and is zero for rents at 125% of average market rent or above. The earning of the forgivable loan is conditional upon adherence to the terms and conditions of the Agreement Non-Resident Owners for 15 years. The Agreement Non-Resident Owners places a ceiling on rents that may be charged so that the benefits of assistance are passed on to the tenants.

## RRAP for the Disabled

RRAP for the Disabled provides assistance to homeowners and landlords to improve the accessibility of the property and dwelling units occupied, or intended to be occupied by disabled persons.

Assistance is in the form of a loan. The maximum loan available to homeowners, including the forgiveness, is \$10,000. The maximum forgivable amount of \$5,000 is provided to homeowners with an adjusted household income of up to \$23,000. As adjusted household income increases above \$23,000, loan forgiveness decreases to zero at \$33,000. The earning of the forgivable portion is conditional on the continued ownership and occupancy for a maximum of 5 years.

The maximum assistance provided to landlords to improve accessibility for a disabled tenant is equal to the cost of modifications up to a maximum of \$5,000 per self-contained unit and \$2,500 per bed-unit. The loan forgiveness is earned over a period of 15 years, subject to the landlord complying with the terms and conditions of the Agreement Non-Resident Owners. Landlords qualify for the forgivable portion of the loan only.

## Eligible RRAP Clients

The program provides that loans, of which the repayment of a portion may be forgiven, may be available to:

- Clients who own and occupy their dwelling and are in Core Housing Need. (Provincial/territorial income thresholds have been established to determine Core Housing Need. These income thresholds take into consideration both household size and provincial variations).
- Private entrepreneurs whose rental accommodation is available on the opened market and operated as a bonafide rental enterprise.

## Eligible Properties

For a dwelling to be eligible for Homeowner RRAP or Rental RRAP, it must require major repairs or lack basic facilities in at least one of the following areas: structural, electrical, plumbing, heating, fire safety, or a crowded homeowner dwelling located in a rural area.

## Ineligible Properties

In most cases, projects in receipt of ongoing federal or provincial social housing subsidies are not eligible for RRAP assistance. For clarification, on subsidized units that may be eligible for assistance, reference should be made to existing program guidelines.

## Work eligible under RRAP

RRAP is intended to finance the repair of housing to a level which meets minimum health and safety standards and to extend its useful life with normal care and maintenance for about a further 15 years. CMHC Standards for the Rehabilitation of Residential Buildings establish this minimum level and contain mandatory and recommended standards which indicate the maximum work that a property owner may do with RRAP assistance.

The legislation also requires that the municipality or the province in which the property is located must have adopted occupancy and building maintenance standards acceptable to CMHC.

## Payments:

See tables 5, 6 and 7.

TABLE 5

Commitments  
1984 Capital Budget  
(\$000)  
Section 34.1

<i>Province</i>	<i>Rural RRAP</i>	<i>Urban RRAP</i>	<i>DIAND RRAP</i>	<i>Non-Profit</i>
Newfoundland	9,932	5,188	—	66
Prince Edward Island	2,534	758	4	63
Nova Scotia	9,895	8,344	405	116
New Brunswick	10,662	6,388	44	193
Quebec	29,062	19,320	1,618	2,636
Ontario	7,409	13,875	2,299	1,782
Manitoba	4,723	7,333	2,201	324
Saskatchewan	5,186	4,285	1,622	—
Alberta	3,316	4,716	934	36
British Columbia	6,898	11,327	2,333	714
Yukon	398	113	190	50
Northwest Territories	96	—	—	—
CANADA	90,111	81,647	11,650	5,980

TABLE 6

Commitments  
1985 Capital Budget  
(\$000)  
Section 34.1

<i>Province</i>	<i>Rural RRAP</i>	<i>Urban RRAP</i>	<i>DIAND RRAP</i>	<i>Non-Profit</i>
Newfoundland	6,761	2,703	—	—
Prince Edward Island	1,844	487	—	40
Nova Scotia	7,404	4,166	213	—
New Brunswick	6,672	2,700	87	321
Quebec	15,277	14,758	1,154	1,052
Ontario	5,650	14,178	2,343	81
Manitoba	3,879	5,411	1,298	77
Saskatchewan	3,848	2,474	1,331	—
Alberta	3,069	3,436	577	—
British Columbia	4,671	6,690	1,799	380
Yukon	230	95	200	15
Northwest Territories	102	—	—	—
CANADA	59,407	57,098	9,002	1,966



TABLE 7

Commitments  
1986 Capital Budget  
(\$000)  
Section 34.1

<i>Province</i>	<i>Rural RRAP</i>	<i>Urban RRAP</i>	<i>DIAND RRAP</i>	<i>Disabled RRAP</i>	<i>Rental RRAP</i>
Newfoundland	7,981	4,035	—	109	584
Prince Edward Island	302	69	—	61	160
Nova Scotia	6,754	3,447	249	344	1,890
New Brunswick	6,929	1,502	26	328	1,775
Quebec	14,584	5,719	1,418	1,385	18,973
Ontario	4,912	6,556	2,095	1,169	10,733
Manitoba	2,997	3,454	1,446	256	5,791
Saskatchewan	2,321	510	1,536	138	878
Alberta	1,364	2,077	420	195	968
British Columbia	4,193	5,848	1,906	516	2,396
Yukon	164	56	258	—	—
Northwest Territories	91	—	—	—	—
CANADA	52,592	33,273	9,354	4,501	44,148

## PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAMS

### *Administered By:*

Public Housing Administration Group, Program Portfolio Management Division.

### *Purpose:*

To provide appropriate, well managed, and affordable housing for families and individuals unable to obtain such accommodation.

### *Authority:*

Units were provided under Sections 40, 43 and 44 of the National Housing Act. Associate assistance is provided under Section 40 and 44.

Public Housing Projects under a Federal-Provincial Partnership arrangement.

### *Financing and Operation:*

Section 40 of the Act authorized the federal government to provide 75% of the capital cost and share 75% of the operating loss of a public housing project undertaken jointly with the government of a province. The remainder of the cost was borne by the province, but the municipality could be requested by the province to assume a portion of the provincial share. Under Section 43 of the Act the federal government was authorized to lend up to 90 per cent of the capital cost of a public housing project undertaken by the government of a province. The province assumed the remaining costs. A project could have been obtained either through new construction or acquisition and conversion of existing buildings, to meet the needs of low-income families and individuals. Developments consisted of self-contained units for individual or family occupancy and also hostel or dormitory units for individuals.

Responsibilities for the development of Section 40 projects, including land acquisition, design, installation of services and construction, were shared as mutually agreed by the participating governments. Responsibility for the development of Section 43 projects rested with the province.

Financing of capital costs for public housing projects under the authority of both Section 40 and 43 ceased at the end of 1985. However operating losses continue to be cost shared for the useful life of each approved project.

Day-to-day management of completed federal-provincial Section 40 rental projects is provided by a housing authority, a corporate body created under provincial legislation for the specific purpose of managing and operating each project. Members of the authority are selected by the partnership.

A housing authority is responsible for the hiring of necessary staff for the operation of the project. The housing authority operates under the terms of the federal-provincial agreement and submits audited financial statements of the project operations. Annual operating budgets must also be submitted to the partnership for approval.

Rents for accommodation provided in public housing are related to family income and size in accordance with scales agreed to by CMHC and the province. The local housing authority allocates units to applicants.

### *Section 44*

Whether or not a public housing project was undertaken with a loan under the National Housing Act, it may have been eligible under Section 44 of the Act for federal contributions to assist in meeting operating losses incurred. 50 per cent of operating losses may be covered by grants under

Section 44, for up to 50 years but not exceeding the useful life of the project. Section 44(1)(a) and (1)(b) Rent Supplement Units were restricted to a maximum term of 35 years. In addition dwellings may have been leased from private landlords by provinces for public housing purposes and be eligible for grants to aid in meeting operating losses. Public housing and rental subsidies approved for the year 1985 were \$424.3 million. The estimated federal contribution for 1986 is \$458.1 million.

**Payments:**

See table 8 (Capital only).

**TABLE 8**

Federal Share of  
Public Housing Subsidies  
NHA Sections 40 F/P, 44 Regular, 44(1)(a) and  
44(1)(b) Rent Supplements

<i>Province</i>	<i>1985</i> <i>(\$)</i>	<i>1986</i> <i>(\$)</i>
Newfoundland	18,592,114	19,855,825
Prince Edward Island	2,524,463	2,912,350
Nova Scotia	22,778,352	22,454,054
New Brunswick	8,321,761	9,886,253
Quebec	55,962,667	58,816,560
Ontario	173,084,810	179,650,906
Manitoba	14,448,425	17,107,407
Saskatchewan	31,317,154	47,909,300
Alberta	40,290,230	43,543,481
British Columbia	18,957,796	20,325,024
Northwest Territories	25,959,875	31,736,362
Yukon	641,718	789,776
<b>CANADA</b>	<b>412,879,365</b>	<b>454,987,298</b>

**For Further Information:**

Further detail on cost-sharing assistance may be obtained from any CMHC office.

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL LAND ASSEMBLY PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Land Management Group, Program Portfolio Management Division

**Purpose:**

In partnership with provinces, CMHC undertakes planning and servicing of land previously acquired under the program for general housing or related purposes. Costs, profits or losses are shared on a 75% — 25% basis by the federal and provincial partners respectively.

The objectives of this program are:

- (1) to negotiate with the provinces, the development and/or disposal of all NHA Section 40 lands;
- (2) to dispose of all federal-provincial landholdings at market prices;

- (3) to promote the residential development of these lands and a satisfactory community environment.

**Authority:**

National Housing Act, Section 40

**Time Frame:**

Until further policy determines otherwise, funding for Sec. 40 after 1978 will be restricted to the development of existing properties.

**Financing and Operation:**

Either the province, CMHC or, in some cases, the municipality may undertake the projects on behalf of the partnership. Financing of land assembly projects, undertaken through Section 40 of the National Housing Act and complementary provincial legislation, involves a cost-sharing agreement whereby 75 per cent of the capital cost is borne by the federal government and the remainder by the provincial partner. Proceeds of sales at full market value are shared on the same basis.

**For Further Information:**

Further details on this program may be obtained from local offices of CMHC, or the Land Management Group, Program Portfolio Management Division, National Office.

**LOAN-ASSISTED LAND ASSEMBLY PROGRAM**

**Administered By:**

Land Management Group, Program Portfolio Management Division

**Purpose:**

Provided loan assistance through CMHC to municipalities and provinces that wished to assemble and develop land for residential and associated purposes.

The objectives of this program were:

- (1) to promote an orderly and responsible land marketplace in order to ensure an adequate supply of serviced residential land;
- (2) to stabilize and, where possible, reduce serviced land prices; and
- (3) to promote a high standard of residential development and a satisfactory community environment.

An alternative program involving cost-sharing rather than loan assistance is also available. See "Federal-Provincial Land Assembly Program".

**Authority:**

National Housing Act, Section 42

**Time Frame:**

No funding has been provided under Section 42 since 1978.

**Financing and Operation:**

NHA loans covering up to 90 per cent of the cost of assembling, planning and servicing land for housing, or for any purpose incidental thereto, were available through local offices of CMHC.

Conditions of repayment are:

- (1) the payment of interest shall be made not less frequently than annually and may be deferred for up to three years or until revenue is produced, whichever comes first;
- (2) the loan shall be repayable during its term, or as revenue is produced. The conditions for the latter option are to be determined by CMHC.

The prices and terms of sale or lease of serviced land produced under these loan arrangements are established

by the sponsor. It may be offered on a leasehold or freehold basis. CMHC does not share in profits or losses.

Where a proposal involves displacement of low-income families, the borrower will be required to provide replacement accommodation at least equal to the number of buildings removed or demolished.

**Payments:**

Commitments: Nil.

**For Further Information:**

Further details on this program may be obtained from local offices of CMHC, or from the Land Management Group, Program Portfolio Management Division, National Office.

**TABLE 9**

Loan Assisted Land Assembly Program: Sections 40/42 Commitments\*

<i>Province</i>	<i>Sections 40 and 42 1983 Commitment (\$ million)</i>	<i>Sections 40 and 42 1984 Commitment (\$ million)</i>	<i>Sections 40 and 42 1985 Commitment (\$ million)</i>	<i>Sections 40 and 42 1986 Commitment* (\$ million)</i>
Newfoundland	1.7	4.6	6.3	7.6
Prince Edward Island	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2
Nova Scotia	0.2	0.3	1.9	0.3
New Brunswick	0.5	0.3	—	0.1
Quebec	—	—	—	—
Ontario	7.3	6.7	1.5	2.0
Manitoba	0.1	0.2	2.7	0.2
Saskatchewan	0.9	0.5	—	0.1
Alberta	—	—	—	—
British Columbia	0.3	0.2	—	0.4
Yukon	—	—	—	—
Northwest Territories	0.2	0.7	0.5	—
National Office	—	0.4	—	—
<b>CANADA</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>10.9</b>

\* Includes capitalized interest on federal-provincial projects.

**CANADA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION  
OFFICES***National Office*

682 Montreal Road  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0P7

Tel.: (613) 748-2000

*Atlantic Region**Regional Office*

Brunswick House  
Suite 1200  
44 Prince William Street  
Saint John, New Brunswick  
E2L 4S7

Tel.: (506) 648-4460



*Provincial Offices**Newfoundland*

120 Torbay Road  
Prince Charles Building  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
A1A 3V6

Tel.: (709) 772-4400

*Prince Edward Island*

Confederation Court Mall  
Suite 200, 2nd Floor  
134 Kent Street  
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island  
C1A 1N2

Tel.: (902) 566-7336

*Nova Scotia*

Tower 1, Suite 300  
7001 Mumford Road  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3L 4N8

Tel.: (902) 426-3530

*New Brunswick*

Suite 370 Kings Place  
440 King Street  
Fredericton, New Brunswick  
E3B 5R2

Tel.: (506) 452-3050

*Quebec Region**Regional Office*

9th Floor  
Place du Canada  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3B 2N2

Tel.: (514) 283-4464

*Ontario Region**Regional Office*

Atria North, Suite E 222  
2255 Sheppard Avenue East  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2J 4Y1

Tel.: (416) 495-2000

*Prairie and Northwest Territories Region**Regional Office*

Suite 300  
410—22nd Street East  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
S7K 5T6

Tel.: (306) 975-4929

*Provincial Offices**Manitoba*

870 Portage Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3G 0P2

Tel.: (204) 949-5600

*Saskatchewan*

3303 Hillsdale Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
S4P 3B6

Tel.: (306) 780-5880

*Alberta*

12315 Stony Plain Road  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5J 2M8

Tel.: (403) 482-8700

*British Columbia and Yukon Region**Regional Office*

Crown Life Place  
Suite 800  
1500 West Georgia Street  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6G 3A1

Tel.: (604) 666-2516

## *The Canadian Dairy Commission*

The Canadian Dairy Commission (C.D.C.) was established by an Act of Parliament in October 1966. The Commission is appointed by the Governor in Council and is accountable to Parliament through the Minister of Agriculture. It consists of a chairman, a vice-chairman and a Commissioner. To assist the Commission with advice on production and marketing matters, there is a consultative committee of nine members, appointed by the Minister, who represent a variety of interests.

The objective of the Commission is to provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment, and consumers with an adequate supply of quality dairy products.

The Commission, under its authority to purchase and sell dairy products, supports the market price of butter and skim milk powder. The prices that producers receive for industrial milk and cream are related to these product support prices.

The Commission operates a major export marketing program for skim milk powder and whole milk products such as evaporated milk, cheese, whole milk powder and other specialty products.

The Commission chairs the Canadian Milk Supply Management Committee which is made up of representatives of provincial producer marketing boards, provincial government agencies and the Commission which represents the Government of Canada. The Committee administers national supply management of industrial milk and cream.

DAIRY SUPPORT PROGRAM

**Page**  
294

**DAIRY SUPPORT PROGRAM***Administered By:*

Canadian Dairy Commission

*Purpose:*

The National Dairy Program has the objective of achieving a viable dairy industry in Canada. In administering this program, the Canadian Dairy Commission provides efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of earning a fair return for their labour and investment on production that is within the requirements of the Canadian market and an approved export program, and provides consumers with an ample supply of high quality dairy products.

*Authority:*

Canadian Dairy Commission Act

Agricultural Stabilization Act

Federal-Provincial Agreements on "supply management of industrial milk and cream" with the provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia.

*Time Frame:*

This program was at first provided for under the Agricultural Stabilization Act, and in 1967 was placed directly under the Canadian Dairy Commission. Dairy support is a continuing program.

*Financing and Operation:*

Dairy support is provided by the Dairy Commission in two ways:

1. through market price support of butter and skim milk powder; and
2. through direct subsidy payments to producers of manufacturing milk and cream.

The two aspects of the program are operated separately and receive funding in different ways.

Price stability for dairy producers and consumers is provided through product price support. This is accomplished by the Commission's offer-to-purchase program for butter and skim milk powder.

Funds for these purchases are obtained as loans from the Minister of Finance and repaid by the proceeds from the resale of the products.

Other funds accruing to the Dairy Commission each year are:

1. an allocation from the amounts voted to the Agricultural Stabilization Board towards the marketing costs of dairy products purchased and sold.

2. any profit on the sale of products purchased by the Commission; and
3. levies to finance export assistance collected by provincial milk marketing agencies from individual producers on the basis of their deliveries to dairy plants. Levies are applicable to manufacturing milk and cream shipments since 1970, and on surplus skim off from fluid milk since 1977.

Direct subsidies are paid on all qualifying deliveries within market sharing quota to producers of manufacturing milk and cream. These subsidies are financed through the main allocation from the Agricultural Stabilization Board. The total of market sharing quota issued to producers is designed to balance shipments under quota with the requirements of the market. Therefore, subsidy payments are made only on shipments which fall within market requirements and an approved export program. An in-quota levy is collected from the market returns of producers to cover costs when exporting dairy products. An export quota levy is collected in provinces participating in the special whole milk products export program. There is a higher over-quota levy which covers the cost of exporting surplus dairy products processed from production in excess of quota requirements.

*Payments:*

Funds provided to the Canadian Dairy Commission for subsidies and marketing costs through the Agricultural Stabilization Board were \$307.60 million in dairy year 1983-84 and \$311.6 million for dairy year 1984-85.

The following table shows the subsidy payments made to producers in the different provinces in the dairy years ending July 31, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984 and 1985.

*For Further Information:*

Officer Responsible:

Mr. R. Morin, Chairman  
Canadian Dairy Commission  
Pebb Building  
2197 Riverside Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Z2

Tel.: (613) 998-9490



## Direct Subsidies Paid to Canadian Dairy Producers

<i>Province</i>	<i>1980-81 (\$000)</i>	<i>1981-82 (\$000)</i>	<i>1982-83 (\$000)</i>	<i>1983-84 (\$000)</i>	<i>1984-85 (\$000)</i>
Newfoundland	—	—	—	—	—
Prince Edward Island	4,903	5,145	5,350	5,394	5,206
Nova Scotia	3,784	3,434	3,493	3,574	3,578
New Brunswick	2,901	3,465	3,632	3,758	3,780
Quebec	133,440	130,261	132,470	136,316	135,611
Ontario	89,600	85,086	89,171	90,438	89,996
Manitoba	10,889	10,230	10,684	11,047	11,044
Saskatchewan	6,778	6,819	7,291	7,392	7,388
Alberta	16,750	17,652	18,706	18,986	19,140
British Columbia	9,246	9,346	54 <sup>(1)</sup>	46 <sup>(1)</sup>	7,869
Total	278,291	271,438	270,851	276,951	283,612

<sup>(1)</sup> British Columbia withdrew from the national plan; the subsidy shown was paid to cream producers only.

## *Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)*

In 1960 an Order in Council created the External Aid Office; the duties of its Director General were defined in the following terms: the operation and administration of all assistance programs funded from the credits voted for this purpose to the Department of External Affairs; the study of such programs and the recommendation of any appropriate changes; co-ordination of operations with the other government departments and agencies with international agencies and Canadian non-governmental organizations; co-ordination of all Canadian efforts directed toward obtaining aid for foreign countries affected by disasters; internal administration and other duties related to Canadian aid programs.

The External Aid Office acquired status of a government department through the proclamation of a series of Orders in Council which made it subject to the Financial Administration Act and the Public Service Staff Relations Act.

In 1968 the name of the External Aid Office was changed, by Order in Council, to Canadian International Development Agency and the title of "Director General" was changed to "President".

CIDA's central objective today might, in general terms, be described as follows:

To support the efforts of developing countries in fostering their economic growth and the evolution of their social systems in a way that will produce a wide distribution of the benefits of development among the populations of these countries, enhance the quality of life and improve the capacity of all sectors of their population to participate in national development efforts.

The following passages from *Federalism and International Relations* and the *Strategy for International Development Cooperation 1975-80* form the background against which current Federal/Provincial cooperation in international development assistance fields takes place:

"External aid forms an integral part of Canadian foreign policy and ultimate control must rest with the federal authority. At the same time, it is clear that an effective program depends for its realization upon full co-operation from the provinces. In recent years provincial authorities have contributed generously to the Canadian aid effort, especially in the recruitment of teaching and advisory personnel for service abroad and the provision of training facilities in Canada".

"In addition to participation in federal programs a number of provinces have indicated an interest in providing as-

sistance directly to developing countries, particularly in the field of education and other spheres of provincial jurisdiction. (*Federalism and International Relations*)".

"Though the official program of development cooperation may be financed and administered by the Government, it will be organized in such a way as to support, strengthen, and intensify the widest possible participation of all sectors of the Canadian community: individuals and voluntary non-profit organizations, the governments of the provinces, the several departments of the federal and provincial governments, universities, and the business sector".

"Local, provincial and national non-governmental organizations and groups, representing people in all regions and walks of life, are already playing an important part in international cooperation. This has prompted provincial governments to provide direct financial support for various types of international cooperation. Such initiatives are likely to stimulate even greater activity in, and fund-raising for, international cooperation by Canadians". (Strategy 1975-80).

The existing federal/provincial contact points involve a number of program areas in the Agency. Primarily these are:

- the Policy Branch, which has the responsibility for overall coordination of CIDA activities involving the provinces;
- the Voluntary Agricultural Development Aid Program (VADA) under the Special Programs Branch;
- the 4 Bilateral Program Branches, which utilize provincial government organizations as executing agencies and which draw upon provincial human resources in support of projects abroad;
- the Special Programs Branch which has funding arrangements with certain provincial governments and provincial councils of international cooperation, in support of NGO ventures;
- the Business Cooperation Branch through its Industrial Cooperation Division maintains contact with provincial governments in the development and management of programs linking Canadian business and industry with Third World counterparts;

— Resources Branch, which has entered into agreements with individual provinces in order to obtain the services of qualified individuals, consultants and experts in the context of CIDA projects abroad and which arranges for the placement of students and trainees in support of several programs and projects.

Of the foregoing, only the Voluntary Agricultural Development Aid Program (VADA) provides a formal channel permitting provincial governments to receive federal financial and administrative support for provincial initiatives in providing agricultural development assistance and food aid to developing countries.

VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AID PROGRAM (VADA)	Page 298
SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (SDP)	298
FONDS INTERNATIONAL DE COOPÉRATION UNIVERSITAIRE (FICU)	298



**VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AID PROGRAM (VADA)****Administered By:**

Administrator, VADA, Special Programs Branch, with provinces concerned.

**Purpose:**

To facilitate and increase the value of international aid activities of the federal and provincial governments and Canadian non-governmental organizations in efforts to alleviate famine and in support of agricultural development in the developing world.

**Authority:**

Cabinet decision in 1975 to sponsor a Canadian voluntary food aid and agricultural development scheme directed to the alleviation of famine and agricultural development in the Third World through the establishment of a mechanism to provide for the participation of the federal government, the provinces and Canadian non-governmental organizations (NGOs).

**Time Frame:**

VADA is a continuing program which began operations in 1976.

**Financing and Operation:**

CIDA is responsible for the provision of federal funding in support of program objectives and for co-ordinating individual projects with the donor province, organization or NGO and the recipient developing country or countries. VADA is a shared-cost program with the provinces supplying foodstuffs, commodities or services in support of agricultural development in Third World countries, with the federal government contributing funds through CIDA to meet associated delivery costs. A shipment must have a minimum value of \$25,000 and shipping charges must not be of a value greater than 70% of the worth of the material being shipped. CIDA also provides cash for co-funding development projects undertaken by provincial governments in Third World countries. The budget for 1986-87 is \$1.5 million.

**Payments:**

Invoices for costs associated with the transfer of goods and services provided under VADA are forwarded to CIDA for payment. Payment may also take the form of reimbursement for costs incurred by the donor for delivery to recipients. In addition cash advances are sometimes provided for project activities.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Mr. Peter Harkness  
Director, Food and Systems  
Special Programs Branch  
Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A OG4

Tel.: (819) 997-0611

**SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (SDP)****Administered By:**

The Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)

**Purpose:**

To enable Canada to take part in the principal multilateral technical co-operation program of the Francophonie through the Cultural and Technical Cooperation Agency.

**Authority:**

Decision made by Canada at the general conference of the Cultural and Technical Co-operation Agency held in Mauritius in 1975.

**Time Frame:**

An annual grant will be made for as long as Canada continues to participate in SDP activities.

**Financing and Operation:**

Canadian participation involves two levels of government: the federal government and the provincial governments of Quebec and New Brunswick.

**Payments:**

The total grant from the Canadian government was of \$1,650,000 in 1986-87. During the same year, Quebec's grant was \$38,500 and New Brunswick was \$10,000.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Ms. Nicole Senecal  
Director General  
Multilateral Technical Cooperation Division  
Multilateral Programs Branch  
Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A OG4

Tel.: (819) 994-3932

**FONDS INTERNATIONAL DE COOPÉRATION  
UNIVERSITAIRE (FICU)****Administered By:**

The Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)

**Purpose:**

To enable Canada to participate in the technical cooperation program of the Association of entirely or partially Francophone Universities, throughout the world.

**Authority:**

The initial federal grant was announced in 1967 by the Honourable Paul Martin. The decision followed from the government policy to provide assistance to the French-speaking world.

**Time Frame:**

Contributions are determined annually on the basis of the program approved at the annual meeting of the FICU steering committee.

**Financing and Operation:**

FICU is linked to AUPELF (Association des universités partiellement ou entièrement de langue française) and is the source of funds for activities carried out by the Association's secretariat. The donor governments (in Canada), the federal government and Quebec sit on the steering committee which, during its annual meetings, decides upon the

avenues to be pursued and distributes the available funds among operations so as to make the most worthwhile use of resources.

**Payments:**

Grants are made directly to FICU by donors. In 1986-87, CIDA provided a total of \$750,000 for technical cooperation activities plus approximately \$140,000 for the assignment of a Canadian co-operant in Dakar.

Quebec's contribution in 1985-86 was \$32,500.

**For Further Information:****General:**

Ms. Nicole Senecal  
Director General  
Multilateral Technical Cooperation Division  
Multilateral Programs Branch  
Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)  
Hull, Quebec  
K1A 0G4

Tel.: (819) 994-3932

## *Canadian Transport Commission*

The Canadian Transport Commission has judicial and regulatory functions with respect to:

- all aspects of railway operations in Canada undertaken by carriers under the jurisdiction of Parliament;
- the licensing and economic regulation of all commercial air services and certain commercial marine services offered in Canada;
- the licensing and economic regulation of commercial commodity pipeline services offered in Canada;
- the licensing and economic regulation of extra-provincial motor vehicle carrier undertakings (currently performed by provincial counterparts of the Commission under the terms of enabling legislation enacted in 1954).

These regulatory activities of the Commission include consideration of applications for grants under the Railway Relocation and Crossing Act and administration of the

funds allotted by Parliament for the purpose of Part III of the Railway Relocation and Crossing Act.

The Commission as well has the responsibility of determining and authorizing subsidies payable in connection with the operation by the railways of those few uneconomic rail passenger services which have not yet been absorbed by VIA Rail Canada, uneconomic branch lines and with the movements of commodities by rail and truck within and westbound from the Atlantic Provinces (select territory) to other parts of Canada and with the level of payment to the railways for movements of grain and flour to "Eastern" ports for export pursuant to Section 272 of the Railway Act. On September 1, 1978, the Atlantic Region subsidy program was extended to water and air carriers for movements solely within "the select territory". In addition, it administers certain limited subsidies paid under the Regional Air Carrier subsidy policy of 1966 where the continuance of certain air services is determined to be essential in the short term but uneconomic for the carrier to operate.

ATLANTIC REGION FREIGHT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
RAILWAY RELOCATION AND CROSSING ACT (RRCA)

**Page**  
301  
301



**ATLANTIC REGION FREIGHT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM****Administered By:**

The Traffic and Tariffs Branch, Canadian Transport Commission

**Purpose:**

The Maritime Freight Rates Act was passed by Parliament in 1927 to afford to Maritime merchants, traders and manufacturers the larger market of the whole Canadian people instead of the restricted market of the Maritimes themselves. It ordered certain reductions in railway rates westbound from the Region and authorized similar reductions in rail rates on movements originating and terminating within the Region. In return for such concessions, railways were subsidized to the extent of the revenue loss suffered as a result of the reduction of rates ordered by Parliament.

In 1969 the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act was passed to provide, among other things, assistance to motor vehicle undertakings competing with rail carriers on movements subsidized under the Maritime Freight Rates Act.

**Authority:**

Maritime Freight Rates Act

Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act and Regulations issued pursuant to Sections 3 and 6 of the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act viz.

Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Regulations, Order in Council P.C. 1969-1483, July 22, 1969.

Atlantic Region Selective Assistance Regulations, Order in Council P.C. 1974-844, April 9, 1974.

Atlantic Regional Special Selective and Provisional Assistance Regulations, Order in Council P.C. 1978-1812, June 1, 1978.

**Time Frame:**

This is a continuing program.

**Financing and Operation:**

Payments are made from the consolidated revenue fund to carriers in accordance with amounts certified by the Canadian Transport Commission. Such payments relate to specified percentages of the amounts received by carriers for the eligible movements of goods westbound from the region and within the region in accordance with regulations under which subsidy is authorized.

**Payments:**

See table 1.

**TABLE 1**

Payments Certified under the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Program  
(\$ millions)

	1981-82	1982-83	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86
Maritime Freight Rates Act	10.6	9.5	11.6	14.5	14.6
Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act	56.9	55.8	48.4	56.4	67.5
Total	67.5	65.3	60.0	70.9	82.1

**For Further Information:**

Director  
Atlantic Region Freight Assistance  
Traffic and Tariffs Branch  
Canadian Transport Commission  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0N9

**RAILWAY RELOCATION AND CROSSING ACT (RRCA)**  
(Part of the Urban Transportation Assistance Program)

The allocation and distribution of funds for this program are determined by the Department of Transport (for more information see section relating to the Department of Transport).

## *Emergency Preparedness Canada*

Emergency Preparedness Canada (EPC) thus named on July 1, 1986, evolved from the former Emergency Planning Canada. The agency is headed by an Executive Director who reports directly to the Minister Responsible for Emergency Preparedness.

Emergency Preparedness Canada is charged with co-ordinating the emergency planning and preparedness activities of federal departments, agencies and Crown corporations. The organization arranges for ongoing consultation between departments on the development of emergency plans and procedures, and works closely with provincial and territorial agencies concerned with emergency preparedness to ensure these federal arrangements are compatible with those established by other orders of government. EPC also co-ordinates federal participation in co-operative international planning initiatives with our North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) allies, and with the United States, under a formal Canada/U.S. Agreement.

EPC performs a number of other emergency-related functions. The agency for example:

- co-ordinates the federal response to emergencies until a lead department is named to assume this responsibility;
- manages the federal government's Joint Emergency Preparedness Program (JEPP) to assist the provinces in undertaking emergency preparedness projects;

- administers the Disaster Financial Assistance (DFA) arrangements to help provinces cope with the costs of recuperating from major disasters;
- trains federal, provincial, and municipal officials in emergency planning and response;
- sponsors research into various aspects of emergencies; and
- provides information to the public on emergency-related subjects;
- participates in various ways in a number of programs aimed at improving national preparedness, e.g.: Continuity of Government (maintaining a string of emergency operations centres across the country linked by communications systems); Vital Points (a program identifying vital facilities, plants and services that would have to be protected if national security were threatened); and Essential Records (a program to identify and preserve those records that would be essential for government operations during and after a nuclear attack).

To carry out these activities, EPC currently employs about 100 people. Most of the staff is situated at EPC headquarters in Ottawa, but the agency also has regional offices in each provincial capital, a small training staff at the Canadian Emergency Preparedness College in Arnprior, Ontario, and an attaché at NATO headquarters in Brussels, Belgium.

## EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

### *Administered By:*

Emergency Preparedness Canada (EPC)

- Executive Director (EPC)
- Director General (Plans)
- Director General (Operations)
- Regional Directors (in each provincial capital)
- NATO attaché

### *Purpose:*

To provide leadership in developing a national capability to meet emergencies of all types, based on a reasonably uniform standard of emergency services across the country.

### *Authority:*

National Defence Act, 1950, Section 4  
Emergency Planning Order P.C. 1981-1305, May 21, 1981  
Treasury Board Minutes  
Federal-Provincial Agreements  
Cabinet Decision 418-80RD(C), October 14, 1980

### *Time Frame:*

This is a continuing program.

## **Joint Emergency Preparedness Program (JEPP)**

In October 1980, the federal government established the Joint Emergency Planning Program (JEPP), (now known as the Joint Emergency Preparedness Program) to promote co-operative planning for emergencies. Under the terms of the program, the federal government, in consultation and co-operation with provincial/ territorial governments, undertakes or contributes to emergency preparedness projects that support federal objectives and enhance the national emergency response capability. The program is financed at an annual rate of approximately \$6.3 million. Criteria established by Treasury Board, and guidelines developed in administering the program, are used to evaluate the eligibility of projects for federal funding.

## **Disaster Financial Assistance**

The Disaster Financial Assistance arrangements were established in 1970 to help the provincial/territorial govern-

ments when the costs of dealing with a disaster place an undue burden on their economies. If the disaster is of sufficient magnitude, a formal request to the federal government for cost-sharing is made by the appropriate provincial/territorial Minister. Since the program's inception, the federal government has paid out more than \$100 million in post-disaster assistance to the provinces and territories.

## **Workers' Compensation**

Under these agreements signed in the early 1960s, the federal government assumes 75% of the costs of providing compensation to volunteer workers who are injured, or to the heirs of volunteer workers who are killed, in the course of training for or carrying out emergency services work. Payments are determined by the Compensation Board of the province concerned.

## **Memoranda of Understanding**

To establish a basis for intergovernmental co-operation in the emergency planning field, EPC is currently negotiating Memoranda of Understanding on Emergency Planning (MOUs) with the provinces and territories. The aim is to enunciate in a formalized agreement the fundamental principles of joint planning, and to identify the duties and functions of each order of government. To date, MOUs have been signed with Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Newfoundland, Yukon and the Northwest Territories.

## **Training and Education**

In keeping with its desire to improve the standard of emergency preparedness across Canada, EPC conducts a training and education program at the Canadian Emergency Preparedness College. The program endeavors to familiarize federal, provincial, and municipal officials with their planning and operational responsibilities for peacetime and wartime emergencies. All of the training courses are offered free of charge to participants, and EPC pays for accommodation and travel to encourage participation from all parts of the country. The agency's training budget in 1986-87 was approximately \$2.2 million.



*For Further Information:*

Officers Responsible:

W.B. Snarr

Executive Director

Emergency Preparedness Canada

Tel.: (613) 996-2258

D.W. Hall

Director General, Operations

Emergency Preparedness Canada

Tel.: (613) 992-3320

E.L. Shipley

Director General, Plans

Emergency Preparedness Canada

Tel.: (613) 992-2727

General:

Lesley Lynn, Director

Public Information Planning and Services

Emergency Preparedness Canada

141 Laurier Avenue West, 2nd Floor

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0W6

Tel.: (613) 992-6471

## *National Capital Commission*

The National Capital Act, proclaimed February 6, 1959 created the National Capital Commission as a Crown corporation to succeed the Federal District Commission (1927-1959) and the Ottawa Improvement Commission (1899-1927). The National Capital Commission reports to Parliament through the Minister of Public Works.

The twenty-member Commission is appointed by the Governor in Council to provide representation by residents from each of the ten provinces, the cities of Ottawa and Hull and the local municipalities in Ontario and Quebec. The Chairman is the Chief Executive Officer and presides at all meetings. In her absence this responsibility is exercised by the Vice-Chairman.

The objects and purposes of the Commission are defined in Section 10(1) of the National Capital Act as follows:

“To prepare plans for and assist in the development, conservation and improvement of the National Capital Region in order that the nature and character of the seat of the Government of Canada may be in accordance with its national significance.”

The National Capital Region, as set out in the Act, is located in both Ontario and Quebec and has about 4,680 square kilometres in area. The Commission is the largest federal landholder in the region, owning approximately 10% of all lands in the Region and slightly more than 88% of all federal lands.

In 1969, the Government defined the objective of the National Capital Commission Program as follows:

“to help develop the National Capital Region so that it will be:

- (a) a dynamic symbol of Canada's cultural and linguistic values;
- (b) a well-functioning centre for the political and administrative demands of the Government;
- (c) an increasingly attractive, physical and cultural setting that will be a source of pride for Canadians;
- (d) a meeting place where Canadians can participate in events that reflect their culture and heritage.”

The Commission has authority to establish the planning requirements for federal lands, to approve land uses on federal land, and to approve and to review the appearance of all federal government buildings within the Region. The Commission provides planning aid and financial assistance for provincial and municipal projects that benefit the National Capital Region. This assistance has been provided under a wide variety of intergovernmental agreements and includes support for roads, bridges, sewage systems, public transportation facilities and other projects within the National Capital Region.

The Government also assigned to the Commission prime responsibility on the subject of official languages in the National Capital Region outside of the federal public service.

In May 1986, Cabinet approved a new mandate for the NCC based on three elements:

- (i) the Capital as Canada's meeting place — to support national reconciliation by encouraging Canadians to participate in the evolution of the Capital through the animation of Canadian culture and heritage;
- (ii) using the Capital to communicate Canada to Canadians — to help the development of Canadian nationality through the coordination of the cultural activities of federal departments in the National Capital Region;
- (iii) safeguarding and preserving the Capital for future generations — via increased NCC coordination over planning activities in the National Capital Region.

In approving this new mandate, the government recognized that the Capital no longer requires the degree of physical development that it did in the early years of its evolution. For that reason, the Commission was requested to de-emphasize its involvement in the development of regional infrastructure in the NCR unless such projects meet specific federal needs.

In 1986-87 Parliament will consider amendments to the National Capital Act to widen the scope of the objectives and powers of the National Capital Commission to reflect the three elements of the new mandate.

# INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENTS FOR JOINT PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS OF ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES

TABLE 1

Expenditures Relating to Certain Agreements in Various Fiscal Years as Noted

	1981-1982 (\$)	1982-1983 (\$)	1983-1984 (\$)	1984-1985 (\$)	1985-1986 (\$)
Quebec Sewage Disposal System Agreement	7,837,926	4,824,455	1,526,857	841,160	138,206
Quebec Roadway Agreement	20,925,115	5,199,555	12,415,000	7,298,512	3,829,008
Bilingualism	73,255	161,587	91,394	85,686	—
Assistance to Inter-provincial Transit	1,338,499	1,539,817	1,592,368	1,582,000	—
Grants-in-Lieu of Taxes — Ontario (excluding leased properties)	3,246,804	4,913,948	4,839,550	3,512,062	—
Grants-in-Lieu of Taxes — Quebec (excluding leased properties)	475,549	440,932	786,416	1,096,968	—
Rideau Centre Development	1,074,893	4,458,000	3,043,339	318,035	2,759

## QUEBEC SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM AGREEMENT

In order to accommodate the population resulting from the rapid development of the Communauté régionale de l'Outaouais over the last several years and to abate pollution of the Ottawa River, development of a modern sewage collection and treatment system is necessary. The NCC, CRO and the Province of Quebec are signatories to an agreement to share the costs of construction of such a system estimated at \$168.0 million as follows:

- the Commission's share is  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the actual cost of an estimated value of \$157.2 million, that is \$52.4 million, excluding the study and repairs to the existing sewer networks and the interim financing cost of the project. The Commission has contributed to March 31, 1986 \$52.3 million.
- The Quebec government is to bear the balance of the cost; less the Communauté régionale de l'Outaouais' share capped at \$20 million and less the 25% forgivable portion of loans (totaling \$89 million) made by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation amounting to \$22 million.

## QUEBEC ROADWAY AGREEMENT

As part of the economic revitalization of the Quebec portion of the National Capital Region brought about by the relocation of federal public servants to downtown Hull, it has been necessary to substantially upgrade the basic road network. The NCC participates with the Province of Quebec in sharing the costs on a 50/50 basis of a number of major road construction projects. The NCC share of the costs of construction of the works as specified in the agreement is estimated at \$220 million ((1986) constant dollars), of which approximately \$122.6 million has already been spent as of March 31, 1986.

## ASSISTANCE TO INTERPROVINCIAL TRANSIT

The NCC has provided a subsidy for the operations of interprovincial transit service to the two regional transit authorities of the NCR. The Commission de transport de la Communauté régionale de l'Outaouais has received payments totalling approximately \$8.5 million from 1973 to December 31, 1985; in the same period, the Ottawa-Carleton Regional Transit Commission received approximately \$5.6 million. These subsidies have permitted the establishment of a single fare policy. That is, each transit commission accepts the passes, tickets and transfers of the other.

## BILINGUALISM

The NCC's "External" Bilingualism Program is designed to encourage the provision of public and private services in both official languages within the National Capital Region. This is done through a grants system to public and private organizations undertaking projects to improve their bilingual capabilities; these projects are the results of initiatives taken by the groups involved themselves. Total contributions under this program have been, since 1971-72, \$2,587,938.

## GRANTS-IN-LIEU OF TAXES

The National Capital Commission administers a program of grants-in-lieu of taxes to municipalities in which NCC property is located. NCC lands comprise about 10 per cent of all lands in the NCR. This grants program, under the authority of the National Capital Act, is administered in a similar fashion to the payment of grants on other federal property under the Municipal Grants Act. During 1984-85 Ontario municipalities received \$3,512,062 and Quebec municipalities' share was \$1,096,968.



**RIDEAU AREA DEVELOPMENT**

The Rideau Area Agreement of May 15, 1979, between the City of Ottawa, the Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton and the National Capital Commission specifies financial and other contributions by each party in support of the Rideau Centre Project which is planned to restore the commercial function of the Rideau Street Area and to counter the decline of Ottawa's Central Area share of the retail market.

The total cost of the overall development of the Rideau Area Project including Rideau Centre is estimated to be \$203.4 million with costs shared as follows: Private Sector share, \$142 million; RMOC, \$12.2 million; City of Ottawa, \$5.0 million; Province of Ontario, \$14 million; Federal, \$30.6 million apart from the sale of federal lands. The National Capital Commission's share is \$11.4 million of which \$11.06 million has been expended.

***For Further Information:***

General:

Mr. Marcel D'Amour  
Director  
Intergovernmental Relations  
National Capital Commission  
161 Laurier Avenue West  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1P 6J6

Tel.: (613) 239-5073

## Annex

### List of the Various Federal-Provincial Agreements Categorized According to Type of Program or Activity

1. FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL ARRANGEMENTS AND FEDERAL POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION AND HEALTH CONTRIBUTIONS ACT, 1977, AS AMENDED IN 1984		3. CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND PAYMENTS IN RESPECT OF SHARED-COST PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	
	<b>Page</b>	a) FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE PROVINCES OR MUNICIPALITIES	
Contracting-Out Arrangements	115	(Agriculture)	
Established Programs Financing	113	Canada — Alberta Forest Resource Development Agreement	17
Fiscal Equalization Program	108	Canada — British Columbia Forest Resource Development Agreement	18
Fiscal Stabilization Program	111	Canada — British Columbia Subsidiary Agreement on Agri-Food Regional Development	14
Insured Health Services Program	169	Canada — Manitoba Forest Renewal Agreement	17
Post-Secondary Education Financing Program	219	Canada — Manitoba Subsidiary Agreement on Agri-Food Development	12
Provincial Personal Income Tax Revenue Guarantee Payments	112	Canada — New Brunswick Agri-Food Development Agreement	13
Reciprocal Taxation Program	250	Canada — New Brunswick Forest Renewal Subsidiary Agreement	16
Supplementary Fiscal Equalization Payments	118	Canada — Newfoundland Forest Renewal Agreement	15
Tax Collection Agreements	111	Canada — Nova Scotia Agri-Food Development Agreement	11
Transfer Payments with Respect to Tax on 1971 Undistributed Income on Hand	113	Canada — Nova Scotia Forest Renewal Agreement	16
2. UNCONDITIONAL PAYMENTS TO THE PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES		Canada — Nova Scotia Forest Resource Development Agreement	16
Grants-In-Lieu of Real Estate Taxes on Diplomatic, Consular and International Organization	104	Canada — Ontario Agreement on Southwestern Ontario Soil and Water Quality Enhancement	15
Municipal Grants Program	188		
Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer	116		
Statutory Subsidies	108		
Water Transportation Assistance Program	265		

Canada — Ontario Forest Resource Development Agreement	17	Canada — Quebec Subsidiary Agreement on Cultural Infrastructures	23
Canada — Prince Edward Island Agri-Food Development Sub-Agreement	13	<b>(Employment and Immigration)</b>	
Canada — Prince Edward Island Forest Resource Development Agreement	16	Federal-Provincial Agricultural Employment Agreements	39
Canada — Quebec Forest Development Subsidiary Agreement	18	Programs for Special Needs Refugees	36
Canada — Saskatchewan Forest Resource Development Agreement	17	<b>(Energy, Mines and Resources)</b>	
Canada — Saskatchewan Subsidiary Agreement on Agricultural Development	12	Canada — British Columbia Memorandum of Understanding on Surrey, B.C. Radioactively Contaminated Soil	49
Canada — Saskatchewan Subsidiary Agreement on Irrigation-Based Economic Development	14	Canada — Nova Scotia Low-Head Hydro Demonstration	47
Crop Insurance	4	Canada — Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Malvern Radioactively Contaminated Soil	48
Federal-Provincial Forest Resource Development Agreements, Forestry Subsidiary Agreements	15	Canada — Saskatchewan Heavy Oil Fossil Fuel Research, Development and Demonstration (R, D&D) Program (1981)	52
Freight Assistance to the Royal Winter Fair and the Canadian Western Agribition	6	Canada — Saskatchewan Heavy Oil Program	53
Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act	8	Coleson Cove Study Agreement	47
Pullorum Disease and Fowl Typhoid Eradication Program	9	Federal-Provincial Mineral Development Agreements	60
Rabies Indemnification Program	10	<b>(Environment)</b>	
4-H Clubs Assistance	5	Agreements for Water Planning and Management	66
<b>(Communications)</b>		Agreements with Provinces, Municipalities or Private, Non-Profit Organizations for Historic Parks and Sites	96
Canada — Manitoba Subsidiary Agreement on Communications and Cultural Enterprises	22	Agreements with Provinces/Territories for the Establishment and Maintenance of the Canadian Heritage Rivers System	98
Canada — Ontario Subsidiary Agreement for Cultural Development	23	Canada — Ontario Agreement Respecting Great Lakes Water Quality	83
Canada — Quebec Memorandum of Understanding on the Development of the French-Language Television System	22	Lake of the Woods Control Board	71
Canada — Quebec Subsidiary Agreement on Communications Enterprises Development	22	Replacement of Highway Bridges over Canals under Parks Jurisdiction	99



**(External Affairs)**

Agency for Cultural and Technical Co-  
operation 104

**(Health and Welfare)**

Canada Assistance Plan (CAP) 178

National Health and Welfare Information  
Systems Development Program 177

National Welfare Grants 176

Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled  
Persons (VRDP) 181

Young Offenders Agreements 180

**(Indian Affairs and Northern Development)**

Agreement with Ontario Respecting  
Welfare Programs for Indians 134

Canada — Northwest Territories Economic  
Development Agreement 140

Canada — Northwest Territories  
Subsidiary Agreement — Natural Resource  
Development Subsidiary 141

Canada — Yukon Economic Development  
Agreement 147

Canada — Yukon EDA Subsidiary  
Agreements — Economic Development  
Planning 147

Canada — Yukon EDA Subsidiary  
Agreements — Mineral Resources 148

Canada — Yukon EDA Subsidiary  
Agreements — Mining Industry Recovery 148

Canada — Yukon EDA Subsidiary  
Agreements — Renewable Resources 149

Financial Agreement with the Northwest  
Territories 138

Financial Agreement with the Yukon  
Territory 139

Policing Agreements 132

Road Construction Agreement with  
Saskatchewan 133

**(Justice)**

Assistance to Provinces for the Provision of  
Compensation to Victims of Violent Crimes 152

Assistance to Provinces for the Provision of  
Legal Aid in Matters Relating to the  
Criminal Law 153

Native Courtworker Program 156

**(Labour)**

Analysis of Labour Laws — all Canadian  
Jurisdictions 159

**(National Defence)**

Capital Assistance in Construction Projects 164

Emergency Preparedness 303

Foreign Military Training in Canada 166

**(Public Works)**

Federal-Provincial Land Assembly  
Program 290

Water Level Control 186

**(Regional Industrial Expansion)**

Federal-Provincial Development  
Agreements: 195

Canada — Alberta 205

Canada — British Columbia 206

Canada — Manitoba 203

Canada — New Brunswick 200

Canada — Newfoundland 196

Canada — Northwest Territories 208

Canada — Nova Scotia 198

Canada — Ontario 202

Canada — Prince Edward Island 197

Canada — Quebec 201

Canada — Saskatchewan 204

Canada — Yukon	207	Planning and Development Activities	230
Group and Individual Familiarization Tours	191	RCMP Contract Policy	232
Physical Distribution Advisory Service Agreement	209	Research Division Activities	228
Program Development — Rendez-vous Canada	193	Services to Provinces Without Parole Boards	242
Program Development — TourCanada	193	Young Offenders Division Activities	232
Travel Trade Projects	194	<b>(Transport)</b>	
Visit Canada Program — Media	191	Agreement for the Maintenance of the Beauharnois Canal and Associated Works (The St-Lawrence Seaway Authority)	271
<b>(Secretary of State)</b>		ALRT (Advance Light Rapid Transit) Impact Study, Vancouver	262
Assistance to Provinces for Special Celebrations	222	Articulated Bus Demonstration — Phase one	263
Citizenship and Language Instruction Agreements	220	Civil Air Search and Rescue Association (CASARA)	260
Language Textbook Agreements	221	CL-215 Water Bomber Project	259
Official Languages in Education at all Levels	215	Computerized Scheduling and Brokerage Demonstration, Vancouver, British Columbia	262
Technical and Financial Assistance to the Non-Federal Public Sector	215	Construction of Navigational Aids in Northern Ontario	260
<b>(Solicitor General)</b>		Development of Specifications for Thyssen-Waas Icebreaking Bow	263
Canadian Association of Parole Authorities	242	Fabricated Rail Truck	263
Canadian Police Information Centre	234	Freeway Management — Montreal	265
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	242	Federal-Provincial Highway Construction, Strengthening and Improvement Programs in Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Quebec under the Economic Regional Development Agreement	268
Consultation Centre Activities	227	Federal-Provincial Primary Highway Strengthening/ Improvement Program in the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland (Phases I and II)	266
Criminal Intelligence Service Canada	235		
Exchange of Correctional Services Between Federal and Provincial Governments	238		
Maintenance of Paroled Inmates Apprehended under Warrant of Suspension	239		
Ministry Library	231		
National Law Enforcement Policy	233		
National Victims Resource Centre	231		

Federal-Provincial Road Construction Program in New Brunswick and Newfoundland under the Special Recovery Capital Projects Program	267	Agreement with Nova Scotia Respecting Child Welfare Services for Indian Communities	135
Financial Assistance to the Construction and Operation of Municipal and other Airports	257	Agreement with Ontario Respecting Welfare Programs for Indians	134
Highway Snow Drift Control	265	Agreement with Yukon Territory Covering the Administrative Costs for Services Provided to Indian Children in the Yukon	138
Integrated Traffic System	265	Agreements to Compensate for Local Services and Utilities Affected by the Construction of the St. Lawrence Seaway (The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority)	271
Low Cost Weigh-in-Motion Scale	264	Agreements with Provinces and Municipalities for the Provision of the Forest or Municipal Fire Protection	94
Montreal Commuter Rail Modernization Program	270	Agreements with School Boards or Departments of Education	133
North Shore Rail Study	264	Alberta/Canada Energy Resources Research Fund	58
Railbus Development and Demonstration Program	261	Canada — Manitoba — Brotherhood of Indian Nations Child Welfare Agreement for 8 Bands	136
Railway Relocation and Crossing Act (RRCA)	268	Canada — Manitoba — Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for Indian Bands in Southern Manitoba	135
Truck Costing	262	Canada — Manitoba — Northern Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 25 Indian Bands	136
Vehicle Diagnostics	264	Canada — New Brunswick — Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for Indian Bands	136
Vehicle Weight and Dimensions	262	Canada — Nova Scotia Agreement on Oil Substitution and Conservation	46
Water Transportation Assistance Program	265	Canada — Nova Scotia — Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for all 13 Bands in Nova Scotia	135
Welland Canal Crossing Agreements (The St-Lawrence Seaway Authority)	272	Canada — Nuu-Chah-Nulth Tribal Council — Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for Indian Bands	137
b) PROVINCIAL OR MUNICIPAL PAYMENTS TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT			
Federal-Provincial Water Quantity Survey Agreements Program	70		
Lake of the Woods Control Board	71		
Police Services under Contract	235		
Transportation Facilities	186		
4. PAYMENTS UNDER CONTRACTS FOR GOODS OR SERVICES			
a) FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE PROVINCES OR MUNICIPALITIES			



Canada — Ojibway Tribal Family Services — Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for Indian Bands	137	Skill Investment	32
		Skill Shortages	33
		Transportation Research Projects	261
Canada — Yellowhead Tribal Council — Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for Indian Bands	137	Vital Statistics Program	246
		Young Offenders Agreements	180
Challenge '86	29	b) PROVINCIAL OR MUNICIPAL PAYMENTS TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT	
Community Futures Program	34		
Contracts for Community Assessments and Parole and Temporary Absence Supervision Services	240	Agreement with the Province for Road Maintenance	100
Employment Injury Benefits Program	159	Agreements with Regional Districts for Sewage and Refuse Disposal	101
Exchange of Psychiatric Services	237	Aid of the Civil Power	163
Federal-Provincial Aeromagnetic Survey Program	59	Bulk Purchasing of Drugs and Vaccines	249
Firearms Financial Agreement	237	Canada — Alberta Agreement Regarding Meteorological Observing Stations Operated by the Ministry of Transportation and Utilities	64
Forest Fire Agreements	131		
Health Care	275	Canada — Alberta Agreement Regarding Meteorological Programs and Stations in Alberta	64
Innovations	31		
Interprovincial Standards Program	42	Canada — Newfoundland Agreement Regarding Climate Stations and Programs in the Province	65
Job Development	30		
Job Entry — Cooperative Education Option	29	Canada — Quebec Agreement Regarding Climatological Networks in Quebec	64
Job Entry — Entry and Re-entry Options	28	Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)	250
Lesser Slave Lake Indian Regional Council — Canada — Alberta Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 9 Indian Bands	138	Intraprovincial Meat Inspection	7
Nuclear Cooperative Programs	279	Police Services under Contract	235
Occupational Safety and Health Program	160	Provincial Visits Abroad and Foreign Visits to the Provinces	103
Purchase or Sale of Utilities and Municipal Services	164	Provision of Services to Non Defence Agencies	165
Section 38	36	Purchase or Sale of Utilities and Municipal Services	164

Quebec Immigration Officers Abroad (Cullen-Couture Agreement)	37	Canada/Manitoba — Nelson River Transmission System (1966)	46
Research Station Buildings	11	Canada/Manitoba — Nelson River Transmission System (1977)	46
Weatheradio Repeater Network for New Brunswick	65	Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund	117
Weatheradio Repeater Network for Newfoundland	65	Crop Insurance	4
5. PAYMENTS RELATING TO THE TRANSFER OF LAND, IMPROVEMENTS OR OTHER PHYSICAL ASSETS		Federal Cooperative Housing Program	283
Agreements with Provinces and Municipalities for the Establishment of National Parks	93	Hydro Quebec Research Institute	49
Canada — Nanisivik Mines Ltd. Agreement	149	Loan — Assisted Land Assembly Program	290
Capital Assistance in Construction Projects	164	Nova Scotia — New Brunswick Interconnection	50
Health Care Facilities Transferred to Provinces	276	Nuclear Cooperative Programs	279
Intergovernmental Agreements for Joint Projects and Programs of Assistance to Municipalities	306	Public Housing Programs	289
National Air Tanker Fleet Cooperative Supply Agreement	18	7. JOINT ACTIVITIES WHERE EACH LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT INDEPENDENTLY FINANCES ITS SHARE OF THE RESPONSIBILITIES	
Northern Quebec Transfer Agreement	131	Agreements with Provinces for the Establishment of Cooperative Heritage Areas	97
Railway Relocation and Crossing Act (RRCA)	268-301	Annual Consultations on Immigration Levels	38
Small Craft Harbours Program	122	Canada — Alberta Fisheries Agreement	127
Trans-Canada Highway System in National Parks	187	Canada — Alberta Swift Fox Reintroduction Program	76
6. LOANS TO PROVINCES OR MUNICIPALITIES		Canada — Alberta Wood Bison Reintroduction Agreement	78
a) LOANS WITH FORGIVENESS PROVISIONS		Canada Games	176
Point Lepreau Additional Financial Support	50	Canada — Manitoba — Saskatchewan — Northwest Territories Beverly — Kaminuriak Barren-Ground Caribou Management Agreement	146
b) LOANS WITHOUT FORGIVENESS PROVISIONS		Canada — Manitoba Wood Bison Reintroduction Agreement	81
		Canada — New Brunswick Subsidiary Agreement on Fisheries Development	124

Canada — Newfoundland Agreement on Offshore Oil and Gas Resource Management and Revenue Sharing: The Atlantic Accord	53	Canada — Yukon — Northwest Territories Porcupine Caribou Herd Management Agreement	82
Canada/Newfoundland — Native Peoples Agreements	131	Canada — Yukon Wood Bison Reintroduction Agreement	77
Canada/Newfoundland Wildlife Conservation Agreement	75	Canadian Jobs Strategy and Social Assistance Recipients	34
Canada/Northwest Territories Cooperative Wildlife Research Agreement	74	Canadian Police Services	233
Canada — Nova Scotia Agreement on Offshore Oil and Gas Resource Management and Revenue Sharing: The Nova Scotia Accord	54	Canadian Travel Survey	192
Canada — Nova Scotia Fisheries Subsidiary Agreement	125	Capital Assistance to Veterinary Colleges	3
Canada — Ontario Agreement Respecting Great Lakes Water Quality	83	Coastal Labrador Airstrip Program	257
Canada — Ontario Irradiated Fuel Waste Management Agreements	48	Construction of Air Transportation Infrastructure in Northern Quebec	258
Canada — Ontario Wildlife Conservation Agreement	79	Consultation Centre Activities	227
Canada — Prairie Provinces Crop Damage Prevention Agreements	77	Cooperative Data Gathering and Information Sharing	245
Canada — Prince Edward Island Subsidiary Agreement on Fisheries Development	123	Cooperative Overseas Market Development Program (COMDP) — British Columbia Wood Products	194
Canada — Prince Edward Island Wildlife Conservation Agreement	80	Cooperative Overseas Market Development Project (COMDP) — Quebec Wood Products	194
Canada — Saskatchewan Accord for the Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality	84	Dairy Support Program	294
Canada — Saskatchewan Last Mountain Lake Management Unit — Memorandum of Understanding	80	Educational Counsellor in Abidjan	103
Canada — Saskatchewan Swift Fox Reintroduction Program Agreement	78	ERDA Sub-Agreements for Water Planning and Management	72
Canada — Yukon — Northwest Territories Council for Yukon Indians — Inuvialuit Game Council — Dene Nation and the Metis Association Porcupine Caribou Management Agreement	146	Flood Damage Reduction and Flood Risk Mapping in the Northwest Territories	141
		Health Protection Cooperative Activities	171
		Information Flow Program	103
		Inventory of Federal Below-Ground Disposal Sites for Hazardous Wastes in Quebec	85
		Federal-Provincial Cooperative Supply and Source Development:	249
		Canada — Alberta	249



Canada — British Columbia	249	Non-Profit Housing Program	283
Canada — New Brunswick	249	Northwest Highway System	187
Canada — Newfoundland	249	Outreach	40
Canada — Nova Scotia	249	Prince Edward Island Co-operative Shellfish Program	90
Canada — Ontario	249	Program of Cultural Initiatives	25
Canada — Prince Edward Island	249	Programs for Special Needs Refugees	36
Canada — Saskatchewan	249	Propagation Research Program	24
Joint Program for the Control of Contamination in Shellfish Beds in Quebec (Environmental Portion)	85	Public Housing Programs	289
Joint Program for the Inventory of Sources of Pollution and for the Application of Corrective Measures	86	Remote Sensing Enhancement Program in Saskatchewan	57
Long Range Transport of Air Pollutants Program; Agreements with the Provinces for Sulphur Dioxide Emission Reductions	86	Rent Supplement Program	284
Lower Churchill Development Corporation (LCDC)	49	Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program	286
Manitoba Northern Flood Agreement	132	Rural and Native Housing Programs	285
Meetings and Conventions	192	Saint John Sulphur Deposition Study: Department of Environment of New Brunswick and Environmental Protection, Atlantic Region	92
Memoranda of Understanding Concerning the Coordination of Forest Research	18	Salmonid Enhancement Program with British Columbia	123
Memorandum of Understanding on a Cooperative Planning and Public Consultation Process for Wildlife Conservation Areas with the Northwest Territories	81	Small Business Statistics Project	195
National Air Pollution Surveillance Network (NAPS)	87	Small Craft Harbours Program	122
National Alerting and Reporting Network	88	Special ARDA Agreements	208
National Analyses of Trends in Emergencies Systems (NATES)	89	Special Development Program (SDP)	298
National Health Research and Development Program	171	Special Needs Refugees Agreement	38
National Inventory of Municipal Waterworks and Wastewater Systems in Canada (MUNDAT)	90	Subsidiary Development Agreement Canada — New Brunswick Moncton Core Revitalization Redevelopment	189
		Subsidiary Development Agreement Canada — Ontario Sault Ste-Marie Infrastructure	189
		Transportation of Dangerous Goods Program	270

Voluntary Agricultural Development Aid Program (VADA)	298	Canada — Alberta	82
Water Quality Monitoring Programs	72	Canada — Manitoba	83
8. SUPPORT OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL LIAISON AND JOINT ADMINISTRATIVE BODIES		Canada — New Brunswick	83
Agreements for Water Planning and Management	66	Canada — Nova Scotia	83
Beverley — Kaminuriak Barren-Ground Caribou Management Agreement	75	Canada — Prince Edward Island	83
Canada — British Columbia General Fisheries Agreement	126	Agreement Among the Governments of Canada, Alberta, British Columbia and Saskatchewan on Natural Gas Markets and Prices	53
Canadian Interagency Forest Fire Centre Operating Agreement	19	Agreement Between the Government of Canada, the Government of Saskatchewan and Consumers' Cooperative Refineries Limited on NewGrade Energy Inc. Heavy Oil Upgrader	52
Communications Group Activities	231	Agreement for Commercial Aquaculture Development Between Canada and Nova Scotia	127
Continuing Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee of Officials Responsible for Human Rights	222	Agreement with the Province for Beaver Management in Riding Mountain National Park	100
Creston Valley Wildlife Management Authority	74	Alternate Energy Development Program	
Federal-Provincial Boundary Commissions	59	Canada — Prince Edward Island ERDA Sub-Agreement	51
Flood Damage Reduction Programs	68	Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Program	301
Inuit Economic Development Program	142	Canada — Northwest Territories Cooperative Wildlife Research Agreement	143
Lake of the Woods Control Board	71	Canada — Northwest Territories Federal Power Support Program for Non-Government Domestic Consumers Agreement	144
Program Development — Attitude and Awareness	191	Canada — Northwest Territories Home Heating Oil Subsidy Agreement	143
Regulation, Apportionment, Monitoring and Survey Programs	70	Canada — Northwest Territories Power Rate Relief Program for Small Non-Government Commercial Enterprises Agreement	145
River Basin Programs	67		
Statistics Division Activities	229		
Technical Co-operation with Provincial Governments	223		
9. MISCELLANEOUS		Canada — Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Rockburst Research	58
Accords for the Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality:	82	Canada Service Bureau Program	251

Canada Student Loans Plan	217	Memorandum of Understanding Between the Government of Canada and the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador on Conservation and Alternative Energy	54
Canada — Yukon Territory Federal Power Support Program for Non-Government Domestic Consumers Agreement	144		
Canada — Yukon Territory Home Heating Oil Subsidy Agreement	143	Memorandum of Understanding Between the Government of Canada and the Government of Nova Scotia on Conservation and Alternative Energy	56
Canada — Yukon Territory Power Rate Relief Program for Small Non-Government Commercial Enterprises Agreement	145	Memorandum of Understanding Between the Government of Canada and the Government of Ontario on Conservation and Alternative Energy	55
Canadian Interagency Mutual Aid Resources Sharing Agreement	19		
Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names	59	Memorandum of Understanding Between the Government of Canada and the Government of Quebec on Conservation and Alternative Energy	57
Collection by Customs of Provincial Fees on Importations of Liquor	184	Mobile Satellite (MSAT) Program	24
Conferences of Education Ministers and of Youth and Sports Ministers of French-Speaking Countries	105	Modernization of the Sydney Steel Corporation Plant at Sydney, Nova Scotia (Environmental Portion)	86
Conseil africain et malgache pour l'enseignement supérieur (CAMES)	105	National Fish Inspection Program	122
Enforcement of Federal Statutes and Executive Orders	233	Newfoundland Bait Service	122
Fonds International de coopération universitaire (FICU)	298	Pulp and Paper Mill Modernization Program (Environmental Portion) in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Newfoundland	91
International Conferences and Meetings Related to Education	106	Pulp and Paper Mill Modernization Program (Environmental Portion) in Ontario	91
Memorandum of Understanding Between the Government of Canada and the Government of Alberta on Conservation and Alternative Energy	56	Satellite Communications Applications Program (SCAP)	24
		Subsidy for Dry Docks	186
Memorandum of Understanding Between the Government of Canada and the Government of Manitoba on Conservation and Alternative Energy	55	Understanding Between the Government of Canada and the Province of British Columbia Concerning Federal and Provincial Responsibilities in Relation to Spills of Oil and of Other Hazardous Materials	92
Memorandum of Understanding Between the Government of Canada and the Government of New Brunswick on Conservation and Alternative Energy	57	Western Accord — An Agreement Between the Governments of Canada, Alberta, Saskatchewan and British Columbia on Oil and Gas Pricing and Taxation	51













2520







JUL 5 1990



